Seventy-sixth Legislature, Regular Session

LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS

General Appropriations Bill

2000 –2001 Biennium

State of Texas
1999

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 725,013,652	$ 577,407,990
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	5,284,197,041	5,380,851,275
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	16,179,876,308	16,033,040,713
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	142,646,583	140,175,549
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	3,113,792,830	3,144,014,680
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	203,732,319	207,962,127
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	158,314,201	140,495,413
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	137,560,138	139,415,704
ARTICLE X - The Legislature	118,231,612	128,684,485
TOTAL, ALL ARTICLES	$ 26,063,364,684	$ 25,892,047,936

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 109,564,016	$ 80,162,665
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	217,518,520	220,080,815
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	1,560,889,226	1,591,470,453
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	876,959	876,959
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	99,817,627	98,166,929
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	470,342,919	430,352,162
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	240,029,125	222,637,482
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	74,512,127	75,917,699
ARTICLE X - The Legislature		
Subtotal, Articles I through X	$ 2,773,550,519	$ 2,719,665,164
ARTICLE XII - Tobacco Settlement Receipts	1 ,624,300,000	143,800,000
TOTAL, ALL ARTICLES	$ 4,397,850,519	$ 2,863,465,164

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 220,944,327	$ 222,282,239
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	7,769,083,696	7,856,171,899
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	2,164,963,649	2,169,297,873
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary		
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	111,169,050	64,184,304
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	98,710,696	97,669,311
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	2,579,053,418	2,688,472,407
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	2,405,152	2,395,407
ARTICLE X - The Legislature		
TOTAL, ALL ARTICLES	$ 12,946,329,988	$ 13,100,473,440

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(Other Funds)*

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 210,330,128	$ 48,312,544
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	91,843,575	89,856,197
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	1,042,511,262	1,033,336,003
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	21,340,221	21,390,668
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	429,523,009	350,859,982
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	74,586,213	49,313,565
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	2,474,158,829	2,298,329,420
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	4,154,118	4,106,520
ARTICLE X - The Legislature	1,425,000	1,430,000
TOTAL, ALL ARTICLES	$ 4,349,872,355	$ 3,896,934,899

* Excludes interagency contracts - see page I-94 for an example.

RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES
(All Funds)*

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 1,265,852,123	$ 928,165,438
ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	13,362,642,832	13,546,960,186
ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	20,948,240,445	20,827,145,042
ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	164,863,763	162,443,176
ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	3,754,302,516	3,657,225,895
ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	847,372,147	785,297,165
ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	5,451,555,573	5,349,934,722
ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	218,631,535	221,835,330
ARTICLE X - The Legislature	119,656,612	130,114,485
Subtotal, Articles I through X	$ 46,133,117,546	$ 45,609,121,439
ARTICLE XII - Tobacco Settlement Receipts	1,624,300,000	143,800,000
TOTAL, ALL ARTICLES	$ 47,757,417,546	$ 45,752,921,439
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	227,842.5	228,158.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Outside the General Appropriations Act (Higher Education)	48,727.5	49,327.0
TOTAL, Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	276,570.0	277,485.5

* Excludes interagency contracts - see page I-96 for an example.

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
AN ACT

appropriating money for the support of the Judicial, Executive and Legislative Branches of the State government, for the construction of State buildings, and for State aid to public junior colleges, for the period beginning September 1, 1999 and ending August 31, 2001, authorizing and prescribing conditions, limitations, rules and procedures for allocating and expending the appropriated funds; and declaring an emergency.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

ARTICLE I

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated agencies of general government.

AIRCRAFT POOLING BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EFFICIENT AIRCRAFT TRAVEL To provide safe, efficient aircraft transportation upon request to state officers and employees traveling on official state business.		
A.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL FLEET OPERATIONS Operate a fleet of centrally scheduled aircraft to meet users' needs.	$ 754,561	$ 754,561
Output (Volume):		
Number of Hours Aircraft Are Flown	3,150	3,150
Number of Flights	3,130	3,130
B. Goal: AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE To provide quality and economical maintenance, fuel and oil, hangar space, and line services for state operated aircraft.		
B.1.1. Strategy: AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE Operate a state-of-the-art maintenance and avionics repair facility.	$ 1,801,432	$ 1,801,432
Output (Volume):		
Number of Work Orders Completed	574	570
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 209,066	$ 209,066
Grand Total, AIRCRAFT POOLING BOARD	$ 2,765,059	$ 2,765,059

AIRCRAFT POOLING BOARD
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 1,467,827	$ 1,467,827
Interagency Contracts	1,297,232	1,297,232
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,765,059	$ 2,765,059
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	41.5	41.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$60,500	$60,500

1. **Transfer Authority.** The State Aircraft Pooling Board is hereby authorized to transfer such amounts as may be necessary between appropriation Strategies A.1.1., Central Fleet Operations and B.1.1., Aircraft Maintenance. Appropriations made in Strategy B.1.1., Aircraft Maintenance, include funding for aircraft replacement and aircraft acquisition.

2. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~1998~~2000, in appropriations made above to the State Aircraft Pooling Board are hereby reappropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000. All unexpended balances, estimated to be ~~$815,083~~$1,350,670, remaining as of August 31, ~~1997~~1999. in appropriations made to the State Aircraft Pooling Board by House Bill 1, Seventy-~~fourth~~fifth Legislature, Regular Session, ~~1995~~1997, are reappropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999. The State Aircraft Pooling Board is authorized to expend these amounts as may be necessary in Strategy A.1.1., Central Fleet Operations and Strategy B.1.1., Aircraft Maintenance. Appropriations made in Strategy B.1.1., Aircraft Maintenance, include funding for aircraft replacement and aircraft acquisition. All unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1997~~1999, remaining in the Reserve for Overhaul account included under Strategy B.1.1., Aircraft Maintenance, which are accounted for by amounts attributed to Time Between Overhaul (TBO) hours on individual aircraft engines, are hereby reappropriated to the State Aircraft Pooling Board for the ~~1998-99~~2000-01 biennium for the purpose of providing major maintenance, repairs, and replacements.

~~3. **Hourly Wage Rates.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Aircraft Maintenance, the Aircraft Pooling Board is expressly authorized to hire and determine the wage rates paid for hourly employees.~~

3. **Revolving Fund Appropriation.**
   a. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller of Public Accounts maintain the State Aircraft Pooling Board's "Revolving Fund" to account for the expenditures, revenues and balances pursuant to section (b). The expenditures, revenues and balances shall be maintained separately by the State Aircraft Pooling Board within its accounting system.

   b. In addition to funds appropriated above, the State Aircraft Pooling Board is appropriated $1.4 million for the biennium from the General Revenue Fund to be deposited to the credit of the State Aircraft Pooling Board's Revolving Fund for the purpose of aircraft maintenance, acquisition, repair or replacement. Revenues from the sale of aircraft are reappropriated to the State Aircraft Pooling Board for the purpose of maintenance, acquisition, repair or replacement.

COMMISSION ON THE ARTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SECURE RESOURCES		
To secure from the public and private sectors the appropriate and necessary resources for the purpose of funding the Commission on the Arts and to equitably distribute such resources.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Dollar Amount of Funding Secured for the Cultural Endowment Fund (in Millions)	12	13
A.1.1. Strategy: CULTURAL ENDOWMENT FUND	$ 2,350,000	$ 350,000
Promote the Texas Cultural Endowment Fund which secures stabilized public and private funding.		
B. Goal: ARTS EDUCATION		
To ensure that arts education is recognized and utilized as a major contributor to increasing literacy and strengthening basic learning skills in Texas schools and communities.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ARTS EDUCATION	$ 650,000	$ 650,000
Provide and support arts education opportunities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of School Districts Participating in Arts Education Programs	385	385
C. Goal: ARTS ACCESS		
Ensure that Texas citizens and visitors are aware of the value of the arts and have equitable access to quality arts programs and services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Total Assistance Dollars Provided to Minority Applicants	40%	40%
Percentage of Total Assistance Dollars Provided to Organizations from Rural and Geographically Isolated Communities	35%	35%
C.1.1. Strategy: DISTRIBUTE DIRECT GRANTS	$ 2,877,049	$ 2,877,049 & U.B.
Distribute direct (non-educational) grants to nonprofit arts organizations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Communities of Less than 50,000 People Receiving Assistance	156	160
Number of Minority Applicants Funded	175	175
C.1.2. Strategy: PROMOTION & PARTICIPATION	$ 779,529	$ 779,529
Improve statewide participation in arts programs and promote and encourage the public's understanding of the contribution and value of the arts to Texas.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Marketing Activities, Conferences and Seminars which Promote Tourism	100	100
Total, Goal C: ARTS ACCESS	$ 3,656,578	$ 3,656,578

D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 386,451	$ 386,451
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON THE ARTS	$ 7,043,029	$ 5,043,029
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 5,284,429	$ 3,284,429
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Commission on the Arts Operating Account No. 334	430,000	430,000
Federal Funds	658,600	658,600
Interagency Contracts	670,000	670,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,043,029	$ 5,043,029
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	16.0	16.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$57,498	$57,498

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Ppayments to Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Local Area Network (MLPP Payments for 1996-97 Acquisition)	~~$ 35,000~~ $ 19,500	~~$ 35,000~~ $ 19,500
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 35,000~~ $ 19,500	~~$ 35,000~~ $ 19,500

2. **Appropriation: Texas Cultural Endowment Fund Interest Earnings.** Included ~~in the amounts appropriated~~ above in Strategy A.1.1., Cultural Endowment Fund, are~~is~~ interest earnings on money deposited in the Texas Cultural Endowment Fund, in the amount of ~~estimated at $125,000~~ $350,000 each fiscal year, for the purpose of developing the Texas Cultural Endowment Fund. Any interest earnings in addition to amounts appropriated above are hereby appropriated to the agency for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999. Any unexpended balance of such earnings on August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 is reappropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

3. **Appropriation: Texas Cultural Endowment Fund.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund for Strategy A.1.1., Cultural Endowment Fund, $2,000,000 shall be deposited in the Texas Cultural Endowment Fund established under Section 444.026, Government Code, for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999.

~~4. **Appropriation: Royalty Revenue.** All revenues and royalties received by the Commission on the Arts during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, from the sale of items, privileges, products, or performance of services in which the agency has a proprietary right, are hereby appropriated to the agency for the purpose of implementing Section 444.021, Government Code. Amounts appropriated pursuant to this provision are included in Strategy B.1.2., Promotion and Participation, and are identified above in the Method of Finance in the estimated amount of $25,000 for each fiscal year.~~

4. **Interagency Agreement.** Out of amounts included above in Strategy ~~B~~C.1.1., Distribute Direct Grants and Strategy ~~B~~C.1.2., Promotion and Participation, the Commission on the Arts shall expend $1.34 million during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999, transferred from the Texas Department of Transportation through interagency contract, to showcase the arts and cultural diversity in Texas to promote tourism.

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE LEGAL SERVICES To provide skillful and high quality legal representation, counseling, and assistance for the State of Texas, its authorized entities and employees in the lawful performance of their duties.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Delinquent Revenue Collected	42,000,000	42,000,000
A.1.1. Strategy: LEGAL SERVICES Respond to the legal counseling needs of the State of Texas, its authorized entities and employees by providing appropriate legal advice and answers to legal questions posed by clients. Respond to the litigation needs of the State of Texas, its authorized entities and employees through the use of appropriate pre-trial and trial actions. Implement the use of alternative dispute resolution methods in legal disputes involving the state when this course of action is in the best interest of the state. Respond to the legal counseling and litigation needs of the State of Texas in the Colonias Project.	$ 50,068,879	$ 50,056,753
Output (Volume):		
Legal Hours Billed to Litigation and Counseling	876,474	872,940
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Legal Hour	58	58
B. Goal: ENFORCE CHILD SUPPORT LAW To enforce aggressively and fairly both state and federal child support laws and regulations.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of All Current Child Support Amounts Due That Are Collected	45%	45%
Percent of IV-D Cases With Arrears Due in Which Any Amount is Paid Toward Arrears	40%	40%

B.1.1. Strategy: CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT	$ 168,351,823	$ 167,908,941
Collect court-ordered child support through the use of the following four sub-strategies: establish paternity; establish child support obligations; enforce child support obligations; and receive and distribute child support monies.		
Output (Volume):		
Amount of Child Support Collected (in Millions)	911.7	991.6
Number of Children for Whom Paternity Has Been Established	43,569	45,311
Number of Child Support Obligations Established or Modified	45,357	46,718
Number of TANF Cases Transferred to Non-TANF Status Due to Collections	16,777	16,713
Efficiencies:		
Ratio of Total Dollars Collected per Dollar Spent	5	5
C. Goal: CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES		
To provide services and information to victims of crime in a caring, sensitive and efficient manner.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Amount of Crime Victim Compensation Awarded	39,650,000	41,630,000
Number of Research Projects and Project Phases Completed	3	3
C.1.1. Strategy: CRIME VICTIM COMPENSATION	$ 43,948,449	$ 45,783,373
Obtain and review all claims for crime victims' compensation in accordance with state and federal regulations to determine eligibility for payment; ensure that all bills are reviewed for medical reasonableness and necessity and paid at the correct rate and that limits are not exceeded.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Analyze a Claim and Make an Award	100	100
C.1.2. Strategy: CRIME VICTIMS INSTITUTE	$ 420,864	$ 421,057
Study impact of crime on victims and survivors, their family members, and society at large; develop policies to assist the criminal justice and juvenile justice systems in preventing criminal victimization; evaluate the effectiveness of criminal justice and juvenile justice policies, programs and services related to crime victims and their family members; recommend changes for improving crime victim services in the state; assist the legislature in the development of legislation for improving the effectiveness of the justice systems in addressing the needs of victims and survivors.		
C.1.3. Strategy: VICTIMS ASSISTANCE GRANTS	$ 5,646,098	$ 5,770,169
Provide grants and contracts to support victim-related services or assistance in the state, including grants to programs serving victims of sexual assault and the justice system; train local rape crisis programs and allied professionals and advocates in prevention, intervention and crisis services for sexual assault victims; certify Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners and training programs; contract with Texas CASA, Inc., a non-profit organization to provide trained volunteers to be assigned by judges to advocate for abused and neglected children in the court system.		

Output (Volume):		
Total Dollars Awarded to Victim Services or Assistance Programs	0	0
Total Dollars Awarded to Sexual Assault Programs	3,974,384	4,098,125
Total Number of Children Served by Court-appointed Volunteers	7,658	7,992
Total, Goal C: CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES	$ 50,015,411	$ 51,974,599
D. Goal: REFER MEDICAID CRIMES		
To provide an environment free of fraud, physical abuse, and criminal neglect for Medicaid recipients and the Medicaid program.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Amount of Medicaid Over-Payments Identified	3,100,000	3,100,000
D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAID INVESTIGATION	$ 2,131,332	$ 2,132,125
Conduct a statewide program of investigation and refer for prosecution all violations of laws pertaining to fraud in the administration of the Texas Medicaid Program, the provision of medical assistance, and the activities of providers of medical assistance under the State Medicaid Plan. Review complaints alleging abuse or neglect of patients in health care facilities receiving payments under the State Medicaid Plan.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Investigations Concluded	250	250
E. Goal: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR SORM		
Provide administrative support to the State Office of Risk Management in administering state employees workers' compensation.		
E.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR SORM	$ 789,041	$ 792,637
Provide administrative support to the State Office of Risk Management.		
Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	$ 271,356,486	$ 272,865,055
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 28,691,242	$ 28,698,285
Child Support Retained Collection Account	48,098,981	47,945,934
Attorney General Debt Collection Receipts	8,300,000	8,300,000
Earned Federal Funds	6,202,630	6,202,630
Subtotal, General Revenue	$ 91,292,853	$ 91,146,849
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	2,752,137	2,752,137
Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469	34,343,659	35,075,659
AG Law Enforcement Account No. 5006	590,793	590,793
Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010	56,445	56,445
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 37,743,034	$ 38,475,034

Federal Funds	128,920,029	129,842,602
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006	4,547,545	4,547,545
Criminal Justice Grants	500,000	500,000
Appropriated Receipts	4,525,968	4,525,968
Interagency Contracts	3,827,057	3,827,057
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 13,400,570	$ 13,400,570
Total, Method of Financing	$ 271,356,486	$ 272,865,055
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	3,660.0	3,660.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Attorney General, Group 4	$92,217	$92,217
First Assistant Attorney General	90,312	90,312
Deputy Assistant Attorney General for Litigation	89,076	89,076

1. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Color Printers	$ 10,920	$ 0
~~(1) Automated Interfaces~~	~~$ 106,500~~	~~$ 106,500~~
(2) Server Replacement - Phase II	86,000	80,000
~~(2) Network equipment~~	~~1,545,038~~	~~2,874,852~~
(3) Workstation Repair	60,828	91,242
~~(3) Mainframe Equipment and Software~~	~~120,000~~	~~150,000~~
(4) RLS Digital Photography	29,828	0
~~(4) Telecommunications Equipment~~	~~376,636~~	~~580,101~~
(5) Imaging Workstation Support	91,192	0
~~(5) Growth/Expansion~~	~~3,643,442~~	~~2,769,368~~
(6) Internet/Intranet Enhancement	48,160	0
~~(6) Maintenance of Baseline Operations~~	~~572,166~~	~~552,582~~
(7) Domino Gigabit Analyzer	0	80,000
~~(7) Integrated Child Support System~~	~~$ 65,922~~	~~$ 132,404~~
(8) CD Rom Dedicated Server	0	30,000
(9) Integrated Child Support System	$ 109,525	$ 132,500
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 436,453	$ 413,742
~~Technologies~~	~~$ 6,429,704~~	~~$ 7,165,807~~
~~b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Office Furniture~~	~~$ 260,500~~	~~$ 275,500~~
Total, Capital Budget	$ 436,453	$ 413,742
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 6,690,204~~	~~$ 7,441,307~~

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

General Revenue Fund	250.158	207.593
Child Support Retained Collection Account	37.239	45.050
Earned Federal Funds	71.549	65.817
Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469	3.834	5.752
Federal Funds, estimated	73,673	89,530
Total, Method of Financing	$ 436,453	$ 413,742
~~Federal Funds, estimated~~	~~$ 4,063,312~~	~~$ 4,164,529~~
~~Child Support Retained Collection Account~~	~~2,626,892~~	~~3,276,778~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 6,690,204~~	~~$ 7,441,307~~

2. **Cost Allocation, Reporting Requirement.** The Attorney General's Office is directed to continue ~~during the 1998-99 biennium~~ an accounting and billing system by which the costs of legal services provided to each agency may be determined. This cost information shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning within 60 days after the close of the fiscal year.

3. **Child Support Collections.**

   a. The Attorney General shall deposit Child Support Retained Collections in a special account in the Comptroller's Office. The account shall be called the Child Support Retained Collections Account. Child Support Retained Collections shall include ~~both~~ the state share of funds collected by the Office of the Attorney General which were previously paid by the State as Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) or Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) payments, ~~and~~ all child support enforcement incentive payments received from the federal government. ~~or both AFDC/TANF and non-AFDC/TANF collections.~~and all revenues specifically established by statute on a fee or service-provided basis and pertaining to the Child Support Enforcement Program.

   b. Amounts earned as interest on, and allocated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to, the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994, in excess of $808,289~~$557,761~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $808,289~~$557,761~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, shall be transferred monthly by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to such funds from the General Revenue Fund, and all amounts so transferred are hereby appropriated to the Attorney General for use during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium, in addition to the amounts otherwise appropriated herein. Amounts transferred pursuant to this provision shall be shown as a separate, individual entry in the Method of Finance in all standard reports regularly utilizing a method of finance which are submitted to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning or the Legislative Budget Board.

   c. The Attorney General is directed to accrue and leave unexpended amounts in the Child Support Retained Collections Account sufficient to be used as the initial state funding necessary for operation of the Child Support Enforcement program during fiscal year 2002 ~~2000~~. It is the intent of the Legislature that this program be self sufficient through funding from the Child Support Retained Collections Account and related Title IV-D grant funds.

   d. The Attorney General, in cooperation with the Comptroller of Public Accounts, shall develop and maintain such cost centers and/or subaccounts within Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and/or the Child Support Retained Collections Account as may be determined necessary or appropriate to separately account for, and allocate the interest earned on, the various sources for receipts deposited to, and types of expenditures made from such funds. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall separately allocate interest earned by the State to each such cost center and/or subaccount, or to such groupings thereof as may be designated by the Attorney General for purposes of reporting interest earned to the federal government.

e. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is directed to transfer and carry forward all the balances of funds in the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collections Account from the second fiscal year of the prior biennium into such funds to be available for use in the first fiscal year of the current biennium. Any balances in the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collections Account on hand as of the last day of the first fiscal year of the current biennium, shall be carried forward in such funds as funding sources for the appropriation for the second fiscal year of the current biennium. It is the intent of the Legislature that the remaining balances in the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collections Account as of the last day of the current biennium be carried forward into the first fiscal year of the next biennium and be reappropriated for the first fiscal year of the next biennium for the child support enforcement program.

f. The office may solicit, accept and expend grants from the federal government or other sources in excess of amounts appropriated herein, and such amounts are hereby appropriated for purposes relating to child support enforcement. Expenditures from such grants are limited to the amount of the grants and for the specific purposes expressed in the grants and for no other purposes.

g. In addition to the amounts otherwise appropriated for Strategy B.1.1., Child Support Enforcement, all funds received from the federal government as reimbursement for the costs and fees paid to counties, district or county clerks, sheriffs or constables pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 231~~Section 232.001 or Section 232.0011~~ of the Texas Family Code are hereby appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for use during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium.

4. **Disposition, Earned Federal Funds.** Earned Federal Funds received in connection with child support or other programs of the Office of the Attorney General, and funds received as depreciation on child support capital equipment, in excess of the amount shown in the method of financing are specifically not appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General, except as allowed by rider. Earned Federal Funds received in excess of the amount shown in the method of financing for any fiscal year are to be carried forward and applied toward the amount listed in the next fiscal year's method of financing. Regardless of the total amount collected by the Office of the Attorney General, in no event shall this provision be construed as an appropriation in addition to the amount appropriated above, as specified in the method of financing.

5. **Reporting Requirement.** The Attorney General's Office is directed to develop and maintain separate accounting information and records on receipts and distribution of funds from the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collections Account. Such information must at a minimum identify all deposits, allocations and expenditures by type of revenues. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall prescribe rules and procedures to assure compliance with this section and all transactions and balances shall be reconciled monthly against the records of the Comptroller. In addition to the requirements for annual financial reports required by the General Provisions of this Act, the Attorney General shall include a separate section detailing all such balances, receipts and distributions of money in Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collections Account. The report must specifically show balances held for transfer to operating appropriations of the Attorney General's Office and any other agency. In addition, any balances which are unclaimed and subject to escheat under other laws must be identified as to amount and age.

6. **Debt Collections.**

a. The Office of the Attorney General shall attempt to collect all delinquent judgements owed the State of Texas. A portion of those debts collected, as outlined below, shall be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General and may be used as a source of funding for agency operations as specified in and limited by the method of financing of the Office.

One hundred percent (100%) of the debts collected by the Office of the Attorney General and eligible for retention by the Office shall be applied toward the amounts shown above for OAG Debt Collections in the method of financing for agency operations. Once debt collections retained by the Office reach the amounts appropriated for agency operations for the biennium, one hundred percent (100%) of collection revenues up to an amount of $18.0 million total for the biennium, shall be set aside to be eligible for use as payment of Workers' Compensation claims in the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium. Regardless of the total amount collected by the Attorney General, in no event shall this provision be construed as an appropriation in addition to the amount appropriated above as specified in the method of financing, of any of the funds collected by the Office of the Attorney General.

b. To be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General the debt collected must be from a qualifying judgement. Qualifying judgements, as used in this rider, are judgements that are at least one-year old from the date of entry of the court order and also include debts not reduced to judgement where there are collections on the debt by the Collections Division of the Attorney General's Office if the debt is delinquent by more than one year or has been certified for collection to the Collections Division of the Attorney General's Office. In no event shall more than $5.0 million from collections stemming from a common nucleus of operative fact be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General.

c. It is the intent of the Legislature that the following not be allowed as a credit toward the percentage set forth in Rider 6.a. above: judgements collected by state agencies; judgements less than one year old; or judgements collected without direct action by the Attorney General's Collection Division. The State Auditor shall verify that the above funds resulting from funds collected by the Collections Division of the Attorney General's Office do not include child support collections, or judgements collected from any other source or process other than through the Collections Division and the other requirements as set out in this rider.

d. The Attorney General shall maintain a centralized recordkeeping system for accounting for various departmental and agency certification of delinquent taxes, judgements, and other debts owed the state. The accounting should distinguish by type of tax, judgement, or other debt, and provide for: when the debt was certified by an agency or department for collection by the Attorney General; when it was collected or disposed of, and such other information as the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, or the Comptroller of Public Accounts may require. The Attorney General shall submit semi-annual reports to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board detailing by agency or department the amount of each debt, when the debt was certified and when, and in what amount, it was collected or disposed of.

7. **Child Support Case Tracking System.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Office of the Attorney General automatically track delinquent child support payments that are 30 days in arrears and serve notice at this time. At the 60 day period, delinquency collection procedures will be initiated by the department. At least semi-annually, beginning within 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, the Office of the Attorney General shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning a report detailing the monthly amount of all court ordered payments for current support and arrears due and the monthly amount of all court ordered payments for current support and arrears collected.

8. **Child Support Cost.** The Attorney General is directed to identify alternatives available under existing law to assist district courts, district clerks, sheriffs, constables, and other local government authorities in meeting the costs they incur in the administration, adjudication, or enforcement of child support cases related to the Attorney General's child support enforcement program. The alternatives so identified shall be reported by the Attorney General to the Legislative Budget Board by March 1, 2000~~1998~~.

9. **River Compact Lawsuit Contingency.** Out of the amounts appropriated above for Strategy A.1.1., Legal Services, $205,000 shall be set aside to purchase professional services to force compliance of the Texas river compacts member states and/or agencies of the United States and defend the State in any legal proceeding involving the compacts.

10. **Client Representation.** In making a determination whether to initiate or settle litigation referred by a state agency, the Attorney General shall follow the written recommendation of the executive director of the referring state agency, or his designee, unless the Attorney General determines that good cause exists to disregard such recommendation. In that event, the Attorney General shall provide the client agency with an explanation of the reasons for such determination.

11. **Appropriation of Receipts, Court Costs.** Out of the funds appropriated above as Appropriated Receipts, $4.4 million in each year of the biennium represents the annual appropriation ~~$8.8 million represents a biennial appropriation~~ of court costs, attorneys' fees and investigative costs recovered by the Office of the Attorney General, and the Office of the Attorney General shall not be appropriated further amounts from such recoveries. At least semi-annually, beginning within 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, or more often upon request of the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Attorney General shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee a report that lists each case in which an award of court costs, attorneys' fees, or investigative fees was made, the date of the award, the amount of court costs that were awarded, the amount of investigative costs that were awarded, the amount of attorneys fees that were awarded, and the ~~detailing the amount of receipts collected for the reporting period, and the~~ strategy or strategies to which the above receipts were allocated, in addition to any other information that may be requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

12. **Appropriation of Gifts, Grants, and Forfeited Assets.** All moneys deposited to the credit of the Attorney General Law Enforcement Account and all interest accruing from the deposit of those moneys, in excess of $590,793~~$631,761~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $590,793~~$631,761~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, are hereby appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium, for the purposes provided by Section 402.005, Government Code.

13. **Interagency Contracts for Legal Services.** ~~Having determined the reasonable costs of the legal services to be rendered by the Attorney General to the state agencies listed below in carrying out their statutory duties and responsibilities to be the sums herein indicated and having included funding for such costs in the appropriations out of the General Revenue Fund made above to the Office of the Attorney General, the Legislature hereby adopts the foregoing fact-finding:~~

~~For the Years Ending~~	~~August 31, 1998~~	~~August 31, 1999~~
~~Texas Department of Criminal Justice~~	~~$ 700,000~~	~~$ 700,000~~
~~Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission~~	~~520,000~~	~~520,000~~
~~Texas Department of Transportation~~	~~520,000~~	~~520,000~~
~~Railroad Commission~~	~~520,000~~	~~520,000~~
~~Texas Workforce Commission~~	~~460,000~~	~~460,000~~
~~Department of Public Safety~~	~~420,000~~	~~420,000~~
~~Department of Human Services~~	~~225,000~~	~~225,000~~
~~Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission~~	~~175,000~~	~~175,000~~
~~Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation~~	~~175,000~~	~~175,000~~
~~Texas Workers' Compensation Commission~~	~~150,000~~	~~150,000~~
~~Parks and Wildlife Department~~	~~150,000~~	~~150,000~~

~~Texas Department of Health~~	~~100,000~~	~~100,000~~
~~Veterans' Land Board~~	~~65,000~~	~~65,000~~
~~Department of Housing and Community Affairs~~	~~60,000~~	~~60,000~~
~~Finance Commission Related Agencies~~	~~210,000~~	~~210,000~~
~~Lottery Commission~~	~~50,000~~	~~50,000~~
~~TOTAL~~	~~$ 4,500,000~~	~~$ 4,500,000~~

~~The Legislature also finds that the Office of the Attorney General entered into interagency contracts during the 1996-97 biennium with the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, in amounts not to exceed $168,000 per fiscal year as authorized by House Bill 1, Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session (the General Appropriations Act), and with the following agencies and in the following amounts for legal services which exceeded the projected level of required services which was contemplated at the time that House Bill 1 was enacted:~~

~~Department of Criminal Justice~~	~~$ 590,131~~
~~Department of Public Safety~~	~~600,000~~
~~Alcoholic Beverage Commission~~	~~27,100~~
~~National Research Laboratory Commission~~	~~750,164~~
~~General Services Commission~~	~~200,000~~

The Office of the Attorney General shall not be appropriated any state funds from interagency contracts, notwithstanding the provisions of the section entitled Reimbursements and Payments, in Article IX, General Provisions of this Act unless the Attorney General gives prior written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, accompanied by written permission by the affected agency. Any such interagency contract for legal services between the Attorney General's Office and state agencies shall not jeopardize the ability of the agencies to carry out their legislative mandates, shall not affect their budget such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the requested amount and shall not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector. The Office of the Attorney General is hereby appropriated funds received from interagency contracts for non-legal services rendered by the Office of the Attorney General.

14. **Interagency Contracts for Criminal Justice Legal Services.** Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Act, monies received by the Office of the Attorney General pursuant to interagency contracts entered into by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Department of Public Safety, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission, the Texas Supreme Court, and the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services with the criminal justice divisions of the Office of the Attorney General for legal services or for security, must be credited to those criminal justice divisions providing the services. The Office of the Attorney General may not use the monies received pursuant to the contracts to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, and allowances that the division providing the services receives from the Office of the Attorney General at or after the time the monies are received.

15. ~~**Contingency Appropriation for Implementation of Federal Welfare Reform.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 29 (Seventy-fifth Legislature), or similar legislation, the Office of the Attorney General is appropriated to Strategy B.1.1., Child Support Enforcement, Child Support Retained Collections Receipts in excess of the amounts in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate in an amount not to exceed $5,790,349 in fiscal year 1998 and $3,298,095 in fiscal year 1999, plus federal matching funds attributable to the additional funding from the aforementioned Child Support Retained Collections Receipts, for use during the 1998-99 biennium to implement Title III of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996, which includes the creation and enhancement of systems for distribution of child support funds, a state registry of child support orders and a new hire directory.~~

15. **Welfare Reform Implementation.** The Office of the Attorney General shall report quarterly to the following entities regarding the progress of implementation of Title III of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996: the Governor; the Legislative Budget Board; the Comptroller of Public Accounts; and the Health and Human Services Commission.

~~a. the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning;~~

~~b. the Legislative Budget Board;~~

~~c. the Comptroller of Public Accounts; and,~~

~~d. the Health and Human Services Commission.~~

16. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~ in the appropriations made herein to the Office of the Attorney General are hereby reappropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000~~1998~~.

17. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Attorney General is hereby authorized to direct agency resources and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items, except that no funds may be transferred out of Strategy E.1.1, Administrative Support for SORM.

~~18. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 987.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 987, or similar legislation relating to alternative uses for money in the Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund or in the Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Office of the Attorney General is hereby appropriated $500,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $500,000 in fiscal year 1999 out of the Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund or the Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund for Strategy A.1.2., Volunteer Court Advocates.~~

18. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for Strategy B.1.1., Child Support Enforcement, for fiscal year 2001 are made contingent on the continuation of child support enforcement as a function of the Office of the Attorney General by the Legislature. In the event this function is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations relating to child support enforcement.

19. **Administrative Support for the State Office of Risk Management.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Office of the Attorney General and the State Office of Risk Management enter into a memorandum of understanding outlining the level of administrative support that will be provided.

20. **Court Appointed Special Advocates.** Out of funds appropriated above in C.1.3, Victims Assistance Grants, $1,000,000 in each year of the biennium shall be used to contract with Texas CASA, Inc.

BOND REVIEW BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: PROTECT TEXAS BOND RATING Ensure that Texas state bonds attain the highest possible bond rating and that these bonds are issued in the most cost-effective manner possible.		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND ISSUE REVIEW Review each Texas bond issue to ensure proper legal authorization, accurate and adequate disclosure, appropriate use of call provisions, bond insurance and other provisions which affect marketability.	$ 153,300	$ 153,300
Output (Volume): Number of State Bond Issues Reviewed	28	28
A.1.2. Strategy: DEBT BURDEN ANALYSIS Analyze and report to the Legislature, investors, rating agencies, bond analysts, and other interested parties on Texas' debt burden and credit worthiness and analyze and report to the Legislature and other policymakers actions which would raise the state's bond rating and/or lower state borrowing costs.	$ 85,285	$ 85,285
Output (Volume): Number of Recommendations Presented to State Policy Makers and Bond Issuers	5	5
Total, Goal A: PROTECT TEXAS BOND RATING	$ 238,585	$ 238,585
B. Goal: LOCAL BOND DEBT Ensure that public officials have access to current information regarding local government capital planning, finance and debt management.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ANALYZE LOCAL BOND DEBT Collect, maintain and analyze data on the current status of and improvements to local government capital planning, finance and debt management; and report findings to the legislature, other state officials and local policymakers.	$ 179,222	$ 179,222
Output (Volume): Number of Local Government Financings Analyzed	930	930
C. Goal: PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS Ensure that the authorization for Texas state and local entities to issue private activity bonds is allocated consistently with legislative mandates, in the most equitable manner possible, and in the best interest of the people of Texas.		
C.1.1. Strategy: PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS Administer the private activity bond allocation program efficiently and effectively to ensure the total utilization of the state's annual private activity bond allocation according to federal regulations and	$ 122,170	$ 122,170

compile and analyze the results of each allocation in an annual report, including recommendations for statutory and/or rule changes to ensure that the program effectively addresses the needs of the state.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Responses to Information Requests	1,100	1,100
Grand Total, BOND REVIEW BOARD	$ 539,977	$ 539,977
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	10.5	10.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$75,000	$75,000

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS		
To improve voluntary compliance with tax laws.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Accuracy Rate of Reported Amounts on Original Audits	98%	98%
Average Monthly Delinquent Account Closure Rate per Enforcement Officer	130	130
Percentage of Proposed Decisions by Administrative Law Judges Issued Within 40 Days of the Record Closing	90%	90%
A.1.1. Strategy: ONGOING AUDIT ACTIVITIES	$ 47,333,131	$ 47,416,589
Maintain an ongoing program of audit activities in support of improved tax compliance.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Audits and Verifications Conducted	14,000	14,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Dollars Assessed to Dollar Cost	22	22
A.2.1. Strategy: TAX LAWS COMPLIANCE	$ 25,675,948	$ 25,723,964
Improve voluntary compliance with tax laws by maximizing the efficiency of the delinquent taxpayer contact and collection program.		
Efficiencies:		
Delinquent Tax Revenue Collected per Direct Enforcement Dollar Cost	62	66
A.3.1. Strategy: TAXPAYER INFORMATION	$ 11,782,888	$ 12,531,817
Provide accurate and timely tax information to taxpayers, tax professionals, state officials, and the citizens of Texas.		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Taxability Letters Issued	5,306	5,560
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Taxability Letters Issued Within 7 Days	88%	88%

A.4.1. Strategy: TAX HEARINGS	$ 6,765,734	$ 6,776,695
Provide fair and timely hearings, represent the agency in administrative hearings on tax matters, and provide legal counsel and research to the agency.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Final Decisions Rendered by Administrative Law Judges	1,200	1,200
Efficiencies:		
Average Length of Time (Work Days) Taken to Issue a Proposed Decision Following Record Closing	15	15
Total, Goal A: COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS	$ 91,557,701	$ 92,449,065
B. Goal: MANAGE FISCAL AFFAIRS		
To efficiently manage the state's fiscal affairs		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Fund Accounting Customers Who Return an Overall Customer Service Rating of Good or Excellent on Surveys	98%	98%
Percent Accuracy Rate of Post-Audited Claims	98%	98%
Percentage of Independent School Districts in Which PTD Met the Target Margin of Error	90%	90%
Average Percent Variance (Plus or Minus) Between Estimated and Actual Total Revenue Collections		2.92%
Treasury Portfolio Yield Compared to Money Market Funds Having the Same Investment Authority	100%	100%
Increased Interest Earned Through Minimization of Float (Banking)	3,000,000	3,000,000
B.1.1. Strategy: ACCOUNTING/REPORTING	$ 4,791,470	$ 4,799,565
Complete all state accounting and reporting responsibilities in an efficient and timely manner.		
Efficiencies:		
Number of Staff Hours Required to Produce the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	7,250	7,000
B.1.2. Strategy: CLAIMS AND WARRANTS	$ 4,720,680	$ 4,729,471
Accurately and expeditiously audit and process all claims for payment against the state, issue payments (warrants and electronic fund transfers), and provide assistance and training to state agencies.		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Payments Issued	13,770,000	14,045,000
Efficiencies:		
Percentage of Purchase and Travel Payments Issued Within 24 Hours of Receipt	95%	95%
B.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS PERFORMANCE REVIEW	$ 4,108,163	$ 4,111,836
Review the effectiveness of government operations in order to ensure the highest and best use of taxpayer dollars through the Texas Performance Review.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Program Reviews Completed	3	4
Number of School Districts Evaluated	3	3
Efficiencies:		
Average Staff Time Required to Complete a Program Review (Hours)	6,000	6,000

B.3.1. Strategy: ASSIST LOCAL GOVERNMENTS	$ 3,712,422	$ 3,718,598
Assist local governments in operating more efficiently by providing information and resources relating to taxes and fees, state laws and legislation, grant funding sources, and fiscal management.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Requests for Local Government Assistance Completed	5,500	5,500
B.4.1. Strategy: PROPERTY TAX PROGRAM	$ 6,229,997	$ 6,239,623
Fulfill tax code and education code mandates by conducting an annual property value study; providing technical assistance; and reviewing appraisal methods, standards, and procedures.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Properties Included in the Property Value Study	100,000	100,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Direct Cost per Appraisal District Methods, Standards, and Procedures (MSP) Review	550	550
B.5.1. Strategy: FISCAL RESEARCH & STUDIES	$ 7,804,893	$ 7,816,688
Provide the public and private sectors with concise, reliable information and analysis through publications, verbal assistance, written reports, and legislative analysis. Project the receipts and disbursements of state government under Art. III, Sec. 49a of the Texas Constitution.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Research Projects Initiated and Completed Each Year	240	200
B.6.1. Strategy: INVESTMENTS	$ 4,160,590	$ 4,163,761
Ensure that the state's assets and cash receipts are properly secured, deposited, and accounted for and prudently invest and manage the state's investment portfolio.		
Efficiencies:		
Program Cost per Millions of Funds Invested by Treasury	.18	.18
Total, Goal B: MANAGE FISCAL AFFAIRS	$ 35,528,215	$ 35,579,542
C. Goal: TAX AND FINANCIAL INFO TECHNOLOGY		
To improve state tax and financial data processing through the effective use of information technology and all other resources.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Time Taken to Return Tax Allocation to Local Jurisdictions (Days)	17	17
C.1.1. Strategy: REVENUE & TAX PROCESSING	$ 33,492,240	$ 32,931,054
Provide for and improve the processing of tax and voucher data, collection and allocation of tax revenue, and the disbursements of tax refunds.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Tax Returns Processed	3,485,000	3,520,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Hours to Deposit Priority Receipts	10	9

D. Goal: UNIFORM STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM		
To efficiently manage the state's fiscal affairs through mainframe and client-server uniform statewide accounting systems.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Integrated Statewide Administrative System Agencies Who Returned a Rating of Good or Excellent	85%	90%
Percent of USAS Users Who Return an Overall Customer Satisfaction Rating of Good or Excellent with Regard to USAS System Operations	73%	73%
D.1.1. Strategy: INTEGRATED STATEWIDE ADMIN SYSTEM	$ 3,366,098	$ 3,447,294
Develop and maintain a client server integrated financial system that meets agencies' financial, administrative and technological needs through the following modules: general ledger accounting, asset management, purchasing, budget preparation and labor distribution.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Integrated Statewide Administrative System (ISAS) Training Hours Provided to State Agency Personnel	9,600	4,800
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Deliverables Produced on Schedule	80%	85%
D.1.2. Strategy: MAINFRAME SYSTEMS	$ 11,677,639	$ 11,214,938
Maintain the existing uniform statewide accounting and payroll systems (USAS and USPS).		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Training Hours Provided to State Agencies on Claims Processes Related to the Use of Statewide Financial Systems and Subsystems	3,715	3,722
Total, Goal D: UNIFORM STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	$ 15,043,737	$ 14,662,232
Grand Total, COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	$ 175,621,893	$ 175,621,893
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 174,864,170	$ 174,964,170
Federal Funds	150,000	50,000
Appropriated Receipts	355,537	355,537
Interagency Contracts	252,186	252,186
Total, Method of Financing	$ 175,621,893	$ 175,621,893
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	2,843.0	2,843.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Comptroller, Group 4	$92,217	$92,217

1. **Capital Budget.** ~~None of the f~~Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items ~~except as~~ listed below. The amounts ~~shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the~~

~~Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~ identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the general provisions of this Act.

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Computer Equipment and Software	~~$ 1,184,584~~ $ 2,547,490	~~$ 1,473,612~~ $ 1,598,296
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 1,184,584~~ $ 2,547,490	~~$ 1,473,612~~ $ 1,598,296

2. **Appropriation of Tax Refunds.** As much of the respective taxes collected and administered by the Comptroller as may be necessary is hereby appropriated and set aside to pay refunds as provided by law, subject to the following limitations and conditions:

   a. Unless another law, or section of this Act, provides a period within which a particular refund claim must be made, funds appropriated herein may not be used to pay a refund claim made under this section after four years from the latest date on which the amount collected or received by the state was due, if the amount was required to be paid on or before a particular date. If the amount was not required to be paid on or before a particular date, a refund claim may not be made after four years from the date the amount was collected or received. A person who fails to make a refund claim within the period provided by law, or this provision, shall not be eligible to receive payment of a refund under this provision.

   b. As a specific limitation to the amount of refunds paid from funds appropriated in this Act during the ~~1998-99~~ 2000-01 biennium, the Comptroller shall not approve claims or issue warrants for refunds in excess of the amount of revenue estimated to be available from the tax, fee, or other revenue source during the biennium according to the Biennial Revenue Estimate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts used for certification of this Act. Any claim or portion of a claim which is in excess of this limitation shall be presented to the next legislature for a specific appropriation in order for payment to be made. This limitation shall not apply to any taxes or fees paid under protest.

3. **Appropriation of Receipts.** The Comptroller is hereby authorized to transfer appropriated funds and cash from the state agencies' funds and accounts to the Comptroller's Office to reimburse for the cost of mailing warrants and consolidating payments across agency and fund lines, making electronic transfers and data transmissions to financial institutions, vendors and associated activities. These, and all sums received in refund of postage, insurance, and shipping costs for the cigarette stamp program, are hereby appropriated to the Comptroller's Office.

4. **Advanced Tax Compliance and Debt Collections.** ~~Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, 403.019, 403.0195, and any legislation enacted by the Seventy-fifth Legislature relating to *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government*~~ recommendation ~~FR 14,~~To the extent that the Comptroller ~~amounts collected through~~ contracts with persons or entities to provide~~ing~~ information, services, or technology to aid in the enhanced collections of debts, taxes, or other property due to or belonging to the State of Texas pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, 403.019, 403.0195 or Tax Code 111.0035 or 111.0036, all sums necessary

~~are hereby appropriated to the Comptroller~~ to pay contract and other expenses connected with the collections, including any administrative costs of the Comptroller directly associated with the collections program are hereby appropriated to the Comptroller from collection proceeds. ~~Upon determination by the Comptroller that contract and other expenses connected with the collections have been deducted,~~ The balance of collection proceeds shall be transferred to the General Revenue Fund or to any dedicated or special funds or accounts to which the collection proceeds may belong.

~~Contingent upon enactment of legislation supporting the use of advanced technology for enhanced state tax collections, as recommended in *Disturbing the Peace*, issue FR 14, there is hereby appropriated $3 million from the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of developing advanced database technology to maximize collections of tax revenue due the state. This appropriation is further contingent upon the Comptroller's certification that increased collections of not less than $43.1 million for the biennium would result from the program.~~

Consistent with the Comptroller's role as the chief fiscal officer and tax collector for the state, it is the intent of the Legislature that all resulting collections and associated expenses be ~~deposited~~ accounted for through the fiscal agency operations of the Comptroller's Office in a manner ~~and that any expenses paid to outside parties on a percentage of collections or other basis also be paid through the fiscal agency and recorded in a manner~~ which reflects both the amounts of enhanced collections as well as the amount of expenses related to the increased deposits. ~~The Comptroller shall prepare a report to the Seventy-sixth Legislature detailing the success of all programs implemented pursuant to this rider provision.~~

5. **Support to the Board of Tax Professional Examiners.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller of Public Accounts provide administrative support to the Board of Tax Professional Examiners, under interagency contract; such support to consist of the same levels of service and approximate costs as was provided to the Board of Tax Professional Examiners by the State Comptroller during the ~~1996-97~~ 1998-99 biennium.

6. **Employee Incentive Rider.** In addition to the existing authority and amounts related to employee compensation and benefits, the Comptroller of Public Accounts may expend amounts necessary from funds appropriated for the ~~1998-1999~~ 2000-01 biennium for the purposes of enhancing compensation, providing incentives, or paying associated expenses for high performing employees within the Comptroller's Office.

7. **Capital Expenditures Authorized.** Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to expend funds appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the acquisition of capital budget items.

8. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to direct agency resources, and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.

9. **Unexpended Balances Carried Forward.** All unexpended balances appropriated and/or allocated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts from the ~~1996-97~~ 1998-99 biennium due to efficiencies or other cost savings of the Comptroller are hereby re-appropriated for the ~~1998-99~~2000-01 biennium. The appropriations herein are for ensuring the continuation of high priority programs within the Comptroller's ~~Department~~ Office.

10. **Method of Finance, General Revenue.** There is included in the General Revenue appropriation made above to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, those amounts necessary for processing, auditing, enforcement and other purposes associated with the collection of motor fuels taxes. Pursuant to Article 8, Section 7-a, of the Texas Constitution, one percent of the

amounts of motor fuels taxes collected shall be deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund for costs incurred by the state in the collection of such taxes.

~~11. **International Fuel Tax Agreement.** Out of amounts collected as a result of the administration of Chapter 153, Tax Code, the Comptroller shall determine the amounts due other jurisdictions as reflected by motor fuels reports and other information available pursuant to an International Fuel Tax Agreement or otherwise subject to refund. Such amounts are hereby appropriated and may be segregated as necessary for remittance to other jurisdictions and for refunds as provided by law. Fees and costs associated with an International Fuel Tax Agreement may be paid from the interest earnings on amounts due other jurisdictions or subject to refund. The Comptroller may estimate the amounts due other jurisdictions or subject to refund out of amounts collected as a result of the administration of Chapter 153, Tax Code, and may segregate such funds as necessary for administration of the agreement.~~

~~12. **Appropriation of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Fund.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts all money deposited in the tax and revenue anticipation note fund for the purposes of paying principal of, premium (if any), interest on, and costs of issuance relating to tax and revenue anticipation notes issued during the biennium. To the extent that money deposited into the tax and revenue anticipation note fund is insufficient to pay the principal of, premium (if any), interest on, and costs of issuance relating to notes, there is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts from the General Revenue Fund amounts necessary for the full repayment of all principal of, premium (if any) and interest on any notes issued during the biennium.~~

~~13. **Appropriation, Hedging Transactions.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts an amount sufficient to pay all premiums and advisory fees incurred in connection with the investment of state funds in hedging transactions pursuant to Texas Government Code 404.0245, out of Unclaimed Property Receipts. Such amount may not exceed $5,000,000 or the amount of money credited to Unclaimed Property Receipts that is attributable to the remittance of mineral proceeds under Chapter 75, Texas Property Code, whichever is less.~~

11. **Appropriation for Statutory Obligations.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated from Unclaimed Property Receipts all sums necessary to perform statutory obligations under Sections 74.201, 74.203, 74.601, and 74.602 of the Texas Property Code and to respond to public inquiries generated by the advertising program including, but not limited to, the hiring of temporary employees. Such amounts shall not exceed the amount of money credited to Unclaimed Property Receipts from unclaimed property proceeds.

~~15. **Texas Performance Review.** In addition to the funds appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts above, there is hereby appropriated $831,608 in fiscal year 1998 and $831,608 fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the continuation of the Texas Performance Review program. These appropriations will allow the Comptroller to effectively perform reviews of state agencies and school districts and develop innovative solutions for maximizing productivity, reducing costs and improving performance. Any unexpended balances remaining at the end of fiscal year 1998 are hereby re-appropriated in fiscal year 1999 for the same purposes. These appropriations are contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that total revenue will increase by $5.0 million in the General Revenue Fund for the 1998-99 biennium as a result of cost savings or efficiencies recommended by the Texas Performance Review.~~

~~16. **Disparity Study for Institutions of Higher Education.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall prepare a disparity study to determine whether past acts of discrimination by institutions of higher education of this state have created any present effects of such past discrimination. The study shall address student recruitment, admissions, retention, and financial aid. This study shall be completed by no later than January 15, 1999.~~

~~Each institution of higher education receiving appropriations and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall cooperate with the Comptroller of Public Accounts in developing the disparity study. Each institution of higher education and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report as necessary to the Comptroller of Public Accounts to assist in preparation of the report. The Comptroller shall use these resources, as well as its own resources, to the greatest extent possible in order to minimize the use of outside consultants. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall distribute this report to all institutions of higher education, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Legislature.~~

12. **Uniform Statewide Accounting and Payroll Services and Technology.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts all revenues received as a result of cost sharing arrangements with other state agencies, other governmental units, or non-government entities for software, technology, licensing arrangements, royalty receipts, or other charges or receipts from the sharing of technological or other information, expertise, services, or cooperative agreements of any kind. Such revenues shall be available to the Comptroller for the use of further enhancement of automation and technology services, computer services and time.

~~18. **Texas Performance Review (TPR) Issue.** It is the intent of the legislature that the Comptroller of Public Accounts conduct an in-depth TPR evaluation of all of the portfolios of student and parent loan notes held by or on behalf of the Higher Education Coordinating Board. The evaluation will include, but not be limited to, information and analysis concerning the fair market value of such portfolios and recommendations for action, if any, to make the most efficient use of the financial resources of the State in relation to these portfolios. The Comptroller is to include the evaluation report in the TPR recommendations that will be submitted to the 76th Legislature.~~

13. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1998~~2000 in the appropriations made herein to the Comptroller of Public Accounts are hereby reappropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

~~20. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 55.** Contingent upon passage of Senate Bill 55, Seventy-fifth Legislature, or other similar legislation, in addition to amounts appropriated above, $2,235,872 in fiscal year 1998 and $1,534,254 in fiscal year 1999 is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the number of full-time equivalent positions listed above are increased by 16 each fiscal year, contingent upon sufficient funds being generated by new revenue sources identified in the legislation to cover the amounts hereby appropriated. The purpose of this appropriation is to fund enforcement, education and administrative activities identified in the legislation.~~

14. **Reimbursement for Treasury Operations.** In accordance with Section 404.071, Government Code, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall determine the costs incurred in receiving, paying, accounting for, and investing money in funds and accounts which are entitled to receive temporary interest. An amount equal to these costs shall be deducted from the interest earned on such funds and accounts and is hereby appropriated for deposit into the General Revenue Fund.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: COMPTROLLER OF ACCOUNTS		
Comptroller of Public Accounts		
A.1.1. Strategy: VOTER REGISTRATION For payment to each county for the total number of voters registered in the county as shown by certified statement submitted by the Registrar to the Secretary of State, as required by V.A.C.S., Election Code, Article 19.002. For payment to counties for voter registration. Estimated.	$ 3,000,000	$ 500,000
A.1.2. Strategy: MISCELLANEOUS CLAIMS To complete the payment of state funds allocated for the Small Claims program to entitled recipients in a timely manner pursuant to V.T.C.A., Govt. Code, Section 403.074.	$ 1,470,000	$ 1,470,000
A.1.3. Strategy: REIMBURSEMENT-COMMITMENT HEARINGS For reimbursement of counties for the cost of Commitment Hearings required by the Persons with Mental Retardation Act, Chapters 591-596, V.T.C.A., Health and Safety Code.	$ 10,000	$ U.B.
A.1.4. Strategy: REIMBURSE-BEVERAGE TAX For reimbursement of taxes received as authorized by Texas Tax Code Annotated, Section 183.051(b). Payments to each eligible county and incorporated municipality shall be equal to 10.7143 percent of receipts from permittees within the county or incorporated municipality during the quarter. Estimated.	$ 76,000,000	$ 76,000,000
A.1.5. Strategy: TORT CLAIMS & FED. COURT JUDGMENTS (1) Payments shall be made for eligible medical malpractice claims in conformance with Chapter 110, Title 5, Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Of the total general revenue funds appropriated, not more than $4,600,000 of general revenue funds may be utilized for Chapter 110 claims. All such funds are to be paid out by the Comptroller on vouchers which shall be prepared, verified, and signed by the Attorney General's Office. (2) Payments for settlements and judgments for claims against state agencies that are payable under Chapters 101 and 104, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Annotated, as determined by the Attorney General, including indemnification for criminal prosecutions and Federal Court judgments and settlements shall be paid from special funds or local funds of the involved agency or institution to the extent such funds are available, and	$ 8,000,000	$ U.B.

then from General Revenue. Such funds are to be paid out by the Comptroller on vouchers drawn by the Attorney General and approved by the Governor. The Comptroller shall maintain records of such amounts paid from General Revenue and shall require agencies to reimburse General Revenue as special funds or local funds become available. For the purpose of this rider, local funds are defined as funds held outside the state Treasury. (3) Payments shall be made for eligible medical malpractice claims in conformance with Chapter 59, Education Code. All such funds are to be paid out by the Comptroller on vouchers, which shall be prepared, verified, and signed by the Attorney General's Office.		
A.1.6. Strategy: COUNTY TAXES-UNIVERSITY LANDS For payment of taxes, for county purposes only, to counties in which are located endowment lands set aside to The University of Texas by the Constitution and the Act of 1813. Estimated.	$ 1,250,000	$ 1,250,000
A.1.7. Strategy: LATERAL ROAD FUND DISTRICT For allocation of payment to each county for construction and maintenance of county roads.	$ 7,300,000	$ 7,300,000
A.1.8. Strategy: UNCLAIMED PROPERTY To pay all legitimate claims for previously unclaimed property held by the state. Estimated.	$ 35,000,000	$ 35,000,000
A.1.9. Strategy: UNDERAGE TOBACCO PROGRAM For allocation of grants to local law enforcement agencies for enforcing provisions of Health and Safety Code, Chapter 161, related to reducing minor access to and consumption of tobacco products.	$ 1,393,000	$ 1,393,000
Total, Goal A: COMPTROLLER OF ACCOUNTS	$ 133,423,000	$ 122,913,000
Grand Total, FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	$ 133,423,000	$ 122,913,000

1. **Appropriation, Payment of Miscellaneous Claims.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated out of other special funds and accounts as appropriate, amounts necessary to pay small miscellaneous claims in accordance with and subject to the limitations of line item A.1.2., Miscellaneous Claims, above.

2. **Appropriation, Payment of Tort Claims.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated out of other special funds and accounts as appropriate, amounts necessary to pay claims, judgements, and settlements in accordance with and subject to the limitations in Parts 2 and 3 of line item A.1.5., Tort Claims, above.

3. **Limitation, Payment of Tort Claims.** The expenditures authorized in Part 2 of line item A.1.5., Tort Claims and Federal Court Judgements Claims, are hereby limited to those claims identified in Part 2 where the settlement or judgement amount exceeds the amount authorized by Article IX, Judgements, of this Act to be paid out of appropriations made to the involved agency elsewhere in this Act. The limitation established by this provision shall not apply in those cases where the judgement order of the trial court was entered, or a settlement agreement was executed, prior to September 1, 1995.

4. **International Fuel Tax Agreement.** Out of amounts collected as a result of the administration of Chapter 153, Tax Code, the Comptroller shall determine the amounts due other jurisdictions as reflected by motor fuels reports and other information available pursuant to an International Fuel Tax Agreement or otherwise subject to refund. Such amounts are hereby appropriated and may be segregated as necessary for remittance to other jurisdictions and for refunds as provided by law. Fees and costs associated with an International Fuel Tax Agreement may be paid from the interest earnings on amounts due other jurisdictions or subject to refund. The Comptroller may estimate the amounts due other jurisdictions or subject to refund out of amounts collected as a result of the administration of Chapter 153, Tax Code, and may segregate such funds as necessary for administration of the agreement.

5. **Appropriation of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Fund.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts all money deposited in the tax and revenue anticipation note fund for the purposes of paying principal of, premium (if any), interest on, and costs of issuance relating to tax and revenue anticipation notes issued during the biennium. To the extent that money deposited into the tax and revenue anticipation note fund is insufficient to pay the principal of, premium (if any), interest on, and costs of issuance relating to notes, there is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts from the General Revenue Fund amounts necessary for the full repayment of all principal of, premium (if any) and interest on any notes issued during the biennium.

6. **Appropriation, Hedging Transactions.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts an amount sufficient to pay all premiums and advisory fees incurred in connection with the investment of state funds in hedging transactions pursuant to Texas Government Code 404.0245, out of Unclaimed Property Receipts. Such amount may not exceed $5,000,000 or the amount of money credited to Unclaimed Property Receipts that is attributable to the remittance of mineral proceeds under Chapter 75, Texas Property Code, whichever is less.

RANGER PENSIONS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: RANGER PENSIONS To complete the payment of state funds allocated for the Ranger Pension program to entitled recipients in a timely manner. The Comptroller is authorized to transfer sufficient cash into the Confederate Pension Fund from General Revenue to allow these payments.		
A.1.1. Strategy: RANGER PENSIONS There is hereby appropriated from the Confederate Pension Fund the following amounts, estimated to be, to pay Ranger Pensions. The Comptroller is authorized to transfer sufficient cash into the Confederate Pension Fund from General Revenue to allow these payments.	$ 11,520	$ 11,520
Grand Total, RANGER PENSIONS	$ 11,520	$ 11,520

INFORMATIONAL LISTING OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE COMPTROLLER FOR SOCIAL SECURITY CONTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

1. **Information Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act to the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Social Security/Benefit Replacement Pay are subject to the following provisions. The following amounts shall be used for the purposes indicated.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY CONTRIBUTIONS/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 533,258,714	$ 552,756,787
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 95,551,297	$ 86,927,057
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY CONTRIBUTIONS/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 628,810,011	$ 639,683,844
Grand Total, COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS - SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 628,810,011	$ 639,683,844

INFORMATIONAL LISTING OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE COMPTROLLER FOR SOCIAL SECURITY CONTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 405,946,899	$ 415,245,544
General Revenue - Dedicated, estimated	56,994,818	58,798,460
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	66,161,942	66,167,170
Federal Funds, estimated	96,292,756	95,982,642
Other Special State Funds, estimated	3,413,596	3,490,028
Total, Method of Financing	$ 628,810,011	$ 639,683,844

2. **Transfer of Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.** Appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act for Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay shall be transferred by each agency from the Comptroller of Public Accounts to the agency based on estimated amounts by funding source for each fiscal year. Transfers should be made no later than September 15th of the year in which the payments are to be made. Adjustments and return of excess appropriation authority to the Comptroller's Office shall be completed by October 30th of the subsequent fiscal year.

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Advisory Commission on Emergency Communications Account No. 5007:		
A. Goal: STATEWIDE 9-1-1 SERVICES To provide fiscally responsible, standardized and high quality 9-1-1 emergency communications through the state of Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Counties With Functioning 9-1-1 Systems at Automatic Location Identification (ALI) Level of Service	254	254
A.1.1. Strategy: 9-1-1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS Join regional councils of government to educate, promote and encourage local governmental agencies and the public to participate in 9-1-1 communications; fund and assist local implementation; review regional plans for consistency with statewide standards; coordinate 9-1-1 activities with national organizations, standards setting bodies, state and federal regulatory agencies.	$ 6,640,955	$ 6,640,955

Output (Volume):		
Number of Public Safety Answering Points with Wireless Automatic Number Identification (ANI)	133	40
B. Goal: POISON CONTROL SERVICES		
In cooperation with the Texas Department of Health (TDH), to provide a statewide poison control center network, accessible to all Texans, that aids in the treatment and prevention of poisonings throughout the state.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Human Poison Exposure Emergency Calls Treated at Home	80%	80%
B.1.1. Strategy: POISON CONTROL CENTERS	$ 7,253,226	$ 7,253,226
Maintain statewide poison control telecommunications network and, through the Texas Department of Health, fund as appropriate the six designated poison control centers to support related services through a statewide system.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Human Poison Exposure Emergency Calls Processed per 1,000 Population	10	10
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 208,155	$ 213,155
Grand Total, ADVISORY COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	$ 14,102,336	$ 14,107,336
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	20.0	20.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commission Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$69,638	$69,638
Director of Program Services	65,585	65,585
Per Diem of Commission Members	4,300	4,300

~~1. **Appropriation of Unexpended Balances: Poison Control Services.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Poison Control Services, there is hereby appropriated an amount not to exceed $1,217,096 for the 1998-1999 biennium from unexpended balances from poison control equalization surcharge receipts carried forward from fiscal year 1997.~~

~~2. **Audit of 9-1-1 Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the State Auditor conduct financial audits of the 9-1-1 emergency service fees and equalization surcharges collected by the agency and the councils of government. The SAO shall prepare a report on the collection and uses of the fees and surcharges, and submit the report to the Legislature no later than September 1, 1998.~~

1. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Advisory Commission on State Emergency Communications are made contingent on the continuation of the Advisory Commission on State Emergency Communications by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM To administer comprehensive and actuarially sound retirement programs.		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREE DEATH BENEFITS Provide lump-sum retiree death benefits under Section 814.501, Government Code. Estimated	$ 5,512,415	$ 5,512,415
Grand Total, EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 5,512,415	$ 5,512,415
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	305.0	305.0

1. **Information Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act to the Employees Retirement System are subject to the following provisions. The following amounts shall be used for the purposes indicated.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000 ~~1998~~	August 31, 2001 ~~1999~~
A. Goal: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM To administer comprehensive and actuarially sound retirement programs.		
~~**Outcomes:**~~**Outcome (Results/Impact):**		
~~Number of Years to Amortize the ERS Unfunded Accrued Liability~~	~~0~~	~~0~~
Percent of ERS Retirees Expressing Satisfaction with Member Benefit Services	95%	95%
ERS Annual Operating Expense per Active and Retired Member	73 ~~70~~	73 ~~70~~
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 278,723,022 ~~$ 252,841,451~~	$ 286,133,568 ~~$ 256,882,983~~
~~**Outputs:**~~**Output (Volume):**		
Number of Member Accounts Serviced	~~182,000~~ 187,000	~~182,000~~ 187,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Provide ERS Retirement Packets	5	5
A.1.2. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT PLAN 2 Maintain an actuarially sound retirement program for state judicial officers. Estimated	$ 6,438,772 ~~$ 5,939,884~~	$ 6,734,995 ~~$ 6,438,772~~

~~**Outputs:**~~		
~~Number of Member Accounts Serviced~~	~~415~~	~~449~~
A.1.3. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT PLAN 1		
Provide for payment of JRS-1 benefits as required by law. Estimated	$ 20,772,040	$ 21,432,905
	~~$ 19,804,584~~	~~$ 21,022,768~~
~~**Explanatory:**~~		
~~Number of JRS-1 Annuitants~~	~~450~~	~~467~~
A.1.4. Strategy: PLAN 1 REFUNDS		
Provide for membership refunds under the Judicial Retirement Program, plan one. Estimated	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
	~~$ 65,000~~	~~$ 65,000~~
~~**Outputs:**~~		
~~Number of JRS Membership Refunds Processed~~	~~2~~	~~2~~
A.1.5. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT BENEFITS		
Provide for the payment of death benefits to beneficiaries of law enforcement officials as required by Section 615, Government Code. Estimated	$ 800,000	$ 800,000
	~~$ 875,000~~	~~$ 875,000~~
~~**Outputs:**~~		
~~Number of Death Benefit Claims Processed~~	~~5~~	~~5~~
A.1.6. Strategy: RETIREE DEATH BENEFITS		
Provide lump-sum death benefits under Section 814.501, Government Code. Estimated	$ 5,512,415	$ 5,512,415
	~~$ 4,850,000~~	~~$ 4,850,000~~
~~**Outputs:**~~		
~~Number of Retiree Death Benefits Paid~~	~~977~~	~~977~~
Total, Goal A: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM	$ 312,271,249	$ 320,638,883
	~~$ 284,375,919~~	~~$ 290,134,523~~
B. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH PROGRAM		
To provide employees, retirees, and dependents with a comprehensive, quality health program.		
~~**Outcomes:**~~**Outcome (Results/Impact):**		
Percent of Managed Care Network Participants ~~Receiving Managed Care Network In-Area Coverage~~ Rating ERS Insurance Services as Satisfactory or Better	85%	85%
	~~75%~~	~~75%~~
B.1.1. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE		
Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees, retirees, and their dependents. Estimated	$ 534,118,692	$ 544,801,066
	~~$ 600,364,189~~	~~$ 660,756,453~~
~~**Outputs:**~~		
~~Network Hospital Admissions as a Percent of Total Hospital Admissions, Duration < Five Days~~	~~75%~~	~~75%~~
~~Network Mental Health/Substance Abuse Hospital Days~~		

~~as a Percent of Total Mental Health/Substance Abuse Hospital Days~~	~~60%~~	~~60%~~
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Process Claims		
~~Insurance Carrier Cost to Process Claims (All Employees)~~	3.7	3.7
	~~6.80~~	~~6.80~~
Total Cost Paid per HealthSelect Member for Administration and Claims Processing	15.84	15.84
Grand Total, EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	~~$ 818.494.611~~ $ 912,635,438	~~$ 834.935.589~~ $ 981,395,336
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	~~$ 494.453.966~~ $ 528,415,315	~~$ 505.302.051~~ $ 568,136,210
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	~~38.933.125~~ 42,334,112	~~39.646.925~~ 45,300,688
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	~~126,553,786~~ 145,448,738	~~128,904,726~~ 157,271,489
Federal Funds, estimated	~~154.412.371~~ 192,163,528	~~156.754.567~~ 206,150,966
Other Special State Funds, estimated	~~4.141.363~~ 4,273,745	~~4.327.320~~ 4,535,983
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 818.494.611~~ $ 912,635,438	~~$ 834.935.589~~ $ 981,395,336
Number of Full-Time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	305.0	305.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director	$ 123,000	$ 123,000

2. **Updated Actuarial Valuation.** The Employees Retirement System shall contract with an actuary to perform a limited actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Employees Retirement System as of February 28 in those years when the Legislature meets in regular session. The purpose of the valuation shall be to determine the effect of investment, salary, and payroll experience on the unfunded liability, the amortization period, and the state contribution rate which results in a 30-year amortization period of the Retirement System.

3. **Group Insurance Cost Containment Reporting.** None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Employees Retirement System may be expended unless the Employees Retirement System reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning on the effectiveness and efficiency of the cost containment practices used by the agency to control group insurance claims through its managed care network system and other methods. The report shall be completed no later than January 1 of each year and shall be submitted in a form as the two offices may require.

4. **State Contribution to Employee Retirement Program.** The amount specified above in A.1.1., Retirement Contributions, is based on a state contribution of 6.00% of payroll, including annual membership fees of $3 for contributing members for each fiscal year.

5. **State Contribution to Judicial Retirement Program (JRS-2)**. The amount specified above in A.1.2., Judicial Retirement Plan 2, is based on a state contribution of 16.83%~~16.56%~~ of payroll for contributing members for each fiscal year.

6. **State Contribution to Group Insurance for General State Employees.** Funds identified above for group insurance are intended to fund:

   a. the total cost of the basic life and health coverage for all active and retired employees; and

   b. fifty percent of the total cost of health coverage for the spouses and dependent children of all active and retired employees who enroll in coverage categories which include a spouse and/or dependent children.

   In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

   During each fiscal year, the state's monthly contribution shall be determined by multiplying (a) the per capita monthly contribution as certified herein by (b) the total number of full-time active and retired employees enrolled for coverage during that month.

   On or before the first day of May preceding each biennium, the Trustees of the Employees Retirement System shall certify to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning for each fiscal year the per capita monthly contribution required in accordance with this rider for each full-time active and retired employee enrolled for coverage during the biennium.

~~7. **Authorization for Fee Assessment.** The Employees Retirement System is authorized to assess a fee from institutions of higher education participating in an ERS administered group insurance program.~~

7. **Administrative Cost Provision.** Funds identified above in A.1.3., Judicial Retirement Plan 1, include $120,000 in each fiscal year to reimburse the Employee Retirement System for the cost of administering the Judicial Retirement Plan 1.

8. **Administrative Cost Provision.** Funds identified above in A.1.5., Law Enforcement Benefits, include $28,000 in each fiscal year to reimburse the Employee Retirement System for the cost of administering the Law Enforcement Officials Death Benefits Program.

~~10. **Texas Growth Fund.** The Employees Retirement System is hereby encouraged to participate in the Texas Growth Fund to enhance the investment pool available to Texas-based growth companies, including biotechnology companies. It is the intent of the Legislature that participation be contingent upon the Employees Retirement System's criteria for prudent investments.~~

~~11. **Targeted Investment.** The Employees Retirement System is encouraged to invest up to 1 percent of its assets in Texas-based community development corporations and financial institutions to increase redevelopment in communities where access to capital is limited. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Employees Retirement System strive to achieve this threshold to the extent that such investments meet the Employees Retirement System's criteria for sound investments. The Employees Retirement System is also encouraged to develop expertise in disadvantaged rural and urban communities across Texas.~~

~~12. **Contingency Rider for Judicial Pay Raise.** Contingent upon the implementation of the judicial salary increases pursuant to Section 8, Special Provisions - Judiciary, of Article IV of this Act, state contributions to the Judicial Retirement System Plan 2 made by item A.1.3., Judicial Retirement, Plan 2, in the appropriation made to Retirement and Group Insurance in Article IV of this Act shall be based on a contribution rate of 16.83% of payroll for contributing members.~~

9. **Excess Benefit Arrangement Account.** ~~**Contingency for Senate Bill 1102.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 1102, t~~There is hereby appropriated to the Employees Retirement System all funds transferred or deposited into the Excess Benefit Arrangement Account established in the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of paying benefits as authorized by ~~Senate Bill 1102~~Section 815.5072, Government Code.

10. **Transfer of Retirement Contributions and Group Insurance.** Appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act for Retirement and Group Insurance contributions shall be transferred by each agency from the Employees Retirement System to the agency based on estimated amounts by funding source for each fiscal year. Transfers should be made no later than September 15th of the year in which the payments are to be made. Adjustments and return of excess appropriation authority to the Employees Retirement System shall be completed by October 30th of the subsequent fiscal year.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INFORMATION ON GOVERNMENT To increase the public's ability to access information about public officials, candidates for public office, and persons attempting to influence public officials and to assist people in understanding their responsibilities under the laws administered by the Commission, thereby enhancing the potential for individual participation in government.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Advisory Opinion Requests Answered by Commission Within 60 Working Days of Receipt	95%	96%
Percent of Sworn Complaints Resolved within 180 Days of Receipt	88%	89%
A.1.1. Strategy: INFORMATION FILING Serve as the repository for information required to be filed with the Commission and assist persons in accessing that information.	$ 518,784	$ 449,873
Output (Volume):		
Number of Reports Logged within Two Working Days of Receipt	20,000	29,000
A.1.2. Strategy: ADVISE PUBLIC Aid the public and those subject to the laws administered and enforced by the Commission in complying with and understanding those laws by responding quickly, accurately, and impartially to advisory opinion requests.	$ 197,182	$ 195,182
Output (Volume):		
Number of Advisory Opinion Drafts Prepared by Staff	40	45
Efficiencies:		
Average Time (Working Days) to Respond to Legal Advisory Opinion Requests	28	28

A.1.3. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Enforce compliance with laws administered by the Ethics Commission by responding quickly and impartially to sworn complaints, by performing investigations where advisable, and by assessing penalties for late reports.	$ 285,196	$ 282,196
Output (Volume):		
Number of Sworn Complaints Processed	95	98
Efficiencies:		
Average Time (Working Days) to Respond to Sworn Complaints	8	8
A.2.1. Strategy: ETHICS EDUCATION PROGRAM To educate the public, state employees and those subject to the laws administered and enforced by the Commission by responding to requests for information about the application of ethics laws, by making public presentations, by prescribing clear reporting forms and guidelines, and by making educational materials broadly available.	$ 53,750	$ 51,750
Total, Goal A: INFORMATION ON GOVERNMENT	$ 1,054,912	$ 979,001
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 533,330	$ 522,770
Grand Total, TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION	$ 1,588,242	$ 1,501,771
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,518,771	$ 1,461,771
Appropriated Receipts	69,471	40,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,588,242	$ 1,501,771
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	33.0	33.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$85,000	$85,000
General Counsel	76,069	76,069

~~1. **Appropriation of Receipts, Fee Revenue.** All fee revenue collected by the Texas Ethics Commission is hereby appropriated to the Texas Ethics Commission. (Estimated to be $372,074 above the amounts appropriated above for the 1998-99 biennium).~~

PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide financing for capital projects and equipment, as authorized by the legislature, for client agencies to assist them in meeting their goals while ensuring those issuances are accomplished cost effectively and the resulting obligations are monitored and managed in the most efficient manner possible.		
A.1.1. Strategy: APPLICATIONS PROCESSING	$ 277,293	$ 281,683 & U.B.
Process and review applications for debt financing submitted by client agencies and maintain cost control for cost-effective issuance.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Requests for Financing, Defeasances, and Refundings Funded	13	12
A.2.1. Strategy: BOND MANAGEMENT	$ 415,940	$ 422,525 & U.B.
Manage bond proceeds and monitor covenants to ensure compliance.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Financial Transactions Including Debt Service Payments	6,269	6,645
A.2.2. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE Make general obligation bond debt service payments in compliance with bond covenants.	$	$
Total, Goal A: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS	$ 693,233	$ 704,208
Grand Total, PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY	$ 693,233	$ 704,208
Method of Financing:		
Appropriated Receipts	$ 136,030	$ 147,003
Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	557,203	557,205
Total, Method of Financing	$ 693,233	$ 704,208
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	15.0	15.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Authority Members		
Executive Director, Group 4	$82,000	$82,000
Deputy Director	68,842	68,842
Per Diem of Authority Members	2,400	2,400

1. **Information Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other Articles of this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority for General Obligation Bond Debt Service are subject to the following provision. The following amounts shall be used for the purpose indicated.

	For the Years Ending August 31, ~~1998~~2000	August 31, ~~1999~~2001
Strategy A.2.2. Bond Debt Service	~~$ 258,672,480~~ $ 269,416,194	~~$ 261,581,559~~ $ 273,869,969 & U.B.
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue	~~251,539,732~~ 262,215,849	~~254,499,734~~ 266,668,374
General Revenue Fund-Dedicated - State Parks Account No. 64	4,200,345	4,201,595
~~General Revenue Fund-Dedicated - Texas Capital Trust Account No. 543~~		~~869,105~~
Current Fund Balance	~~7,132,748~~ 3,000,000	~~6,212,720~~ 3,000,000
Total, Method of Financing		
Bond Debt Service	~~$ 258,672,480~~ $ 269,416,194	~~$ 261,581,559~~ $ 273,869,969 & U.B.

2. **Appropriation of Interest and Sinking Funds.** Prior to the expenditure of funds appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund to pay debt service on general obligation bonds, the Public Finance Authority shall utilize any balances available in interest and sinking funds for said purpose. The Authority is hereby appropriated all amounts available in interest and sinking funds, including any unexpended balances in these funds for the purpose of paying debt service on general obligation bonds.

3. **Transfer Authority, Bond Debt Service.** In compliance with the Bond Resolutions and Funds Management Agreements between the Texas Public Finance Authority and the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer funds, appropriated for bond debt service, into the appropriate Interest and Sinking Funds in amounts as necessary for the payment of principal and interest due on general obligation bonds. Such transfers shall be made no sooner than the day that bond debt service is required to be delivered in accordance with the Bond Resolutions and Funds Management Agreements. The Texas Public Finance Authority is also authorized to transfer funds appropriated for general obligation bond debt service to the Interest and Sinking Fund(s) to pay ongoing costs associated with the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program.

4. **Transfer and Appropriation of Master Lease Purchase Program Payments.** The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer each agency's share of administrative fees and lease payments pursuant to the Master Lease Purchase Program from each agency's appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority Master Lease Purchase Program cost of issuance fund(s) and the State Lease Fund Account, respectively. Transfers for administrative fees and lease payments shall not be made earlier than fifteen days prior to the date that the debt service payment is required. The Texas Public Finance Authority may transfer funds necessary for Master Lease Purchase Program debt service payments from the State Lease Fund Account to the Texas Public Finance Authority Master Lease Purchase Program interest and sinking fund(s).

The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby appropriated balances held in and revenues accruing to the State Lease Fund Account and Texas Public Finance Authority Master Lease Purchase Program interest and sinking fund(s) for the purpose of making debt service and other payments in accordance with applicable laws, rules and covenants pertaining to the Master Lease Purchase Program.

Unexpended balances in and revenues accruing to the Texas Public Finance Authority Master Lease Purchase Program funds and cost of issuance fund(s) in excess of those appropriated in the Method of Financing are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for administrative costs in operating the Master Lease Purchase Program.

5. **Appropriation and Transfer Authority for Revenue Bond Lease Payments.** Balances in and revenues accruing to the State Lease Fund Account and the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue bond interest and sinking fund(s) are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for bond servicing costs on revenue bonds. Bond servicing costs shall include such costs as debt service payments, insurance premiums, paying agent fees, and other costs associated with the outstanding bonds.

   The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer such amounts as necessary for the payment of bond servicing costs from the State Lease Fund Account to the Texas Public Finance Authority interest & sinking fund(s) or other debt service funds.

6. **Appropriation and Transfer Authority.** Appropriations to all agencies on whose behalf the Texas Public Finance Authority has, or will issue bonds, notes or other obligations are hereby authorized to be transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority to the funds prescribed by the bond documents for payment of debt service. The monies so transferred are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for payment of principal and interest on the bonds, notes or other obligations.

7. **Alternative Fuels Finance Program Payments.** The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby appropriated all proceeds from the issuance and sale of revenue bonds, revenue commercial paper, or other revenue obligations for the financing of alternative fuels projects. The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby appropriated all balances held in and revenue accruing to the Texas Public Finance Authority Alternative Fuels Finance Program interest and sinking fund(s) for the purpose of making debt service and other payments in accordance with applicable laws, rules and covenants pertaining to the Alternative Fuels Finance Program. Unexpended balances in and revenues accruing to the Texas Public Finance Authority Alternative Fuels Finance Program Project fund(s) and cost of issuance fund(s) are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for administrative costs associated with operating the Alternative Fuels Finance Program.

8. **Contingency Funding for Agency Operations.** In the event that there are not sufficient revenue bonds issued during fiscal years ~~1997-99~~1999-2001 to fund agency operations, the Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby appropriated, for fiscal years ~~1998~~2000 and ~~1999~~2001, out of the administrative fees collected from the participants in the Master Lease Purchase Program an amount not to exceed the amount shown above in the Method of Financing as "Bond Proceeds — Revenue Bonds." All revenue bond proceeds available for agency operations should be expended before the expenditure of Master Lease Purchase Program administrative fees.

9. **Unexpended Balances - Transfer of Bond Related Funds.** The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer all unexpended bond fund balances forward to the following fiscal year. Balances in and revenues accruing in these bond related funds are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority and may be transferred to the current fiscal year or prior fiscal years in order to make bond related payments and transfers in accordance with bond resolutions. Bond funds include but are not limited to construction

(project) funds, acquisition funds, cost of issuance funds, rebate funds, capitalized interest funds and restoration funds.

~~10. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for Texas Public Finance Authority are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Public Finance Authority by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

10. **Contingency Appropriation: Additional Bond Issues.** In the event that the performance measure set forth above, "Number of Issues Processed" is exceeded in either fiscal year ~~1998~~2000 or ~~1999~~2001, the Public Finance Authority is hereby appropriated an additional amount not to exceed 20 percent of that year's appropriation made above to recover costs related to bond issuance for each fiscal year. Any additional appropriations made herein shall be applied one-half or 10 percent, to the strategy line item "A.1.1. Strategy: APPLICATIONS PROCESSING," and one-half or 10 percent, to the strategy line item "A.2.1. Strategy: BOND MANAGEMENT." All appropriations made herein shall be out of bond proceed set asides or reimbursements from agencies of state government; be in compliance with the provisions of Articles 601d through 601d-3, V.T.C.S., and any applicable bond covenants and any restrictions on reimbursements contained in Article IX of this Act.

~~In the event that House Bill 1077, Seventy-fifth Legislative Session, or similar legislation adding additional bond issuance authority is not enacted into law, this provision and the appropriation made by this provision shall have no effect.~~

FIRE FIGHTERS' PENSION COMMISSIONER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOUND PENSION FUNDS To ensure that pension funds for emergency services personnel are actuarially sound and that their members receive the benefits to which they are entitled.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Period to Amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	8	8
A.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER PENSION FUND Administer a pension fund for emergency services personnel by receiving contributions from governing entities; investing surplus funds; servicing member database; and providing services and benefit payments to members and their dependents.	$ 114,275	$ 114,275
Output (Volume): Number of Retirement Payments Distributed	25,200	26,400
Efficiencies: Average Annual Administrative Cost Per Pension Plan Member	58.98	61.37
A.2.1. Strategy: ASSISTANCE & EDUCATION Reconcile annual reports, confirm benefit determinations and refunds of contributions; interpret governing statutes and provide technical assistance;	$ 107,479	$ 107,479

conduct educational seminars for pension board members and fund administrators; and distribute educational materials.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Benefit Determinations for Local Funds	315	330
Number of Continuing Education Units Issued	271	271
Efficiencies:		
Average Time (Days) to Respond to Inquiries from Local Board Members	6	8
Total, Goal A: SOUND PENSION FUNDS	$ 221,754	$ 221,754
Grand Total, FIRE FIGHTERS' PENSION COMMISSIONER	$ 221,754	$ 221,754
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 107,479	$ 107,479
Fire Fighters Relief and Retirement Fund No. 976	114,275	114,275
Total, Method of Financing	$ 221,754	$ 221,754
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	5.0	5.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 1	$45,000	$45,000

STATE GENERAL SERVICES COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: GOODS AND SERVICES To provide or acquire goods and services in a cost effective manner, while providing business opportunities for Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs).		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Goods and Services Purchased From Term Contracts	50%	50%
Estimated Savings to State Agencies on Purchases From Central Supply Store	1,200,000	1,200,000
Percent Customer Satisfaction with CCTS Attained	95%	95%
Price of TEXAN Data Services as % of Industry Average	60%	60%
Estimated Costs Avoided for Customers by Utilization of Federal Personal Surplus Property	6,500,000	6,500,000
A.1.1. Strategy: CENTRALIZED PURCHASING Administer a competitive purchasing system in a time-efficient, responsive manner that encourages HUB participation through bid solicitation process and through prime and subcontracting opportunities.	$ 3,521,076	$ 3,521,076
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Term Contracts Developed	16	16
Number of Awards Made to HUBs Based on State Term and Schedule Contracts	115	115
A.2.1. Strategy: CUSTODIAL SERVICES To offer state agencies different levels of custodial services from a variety of providers.	$ 5,006,635	$ 5,019,961
Output (Volume):		
Number of Facilities Using GSC Service	16	16
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Square Foot Provided Services	.083	.084
A.3.1. Strategy: CENTRAL OFFICE SERVICES Provide for the timely and cost-effective delivery of services relating to repairs, mail processing, and office supply inventory.	$ 9,056,944	$ 8,837,812
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pieces of Mail Delivered by Mail/Messenger	1,100,000	1,100,000
A.4.1. Strategy: CAPITOL COMPLEX TELEPHONE Maintain and increase the capabilities of the Capitol Complex Telephone Systems.	$ 4,324,746	$ 4,324,746
Output (Volume):		
CCTS Trouble Tickets Reported as a Percent of Total Basic Lines in Service	11%	11%
Efficiencies:		
Average Response Time for Trouble Tickets (Hours)	2	2
A.5.1. Strategy: TEX-AN NETWORK SERVICES Maintain TEXAN Network Services.	$ 3,864,828	$ 3,864,828
Output (Volume):		
Number of TEXAN Work Orders Processed	4,200	4,200
Efficiencies:		
Average Price per Intrastate Minute on TEXAN	.108	.108
Average Price Per Toll-Free Minute on TEXAN	.08	.08

A.6.1. Strategy: FLEET MANAGEMENT Develop and maintain Statewide Vehicle Fleet Management System to provide detailed data on fleet use, to identify potential vehicle pooling or alternative fuel use opportunities, and to ensure efficient vehicle repair and maintenance services are provided.	$ 239,612	$ 239,612
A.7.1. Strategy: TRAVEL MANAGEMENT Address the travel needs of all executive branch state agencies through services provided under the State Travel Management Plan.	$ 254,607	$ 254,607
Output (Volume):		
Number of Travelers Using Travel Contracts	35,500	35,500
A.8.1. Strategy: COMPETITIVE GOVERNMENT Identify state programs that can be more cost-effectively provided through competitive bidding.	$ 157,318	$ 157,318
A.9.1. Strategy: FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY Aggressively screen and procure federal surplus personal property suitable for donation to the public and eligible nonprofit agencies in Texas.	$ 2,227,055	$ 2,227,055
Output (Volume):		
Dollar Amount of Federal Surplus Personal Property Donated	42,000,000	42,000,000
Total, Goal A: GOODS AND SERVICES	$ 28,652,821	$ 28,447,015

B. Goal: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
To efficiently plan, provide, and manage state facilities.

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Attained of the Applicable Performance Standards for Preventive Maintenance	35%	40%
Dollar Value of Deferred Maintenance Projects Remaining	63,119,165	55,719,165
Percentage of Leases Processed Within 90 Days	50%	50%
Cost Savings Achieved by Moving State Agencies From Leased Space to State-Owned Space	894,210	867,084
B.1.1. Strategy: FACILITIES OPERATION Maintain and operate commission facilities in an efficient, effective, and environmentally safe manner through preventive maintenance, asbestos management, grounds maintenance, and energy consumption.	$ 21,770,471	$ 21,040,324
Output (Volume):		
Ratio of Staff Hours Required to Staff Hours Available at Level of Actual Funding	60	60
Efficiencies:		
Cost per Square Foot of All Building Activities (Except Utilities)	.98	.98
B.2.1. Strategy: DEFERRED MAINTENANCE Maintain infrastructure of state-owned buildings by eliminating deferred maintenance needs, improving mechanical systems reliability, and ensuring the safety of state property and its users.	$ 14,900,000	$ U.B.
Output (Volume):		
Dollar Value of Projects Completed (in Millions)	7.5	7.4

B.3.1. Strategy: LEASING SERVICES Provide leasing services to state agencies, including specification development, proposal evaluation, and contract verification and negotiation.	$ 517,399	$ 517,399
Output (Volume): Number of Leases Processed	90	90
B.4.1. Strategy: OFFICE SPACE MANAGEMENT Provide facilities for state agencies through space and construction management.	$ 41,887,349	$ 22,567,349
Output (Volume): Number of Construction Projects Managed	128	100
B.4.2. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS Make lease payments on facilities financed through the Public Finance Authority.	$	$
Total, Goal B: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	$ 79,075,219	$ 44,125,072
C. Goal: ENERGY OFFICE To develop and administer cost-effective programs that promote energy efficiency, preserve the environment, and protect the public health and safety through grants, loans and public awareness.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of ISDs which participate in SECO Local Government Energy Programs	35%	40%
C.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY OFFICE Promote and manage the LoanSTAR Program, contract services delivery, partnerships for improved energy education and energy efficient housing.	$ 2,834,507	$ 2,834,507
Output (Volume): Energy Dollars Saved by LoanSTAR Projects (in millions)	94.65	112.61
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,995,013	$ 2,995,013
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 2,346,595	$ 2,346,595
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 1,010,707	$ 1,010,707
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 6,352,315	$ 6,352,315
Grand Total, STATE GENERAL SERVICES COMMISSION	$ 116,914,862	$ 81,758,909
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 46,166,005	$ 31,381,503
General Revenue - Dedicated		
Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	1,030,083	1,030,083
Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570	2,601,820	2,601,820
Oil Overcharge Account No. 5005	559,662	559,662
Subtotal, General Revenue - Dedicated	$ 4,191,565	$ 4,191,565
Federal Funds	2,308,763	2,308,763

Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	577,525	577,525
Interagency Contracts	23,401,004	22,349,553
Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	40,270,000	20,950,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 64,248,529	$ 43,877,078
Total, Method of Financing	$ 116,914,862	$ 81,758,909
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	842.0	842.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 4	$81,120	$81,120
Deputy Director	(3) 80,674	(3) 80,674

1. **Information Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other Articles of this Act to the General Services Commission for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority, are subject to the following provision. The following amounts shall be used for the purpose indicated.

	For the Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2000 ~~1998~~	August 31, 2001 ~~1999~~
Strategy B.4.2., Lease Payments	~~$ 40,405,600~~ $ 44,360,375	~~$ 40,793,741~~ $ 46,134,068 & U.B.
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 37,577,397~~ $ 41,374,164	~~$38,028,679~~ $ 43,160,070
General Revenue Fund-Dedicated Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No.036	~~2,828,203~~ 2,986,211	~~2,765,062~~ 2,973,998
Total, Method of Financing, Lease Payments	~~$ 40,405,600~~ $ 44,360,375	~~$ 40,793,741~~ $ 46,134,068

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities (previously authorized projects)	$ 40,270,000	$ 20,950,000

			& U.B.
b.	~~a.~~ Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
	(1) Asbestos Abatement	~~$ 1,843,697~~	~~$ 1,843,697~~
		$ U.B.	$ U.B.
	(2) Deferred Maintenance Projects	~~$ 11,920,237~~	~~$ U.B.~~
		$ 14,900,000	$ U.B.
	Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	~~$ 13,763,934~~	~~$ 1,843,697~~
		$ 14,900,000	$ U.B
		& U.B.	
c.	Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
	(1) Computer Equipment	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
~~b.~~	~~Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
	~~(1) PC Video and Integrated Services Digital Network~~	~~500,000~~	~~0~~
	~~(2) Interactive Voice Response Equipment~~	~~0~~	~~300,000~~
	~~(3) Computerized Paper Cutter (MLPP)~~	~~22,080~~	~~22,080~~
	~~(4) Two-Color Offset Printing Press (MLPP)~~	~~0~~	~~104,166~~
	~~(5) Imagesetter - Linotype - Drysetter (MLPP)~~	~~0~~	~~37,500~~
	~~(6) Signature Collector - Global Collator (MLPP)~~	~~0~~	~~23,241~~
	~~(7) X-Ray Machine~~	~~$ 30,000~~	~~$ 0~~
d.	Transportation Items (Motor Vehicles)	$ 45,000	$ 0
e.	Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
	(1) Paper Folder	$ 90,000	$ 0
	(2) Book Trimmer	$ 123,490	$ 0
	Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$ 213,490	$ 0
	~~Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~$ 552,080~~	~~$ 486,987~~
~~c.~~	~~Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~		
	~~(1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1992-1993 Acquisitions~~	~~114,099~~	~~34,133~~
f.	Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)		
	(~~2~~1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1994-1995 Acquisitions	~~23,523~~	~~7,047~~
		6,958	0
	(~~3~~2) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1996-1997 Acquisitions	~~$ 508,066~~	~~$ 500,472~~
		11,242	5,602
	(3) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1998-1999 Acquisitions	491,280	491,277
	Total, ~~Other~~ Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)	$ 509,480	$ 496,879
		~~$ 645,688~~	~~$ 541,652~~
	Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 14,961,702~~	~~$ 2,872,336~~
		$ 55,967,970	$ 21,476,879

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

General Revenue Fund	~~$ 13,908,033~~ $ 14,946,666	~~$ 1,877,830~~ $ 29,706
Interagency Contracts	~~1,053,669~~ 751,304	~~994,506~~ 497,173
Bond Proceeds	40,270,000	20,950,000
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 14,961,702~~ $ 55,967,970	~~$ 2,872,336~~ $ 21,476,879

3. **Unexpended Balances of Bond Proceeds Appropriated.** All unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, in funds provided by Texas Public Finance Authority Revenue Bonds for construction projects are hereby reappropriated to the General Services Commission (GSC) for the ~~1998-99~~ biennium beginning September 1, 1999, for the same purpose. Up to $61.2 million of the unexpended balances reappropriated for the 2000-01 biennium may be used for construction projects as reflected in GSC's capital budget rider. (Estimated to be $97,806,454) ~~to complete the projects as authorized~~.

4. **Appropriation of Construction and Planning Fund.** All unexpended and unobligated balances in the Construction and Planning Fund Account No. 12, as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, and all revenues accruing pursuant to Section 2166.157, Title 10, Government Code, during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, (estimated to be $60,158~~$50,000~~), are hereby appropriated to the Commission for the purposes stated in Section 2166.157, Title 10, Government Code.

5. **Appropriation of Unexpended Construction Funds~~Capitol Complex Emergency Repairs~~.** Any unobligated balances remaining as of August 31,1999~~1997~~, for property acquisition, repairs, and renovations are hereby appropriated for the 2000-2001 biennium for the same purpose and for any emergency repairs to facilities under the Commission's authority, ~~including the State Capitol~~ (estimated to be $5,165,458~~1.2~~ million). Any unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2000, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000. The commission will notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning of all expenditures for emergency repairs.

6. **Transfer Authority - Utilities.** In order to provide for unanticipated cost increases in purchased utilities during fiscal year 2000~~1998~~, the General Services Commission may transfer such amounts as may be necessary to cover such increases from appropriations made in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ for utilities in B.1.1. Facilities Operation to amounts appropriated in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ for utilities. Prior to transferring fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ funds into the 2000~~1998~~ fiscal year, notification shall be given to the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the amounts to be transferred and quarterly reports shall be filed with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning detailing the necessity for such transfers.

~~7. **Transfer Authority - Rent.** The Comptroller is hereby authorized to transfer necessary sums to the General Services Commission out of the appropriated funds of those agencies' funds which are located in combined office facilities for the purpose of paying office rent and utilities. All sums transferred are hereby appropriated to the commission for the stated purposes.~~

7. **Maintenance - Aircraft Pooling Board.** The General Services Commission shall be responsible for the maintenance of state owned real property and facilities acquired for use by the Aircraft Pooling Board.

8. **Approval of Space Leases and Bid Specifications.** All state office space leases and bid specifications must be approved by the Space Management Division of the General Services Commission before signed or published by an agency. Bid specifications and leases will be considered approved if no exception is taken by the Commission within 15 working days.

9. **Employee Testing.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, the General Services Commission is authorized to pay for medical testing for employees or prospective employees that work in high risk environment areas (e.g., asbestos removal, sewage). Funds appropriated above may also be expended for immunizations which are required of employees at risk in the performance of these duties.~~the sensitive area of asbestos removal.~~ Testing deemed necessary under this provision must be approved by the Executive Director and obtained for the safety of the employee or the general public.

10. ~~**TEX-AN III**~~**Telecommunications Capital Budget Purchases.** The General Services Commission is hereby authorized to expend funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act to acquire equipment that may be necessary to facilitate cost savings or technical advancements associated with the Capital Complex Telephone System (CCTS) or TEX-AN ~~III~~ Statewide Telecommunications System. The General Services Commission shall coordinate any equipment acquisitions associated with the TEX-AN ~~III~~ Statewide Telecommunications System, to be redesigned and underway by September 1, 1999, with the Telecommunications Planning Group.~~Department of Information Resources and the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts.~~ The General Services Commission shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning of any such acquisition.

11. **Office Notification Policy.** Before relocation of an office, execution of a contract for lease of a state office, or before implementing a change in policy which affects office location, the Legislative members for the respective district must be notified to the extent possible.

12. **Reimbursements, Federal Funds.** The General Services Commission is hereby authorized to return to the federal government, funds that were incorrectly included in its cost recovery billings to agencies that receive federal funds. Before a refund can be made to the federal government, a statement of fact must be provided to the State Auditor, and the State Auditor must approve the reimbursement before the State Comptroller can issue the refund.

13. **Cost Recovery, Reimbursement of General Revenue Funds.** In the event that the Leasing Services Program or any other function funded with general revenue in the above strategies, recovers operational costs through reimbursements from other agencies or entities, the General Services Commission shall reimburse the General Revenue Fund for the amounts expended. Upon reimbursement, the Comptroller shall transfer these funds to unappropriated general revenue balances.

14. **General Services Commission's Revolving Account.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller of Public Accounts maintain the "General Services Commission's Revolving Account" to account for the expenditures, revenues, and balances of its full cost-recovery operations of Business Machine Repairs, Central Store, Print Shops, Minor Construction, Vehicle Fleet Maintenance, and Design/Construction Management. The expenditures, revenues, and balances for each operation shall be maintained separately by the General Services Commission within its accounting system. Any unobligated balances for these operations as of August 31,1999~~1997~~ (estimated to be $290,000), are hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission for use during the 2000-2001~~1998-99~~ biennium, along with any revenues received during the biennium. Any unobligated balances as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are reappropriated for the same use during fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

15. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Federal Surplus Property program cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for strategy item A.9.1., Federal Surplus Property, as well as the “other direct and indirect costs” associated with this program, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. “Other direct and indirect costs” for strategy item A.9.1., Federal Surplus Property are estimated to be $430,298~~$414,217~~ for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $444,597~~$414,109~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. In the event that the actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs

identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided herein to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

16. **Oil Overcharge Settlement Funds.** ~~All funds allocated to the State of Texas by Congressional Appropriations and Petroleum Violation Escrow Funds (Oil Overcharge Funds), including the interest earned on the Oil Overcharge Funds, accrued earnings, and loan repayments, are hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission State Energy Conservation Office (estimated to be $14.4 million), as the primary administration agency for Oil Overcharge Funds for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1997 of Oil Overcharge Funds (estimated to be $17.4 million) are hereby appropriated to General Services Commission State Energy Conservation Office for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1998 are hereby reappropriated to the General Services Commission State Energy Conservation Office for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998. Transfer of said funds to other General Services Commission budget categories is prohibited except for direct and indirect administrative costs as permitted by law.~~

~~The General Services Commission State Energy Conservation Office shall allocate funds based on the designations listed below. The Office is granted the discretion to pro-rate Oil Overcharge funds based on these designations in the event that the total amount estimated by this allocation is not realized. The amounts below are hereby designated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997 for the following purposes:~~

~~State Energy Conservation Office Programs~~

	~~FY 1998~~	~~FY 1999~~
~~Schools/Local Government Program~~	~~$1,000,000 & U.B.~~	~~$750,000 & U.B.~~
~~State Agencies/Higher Education Program~~	~~U.B.~~	~~$94,000 & U.B.~~
~~LoanStar Revolving Loan Program~~	~~$8,787,840 & U.B.~~	~~$2,300,000 & U.B.~~
~~Renewable Energy Program~~	~~$750,000 & U.B.~~	~~$250,000 & U.B.~~
~~Housing Partnership/Housing Trust Fund~~	~~$500,000 & U.B.~~	~~U.B.~~
~~State Energy Program Administration~~	~~$1,775,012 & U.B.~~	~~$750,000 & U.B.~~
~~Transportation Energy Program~~	~~U.B.~~	~~$150,000 & U.B.~~
~~Alternative Fuels Program~~	~~$500,000 & U.B.~~	~~$150,000 & U.B.~~
~~Department of Housing and Community Affairs~~		
~~ENTERP~~	~~$2,551,424 & U.B.~~	~~$1,000,000 & U.B.~~
~~Weatherization Assistance~~	~~$250,000 & U.B.~~	~~$250,000 & U.B.~~
~~Department of Transportation~~		
~~Public Transportation~~	~~$8,486,068 & U.B.~~	~~$1,006,000 & U.B.~~
~~Texas Energy Coordination Council~~	~~$500,000 & U.B.~~	~~U.B.~~

~~In addition to amounts designated above for Weatherization Assistance, the General Services Commission State Energy Conservation Office shall allocate any de-obligated Oil Overcharge funds, excluding LoanStar Revolving Loan Program funds, and any new Oil Overcharge settlement funds not included in the Comptroller's 1998-99 Biennial Revenue Estimate, to the Weatherization Assistance Program, not to exceed $2.5 million for the 1998-99 biennium.~~
In addition to funds appropriated above out of Oil Overcharge Account Number 5005 for administration of the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO), all funds allocated to the State of Texas through consent decrees, court decrees and administrative orders involving violation of the mandatory petroleum pricing and allocation regulations, including the interest earned on those funds as well as the accrued earnings, are hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission (GSC), State Energy Conservation Office, for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 (estimated to be $1,733,750). Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999, of Oil Overcharge Funds are hereby reappropriated to GSC, SECO, for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 (estimated to be $30,370,877).

The State Energy Conservation Office shall allocate funds based on the designations listed below and in Rider 17, Texas Energy Coordination Council. SECO is granted the discretion to pro-rate Oil Overcharge funds based on these designations in the event that the total amount estimated by this allocation is not realized. The amounts below are hereby designated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999, for the following purposes:

	FY 2000	FY 2001
Schools/Local Government Program	$123,375 & U.B.	$123,375 & U.B.
State Agencies/Higher Education Program	$123,375 & U.B.	$123,375 & U.B.
Renewable Energy Program	$123,375 & U.B.	$123,375 & U.B.
Housing Partnership/Housing Trust Fund	$123,375 & U.B.	$123,375 & U.B.
Transportation Energy Program	$123,375 & U.B.	$123,375 & U.B.
Alternative Fuels Program	U.B.	U.B.

Funds de-obligated from contracts with the above programs shall remain within the program. State Energy Program Administration funds are appropriated in Strategy C.1.1., Energy Office.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code 2305.032 (f), funds available to the LoanSTAR Revolving Loan Program shall equal or exceed $95,000,000 at all times. All revenues generated by funds in the LoanSTAR Program shall remain in the program. It is the intent of the Legislature that if a state agency or institution of higher education is a recipient of a loan under the statewide retrofit demonstration and revolving loan program, the agency or institution shall repay the loan from agency funds budgeted for the energy costs of the agency or institution.

17. **Texas Energy Coordination Council.** Out of amounts appropriated to the General Services Commission (GSC) State Energy Conservation Office (SECO), in Rider #16, $250,000 in oil overcharge funds shall be allocated to the Texas Energy Coordination Council (TECC) in each year of the biennium. In addition, out of unexpended balances of oil overcharge funds appropriated for the GSC, SECO, any unexpended amounts in oil overcharge funds for the TECC as of August 31, 1999, shall be re-allocated to the TECC for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999. The TECC is hereby authorized a total of 3.5 full time equivalent positions each year of the biennium.

18. **Unexpended Balances, Bidders List Fees.** The General Services Commission is hereby authorized to carry forward unexpended balances received from bidders list fees collected

during fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ to fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ for the cost of maintaining a consolidated statewide bidders list.

19. **Electronic Purchasing Costs~~ and Feasibility Study~~.** The General Services Commission (GSC) is authorized to establish an electronic purchasing service for all state agencies and institutions of higher education that choose to use it. This service may only be provided on a full cost recovery basis, such that agencies and institutions of higher education will pay for their share of the costs of this service. In addition, the GSC is authorized to charge vendors for their share of the costs related to electronic purchasing. Any such reimbursement amounts are hereby reappropriated to the GSC. As an alternative to charging vendors, GSC may enter into agreements with vendors so that payments for electronic purchasing costs are made by GSC and a vendor on a pro rata basis.

~~The Seventy-fifth Legislature authorizes the General Services Commission to conduct a feasibility study for an electronic commerce networking system. The commission shall study the feasibility of such a system for the purpose of maximizing the efficiencies in purchasing, fiscal management, records management as it relates to procurement functions, and other governmental operations identified by the commission. Each state agency shall provide the commission with the necessary cooperation and information required to complete the study.~~

~~20. **Capital Project Authorization, El Paso.** The General Services Commission is authorized to construct or purchase an office building in El Paso in accordance with Section 5 of Article 601d at an estimated cost of $21,400,000. The Texas Public Finance Authority is authorized to issue revenue bonds in accordance with Article 601d, Texas Revised Civil Statutes, to finance the project, including the costs of acquiring real property for new construction, but only to the extent that bonds are not issued for this purpose in the biennium ending August 31, 1997.~~

20. **Stand by Pay.** It is expressly provided that the General Services Commission, to the extent permitted by law, may pay compensation for on-call time at the following rates: credit for one hour worked for each day on-call during the normal work week, and 2 hours worked for each day on-call during weekends and on holidays. This credit shall be in addition to actual hours worked during normal duty hours and actual hours worked during on-call status. For employees subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) an hour of on-call service shall be considered to be an hour worked during the week for purposes of the FLSA only to the extent required by federal law.

21. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances and Contingent Revenue.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, in excess of $_____~~$779,842~~ and revenues collected in Fund 570 (Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account) in excess of $ _____~~$3,117,000~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $_____~~$3,209,000~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ are hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission for costs associated with operations of the Federal Surplus Property Program. Any balances remaining on August 31, 2000~~1998~~ are appropriated for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

22. **Capitol Complex—Utilities.** Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the General Services Commission shall be responsible for the payment of all utility costs out of appropriated funds in Strategy B.1.1., Facilities Operation, for the Capitol, the Capitol Extension, the Historic Capitol Grounds, and the 1857 General Land Office Building.

~~24. **Robert E. Johnson Building Project.** Out of the funds appropriated in Strategy B.4.1., Office Space Management, the General Services Commission shall allocate $700,000 out of the General Revenue Fund for tenant finish-out and move-in costs associated with the Robert E. Johnson Building.~~

~~25. **Appropriation for Environmental Cleanup by TSTC.** In addition to appropriations made above, the General Services Commission is hereby appropriated $1.425 million out of the~~

~~General Revenue Fund in order to reimburse the Texas State Technical College for environmental cleanup work performed at its former Amarillo site both prior to and during the 1998-99 biennium. Any unused funds from this appropriation shall lapse to the General Revenue Fund. Environmental cleanup costs in excess of this appropriation shall be funded out of appropriations provided elsewhere in this Act to the Texas State Technical College.~~

~~26. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1301.** Contingent upon the enactment of legislation authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds for the construction of three parking garages in the capitol complex area, the estimated amount of $38,805,000 in bond proceeds is hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission for construction and construction-related expenditures. To provide debt service funding, the amounts of $1,681,551 in fiscal year 1998 and $3,465,875 in fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund are hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission, contingent upon enactment of the legislation referred to above.~~

~~27. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 2877.** Contingent upon the enactment of legislation authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds for the relocation of the Aircraft Pooling Board, the estimated amount of $7,000,000 in bond proceeds is hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission for relocation-related expenditures. To provide debt service funding, the amounts of $605,000 fiscal year 1998 and $606,800 in fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund are hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission, contingent upon enactment of the legislation referred to above.~~

~~28. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 3585.** Contingent upon the enactment of legislation authorizing the sale of the state's interest in property at Robert Mueller Municipal Airport for the relocation of the Aircraft Pooling Board, the estimated amount of $5,000,000 in property sale proceeds is hereby appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund to the General Services Commission for relocation-related expenditures.~~

23. **Sale of Property at Robert Mueller Municipal Airport.** If the sale of state property at Robert Mueller Municipal Airport occurs in the fiscal year ending August 31, 1999, any unexpended balances in the sales proceeds, estimated to be $5,000,000, are hereby appropriated to the General Services Commission for the relocation-related expenditures of the Aircraft Pooling Board for the 2000-2001 biennium. However, if the sale of that property occurs after September 1, 1999, the sale proceeds are also appropriated to the General Services Commission for the relocation-related expenditures of the Aircraft Pooling Board for the 2000-2001 biennium.

24. **Law Enforcement Travel.** All fees paid by local governments to the General Services Commission (GSC) for local law enforcement officials to use GSC travel service contracts when transporting a state prisoner are hereby appropriated to GSC to recover agency costs. (Estimated to be $50,000).

25. **Department of Energy (DOE) Federal Funds.** All funds allocated to the State of Texas by the U.S. Department of Energy for the General Services Commission (GSC) State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) to fund Pantex programs are detailed below for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999.

The GSC shall allocate funds based upon the designations listed below:

	FY 2000	FY 2001
Federal Funds: Pantex Programs		
Amarillo National Resource Center for Plutonium	$10,000.000 & U.B.	$10,000.000 & U.B.
Agreement in Principle (Remedial Clean Up Action)	$1,200.000 & U.B.	$1,200.000 & U.B.

Waste Isolation Pilot Plant	$350.000 & U.B.	$350.000 & U.B.

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: GOVERN THE STATE		
Formulation of Balanced State Policies		
A.1.1. Strategy: SUPPORT GOVERNOR & STATE	$ 4,159,879	$ 4,197,759
Provide Support to Governor and State Agencies		
A.1.2. Strategy: APPOINTMENTS	$ 517,811	$ 509,551
Develop and Maintain System of Recruiting, Screening, and Training		
A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNICATIONS	$ 2,095,402	$ 2,119,367
Maintain Open, Active and Comprehensive Communications, Scheduling and Correspondence Functions		
A.1.4. Strategy: GOVERNOR'S MANSION	$ 349,448	$ 350,753
Maintain and Preserve Governor's Mansion		
Total, Goal A: GOVERN THE STATE	$ 7,122,540	$ 7,177,430
Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR	$ 7,122,540	$ 7,177,430
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	137.0	137.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Governor, Group 5	$115,345	$115,345
Executive Assistant	125,000	125,000

1. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Local Area Network	~~$ 70,368~~ $ 50,300	~~$ 71,504~~ $ 50,300

Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 70.368~~	~~$ 71.504~~
	$ 50,300	$ 50,300

2. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1998~~2000, in the appropriations made herein to the Office of the Governor are hereby reappropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

3. **Designation of Exempt Positions.** Pursuant to the provisions of this Act and other state and federal legislation, and notwithstanding restrictions in this Act relative to the authority of the Governor to exempt positions from the Position Classification Act of 1961, the Governor may designate the title and compensation rate of exempt positions to be used by the Office of the Governor.

4. **Governor's Salary.** The salary provided by this Act for the governor is an annual salary and is not reduced during the governor's absence from the state.

5. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Office of the Governor is hereby authorized to direct agency resources, and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation items. The Governor may transfer appropriations and FTEs within the Office of the Governor and for Trusteed Programs, and may assign appropriations and the corresponding FTEs for Trusteed Programs to other agencies.

6. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1997~~ 1999 in appropriations made to the Office of the Governor, including appropriations for Trusteed Programs, estimated to be ~~$1.5~~ $2,927,000 million, are hereby reappropriated to the Office of the Governor for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999.

TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROGRAMS ASSIGNED		
Administer Programs Assigned to the Governor		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of CJD Grants Complying with CJD Guidelines	98%	98%
Estimated Production Budgets of Films/Videos Made in Texas (In Millions)	175	185
Number of Public Entities Reporting ADA Compliance Actions for the First Time	200	200
Percentage of Participants at Women's Commission Conferences or Meetings Rating the Activity as Satisfactory or Better	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: AGENCY GRANT ASSISTANCE	$ 4,500,000	$ U.B.
Provide Emergency and Deficiency Grants to State Agencies		
A.1.2. Strategy: DISASTER FUNDS	$ 7,000,000	$ U.B.
Provide Disaster Funding		
A.1.3. Strategy: REGIONAL GRANT ASSISTANCE	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,500,000
Provide Financial Grant Assistance to Regional Planning Commissions		

A.1.4. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 83,745,236	$ 83,745,236
Research, Provide Seed Money to, and to Promote Replication of Measurably Successful Programs in Criminal Justice		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grants Currently Operating	1,100	1,200
A.1.5. Strategy: FILM AND MUSIC MARKETING	$ 659,341	$ 660,657
Market Texas as a Film Location and Promote the Texas Music Industry		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals and Companies Assisted by Texas Music Office	5,250	5,500
A.1.6. Strategy: ADA REQUIREMENTS	$ 279,535	$ 288,135
Inform Organizations and General Public of Americans With Disabilities Act Requirements		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Local Volunteer Committees on People With Disabilities Supported	32	32
A.1.7. Strategy: WOMEN'S GROUPS	$ 140,836	$ 140,685
Network Statewide Women's Groups in Texas		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Women's and Community Outreach Activities Conducted	20	20
A.1.8. Strategy: TEXAS ISSUES	$ 740,582	$ 740,582
Make Texas Issues Known at Membership Meetings		
Total, Goal A: PROGRAMS ASSIGNED	$ 99,565,530	$ 88,075,295
Grand Total, TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR	$ 99,565,530	$ 88,075,295
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 16,351,530	$ 4,861,295
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Criminal Justice Planning Account No. 421	19,000,000	19,000,000
Crime Stoppers Assistance Account No. 5012	350,000	350,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 19,350,000	$ 19,350,000
Federal Funds	63,864,000	63,864,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 99,565,530	$ 88,075,295
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	61.0	61.0

1. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Local Area Network	~~$ 61,500~~ $ 107,200	~~$ 60,000~~ $ 68,500
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 29,000~~ $ 15,000	~~$ 32,500~~ $ 5,625
Federal Funds	~~32,500~~ 92,200	~~27,500~~ 62,875
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 61,500~~ $ 107,200	~~$ 60,000~~ $ 68,500

2. **Emergency ~~and~~ Deficiency and Disaster Grants.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1997~~1999, in appropriations for deficiency, ~~and~~ emergency and disaster grants made in House Bill 1, Seventy-~~fourth~~fifth Legislature, Regular Session, estimated to be ~~$6.6~~ $4.4 million, are hereby reappropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999. The purposes of these appropriations are for payments of claims arising prior to the convening of the next Legislature by the Governor in accordance with Section 403.075, Government Code~~, and~~ for emergency use in accordance with Sections 401.061-401.065, Government Code, for grants-in-aid in cases of disasters ~~with the need for and the amount of such aid to be determined by the Governor~~, and for other purposes needed in the operations of State departments and agencies, including legal defense of officials and employees.~~; and for emergency use in accordance with Sections 401.061-401.065, Government Code.~~ ~~Additionally,~~ Upon certification by the Governor that an emergency exists within the scope of the above cited provisions in an agency funded out of special funds, there are hereby appropriated amounts necessary from special funds to meet the deficiency, ~~or~~ emergency or disaster. ~~and the~~ The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall transfer from the special fund to the ~~necessary~~ appropriation account the amount certified as necessary to meet the deficiency, ~~or~~ emergency or disaster. Transfers made under this provision shall be made only when sufficient balances over appropriated amounts exist in the special fund. The Governor may, according to the terms of the deficiency, ~~or~~ emergency or disaster award, require the agency to repay all or part of the award. The repayment may be accomplished by purchase voucher, journal entry, or other procedures established by the Governor's Office with the concurrence of the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

3. **Appropriation of Earned Federal Funds.** Any balances remaining as of August 31, 199~~7~~9, plus any revenues received during the biennium beginning September 1, 199~~7~~9 identified as earned federal funds are hereby appropriated to the Office of the Governor for use in the operations of the office.

4. **Use of Assistance to Regional Planning Commissions.** Funds appropriated above for Assistance to Regional Planning Commissions, are to provide assistance to metropolitan and rural regional planning commissions exercising the planning functions authorized by Chapter 570, Acts of the Fifty-ninth Legislature, Regular Session, 1965, as amended, and for administrative expenses (including salaries, professional fees and services, part-time and seasonal help, travel, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, and capital outlay) relating to services to the regional planning agencies.

5. **Reporting Requirements, Assistance to Regional Planning Commissions.** Every recipient of funds appropriated for Assistance to Regional Planning Commissions, shall annually publish a complete financial statement, including a listing of receipts and expenditures by accounts, together with an enumeration of each employee of the recipient, by job title, and the annual compensation of each, and such financial statement shall be made available to each member of the Legislature, and other state officials in compliance with the Distribution of Reports listed in the General Provisions of this Act.

6. **Transfer Authority for Deficiency and Emergency Grants and Disaster Funds.** In accordance with applicable statutes and to facilitate current accounting and reporting procedures; the Governor's Office may transfer funds and/or budget authority via Journal Voucher or other similar means as may be prescribed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts from Strategy A.1.1., Agency Grant Assistance and Strategy A.1.2., Disaster Funds to recipient agencies.

~~7. **Unexpended Balances, Payments to National Guard Troops.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1997, in Strategy A.1.8., National Guard, in House Bill 1, Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, estimated to be $56,000, are hereby reappropriated for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997.~~

7. **Oversight Related to Councils of Government.** The Office of the Governor shall adopt procedures and requirements related to the operation and oversight of councils of governments, including restrictions on the expenditures of funds, annual reporting requirements, annual audit requirements, and performance and productivity evaluations of the councils.

~~9. **Transfer of Surplus Capital Items from the Texas Council on Workforce and Economic Competitiveness.** Consistent with the appropriation for the Texas Council on Workforce and Economic Competitiveness specified above in Strategy A.1.10., certain capital items acquired prior to September 1, 1997 by the council will no longer be necessary. The Office of the Governor is directed to administer the identification and transfer of unnecessary capital items from the Texas Council on Workforce and Economic Competitiveness to the Texas Workforce Commission, or to any other appropriate agency, during fiscal year 1998. This transfer will be implemented in accordance with applicable federal law and rules. A report on the transfer required by this provision shall be submitted by the Office of the Governor to the Legislative Budget Board no later than August 31, 1998.~~

8. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 in the appropriations made herein to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor are hereby reappropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

9. **Federal Grants.** Funds received from the federal government for grants to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor that are directed to earn interest for the 2000-2001 biennium will be deposited to fund 224, Governor’s Office Federal Project, and are to be expended as directed by the grant.

10. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6 for fiscal year 2001 for the Committee on People with Disabilities are made contingent on the continuation of the Committee on People with Disabilities by the Legislature. In the event the committee is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of committee operations.

HISTORICAL COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: HISTORICAL PRESERVATION		
Preserve our state's irreplaceable historic landmarks and artifacts for the enjoyment, education, and benefit of the public, and the enrichment of future generations.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Properties Protected Through Designations Annually	2,295	2,341
Number of Individuals Provided Training in Historic and Archeological Preservation	17,425	17,850
Percentage of Rehabilitations Completed	85%	85%
A.1.1. Strategy: ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANCE	$ 660,470	$ 625,410
Protect Texas' diverse architectural heritage by providing technical assistance for the responsible rehabilitation and preservation of properties.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Historic Properties Provided Technical Assistance, Monitoring, and Mandated State and/or Federal Architectural Reviews in Order to Encourage Preservation	2,450	2,500
A.1.2. Strategy: PRESERVATION TRUST FUND	$ 2,907,548	$ 432,608
Provide financial assistance through the Preservation Trust Fund for critical preservation projects.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Preservation Trust Fund Grants Awarded	20	25
A.1.3. Strategy: ARCHEOLOGICAL HERITAGE PROTECTION	$ 1,709,452	$ 1,124,179
Protect Texas' diverse archeological heritage through state and federally mandated cultural resource reviews, historic property management programs, volunteer efforts, and public outreach.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Construction Projects Reviewed for Archeological Impact	8,000	8,000
Number of Outreach and Technical Materials Distributed Through Print or Electronic Media	68,000	69,360
A.1.4. Strategy: EVALUATE/INTERPRET RESOURCES	$ 1,858,623	$ 929,423
Provide information, programs, and services to private, public, and non-profit constituents for the identification, evaluation, preservation, and interpretation of historic resources.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Public Presentations and Workshops Given	66	66
Number of Sites, Properties and Other Historical Resources Evaluated	5,365	5,390
A.2.1. Strategy: DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE	$ 1,171,446	$ 1,171,446
Provide technical assistance to public, private, and non-profit entities to encourage the process of		

preservation, development, and revitalization of Main Street cities, promotion and development of heritage tourism, and other local and regional heritage initiatives.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Technical Assists Provided to Public, Private, and Non-profit Entities	13,425	13,575
Total, Goal A: HISTORICAL PRESERVATION	$ 8,307,539	$ 4,283,066
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 833,211	$ 833,211
Grand Total, HISTORICAL COMMISSION	$ 9,140,750	$ 5,116,277
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,803,819	$ 2,589,619
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Preservation Trust Fund Account No. 664	375,000	400,000
Federal Funds	631,192	631,192
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	446,739	446,739
Interagency Contracts	884,000	1,048,727
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 1,330,739	$ 1,495,466
Total, Method of Financing	$ 9,140,750	$ 5,116,277
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	97.0	97.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$70,000	$70,000
Deputy Director	53,000	53,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Restoration/Renovation of Historic Buildings~~	~~$ 226,947~~	~~$ 40,000~~

~~(2) ADA Compliance~~	~~$ 183,023~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 409,970~~	~~$ 40,000~~
a.~~b.~~ Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Personal Computers and Local Area Network	47,000 $ ~~45,000~~	47,000 $ ~~45,000~~
	47,000	47,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ ~~454,970~~	$ ~~85,000~~

2. **Sam Rayburn House Caretaker.** A designated employee of the Texas Historical Commission may be provided the caretaker's cottage and utilities in return for living on the grounds of the Sam Rayburn House Museum in Bonham, Texas.

3. **Cost Recovery of Historical Markers.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Historical Commission recover the full costs of historical markers.

~~4. **Unexpended Balances: Annual Conference.** Any balances on hand as of August 31, 1997 and August 31, 1998, not to exceed $4,000 in each fiscal year, collected from the Annual Conference are hereby appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal years beginning September 1, 1997 and September 1, 1998, respectively.~~

~~5. **Preservation Trust Fund: Gifts, Donations, and Interest.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, any gifts, donations, and interest earnings deposited to the Preservation Trust Fund dedicated account on or after September 1, 1997, in excess of $325,000 for fiscal year 1998 and in excess of $350,000 for fiscal year 1999, are hereby appropriated to the Historical Commission.~~

4. **Promotional Materials.** The Texas Historical Commission is hereby authorized to purchase promotional educational materials for resale or donation purposes during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999. ~~Out of amounts appropriated above.~~ All receipts received from the sale of these materials (estimated at $1,000 in each year and included above) are appropriated to the Commission for the administration and operation of agency programs. Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2000 ~~1998~~. from the sale of these materials are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000 ~~1998~~.

5. **Registration of Historic Cemeteries.** The Texas Historical Commission is hereby authorized to collect funds for the registration of historic cemeteries. ~~Out of amounts appropriated above.~~ All fees collected pursuant to registration of historic cemeteries (estimated at $500 in each year and included above) are appropriated to the Texas Historical Commission for the purpose of administering the Historic Cemetery Program for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 ~~1997~~. ~~Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 1998, from the collection of these fees are appropriated to the Texas Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998 for the purpose of administering the Historic Cemetery Program.~~

6. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004, ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33,~~ reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committee: State Board of Review.

7. **Preservation Trust Fund.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2.~~3.~~, Preservation Trust Fund, $2.5 million in general revenue funds may be transferred to the Texas Preservation Trust Fund dedicated account in the General Revenue Fund and is hereby appropriated to the Preservation Trust Fund dedicated account. In addition to the amounts

appropriated above from the Preservation Trust Fund dedicated account ($375,000 in fiscal year 2000 and $400,000 in fiscal year 2001), any gifts, donations, and interest earnings deposited to the Preservation Trust Fund dedicated account on or after September 1, 1999 are hereby appropriated to the Historical Commission.

8. **Tourism: Promotion of Historical Sites.** Out of amounts included above in Strategy A.2.1, Development Assistance, the Texas Historical Commission, pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 481.172 and Chapter 442.005(s), shall expend $300,000 during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, transferred from the Texas Department of Economic Development, and $1 million during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 transferred from the Texas Department of Transportation through interagency contract, to showcase historical sites in order to promote tourism and to encourage travel to the states historical attractions. ~~Commerce to encourage travel to the state's historical attractions.~~

9. **Coordination of Tourism and Travel Promotion.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Historical Commission, the Texas Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~, the Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife, and the Texas Department of Transportation coordinate their efforts and spending related to tourism and travel promotion. The Texas Historical Commission, t~~T~~he Texas Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~, the Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife, and the Texas Department of Transportation, ~~in cooperation with the Texas Historical Commission,~~ shall maintain a ~~modify the existing~~ memorandum of understanding that details the travel and tourism objectives of each agency and continues to provide interagency coordination and support in achievement of the objectives~~relating to marketing and promoting Texas as a travel destination and providing services to travelers, to include the Texas Historical Commission~~.

10. **Cultural Diversity Scholarships.** Gifts and donations received by the Historical Commission, not to exceed $5,000 in each year of the biennium, may be expended for scholarships of up to $500 per recipient for travel expenses, including meals and lodging, in order to encourage diversity among participants at agency sponsored conferences, seminars, and workshops.

~~13. **Interagency Agreement:** Out of amounts included above in Strategy A.2.2., Regional Tourism, the Historical Commission shall expend $1 million during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, transferred from the Texas Department of Transportation through interagency contract, to showcase Texas historical sites in order to promote tourism.~~

~~14. **Gilmer Lake Project:** The Historical Commission shall provide staff assistance and project direction to the City of Gilmer to aid in the documentation of archeological sites and to ensure the completion of the Gilmer Lake project.~~

11. **Cooperation with the General Services Commission:** The Historical Commission shall cooperate with the General Services Commission for all bidding and contracting related to capital construction improvements on buildings owned and maintained by the Historical Commission.

12. **Military Sites Program:** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1.~~2.~~, Architectural Assistance, is $22.500 in general revenue funds ~~$45,000~~ in each year of the biennium for the purpose of continuing and further developing a military sites program and restoring Texas military monuments in and outside the state. Appropriation of these amounts is contingent upon receipt by the Historical Commission of private contributions, gifts, and donations, for the same purpose, in the amount of $45,000 ~~$90,000~~ over the biennium. In the event that private contributions, gifts, and donations received by the Historical Commission total less than $45,000 ~~$90,000~~ over the biennium, the appropriation is reduced to an amount which equals the total contributions, gifts, and donations received. Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2000 ~~1998~~, are hereby appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000 ~~1998~~, for the same purpose.

It is the intent of the Legislature that these funds be expended on the restoration of existing monuments before any amounts are expended on the establishment of new monuments. ~~, and that restoration of the military monument at Vicksburg, Mississippi take priority over other out of state monument restorations.~~

13. **Fort St. Louis Artifacts: ~~La Salle Artifacts:~~** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3.~~4.~~, Archeological Heritage Protection ~~Environmental Review~~, is $250,000 in general revenue funds ~~$500,000~~ in fiscal year 2000 ~~1998~~ for the excavation, analysis, interpretation and display of artifacts from the Fort St. Louis archeological site and other La Salle sites. ~~purpose of preserving artifacts recovered from the La Salle shipwreck.~~ Appropriation of these amounts is contingent upon receipt by the Historical Commission of private contributions, gifts, and donations, for the same purpose, in the amount of $250,000 ~~$500,000~~ over the biennium. In the event that private contributions, gifts, and donations received by the Historical Commission total less than ~~$500,000~~ $250,000 over the biennium, the appropriation is reduced to an amount which equals the total contributions, gifts, and donations received. Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2000 ~~1998~~, are hereby appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000 ~~1998~~ for the same purpose.

~~18. **Unexpended Balances: Gifts and Donations.** Any balances on hand as of August 31, 1997 and August 31, 1998 received as a gift or donation are hereby reappropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal years beginning September 1, 1997 and September 1, 1998 for the purpose specified by the donors.~~

14. **Appropriation of Receipts.** All fees that the Texas Historical Commission is authorized by statute to collect are hereby appropriated for the specific purpose named in the statute for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 ~~1997~~.

~~20. **Management of the Historic Sites.** The Texas Historical Commission shall submit to the Parks and Wildlife Department written recommendations regarding the management of the historic sites under the Parks and Wildlife Department's control. In formulating a plan for preservation, development, and management of a historical area, the department may consider comments on the plan made by the Texas Historical Commission.~~

15. **Master Plan.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Architectural Assistance, is $40,000 from the General Revenue Fund in fiscal year 2000 for the purpose of developing a master plan for the Texas Historical Commission's buildings and grounds.

16. **Acquisition of Historical Artifacts.** Included in amounts appropriated above in fiscal year 2000 is $500,000 in Strategy A.1.3., Archeological Heritage Protection and $500,000 in Strategy A.1.4., Evaluate/Interpret Resources in general revenue funds for the purchase and acquisition of documents, records, and/or other historical artifacts relating to Texas history. Any unexpended balances of these funds on hand as of August 31, 2000 are hereby appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000 for the same purpose. Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Historical Commission is hereby authorized to transfer these funds, as needed for the purchase of historical artifacts, between Strategies A.1.3., and A.1.4. The Historical Commission shall develop a plan and process for the purchase and acquisition of documents, records, and/or other historical artifacts relating to Texas history prior to the purchase or acquisition of any such items.

17. **Texas Emancipation Juneteenth Cultural and Historical Commission.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4., Evaluate/Interpret Resources, is $420,000 out of the General Revenue Fund in fiscal year 2000 for the purpose of funding the activities and operations of the Texas Emancipation Juneteenth Cultural and Historical Commission. Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2000 are hereby appropriated to

the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000 for the same purpose. Also included above in the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions" is 1.5 FTEs in each year of the biennium to assist in carrying out the duties and responsibilities of the Texas Emancipation Juneteenth Cultural and Historical Commission.

COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ANTI-DISCRIMINATION LAWS To provide leadership in the development and effective administration of policies and laws designed to prohibit and reduce discrimination in Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Investigations Complying with the Commission's Quality Control Standards and the U.S. EEOC's Substantial Weight Review Standards	98%	98%
A.1.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATIONS Conduct all investigations in accordance with the commission's quality control standards and the U.S. EEOC and HUD substantial weight review standards and increase effective utilization of alternative dispute resolution process.	$ 1,643,684	$ 1,643,684
Output (Volume): Number of Complaints Resolved	1,584	1,644
B. Goal: TRAINING & ASSISTANCE To prevent employment and housing discrimination in Texas by providing comprehensive training and technical assistance on laws prohibiting such discrimination and actively marketing such training.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent Reduction per Year in Employment Discrimination Complaints Filed with the Commission Against State Agencies and Institutions of Higher Education Receiving Training	9%	9%
B.1.1. Strategy: TRAINING Provide technical assistance and comprehensive training on compliance with laws prohibiting discrimination.	$ 355,430	$ 355,430
Output (Volume): Number of Voluntary Training Sessions Conducted	125	125
Efficiencies: Average Number of Days from Date of Request for EEO Training to Date of Delivery of Training	62	62
B.1.2. Strategy: MONITOR PERSONNEL POLICY Review affirmative action plans of state agencies and institutions of higher education through technical assistance to ensure that such affirmative action plans	$ 164,691	$ 164,691

are in compliance with the Texas Commission on Human Rights Act; and review and provide technical assistance on all personnel policies of those same entities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Reviews	56	56
Total, Goal B: TRAINING & ASSISTANCE	$ 520,121	$ 520,121
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS	$ 2,163,805	$ 2,163,805
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 571,721	$ 539,139
Federal Funds	1,213,185	1,213,185
Appropriated Receipts	60,000	60,000
Interagency Contracts	318,899	351,481
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,163,805	$ 2,163,805
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	47.0	47.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$56,958	$56,958
Director of Administration and Special Projects	57,685	57,685

1. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds allocated under the annual fixed cost performance based contracts and special projects with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, and upon the submission of monthly reports on all funds transfers and performance on all key measures to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Commission may temporarily utilize additional general revenue funds, pending the receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed 50 percent of the remaining estimated federal funds to be received in each year of the biennium adjusted to actual contract amounts. The general revenue amounts utilized above the general revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller. All transfers of the method of finance shall be reported by the Commission to the Legislative Budget Board.

2. **Travel Expenditures.** The Texas Commission on Human Rights is authorized to spend out of funds appropriated by this Act up to $1,500 per employee or commissioner for each year of the biennium for out-of-state travel. This limitation shall not apply to out-of-state travel required by the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and the cost of such travel is reimbursed by the federal government.

3. **Limitation on Texas Fair Housing Act Investigations or Prosecutions.** No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to investigate or prosecute under the Texas Fair Housing Act any otherwise lawful activity, engaged in by one or more persons, that is engaged solely for the purpose of preventing action by a government official or court of competent jurisdiction.

4. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for the 2000-2001 biennium for the Commission on Human Rights are made contingent upon the continuation of the Commission on Human Rights by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

TEXAS INCENTIVE AND PRODUCTIVITY COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of Appropriated Receipts:		
A. Goal: ENCOURAGE PARTICIPATION To encourage the development of productive and innovative state agencies and employees and to recognize employees for their efforts to save money, increase revenues, and improve services. Texas Civil Statutes, Government Code, 2108.022.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Actual Total Savings/Revenues from Approved Suggestions	1,500,000	1,750,000
Actual Total Savings from Approved Productivity Plans	850,000	675,000
A.1.1. Strategy: EDUCATION AND PROMOTION Educate employees and program coordinators/contacts and conduct program promotional activities.	$ 99,762	$ 99,744
Output (Volume):		
Number of Training and Promotion Hours	3,775	3,775
A.2.1. Strategy: PRODUCTIVITY PLAN REVIEW Conduct staff review and commission consideration of employee suggestions, productivity plans, and productivity bonus applications within the specified timeframe.	$ 123,110	$ 123,128
Output (Volume):		
Number of Suggestions Reviewed	890	950
Number of Productivity Plans Reviewed	15	13
Total, Goal A: ENCOURAGE PARTICIPATION	$ 222,872	$ 222,872
Grand Total, TEXAS INCENTIVE AND PRODUCTIVITY COMMISSION	$ 222,872	$ 222,872
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	6.0	6.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions Executive Director, Group 1	$44,235	$44,235

1. **Allocation of Net Annual Savings/Revenues.** Net annual savings/revenues realized from employee suggestions implemented by a state agency under the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2108, Subchapter B and rules promulgated by the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission must be allocated by the state agency as follows:

a. Transfer 20 percent of the annual net savings/revenues from amounts appropriated to the agency in the fiscal year(s) and strategy area(s) in which the savings/revenues were realized to the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission.

b. Lapse 40 percent of the annual net savings/revenues from amounts appropriated to the agency in the fiscal year(s) and strategy area(s) in which the savings/revenues were realized. The lapsed amount will be held in the fund from which the savings/revenues were realized for future appropriation by the Legislature.

c. Retain 40 percent of the original annual net savings/revenues from amounts appropriated to the agency in the fiscal year(s) and strategy area(s) in which the savings/revenues were realized for merit pay increases. The merit increases awarded under this provision must fall within the guidelines of the section entitled Merit Salary Increases in Article IX ~~Section 1~~ of this Act. Merit award money resulting from the annual net savings/revenues is hereby appropriated to the agency for the biennium for payment of merit awards.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall develop rules for the above provisions.

2. **Allocation of Productivity Bonus Plan Funds.** Savings realized from productivity plans implemented by a state agency or division under the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2108, Subchapter C and rules promulgated by the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission shall be transferred by the agency and must be allocated by the state agency and the Comptroller of Public Accounts as follows:

a. Twenty-five percent of the amount in the agency's Savings Measurement Account to the Incentive and Productivity Commission.

b. Seventy-five percent of the amount in the agency's Savings Measurement Account is further allocated as follows:

(1) An amount not to exceed 25 percent of the amount in the Savings Measurement Account shall be available for payment of employee bonuses and shall be subject to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2108, Subchapter C, Sec. 2108.106 regarding maximum amount per employee. These funds are hereby appropriated to the implementing agency or division for such use.

(2) One-third of the amount remaining in the Savings Measurement Account shall be available for use by the agency during the subsequent fiscal year for further productivity improvements. These funds are hereby appropriated to the agency for such use. Any remaining balances in the Savings Measurement Account related to awards approved by the Commission in fiscal year 1999~~1997~~ are hereby reappropriated to the implementing agency for use during fiscal year 2000~~1998~~.

(3) Lapse the remainder of the balance in the Savings Measurement Account. The lapsed amount will be held in the fund from which the original transfer was made for future appropriation by the Legislature.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall develop rules for the above provisions.

3. **Net Savings/Revenues Encumbered and Reappropriated.** The net savings/revenues realized in a fiscal year are to be considered encumbered by the agency implementing the suggestion or productivity plan and the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission for purposes of carrying out the transfers listed in Sections 1 and 2 above. The amounts encumbered shall be accounted for in the following manner:

Upon implementation of an approved employee suggestion or productivity plan, an agency shall establish a Savings Measurement Account for that suggestion or productivity plan and transfer into this account the share of the projected net first-year savings/revenues attributable to the suggestion or productivity plan during that fiscal year. All balances in these accounts as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~ are reappropriated for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. At the beginning of the following fiscal year, the agency shall transfer into the Savings Measurement Account the remaining share of the projected net savings/revenues for each approved suggestion or productivity plan.

At the conclusion of the implementation period for an approved and implemented suggestion or productivity plan, the amount of net savings/revenues certified by the agency and the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission shall be compared with the balance in the Savings Measurement Account for that employee suggestion or productivity plan. If the certified net savings/revenue amount exceeds the balances in the Savings Measurement Account, the additional funds shall be derived from that agency's current year appropriations. If the certified net savings/revenue amount is less than the balance in the Savings Measurement Account, the excess amount deposited is available to the agency for expenditures in the current fiscal year for the same purposes as the original source appropriations. The certified net savings/revenues shall be transferred in accordance with Sections 1 and 2 above.

The Comptroller and the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission shall jointly develop rules for the above provisions.

4. **Appropriation Source, Contributions.** Contributions sought and accepted by the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission from September 1, 1999~~1997~~ through August 31, 2001~~1999~~, along with contribution balances on hand at August 31, 1999~~1997~~ are hereby appropriated to the Commission for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~ for purposes authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2108.

5. **Appropriation ~~Source,~~ of Net Annual Savings/Revenues and Use and Reimbursement of General Revenue.** Amounts transferred under Section 1.a. above and balances on hand at August 31, 1999 from prior year transfers under this Section are hereby appropriated to the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~. The funds are to be utilized for awards made and administrative costs incurred under Texas Government Code, Chapter 2108, provided that notwithstanding general provisions contained elsewhere in this Act, the amounts available for expenditure by the agency which are transferred under Section 1.a, ~~and~~ Section 2.a, and balances from prior years collectively do not exceed the appropriation amounts listed in the Method of Finance titled Appropriated Receipts. Should an award paid to an employee reach the maximum allowable amount, the remainder of the 10 percent share will be used to cover agency administrative costs. Prior year balances should be utilized to the extent possible to fund awards pending transfer of current year amounts to the Commission. If prior year balances are insufficient, the Commission may utilize general revenue funds. Upon receipt of current year transfers, the Commission shall reimburse general revenue. In no event shall general revenue funds available for loans exceed 50 percent of the total funds appropriated for the biennium from Appropriated Receipts.

6. **Appropriation Source, Productivity Bonus Program Amounts.** Amounts transferred under Section 2.a above are hereby appropriated to the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~. The funds are to be utilized for administrative costs incurred under Texas Government Code, Chapter 2108, provided that notwithstanding general provisions contained elsewhere in this Act, the amounts available for expenditure by the agency which are transferred under Section 1.a and Section 2.a, collectively do not to exceed the appropriation amounts listed in the Method of Finance titled Appropriated Receipts.

~~7. **Usage and Reimbursement of General Revenue.** Pending receipt of funds from the Commission's share of transfers under the State Employee Incentive Program and the~~

~~Productivity Bonus Program, the Commission may utilize general revenue funds. Upon receipt of funds from these sources, the Commission shall reimburse general revenue. In no event shall the general revenue funds available for loan exceed 50 percent of the total funds appropriated for the biennium from Appropriated Receipts.~~

7. **Sources and Amounts of the Net Savings/Revenues Transfers.** In the event that agencies identify statutory, federal or constitutional restrictions on the use of funds in accounts where savings/revenues were generated by approved employee suggestions, agencies are authorized to substitute other funding and appropriation sources for the 20 percent portion that is transferred to the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission, and agencies are authorized to defer the transfer of the remaining 80 percent. All such deferrals for statutory, federal or constitutional restrictions shall be reviewed and approved by the Comptroller's Office before the deferral and substitution of 20 percent from other funds is adopted.

8. **Awards for Statewide Suggestions Approved Under the State Employee Incentive Program.** In the event that an employee suggestion approved under the State Employee Incentive Program results in savings or revenue increases in funds that are not appropriated to the agency that implemented the employee suggestion, the Comptroller shall transfer 20 percent of the savings or revenue increases from the fund or account that recognized the savings or revenue increases to the special fund established in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2108.038 to pay employee awards and administrative costs incurred by the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission. Amounts transferred for awards are hereby appropriated and the remaining amounts transferred are available to fund the Commission's appropriation.

~~10. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 784.** Contingent upon passage of SB784 or similar legislation by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, funds are hereby appropriated according to the provisions contained therein to the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission for administrative costs incurred under Texas Government Code Chapter 2108; riders 3,5,6,7, and 8 above are hereby eliminated; and riders 1 and 2 are hereby modified to authorize agencies whose savings have been certified by the Commission to pay employee awards as specified in Texas Government Code Chapter 2108. The Commission is also authorized to enter into interagency agreements with participating agencies and such funds are hereby appropriated for the purposes of conducting specialized agency activities to enhance participation and for implementing an on-line transmission system related to the Commission's programs.~~

9. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Incentive and Productivity Commission by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES

	For the Years Ending	
	August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001

A. Goal: ADVISE STATE LEADERS
To assist the state leadership in achieving its goals through advice and recommendations on issues concerning the use and management of information resources.

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Major Projects Subject to Quality Assurance Monitoring	16%	16%
Percentage of agencies reporting that their information systems are 100 percent Year 2000 operable.	95%	100%
A.1.1. Strategy: MAJOR PROJECTS REVIEW	$ 1,058,301	$ 1,046,197
Review state agency major information resources strategic and operating plans and plan amendments, and participate in review of major IR projects through the Quality Assurance Team. Produce the biennial statewide strategic plan for information resources, biennial statewide IR performance report, and annual QAT progress report.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of IR Plans and Amendments	286	278
A.1.2. Strategy: YEAR 2000 PROJECT OFFICE	$ 905,992	$ 905,992
Review, monitor, and assist state agencies reporting on Year 2000 compliance units, conduct awareness presentations.		
Total, Goal A: ADVISE STATE LEADERS	$ 1,964,293	$ 1,952,189
B. Goal: ASSIST GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES		
To assist state agencies and other governmental entities in achieving their objectives through the most cost effective acquisition of their information resources.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Cooperative Services Discount from Market Price	26.3%	26.3%
B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,113,559	$ 1,814,279
Assist state agencies and other governmental entities in the most cost effective acquisition of their information resources by negotiating, managing, and administering contracts with the major information technology providers.		
Output (Volume):		
Total Savings and Cost Avoidance through Utilization of Cooperative Services	24,300,000	24,300,000
C. Goal: PROMOTE EFFICIENT SYSTEMS		
To promote a statewide environment to encourage efficient use and management of information resources.		
C.1.1. Strategy: STATE POLICY DEVELOPMENT	$ 2,294,317	$ 2,005,780
Establish statewide policy and direction for information resources architecture by developing technical standards, policies, and guidelines to promote interoperability, connectivity, sharing of information, security, and continuous availability of state information resources.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Technical and Industry Standards Reviewed	25	25
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 820,826	$ 820,826
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 599,479	$ 654,362
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 317,033	$ 317,033
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,737,338	$ 1,792,221

Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 8,109,507	$ 7,564,469
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,661,856	$ 3,548,185
Federal Funds	841,330	673,165
Appropriated Receipts	2,229,854	2,068,432
Interagency Contracts	1,376,467	1,274,687
Total, Method of Financing	$ 8,109,507	$ 7,564,469
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	110.5	110.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$90,000	$90,000
Project Manager II	85,007	85,007

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	~~$ 94,000~~	~~$ 71,500~~
(1) Growth and Enhancement–Existing Operations	$ 125,100	$ 83,200
(2) Business Operations–Orders System Replacement	300,000	
Total, Capital Budget	$ 425,100	$ 83,200
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 26,100~~ $ 78,570	~~$ 44,600~~ $ 41,407
Federal Funds	500	305
Appropriated Receipts	~~33,950~~ 215,075	~~13,450~~ 25,765
Interagency Contracts	~~33,950~~ 130,955	~~13,450~~ 15,723
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 94,000~~ $ 425,100	~~$ 71,500~~ $ 83,200

2. **DIR Clearing Fund Account.** The Comptroller shall establish in the state treasury the Department of Information Resources clearing account for the administration of cost recovery

activities pursuant to authority granted under ~~Sections~~ Chapters 771, 791 and 2054, Government Code. The account shall be used:

a. As a depository for funds received as payments from state agencies and units of local government for services provided;

b. As a source of funds for the department to purchase, lease, or acquire in any other manner services, supplies, software products, and equipment necessary for carrying out the department's duties relating to services provided to state agencies and units of local government for which the department receives payment from state agencies and local governmental units; and

c. To pay salaries, wages, and other costs directly attributable to the services provided to state agencies and units of local government for which the department receives payment from those agencies and governmental units.

The balance of the account shall not exceed more than 10 percent of the total revenue processed through the account. All balances as of August 31, ~~1997~~1999, and revenues accruing during the ~~1998-99~~ 2000-01 biennium to the Department of Information Resources clearing fund account are hereby appropriated for the ~~1998-99~~ 2000-01 biennium. As part of its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report showing the use of appropriated funds, the Department of Information Resources shall include information showing the costs avoided and/or savings obtained through its cooperative activities and a list of the agencies or units of local government for which the clearing fund account was used.

3. **Capital Purchases on Behalf of Other Government Entities.** Any capital items related to information resources technologies purchased by the Department of Information Resources for use by other state agencies and governmental entities for which the department is reimbursed do not apply to the department for the purpose of the capital budget rider limitations specified in Article IX, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act.

~~4. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Department of Information Resources are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Information Resources by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

4. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon receipt of reimbursements for state agencies and other governmental entities for procurements made through the Cooperative Contracts program, the department may temporarily utilize additional general revenue funds in an amount not to exceed 10 percent of projected annual sales or $4.0 million, whichever is greater. These funds shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed to the Treasury on or before August 31, ~~1999~~2001.

5. **Reporting Requirements.** The Department of Information Resources shall notify the Governor, State Auditor’s Office and the Legislative Budget Board of any agency which is out of compliance with the rules and statutes regarding the submittal of Information Resource Strategic Plans or Biennial Operating Plans.

~~7. **Lease/Purchase Study.** The Department of Information Resources shall conduct a study of the issue of lease versus purchase of information technologies. One of the requirements of the study is the development of guidelines for lease versus purchase of information technologies for use by state agencies in evaluating cost alternatives.~~

~~8. **Asset Management.** The Department of Information Resources shall examine alternatives to the "Buyways" notification system as it relates to information technologies. The study should include ways to facilitate efficient asset management and use of the state's resources by other state agencies and users of the system.~~

LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: DELIVERY OF SERVICES		
To improve the availability and delivery of library and information services for all Texans.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of the Population Living Outside of the Service Areas of Public Libraries	7.6%	7.6%
Percent of Eligible Population Registered For Talking Book Program Services	8.4%	8.4%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY RESOURCE SHARING	$ 5,387,317	$ 5,387,316
Share library resources among libraries statewide through interlibrary loan, electronic library services, state publications clearinghouse and other projects.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Provided Project-Sponsored Services By Shared Resources	2,355,050	2,457,073
A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM	$ 8,316,838	$ 8,317,462
Support the Texas Library System (TLS) by funding programs to improve regional groups of libraries, including purchasing materials and equipment, technical assistance and training, and other cooperative projects.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Provided Project-Sponsored Services by the Texas Library System	2,274,000	2,271,000
A.1.3. Strategy: LOCAL LIBRARIES	$ 1,942,456	$ 1,907,260
Provide services and grants to aid in the development of local libraries, including direct grants, continuing education and consulting, Texas Reading Club, and other services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Provided Local Library Project-Sponsored Services	511,500	511,500
A.2.1. Strategy: DISABLED SERVICES	$ 1,359,132	$ 1,359,247
Provide direct library service by mail to Texas citizens with disabilities from a centralized collection of large-print, braille, and recorded books.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Served	20,956	21,338
Total, Goal A: DELIVERY OF SERVICES	$ 17,005,743	$ 16,971,285

B. Goal: GOV'T & PUBLIC ACCESS To improve the availability and delivery of information services to state government, and to persons seeking current and historical information from state government.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Reference Questions Satisfactorily Answered	86%	86%
B.1.1. Strategy: ACCESS TO GOV'T INFORMATION Provide ready access to information in government publications, records, and other sources.	$ 1,126,469	$ 1,123,935
Output (Volume):		
Number of Reference Questions Satisfactorily Answered	98,589	99,082
C. Goal: MANAGE STATE-LOCAL RECRDS To provide for the cost-effective management of all state and local government records.		
C.1.1. Strategy: MANAGE STATE-LOCAL RECORDS Provide records management training, consulting, and storage services to state agencies and local government officials.	$ 2,280,211	$ 2,283,446
Output (Volume):		
Number of Cubic Feet Stored/Maintained	292,000	300,000
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,651,852	$ 1,649,071
Grand Total, LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION	$ 22,064,275	$ 22,027,737
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,664,423	$ 11,624,709
Earned Federal Funds	110,630	110,630
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 11,775,053	$ 11,735,339
Federal Funds		
Federal Funds	25,000	25,000
Federal Public Library Service Fund No. 118	8,429,668	8,430,192
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 8,454,668	$ 8,455,192
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	214,941	214,940
Interagency Contracts	1,619,613	1,622,266
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 1,834,554	$ 1,837,206
Total, Method of Financing	$ 22,064,275	$ 22,027,737
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	206.5	206.5

Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commissioners

Director-Librarian, Group 3	$67,600	$67,600
Assistant Librarian	62,400	62,400
Per Diem of Commissioners	1,080	1,080

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Computer Resources/Network Maintenance	~~$ 224,634~~ $ 193,058	~~$ 217,424~~ 188,058
b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Microfilm/Imaging Equipment	~~70,500~~ 59,100	~~76,625~~ 77,525
~~(2) Print Access Aid Equipment for the Visually Disabled~~	~~35,000~~	~~27,600~~
(2) ~~(3)~~ Texas State Library Collections	~~117,364~~ 118,664	~~115,668~~ 119,198
~~(4) State Institutional Library Collections~~	~~$ 40,166~~	~~$ 39,046~~
~~Subt~~Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	~~$ 263,030~~ $ 177,764	~~$ 258,939~~ $ 196,723
c. Transportation Items		
(1) Delivery Vehicles for State Records	$ 40,000	$ 0
d.~~c.~~ Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)		
(1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 96/97 Acquisitions	~~$ 4,886~~ $ 4,850	~~$ 4,843~~ $ 4,850
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 492,550~~ $ 415,672	~~$ 481,206~~ $ 389,631
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 267,298~~ $ 220,657	~~$ 254,109~~ $ 212,191
Federal Public Library Service Fund No. 118	~~75,166~~ 16,000	~~71,546~~ 20,000
Appropriated Receipts	~~42,300~~ 51,800	~~42,300~~ 51,800
Interagency Contracts	~~107,786~~ 127,150	~~113,251~~ 105,575
Earned Federal Funds	65	65
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 492,550~~	~~$ 481,206~~

	$ 415,672	$ 389,631

2. **Disbursement of Library Development Funds.** The Texas State Library and Archives Commission is hereby authorized to disburse to major resource systems and regional library systems those general revenue funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.2., Texas Library System, in a manner consistent with Section 441.138, Government Code V.T.C.A., in order to satisfy the requirements of the federal maintenance of effort provisions in the Museum and Library Services Act of 1996, and federal regulations developed pursuant to that Act. The Commission is also authorized to promulgate rules necessary to administer these disbursements.

3. **Unexpended Balances: ~~Appropriation of~~ Imaging and Storage Fees.** ~~The Library and Archives Commission is hereby authorized to collect fees from state agencies and local governments for the purpose of cost recovery of imaging state and local government records on film or electronic storage media, and from state agencies for the storage of state records. Those receipts are appropriated to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for the biennium and their expenditure is hereby authorized.~~Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2000 from fees collected by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for the purpose of cost recovery of imaging state and local government records on film and/or electronic storage media, and from state agencies for the storage of state records, as authorized by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 441.182, are hereby appropriated to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

4. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33,~~V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:

   Library System Act Advisory Board
   Texas Historical Records Advisory Board
   Local Government Records Committee
   TexShare Advisory Board (Public Members)

~~5. **Assistance to Public Libraries.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Library Resources, $1,250,000 each year shall be used to assist public libraries in gaining access to the Internet and electronic information.~~

~~6. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 2721.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 2721, or similar legislation relating to the TexShare Library Consortium, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the State Library and Archives Commission is hereby appropriated $500,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing that Act. In addition to these amounts, and also contingent on enactment of House Bill 2721, or similar legislation, the State Library and Archives Commission shall expend $598,600 in fiscal year 1998 and $493,600 in fiscal year 1999, transferred from the Higher Education Coordinating Board, for the purpose of operating and maintaining the TexShare Consortium. The State Library and Archives Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation and transfer made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~Included in amounts transferred from the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the State Library and Archives Commission by this rider are $105,000 in fiscal year 1998 which shall be expended solely for capital budget purposes relating to the acquisition of information resource technologies for TexShare.~~

~~Also contingent upon enactment of House Bill 2721, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by two in each fiscal year.~~

~~The following incremental changes to key measure targets reflect funding levels contingent upon enactment of House Bill 2721, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session:~~

	~~1998~~	~~1999~~
~~A.1.1. Number of Persons Provided Project-Sponsored Services by Shared Resources~~	~~640,000~~	~~640,000~~

~~7. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 1673.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 1673, or similar legislation relating to the payment of per diem to members of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the per diem of commissioners shall not exceed $1,080 in each year of the biennium.~~

5. **Appropriation of TexShare Membership Fees and Reimbursements.** All fees collected by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission from members of the TexShare Library Resource Sharing consortium for cost sharing and/or joint purchase of services and materials (estimated to be $153,299 over the biennium and included above in Strategy A.1.1., Library Resource Sharing), as authorized by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 441.204, are hereby appropriated to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for the biennium.

PENSION REVIEW BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOUND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS Ensure that Texas Public Retirement Systems are actuarially sound and well managed in their administration and investments so that members receive their entitled benefits with a minimum expenditure of taxpayer dollars.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Texas Public Retirement Systems That are Actuarially or Financially Sound	95%	95%
Percent of Plan Administrators Satisfied With PRB Educational Services	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT SYSTEM REVIEWS Conduct reviews of Texas public retirement systems.	$ 134,099	$ 115,544
Output (Volume):		
Number of Reviews Completed	250	250
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND EDUCATION Provide technical assistance and educational services to public retirement systems, examine legislation for potential impact on Texas' public retirement systems, and provide electronic access to public pension data.	$ 134,100	$ 191,015
Output (Volume):		
Technical Assistance Reports Produced	250	275
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Technical Assistance Reports Issued Within 14 Days of Request	95%	95%

PENSION REVIEW BOARD
(Continued)

Total, Goal A: SOUND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS	$ 268,199	$ 306,559
Grand Total, PENSION REVIEW BOARD	$ 268,199	$ 306,559
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 223,199	$ 261,559
State Pension Review Board Fund No. 662	45,000	45,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 268,199	$ 306,559
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	5.0	5.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$49,695	$49,695
Per Diem of Board Members	1,400	2,520

PRESERVATION BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: MANAGE CAPITOL & OTHER BUILDINGS Manage the state capitol and other designated buildings, their contents and their grounds, and promote Texas history.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Museum Projects Completed	72%	100%
A.1.1. Strategy: PRESERVE BUILDINGS AND CONTENTS Preserve the state capitol and other designated buildings, their contents, and their grounds.	$ 3,992,166	$ 792,166
Output (Volume):		
Number of Repairs and Restorations of Historical Items Completed	85	90
A.1.2. Strategy: BUILDING MAINTENANCE Maintain the state capitol and other designated buildings and their grounds through use of agency resources and private contracts.	$ 2,639,707	$ 2,639,707
Efficiencies:		
Cost per Building Square Foot of Custodial Care Provided	1.85	1.95
A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM Manage an educational program focusing on Texas history and the historical buildings, their contents, and their grounds.	$ 720,674	$ 720,674
Output (Volume):		
Number of School-age Tours Conducted at the Visitors Center	385	400

A.2.2. Strategy: STATE HISTORY MUSEUM Plan and oversee the State History Museum.	$ 50,059,548	$ 14,704,419
A.3.1. Strategy: MANAGE ENTERPRISES Manage Capitol events, exhibits and activities, and operate profitable gift shops.	$ 151,717	$ 451,717
Output (Volume): Number of Sales Transactions Processed by the Gift Shops	85,000	87,500
Explanatory: Income Received from Parking Meters	440,000	520,000
Total, Goal A: MANAGE CAPITOL & OTHER BUILDINGS	$ 57,563,812	$ 19,308,683
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 515,508	$ 515,508
Grand Total, PRESERVATION BOARD	$ 58,079,320	$ 19,824,191
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,085,019	$ 11,797,596
Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	44,994,301	8,026,595
Total, Method of Financing	$ 58,079,320	$ 19,824,191
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	114.5	114.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$77,760	$77,760
Director of Facilities Management	62,900	62,900
Staff Project Architect, History Museum	59,950	59,950

1. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **Capitol Fund.** Any funds deposited, including fees and revenue collected or earned, during the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999, and any balances remaining as of August 31, ~~1997~~1999 in the Capitol Fund, a fund held outside the Treasury, are ~~hereby appropriated~~ to be used for the benefit of the Capitol and associated programs of the agency in accordance with the intentions of the donors and the Legislature.

~~2. **Appropriation: Fee Revenue.** All fees and revenues collected or earned in the Capitol Fund, a fund held outside the treasury, pursuant to V.T.C.S., Government Code 443.013, are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified within that Act.~~

~~3. **Appropriation of Unexpended Balance: Custodial and Maintenance Services.** There is hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997 any unexpended balance as of August 31, 1997 from the Restoration and Repair of the Capitol and the Historic South Grounds Project, estimated to be $161,719. These funds shall be used to pay all outstanding construction claims. Any unencumbered balance, after payment of construction claims, may be spent on custodial, maintenance and grounds keeping costs for the Capitol, the Extension, the 1857 General Land Office Building and the Capitol Grounds.~~

~~4. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Preservation Board are made contingent on the continuation of the Preservation Board by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

2. **Maintaining Paved Surfaces of Capitol Grounds.** Notwithstanding any other provision in law, the Texas Department of Transportation shall maintain paved surfaces on the State Capitol Grounds according to the Historic Capitol Grounds Master Plan adopted by the State Preservation Board.

3. **Unexpended Balance: Building Maintenance Strategy.** Any unexpended balance as of August 31, ~~1998~~2000, from the appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.2., Building Maintenance, is hereby appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

~~7. **Maintenance and Custodial Services.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2., Building Maintenance, in the amount of $3.6 million each fiscal year, be expended for the long term preservation of the Capitol, the Capitol Extension, the Historic Grounds, and the 1857 General Land Office Building. It is further the intent of the Legislature that the level and quality of the maintenance and custodial services provided by the State Preservation Board exceed service levels previously provided by the General Services Commission. Specifically, the State Preservation Board shall implement and maintain preventative maintenance programs for the buildings; its contents, including historical and art items; as well as all major electrical and mechanical systems; and the Capitol grounds. In addition, the agency shall develop, implement and maintain a computerized system to track scheduled and required building and system maintenance.~~

~~8. **Capitol Complex Chapel.** The State Preservation Board shall identify an appropriate location in the Capitol complex to establish a chapel to serve as a place of worship for the public, state officials, and employees. The Board shall submit the proposed location for approval by the Texas Historical Commission.~~

4. **Appropriation: ~~Capitol~~ Construction of State History Museum.** The Texas Public Finance Authority may issue revenue bonds or other revenue obligations to finance construction, including construction project management and equipping of the proposed ~~Texas~~ State History Museum, for an estimated remaining project cost of ~~$80~~$30 million in accordance with Article 601d, Texas Revised Civil Statutes. From the proceeds of the issuance and sale of such bonds or other obligations such amounts as may be necessary to fund associated costs, including the cost of issuance, reasonably required reserved funds, capitalized interest, and other administrative costs are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority. From the remaining proceeds of the issuance and sale of such bonds or obligations, such amounts as may be necessary to fund the costs of the construction for the ~~Texas~~ State History Museum are hereby appropriated to the State Preservation Board the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999.

In addition, ~~to the appropriations made above, there is hereby~~ included in the amounts appropriated above out of ~~from~~ the General Revenue Fund for Strategy A.2.2., State History Museum, the amounts of ~~$447,179~~ $5,015,247 for fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and ~~$2,279,047~~ $6,627,824for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001 are to be used ~~to the State Preservation Board~~ for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on the revenue bonds or other revenue obligations as authorized in this section, and the amounts of $50,000 each fiscal year of the 2000-01 biennium are to be used for insurance payments as required by the Texas Public Finance Authority.

~~10. **Trinity Artesian Well.** The State Preservation Board shall, in coordination with the Texas Water Development Board and the Texas Department of Health, determine the feasibility of restoring the Trinity Artesian Well on the State Capitol Grounds. The feasibility study shall include a determination of the cost of the restoration and the safety and usefulness of the water produced by the well. The State Preservation Board is authorized to expend up to $10,000 out of funds appropriated above for the restoration project if other public or private funds are available to cover the remaining costs of completing the project.~~

~~11. **Capitol Security System.** The State Preservation Board may expend from the parking facilities account in the Capitol Fund, a fund held outside the treasury, an amount not to exceed $900,000 for the biennium for the purpose of designing, purchasing, installing and maintaining electronic surveillance and other security devices to protect the occupants and the physical facilities of the Capitol Building, the Capitol Extension and the Capitol Extension Parking Garage.~~

10. **Appropriation: Operation of State History Museum.** There is hereby appropriated $386,482 in fiscal year 2000 and $4,128,426 in fiscal year 2001 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of funding the operation of the State History Museum. In addition, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions" hereby authorized is a total of 15 in fiscal year 2000 and 63 in fiscal year 2001.

STATE OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: MANAGE RISK AND ADMINISTER CLAIMS To manage costs for covered state agencies arising from the risk of loss through the delivery of professional risk management and claims administration services that are customized to specific agency needs.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Incident Rate of Injuries and Illnesses per 100 Covered Full-Time State Employees	5	5
Cost of Workers' Compensation per Covered State Employee	303	303
A.1.1. Strategy: RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM Establish statewide risk management guidelines, work with agencies to develop programs that meet the guidelines, conduct on-site risk management program reviews, and provide safety evaluations, consultations, and training.	$ 896,225	$ 896,225
Output (Volume):		
Number of Risk Management Program Reviews Conducted	50	50
Number of Safety Program Evaluations Conducted	50	50
A.2.1. Strategy: PAY WORKERS' COMPENSATION Obtain and review all claims for workers' compensation in accordance with state law and administrative regulations, determine eligibility for medical and indemnity benefits and determine the injured employee's weekly wage and indemnity payment rate.	$ 4,463,748	$ 4,463,748
Output (Volume):		
Number of Medical Bills Processed	145,000	145,000
Number of Indemnity Bills Paid	63,500	63,500
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost to Administer Claim	327	327
Total, Goal A: MANAGE RISK AND ADMINISTER CLAIMS	$ 5,359,973	$ 5,359,973
Grand Total, STATE OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT	$ 5,359,973	$ 5,359,973

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,443,115	$ 4,443,115
Interagency Contracts	916,858	916,858
Total, Method of Financing	$ 5,359,973	$ 5,359,973
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	106.0	106.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$85,000	$85,000

WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS		
A.1.1. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS	$ 85,800,233	$ U.B.
Grand Total, WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS	$ 85,800,233	$ U.B.
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 66,700,233	$ U.B.
Appropriated Receipts	1,100,000	U.B.
Attorney General Debt Collection Receipts	18,000,000	U.B.
Total, Method of Financing	$ 85,800,233	$ U.B.

1. **Appropriation - Subrogation Receipts.** All sums of money recovered by the ~~director~~State Office of Risk Management from third parties by way of subrogation are hereby appropriated to the ~~Attorney General's Office~~State Office of Risk Management during the biennium of receipt to be used for the payment of workers' compensation ~~and other~~ benefits to state employees. Twenty-five percent of received funds shall be ~~allocated~~transferred to the agencies whose ~~employees recovered damages from third parties, to be used for the payment of compensation and other benefits to their employees~~claims generated the subrogation receipts.

2. **Cost Containment.** ~~The Office of the Attorney General~~The State Office of Risk Management shall submit a report detailing the effectiveness of various cost containment measures undertaken and proposing additional measures to reduce workers' compensation costs. This report shall be submitted to the legislative and executive budget offices, in ~~a~~the form ~~as~~ those offices ~~may~~ require, within forty-five days after the close of each fiscal year.

3. **Amount to be Spent on Workers' Compensation.** The money appropriated above to the ~~Office of the Attorney General~~State Office of Risk Management for Workers' Compensation Payments represents 75 percent of the total projected costs of workers' compensation claim payments during the biennium. Per the section entitled Reimbursements for Workers'

Compensation Payments, in the General Provisions of this Act, the Legislature intends that the remaining 25 percent of the cost of workers' compensation claim payments will be paid by agencies whose employees receive the payments.

Contingent upon reimbursement to the Workers' Compensation Payments appropriation from other state agencies for payment of 25% of workers' compensation claims as required by this Act, the ~~Office of the Attorney General~~State Office of Risk Management may temporarily utilize additional general revenue funds in an amount not to exceed the anticipated 25% reimbursement for the biennium. The general revenue amounts utilized above the general revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of 25% reimbursement from other state agencies and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller. All transfers of the method of finance shall be reported by the ~~Office of the Attorney General~~State Office of Risk Management to the Legislative Budget Board.

~~4. **Expenditure for Prior Year's Claims.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Office of the Attorney General be authorized to expend an amount not to exceed $2.0 million from the appropriation for Workers' Compensation Payments for fiscal year 1998 for Workers' Compensation claims arising during fiscal year 1997.~~

SECRETARY OF STATE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	For the Years Ending August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT To provide accurate, reliable, and timely access to information; maximize the efficiency of document processing; and take actions to ensure compliance with laws and rules.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Business Organization Document Filings and Public Information Request Responses Completed Within Three Days	76%	76%
Percent of Secured Transaction Document Filings and Public Information Request Responses Completed Within Three Days	98%	98%
Percent of Publication Costs Recovered Through Subscription Fees	32%	32%
A.1.1. Strategy: CORPORATE CHARTERS File or reject corporation, limited partnership, limited liability company, registered limited liability partnership, assumed name and trademark documents submitted for filing; and maintain and disseminate information derived from those filings.	$ 3,388,179	$ 3,388,179
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Business Organization Filing	5	5
A.1.2. Strategy: UCC DOCUMENTS File or reject Uniform Commercial Code documents, federal tax liens, and utility security agreements; and maintain and disseminate information derived from those filings.	$ 2,499,518	$ 2,499,489

Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Secured Transaction Filing	5.15	5.15
A.1.3. Strategy: NOTARY PUBLIC/MISCELLANEOUS FILING	$ 1,289,132	$ 1,289,132
Commission notaries public and other appointed officials; accept substituted service of process; register athlete agents, business opportunities, health spas; file other documents required by statute; and take necessary enforcement actions.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Statutory Filing	7.69	7.69
A.1.4. Strategy: PUBLISH SESSION LAWS	$ 206,483	$ 6,483 & U.B.
Publish laws passed by the Legislature.		
A.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS REGISTER/ ADMINISTRATIVE CODE	$ 1,002,724	$ 1,002,724
Publish the Texas Register and the Texas Administrative Code.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Texas Register Published	16,390	16,390
Average Cost per Texas Administrative Code Published	9,400	9,400
Total, Goal A: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	$ 8,386,036	$ 8,186,007
B. Goal: ADMINISTER ELECTION LAWS		
To obtain and maintain uniformity and integrity in the conduct of elections statewide while overseeing the election process in the state.		
B.1.1. Strategy: ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,741,127	$ 2,741,127
Provide statewide elections administration.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Election Authority Assisted or Advised	25	25
B.1.2. Strategy: PRIMARY ELECTION FUNDS	$ 11,781,722	$ 473,773 & U.B.
Administer primary election funds.		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost to Administer Primary Election Fund	74,100	74,100
B.1.3. Strategy: CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS	$ 626,256	$ 26,256 & U.B.
Publish and interpret constitutional amendments.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Amendment Published	54,900	
B.1.4. Strategy: VOTER REGISTRATION POSTAGE	$ 527,177	$ 16,552 & U.B.
Reimburse counties for voter registration postage.		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Cost to Reimburse Counties for Voter Registration Postage	27,000	27,000
Total, Goal B: ADMINISTER ELECTION LAWS	$ 15,676,282	$ 3,257,708

C. Goal: INTERNATIONAL PROTOCOL To provide protocol services, represent the State of Texas at meetings and events with international diplomatic corps, and act as liaison to foreign government officials and business leaders.		
C.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE PROTOCOL SERVICES To provide protocol services, represent the State of Texas at meetings and events with international diplomatic corps, and act as liaison to foreign government officials and business leaders.	$ 82,271	$ 82,271
Grand Total, SECRETARY OF STATE	$ 24,144,589	$ 11,525,986
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 21,886,802	$ 9,268,227
Appropriated Receipts	2,257,787	2,257,759
Total, Method of Financing	$ 24,144,589	$ 11,525,986
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	242.5	242.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Secretary of State, Group 4	$110,000	$110,000
Assistant Secretary of State	79,442	79,442

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Networking	$ ~~$ 13,600~~	$ 25,000 ~~$ 13,600~~
(2) Open Systems~~Mainframe~~	525,000 ~~382,900~~	435,000 ~~418,900~~
(3) Personal Computers/Workstations	$ 191,600 ~~$ 320,016~~	$ 256,600 ~~$ 284,016~~
Total, Capital Budget	$ 716,600 ~~$ 716,516~~	$ 716,600 ~~$ 716,516~~

2. **Appropriation of Receipts: Voting Systems; Vote Tabulation Center; Notary Fees; State Seal of Texas; Athlete Agents; Credit Card Fees; Telephone Solicitors; Law Enforcement Solicitors; Limited Liability Business Organizations; Veterans Organizations; and Restitution Liens.** General Revenue Funds appropriated above include ~~The Secretary of State~~

~~is hereby appropriated the~~ funds received and revenue collected pursuant to V.T.C.A., Election Code, Chapter 122; V.T.C.A., Election Code, Chapter 68; V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 406.007(a)(2); V.T.C.A., Business and Commerce Code, Section 17.08; V.T.C.S., Art. 8871; ~~V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 405.031(e); V.T.C.S., Art. 5069-18.01, et seq.; V.T.C.A.,~~ V.T.C.A., Business and Commerce Code, Section 38.101, et.seq; V.T.C.S. Art. 9023c; V.T.C.A., Business and Commerce Code, Section 36.11; V.T.C.S., Art. 9023b, and Code of Criminal Procedure, Art. 42.22~~-42.21~~, Section 7, for the purpose of implementing the provisions of those Acts. Funds appropriated above under Appropriated Receipts include funds received and revenue collected pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 405.031(e), for the purpose of implementing that Act. ~~The Secretary of State is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriations made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategies listed above. (Estimated to be $100,000 in each year of the 1998-99 biennium).~~

3. **Contingency Appropriation, Constitutional Amendments.** There is hereby appropriated to the Secretary of State for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, out of the General Revenue Fund, an amount equal to the actual costs of fulfilling the requirements of V.T.C.A., Election Code, Chapter 274, Subchapter B, and Article 17 Section 1 of the Texas Constitution for each proposed constitutional amendment and referendum item above ten (10) passed by the Legislature and submitted to the voters of the State of Texas. (Estimated to be $210,000~~$355,000~~ for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium)

4. **Travel Expenditures.** The Secretary of State is hereby authorized to expend funds from the above appropriations to reimburse state inspectors for travel expenses pursuant to V.T.C.A., Election Code, Section 34.003.

5. **Limitation, Primary Finance.** Of the funds appropriated in Strategy B.1.2., Primary Election Funds, not more than $250,000 may be distributed to the executive committees of the state parties for the operation of the primary and runoff elections. Funds distributed to the executive committees shall be distributed to the respective parties in the ratio of the total number of primary and runoff voters in the 1998~~1996~~ elections.

6. **Inaugural Receipts.** In addition to funds appropriated above, a~~A~~ll contributions, receipts, and other deposits received pursuant to Chapter 401, Government Code, including the unexpended and unencumbered balances on hand on August 31, 1999~~1997~~, in the General Revenue Fund pursuant to Chapter 401, Government Code, are hereby appropriated to the Secretary of State for expenditures pursuant to Chapter 401, Government Code. Upon formation of the Inaugural Committee, all balances and receipts shall be transferred to the Committee and are hereby appropriated to the Inaugural Committee pursuant to Chapter 401, Government Code. Upon dissolution of the Inaugural Committee, all balances transferred to the Inaugural Endowment Fund pursuant to Chapter 401.011, Government Code, are hereby appropriated to the Inaugural Endowment Fund Committee. (Estimated to be $233,117~~$374,000~~ for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium.)

7. **Distribution of Session Laws.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for the printing or distribution of session laws except for the following: (1) one copy to the governor, (2) one copy to the lieutenant governor, (3) one copy to the speaker of the house, (4) one copy to each court of appeals, (5) one copy to each county law library, (6) 10 copies to the Texas Legislative Council, (7) 15 copies to the Legislative Reference Library, (8) 30 copies to the State Law Library, (9) 60 copies to the Texas State Library, and (10) one copy to each member of the Legislature upon request.

8. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~ and August 31, 2000~~1998~~ in the appropriations made in Strategy A.2.1., Texas Register/Texas Administrative Code, to the Office of the Secretary of State are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ (estimated to be $5,000~~$20,000~~ for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium).

9. **Use of Excess Registration Fees Authorization.** Any registration fee collected by the Office of the Secretary of State to pay the expenses of a conference, seminar or meeting in excess of the actual costs of such conference, seminar or meeting may be used to pay the expenses of any other conference, seminar or meeting for which no registration fees were collected or for which registration fees collected were insufficient to cover the total expenses (estimated to be $6,000 for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium).

~~10. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 330.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 330, or similar legislation relating to the form of ballot and related procedures in connection with certain voters voting on an affidavit, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Office of the Secretary of State is hereby appropriated $307,949 in fiscal year 1998 out of general revenue funds for the purpose of implementing the provisions of that Act.~~

OFFICE OF STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INFLUENCE FEDERAL ACTION Increase the influence of the governor and the legislature over federal action that has a direct or indirect economic, fiscal, or regulatory impact on the state.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Texas' Proportionate Share of Federal Funding	6.52%	6.52%
Percent of Customers Satisfied with OSFR Services	85%	85%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACTION PLANS Monitor federal funding and regulatory issues; identify issues and recommend action; and develop and implement action plans.	$ 294,782	$ 298,861
A.1.2. Strategy: AD HOC REPORTS/BRIEFINGS Produce special reports for, initiate state-federal issues briefings with and respond substantively to information requests from state and federal executive and legislative officials while monitoring their satisfaction.	$ 168,725	$ 164,820
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Responses within Two Business Days	85%	85%
A.1.3. Strategy: REGULAR REPORTS Distribute timely information on state-federal issues including action alerts, weekly summations of congressional actions, and special reports while monitoring customer satisfaction and using the most current information and communication technologies.	$ 126,125	$ 119,091
Total, Goal A: INFLUENCE FEDERAL ACTION	$ 589,632	$ 582,772

B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 491,308	$ 487,171
Grand Total, OFFICE OF STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS	$ 1,080,940	$ 1,069,943
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 966,940	$ 955,943
Interagency Contracts	114,000	114,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,080,940	$ 1,069,943
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	17.0	17.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$89,500	$89,500
Director, Austin Office	58,000	58,000

1. **Cost of Living Salary Supplement.** The Office of State Federal Relations (OSFR) is hereby authorized to pay a salary supplement, not to exceed $1,200 per month, to each OSFR employee whose duty station is located in Washington, D.C. This salary supplement shall be in addition to the salary rate authorized for that position by this Act.

   Any state agency or any institution which assigns an employee to work in the Washington, D.C., office of the OSFR on a permanent basis and which also designates that employee's duty station as Washington, D.C., is hereby authorized to pay such an employee a salary supplement not to exceed $1,200 per month. This salary supplement shall be in addition to the salary rate authorized by this Act.

   In the event that an employee so assigned works on a less than full-time basis, the maximum salary supplement shall be set in a proportionate basis.

2. **Information and Assistance Requirements.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funds appropriated above be expended in a manner which provides information and assistance to both the Legislative and Executive branches of Texas State Government and that the funds be used to operate the office in a manner which is politically non-partisan.

3. **Reports on Increasing Federal Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Office of State-Federal Relations work with state agencies to identify and report to the Legislature on possible changes in state laws which could increase the amount of federal funds received by the state, and on changes to federal laws which could impact state funding of federal programs, or the state's receipt of federal funds.

4. **Interagency Contracts.** Consistent with the method of financing for the Office of State-Federal Relations (OSFR), state agencies and institutions of higher education that are represented by their employees in the Washington, DC office of the OSFR shall only be charged for their portion of the operating expenses, and not for rent or administrative staff costs.

VETERANS COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ASSIST IN VETERANS CLAIMS		
To provide effective advocacy in claims representation and assistance to veterans, their dependents, and their survivors on obtaining veterans' benefits to which they are entitled.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Amount of DVA Monetary Awards (in Millions of Dollars) Paid Because of Commission Advocacy in Claims Representation of Veterans With Service Disabilities	387	387
Amount of DVA Monetary Awards (in Millions of Dollars) Paid Because of Commission Advocacy in Claims Representation for Widows or Orphans of Veterans	170	170
A.1.1. Strategy: CLAIMS ASSISTANCE	$ 2,846,741	$ 2,846,742
Provide outreach services and advocacy in claims by veterans, their widows, and their orphans by Texas Veterans Commission personnel and through Veterans County Service Officers.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Claims for Veterans Benefits Filed and Developed on Behalf of Veterans With Service-connected Disabilities	22,675	22,675
Number of Active Veterans Benefits Cases for Veterans, Their Widows, or Their Orphans Represented by the Texas Veterans Commission	103,000	103,000
Number of Appeals of Unfavorable DVA Decisions Filed on Behalf of Veterans, Their Widows, or Their Orphans	4,500	4,500
Grand Total, VETERANS COMMISSION	$ 2,846,741	$ 2,846,742
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,831,741	$ 2,831,742
Interagency Contracts	15,000	15,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,846,741	$ 2,846,742
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	84.0	84.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commission Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$62,400	$62,400
Deputy Executive Director	59,904	59,904
Per Diem of Commission Members	3,000	3,000

~~1. **Veterans Cemeteries Facility Study.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Veterans Commission shall conduct a study of veterans cemeteries facilities in Texas. The study would identify the current availability and projected needs for veterans cemeteries in Texas into the year 2010, the potential funding sources and the operating costs. The Veterans Commission shall report the findings to the 76th Legislature and the Legislative Budget Board.~~

~~2. **Women in Military Service for America Memorial.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, $79,800 in general revenue is appropriated to the Veterans Commission for the 1998-1999 biennium to make a donation to the Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation for the purpose of construction of The Women's Memorial in Arlington National~~

~~Cemetery. The Veterans Commission is authorized to forward the sum of $79,800 to the Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation at such time that 70 percent of the estimated cost of construction of The Women's Memorial is collected or committed to the Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation, and upon receipt of documentation from the Foundation confirming that 70 percent of the estimated cost has been collected or committed.~~

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 19,282,081	$ 19,764,133
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 28,383,818	$ 31,141,553
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 47,665,899	$ 50,905,686
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 47,665,899	$ 50,905,686
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 36,459,934	$ 38,877,699
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	1,315,431	1,406,237
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	491,641	525,059
Federal Funds, estimated	9,256,737	9,945,512
Other Special State Funds, estimated	142,156	151,179
Total, Method of Financing	$ 47,665,899	$ 50,905,686

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay
(Continued)

A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 24,081,260	$ 24,683,291
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 5,760,184	$ 5,241,294
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 29,841,444	$ 29,924,585
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 29,841,444	$ 29,924,585
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 24,069,167	$ 24,152,196
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	759,122	762,277
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	277,374	279,372
Federal Funds, estimated	4,645,823	4,640,028
Other Special State Funds, estimated	89,958	90,712
Total, Method of Financing	$ 29,841,444	$ 29,924,585

Lease Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the General Services Commission for payment to Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of revenue bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS Make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority on facilities financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority.	$ 18,183,266	$ 18,914,367 & U.B.
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 18,183,266	$ 18,914,367

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aircraft Pooling Board	$	$
Arts, Commission on the	5,284,429	3,284,429
Attorney General, Office of the	91,292,853	91,146,849
Bond Review Board	539,977	539,977
Comptroller of Public Accounts	174,864,170	174,964,170
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts	133,423,000	122,913,000
Ranger Pensions	11,520	11,520
Emergency Communications, Advisory Commission on State		
Employees Retirement System	5,512,415	5,512,415
Ethics Commission	1,518,771	1,461,771
Finance Authority, Texas Public		
Fire Fighters' Pension Commissioner	107,479	107,479
General Services Commission	46,166,005	31,381,503
Rider Appropriations	5,225,616	
Total	$ 51,391,621	$ 31,381,503
Governor, Office of the	7,122,540	7,177,430
Rider Appropriations	2,927,000	
Total	$ 10,049,540	$ 7,177,430
Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor	16,351,530	4,861,295
Rider Appropriations	4,400,000	
Total	$ 20,751,530	$ 4,861,295
Historical Commission	6,803,819	2,589,619
Human Rights, Commission on	571,721	539,139
Incentive and Productivity Commission		
Information Resources, Department of	3,661,856	3,548,185
Library and Archives Commission	11,775,053	11,735,339
Pension Review Board, State	223,199	261,559
Preservation Board	13,085,019	11,797,596
Rider Appropriations	386,482	4,128,426
Total	$ 13,471,501	$ 15,926,022
Risk Management, State Office of	4,443,115	4,443,115
Workers' Compensation Payments	84,700,233	
Secretary of State	21,886,802	9,268,227
Rider Appropriations	8,000	3,000
Contingency Appropriations	210,000	
Total	$ 22,104,802	$ 9,271,227
State-Federal Relations, Office of	966,940	955,943
Veterans Commission	2,831,741	2,831,742
Subtotal, General Government	$ 646,301,285	$ 495,463,728

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(General Revenue)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Retirement and Group Insurance	36,459,934	38,877,699
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	24,069,167	24,152,196
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 60,529,101	$ 63,029,895
Lease Payments	18,183,266	18,914,367
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 725,013,652	$ 577,407,990

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aircraft Pooling Board	$	$
Arts, Commission on the	430,000	430,000
Attorney General, Office of the	37,743,034	38,475,034
Bond Review Board		
Comptroller of Public Accounts		
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts		
Ranger Pensions		
Emergency Communications, Advisory Commission on State	14,102,336	14,107,336
Employees Retirement System		
Ethics Commission		
Finance Authority, Texas Public		
Fire Fighters' Pension Commissioner		
General Services Commission	4,191,565	4,191,565
Rider Appropriations	31,237,752	866,875
Total	$ 35,429,317	$ 5,058,440
Governor, Office of the		
Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor	19,350,000	19,350,000
Historical Commission	375,000	400,000
Human Rights, Commission on		
Incentive and Productivity Commission		
Information Resources, Department of		
Library and Archives Commission		
Pension Review Board, State		
Preservation Board		
Risk Management, State Office of		
Workers' Compensation Payments		
Secretary of State		
Rider Appropriations	59,776	173,341
Total	$ 59,776	$ 173,341
State-Federal Relations, Office of		
Veterans Commission		
Subtotal, General Government	$ 107,489,463	$ 77,994,151
Retirement and Group Insurance	1,315,431	1,406,237
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	759,122	762,277
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 2,074,553	$ 2,168,514
Lease Payments		
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 109,564,016	$ 80,162,665

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aircraft Pooling Board	$	$
Arts, Commission on the	658,600	658,600
Attorney General, Office of the	128,920,029	129,842,602
Bond Review Board		
Comptroller of Public Accounts	150,000	50,000
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts		
Ranger Pensions		
Emergency Communications, Advisory Commission on State		
Employees Retirement System		
Ethics Commission		
Finance Authority, Texas Public		
Fire Fighters' Pension Commissioner		
General Services Commission	2,308,763	2,308,763
Governor, Office of the		
Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor	63,864,000	63,864,000
Historical Commission	631,192	631,192
Human Rights, Commission on	1,213,185	1,213,185
Incentive and Productivity Commission		
Information Resources, Department of	841,330	673,165
Library and Archives Commission	8,454,668	8,455,192
Pension Review Board, State		
Preservation Board		
Risk Management, State Office of		
Workers' Compensation Payments		
Secretary of State		
State-Federal Relations, Office of		
Veterans Commission		
Subtotal, General Government	$ 207,041,767	$ 207,696,699
Retirement and Group Insurance	9,256,737	9,945,512
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	4,645,823	4,640,028
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 13,902,560	$ 14,585,540
Lease Payments		
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 220,944,327	$ 222,282,239

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aircraft Pooling Board	$ 2,765,059	$ 2,765,059
Rider Appropriations	1,350,670	
Total	4,115,729	2,765,059
Arts, Commission on the	670,000	670,000
Attorney General, Office of the	13,400,570	13,400,570
Bond Review Board		
Comptroller of Public Accounts	607,723	607,723
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts		
Ranger Pensions		
Emergency Communications, Advisory Commission on State		
Employees Retirement System		
Ethics Commission	69,471	40,000
Finance Authority, Texas Public	693,233	704,208
Contingency Appropriations	139,000	141,000
Total	$ 832,233	$ 845,208
Fire Fighters' Pension Commissioner	114,275	114,275
General Services Commission	64,248,529	43,877,078
Rider Appropriations	103,146,454	
Total	$ 167,394,983	$ 43,877,078
Governor, Office of the		
Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor		
Historical Commission	1,330,739	1,495,466
Human Rights, Commission on	378,899	411,481
Incentive and Productivity Commission	222,872	222,872
Information Resources, Department of	3,606,321	3,343,119
Library and Archives Commission	1,834,554	1,837,206
Pension Review Board, State	45,000	45,000
Preservation Board	44,994,301	8,026,595
Risk Management, State Office of	916,858	916,858
Workers' Compensation Payments	1,100,000	
Secretary of State	2,257,787	2,257,759
State-Federal Relations, Office of	114,000	114,000
Veterans Commission	15,000	15,000
Subtotal, General Government	$ 244,021,315	$ 81,005,269
Retirement and Group Insurance	633,797	676,238
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	367,332	370,084
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 1,001,129	$ 1,046,322
Lease Payments		
Less Interagency Contracts	34,692,316	33,739,047
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 210,330,128	$ 48,312,544

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aircraft Pooling Board	$ 2,765,059	$ 2,765,059
Rider Appropriations	1,350,670	
Total	$ 4,115,729	$ 2,765,059
Arts, Commission on the	7,043,029	5,043,029
Attorney General, Office of the	271,356,486	272,865,055
Bond Review Board	539,977	539,977
Comptroller of Public Accounts	175,621,893	175,621,893
Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts	133,423,000	122,913,000
Ranger Pensions	11,520	11,520
Emergency Communications, Advisory Commission on State	14,102,336	14,107,336
Employees Retirement System	5,512,415	5,512,415
Ethics Commission	1,588,242	1,501,771
Finance Authority, Texas Public	693,233	704,208
Contingency Appropriations	139,000	141,000
Total	$ 832,233	$ 845,208
Fire Fighters' Pension Commissioner	221,754	221,754
General Services Commission	116,914,862	81,758,909
Rider Appropriations	139,609,822	866,875
Total	$ 256,524,684	$ 82,625,784
Governor, Office of the	7,122,540	7,177,430
Rider Appropriations	2,927,000	
Total	$ 10,049,540	$ 7,177,430
Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor	99,565,530	88,075,295
Rider Appropriations	4,400,000	
Total	$ 103,965,530	$ 88,075,295
Historical Commission	9,140,750	5,116,277
Human Rights, Commission on	2,163,805	2,163,805
Incentive and Productivity Commission	222,872	222,872
Information Resources, Department of	8,109,507	7,564,469
Library and Archives Commission	22,064,275	22,027,737
Pension Review Board, State	268,199	306,559
Preservation Board	58,079,320	19,824,191
Rider Appropriations	386,482	4,128,426
Total	$ 58,465,802	$ 23,952,617
Risk Management, State Office of	5,359,973	5,359,973
Workers' Compensation Payments	85,800,233	

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(All Funds)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Secretary of State	24,144,589	11,525,986
Rider Appropriations	67,776	176,341
Contingency Appropriations	210,000	
Total	$ 24,422,365	$ 11,702,327
State-Federal Relations, Office of	1,080,940	1,069,943
Veterans Commission	2,846,741	2,846,742
Subtotal, General Government	$ 1,204,853,830	$ 862,159,847
Retirement and Group Insurance	47,665,899	50,905,686
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	29,841,444	29,924,585
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 77,507,343	$ 80,830,271
Lease Payments	18,183,266	18,914,367
Less Interagency Contracts	34,692,316	33,739,047
TOTAL, ARTICLE I - General Government	$ 1,265,852,123	$ 928,165,438
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	9,043.5	9,091.5

ARTICLE II

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated health and human services agencies.

DEPARTMENT ON AGING

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SERVICES AND OPPORTUNITIES To enable older Texans to live dignified, independent, and productive lives within a safe living environment through an accessible, locally-based, comprehensive and coordinated continuum of services and opportunities.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Older Population Receiving Services Who Are Low-Income	78%	79%
Percent of Older Population Receiving Services Who are Moderately to Severely Impaired	25%	26%
Percent of Older Population Receiving Services Who Remained Independent Due to Services	90%	90%
Percent of Nursing Homes With a Certified Ombudsman	67%	72%
A.1.1. Strategy: CONNECTIONS Provide a statewide, locally-based system that connects people with the services and benefits they need through ombudsman services, Options case management, information and legal assistance.	$ 8,022,709	$ 8,022,709
Output (Volume):		
Number of Certified Ombudsmen	782	828
Number of Persons Receiving Options Case Management	10,409	10,409
Efficiencies:		
TDOA Cost per Certified Ombudsman	2,267	2,267
TDOA Cost per Options Case Management Client	198	198
A.1.2. Strategy: NUTRITION SERVICES Provide a statewide, locally-based system of nutrition services that includes meals, counseling, and education designed to promote good health and to prevent illness.	$ 36,413,923	$ 36,413,923
Output (Volume):		
Number of Congregate Meals Served	4,816,766	4,816,766
Number of Home Delivered Meals Served	4,535,928	4,535,928
Number of Meals Reimbursed by USDA	15,000,000	15,000,000
Efficiencies:		
TDOA Cost per Congregate Meal	2.83	2.83
TDOA Cost per Home-delivered Meal	2.56	2.56
USDA Reimbursement Rate per Meal	.5607	.5607
Explanatory:		
Unit Cost per Congregate Meal	3.61	3.61
Unit Cost per Home-delivered Meal	3.77	3.77

A.1.3. Strategy: INDEPENDENCE/PRODUCTIVITY Provide a statewide, locally-based system of services designed to maintain personal independence through the provision of supportive services, transportation, and senior center activities; and provide opportunities for increased personal productivity through community service volunteering.	$ 13,016,560	$ 13,016,560
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Receiving Homemaker Services	4,725	4,725
Number of One-way Trips (Demand-response Transportation Services)	1,813,416	1,813,416
Efficiencies:		
TDOA Cost per Person Receiving Homemaker Services	357	357
TDOA Cost per One-way Trip	2.44	2.44
Total, Goal A: SERVICES AND OPPORTUNITIES	$ 57,453,192	$ 57,453,192
B. Goal: DIRECT AND INDIRECT ADMIN Direct and Indirect Administrative and Support Costs		
B.1.1. Strategy: DIRECT AND INDIRECT ADMIN Direct and Indirect Administrative and Support Costs	$ 2,242,043	$ 2,242,044
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT ON AGING	$ 59,695,235	$ 59,695,236
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,780,303	$ 3,780,303
GR Match for Federal Funds (Department on Aging)	3,068,838	3,068,838
Earned Federal Funds	25,000	25,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 6,874,141	$ 6,874,141
Federal Funds	52,821,094	52,821,095
Total, Method of Financing	$ 59,695,235	$ 59,695,236
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	35.0	35.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commission Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$55,697	$55,697
Per Diem of Commission Members	4,400	4,400

1. **Data on RSVP Matching Funds Required.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department on Aging maintain data on the amount of matching funds required for federal grants to local retired senior volunteer programs. The department shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Budget Office by October 1 of each fiscal year, a report in such detail as the two budget offices may require.

2. **Unit Cost Reporting Required.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Department on Aging maintain a reporting system that clearly and accurately identifies the unit cost of each service provided by each Area Agency on Aging for all strategies, except for volunteer services in A.1.3., and that the results of this unit cost reporting be provided to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Budget Office semi-annually and in a form that the two budget offices may require.

3. **Memorandum of Agreement: Options for Independent Living Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that~~, in establishing the Options for Independent Living program,~~ the Texas Department on Aging will maintain a Memorandum of Agreement with the Texas Department of Human Services which specifies that there will be no duplication of services to elderly clients served by the "Options" program and elderly clients served by the Texas Department of Human Services.

4. **Appropriation: Affordable Housing for the Elderly~~Expenditure Authority~~**. Funds appropriated above include fees collected pursuant to Section 394.902, Local Government Code, and Section 101.022, Human Resources Code, as amended, for the purpose of promoting affordable housing for the elderly. The Department on Aging shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by October 1 of each year. The report shall identify for the prior fiscal year the amount of fees collected and deposited into the General Revenue Fund, the dollar value of grants issued with such funds, the number of persons or entities receiving grants, and the specific purposes for which grants were issued.

   Contingent upon certification by the Department on Aging and verification by the Comptroller, all fees collected in excess of $90,000 each year of the biennium are hereby appropriated to the Department on Aging to promote affordable housing for the elderly. The Department on Aging shall provide written notification of the agency's intention to expend fee-generated general revenue in excess of $90,000 each year of the biennium to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 14 days prior to the planned expenditure, and document the amount and specific purpose of the planned expenditure. ~~The Texas Department on Aging is authorized to expend all funds collected from September 1, 1997 through August 31, 1999, and placed in a special account established by the Texas Housing Finance Corporation. The funds shall be expended for the purposes stated within Section 394.902, Local Government Code, and Section 101.022, Human Resources Code, as amended.~~

5. **Area Agencies on Aging.** It is the intent of the Legislature that if the Department on Aging plans to alter local planning and service areas in effect on September 1, ~~1997~~1999, that the department receive approval from the Health and Human Services Commission and that the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board be notified before the adoption of such plans.

6. **Sunset Contingency**. Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Department on Aging are made contingent on the continuation of the Department on Aging by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SERVICES DISTRIBUTION Provide for the delivery of substance abuse prevention, intervention, and treatment services based on need throughout the state.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Treatment Providers Who Also Provide Family Services	35%	40%
Percent of Youth Completing Treatment Programs Who Report They Are Abstinent When Contacted Following Discharge	87%	87%

Percent of Unemployed Adults Completing Treatment Programs Who Report They Are Employed When Contacted Following Discharge	59%	59%
A.1.1. Strategy: PREVENTION SERVICES Implement community and family based prevention services to increase resilience and reduce the risk of chemical use, abuse and dependency in Texas.	$ 28,118,159	$ 28,118,109
Output (Volume):		
Number of Adults Served in Prevention Programs	62,675	62,675
Number of Youth Served in Prevention Programs	162,721	162,721
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Youth for Prevention Services	120.96	120.96
Average Cost per Adult for Prevention Services	134.59	134.59
A.1.2. Strategy: INTERVENTION SERVICES Implement community and family based intervention services to interrupt the illegal use of alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs by youth and to break the cycle of harmful use of legal substances and all use of illegal substances by adults.	$ 25,040,362	$ 25,035,196
Output (Volume):		
Number of Adults Served in Intervention Programs	191,469	191,430
Number of Youth Served in Intervention Programs	185,512	185,473
A.1.3. Strategy: TREATMENT SERVICES Implement a continuum of community and family based treatment and related services for chemically dependent persons.	$ 79,829,449	$ 78,979,919
Output (Volume):		
Percent of Adults Completing Treatment Programs	70%	70%
Percent of Youth Completing Treatment Programs	60%	60%
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Adult Served in Treatment Programs	2,254	2,254
Average Cost per Youth Served in Treatment Programs	4,857	4,857
Explanatory:		
Number of Adults Served in Treatment Programs	26,249	25,873
Number of Youth Served in Treatment Programs	3,375	3,375
Number of Dual Diagnosis Clients Served	2,972	2,972
A.1.4. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE TREATMENT Provide criminal justice based chemical dependency services.	$ 6,500,000	$ 6,500,000
A.2.1. Strategy: COMPULSIVE GAMBLING Provide problem gambling awareness and prevention services.	$ 375,000	$ 375,000
Output (Volume):		
Number of Telephone Calls to Gambling Prevention Hotline	45,863	45,863
Total, Goal A: SERVICES DISTRIBUTION	$ 139,862,970	$ 139,008,224
B. Goal: QUALITY ASSURANCE Ensure value, safety and accountability of substance abuse prevention, intervention, and treatment services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Programs in Compliance with State and Federal Mandates	96%	96%

B.1.1. Strategy: COMPLIANCE	$ 3,629,069	$ 3,641,864
Verify and enforce compliance with regulatory and funding requirements.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Field Audits Performed	75	75
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Audit	2,496	2,496
B.1.2. Strategy: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	$ 5,204,565	$ 5,374,897
Optimize performance quality and cost efficiency through the funding, managing, and monitoring of services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Provider Performance Reviews Conducted	470	470
Total, Goal B: QUALITY ASSURANCE	$ 8,833,634	$ 9,016,761
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,093,808	$ 2,083,432
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 1,221,108	$ 1,247,560
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 703,395	$ 698,397
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 4,018,311	$ 4,029,389
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE	$ 152,714,915	$ 152,054,374
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue for Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant	$ 27,256,268	$ 27,256,268
Federal Funds	124,046,712	123,386,171
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	165,830	165,830
Interagency Contracts	1,246,105	1,246,105
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 1,411,935	$ 1,411,935
Total, Method of Financing	$ 152,714,915	$ 152,054,374
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	231.5	231.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 4	$88,400	$88,400
Assistant Director	(3) 75,296	(3) 75,296

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

~~Expenditure of funds for automation efforts in "a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies" are limited to savings recognized in Goal C: Indirect Administration.~~

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of Federal Funds:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Integrated Management System	$ 56,000	$ 110,000
	~~$ 450,000~~	~~$ 376,000~~
b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Modular Furniture (MLPP Payments for 1996-97 Acquisitions)	$ 65,712	$ 0
	~~$ 116,750~~	~~$ 116,750~~
Total, Capital Budget	$ 121,712	$ 110,000
	~~$ 566,750~~	~~$ 492,750~~

2. **Screening of Alcoholics and Drug Abusers Authorized.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse may grant, through contract, funds to support the screening of alcoholics and drug abusers prior to institutionalization in a state facility. The Commission may furthermore develop new alternatives to the institutionalization of alcoholics and drug abusers through services provided by community mental health centers and alcohol and drug abuse providers.

3. **Data Collection Required.** The Commission is required to collect billing, services, and client information from contractors on a monthly basis. Data shall be collected on the services provided to minority populations, including Native Americans. The Commission also shall document the expenditure of funds for training of personnel, staff development, public information, and other services that cannot be measured by direct client outcome.

4. **Agreements With Native American Population Authorities.** The Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse shall enter into agreements with Native American population authorities for the provision of substance abuse programs aimed at dealing with the prevention, intervention and treatment of alcoholics and drug abusers among the Native American ~~Indian~~ population.

5. **Priority Populations Defined.** The Legislature designates the following priority populations of the Commission:

   - youth who currently are at risk of using or abusing, who currently abuse, or have abused, ~~or are at risk of abusing~~ substances including youth in or referred by the juvenile justice system;
   - people who have or are at risk of having human immunodeficiency virus infection through substance abusing behavior;
   - substance abusers who have now, or who have at one time, entered the criminal justice system;
   - substance abusers who are at risk of institutionalization or who currently are served in mental health facilities;
   - substance abusers who have had children placed under the conservatorship of the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services;
   - youth at-risk of selling controlled substances; and
   - women with children or women of child bearing years.

6. **Youth At-Risk of Selling Controlled Substances.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Commission shall plan, develop, coordinate, evaluate, and implement constructive methods and programs to provide wholesome alternatives for youth at-risk of selling controlled substances.

7. **Coordination of Support Services.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the Commission is directed to enter into formal agreements with other health and human service agencies to facilitate referral and access for its clients to other needed ancillary services as determined by the client's treatment plan. Each client's treatment plan is to contain complete and appropriate medical, educational and/or vocational objectives that meet the needs of clients. The Commission shall provide technical aids and assistance to ensure that clients are provided or are referred to appropriate services. The Commission shall monitor its contractors to gauge the performance of its contractors regarding the provision and/or referral of clients to appropriate services. The Commission shall evaluate the impact that supportive services may have upon achieving successful treatment outcomes.

8. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for the licensing and regulation of chemical dependency counselors and chemical dependency treatment facilities in strategy item B.1.1., Compliance, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with this function, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for the licensing and regulation of chemical dependency counselors and chemical dependency treatment facilities are estimated to be ~~$87,873~~ $133,476 for fiscal year ~~1998~~2000 and ~~$87,601~~ $136,701for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001. In the event that actual and/or projected fee revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

9. **Medicaid Programs - Revenue Enhancement.** Out of the funds appropriated above, local mental health authorities are encouraged to use these state funds to match federal Medicaid funds entitled rehabilitation services under the State Medicaid Plan, for those Medicaid eligible clients receiving substance abuse services by the local mental health authority. These funds may be expended on persons with co-occurring mental health and substance abuse ~~disorders~~ diagnoses.

~~10. **Dual Diagnosis Clients.** Out of the funds appropriated above, substance abuse services purchased by the Commission can be provided to persons who have co-occurring substance abuse and mental disorders.~~

10. **HIV Contracting At TCADA.** The contracting of HIV services at the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse shall be as comprehensive as those at the Texas Department of Health and shall include, but is not limited to:

    a. definitions of health services and support services to be provided;
    b. requirements for licensure of facilities or service providers;
    c. budgets, financial status reports, and standards for financial reports;
    d. performance measures and standards;
    e. fee schedules, where applicable; and
    f. restrictions/limitations on the use of contract funds.

11. **Public/Private Partnership.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Commission shall partner with private and other public entities to the greatest extent possible for the purpose of conserving state general revenue appropriations.

12. **Compulsive Gambling Prevention Programs.** ~~Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Compulsive Gambling, the Commission shall maintain the Problem Gambler's~~

~~Helpline.~~The Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse shall enter into an interagency agreement with the Lotterv Commission bv which the Lotterv Commission shall provide $375.000 for each vear of the biennium to the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse to maintain the Problem Gambler's Hotline.

13. **Criminal Justice/Substance Abuse Initiative.** The Commission shall transfer $6.500,000 each year of the biennium for the Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration Programs~~TAIP program~~ to the Department of Criminal Justice for the provision of substance abuse treatment programs for probationers.

14. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001 for the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year ~~1998~~2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

~~16. **Stipends for Students.** Stipends will be provided to students of the Addiction Training Center project only through federal funds or to the extent of gifts, grants, and donations received. None of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, other than appropriated federal funds or gifts, grants, and donations, shall be expended for the purpose of providing stipends to students of the Addiction Training Center.~~

~~17. **Use of Carryforward for Alcohol and Drug Abuse Councils.** Out of federal grant funds appropriated by this Act, the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse shall expend $500,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium to fund the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Councils targeting prevention services for youth populations.~~

~~18. **Dual Diagnosis Initiative.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse and the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall enter into an agreement for a Dual Diagnosis Initiative to provide services for clients with both a substance abuse and a mental health diagnosis.~~

~~19. **Use of Carryforward for Dual Diagnosis.** Out of federal grant funds appropriated by this Act, the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse shall expend $2,500,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium to provide services for clients with both a substance abuse and mental health diagnosis under the Dual Diagnosis Initiative between the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse and the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation.~~

15. **Notification of Regional Funds Distribution.** The Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse shall notify the Senate Finance Committee, House Appropriations Committee, Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning of the allocation methodology or formula used to allocate funds. This report shall include development of a statewide plan for substance abuse delivery services which:

    a. provides for reasonable geographic access to services;
    b. is based upon equitable funding;
    c. selects providers on a competitive basis; and
    d. presents an impact analysis of any changes from the previous year's formula or percentage allocations, by public health region.

    The report shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to allocations made out of funds appropriated above.

16. **Substance Abuse Funds.** Out of the funds appropriated above for Strategy A.1.1., Prevention Services, funds equal to $2,093,868 shall be transferred to the Juvenile Probation Commission via an interagency transfer from the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse each year

of the ~~1998-99~~2000-01 biennium for the purpose of funding substance abuse grants to local juvenile probation departments.

~~22. **Offenders with Substance Abuse Diagnoses.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice, in collaboration with the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, shall develop a plan for addressing the needs of offenders with substance abuse diagnoses. This plan may take the form of a memorandum of understanding between the two agencies and must be completed not later than August 31, 1998. Upon completion, the department shall submit the interagency agreement to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.~~

17. **Notification of Intent to Use Federal Grant Funds.** The Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of its intent to use additional Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment grant funds in excess of the amounts specifically appropriated in the strategies above to fund services previously funded from other federal sources. This notification shall include the services to be provided, the original source of funding for the program or services, and the amount of the grant funds to be used. The notification shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to allocations made out of funds appropriated above.

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INDEPENDENT LIVING To assist Texans who are blind or visually impaired to live as independently as possible consistent with their capabilities.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Consumers Whose Dependent Living Risk Was Diminished	92%	92%
A.1.1. Strategy: INDEPENDENT LIVING SKILLS To provide a program of developing independent living skills.	$ 1,502,729	$ 1,502,387
Output (Volume): Number of Consumers Served	3,177	3,177
Efficiencies: Average Cost per Consumer Served	454	454
A.2.1. Strategy: HABILITATIVE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN To provide habilitative services to blind and visually impaired children.	$ 2,815,159	$ 2,815,159
Output (Volume): Number of Children Receiving Habilitative Services	7,465	7,465
Efficiencies: Average Cost per Child Served	404	404
Total, Goal A: INDEPENDENT LIVING	$ 4,317,888	$ 4,317,546

B. Goal: MAINTAIN EMPLOYMENT		
To assist Texans who are blind or visually impaired to secure or maintain employment in careers consistent with their skills, abilities, and interests.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Consumers Successfully Rehabilitated Who Were Satisfied With Services	92%	92%
B.1.1. Strategy: VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	$ 35,970,194	$ 36,840,600
To provide vocational rehabilitation services to persons who are blind or visually impaired.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Consumers Served	11,330	11,480
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Consumer Served	3,397	3,434
B.1.2. Strategy: BUSINESS ENTERPRISES PROGRAM	$ 2,974,197	$ 2,742,986
To provide employment opportunities in the food service industry for persons who are blind and visually impaired.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Consumers Employed	137	145
Efficiencies:		
Average Program Administration Cost per Consumer	6,408	6,408
Total, Goal B: MAINTAIN EMPLOYMENT	$ 38,944,391	$ 39,583,586
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,765,543	$ 1,765,543
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 888,500	$ 863,763
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 611,254	$ 630,633
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,265,297	$ 3,259,939
Grand Total, COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	$ 46,527,576	$ 47,161,071
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,510,843	$ 2,512,181
Earned Federal Funds	150,000	150,000
GR for Vocational Rehabilitation	6,263,943	6,274,056
GR for Match for Medicaid	94,819	95,180
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 9,019,605	$ 9,031,417
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Business Enterprise Program Account No. 492	1,476,782	1,476,782
Federal Funds	35,032,379	35,654,062

Other Funds		
Blind Commission Endowment Fund No. 493	116,867	116,867
Appropriated Receipts	811,943	811,943
Interagency Contracts	70,000	70,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 998,810	$ 998,810
Total, Method of Financing	$ 46,527,576	$ 47,161,071
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	610.5	610.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$67,776	$67,776
Deputy Director	(2) 62,292	(2) 62,292

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of Federal Funds:		
a. Repairs or Rehabilitation		
(1) Replace HVAC Air Handlers at Criss Cole Rehabilitation Center	$ 70,000	$ 35,000
~~b.~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
~~(1) Halon Replacement~~	~~$ 30,000~~	~~$ 0~~
(1) Braille Embosser	0	37,500
(2) Upgrade Telephone System	143,000	0
(3) Voice Mail	35,000	0
(4) Printer Replacements	54,289	52,988
(5) Uninterrupted Power Supply	0	50,480
c. Transportation Items		
(1) Motor Vehicles	$ 0	$ 85,000
~~b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Establish and Refurbish Food Service Facilities~~	~~283,200~~	~~283,200~~
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 313,200~~ $ 302,289	~~$ 283,200~~ $ 260,968
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~		
~~General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Business Enterprise Program Account No. 492~~	~~$ 283,200~~	~~$ 283,200~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~$ 30,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 313,200~~	~~$ 283,200~~

2. **Central Supply Revolving Fund.** The Commission for the Blind may, under such rules and regulations as deemed necessary, maintain and operate on a reimbursable basis a Central Supply Revolving Fund in order to contribute to the efficiency and economy of the Commission under its control and management. The Central Supply Revolving Fund may be established and operated from funds appropriated to the Commission in such amounts as shall be necessary. All receipts deposited to this Fund are appropriated for the purchase of necessary operating supplies and materials for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~. To reimburse the funds from which expenditures are made, the Commission may make fund transfers from the appropriations which receive the supplies, or may submit purchase vouchers through the office of the State Comptroller.

3. **Employee Work Assignments.** Employees assigned to the Criss Cole Rehabilitation Center or to special project facilities operated by the agency may, to the extent required for the effective direct provision of services to clients, be excepted from usual state policies regarding working hours, working days, and holidays. Insofar as possible, the work days and work hours of such employees shall be determined according to a system comparable to that used by other state-operated special schools, hospitals, institutions or other facilities providing residential services to eligible individuals.

4. **Reimbursement of Services.** In order to reimburse equitably the appropriation items hereinabove made from which expenditures are made for services to employees and guests of the Criss Cole Rehabilitation Center or other residential facilities operated by the Commission for the Blind, the Commission for the Blind shall establish such reimbursement rates and rules as might be necessary to assure reimbursement at rates not less than the rates of reimbursement required by institutions, agencies or offices under the jurisdiction of the Board of Health, Board of Mental Health and Mental Retardation and the Texas Youth Commission.

5. **Appropriation of Federal Medicaid Receipts.** The Commission for the Blind shall certify and/or transfer appropriated state funds to the Texas Medicaid Single State Agency so that federal financial participation can be claimed for Medicaid services. Such federal receipts are hereby appropriated to the commission to provide rehabilitative services to blind and visually impaired children.

6. **Fund Transfer.** The Texas Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing (TCDHH) and the Texas Commission for the Blind (TCB) shall develop an interagency contract for the provision of administrative services to the TCDHH by TCB. General revenue funds in the amount of $70,000 in FY 2000~~1998~~ and $70,000 in FY 2001~~1999~~ shall be transferred from the TCDHH to TCB in accordance with the interagency contract.

7. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S.~~ V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004~~Article 6252-33~~, reimbursement of expenses for Advisory Committee Members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: State Independent Living Council, Elected Committee of Managers, Optometric Advisory Committee, Medical Advisory Council, and Consumer Advisory Committee.

~~8. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for strategy item B.1.2., Employment Opportunities, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with this strategy, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for strategy item B.1.2., Employment Opportunities, are estimated to be $145,699 for fiscal year 1998 and $145,841 for fiscal year 1999. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.~~

~~9. **Appropriation of Balances: Endowment Fund.** Any unobligated balances in the Commission for the Blind Endowment Fund Account No. 493 as of August 31, 1997 and any revenue and receipts deposited to the Endowment Fund are hereby appropriated to the Commission for the Blind for the 1998-99 biennium. Such amounts are estimated to be $165,000 in 1998 and $19,000 in 1999. Additional federal matching funds of $610,500 and $70,300 are estimated for 1998 and 1999, respectively.~~

8. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Commission for the Blind are made contingent on the continuation of the Commission for the Blind by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

9. **Notification of Federal Funds Distribution.** The Texas Commission for the Blind shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of its intent to redirect General Revenue funds to attain additional federal funds for the Vocational Rehabilitation program. The notification shall include the original purpose and item of appropriation for which the General Revenue Funds were appropriated, and the effect on measures and/or full-time equivalent positions for all affected strategies. The notification shall be made at least 30 days prior to requesting additional federal funding for the Vocational Rehabilitation program.

CANCER COUNCIL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: CANCER SERVICES To ensure that all Texans have prompt access to quality cancer prevention and control information and services in order to increase the number of Texans surviving or never developing cancer.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Annual Age-adjusted Cancer Mortality Rate	167	166
A.1.1. Strategy: ENHANCE CANCER SERVICES Mobilize and assist public, private, and volunteer sector agencies and individuals to enhance the availability and quality of cancer prevention and control services and policies.	$ 3,611,701	$ 3,631,701
Output (Volume):		
Number of Statewide, Regional, and Local Strategic Planning Initiatives Promoted by Direct Council Intervention or Contracts	25	25
Number of People Directly Served by Council-funded Cancer Prevention and Control Activities	780,000	780,000
Number of Health Care and/or Education Professionals Who Receive Council-funded Training or Materials	200,000	200,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Health Care and/or Education Professional Trained	25	25

CANCER COUNCIL
(Continued)

B. Goal: DIRECT AND INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: DIRECT AND INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 408,743	$ 388,743
Grand Total, CANCER COUNCIL	$ 4,020,444	$ 4,020,444
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	8.0	8.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$57,691	$57,691

1. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances in the appropriations for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~2000, may be carried forward into fiscal year ~~1999~~2001 and such balances are hereby appropriated.

2. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A. Government Code, Section 2110.004~~V.T.C.S. Article 6252-33~~, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committee: Texas Cancer Plan Advisory Committee.

3. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Texas Cancer Council are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Cancer Council by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND OF TEXAS COUNCIL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION		
To promote and provide opportunities so that Texas children can grow to responsible and productive adulthood, free of threats to their dignity, physical safety, and emotional well-being.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Agency Funds Expended on Direct Prevention Services	58%	58%
A.1.1. Strategy: GRANTS, ASSISTANCE, AND AWARENESS	$ 3,810,341	$ 3,810,352
Provide community grants, technical assistance, and public awareness on the prevention of child abuse and neglect.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Participants in CTF-funded Direct Prevention Programs	36,342	36,342
Number of Grants Awarded	78	78
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Participant in CTF-Funded Direct Prevention Programs	60.9	60.9
Average Dollar Amount per Grant	29,332	29,332

CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND OF TEXAS COUNCIL
(Continued)

Grand Total, CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND OF TEXAS COUNCIL	$ 3,810,341	$ 3,810,352
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council Operating Account No. 541	$ 1,900,488	$ 1,900,487
Federal Funds	1,778,353	1,778,365
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	31,500	31,500
Interagency Contracts	100,000	100,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 131,500	$ 131,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,810,341	$ 3,810,352
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	7.0	7.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$53,914	$53,914

1. **Unexpended Balances.** All unexpended balances appropriated for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~2000, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

2. **Additional FTE Positions.** None of the funds appropriated above may be used to pay for any full-time equivalent (FTE) position that exceeds the Target established above unless the following conditions are met and written approval is obtained from the Legislative Budget Board:

   a. The agency shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board a written justification for the new position that includes a job description, salary and budget considerations, and program outcome measures associated with the new position. The Legislative Budget Board may request and the agency shall provide additional information as needed.

   b. The agency shall submit a written status report to the Legislative Budget Board on a semi-annual basis that describes how the new position was used and progress toward attaining the program outcome measures associated with the new position.

   c. The agency shall demonstrate full accountability for the use of funds and staff.

   ~~d. The agency shall cooperate fully with the Legislative Budget Board in developing new performance measures that clearly delineate the outcomes, outputs, and efficiencies expected from the agency's programs.~~

3. **Appropriation for Texas Children's Memorial.** All gifts, grants, and donations made to the Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council for the purpose of the Texas Children's Memorial in excess of the amounts appropriated above are hereby appropriated to the Council for the purpose of building the Texas Children's Memorial. Unless funds are specifically donated for the purpose of the Texas Children's Memorial, funds may not be expended for that purpose. No revenue received pursuant to marriage license fees or the interest on those fees, and no federal funds, shall be used for the Texas Children's Memorial.

4. **Provision of Direct Services.** The Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council's state plan for expending funds to prevent child abuse and neglect shall emphasize funding for programs that provide direct services such as mentoring, parenting skills, early intervention and prevention, services for high-risk parents, and services to families in crisis.

5. **Limitation on Expenditures.** The Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council's expenditures for public awareness efforts relating to child abuse and neglect, including commemoratives and broad-based public relations campaigns, shall be limited to no more than fifteen percent of all funds appropriated to and available for expenditure by the Council during the fiscal year.

6. **Notification of Contracts.** The Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council shall notify the Governor's Office of any contracts at least ~~60~~30 days prior to the contract being enacted. The Governor's Office shall have ~~60~~30 days from notification to disapprove any contracts and to notify the Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council that the contract has not been approved. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended on the contract if the contract is disapproved by the Governor's Office. If notification from the Governor's Office is not received, the Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council may proceed with the contract. The Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council shall not contract with any individual or organization that is a registered lobbyist, nor shall the agency contract with any individual or organization to provide legislative monitoring, bill tracking, or any other service involving the legislature.

7. **Notification of Travel.** ~~The Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning in writing prior to any employees of the agency and members of the Council traveling outside of the state of Texas on official business. None of the employees or members of the Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council shall be allowed to travel out of the country for the purpose of conducting business of the agency.~~ None of the funds appropriated above may be used to pay for out-of-state travel on official business by employees or members of the Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council unless the Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council has provided the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning with advance written notification about the travel plans. None of the funds appropriated above may be used to pay for travel out of the country for the purpose of conducting business of the agency.

8. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council are made contingent on the continuation of the Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

COMMISSION FOR THE DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SERVICES TO INDIVIDUALS		
To promote and regulate an effective system of services to individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase in the Number of Individuals Who are Deaf and Hard of Hearing Receiving Communication Access Services	0%	0%
A.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACT SERVICES	$ 541,733	$ 541,733
Contract for or provide communication access services for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing to include but not limited to communication access, communication access coordination, advocacy, information and referral, coping skills, nutrition, aging issues, reading, parenting, leadership, assistive listening devices, early intervention, and prevention of hearing loss.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Contact Hours of Communication Access Services Provided	7,425	7,425
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Contract	10,000	10,000
A.1.2. Strategy: TRAINING & EDUCATION	$ 436,000	$ 441,000
Ensure the quality of programs and services for persons who are deaf and hard of hearing through training and educational programs and advocacy and ombudsman services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Trained	750	750
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Camper	280	280
A.1.3. Strategy: TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE	$ 300,000	$ 300,000
Ensure equal access to the telephone system for persons who are deaf, hard of hearing or speech impaired.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Equipment Vouchers Issued	8,500	8,500
A.2.1. Strategy: LICENSE INTERPRETERS	$ 169,000	$ 172,000
License and regulate interpreters and regulate the use of interpreters.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licenses Issued	1,372	1,390
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	120	120
A.2.2. Strategy: INTERPRETER TRAINING	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
Monitor, regulate, and fund training programs for interpreters throughout Texas.		
Total, Goal A: SERVICES TO INDIVIDUALS	$ 1,476,733	$ 1,484,733

B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 214,308	$ 214,308
Grand Total, COMMISSION FOR THE DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING	$ 1,691,041	$ 1,699,041
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 808,312	$ 808,312
Appropriated Receipts	426,765	429,765
Interagency Contracts	455,964	460,964
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,691,041	$ 1,699,041
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	11.0	11.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$60,000	$60,000

~~1. **Capital Budget**. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditures for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above have been identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	~~1998~~	~~1999~~
~~Out of the General Revenue Fund:~~		
~~a. Transportation Items~~		
~~(1) Replacement Vehicle~~	~~$ 20,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 20,000~~	~~$ 0~~

1. **Fund Transfer.** The Texas Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing and the Texas Commission for the Blind shall develop an interagency contract for the provision of administrative services to the TCDHH by TCB. General revenue funds in the amount of $70,000 in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $70,000 in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ shall be transferred from the TCDHH to TCB in accordance with the interagency contract.

2. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33~~, reimbursement of expenses for Advisory Committee Members is limited to the following advisory committees:

   Board of Evaluation of Interpreters;
   Hard of Hearing Task Force;
   Deafness Task Force;
   Trilingual Interpreting; and
   Educational Interpreting Task Force.

3. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in Summer Camp Program.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 19991997 in the appropriation made to the Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing by House Bill 1, Seventy-fifthfourth Legislature, Regular Session, in provision 105, Acceptance of Gifts of Money, page IX-98, 3, Solicitation of Grants, Gifts, and Donations, page II-18, are hereby reappropriated to the Commission, in an amount not exceed $20,000, for the biennium beginning September 1, 19991997 for the purpose of expenses related to the Commission's Summer Camp Program.

4. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 667.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 667 or similar legislation relating to the creation and administration of a program to assist individuals who are deaf, hearing impaired or speech impaired, the Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing is hereby appropriated $110,000 from the General Revenue Fund for 1998 and reimbursements received from the locally held Universal Service Fund for the biennium. The commission's use of these appropriations shall be limited to costs authorized to be reimbursed from the Universal Service Fund, including 2 additional full time equivalent positions above the agency's FTE cap of 9. Any unobligated and unexpended reimbursements on August 31, 1998 are hereby reappropriated to the commission for the same purposes for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1999. Of the reimbursements, such amounts as necessary not to exceed $110,000 are restricted and shall be used by the end of the biennium to reimburse the General Revenue Fund for expenses during fiscal year 1998.

	1998	1999
Number of Applications Received for Specialized Telecommunications Equipment	17,500	30,000
Percentage of Applications for Specialized Telecommunications Equipment Approved	95%	95%

4. **Specialized Telecommunication Devices Revolving Account:** The Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing is hereby appropriated $110,000 from the General Revenue Fund to maintain and operate a revolving account. All receipts deposited to the account as reimbursement for services are appropriated to the agency. Any balances remaining in the account at the end of the fiscal year may be appropriated for the second year of the biennium. At the end of the biennium reimbursements shall be used to repay the General Revenue Fund and close out the revolving account established for the biennium, pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Article 1446C, Section 3.601.

5. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing are made contingent on the continuation of the Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

6. **Funding for Case Management Program.** It is the intent of the legislature that the Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing and the Texas Rehabilitation Commission develop an interagency contract for the purpose of funding a case management program. Funding in the amount of $48,196 in fiscal year 2000 and $48,196 in fiscal year 2001 shall be transferred from the Texas Rehabilitation Commission to the Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing in accordance with the interagency contract.

INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: CHILDREN AT RISK OF DELAY To ensure that all children in Texas who are below the age of three and have developmental needs or are at risk of developmental delay receive comprehensive services that are provided in partnerships with families, within community contexts.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Population Under Three Served	3.2%	3.2%
A.1.1. Strategy: ELIGIBILITY AWARENESS Conduct a statewide public awareness and child find component in accordance with the federal regulations to ensure that families of eligible infants and toddlers are identified and advised of the importance of early intervention and know how to access services.	$ 562,702	$ 562,702
Output (Volume): Number of Referrals Made to Local Programs	27,200	27,200
A.1.2. Strategy: RESOURCE COORDINATION Administer and supervise a statewide system of services through the coordination of federal, state, and community resources to ensure that services are provided in partnerships with families, within community contexts.	$ 76,744,854	$ 80,267,527
Output (Volume): Number of Children Served in Comprehensive Services	27,085	28,928
Efficiencies: Average Cost Per Child Served in Comprehensive Services	2,577	2,577
A.1.3. Strategy: QUALITY ASSURANCE Ensure the quality of services through a system of training and technical assistance, personnel standards, and procedural safeguards.	$ 803,427	$ 803,427
Output (Volume): Number of Training and Technical Assistance Events Provided	230	230
Total, Goal A: CHILDREN AT RISK OF DELAY	$ 78,110,983	$ 81,633,656
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 879,584	$ 874,269
Grand Total, INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION	$ 78,990,567	$ 82,507,925

INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 32,384,520	$ 32,384,520
General Revenue Match for Medicaid	820,081	820,081
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 33,204,601	$ 33,204,601
Federal Funds	45,785,966	49,303,324
Total, Method of Financing	$ 78,990,567	$ 82,507,925
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	66.0	66.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$63,835	$63,835
Deputy Executive Director, Group 2	56,767	56,767

1. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004~~V.T.C.S. Article 6252-33~~, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committee: Advisory Committee to the Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention.

2. **Reporting and Other Requirements.** The Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention, in coordination with the Health and Human Services Commission, shall establish procedures to ensure that third-party resources and Medicaid are billed for eligible services prior to use of state appropriations and federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part C funds. The agency shall submit reports to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the Health and Human Services Commission, that provide the information about the enrolled children and funded services. The timetable, format and content of the reports shall be prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

3. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention are made contingent on the continuation of the Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PREVENTION AND PROMOTION Assure that prevention and health promotion are integral parts of all services. Maximize the use of primary prevention, as well as early detection and management of care, in providing public health services. Promote individual and community commitment to the importance of good personal and environmental health.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Inspected Entities in Compliance with Statutes and/or Rules	78%	79%
Percentage of Eligible WIC Population Served	67%	68%
Percent of AIDS Cases Diagnosed Two Years Ago and Living 24 Months or More	76%	77%
Percentage of Tuberculosis Cases that Completed Therapy Within 12 Months	93%	93%
Vaccination Coverage Levels Among Children Aged 19-35 Months	75%	77%
A.1.1. Strategy: BORDER HEALTH & COLONIAS Develop and implement a program designed to assist in the reduction of consumer, environmental, occupational and community health hazards along the Texas/Mexico border and in the "colonias" in a binational effort that coordinates with local providers and community leaders.	$ 1,383,576	$ 1,233,086
A.1.2. Strategy: FOOD (MEAT) & DRUG SAFETY Implement uniform and effective safety programs for food, drugs, and medical devices.	$ 16,899,968	$ 16,899,968
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Surveillance Activity	174	173
A.1.3. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH Develop and implement risk assessment and risk management programs in the areas of consumer products, occupational and environmental health, and community sanitation.	$ 6,784,977	$ 6,784,977
Output (Volume):		
Number of Enforcement Actions Taken	5,509	5,411
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Surveillance Activity	161	161
A.1.4. Strategy: RADIATION CONTROL Develop and implement a comprehensive regulatory program for all sources of radiation using risk assessment and risk management techniques.	$ 7,211,387	$ 7,211,387
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Surveillance Activity	231	228
A.2.1. Strategy: WIC FOOD & NUTRITION To provide nutrition services including food benefits to eligible low income (WIC) clients, nutrition education and counseling, and training on nutrition topics for health professionals.	$ 510,608,425	$ 521,608,425

Output (Volume):		
Number of WIC Participants Provided Nutritious Food Supplements per Month	735,623	735,623
Efficiencies:		
Average Food Costs per Person Receiving Services	27.14	27.14
Explanatory:		
Incidence (Percent) of Low Birth Weight Babies Born to Women, Infants and Children Nutrition (WIC) Program Mothers	4.7%	4.7%
A.3.1. Strategy: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES (HIV)	$ 70,600,279	$ 70,600,279
Provide HIV and STD education to prevent the spread of infection, diagnose individuals with STD/HIV, and link HIV/STD patients to health and social service providers for intervention.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Provided HIV Prevention Counseling and Testing	134,000	134,000
A.3.2. Strategy: IMMUNIZATIONS	$ 33,917,582	$ 33,917,582
Implement programs to immunize Texas residents.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Doses Administered	5,753,445	5,868,514
Explanatory:		
Dollar Value (In Millions) of Vaccine Provided by the Federal Government	65	65
A.3.3. Strategy: PREVENTABLE DISEASES	$ 57,457,928	$ 57,457,928
Implement programs to effectively reduce the incidence of preventable diseases such as zoonotic, chronic, communicable, (including tuberculosis) and dental disease, and enhance epidemiological activities to track reductions.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Diabetes-Related Technical and Educational Consultations and Preventive Activities Provided	77,641	85,405
A.3.4. Strategy: CHRONIC DISEASE SERVICES	$ 19,224,918	$ 19,224,918
Provide prompt service and/or referral of all eligible applicants for chronic disease services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Technical and Educational Consultations Provided to Alzheimers Patients	25,000	25,000
Total, Goal A: PREVENTION AND PROMOTION	$ 724,089,040	$ 734,938,550

B. Goal: MEDICAID SERVICES

Develop a comprehensive approach to client health.

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medicaid Managed Care Clients Less Than 12 Months of Age that Receive at Least One Comprehensive EPSDT/ THSTEPS Screen	84%	90%
Percent of Managed Care Enrolled Children Aged 24 Months Fully Immunized as Appropriate for Age	59%	70%
Percent of Managed Care Enrolled Pregnant Women Receiving a Minimum of Ten Prenatal Visits, Scheduled as Appropriate for Gestational Age	47%	50%

Emergency Room Visits per 1000 Average Member Months per Year	613	605
Total Medicaid Recipient Months per Month	1,638,428	1,608,824
Total Average Monthly Premiums	171.54	175.97
B.1.1. Strategy: PREMIUMS: AGED & DISABLED Provide medically necessary health care in the most appropriate, accessible, and cost effective setting to: Medicaid Aged and Medicare related persons, and Medicaid Disabled and Blind Persons.	$ 1,299,670,897	$ 1,362,118,751
B.1.2. Strategy: PREMIUMS: TANF (AFDC) FAMILIES Provide medically necessary health care in the most appropriate, accessible, and cost effective setting to: TANF (formerly AFDC) adults and TANF (formerly AFDC) related children.	$ 464,680,813	$ 438,322,662
B.1.3. Strategy: PREMIUMS: PREGNANT WOMEN Provide medically necessary health care in the most appropriate, accessible, and cost effective setting to: Medicaid eligible pregnant women.	$ 452,504,040	$ 452,274,315
B.1.4. Strategy: PREMIUMS:CHILDREN/MEDICALLY NEEDY Provide medically necessary health care in the most appropriate, accessible, and cost effective setting to: Newborn Infants and Medicaid Eligible Children above the TANF (AFDC) income eligibility criteria, and Medically Needy Persons.	$ 1,235,424,943	$ 1,219,526,397
B.1.5. Strategy: MEDICARE PAYMENTS Provide accessible premium-based health services to certain Title XVIII Medicare eligible recipients.	$ 458,819,498	$ 499,316,880
Output (Volume):		
Supplemental Medical Insurance Part B (SMIB) Recipient Months per Month	377,541	388,867
Efficiencies:		
Average SMIB Premium per Month	49.97	55.4
B.1.6. Strategy: EPSDT-COMPREHENSIVE CARE Provide diagnostic/treatment services for federally allowable Medicaid services for conditions identified through an EPSDT screen or other health care encounter but not covered or provided under the State Medicaid Plan.	$ 118,034,393	$ 122,172,393
B.1.7. Strategy: COST REIMBURSED SERVICES Provide medically necessary health care to Medicaid eligibles for services not covered under the insured arrangement including: federally qualified health centers, undocumented aliens, school health and related services.	$ 149,841,755	$ 151,658,520
Output (Volume):		
Number of Enrolled Federally Qualified Health Centers	36	36
Number of Undocumented Aliens Served	3,621	3,693
Efficiencies:		
Average Undocumented Alien Cost per Month	2,613.84	2,613.84
B.1.8. Strategy: VENDOR DRUG PROGRAM Provide prescription medication to Medicaid eligible recipients as prescribed by the treating physician.	$ 937,660,179	$ 978,911,899

Output (Volume):		
Annual Medicaid Prescriptions Incurred	23,142,679	22,749,959
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Prescription	38.89	41.58
B.1.9. Strategy: MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION	$ 38,526,697	$ 41,667,405
Provide non-ambulance transportation for eligible Medicaid recipients to and from providers of Medicaid services.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per One-Way Trip	10.87	11.24
Total, Goal B: MEDICAID SERVICES	$ 5,155,163,215	$ 5,265,969,222
C. Goal: HEALTH CARE STANDARDS		
Assure availability of highest quality services to all Texans across the care continuum. Promote recruitment and retention of competent health care professionals. Remain flexible in responding to the public's needs and concerns.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Licensed or Certified Professionals Out of Compliance With State Regulations	.05%	.05%
C.1.1. Strategy: HEALTH CARE STANDARDS	$ 14,995,047	$ 14,995,047
Implement program to ensure timely, accurate issuance of licenses, registration, certifications, permits and placing on a registry for health care professionals and implement cost-effective, efficient, consistent plan to license/certify and provide technical assistance to health care facilities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Health Care Professionals Licensed, Permitted, Certified, or Registered	107,950	110,900
Number of Complaint Investigations Conducted	1,500	1,500
C.2.1. Strategy: LABORATORY	$ 15,460,977	$ 15,460,970
Operate a state-of-the-art reference laboratory to provide essential support to disease prevention and other TDH associateship programs in the isolation, identification, detection and verification of living/ nonliving agents which cause disease and disabilities.		
Output (Volume):		
Work Time Units Produced	15,714,500	15,714,500
C.2.2. Strategy: LABORATORY-BOND DEBT SVC	$ 3,139,566	$ 3,137,536
Reference laboratory - bond debt service		
Total, Goal C: HEALTH CARE STANDARDS	$ 33,595,590	$ 33,593,553
D. Goal: PROMOTE EQUITABLE ACCESS		
Minimize disparities in health status among all population groups. Promote reduction in disease and conditions which disproportionately affect minority populations. Allocate public health resources in a rational and equitable manner. Promote equitable access to quality medical care whether through private providers, public clinics, and/or private-		

public cooperative ventures. Work to obtain the support and commitment of elected officials at all levels to maintain and enhance the public's health.

Outcome (Results/Impact):

Number of Infant Deaths per Thousand Live Births (Infant Mortality Rate)	5.3	5
Percentage of Low Birth Weight Births	7.3%	7.4%
Number of Pregnant Females Age 13-19 per Thousand (Teen Pregnancy Rate)	67	68
Percent Reduction in the Number of Births to Teens Age 13-17 in Communities Funded for Abstinence Education Programs of Children Who Participate in Program	1%	1%
Percent THS (EPSDT) Eligible Population Screened-Medical	70%	75%

D.1.1. Strategy: MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SERVICES — $ 51,506,527 — $ 46,642,309

Provide easily accessible maternal and child health services to low income women, infants, children and adolescents, including children with special health care needs.

Output (Volume):

Number of Infants and Children Age 1-20 Provided Services	86,465	74,237
Number of Women Provided Services	80,879	69,442

D.1.2. Strategy: FAMILY PLANNING — $ 65,472,000 — $ 63,601,958

Increase family planning services throughout Texas for teens and adult women.

Output (Volume):

Number of Women and Adolescents Receiving Family Planning Services	354,032	342,108

Efficiencies:

Average Annual Cost per Family Planning Client	171.48	172.16

D.1.3. Strategy: MEDICALLY DEPENDENT CHILDREN WAIVER — $ 16,494,627 — $ 16,494,627

Administer the Medically Dependent Children's Waiver Program (MDCP).

Output (Volume):

MDCP Clients Per Month	673	673

Efficiencies:

MDCP Cost per Month	1,750	1,750

D.1.4. Strategy: SPECIAL NEEDS CHILDREN (CIDC) — $ 41,457,760 — $ 41,457,760

Administer the Chronically Ill and Disabled Children's program/ Children with Special Health Care Needs program.

Output (Volume):

Number of Paid Hospital Days for CIDC Clients	6,575	6,575

D.1.5. Strategy: ABSTINENCE BASED EDUCATION — $ 4,922,091 — $ 4,922,091

Increase Abstinence Based Education Programs in Texas.

Output (Volume):

Number of Persons Served in Abstinence Education Programs	100,140	100,140

D.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS HEALTH STEPS (EPSDT) MEDICAL	$ 58,589,955	$ 58,589,955
Provide access to quality preventive and comprehensive diagnostic/ treatment services for eligible clients by maximizing the use of primary prevention, early detection and management of health care in accordance with all federal mandates.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Active Medical Providers	2,814	3,095
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per THS (EPSDT) Client Receiving Medical Screens in Fee for Service Medicaid	68.15	69.5
D.2.2. Strategy: TEXAS HEALTH STEPS (EPSDT) DENTAL	$ 133,135,460	$ 128,867,536
Provide dental care in accordance with all federal mandates.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per THS (EPSDT) Dental Client	181.45	181.45
D.3.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES	$ 16,749,706	$ 16,749,700
Develop systems of primary and preventive health care delivery to alleviate the lack of health care in underserved areas of Texas; and develop and implement program policies that are sensitive and responsive to minority populations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of COPC Eligible Patients Provided Access to Primary Care Services	110,000	110,000
D.3.2. Strategy: RURAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS	$ 1,817,707	$ 1,817,707
Develop programs to alleviate the lack of access to primary and preventive health care in rural areas of Texas.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Primary Care Practitioners Recruited to Rural Communities	160	175
Total, Goal D: PROMOTE EQUITABLE ACCESS	$ 390,145,833	$ 379,143,643
E. Goal: COORDINATED HEALTH SYSTEM		
Establish a coordinated, unified statewide system of public health. Provide for effective public health policy leadership in every area of the state. Be involved with other health, human services, and environmental agencies, the private sector and the public in the development of policy and delivery of services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Reported Cases of Tuberculosis That Are Treated Appropriately	100%	100%
Percent Change in Burden of Disease, Disability and Death Index	2%	1%
E.1.1. Strategy: VITAL STATISTICS	$ 3,385,176	$ 3,385,176
Provide for a cost-effective, timely and secure system for recording, certifying, and disseminating information relating to births, deaths, fetal deaths, marriages, and divorces occurring in this state.		

Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Certify or Verify Records	12	12
E.1.2. Strategy: HEALTH DATA & POLICY	$ 2,029,073	$ 2,029,073
Collect, analyze and distribute data concerning health trends, status, and systems as tools for decision-making and policy-setting.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Requests for Statistics Completed	4,525	4,525
E.1.3. Strategy: HEALTH CARE & OUTCOMES	$ 1,247,197	$ 1,247,197
Collect, analyze and distribute health care data concerning charges, utilization, provider quality, and outcomes.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Requests for Data on Hospitals, Hospital Discharges, Health Maintenance Organizations, or HEDIS Reports Filled	1,200	1,600
E.2.1. Strategy: COUNTY INDIGENT HEALTH	$ 3,710,924	$ 3,710,924
Provide support activities to local governments that provide county indigent health care services.		
Efficiencies:		
Average State Expenditure per County	259,295	259,295
E.2.2. Strategy: HEALTH CARE COORDINATION	$ 9,271,824	$ 9,271,824
Provide support activities to local governments that provide county indigent health care services; develop and enhance regionalized emergency health care systems; and guide coordinated activities among the regions and local health departments.		
E.2.3. Strategy: TDH HOSPITALS	$ 22,715,726	$ 22,715,726
Provide for more than one level of care for tuberculosis, infectious diseases and chronic respiratory disease patients, provided in systematic coordination among the two hospitals, public health regions, medical schools, and private health care providers.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inpatient Days, Texas Center for Infectious Disease	26,000	26,000
Number of Inpatient Days, South Texas Hospital	12,775	12,775
Number of Outpatient Visits, South Texas Hospital	32,000	32,000
Total, Goal E: COORDINATED HEALTH SYSTEM	$ 42,359,920	$ 42,359,920
F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
F.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 14,847,221	$ 14,636,811
F.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 7,909,323	$ 7,909,318
F.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 9,627,672	$ 9,677,672
F.1.4. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 8,312,130	$ 8,305,965
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 40,696,346	$ 40,529,766
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	$ 6,386,049,944	$ 6,496,534,654

Method of Financing:

General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 173,185,736	$ 180,084,813
GR Match for Medicaid	1,981,405,243	2,025,758,427
GR for Maternal and Child Health Block Grant	40,208,728	40,208,728
GR for HIV Services	17,328,551	17,328,551
Premium Credits (State Share), estimated	33,720,558	33,720,558
Vendor Drug Rebates (State Share), estimated	63,964,919	66,810,716
Earned Federal Funds	26,378,474	19,312,810
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 2,336,192,209	$ 2,383,224,603
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Vital Statistics Account No. 019	2,496,892	2,496,892
Hospital Licensing Account No. 129	957,489	957,489
Food and Drug Fee Account No. 341	837,469	837,469
Bureau of Emergency Management Account No. 512	931,589	931,589
Department of Health Public Health Services Fee Account No. 524	1,974,667	1,974,660
Health Department Laboratory Financing Fees Object No. 3561	3,139,566	3,137,536
WIC Rebates Object No. 3597, estimated	173,000,000	184,000,000
Crippled Children Account No. 5009	200,000	200,000
Asbestos Removal Licensure Account No. 5017	2,002,358	2,002,358
Home Health Services Account No. 5018	2,193,330	2,193,330
Workplace Chemicals List Account No. 5020	610,760	610,760
Certificate of Mammography Systems Account No. 5021	433,568	433,569
Oyster Sales Account No. 5022	134,198	134,198
Food and Drug Registration Account No. 5024	3,520,330	3,520,330
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 192,432,216	$ 203,430,180
Federal Funds	3,833,331,514	3,885,789,331
Other Funds		
Interagency Contracts	7,885,555	7,885,555
Appropriated Receipts	1,698,936	1,695,471
Appropriated Receipts, Medicaid Reimbursements	10,078,406	10,078,406
State Chest Hospital Fees and Receipts, estimated	4,431,108	4,431,108
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 24,094,005	$ 24,090,540
Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,386,049,944	$ 6,496,534,654
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	5,695.0	5,695.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner of Health, Group 6	$148,683	$148,683
Executive Deputy Commissioner (M.D.), Group 5	126,000	126,000

LIMITATIONS ON EXPENDITURES

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	1998	1999
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Permanent Structure Housing	$ 600,000	$ 0
(2) Renovation and Repairs - TDH Chest Hospitals	$ 675,000	$ 675,000
Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$ 1,275,000	$ 675,000
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Telemedicine/Teleconferencing System	500,000	0
(2) Statewide Electronic Document Imaging	200,000	0
(3) Development of Electronic Death Registration	100,000	100,000
(4) EMS Optical Imaging System	30,000	0
(5) Family Health Services Computer Equipment	$ 50,000	$ 0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 880,000	$ 100,000
c. Transportation Items		
(1) EMS Ambulance	75,000	0
(2) WIC Vehicles	$ 26,000	$ 27,000
Total, Transportation Items	$ 101,000	$ 27,000
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Laboratory Equipment	2,839,000	806,000
(2) Microfilm Camera	25,000	0
(3) Copiers	105,000	0
(4) X-Ray Equipment	85,000	35,000
(5) Laboratory Equipment for new Laboratory (MLPP)	$ 0	$ 920,000
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$ 3,054,000	$ 1,761,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 5,310,000	$ 2,563,000
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 50,000	$ 920,000

~~State Highway Fund No. 006~~	~~75,000~~	~~0~~
~~General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Bureau of Emergency Management Account No. 512~~	~~30,000~~	~~0~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~4,280,000~~	~~968,000~~
~~State Chest Hospital Fees and Receipts~~	~~675,000~~	~~675,000~~
~~General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Home Health Services Account No. 5018~~	~~200,000~~	~~0~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 5,310,000~~	~~$ 2,563,000~~

	2000	2001
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Laboratory - Bond Debt Service	$ 3,139,566	$ 3,137,536
Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities	$ 3,139,566	$ 3,137,536
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Development of Electronic Death Registration	$ 100,000	$ 0
(2) WIC Client Data Storage Upgrade	250,000	0
(3) Replacement Computers	3,494,620	3,691,955
(4) Replacement File Servers and Hardware	491,760	598,000
(5) Tape Backup System	105,132	82,800
(6) Conversion of LAN/WAN	0	120,000
(7) Autodialer Systems	120,000	120,000
(8) Printers	0	144,000
(9) High Speed Printers	82,000	82,000
(10) Network Routers	145,000	145,000
(11) CIDC Eligibility Imaging System	0	80,000
(12) WIC Computer Replacement	0	800,000
(13) Immunization Tracking Automation	191,000	31,000
(14) Compass 21, Medicaid Data Systems	4,659,337	0
(15) Year 2000 Systems Changes, Medicaid	701,000	0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resources Technologies	$ 10,339,849	$ 5,894,755
c. Transportation Items		
(1) WIC Vehicles	$ 28,700	$ 28,700
Total, Transportation Items	$ 28,700	$ 28,700
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) X-Ray Equipment	$ 180,000	$ 0
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$ 180,000	$ 0
Total, Capital Budget	$ 13,688,115	$ 9,060,991
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
GR Match for Medicaid	$ 1,003,413	$ 475,400
3561 Lab Fees for Debt Service	3,139,566	3,137,536
Federal Funds	$ 9,545,136	$ 5,448,055
Total, Method of Financing	$ 13,688,115	$ 9,060,991

2. **Limitation: Medicaid Transfer Authority**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Texas Department of Health for

   a. Medicaid Strategies in Goal B;
   b. D.1.2. Family Planning;
   c. D.1.3. Medically Dependent Children;
   d. D.2.1. EPSDT Medical; and
   e. D.2.2. EPSDT Dental

   may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated, however, transfers may be made between Medicaid Strategies in accordance with other provisions in this Act.

3. **Transfer Authority**. Subject to the limitations contained in provisions number 2, Limitation: Medicaid Transfer Authority, number 4, Management of Funds in the CIDC Program and number 5, Laboratory Project, and notwithstanding any other provision, appropriations contained in this Act to the Department of Health may be transferred from one appropriation item to another appropriation item in amounts not to exceed 25 percent for the fiscal year, upon approval by the Board of Health and upon request of the Commissioner, subject to the following reporting requirements:

   a. At least 14 days prior to a meeting of the Board of Health to consider or take action on any transfer of funds between items of appropriation notification shall be made to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board.

   b. At least 14 days prior to a meeting of the Board of Health to consider any program expansion, notification shall be made to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board. Program expansion is defined as any modification of current policy that would result in an increase in services delivered or clients served, including any increase in funds budgeted in the program.

   c. Notifications shall include information regarding the source of funds to be transferred; any changes in federal funds related to the proposed transfer; the strategy from which the transfer is to be made and the strategy to which the transfer is to be made; the need which was to be served through the original appropriation and the basis for the decrease in need; the need to be served in the strategy receiving the funds and the basis for such selection and the amounts of funds to be spent on direct client services as opposed to both general and operating support costs. In the event program expansions are under consideration, information shall be forwarded regarding the population to be served; criteria for eligibility; source of funding; and impact on existing programs.

4. **Management of Funds in the CIDC Program**. Amounts appropriated above to the Department of Health in Strategy D.1.4., Special Needs Children/Chronically Ill and Disabled Children's (CIDC) Program may only be transferred to Strategy D.1.1., Maternal and Child Health Services, or Strategy B.1.4., Premiums: Children/Medically Needy. Transfers into Strategy B.1.4., may only be made if general revenue is made available by CIDC-eligible children becoming eligible for Medicaid. Any transfers pursuant to this provision are subject to prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning that such a transfer is to take place. Funds may not be transferred from D.1.4., Special Needs Children/Chronically Ill and Disabled Children's Program, if such a transfer would result in a loss of or reduction in services or a loss of or reduction of persons otherwise eligible for CIDC services. Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in this Act, no transfers shall be made out of Strategy D.1.1., Maternal and Child Health Services. Further, the department shall make expenditures from Strategy D.1.4., Special Needs Children/Chronically Ill and Disabled Children's Program, from state funds in proportion to the source of funds budgeted for the strategy. The department shall report quarterly on compliance with this provision to the

Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall monitor compliance with these provisions and establish additional procedures, if necessary.

5. **Laboratory Project.**
   a. Proceeds generated from the sale of the revenue bonds authorized by ~~House Bill 2022 of the Seventy-fourth Legislature~~ Article 601d, Section 24A(b)11, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes for the laboratory and office facilities project for the Department of Health are hereby appropriated to the Texas Department of Health, in an aggregate amount not to exceed $42.3 million, for the purposes specified in that Act.

   b. Funds appropriated pursuant to this section may be transferred to the General Services Commission for project planning and construction.

   c. All receipts generated by the Texas Department of Health from laboratory fees during the 2000-01 biennium ~~and related earned federal funds~~ are hereby appropriated to the Texas Department of Health for transfer to the Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of debt services on the project revenue bonds.

   d. Appropriations made out of the General Revenue Fund to the Texas Department of Health in Goal G, Indirect Administration, may be transferred for bond debt service payments only if laboratory fees ~~and earned federal funds~~ generated by the laboratory during the biennium are insufficient to support the bond debt service, subject to prior approval of the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board. No funds appropriated to the Department of Health by this Act may be transferred into Goal G, Indirect Administration.

6. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections**. It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made for the programs listed in the table below, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with these programs, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for these programs are estimated to be ~~$5,713.928~~$10,466,213for fiscal year ~~1998~~2000 and ~~$5,712,719~~$10,866,960 for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. This rider shall apply to revenues generated in the following strategies and deposited under the following revenue codes or account numbers:

Strategy	**Revenue Code or Account**
A.~~B.~~1.2. Food (Meat) and Drug Safety	• 341 Food & Drug Retail Fee • 5022 Oyster Sales • 5024 Food & Drug Registration • Fees deposited into 001 to support Food (Meat) and Drug Safety, including fees deposited under the following revenue codes: ~~3123 (Glue and Paint Sales Permit);~~ 3142 (Food Service Worker Training); 3180 (Health Regulation Fees for Tattoo Parlors, Tanning Facility Fees, and Narcotic Treatment Fees); 3400 (Business Fees-Agriculture, for Renderers Licenses and Milk Industry Products); 3414 (Agriculture Inspection Fees, for Meat Inspection); 3554 (Food and Drug Fees, for Medical Device Wholesalers, Food Drug and Cosmetic Sales, and Frozen Desserts);
A.~~B.~~1.3. Environmental	

Health	• 5017 Asbestos Removal Licensure • 5020 Workplace Chemical List • ~~5021 Certificate of Mammography Systems~~ • Fees deposited into 001 to support ~~B~~.A.1.3. Environmental Health, including fees deposited under the following revenue codes: 3123 (Glue and Paint Sales Permit; 3140 (Bedding Tax); 3141 (Bedding Permit Fees); 3175 (Professional Fees, for Code Enforcement Officers); 3180 (Lead-Based Paint Certification Program); 3555 (Hazardous Substance Manufacture); 3562 (Health Related Professions Fees, for Sanitarian Registration and Pesticide Use and Application Program); and 3573 (Health Licenses for Camps, for Migrant Camps and Youth Camps). ~~;~~ ~~and 3589 (Radioactive Materials/Equipment Registration)~~
A.1.4. Radiation Control	• 5021 Certificate of Mammography Systems • Fees deposited into 001 to support A.1.4., Radiation Control, including fees deposited under the following revenue codes: 3489 (Radiation Control).
C.1.1. Health Care Standards	• 129 Hospital Licensing • 512 Emergency Management • 5018 Home Health Services • Fees deposited into 001, Revenue Codes: 3175 (Professional Fees, for Health Services Providers, Athletic Trainers); 3180 (Health Regulation Fees, for Special Care Facilities ~~and Health Maintenance Organizations~~); 3557 (Health Care Facilities Fees, for Abortion Clinics, ~~Nursing Facility Administrators.~~ Ambulatory Surgical Centers, Birthing Centers and End Stage Renal Disease Facilities); 3560 (Medical Examination and Registration, for Perfusionists, Medical Radiologic Technicians, and Respiratory Therapists); 3562 (Health Related Profession Fees, for Medical Physicists, Hearing Aid Dispensers, Marriage and Family Therapists, Massage Therapists, Respiratory Care Practitioners, Professional Counselors, Dispensing Opticians, Speech Pathologists, Dieticians); ~~and~~ 3616 (Social Worker Regulation); and 3727 (Council on Sex Offender Treatment Providers).
E.1.1 Vital Statistics	• 019 Vital Statistics

7. **Vendor Drug Rebates**. The Department of Health is authorized to expend Medicaid rebate revenues pursuant to the federal requirements of the Omnibus Budget and Reconciliation Act of 1990. Expenditures shall be made from rebates ~~anticipated~~ received in fiscal years ~~1998~~2000 and ~~1999~~2001. As rebates are generated, expenditures shall be made from rebate revenues as a first source and general revenue as a second source to support the Vendor Drug Program. Once the Department of Health has generated and expended the amounts identified in the method of finance as Vendor Drug Rebates above for each fiscal year, the department is appropriated and authorized to expend additional amounts generated, subject to the following requirements:

   a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any general revenue available for the same purposes;

   b. In the event general revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of vendor drug rebates, the department shall reimburse general revenue through the cost allocation process

authorized in Article IX of this Act. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order maintain a minimum monthly balance on hand from the vendor drug rebate program; and

c. The department shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and the Comptroller's Office on vendor drug receipts, expenditures, and anticipated revenues and balances.

8. **Medicaid and Other Reporting Requirements.**

a. None of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Texas Department of Health may be expended or distributed by the department unless:

(1) the department submits to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor a copy of each report submitted to the federal government relating to the Medicaid program, the Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (Title V of the Social Security Act), ~~and~~ the WIC program (Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended), and the State Children's Health Insurance Program (Title XXI of the Social Security Act, CHIP). This shall include, but is not limited to:

i. expenditure data;
ii. caseload data;
iii. premium credit, rebates ~~or~~ and refunds;
iv. interest earnings;
v. WIC and Vendor Drug rebates;
vi. State plan amendments;
vii. State plan waivers.

Such reports shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government, and

(2) the department submits to the Legislative Budget Board and Office of the Governor at the end of each month: i.) a report detailing the Medicaid and Medicare caseload figures and related expenditure amounts for the preceding month; ii.) a report projecting the anticipated Medicaid and Medicare caseloads for the 36 months period beginning with first month after the report is due; ~~and~~ iii.) a report detailing the CIDC caseload figures and related expenditure amounts for the preceding month; and iv) a report detailing CHIP caseloads and expenditures for the preceding month.

b. Each report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor pursuant to this provision must be accompanied by supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to develop any caseload or cost projections contained in each respective report and any other supporting materials as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor.

c. Each report submitted pursuant to this provision must contain a certification by the person submitting the report, that the information provided is true and correct based upon information and belief together with supporting documentation.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to the Texas Department of Health if the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor certifies to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Department of Health is not in compliance with this provision.

9. **Earned Federal Funds**. None of the Earned Federal Funds appropriated by this Act to the Department of Health may be expended unless the department reports quarterly to the

Comptroller, Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor regarding funds generated which constitute Earned Federal Funds as defined elsewhere in this Act and/or required by the Comptroller to be deposited into Comptroller Object Code 70000. The method of finance item, Earned Federal Funds, for appropriations made above, includes unexpended and unobligated balances of Earned Federal Funds remaining as of August 31, 1999, and receipts earned in fiscal years 2000 and 2001.~~The authority to receive and expend earned federal fund balances in excess of those appropriated above is subject to the following limitations:~~

~~a. At least 14 days prior to any expenditure of any earned federal funds, the department shall report the earned federal funds received and provide documentation of the proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and Health and Human Services Commission. At least 14 days prior to any meeting of the Board of Health to consider a budget adjustment of any use of earned federal funds above levels indicated in the appropriation above or to consider any program expansion, the department shall report the earned federal funds received and provide documentation of the proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and Health and Human Services Commission.~~

~~b. Notifications shall include information regarding the need which will be served with the additional revenue. In the event program expansions are under consideration, information shall be forwarded regarding the population to be served; criteria for eligibility; and impact on existing programs.~~

~~c. The report shall include the information detailed in "b" and identify the impact on established performance targets, measures, and full-time equivalents positions.~~

10. **Use of Additional Premium Credits**. For the purposes of this provision, premium credits are defined as: 1) refunds/rebates of previously paid premiums and interest earnings generated in relationship to the Risk Stabilization Reserve and other accounts listed below; 2) managed care rebates as described below; and 3) third party recoupments related to the Medicaid program. Amounts defined as premium credits are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund, Object Number 3639. The Department of Health is authorized to receive and spend premium credits and interest earnings generated from fund balances with the Risk Stabilization Reserve, the Disbursement Account, and the STAR (Managed Care) Account, ~~other accounts~~ as defined in the contractual agreement with the fiscal agent and/or insurance carrier for purchased health services except for those interest earnings related to the Cash Management Improvement Act (CMIA). The department is also authorized to receive and spend experience rebates generated in accordance with its contractual agreements with health maintenance organizations who participate in Medicaid managed care. In addition, the department is authorized to receive and expend third party recoupments related to the Medicaid program. Expenditures shall be made from credits, managed care rebates, ~~and~~ interest earnings, and third party recoupments received in ~~1998~~2000 and ~~1999~~2001. The use of the credits, managed care rebates, ~~and~~ interest earnings, and third party recoupments is limited to funding services for Medicaid clients. Premium credits shall be expended as they are received as a first source, and general revenue shall be used as a second source, to support the Medicaid program. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as Premium Credits, the department is hereby appropriated and authorized to expend these state funds thereby made available, subject to the following requirements:

a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any general revenue available for the same purposes;

b. In the event general revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of premium credits, the department shall reimburse general revenue through the cost allocation process authorized in Article IX of this Act. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to maintain a minimum balance on hand in excess premium credits; and

c. The department shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and the Comptroller's Office on premium credit receipts, expenditures, and anticipated revenues and balances.

The preceding paragraph shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act.

~~11. **WIC Electronic Benefits Transfer**. Not later than January 31, 1998, the Texas Department of Health shall make a report with recommendations to the Legislative Budget Board on the cost, benefit, and feasibility of a statewide WIC EBT system. The department shall develop this report in cooperation with the Department of Information Resources and the Office of the State Comptroller. No capital funds appropriated in this Act can be expended on a WIC EBT system without the specific authorization of the Legislative Budget Board.~~

11. **Funding for Abstinence-Based Sexual Education**. ~~Funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.5., Abstinence Based Education, are appropriated contingent upon certification by the Comptroller that federal funds are available for this purpose and upon certification by the Texas Department of Health to the Comptroller that if additional matching funds are required by the federal government, local funds would be available to serve as match for the federal funds.~~

It is the intent of the Legislature that funds appropriated in Strategy D.1.5., Abstinence Based Education, be utilized for the purpose of ~~developing and~~ implementing abstinence-based sexual education programs to reduce the need for future family planning services for unwed minors. Abstinence-based education means materials and instruction which:

a. present abstinence from sexual activity as the preferred choice of behavior for unmarried persons; and

b. emphasize that abstinence from sexual activity, used consistently and correctly, is the only method that is 100 percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted disease, and infection with human immunodeficiency virus or acquired immune deficiency syndrome.

12. **Prohibition on Abortions.** It is the intent of the Legislature that no state funds appropriated under Strategy D.1.2. may be used to pay the direct or indirect costs of abortion procedures provided by contractors of the Department. The Department shall include in its audit a review of the use of state funds to ensure compliance with this section.

13. **Family Planning.** Of funds appropriated under Strategy D.1.2., Family Planning, no state funds may be used to dispense prescription drugs to minors without parental consent.

14. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Texas Department of Health are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Department of Health by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

15. **Sunset Contingency, Center for Rural Health Initiatives.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Center for Rural Health Initiatives, Strategy E.1.3., are made contingent on the continuation of the Center for Rural Health Initiatives by the Legislature. In the event that the Center is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of Center operations.

16. **Transfers from 2001 to 2000.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act and in order to provide for unanticipated events that increase costs associated with

providing Medicaid services for eligible clients, the Department of Health is authorized to transfer up to $150 million in general revenue from funds appropriated in Medicaid strategies in the second year of the biennium to the first year of the biennium. Such transfers may only be made subject to the following:

a. Transfers under this section may be made only:

(1) if costs associated with providing Medicaid services exceed the funds appropriated for these services for fiscal year 2000.

(2) for any other emergency expenditure requirements, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.

b. Transfers may not exceed $150,000,000 in general revenue.

c. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

BUDGET POLICY AND APPROPRIATION MANAGEMENT

17. **Authorization to Receive, Administer, and Disburse Federal Funds**. The appropriations made herein may be used to match federal funds granted to the state for the payment of personal services and other necessary expenses in connection with the administration and operation of a state program of health services. Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this Act, the Texas Board of Health is hereby authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal moneys that are made available (including grants, allotments, and reimbursements) to the state and retain their character as federal funds for such purposes, and to receive, administer, and disburse federal funds for federal regional programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the Department of Health and the responsible federal agency, and such other activities as come under the authority of the Texas Board of Health, and such moneys are hereby appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available. Earned federal funds are not considered to be federal funds for the purpose of this section.

18. **Medical Assistance Payments and Unexpended Balances**. Funds for Medical Assistance payments appropriated ~~hereinabove~~for Medicaid Strategies in Goal B: D.1.2. Family Planning; D.1.3. Medically Dependent Children Waiver; D.2.1., Texas Health Steps (EPSDT) Medical; and D.2.2., Texas Health Steps (EPSDT) Dental out of the General Revenue Fund for Medicaid services shall be payable in equal monthly installments on the first day of each calendar month; provided, however, that any balances on hand in such funds may be carried over from month to month during each fiscal year and from fiscal year ~~1998~~2000 to fiscal year ~~1999~~2001, and such funds are reappropriated to the department for the ~~1998-99~~2000-01 biennium.

19. **Risk Stabilization Reserve**. Upon termination of a contract with the fiscal agent or insurance carrier for purchased health insurance, the state's share of the unexpended balance in the risk stabilization reserve shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund and such funds are not reappropriated to the Department of Health.

20. **Transfers for Funds Consolidation.** For the purpose of funds consolidation and Medicaid payments, federal funds may be transferred into the General Revenue Fund from Department of Health Account 0273. The initial deposit of Medicaid federal funds shall be made into Account 0273 but no direct expenditures for the Medicaid program shall be made from this account.

~~Laboratory fees from the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment fee in excess of 1994 levels deposited into Account 0273 may be transferred into Account 0524 for the purpose of financing the Texas Department of Health laboratory facility.~~

21. **Accounting of Support Costs**. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall establish separate accounts from which certain support costs shall be paid. The Department of Health is hereby authorized to make transfers into these separate accounts from line item strategies in order to pay for these expenses in an efficient and effective manner. Only costs not directly attributable to a single program may be budgeted in or paid from these accounts. Items to be budgeted in and paid from these accounts include but are not limited to: postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, telephone system costs and salary and travel costs of staff whose function supports several programs. The department shall be responsible for monthly allocations of these costs to the original strategies.

22. **WIC (Special Supplemental Program for Women, Infants, and Children) Rebates**. The Department of Health is authorized to receive and expend WIC rebates and interest earnings associated with WIC rebates and such funds are appropriated to the Department of Health. The department shall only expend WIC rebates and interest earnings for the purposes of the WIC program.

BUDGET POLICY AND APPROPRIATION MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL RELATED

23. **Payment of Hospital Providers**. At the hospital's option, all payments from funds appropriated for acute care services made to hospitals with 100 or fewer licensed beds may be reimbursed under a cost-reimbursement methodology authorized by the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA), using the most current available cost figures. Hospitals reimbursed under TEFRA cost principles shall be paid without the imposition of the TEFRA cap.

    At initial cost settlement of the hospital's fiscal year, the Department of Health shall determine the amount of reimbursement the hospital would have been paid under TEFRA cost principles, and if the amount of reimbursement under the TEFRA principles is greater than the amount of reimbursement received by the hospital under the prospective payment system, the Department of Health shall reimburse the hospital the difference.

24. **Payments to Rural Hospitals Under Medicaid Managed Care.** All payments from funds appropriated for acute care services made to rural hospitals with 100 or fewer licensed beds in counties with fewer than 50,000 persons that are in a Medicaid managed care program must be reimbursed at a rate calculated using the higher of the prospective payment system rate or cost-reimbursement methodology authorized under the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA). Hospitals reimbursed under TEFRA cost principles shall be paid without the imposition of the TEFRA cap. Under a full-risk managed care pilot project, the participating managed care organizations shall reimburse the hospitals. This section applies only to a managed care contract that is entered into or renewed on or after September 1, 1997.

25. **Payments to Rural Physicians Under Medicaid Managed Care.** All payments made to physicians who practice in rural counties with fewer than 50,000 persons and who participate in a Medicaid managed care program must be reimbursed at the Medicaid fee schedule, or in the case of a full-risk managed care model, at a rate using the current Medicaid fee schedule, including negotiated fee for service. Under a primary care case management system model, primary care physicians also shall be paid a monthly case management fee. This section applies only to a managed care contract that is entered into or renewed on or after September 1, 1997.

26. **Disposition of Appropriation Transfers from State-Owned Hospitals**. The Department of Health shall use the sums transferred from state owned hospitals as provided elsewhere in the

Act as necessary to apply for appropriate matching federal funds and to provide the state's share of disproportionate share payments due to state owned hospitals. Any amounts of such transferred funds not required for disproportionate share payments shall be deposited by the Department of Health to the General Revenue Fund as unappropriated revenue. At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Department of Health shall present a schedule of projected transfers and payments to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board for their approval. Subsequent to approval of the projected schedule, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall approve all payments and transfers.

27. **Transfers of Appropriations—State-Owned Hospitals**. The State Chest Hospitals shall transfer from non-Medicaid state appropriated funds $18.827,066~~$22,838,050~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $18,827,066~~$22,750,458~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ to the Department of Health. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Department of Health. The Governor and the Legislative Budget Board are authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds.

28. **Disproportionate Share Hospital Eligibility**. A hospital that provides health care to indigents pursuant to an agreement or contract with a state agency or department, at no cost to the state, may be eligible as a disproportionate share hospital under Chapter 61, Health and Safety Code, and the Texas Medicaid program. Such hospital's total expenditures for indigent health care, according to such agreement or contract, may be credited as local revenue to be used to determine disproportionate share eligibility.

29. **State Chest Hospital Provisions**. The State Chest Hospitals operated by the Department of Health are the South Texas Hospital and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease. The provisions applying to the State Chest Hospitals are as follows:

    a. In addition to salary, the Hospital Directors of the State Chest Hospitals are authorized a house, utilities, and supplement from the department’s Medical Services Trust Fund.

    b. The professional liability insurance premiums may be paid for physicians employed by the State Chest Hospitals out of the appropriations from the fees for physician services.

    c. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Health develop interagency agreements with the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation (TDMHMR) so that medical and surgical services, auxiliary services, pharmacy and laboratory services and other support services of TDMHMR facilities are provided to the extent possible by the two State Chest Hospitals. The Texas Center for Infectious Disease shall provide utilities and inpatient treatment and care services to the San Antonio State Hospital and the San Antonio State School without reimbursement.

    d. Out of the funds appropriated above the South Texas Hospital shall support medical education through the South Texas Family Practice Residency Program-McAllen with the cooperation of the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.

    e. Third party collections (appropriated receipts) collected by the Department of Health Chest Hospitals are hereby appropriated to E.2.3. TDH Hospitals for the provision of services.

    f. It is expressly provided that the State Chest Hospitals, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA exempt and FLSA non-exempt employees on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.

EXPENDITURES SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED

30. **Immunization of Employees**. Moneys appropriated above may be expended for any immunization which is required of employees at risk in the performance of their duties.

~~31. **EMS Grants.** Funds appropriated above include $3,100,000 for the biennium from the State Highway Fund 006 which are appropriated to the Department of Health to improve emergency medical services through grants to local emergency medical services providers and related activities. Criteria used to select grant recipients shall include factors designed to maximize the degree to which the recipients represent all geographic areas of the state.~~

31. **Professional Liability Insurance Premiums**. From the appropriations made above, the department may also pay the professional liability premiums for those physicians, dentists, hygienists, nurses, and other medical personnel involved in providing medical and dental care in the department's clinical operations.

32. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members**. Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33,~~V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: Family Planning Advisory Council, State Preventive Health Advisory Committee, Oral Health Advisory Committee, and the Texas Radiation Board Committee.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY

33. **Appropriation of Radiation and Perpetual Care Security Trust Account**. Any revenue collected and deposited in the Radiation and Perpetual Care Security Trust Account during this biennium or any biennium is hereby appropriated beginning with the effective date of this Act.

34. **Appropriation of Receipts: Civil Monetary Damages and Penalties**. Out of funds appropriated above related to civil monetary damages and penalties under Health and Safety Code Section 431.047, there are appropriated to the department amounts equal to the costs of the investigation and collection proceedings conducted under that section, and any amounts collected as reimbursement for claims paid by the department.

~~34. **Outstanding Rural Scholar Appropriations**. Out of funds appropriated above, community financial support received by the Department of Health and deposited into the General Revenue Fund during this biennium or any previous biennium is hereby appropriated to the department with the effective date of this Act for the purposes specified in Health and Safety Code Section 106. In the event that these revenues should be less than $500,000 in the 1998-99 biennium, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to the available.~~

~~35. **Contingent Revenue, Health Care Standards**. Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1., the amount of $594,348 for 1998 and $594,348 for 1999 is contingent on the Texas Department of Health assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the biennium, $1,415,762 in excess of the estimate for account 5018, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Texas Department of Health, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Texas Board of Health minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

35. **Unexpended Balances-Prevention and Promotion.** Subject to the approval of the Board of Health, all unexpended balances not otherwise restricted from appropriations to Goal A: Prevention and Promotion, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000~~1998~~. The Department of Health shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor identifying any appropriations carried forward into fiscal year 2001 pursuant to this provision no later than 90 days after such funds are expended. The report shall be prepared in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

~~37. **Appropriation of FY 1997 Unexpended Balances**. Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 1997, in the appropriations made to the Texas Department of Health for Fiscal Year 1997 by House Bill 1, Seventh-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, are hereby reappropriated, in an amount not to exceed $150,000,000, to the Texas Department of Health for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997. The appropriation made by this provision is included in the method of financing above and identified as "General Revenue U.B. from FY 1997."~~

~~38. **Contingent Appropriation: Drug Reimbursement for Certain Health Care Programs.** The Texas Department of Health is hereby appropriated $862,000 is fiscal year 1998 and $177,137 in fiscal year 1999 contingent upon the Department generating additional revenues of $2,357,137 for the biennium through the consolidation of the drug claims processing, program monitoring procedures, pharmacy network and reimbursement rates of the Kidney Health Care (KHC) program and the Chronically Ill and Disabled Children's (CIDC) program with the Vendor Drug Program. In addition, the Department shall pursue the establishment of a drug manufacturer rebate program for the KHC and CIDC programs. Notwithstanding other limitations on capital budget expenditures contained in this Act, funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget purchases. Upon the consolidation of the drug claims functions, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby decreased by 4.5 in fiscal year 1999.~~

OTHER PROVISIONS

~~39. **Genetic Counseling Service**. The Department of Health is authorized to charge for genetic counseling services at a rate not to exceed the actual cost of providing such services. The department shall develop a fee structure to allow full recovery of cost to the maximum extent possible. However the fee structure shall be based on ability to pay in order to insure that indigent individuals are not denied services. The proceeds from such charges shall be retained and used by the department for the continued provision of such preventative services.~~

36. **Cost-Recovery Through Fee Revenue**. The Board of Health shall review all of the fee schedules within its authority on an annual basis. It is the intent of the Legislature that fees be set to recover the cost of providing services to the extent feasible. The Department of Health shall provide a copy of the report summarizing this review to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office of Budget and Planning no later than September 1 ~~October 31~~ of each year in the biennium. with a copy of the final report to be submitted no later than January 1 of each year of the biennium.

~~41. **HIV Grants**. In the process of determining recipients of HIV grants, the department must establish a procedure for scoring and evaluating grant applications. The procedure must have clear and consistent guidelines and use quantitative and qualitative evaluation tools that are explicitly stated to applicants prior to the beginning of the grant cycle. The procedure that is initially developed may not be altered throughout the same grant cycle. In the event of a tie in the scoring and evaluating of grant applications, the grant will be awarded to the public health entity.~~

37. **Childhood Lead Registry.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.3., Preventable Diseases, a total of $80,700 in total funds and $65,000 in general revenue funds each fiscal year of the 2000-01 biennium shall be used for the Childhood Lead Registry.

38. **Performance of Licensing Entities**. The Department of Health shall provide performance information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning no later than December 1 of each year for each board or other entity that licenses, certifies, or registers health professionals attached to or within the purview of the Department of Health. For each board or other entity, the department shall provide the following for the previous fiscal year:

    - Number of Professionals Licensed/Certified/Placed on a Registry;
    - Number of New License/Certificate Applications Received;
    - Total Number of Complaints Received;
    - Total Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Resolved; and
    - Total Number and Type of Disciplinary Actions Taken.

~~44. **Long-Range Plan for TDH Hospitals**. The Department of Health shall develop a long-range plan for addressing inpatient and outpatient needs currently provided by the TDH hospitals. The plan should address the following: a cost benefit analysis of the use of the facilities as inpatient and outpatient sites, including an evaluation of whether options other than maintaining the hospitals should be pursued; identify services currently provided at the hospitals, including numbers of persons served and the need for these services; and evaluate service needs that should be addressed by the tuberculosis clinic services Medicaid state plan amendment. A copy of this plan shall be submitted to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and to the Legislative Budget Board no later than June 1, 1998.~~

39. **Performance Reporting for TDH Hospitals**. The Department of Health shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning the following information on a quarterly basis regarding hospital performance: revenue collections at the hospitals, by payor type; number of inpatient patients served on a monthly basis, by type of service provided; and number of outpatient patients served on a monthly basis, by type of service provided.

40. **Notification of Regional Funds Distribution.** The Department of Health shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning of the allocation methodology or formula used to allocate funds and provide an impact analysis of any changes from the previous year's formula or percentage allocations, by public health region, at least 30 days prior to allocations made out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1., Maternal and Child Health.

~~47. **WIC Program Operations.** The Department of Health shall develop reimbursement contracts, with local agencies, to provide incentives to clinics that increase participation in the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children. The contracts must also require that: i) at least 20 percent of clinic operations are outside of the traditional work day with emphasis on Saturday service, or in the event that Senate Bill 938, Seventy-fifth Legislature, is enacted into law, services be provided during extended hours, as defined by the Department of Health; ii) local clinics are encouraged to issue three months of food vouchers per visit to mothers of children between ages one and five; and iii) that co-location with the Department of Human Services Food Stamp, Medicaid, and Temporary Assistance to Needy Families eligibility staff be achieved where possible if the co-location would support and promote extended hours of operation. The Department of Health shall cooperate with the Department of Human Services to identify current recipients of Food Stamps and Temporary Assistance to Needy Families benefits and target those persons for program expansion efforts. The Department of Health shall provide a progress report on these items to the Legislative~~

~~Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning no later than September 1, 1998.~~

~~48. **Contract Improvements.** The Department of Health should report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning on progress made toward contract improvements in the Chronically Ill and Disabled Children's Services Program no later than December 1, 1997. The report should evaluate the feasibility of contracting for all claims processing and other services for greater efficiency in the program, and it should summarize measures taken to ensure that contract provisions include maximum efficiencies.~~

41. **Transfer for Health Professions Council.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1., Health Care Standards, an amount equal to ~~$10,896~~$11,204 each year ~~(1998 and 1999)~~(2000 and 2001) shall be used for transfer to, and expenditure by, the Health Professions Council as the pro-rated assessment of the Health Licensing Division of the Department of Health.

~~50. **Pediatric Emergency Services System.** Out of funds appropriated above, in Strategy E.2.2., Health Care Coordination, an amount not to exceed $50,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $50,000 in fiscal year 1999 shall be allocated to implement a pediatric Emergency Services System. This system shall include the development of: 1) guidelines for categorization of a facility's pediatric capability; 2) triage, transfer and transportation policies; 3) guidelines for pre-hospital management and pre-hospital and hospital equipment standards; and 4) guidelines for pediatric emergency equipment and training in long-term care facilities. Guidelines developed under this section shall be promulgated no later than January 1, 1999.~~

42. **Graduate Medical Education Payments.** In order to maintain Medicaid graduate medical education funding to teaching hospitals or hospital-affiliated clinics, the Department of Health shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission to separate all identified inpatient graduate medical education funds from the Medicaid reimbursement formulas and make separate and direct payments to hospitals or hospital-affiliated clinics that have accredited graduate medical education training programs or which have affiliation agreements with accredited graduate medical education training programs. The payments shall reimburse each hospital or hospital-affiliated clinic's expenditure on graduate medical education, taking into consideration Medicaid volume and number of filled positions in accredited medical residency programs.

~~52. **Donations, Vendor Drug Program.** Contingent upon the establishment of a fund of private donations and certifications of indigent dollars by private corporations and public entities expended on Medicaid eligible populations, the Texas Department of Health shall seek any necessary Medicaid waiver or state plan amendment to maximize federal matching dollars for the Texas Medicaid Vendor Drug Program.~~

~~53. **End Stage Renal Disease Program.** The Texas Department of Health, Health Facility Licensing Division shall establish a task force by September 1, 1997, to review the implementation of the end stage renal disease (ESRD) facility licensing rules in order to identify problems and recommend rule changes. The task force shall review survey outcomes and costs associated with administering the ESRD licensing program and clarify the function of a licensed vocational nurse in an ESRD facility. The task force shall not exceed 12 members and shall include representatives from ESRD patient population, the ESRD Network of Texas, Inc., the health professionals involved in the provision of ESRD services, for-profit, not-for-profit, independent, chain-operated, and hospital-based ESRD facilities, and the department.~~

~~54. **HIV Medications Pilot Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Health develop a pilot program to expend donated funds in Strategy A.3.1., Sexually Transmitted Diseases (HIV), for new HIV medications and coinsurance payments for HIV positive persons.~~

~~55. **Healthy Kids Pilot Project.** Out of the funds appropriated above it is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Health spend $150,000 each year of the biennium to continue the Healthy Kids Pilot Project in Laredo. The data from this project shall be used to help assist in the implementation of House Bill 3.~~

43. **Increase Immunization.** The Department of Health (TDH) shall report to the ~~Legislature during each biennium on current and future plans to increase immunization of Texans.~~ Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than September 30th of each year of the biennium on plans to increase immunization rates in Texas, focusing on immunization of pre-school age children. It is the intent of the Legislature that this report be used by the Department in managing state and federal resources to increase immunization rates. The report shall detail the following:

a. Methodology used to determine rates of immunization;

b. Current immunization rates by geographic region of the state, where available, focusing on areas in which pre-school children are immunized at rates less than the state average;

c. Specific approaches planned for the fiscal year of the report to address geographic areas of under-immunization, including:
   (1) Changes to agency procedures to more effectively reach under-immunized areas.
   (2) Contracted services and contract provisions to focus on under-immunized areas;
   (3) Performance measures, relating to increased immunization rates, which will be included in contract provisions; and
   (4) Estimated cost for each approach; and

d. Estimates of the impact that each approach will make individually, and that the approaches will make collectively, to increase immunization rates (for geographic areas when appropriate) and to change other appropriate performance measures.

~~42. **Medicaid Support and Information Services.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Goal B: Medicaid Services, $500,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $500,000 for fiscal year 1999 is allocated for the purpose of implementing the support and information services for Medicaid recipients enrolled in managed care plans as authorized under Section 531.021, Texas Government Code. It is the intent of the Legislature that, under the authority of the Commissioner of Health and Human Services, the Department of Health shall implement this service.~~

44. **Osteoporosis Education Program.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.3, Preventable Diseases, $250,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium shall be used to implement a program to educate the public regarding the causes and detection of, and treatment for, osteoporosis. At least 50 percent of the operating budget shall be dedicated for public service announcements and other means of public communication.

~~59. **Non-emergency Ambulance Transportation and Durable Medical Equipment.** It is the intent of the Legislature that this rider implement the savings in *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government* recommendation FR 2. By October 1, 1997 the Texas Department of Health shall implement a state Medicaid Plan amendment permitting the use of a prime vendor in the purchase of durable medical equipment and supplies for Medicaid recipients. By October 1, 1997 the Texas Department of Health shall adopt a rule requiring prior authorization of Medicaid funded non-emergency ambulance transportation and durable medical equipment. The general revenue appropriations made above to the Texas Department of Health out of the General Revenue Fund are hereby reduced by $1,871,769 for fiscal year 1998 and $1,889,691 for fiscal year 1999.~~

45. **Rabies Control.** Out of amounts appropriated above, ~~$2.5 million~~$4.761.337 is appropriated in each fiscal year ~~1999~~ to Strategy A.3.3., Preventable Diseases, for zoonotic disease control, including rabies control.

46. **Adjustment to Exempt Position.** If the Deputy Commissioner position contained in the schedule of exempt positions is required to be filled by a medical doctor, the not-to-exceed salary level for this position is to be $126,000~~$116,145~~.

~~**CONTINGENCY APPROPRIATIONS**~~

~~62. **Contingency for House Bill 1534.** The appropriation of funds made above in item F.1.1., Contingency Appropriation, House Bill 1534, is hereby made contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1534, or similar legislation relating to the certification of mammography systems, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Funds appropriated in that item may be transferred to other appropriate strategies for the purpose of implementing House Bill 1534. In no event shall the amount expended out of, or transferred from, item F.1.1., Contingency Appropriation, House Bill 1534, exceed the amount of additional revenues generated pursuant to House Bill 1534.~~

~~63. **Contingency for Senate Bill 291.** The appropriation of funds made above in item F.1.2., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 291, is hereby made contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 291, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of orthotists and prosthetists, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Funds appropriated in that item may be transferred to other appropriate strategies for the purpose of implementing Senate Bill 291. In no event shall the amount expended out of, or transferred from, item F.1.2., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 291, exceed the amount of additional revenues generated pursuant to Senate Bill 291.~~

~~64. **Contingency for Senate Bill 388.** The appropriation of funds made above in item F.1.3., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 388, is hereby made contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 388, or similar legislation relating to the provision of Texas Poison Control Center Network services to other jurisdictions, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Funds appropriated in that item may be transferred to other appropriate strategies for the purpose of implementing Senate Bill 388. In no event shall the amount expended out of, or transferred from, item F.1.3., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 388, exceed the amount of additional revenues generated pursuant to Senate Bill 388.~~

~~65. **Contingency for Senate Bill 407.** The appropriation of funds made above in item F.1.4., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 407, is hereby made contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 407, or similar legislation relating to the minimum standards, records, suspension, or revocation of a license and administrative penalties for abortion facilities, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Funds appropriated in that item may be transferred to other appropriate strategies for the purpose of implementing Senate Bill 407. In no event shall the amount expended out of, or transferred from, item F.1.4., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 407, exceed the amount of additional revenues generated pursuant to Senate Bill 407.~~

~~66. **Contingency for Senate Bill 908.** The appropriation of funds made above in item F.1.5., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 908, is hereby made contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 908, or similar legislation relating to the licensure and inspection of certain hospitals, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Funds appropriated in that item may be transferred to other appropriate strategies for the purpose of implementing Senate Bill 908. In no event shall the amount expended out of, or transferred from, item F.1.5., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 908, exceed the amount of additional revenues generated pursuant to Senate Bill 908.~~

67. **Contingency for Senate Bill 1247.** The appropriation of funds made above in item F.1.6., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 1247, is hereby made contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1247, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of a home and community support services agency, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Funds appropriated in that item may be transferred to other appropriate strategies for the purpose of implementing Senate Bill 1247. In no event shall the amount expended out of, or transferred from, item F.1.6., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 1247, exceed the amount of additional revenues generated pursuant to Senate Bill 1247.

68. **Contingency for Senate Bill 1284.** The appropriation of funds made above in item F.1.7., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 1284, is hereby made contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1284, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of new or renovated bedding, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Funds appropriated in that item may be transferred to other appropriate strategies for the purpose of implementing Senate Bill 1284. In no event shall the amount expended out of, or transferred from, item F.1.7., Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 1284, exceed the amount of additional revenues generated pursuant to Senate Bill 1284.

69. **Contingency for Senate Bill 1857.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1857, or similar legislation relating to the transfer of certain responsibilities of the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission related to certain radioactive materials to the Texas Department of Health, all appropriations for the biennium that begins September 1, 1997, made to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) and related to the following are transferred to the Department of Health: for activities relating to licensing and regulation of radioactive source material recovery and processing, including recovery, processing, or disposal of by-product material, or the long-term care of decommissioned sites for the disposal of by-product material, and the unexpended and unobligated balance of the appropriations to the TNRCC for the biennium beginning September 1, 1995, for activities described above. Appropriations to be transferred for the 1998-99 biennium are estimated to be $287,786 in 1998 and $287,786 in 1999. The full-time equivalents projected to be transferred are 5.5 in 1998 and 1999.

Also contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1857, full-time equivalent positions, equipment, information, documents, facilities, and other property relating to the provisions of Senate Bill 1857 are transferred from the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission to the Department of Health.

70. **Contingency for House Bill 2192.** The appropriation of funds made above in item F.1.8., Contingency Appropriation, House Bill 2192, is hereby made contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 2192, or similar legislation relating to establishing a Health Service Corps Program for Medically Underserved Areas, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Funds appropriated in that item may be transferred to other appropriate strategies for the purpose of implementing House Bill 2192.

71. **Contingency Appropriation: House Bill 1759 or House Bill 1144.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1759 or House Bill 1144 or similar legislation relating to the public health pesticide use and application program, there is hereby appropriated $108,015 for fiscal year 1998 and $149,046 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing this Act. In no event shall the amount expended out of, or transferred from, appropriations identified by this provision exceed the amount of additional revenues generated pursuant to House Bill 1759 or House Bill 1144.

72. **Contingency for Senate Bill 1857.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1857 or similar legislation by the 75th Legislature, Regular Session, 1997, relating to the transfer of certain responsibilities of the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission related to certain radioactive materials to the Texas Department of Health, the Texas Department of Health is

~~appropriated, out of additional revenues collected under Senate Bill 1857, the amounts of $300,000 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1997, and $300,000 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998, for the purpose of implementing that Act.~~

~~73. **Contingency for House Bill 1875.** Contingent on the enactment of House Bill 1875 or similar legislation by the 75th Legislature, Regular Session, 1997, relating to the imposition and use of certain fees imposed on certain milk and milk products, the Texas Department of Health is appropriated, out of additional revenues collected under House Bill 1875, the amounts of $420,000 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1997, and $420,000 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998, for the purpose of dairy regulation.~~

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: COORDINATE SERVICES The Health and Human Services Commission will facilitate and enforce coordinated delivery of health and human services in a manner that uses an integrated system to determine client eligibility; that maximizes the use of federal, state and local funds; that emphasizes coordination, flexibility and decision-making at the local level; and that promotes self-reliance.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Interagency Administrative Support Initiatives	11	11
Percent of Available Empowerment Zone and Enterprise Community (EZ/EC) Grant Funds Drawn	82%	92%
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM INTEGRATION Facilitate and enforce coordinated planning and integrated delivery of health and human services.	$ 11,835,082	$ 8,241,835
Output (Volume):		
Number of Guardianship Programs or Alternatives Developed or Enhanced as a Result of HHSC Technical Assistance	15	20
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Children Who Met Goals on Their CRCG Service Plans	71%	72%
A.1.2. Strategy: INTEGRATED ENROLLMENT Develop and implement a plan for the integration of eligibility determination functions and service delivery by health and human services agencies, the Workforce Commission, and other agencies.	$ 684,576	$ 684,576
Total, Goal A: COORDINATE SERVICES	$ 12,519,658	$ 8,926,411

B. Goal: STATE MEDICAID SYSTEM		
Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the State Medicaid System.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Medicaid Caseload Enrolled in Managed Care	30%	32%
Total Dollars Recovered as a Percent of the Office of Investigations and Enforcement Budget	406%	456%
B.1.1. Strategy: STATE MEDICAID OFFICE	$ 862,064	$ 862,064
Set the overall policy direction of the state Medicaid program, and manage interagency initiatives to maximize federal dollars and improve quality of services by serving as the single state Medicaid agency.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Interagency Medicaid Projects	16	16
Number of Medicaid Rates Overseen by HHSC	40	40
B.1.2. Strategy: INVESTIGATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT	$ 8,379,694	$ 8,379,694
Investigate fraud, waste and abuse in the provision of health and human services, and provide utilization assessment and review of Medicaid claims and client assessments.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Medicaid Providers Excluded from Medicaid Program	400	425
Number of Investigations Identified by the Neural Network	1,992	2,383
Efficiencies:		
Cost per Completed Medicaid Provider Investigation	1,700	1,800
Total, Goal B: STATE MEDICAID SYSTEM	$ 9,241,758	$ 9,241,758
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,259,697	$ 1,259,697
Grand Total, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION	$ 23,021,113	$ 19,427,866
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,535,384	$ 1,535,384
General Revenue Match for Medicaid	4,422,215	4,422,215
Earned Federal Funds	610,383	610,383
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 6,567,982	$ 6,567,982
Federal Funds, estimated	15,131,975	11,538,728
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	16,300	16,300
Interagency Contracts, estimated	1,304,856	1,304,856
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 1,321,156	$ 1,321,156
Total, Method of Financing	$ 23,021,113	$ 19,427,866

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	180.5	180.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 6	$157,500	$157,500
Executive Deputy Commissioner	88,200	88,200
Chief Financial Officer	95,000	95,000
State Medicaid Director	88,200	88,200

~~1. **Capital Budget.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 30, or similar legislation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, none of the funds identified may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	~~1998~~	~~1999~~
~~a. Acquisition of Information Technologies:~~		
~~(1) Fraud Detection System~~	~~$ 105,000~~	~~$ 57,000~~
~~b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items:~~		
~~(1) Office Set-up~~	~~69,000~~	~~39,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 174,000~~	~~$ 96,000~~
~~Method of Financing:~~		
~~General Revenue Match for Medicaid~~	~~$ 87,000~~	~~$ 48,000~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~87,000~~	~~48,000~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 174,000~~	~~$ 96,000~~

1. **Federal Funds Appropriated.** The Health and Human Services Commission is hereby authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal funds that are made available to the Commission, and to receive, administer, and disburse funds for federal programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the Commission and the responsible federal agency, and such funds are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available.

2. **Budget Authority for Estimated Pass-through Funds.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above for the Health and Human Services Commission, the commission may establish additional budget authority with Comptroller of Public Accounts to reflect other estimated income except from the General Revenue Fund.

3. **Audit of Medicaid Funds.** All transactions involving the transfer or investment of any funds of the Title XIX Medicaid program, held in trust or reserve for the state by any non-governmental entity shall be subject to audit by the State Auditor's Office.

4. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.~~S., Article 6252-33~~A., Government Code, Section 2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee

members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: Hospital Payment Advisory Committee, Medical Care Advisory Committee, Guardianship Advisory Board~~Head Start Collaboration Task Force~~, and Information and Referral Project Advisory Committee.

5. **Appropriation of Receipts: Civil Monetary Damages and Penalties.** Out of funds collected as civil monetary damages and penalties under Human Resources Code Section 32.039, there are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission amounts equal to the costs of the investigation and collection proceedings conducted under the authority of that section.

~~7. **Long-Term Services Study.** In conjunction with its review of health and human service agencies for presentation to the Seventy-sixth Legislature, the Sunset Commission shall study approaches to streamline and coordinate long-term care services and programs across agencies under review. The Sunset Commission shall consider the approaches in developing its recommendations for continuation of the health and human service agencies reviewed prior to the Seventy-sixth Legislature.~~

6. **Support for Community Resource Coordination Groups (CRCG).** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is authorized to enter into interagency contracts with health and human services agencies, Texas Youth Commission, and the Texas Education Agency to support the operation of the state office of CRCG. Transfers will be from funds identified by the agencies, based on a formula developed by HHSC. Funds will be transferred at the beginning of each fiscal year.

~~9. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 586.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 586, or similar legislation relating to the creation of a Guardianship Advisory Board, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Health and Human Services Commission is hereby appropriated $118,169 for fiscal year 1998 and $134,869 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Texas Health and Human Services Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Also contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 586, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is increased by one for fiscal year 1998 and by one for fiscal year 1999.~~

~~10. **Contingency Appropriation: House Bill 2777.** Contingent upon passage of House Bill 2777, and subject to approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor, the Health and Human Services Commission may transfer, from agencies whose programs are included in the plan for integrated enrollment and service delivery developed under House Bill 2777, an amount necessary for development of the plan. The Health and Human Services Commission must specify in the plan developed under House Bill 2777 any further amounts to be transferred for implementation of the plan, including the specified uses of such amounts. Funds proposed for transfer in the plan may not exceed the projected savings identified in the plan. The transfer of general revenue amounts may not exceed $7,000,000 for the biennium.~~

~~Contingent upon passage of House Bill 2777, and contingent upon approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of a plan for integration of services authorized by House Bill 2777, the Texas Public Finance Authority may issue revenue bonds or other revenue obligations to finance the design, development, acquisition, and implementation of automated data processing systems to support the plan for integration of services authorized by House Bill 2777, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, at an estimated project cost of $70,000,000. As provided by Article 601d, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, in recognition that cost estimates are not final at the time that the project is authorized for financing and that bonds may be issued to fund associated costs, including reasonably required reserve funds, capitalized interest, administrative costs of the authority and issuing expenses, the principal amount of any issuance of bonds for this purpose may be in an amount not to exceed one and one-half the amount of the expected cost for the project being financed. From the proceeds of the issuance and sale of such~~

~~bonds or obligations, such amounts as may be necessary to fund the associated costs of issuance are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 1997. From any funds transferred to the Health and Human Services Commission for the purpose of implementing the plan approved under House Bill 2777 and from any funds appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission, an amount not to exceed $7,000,000 for the biennium in all funds is appropriated and may be used for paying debt service on the obligations issued by the Texas Public Finance Authority on behalf of the commission for the above-mentioned project. From the remaining proceeds of the issuance and sale of such bonds, and subject to approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor, such amounts as may be necessary to fund any costs relating to the design, development, acquisition, and implementation of automated data processing systems to support the plan developed by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission for the integration of services authorized by House Bill 2777, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, are hereby appropriated to the commission for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 1997, to be expended in accordance with the plan developed under House Bill 2777. The capital project authorized in this section is not subject to limitations on capital budget expenditures included elsewhere in this Act.~~

~~11. **Required Participation of Certain Managed Care Organizations in Community-wide Needs Assessments.** Contingent on the enactment of House Bill 2384 or similar legislation requiring nonprofit hospitals to consult with certain entities in determining the community-wide needs assessments required under Section 311.044(b), Health and Safety Code, a managed care organization that participates in the state Medicaid program and whose input and participation in determining the community-wide needs assessment are sought by a nonprofit hospital under that legislation must participate in the needs assessment to continue to participate in the Medicaid program.~~

7. **Medicaid Fraud Detection.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the referral source of each investigation opened by HHSC, the status of each open case, including those referred to the Office of the Attorney General for further action, and the amounts recovered including monetary and civil penalties collected.

8. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Health and Human Services Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Health and Human Services Commission by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LONG TERM CARE CONTINUUM To provide appropriate care based on individual needs ranging from in-home and community-based services for elderly people and people with disabilities who request assistance in maintaining their independence and increasing their quality of life, to institutional care for those who require that level of support, seeking to ensure health and safety and to maintain maximum independence for the client while providing the support required.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Long-term Care Clients Served in Community Settings	63%	65%
Percent of Facilities Complying With Standards at Time of Inspection	61%	63%
Percent of Complaints and Referrals Resulting in Disciplinary Action: Nursing Facility Administrators	23%	23%
A.1.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY CARE SERVICES Provide assistance with daily needs in homes and community settings which will enable elderly persons, persons with disabilities, and others who qualify for nursing facility care but can be served at home or in the community to maintain their independence and prevent institutionalization.	$ 825,712,963	$ 866,748,759
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Clients Served per Month: Medicaid Non-Waiver Community Care	78,246	85,191
Average Number of Clients Served per Month: Medicaid Community Based Alternatives (CBA) Waiver	21,224	21,224
Average Number of Clients Served per Month: Medicaid Related Conditions Waiver (CLASS)	1,049	1,049
Average Number of Clients Served per Month: Non-Medicaid Community Care	16,769	16,769
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Client Served: Medicaid non-waiver Community Care	486.91	487.38
Average Monthly Cost per Client Served: Medicaid Community Based Alternatives (CBA) Waiver	1,026.22	1,026.22
Average Monthly Cost per Client Served: Medicaid Related Conditions Waiver (CLASS)	2,374.16	2,374.16
Average Monthly Cost per Client Served: Non-Medicaid Community Care	369.93	369.93
A.1.2. Strategy: IN-HOME & FAMILY SUPPORT Provide cash subsidy and provide reimbursement for capital improvements, purchase of equipment, and other expenses to enable elderly persons and persons with disabilities to maintain their independence and prevent institutionalization.	$ 6,500,000	$ 6,500,000
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Clients Receiving In-Home/Family Support (IHFS) Cash Subsidy per Month	2,950	2,950

A.1.3. Strategy: LTC ELIGIBILITY & SERVICE PLANNING	$ 97,651,404	$ 98,577,419
Provide timely and accurate eligibility determination for all individuals who apply and service planning and referral for all elderly persons and persons with disabilities who qualify for services.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Persons Eligible per Month: Nursing Facilities	66,500	66,500
Average Number of Persons Eligible per Month: Community Care	115,753	120,272
Average Case Equivalents per LTC Medicaid Financial Eligibility Worker (Medical Assistance Only)	191	191
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Case: Nursing Facilities	18	18
Average Monthly Cost per Case: Community Care	37	37
A.1.4. Strategy: NURSING FACILITY & HOSPICE PAYMENTS	$ 1,628,345,122	$ 1,635,923,568
Provide payments which will promote quality care for clients with medical problems that require nursing facility or hospice care.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Persons Receiving Medicaid-funded Nursing Facility Services per Month	64,357	64,357
Average Number of Clients Receiving Co-paid Medicaid/ Medicare Nursing Facility Services per Month	3,966	3,966
Average Number of Clients Receiving Hospice Services per Month	2,244	2,405
Efficiencies:		
Net Nursing Facility Cost per Medicaid Resident per Month	1,908.88	1,907.76
Net Payment per Client for Co-paid Medicaid/Medicare Nursing Facility Services per Month	1,326.29	1,358.05
Average Net Payment per Client per Month for Hospice	1,923.35	1,918.07
A.1.5. Strategy: INTEGRATED SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEMS	$ 207,730,000	$ 210,409,978
Promote the development of integrated service delivery systems for aged and disabled clients.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Aged and Medicare-eligible Recipients per Month: STAR+PLUS Managed Care	25,515	25,933
Average Number of Disabled and Blind Recipients per Month: STAR+PLUS Managed Care	21,935	22,211
Average Number of Recipients per Month: Program for All Inclusive Care (PACE)	320	320
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Aged and Medicare-eligible Recipient: STAR+PLUS Managed Care	147.47	147.47
Average Monthly Cost per Disabled and Blind Recipient: STAR+PLUS Managed Care	585.83	585.83
Average Monthly Cost per Recipient: Program for All Inclusive Care (PACE)	2,181.11	2,181.11

A.2.1. Strategy: LONG-TERM CARE FACILITY REGULATION Provide licensing, certification and contract enrollment services to ensure that residential facilities comply with state and federal standards.	$ 34,479,382	$ 34,921,135
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Inspections Completed per Month	452	466
Average Number of Complaint and Incident Investigations Completed per Month	1,142	1,153
Total Dollar Amount Collected from Fines	891,374	937,272
A.2.2. Strategy: LONG-TERM CARE CREDENTIALING Provide credentialing, training and enforcement services to qualify individuals to provide services to nursing facility residents in compliance with applicable law and regulations.	$ 1,039,709	$ 1,053,190
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Licenses Issued or Renewed per Month: Nursing Facility Administrators	154	109
Total, Goal A: LONG TERM CARE CONTINUUM	$ 2,801,458,580	$ 2,854,134,049
B. Goal: ENCOURAGE SELF-SUFFICIENCY To encourage self-sufficiency and long-term independence from public assistance by providing prompt, accurate, comprehensive, and effective support and preventive services to low-income families.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Total Children in Poverty Receiving TANF	16%	15%
Unduplicated Number of TANF Adult Clients per Year Who Have Exhausted Their Time-Limited Benefits	3,245	3,782
Percent of Poverty Met by TANF-Basic, Food Stamps and Medicaid Benefits/Family of Three	73%	73%
Percent of TANF Cases Required to Sign the TANF Responsibility Agreement Who Are In Compliance With All Requirements in the Responsibility Agreement	80%	80%
B.1.1. Strategy: TANF GRANTS (FORMERLY AFDC) Provide Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Grants to eligible low-income persons in Texas.	$ 229,804,294	$ 218,327,478
Output (Volume):		
Number of TANF-Basic Recipients per Month	311,246	298,797
Number of TANF-UP Recipients per Month	25,236	24,227
Average Number of TANF One-time Payments per Month	624	624
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Grant--TANF-Basic	53.43	52.63
Average Monthly Grant--TANF-UP	47.36	47.18

B.1.2. Strategy: CSS ELIGIBILITY & ISSUANCE SERVICES	$ 338,068,705	$ 337,803,472
Provide accurate and timely eligibility and issuance services for employment resources, financial assistance, medical benefits, and food stamps through the use of new technology, improved management practices, and implementation of sufficient staff levels.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Families Determined Eligible Monthly - TANF	25,000	24,000
Average Number of Households Determined Eligible Monthly - Food Stamps	140,000	138,000
Average Number of Cases Determined Eligible Monthly - Children, Pregnant Women, and Medically Needy Program (CPW Medicaid)	84,000	81,000
Average Number of Recipients per Month: Food Stamps	1,591,014	1,605,705
Average Number of Recipients per Month: Children, Pregnant Women, and Medically Needy Program (CPW Medicaid)	637,755	629,592
Efficiencies:		
Average Standardized Case Equivalents per CSS Worker	230	230
B.1.3. Strategy: NUTRITION ASSISTANCE	$ 156,937,273	$ 166,007,573
Increase the availability of federal nutrition assistance by providing reimbursement for nutritious meals, food distribution, and nutrition education.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Children and Adults Served Meals Through Child and Adult Care Food Program per Day	173,476	175,544
B.1.4. Strategy: REFUGEE ASSISTANCE	$ 10,693,282	$ 10,735,143
Assist refugees and immigrants in attaining self-sufficiency through financial, medical, and social services, and disseminate information to interested individuals.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Refugees Receiving Financial and Medical Assistance per Month	1,531	1,531
Total, Goal B: ENCOURAGE SELF-SUFFICIENCY	$ 735,503,554	$ 732,873,666
C. Goal: FAMILY VIOLENCE SERVICES		
To protect adult victims and their children from family violence.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Adult Victims of Domestic Violence Requesting Shelter Who Could Not Receive Shelter Due to Lack of Space	20%	20%
C.1.1. Strategy: FAMILY VIOLENCE SERVICES	$ 14,311,148	$ 14,311,307
Provide emergency shelter and support services to victims of family violence and their children, educate the public, and provide training and prevention support to institutions and agencies.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Women and Children Served	62,020	62,020
Efficiencies:		
DHS Average Cost per Person Receiving Emergency Shelter and/or Non-resident Services	224.82	224.82
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 25,107,246	$ 25,248,100

D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 44,988,565	$ 46,315,249
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 11,348,675	$ 10,970,438
D.1.4. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 11,286,569	$ 11,264,681
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 92,731,055	$ 93,798,468
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	$ 3,644,004,337	$ 3,695,117,490

Method of Financing:

General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 29,764,907	$ 42,265,491
GR Match for Medicaid	1,092,276,352	1,114,784,381
GR Match for Food Stamp Administration	44,951,016	105,086,131
GR MOE for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	209,868,714	209,880,172
Earned Federal Funds, estimated	65,000,000	5,000,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 1,441,860,989	$ 1,477,016,175
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469	1,800,000	1,800,000
Federal Funds	2,175,481,792	2,190,558,296
Other Funds		
Interagency Contracts	19,587,197	20,446,040
Appropriated Receipts	5,274,359	5,296,979
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 24,861,556	$ 25,743,019
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,644,004,337	$ 3,695,117,490
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	14,882.0	14,882.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 5	$105,000	$105,000
Executive Deputy Commissioner	89,503	89,503
Deputy Commissioner	(2) 81,480	(2) 81,480
Deputy Commissioner	(3) 78,778	(3) 78,778
Chief Financial Officer	78,778	78,778

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below ~~or as specified in Article V, Section 106~~. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000	2001

	1998	1999
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Long Term Care Regulatory Systems: Support Re-engineered Process	$ 1,134,384	$ 376,325
(2) Long Term Care Regulatory Systems: Quality of Care Index Project	205,000	475,000
(3) CASE Laptops	500,000	0
(4) Telephone Systems Upgrade and Replacements	102,850	102,850
(5) Desktop Workstation Replacements	2,500,000	2,500,000
(6) Hardware and Software for Network Firewalls	40,000	40,000
(7) Automated Test Tool Software	50,000	50,000
(8) Hardware for Client/Server Operating Environment	365,625	357,800
(9) Software for Client/Server Operating Environment	239,333	173,000
(10) Back-up Power Supply	$ 40,000	$ 0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 5,177,192	$ 4,074,975
b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (1992/1993 and 1994/1995)	$ 906,543	$ 114,673
(2) Consolidated Health and Human Services Print Shop Equipment	$ 1,370,000	$ 820,000
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$ 2,276,543	$ 934,673
~~(1) Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (1992/1995)~~	~~$ 10,448,403~~	~~$ 2,994,602~~
~~(2) Federal Welfare Reform Automation~~	~~2,800,000~~	~~0~~
~~(3) Finger-Imaging Eligibility Determination~~	~~2,820,000~~	~~4,980,000~~
~~(4) Temporary Emergency Assistance~~	~~$ 1,000,000~~	~~$ 0~~
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 17,068,403~~	~~$ 7,974,602~~
	$ 7,453,735	$ 5,009,648
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 5,282,757~~	~~$ 1,505,192~~
	$ 2,166,301	$ 1,323,310
GR Match for Medicaid	1,623,674	1,019,227
Earned Federal Funds	499,860	80,100
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 4,289,835	$ 2,422,637
Federal Funds	~~11,425,646~~	~~5,029,410~~
	2,703,512	2,082,435
~~GR Match for Medicaid~~	~~360,000~~	~~1,440,000~~
Interagency Contracts	460,388	504,576

Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 17,068,403~~	~~$ 7,974,602~~
	$ 7,453,735	$ 5,009,648

2. **Medical Assistance Payments.** General revenue funds appropriated herein above for all Medicaid services shall be payable in equal monthly installments on the first day of each calendar month; provided, however, that any balances on hand in such funds may be carried over from month to month during each fiscal year and from fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ to fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, and such funds are reappropriated to the department for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium.

3. **Federal Funds Appropriated.** The appropriations herein made may be used to match federal funds granted to the state for the payment of personal services, travel and other necessary expenses in connection with the administration and operation of a state program of public welfare services. The ~~Texas~~ Department of Human Services is hereby authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal moneys that are made available (including grants, allotments, and reimbursements) to the state and retain their character as federal funds for such purposes and all fees authorized by federal law, and to receive, administer, and disburse federal funds for federal programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the Department of Human Services and the responsible federal agency, and such other activities as come under the authority of the Department of Human Services, and such moneys are appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available. Earned federal funds are not considered to be federal funds for the purpose of this section.

4. **Federal, State and Local Funds Appropriated.** The Department of Human Services is hereby authorized to accept all moneys appropriated by the federal or state governments, or by the Commissioners' Court of any county, or by any political subdivisions, as provided by Section 11.003 of the Human Resources Code, as amended, for any purpose including but not limited to the cost of distributing foods to needy people, institutions, school lunch programs, or otherwise as provided by the laws of the United States and the rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto for the distribution of commodities as they now read or as they may be hereafter amended, and to deposit said moneys in the State Treasury. All of said funds are hereby appropriated to the ~~Texas~~ Department of Human Services for the purposes for which they were granted.

5. **Reappropriation of Federal and Local Funds.** All funds received by the department from counties, cities, federal agencies and from any other local source and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, are hereby appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act.

6. **Food Stamp Program Funds Appropriated.** The ~~Texas~~ Department of Human Services is hereby designated as the state agency to establish and operate a statewide Food Stamp Program and to accept all moneys appropriated for this purpose by the federal or state governments, by the Commissioners' Court of any county, by any political subdivisions of the state, or received from any other source as provided for herein and in Chapter 33, Human Resources Code. The ~~Texas~~ Department of Human Services is authorized to expend such funds for welfare purposes, including the cost of distributing foods to needy people, institutions, school lunch programs, or otherwise as provided by the laws of the United States and the rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, for the establishment and operation of a statewide Food Stamp Program, and for the employment of essential personnel who shall be employed under a merit system basis comparable to the merit principles or standards~~rules and regulations~~ applicable to all other personnel of the department.

7. **Nursing Home Program Provisions.**

   a. Nursing Home Income Eligibility Cap. It is the intent of the Legislature that the income eligibility cap for nursing home care shall be maintained at the federal maximum level of 300 percent of Supplemental Security Income (SSI). Further, it is the intent of the Legislature that any cost-of-living increase in social security or other benefits sponsored by the federal government or that any increase in other pension plans should not result in the termination of Title XIX benefits for persons already eligible for services. The Department of Human Services is hereby authorized to expend general revenue funds to the extent necessary to insure the continuation of benefits to persons eligible.

   b. Limitation on Per Day Cost of Alternate Care. No funds shall be expended by the Department of Human Services for alternate care where the cost per patient per day exceeds the average Medicaid Nursing Facility rate or the patient's nursing facility rate, whichever is greater, except for cases individually exempted by the Board of Human Services.

   c. Establishment of a Swing-bed Program. Out of the funds appropriated above for nursing home vendor payments, the department shall maintain a "swing-bed" program, in accordance with federal regulations, to provide reimbursement for skilled nursing patients who are served in hospital settings in counties with a population of 100,000 or less. If the swing beds are used for more than one 30-day length of stay per year per patient, the hospital must comply with the regulations and standards required for nursing home facilities.

   d. Nursing Home Bed Capacity Planning. It is the intent of the Legislature that the department shall establish by rule procedures for controlling the number of Medicaid beds and for the decertification of unused Medicaid beds and for reallocating some or all of the decertified Medicaid beds. The procedures shall take into account a facility’s occupancy rate.

   e. Nursing Facility Competition. It is the intent of the Legislature that the department encourage competition among contracted nursing facilities.

8. **Appropriation of Receipts: Civil Monetary Damages and Penalties.** Out of funds collected by the department as civil monetary damages and penalties under Human Resources Code Section 32.039, there are appropriated to the department amounts equal to the costs of the investigation and collection proceedings conducted under that section, and any amounts collected as reimbursement for claims paid by the department.

9. **Salaries of Probationary Employees.** It is provided that funds herein appropriated may be expended at rates established by the Department of Human Services for the salaries of employees who are newly hired, transferred or promoted into bona fide administrative or professional jobs and who are participating in a formalized training program in conjunction with their period of probationary service. At the successful conclusion of the probationary period these employees will be moved into regular classified positions.

10. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for the ~~Personal Care Facility Licensing program in strategy item A.2.1., Survey and Certification,~~ Nursing Facility Administrator program in Strategy A.2.2., Long Term Care Credentialing as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with this program, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. Direct costs for the Nursing Facility Administrator program are estimated to be $280,943 for fiscal year 2000 and $280,943 for fiscal year 2001. "Other direct and indirect costs" for the Nursing Facility Administrator~~Personal Care Facility Licensing~~ program are estimated to be $93,263~~$16,460~~ for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $96,558~~$16,305~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

11. **Accounting of Support Costs.** The State Comptroller shall establish separate accounts from which certain support costs shall be paid. The Department of Human Services is hereby authorized to make transfers into these separate accounts from line item strategies in order to pay for these expenses in an efficient and effective manner. Only costs not directly attributable to a single program may be budgeted in or paid from these accounts. Items to be budgeted in and paid from these accounts include, but are not limited to: postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, telephone system costs, and salary and travel costs of staff whose function supports several programs. The department shall be responsible for monthly allocations of these costs to the original strategies.

12. **Fund Transfers for Funds Consolidation.** For the purpose of funds consolidation, federal and other funds may be transferred into the General Revenue Fund from the Department of Human Services Fund 117. The initial deposit of federal funds shall be made into Fund 117 and no direct expenditures shall be made from this fund.

13. **Pediatric Care in Nursing Facilities.** In determining the appropriate placement for children who currently receive care in nursing facilities, the d~~D~~epartment shall, within the requirements of federal law, consider the requests of parents concerning either a continued stay in a nursing facility providing skilled pediatric care or an alternate placement.

14. **Limitation: Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated by this Act to the ~~Texas~~ Department of Human Services for

    a. A.1.1. Community Care Services;
    b. A.1.3. Long Term Care Eligibility;
    c. A.1.4. Nursing Facility Payments;
    d. A.1.5. Integrated Service Delivery;
    ~~iv. A.2.1. Survey and Certification; and~~
    e. A.2.1. Long Term Care Facility Regulation; and
    f. B.1~~2~~.2. Client Self Support

    may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated, however, transfers may be made between Medicaid Strategies in accordance with other provisions in this Act.

15. **Additional Funding Sources, Medicaid.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, ~~i~~If the appropriations provided ~~by this Act~~ for

    a. A.1.1. Community Care Services;
    b. A.1.3. Long Term Care Eligibility;
    c. A.1.4. Nursing Facility Payments;
    d. A.1.5. Integrated Service Delivery
    ~~iv. A.2.1. Survey and Certification; and~~
    e. A.2.1. Long Term Care Facility Regulation; and
    f. B.1~~2~~.2. Client Self Support

    are not sufficient to provide for expenditures mandated by either state or federal law, after accounting for any appropriations made to the d~~D~~epartment and available for transfer to these programs, the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor may provide for and are hereby authorized to direct the transfer of sufficient amounts of funds to the d~~D~~epartment from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act.

16. **Medicaid and Other Program Reporting Requirements.**

    a. None of the funds appropriated by this Act to the ~~Texas~~ Department of Human Services may be expended or distributed by the d~~D~~epartment unless:

        (1) the d~~D~~epartment submits to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor a copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to ~~the~~ Medicaid and other programs. This shall include, but is not limited to:

            i. expenditure data; ~~and~~
            ii. caseload data;
            iii. revenue generation;
            iv. cost allocation revisions;
            v. state plan amendments; and
            vi. state plan waivers, including, but not limited to, applications for new waivers or changes to existing waiver services, costs, or authorized number of clients.

        Such reports shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government, and

        (2) the Department submits to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor at the close of each month ~~i.)~~ a report detailing ~~the~~ Medicaid and other program~~Medicare~~ caseload figures and related expenditure amounts for the preceding 36 months, and ~~ii.) a report~~ projecting the anticipated Medicaid and other program~~Medicare~~ caseloads, related expenditure amounts, and full-time equivalent requirements for the 36 months period beginning with the first month after the report is due. The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

    b. Each report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor pursuant to this provision must be accompanied by supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to develop any caseload or cost projections contained in each respective report and any other supporting material as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor.

    c. Each report submitted pursuant to this provision must contain a certification by the person submitting the report that the information provided is true and correct based upon information and belief together with supporting documentation.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to the ~~Texas~~ Department of Human Services if the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor certify~~ies~~ to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Department of Human Services is not in compliance with this provision.

17. **Reduction in Error Rates.** The ~~Texas~~ Department for Human Services shall set progressive goals for improving error rates for eligibility determination of Food Stamp~~s and Temporary Assistance to Needy Families~~ benefits, with a specific schedule for meeting those goals. The department shall submit a semi-annual~~quarterly~~ status report beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ to the Governor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board. The status report shall~~will~~ identify the progress made towards achieving those goals.

18. **Earned Federal Funds.**
a. The Department of Human Services shall submit a monthly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor which details revenues, expenditures, and balances for earned federal funds as of the last day of the prior month. The report shall be prepared in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

b. The authority to receive and expend earned federal funds generated in the 2000-01 biennium ~~balances~~ in excess of those appropriated above is subject to the following limitations:

(1) At least 14 days prior to any expenditure of ~~any~~ earned federal funds in excess of those appropriated, the department shall report the earned federal funds received and provide documentation of the proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and Health and Human Services Commission. At least 14 days prior to any meeting of the Board of Human Services to budget any use of earned federal funds above levels indicated in the appropriation above or to consider any program expansion, the department shall report the earned federal funds received and provide documentation of the proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and Health and Human Services Commission.

(2) Notifications shall include information regarding the need which will be served with the additional revenue. In the event program expansions are under consideration, information shall be forwarded regarding the population to be served; criteria for eligibility; and impact upon existing programs.

(3) The report shall include the information detailed in "2~~b~~" and identify the impact on established performance targets, measures, and full-time equivalent positions.

c. The method of financing item, Earned Federal Funds, for appropriations made above includes unexpended and unobligated balances of earned federal funds remaining as of August 31, 1999 and receipts earned in fiscal years 2000 and 2001.

~~19. **Leases.** No funds under this Act may be expended on or after November 1, 1997, for leased office space, previously occupied by the Department of Human Services and not actually occupied by that agency as of November 1, 1997.~~

19. **Leases.** No funds under this Act may be expended for building space leased for the Department of Human Services which is totally vacated by the Department of Human Services.

~~20. **Appropriation of FY 1997 Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 1997, in the appropriations made to the Texas Department of Human Services for fiscal year 1997 by House Bill 1, Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, are hereby reappropriated, in an amount not to exceed $50,000,000, to the Texas Department of Human Services for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997. The appropriation made by this provision is included in the method of financing above and identified as "General Revenue U.B. from FY 1997."~~

20. **Child Support Supplemental Payments.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item B.1.1., TANF Grants, and child support collections from the Child Support Trust Fund, the Department shall make supplemental payments to families receiving welfare who would be eligible to receive child support "pass through" and "first excess" payments under the Social Security Act Title IV-D child support distribution requirements prior to passage of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. These payments shall equal the amount of the "pass through" and "first excess" payment the family would have received under prior law~~, using child support collections for 37.44 percent of the total payment~~. Child support collections shall comprise a portion of each total payment. The portion of the total payment funded with child support collections shall equal the state share of the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) for the fiscal year. If child support "pass through" or "first excess" payment distribution requirements are modified by federal law after enactment of this provision, the Department, in cooperation with the Office of the Attorney General, shall adjust the supplemental payments as necessary to be consistent with federal law and to not exceed the total the family would have received prior to welfare reform. The Department shall report any change to child support supplemental payments to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board.

21. **EBT Point-of-Sale Pilot Project.** The ~~Texas~~ Department of Human Services, in coordination with the Comptroller, is directed to perform a feasibility study and pilot project in conjunction with its Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT) and finger-imaging projects. The department shall perform a feasibility study to determine the most effective method of utilizing finger-imaging technology at the point of sale (POS) when collecting EBT benefits. The study shall include, but not be limited to, specifying the basic functionality requirements, establishing system design configurations and concepts, and determining the appropriate pilot sites.

    The pilot shall be implemented with no cost to participating retailers. The department, in coordination with the Comptroller, shall use the Electronic Benefit Transfer Merchant Advisory Committee to obtain retailer input on the pilot. Pursuant to state law, the department shall implement the project out of appropriations of general revenue and federal funds made elsewhere in this Act and private funds. Implementing the pilot shall be contingent upon the availability of federal funds.

    The department shall use the pilot project to demonstrate the practicality of using finger-images to replace the traditional Personal Identification Number (PIN). The pilot should incorporate the digital representation of a finger-image on a Lone Star EBT card. The cardholder's finger-image should be matched to the finger-image on the card automatically to eliminate the use of a PIN and the possibility of individuals using cards that are not theirs.

    The department shall evaluate the feasibility of statewide implementation of finger-imaging at POS. The department shall provide an interim report on the pilot to the Comptroller and the Legislative Budget Board by September 1, 1999~~1998~~. The department, in cooperation with the Comptroller, shall report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Speaker by February 1, 2000~~1999~~ on the feasibility of and process to transition to using EBT point of sale equipment with other private and public applications for implementing this project statewide.

22. **Temporary Emergency Assistance for Families At-Risk of Welfare Dependency.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., TANF Grants, the department shall ~~implement and make necessary automation changes, including related system development costs. to~~ provide a one-time emergency assistance payment to applicants for Temporary Assistance for~~to~~ Needy Families (TANF) who are likely to be employed within a short period of time, without referral to the Choices~~Job Opportunities and Basic Skills (JOBS)~~ program. ~~The department shall follow the provisions of House Bill 1863, Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, in designing the program. It is the intent of the Legislature that the program be phased in beginning with areas of the state where the targeted applicants are most represented.~~

23. **Assistance Registration and Eligibility Determination.** To the extent possible it is the intent of the Legislature that if the Texas Workforce Commission and/or the Department of Human Services require applicants for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) assistance to register with the commission before the Department of Human Services can determine their eligibility for benefits, then the registration/orientation for TANF applicants shall be provided at the Department of Human Services offices where the eligibility determination of TANF recipients occurs.

~~25. **Increase Recoveries of Medicaid Nursing Home Overpayments.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Human Services should conduct Texas Index for Level of Effort (TILE) reviews for the purpose of recovering Medicaid nursing home overpayments. The General Revenue Fund appropriations to the Department of Human Services are hereby reduced by $1,700,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $3,400,000 for fiscal year 1999 to account for the increase in recoveries of overpayments which will occur with implementation of this provision.~~

~~26. **Implement Quality Monitoring System Pilot Project.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Human Services use up to $100,000 of recovered nursing home overpayments appropriated above to implement the Quality Monitoring System on a pilot basis for Texas nursing homes. It is further the intent of the Legislature that expenditures of recovered overpayments be matched on a dollar for dollar basis by nursing home providers to implement the Quality Monitoring System pilot project. If matching funds from nursing home providers are not received, the Department of Human Services shall expend no funds on the pilot project.~~

~~27. **Unexpended Balances, Federal Welfare System Changes.** Contingent upon enactment of an emergency appropriation bill by the Seventy-fifth Legislature for the purpose of automated system changes related to federal welfare reform, any unexpended balances from such emergency appropriation are hereby reappropriated to the Department of Human Services for the same purpose. In the event that such monies are carried forward, the agency shall report those amounts and the status of the system changes to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board by September 15, 1997.~~

~~28. **Contingency Appropriation from the Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund for Family Violence Services.** Contingent upon passage of Senate Bill 987, House Bill 2628, or similar legislation, the Department of Human Services is hereby appropriated $1,800,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $1,800,000 for fiscal year 1999, in addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act, out of the Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund, for the purposes of funding Strategy C.1.1., Family Violence Services.~~

~~29. **Contingency Allocation: Senate Bill 1060.** Contingent on the passage of Senate Bill 1060, the Department of Human Services shall transfer out of funds appropriated above for Strategy A.1.4., Nursing Facility and Hospice Payments, to the Texas Veterans Land Board the amount of $1,250,000 general revenue for each Veterans Home for which federal approval has been received, subject to the limitation that not more that $2,500,000 is to be transferred per year.~~

~~30. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 190.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 190 Seventy-fifth Legislature, or similar legislation, in addition to amounts appropriated above, any amounts collected by the department during the 1998-99 biennium that are in excess of the following comptroller's estimates:~~

~~a. Licensing Fee for Adult Day Care Facilities (Object Code 3557) $5,172 per year;~~
~~b. Administrative Penalties (Object Code 3180) $46,697 per year;~~
~~c. Licensing Fee for Medication Aides (Object Code 3180) $169,577 per year; and~~
~~d. Licensing Fees for Nursing Home and MR Facilities (Object Code 3180) $194,437 per year;~~

~~are hereby appropriated to Strategy A.2.1., Survey and Certification, to provide additional support for the regulation of facilities considered under Health and Safety Code Chapter 242, including nursing homes.~~

24. **Revolving Account for the Consolidated Health and Human Services Print Shop.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Human Services establish and maintain the "Revolving Account for the Consolidated Health and Human Services Print Shop" to account for the expenditures, revenues, and balances of managing a full-cost recovery Consolidated Print Shop. The expenditures, revenues, and balances for this operation shall be maintained separately by the Department of Human Services within its accounting system. Any unobligated balances as of August 31, 2000, are reappropriated for the same use during fiscal year 2001. For the purpose of meeting cash flow needs, the Department of Human Services may temporarily transfer funds from Strategy D.1.3., Other Support Services, to the revolving account. Transfers must be returned by the end of the fiscal year.

25. **Appropriation Transfer Between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Department of Human Services may transfer appropriations made for fiscal year 2001 to fiscal year 2000, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

a. Transfers under this section may be made only:

(1) If costs associated with providing Long Term Care Medicaid services exceed the funds appropriated for these services for fiscal year 2000, or

(2) for any other emergency expenditure requirements, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.

b. Transfers may not exceed $50,000,000 in general revenue.

c. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

26. **Enhanced Federal Funding for Administration of the Food Stamp Program.** Enhanced federal funding is defined as funding from the federal government which exceeds the normal federal contribution toward administrative costs**.** The authority to expend enhanced federal funding for administrative costs paid in a prior fiscal year is subject to the following conditions:

a. Within 30 days of receiving notice of the state's eligibility for enhanced federal funding, as a result of exceeding national accuracy standards for determining client eligibility and benefit levels, the Department of Human Services shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor;

b. At least 14 days prior to any meeting of the Board of Human Services to budget the enhanced federal funds, the Department of Human Resources shall provide documentation of the proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and Health and Human Services Commission. The report shall identify the impact on established performance targets, measures, and full-time equivalent positions, and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

27. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committee: Nursing Facility Administrators Advisory Committee.

28. **Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Maintenance of Effort.** It is the intent of the Legislature that all general revenue appropriated above for TANF maintenance of effort shall be expended within the appropriate fiscal year for that purpose in order to secure the TANF federal block grant for the state. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., TANF Grants, $209,868,714 in general revenue is appropriated for TANF maintenance of effort for fiscal year 2000, and $209,880,172 in general revenue is appropriated for TANF maintenance of effort for fiscal year 2001. None of the general revenue appropriated for TANF maintenance of effort in Strategy B.1.1., TANF Grants, may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated. However, general revenue appropriated for TANF maintenance of effort may be transferred to Strategy B.1.2., Client Self Support Eligibility, subject to the following limitations:

a. Declines in TANF caseloads prevent the Department of Human Services from expending all general revenue appropriated for TANF maintenance of effort in Strategy B.1.1., TANF Grants, within the appropriate fiscal year;

b. The amount of general revenue transferred from Strategy B.1.1., TANF Grants, shall be expended within Strategy B.1.2., Client Self Support Eligibility, for TANF program operating costs (object of expense 2000), within the appropriate fiscal year; and

c. At least 14 days prior to transferring general revenue funds from Strategy B.1.1., TANF Grants, to Strategy B.1.2., Client Self Support Eligibility, the Department of Human Services shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

29. **Limitation on Appropriations: TANF Maintenance of Effort.** Contingent upon the achievement of the two-parent work participation rate, $15,714,977 each year of the funds appropriated above as TANF maintenance of effort in Strategy B.1.1., TANF Grants, shall be expended only upon prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

30. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Department of Human Services are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Human Services by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES To increase the abilities of persons with mental illness to lead successful lives in their communities.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Adult Customers Receiving MH Community Services Whose Functional Level Stabilized or Increased	93%	93%
Percent of Parents Who are Satisfied with MH Services Delivered to Their Children	90%	90%
Percent of Customers Served in the Community Out of Total Customers Receiving Mental Health Services Through the MHA (TXMHMR System)	97%	97%
A.1.1. Strategy: ASSESSMENT & COORDINATION	$ 70,932,182	$ 70,932,182
To assess individual needs and assure timely access to appropriate services.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of MH Customers Served in the Community	95,234	95,234
A.1.2. Strategy: TRAINING AND SUPPORTS	$ 65,048,553	$ 65,047,461
To provide supports and services so that people with mental illness can live independently.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Adults Receiving Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)	2,160	2,160
Average Monthly Number of Customers Receiving MH Supported Housing Services	3,328	3,328
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Adult Receiving Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)	336	336
Average Monthly Cost per Customer Receiving MH Supported Housing Services	256	256
A.1.3. Strategy: TREATMENT	$ 108,159,985	$ 108,159,986
To provide crisis, medical, and counseling services in the community.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Customers Receiving MH Counseling and Medication Related Services	76,131	76,131
Average Monthly Number of Community Customers Receiving New Generation Medications	12,469	12,469
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Customer Receiving MH Counseling and Medication Related Services	120	120
Average Monthly Cost per Person Receiving New Generation Medications	256	256
A.1.4. Strategy: COMMUNITY HOSPITALS	$ 38,325,552	$ 38,325,552
Provide inpatient and outpatient treatment, crisis assessment, and medical services to persons served in community hospitals.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Community Hospital Residential Services Occupied Beds	296	296

Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Community Hospital Residential Services Occupied Beds	8,524	8,524
A.1.5. Strategy: CHILDREN'S MH SERVICES	$ 64,929,269	$ 64,929,269
To develop and provide coordinated services for emotionally disturbed children and their families through Texas Children's Mental Health Services.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Treatment Services	16,066	16,066
Total, Goal A: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES	$ 347,395,541	$ 347,394,450
B. Goal: MH SPECIALIZED SERVICES		
To promote the recovery and abilities of persons with mental illness requiring specialized treatment not available in community settings.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Customers Receiving MH Campus Services Whose Functional Level Stabilized or Increased	95%	95%
B.1.1. Strategy: STATE HOSPITAL SERVICES	$ 204,920,515	$ 204,695,541
To provide specialized assessment, treatment and medical services in state psychiatric facility programs.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Census of State Psychiatric Facilities	2,456	2,456
Average Monthly Number of Psychiatric Facility Customers Receiving Mental Health New Generation Medication Services	1,611	1,611
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Facility Cost per Occupied State Psychiatric Facility Bed	7,827	7,827
Average Monthly Cost per Psychiatric Facility Customer Receiving New Generation Medication Services	260	260
B.1.2. Strategy: STATE HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 29,427,710	$ 29,427,710
To administer and support specialized assessment, treatment, and medical services in state psychiatric facility programs.		
Total, Goal B: MH SPECIALIZED SERVICES	$ 234,348,225	$ 234,123,251
C. Goal: COMMUNITY MR SERVICES		
To support the abilities of persons with mental retardation to lead successful lives in their communities.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Customers Moved from MR Campus to Community	175	175
C.1.1. Strategy: ASSESSMENT & COORDINATION	$ 45,757,946	$ 45,543,761
To assess individual needs and assure timely access to appropriate mental retardation services.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Customers Served in MR Community Services	24,486	24,486

C.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL SERVICES	$ 51,507,796	$ 51,509,515
To provide mental retardation services and supports.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Customers Receiving MR Supported/Competitive Employment Services	2,350	2,350
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Customer Receiving MR Supported/Competitive Employment Services	512	512
C.1.3. Strategy: TRAINING SERVICES	$ 59,866,089	$ 59,867,806
To provide mental retardation training and support services.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Customers Receiving MR Training and Support Services	7,500	7,500
C.1.4. Strategy: MR COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL		
To provide residential services and supports for persons with mental retardation in the community.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Number of Customers Served in HCS	4,850	4,850
Average Number of Persons in ICF/MR Medicaid Beds per Month, Total	7,627	7,627
C.1.4.1. Sub-Strategy: HCS WAIVER	$ 227,038,200	$ 227,038,200
Home and Community-based Services Waiver		
C.1.4.2. Sub-Strategy: ICF-MR PAYMENTS	$ 361,153,704	$ 361,153,704
Intermediate Care Facilities for Persons with Mental Retardation		
C.1.4.3. Sub-Strategy: NON-MEDICAID RESIDENTIAL	$ 30,691,438	$ 30,692,486
Non-Medicaid Funded Residential		
Total, Strategy C.1.4: MR COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL	$ 618,883,342	$ 618,884,390
Total, Goal C: COMMUNITY MR SERVICES	$ 776,015,173	$ 775,805,472
D. Goal: MR SPECIALIZED SERVICES		
To promote the well being and abilities of persons with mental retardation who require the most intensive, specialized long-term care.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Number of Days MR Campus Residents Recommended for Community Placement Wait for Placement	600	600
D.1.1. Strategy: STATE SCHOOL SERVICES	$ 268,632,587	$ 268,632,587
To provide specialized assessment, treatment, support, and medical services in state school and state campus programs.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Enrollment of MR Campus Residential Services	5,382	5,307
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Occupied MR Campus Residential Services	4,134	4,134

D.1.2. Strategy: STATE SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION To administer and support specialized assessment, treatment/support, and medical services in state school and state campus programs.	$ 33,207,577	$ 32,870,116
Total, Goal D: MR SPECIALIZED SERVICES	$ 301,840,164	$ 301,502,703
E. Goal: IMPROVE SYSTEM QUALITY To efficiently manage and improve the assets and infrastructure of state facilities.		
E.1.1. Strategy: CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION To construct and renovate facilities for the delivery of care in state facilities.	$ 8,569,527	$ U.B.
F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION To assure the efficiency, quality, and effective administration of services provided to persons with mental illness and mental retardation.		
F.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 18,912,147	$ 18,912,147
F.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 6,532,233	$ 6,532,233
F.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 2,185,367	$ 2,185,367
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 27,629,747	$ 27,629,747
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION	$ 1,695,798,377	$ 1,686,455,623
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 604,782,468	$ 603,654,384
GR Match for Medicaid	342,651,346	342,783,651
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 947,433,814	$ 946,438,035
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543	8,569,527	U.B.
Federal Funds	668,457,798	670,668,412
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	65,447,059	63,458,997
Interagency Contracts	5,890,179	5,890,179
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 71,337,238	$ 69,349,176
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,695,798,377	$ 1,686,455,623
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	22,373.5	22,373.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 6	$135,000	$135,000
Assistant Commissioner	85,000	85,000
Chief Financial Officer	85,000	85,000
Medical Director	145,748	145,748

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) MLPP Payments for 1992-95 Acquisitions	~~$ 367,781~~ $ 3,239	~~$ 95,502~~ $ 0
(2) Repairs or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	~~$ 35,150,895~~ $ 8,569,527	~~$ U.B.~~ $ U.B.
Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	~~$ 35,518,676~~ $ 8,572,766	~~$ 95,502~~ $ U.B.
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) MLPP Payments for 1992-95 Acquisitions	~~1,880,426~~ 485,124	~~254,668~~ 0
(2) MLPP Payments for 1998-99 Acquisitions	1,889,617	1,880,912
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 2,374,741	$ 1,880,912
c. Transportation Items		
(1) MLPP Payments for 199~~2-958~~-99 Acquisitions	~~1,472,373~~ 3,485,392	~~123,943~~ 3,469,335
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) MLPP Payments for 1992-95 Acquisitions	~~3,128,258~~ 40,038	~~1,233,504~~ 0
(2) MLPP Payments for 1998-99 Acquisitions	~~$ 0~~ $ 3,475,657	~~$ 6,217,269~~ $ 3,459,644
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	~~$ 3,128,258~~ $ 3,515,695	~~$ 7,450,773~~ $ 3,459,644
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 41,999,733~~ $ 17,948,594	~~$ 7,924,886~~ $ 8,809,891
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 6,848,838~~ $ 9,379,067	~~$ 7,924,886~~ $ 8,809,891
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543	~~9,130,895~~ 8,569,527	~~U.B.~~ U.B.
~~Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds~~	~~26,020,000~~	~~U.B.~~
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 41,999,733~~ $ 17,948,594	~~$ 7,924,886~~ $ 8,809,891

2. **Federal Funds Appropriated**. The appropriations herein made may be used to match federal funds granted to the state for the payment of personal services, travel and other necessary expenses in connection with the administration and operation of a state program of health and human services. The Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation is hereby authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal monies that are made available (including grants, earnings, allotments, refunds, and reimbursements) to the state for such purposes and all fees authorized by federal law, and to receive, administer, and disburse federal funds for federal programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation and the responsible federal agency, and such other activities as come under the authority of the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, and such monies are appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available.

3. **Reappropriation of Federal and Local Funds**. All funds received by the department from counties, cities, federal agencies and from any other local source and all balances from such sources as of August 31, ~~1997~~1999, are hereby appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, ~~1999~~2001, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act.

4. **Medical Assistance Payments and Unexpended Balances**. General revenue funds appropriated hereinabove for all Medicaid services shall be payable in equal monthly installments on the first day of each calendar month; provided, however, that any balances on hand in such funds may be carried over from month to month during each fiscal year and from fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 to fiscal year ~~1999~~2001, and such funds are reappropriated to the department for the ~~1998-99~~ 2000-01 biennium.

5. **Transfers of Appropriation - State Owned Hospitals**. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall transfer from non-Medicaid state appropriated funds the following amounts to the Department of Health for the Disproportionate Share Hospital Reimbursement Program:

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
State Mental Hospitals	~~$ 362,977,422~~ $ 230,806,896	~~$ 314,578,401~~ $ 219,387,414
Harris County Psychiatric Center	~~26,522,187~~ $ 22,732,242	~~26,522,187~~ $ 21,607,534
	~~$ 389,499,609~~ $ 253,539,138	~~$ 341,100,588~~ $ 240,994,948

The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Department of Health. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds. The department shall also transfer non-Medicaid state appropriated funds as necessary for other qualifying state-funded community hospitals.

6. **Community Hospital Medicaid Services**. The Harris County Psychiatric Center, the El Paso Psychiatric Center, ~~and the~~ Lubbock Community Hospital, Dallas Mental Health Connections, and Galveston Community Hospital~~Psychiatric Center~~ shall certify appropriated state funds to the Health and Human Services Commission or its designee for the state share of Medicaid reimbursement for the following services:

   a. Inpatient psychiatric services for children.

   b. Inpatient psychiatric services for age 65 and over (Institute for Mental Disease option).

~~7. **Medicaid Funding for Special Needs Offenders Served by Community Mental Health and Mental Retardation Authorities**. Within appropriations made above, the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation should maximize Medicaid funding for offenders with mental illness and/or mental retardation who receive services from community Mental Health and Mental Retardation Authorities. The department shall accomplish this goal by:~~

~~a. ensuring that when services are delivered to a Medicaid-eligible special needs offender by means of a state or local interagency contract between an MHMR center and a criminal justice agency, the criminal justice agency's share of the service cost constitutes no more than the state share of the cost of the Medicaid services.~~

~~b. executing, by December 1, 1997, an interagency agreement with the Department of Criminal Justice (in coordination with the Council on Offenders with Mental Impairments) that standardizes interagency policy on contracts between criminal justice agencies and MHMR authorities. The interagency agreement should specify that both agencies will use Medicaid funding for special needs services whenever possible and that the criminal justice agency's share of the service cost will constitute no more than the state share of the cost of the Medicaid services. Copies of the interagency agreement shall be filed with the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board.~~

7. **Home and Community-Based Services (HCS) Waiver Program**. ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that the provisions of 1915(c) of the Social Security Act or other Medicaid waiver program shall be utilized in order to maximize funds available for home and community-based services. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall certify and/or transfer appropriated state funds to the Medicaid single state agency or its designee so that it can claim federal financial participation.~~ The department shall ensure the cost-effectiveness of the HCS program by limiting the average annual HCS expenditure per client to an amount not to exceed 80 percent of the average annual per client ICF-MR expenditure. Expenditures for individual clients may exceed this cap as long as the overall average expenditure for HCS clients remains below 80 percent of the annual average. The department shall provide data on HCS and ICF-MR expense to the Legislative Budget Board as requested. When documenting this cost comparison, the department may exclude the costs for any supported employment services covered under the HCS program.

8. **Residential Services Funded by General Revenue**. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall refinance, with Medicaid funding, residential services to Medicaid-eligible clients that are currently funded with general revenue. This refinancing effort shall include both public and private general revenue-funded programs. The department shall accomplish this refinancing through the use of the Home and Community-based Services (HCS) waiver program, other Medicaid waiver programs, or, if necessary, the Intermediate Care Facility for the Mentally Retarded program. The department shall submit an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board that documents the number of persons and residential sites converted to Medicaid funding.

9. **Employee Meals**. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may provide free meals to employees who are required to eat meals with clients.

10. **Maximum Security Salaries**. As a specific exception to the General Provisions of this Act governing salary rates of classified positions, funds are included above for Rusk State Hospital and Vernon State Hospital, to pay those of their employees working in the Skyview Unit of the Department of Criminal Justice or other designated the Maximum Security Units of Vernon State Hospital, a two step increase over those salary rates provided by the General Provisions.

11. **Revolving Fund Services.**

    a. Central Services. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may maintain and operate revolving funds on a reimbursable basis for central services that contribute to the efficiency and economy of the facilities under its control and management. All receipts deposited to such central service funds are appropriated for all costs necessary for the operation of these services. Any balances remaining in such funds at the end of a fiscal year are reappropriated for any expenses necessary to the operation of these services for the second year of the biennium. To reimburse the funds from which expenditures are made, the department may make fund transfers from the appropriations of the facilities and agencies which receive the services and supplies, or may submit purchase vouchers through the Office of the State Comptroller.

    b. Canteen Services. Each of the facilities under control and management of the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, except the Central Office, may establish, maintain and operate a canteen for the convenience of its patients. Any balances remaining in each canteen operation fund at the end of each fiscal year, plus all receipts deposited to its credit, are appropriated for all costs necessary for the operation of a canteen for the next fiscal year. Each of the facilities under control and management of the department that contracts with the Commission for the Blind for the operation of its canteen shall deposit the amount of monies originally appropriated for its Canteen Operation Fund into the General Revenue Fund. The balance remaining in the facility's Canteen Operation Fund, after the amount originally appropriated is deposited to the General Revenue Fund, shall be deposited to the Benefit Fund created at the facility under the provisions of Health and Safety Code V.T.C.A., § 551.004.

    c. Motor Pool Services. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation is hereby authorized to utilize the services of its motor pool to transfer and deliver the household goods and effects of its employees transferred from one place of employment to another within the department when such service to such employee is deemed to be in the best interest of the state, however, this service shall not be extended to any new employee.

    d. United States Surplus Property and Commodities Services. It is the intent of the Legislature that the funds hereby appropriated for a central supply service are to be used to finance on a reimbursable basis, the obtaining, storing, handling and distribution of the United States surplus property and commodities to various facilities under the jurisdiction of the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation.

    e. Supply Revolving Fund. From funds herein appropriated, the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may authorize each facility under its control and management to establish, maintain, and operate on a reimbursable basis, a Supply Revolving Fund to contribute to the efficiency and economy of such facilities.

       The department shall approve the amount necessary to implement the revolving funds and shall establish rules to avoid depletion of the funds. To reimburse the revolving funds, facilities may transfer funds from the programs and activities for which supplies are provided.

    f. Sheltered Workshops. Any balances remaining in the sheltered workshop funds at the end of each fiscal year, together with receipts deposited to their credit are appropriated for use in the operation of sheltered workshops for the next fiscal year.

12. **Petty Cash Fund**. Each facility under the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may establish a petty cash fund not to exceed $5,000 out of funds appropriated above. These funds shall be maintained in cash or at a local bank and shall be used by case managers or community services staff only for the purpose of making emergency purchases of medication,

basic life support necessities, or other services without which would place clients served by said staff at risk of being placed in a more restrictive environment.

13. **Barber and Cosmetology Services**. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may charge fees for barber and cosmetology services provided the fees charged are consistent with an individual's ability to pay. These fees are appropriated to the department to offset the cost of providing barber and cosmetology services. The department may also use patient benefit funds to offset the cost of these services for indigent clients.

14. **Children's Heart Institute**. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation (TXMHMR) continue to fund the Children's Heart Institute in an amount not to exceed $150,000 for each year of the biennium for services to children with mental disabilities who also have congenital heart defects. A contract shall be developed between TXMHMR and the Children's Heart Institute to ensure that appropriate medical services will be provided and that relevant documentation on performance will be submitted to TXMHMR.

15. **Cash Flow Contingency**. Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds allocated from the Medicaid Program, the department may temporarily utilize additional general revenue funds, pending receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed the anticipated reimbursement, in each year of the biennium. The general revenue amounts utilized above the general revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller. All transfers of the method of finance shall be reported by the department to the Legislative Budget Board.

16. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members**. Pursuant to V.T.C.~~S.~~A., Government Code, Chapter 2110.004, ~~Article 6252-33,~~ reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of the funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:

    Mental Health Planning and Advisory Committee
    Public Responsibility Committees
    Citizen's Planning Advisory Committee
    Medical Advisory Committee
    Mental Retardation Planning and Advisory Committee
    Treatment Methods Advisory Committee
    MI/Deaf Advisory Committee
    State Advisory Committee - Texas Children's Mental Health Plans
    Quality Services Council
    Quality Improvement Councils (NTE 1 per facility)
    Ethics Committees (NTE 1 per facility)

    None of the funds for reimbursement shall come from the direct provision of services to the clients of MHMR.

17. **Unexpended Construction Balances**. Any unexpended construction, repair, or renovation balances from previous appropriations are hereby reappropriated to the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation for the same purposes, provided that the expenditure of such reappropriated funds shall require the approval of the Board of Mental Health and Mental Retardation and that copies of such approval should be filed with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

18. **Disposition of Construction Appropriation.** Construction appropriations may be used to pay salaries and travel expenses of department engineers and architects and administrative expenses of construction projects (but shall not exceed $350,000 in a fiscal year that are paid out of G.O. Bonds); architect's and engineer's fees; and the actual travel expenses incurred by them or their representatives in making trips of inspection at the discretion of the department during construction, renovation, or repair of buildings and systems or the installation of fixed equipment. Job titles and rates of pay for such salaried positions of department personnel paid from construction appropriations shall conform with the Position Classification Plan and Classification Salary Schedule.

19. **Unexpended Balances**. Except as otherwise provided, unexpended and unobligated balances, not to exceed $10 million, remaining from appropriations for the first year of the biennium to the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation are reappropriated to the department for the purpose of complying with Joint Commission for the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) standards and Intermediate Care Facilities for the Mentally Retarded (ICF-MR) standards dealing with residential, non-residential, and community based mental health and mental retardation services. This paragraph does not apply to those unexpended and unobligated balances remaining from appropriations for the first year of the biennium that the department is authorized by this act to retain for specific purposes in the second year of the biennium.

20. **Payment for Compensatory Time**. It is expressly provided that the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA exempt and FLSA non-exempt employees on a straight time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.

21. **Copyright of Training Materials and Patent of Technologies Developed by the Department**. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation is hereby authorized to collect the following fees: a) fees collected from the sale of written training materials, video tapes, audio tapes and in the form of electronic media, such materials having been developed in part or whole by the department; and b) licensing fees collected by the department in exchange for allowing individuals and companies to use any patented technology developed, in part or in whole, by the department. The department is authorized to license the use of any copyright-protected material, trademark, trade secrets, and any patented technology. This does not include any mineral royalties. Fees collected in the sale of training materials described above may be in excess of the actual reproduction cost incurred by the department and shall be used to recoup the costs associated with developing the training materials. Fifty percent (50%) of the fees collected in licensing of any patented technology shall be devoted to further research and development of technologies reasonably believed to be of assistance to the department's priority population. The remaining 50 percent shall be deposited to the General Revenue Fund.

22. **Fire Prevention and Safety**. In instances in which regular employees of facilities located in remote areas are assigned extra duties in fire prevention programs, the following payments are authorized in addition to the salary rates stipulated by the General Provisions on this Act relating to the position classifications and assigned salary ranges:

Fire Chief	$ 75 per month
Assistant Fire Chief	$ 65 per month
Fire Brigade Member	$ 50 per month

23. **Patient or Client ~~Student~~ Assistance**. Subject to the approval of rules and regulations of the governing board of the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, patients or clients ~~students~~ in any state facility who are assisting in the operation of the facility as part of their therapy, may receive compensation out of any funds available to the respective facilities.

24. **Surplus Property**. In order to conserve funds appropriated, surplus personal property may be transferred from one facility to another with or without reimbursement. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may transfer surplus personal property to community MHMR centers with or without reimbursement. Surplus personal property belonging to any facility may be sold; provided, however. that such transfers or sales shall be made under the same procedure as provided by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 2175. ~~Article 601b, Section 9.01, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes.~~ In making such transfers or sales, the agency may do so without the necessity of contracts, as required by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 771, known as the Interagency Cooperation Act.

25. **Road Construction and Maintenance at State Facilities**. Notwithstanding any other provision in law, the Texas Department of Transportation shall construct, repair, and maintain roads in and providing access to and from Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation facilities.

~~27. **Dual Diagnosis Clients**. Out of funds appropriated above, mental health services purchased by the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation can be provided to persons who have co-occurring substance abuse and mental disorders.~~

26. **Limitation of Specific Strategy Transfers.** The transfer of funds from Strategy B.1.1., State Hospital Services, to any other strategy is limited to 10 percent and the transfer of funds from Strategy D.1.1., State School Services, to any other strategy is limited to 10 percent without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.

27. **Workers' Compensation Payments.**
    a. Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall have the first ~~$16.0~~ $15.0 million per year in workers' compensation payments paid in full from appropriations made for Workers' Compensation Payments for the purpose of paying workers' compensation claims and liabilities. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall transfer to the appropriation item in the Workers' Compensation Payments the amounts necessary to pay 100 percent of workers' compensation liabilities in excess of ~~$16.0~~ $15.0 million each year.

    b. Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Labor Code, Section 412.012(c) ~~Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 2133, Seventy-fifth Legislature, or similar legislation~~ authorizing the State Office of Risk Management to allocate or apportion the appropriations made by this Act for workers' compensation payments, none of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may be expended for the payment of workers' compensation benefit payments unless the total amount of benefit claims paid for the benefit of employees of the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation during a fiscal year exceeds ~~$16.0~~ $15.0 million, in which case the amount of the excess shall be paid out of appropriations made above to the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation and out of no other source.

~~30. **Dual Diagnosis Initiative.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation and the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse shall enter into an inter-agency agreement for a Dual Diagnosis Initiative to provide services for clients with both a substance abuse and a mental health diagnosis.~~

~~31. **Contingent Revenue, Texas Capital Trust Account.** Out of funds appropriated above in E.1.1., Capital Construction, the amount of $9,130,895 is contingent upon the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation raising revenue from real estate transactions during the 1998-99 biennium, $10,000,000 in excess of the estimate for Account 543 contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, upon completion of necessary actions to increase the revenue, shall furnish copies of the Board of Mental Health and Mental Retardation minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriations shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

28. **Enhanced Equity.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation continue its policy of enhancing equity in community services by taking into consideration population density (particularly sparsely populated areas), poverty, and need in its allocation methodology. Allocations to local mental health and mental retardation authorities shall not be reduced for the purpose of redistribution to other authorities to enhance equity.

~~33. **Audit of Dallas County Community MHMR Center.** The State Auditor's Office, in collaboration with the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, shall conduct an audit of the Dallas County Community MHMR Center. This programmatic and financial audit must focus on the impact of the community center's reorganization on service delivery and needs assessment; the center's employment, contracting, and consulting practices; and the center's capital purchases, renovations, and requirements. A report of the findings of the audit shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.~~

29. **Report on Local Authorities.** To ensure that the Legislature and Governor's office are kept informed of the process and effects of delegating to a local mental health authority or local mental retardation authority (local authority) the responsibility of planning, coordination, and oversight of mental health and/or mental retardation services in that area, the department shall submit a report in February and September of each year describing ~~such implementation. The department shall report its methods that ensure accountability on the part of local authorities, in addition to reporting criteria to ensure the elimination of conflicts of interest. The report shall include feedback from stakeholders, the percent of services historically provided by a local authority now being provided through service contracts, the anticipated efficiencies resulting from contracting for services, and the quality of services provided. The report shall also address the degree to which planning, policy development, and resource allocation and development are being done by local authorities.~~the status of the implementation of the recommendations pursuant to V.T.C.A., Health and Safety Code, Section 533.035(e)-(h).

~~35. **Autistic Adult Program.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall establish an autistic adult program to meet the needs for continuing care for adults with autism.~~

~~36. **Gulf Coast Center Regional Community Psychiatric Hospital.** Out of the funds appropriated above in item B.1.1., State Hospital Services, $1,200,000 in each year of the biennium shall be used for the operation of a community psychiatric hospital to be developed and managed by the Gulf Coast Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston.~~

30. **State School Funding.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department implement a single funding methodology for state schools which funds all state schools equitably and at a level which is adequate to maintain compliance with applicable federal standards. The methodology should be based on the number of residents in each school and the needs of those residents.

31. **Community Mental Health and Mental Retardation Centers.** If the Department determines that a community mental health and mental retardation center is unable or unwilling to fulfill its contractual obligations to provide services or to exercise adequate control over expenditures and assets, the Department may take necessary steps, including the appointment of a management team, to protect the funds appropriated under this Act and ensure the continued provision of services.

~~39. **New Generation Medications.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3., Treatment, the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall expend in the 1998-99 biennium, to provide New Generation medications (anti-psychotic drugs), an amount not less than $5,000,000 more than was expended for that purpose during the 1996-97 biennium.~~

32. **Residential Providers.** It is the intent of the Legislature that individuals seeking residential services for a person with mental retardation have a choice of available providers. To ensure choice, the agency shall inform individuals seeking residential services of all the service options available, including large and small congregate living arrangements and waiver services.

33. **Language Interpreter Services.** In order to compensate employees for assuming the duty of providing interpretation services to consumers whose primary language is not English, facilities of the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, upon written authorization of the Commissioner or his designee, may, from funds appropriated above, increase the salary of classified employees by an amount equal to a one step increase, or 3.4 percent, so long as the resulting salary rate does not exceed the rate designated as the maximum rate for the applicable salary group. This increase shall be granted only for the regular provision of interpreter services above and beyond the regular duties of the position, and shall be removed when these services are, for whatever reason, no longer provided by the employee or when they are no ~~that are not~~ longer needed by the facility. Salary increases provided for this purpose are not merit increases and shall not affect an employee's eligibility to receive a merit increase.

34. **Performance Contracts.** Funds in Strategy A.1.4., Community Hospitals, shall be allocated through performance contracts with local mental health authorities.

35. **Intensive Community-Based Services Options.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation is authorized to ~~conduct~~ evaluate a pilot which demonstrates ~~study on~~ the effectiveness of intensive community-based services options for children and families in decreasing the use of and/or length of stay in residential treatment. The pilot will examine the costs, efficacy and benefits to children and families, and will be evaluated in collaboration with the Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services.

    The Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall complete a report on the findings of the pilot study with recommendations for future development, estimated costs, and recommended statutory changes necessary to more effectively serve families with intensive needs. The report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Legislature by January 1, ~~1999~~2000.

36. **State-Owned Housing Authorized.** ~~As of September 1, 1998, t~~The Superintendent, Medical Director, Assistant Superintendent for Programs, and Director of Plant Maintenance at each facility are authorized to live in state-owned housing at a rate determined by the department. Other department employees may live in state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, Section ___~~178~~, Recovery Housing Costs, of this Act. Fees for employee housing are hereby reappropriated to be used for maintaining employee housing.

37. **Medicaid and Other Reporting Requirements.**

a. None of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may be expended or distributed by the department unless:

(1) the department submits to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor a copy of each report submitted to the federal government relating to the Medicaid program. This shall include, but is not limited to:

i. expenditure data;
ii. caseload data;
iii. interest earnings;
iv. State plan amendments;
v. State plan waivers.

Such reports shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government, and

(2) the department submits to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at the end of each month: i.) a report detailing the Medicaid and Medicare caseload figures and related expenditure amounts for the preceding month; and ii.) a report projecting the anticipated Medicaid and Medicare caseloads for the 36 months period beginning with the first month after the report is due.

b. Each report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor pursuant to this provision must be accompanied by supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to develop any caseload or cost projections contained in each respective report and any other supporting materials as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

c. Each report submitted pursuant to this provision must contain a certification by the person submitting the report, that the information provided is true and correct based upon information and belief together with supporting documentation.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation if the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor certify to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation is not in compliance with this provision.

38. **Medicaid and Medicare Collections.** The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall maximize reimbursement of Medicare and Medicaid federal funds for all eligible individuals and for all expenditures at the state hospitals, state schools, and state centers.

39. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

DEPARTMENT OF PROTECTIVE AND REGULATORY SERVICES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROTECTIVE SERVICES In collaboration with other public and private entities, protect children, elder adults, and persons with disabilities, from abuse, neglect and/or exploitation by providing an integrated service delivery system that results in quality outcomes, and reduce the incidence of abuse, neglect, and exploitation by maximizing resources for early intervention, prevention, and aftercare.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Incidence of Child Abuse/Neglect Confirmed by CPS per 1,000 Children under the Age of 18	8	8
Percent of Children in PRS Conservatorship for Whom Legal Resolution Was Achieved within 12 Months	50%	50%
Percent of Adoptions Consummated within 18 Months of Termination of Parental Rights	71%	71%
Percent of STAR Youth With Positive Outcomes 90 Days After Termination	76%	76%
Incidence of Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation per 1,000 Elderly Persons and Persons With Disabilities	8.2	8.2
Percent of Validated Occurrences Where Children are Placed at Serious Risk	26%	26%
A.1.1. Strategy: CPS STATEWIDE INTAKE Provide a comprehensive and consistent system with automation support for receiving reports of children suspected to be at risk of abuse/neglect and assign for investigation those reports that meet the Texas Family Code definition of child abuse/neglect.	$ 6,086,304	$ 6,085,580
Output (Volume):		
Number of CPS Reports of Child Abuse/Neglect	135,218	143,655
A.1.2. Strategy: CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES Provide a comprehensive and consistent system for the direct delivery of investigations, regular family preservation and family reunification services, out-of-home care, and permanency planning for children who are at risk of abuse/neglect and their families.	$ 157,334,173	$ 157,276,253
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed CPS Investigations	111,814	111,814
Number of Confirmed CPS Cases of Child Abuse/Neglect	29,945	29,945
Average Number of Open CPS Investigations per Month	25,200	25,200
Number of Children in PRS Conservatorship Who Are Adopted	1,562	1,562
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per Open CPS Investigation	107	108

A.1.3. Strategy: CPS PURCHASED SERVICES	$ 33,432,043	$ 33,432,043
Provide purchased services to treat children who have been abused or neglected, to enhance the safety and well-being of children at risk of abuse and neglect, and to enable families to provide safe and nurturing home environments for their children.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Children Living at Home Receiving Purchased Services per Month	2,168	2,190
Number of Days of Child Day Care Paid per Month	49,122	49,122
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Child for Purchased Services	471	466
A.1.4. Strategy: INTENSIFIED FAMILY PRESERVATION	$ 14,129,440	$ 14,129,440
Provide intensified family preservation services to prevent unnecessary removal from their homes of children at risk of abuse and neglect, and intensified family reunification services to enable the early and safe return of children to their homes.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Families Receiving Intensified Family Preservation Services per Month	1,454	1,567
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Family Receiving Intensified Family Preservation/ Reunification Services	596	554
A.1.5. Strategy: FOSTER CARE/ADOPTION PAYMENTS	$ 254,871,066	$ 265,767,904
Provide funding for foster care services and adoption subsidies for children who need them.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Days per Month of Foster Care for All Levels of Care	374,323	383,929
Average Number of Children (FTE) Served in Paid Foster Care per Month	11,897	12,242
Average Number of Children Provided Adoption Subsidy per Month	9,846	10,918
Efficiencies:		
Average Expenditures for Foster Care per Month for All Levels of Care	16,661,042	17,076,936
Average Monthly Payment per Child (FTE) in Paid Foster Care	1,400.44	1,394.95
Average Monthly Payment per Adoption Subsidy	429.33	431.51
A.1.6. Strategy: AT-RISK PREVENTION SERVICES	$ 38,026,458	$ 38,026,458
Provide funding and support for community-based prevention programs to alleviate the conditions that lead to child abuse/neglect and juvenile crime.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of STAR Youth Served per Month	6,256	6,256
Average Number of CYD Youth Served per Month	5,374	5,374
A.1.7. Strategy: HOPE CENTER	$ 1,823,881	$ 1,823,881
Provide alternate treatment for youth through contract with Hope Center.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Children Served by Hope Center Monthly	72	72

A.2.1. Strategy: ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	$ 26,141,984	$ 26,141,606
Provide a comprehensive and consistent system for the investigation of reports of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of vulnerable adults and provide services to alleviate and prevent the recurrence of cases of maltreatment.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed APS Investigations	56,033	58,478
Number of Confirmed APS Cases	40,051	41,799
Number of APS Clients Receiving Guardianship Services	595	595
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per APS Investigation	164	157
A.2.2. Strategy: MHMR INVESTIGATIONS	$ 4,649,258	$ 4,649,258
Provide a comprehensive and consistent system for the investigation of reports of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of persons receiving services through MHMR facilities and community MHMR centers.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Completed Investigations: MHMR Facilities	7,748	8,235
Efficiencies:		
Average Monthly Cost per MHMR Investigation	351	331
A.3.1. Strategy: CHILD CARE REGULATION	$ 15,811,274	$ 15,810,845
Provide a comprehensive system of consultation, licensure, and regulation which ensures the maintenance of minimum standards by day care facilities, residential child care facilities, registered family homes, child-placing agencies, and residential child care facility administrators.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inspections	40,025	40,025
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Inspection	210	210
A.4.1. Strategy: MAINTAIN AUTOMATED SYSTEM	$ 7,024,422	$ 7,024,422
Maintain the Child and Adult Protective System (CAPS) to support investigations and the delivery of protective services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Automated Workstations Connected to the CAPS Network	7,124	7,200
Total, Goal A: PROTECTIVE SERVICES	$ 559,330,303	$ 570,167,690
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 9,680,343	$ 9,380,671
B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 6,638,183	$ 6,414,784
B.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 1,052,365	$ 1,052,365
B.1.4. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,517,120	$ 5,516,875
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 22,888,011	$ 22,364,695
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF PROTECTIVE AND REGULATORY SERVICES	$ 582,218,314	$ 592,532,385

Method of Financing:

General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 110,706,879	$ 111,299,368
General Revenue Match for Medicaid	23,355,684	23,411,813
General Revenue Match for Title IV-E Foster Care/ Adoption Payments	59,576,628	63,181,356
Earned Federal Funds, estimated	4,821,459	4,821,459
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 198,460,650	$ 202,713,996
Federal Funds	378,852,393	384,913,118
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	2,949,971	2,949,971
Interagency Contracts	1,955,300	1,955,300
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 4,905,271	$ 4,905,271
Total, Method of Financing	$ 582,218,314	$ 592,532,385
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	6,261.0	6,261.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 4	$90,000	$90,000
Deputy Director	(5) 80,600	(5) 80,600

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
~~Out of the General Revenue Fund:~~		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (1998-99)	$ 1,455,323	$ 1,390,556
~~(1) ISAS and USPS Implementation (MLPP)~~	~~$ 373,039~~	~~$ 286,702~~
~~(2) ISAS and USPS Implementation~~	~~629,098~~	~~0~~
(2) Application Server Upgrade and Expansion	520,000	0
~~(3) Automated Equipment Upgrade or Replacement (MLPP)~~	~~$ 462,863~~	~~$ 1,155,487~~
(3) Child and Adult Protective Svstem (CAPS) Network Upgrade and Expansion	251,000	253,000
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	~~$ 1.465.000~~ $ 2,226,323	~~$ 1.442.189~~ $ 1,643,556

b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	~~$ 35,000~~ $ 50,000	~~$ 57,811~~ $ 50,000
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 1,500,000~~ $ 2,276,323	~~$ 1,500,000~~ $ 1,693,556
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,215,515	$ 1,632,309
Federal Funds	60,808	61,247
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,276,323	$ 1,693,556

2. **Substitute Care Permanency Goal.** In order to comply with P.L. 96-272, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services actively seek permanent homes for the children who are in the department's substitute care program for long periods. To this end, the department shall seek to limit the number of children under the department's responsibility who are in substitute care for a period longer than 24 months. ~~With respect to children in paid placements, for fiscal years 1998-99, the goal for such children is forty-five percent (45%) of the total number of children in the department's foster care program at any time during the year.~~The department shall strive to assure that no more than forty-five percent (45%) of the children in paid placements are in substitute care for more than 24 months for fiscal years 2000 and 2001.

   Further, it is the intent of the Legislature that whenever possible, the department shall utilize state and/or federal funds currently being expended for substitute care to cover the cost of assuring permanent homes where appropriate for foster children.

3. **Limitation on Expenditures for Conservatorship Suits.** To the extent allowed by federal regulation, federal funds may be used by the department in conjunction with funds provided by counties with which the department has child welfare contracts, to pay for legal representation for children or their parents in suits in which the department is seeking to be named conservator. No general revenue funds appropriated to the department may be used to make such payments.

4. **Reappropriation of Funds.** All funds received by the department from counties, cities, ~~and/or federal agencies~~ and ~~from any~~ other local sources and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, are hereby appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act. ~~Any unexpended balances in earned federal funds as of August 31, 1997, are hereby reappropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 1999, provided that the department shall only use such funds for direct delivery caseworkers in Strategy A.1.2., Child and Family Services.~~ (Estimated to be $0).

5. **Accounting of Support Costs.** The State Comptroller shall establish separate accounts from which certain support costs shall be paid. The Department of Protective and Regulatory Services is hereby authorized to make transfers into separate accounts from line item strategies in order to pay for these expenses in an efficient and effective manner. Only costs not directly attributable to a single program may be budgeted in or paid from these accounts. Items to be budgeted in and paid from these accounts include but are not limited to: postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, telephone system costs, and salary and travel costs of staff whose function supports several programs. The department shall be responsible for monthly allocations of these costs to the original strategies.

6. **Tertiary Prevention of Child Abuse Programs.** From the amounts appropriated above, the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services shall allocate $120,000 each fiscal year of the biennium for continuation of a statewide network of community-based, volunteer-driven programs for prevention, intervention, and aftercare services of abused children.

7. **Foster Care Rates.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services not reduce foster care rates during the 2001-01~~1998-99~~ biennium. The department may transfer funds into Strategy A.1.5., Foster Care/Adoption Payments, for the purpose of maintaining foster care rates. The department may not transfer funds out of Strategy A.1.5., Foster Care/Adoption Payments~~, except to Strategy A.1.2., Child and Family Services~~.

~~The department may also use funds in Strategy A.1.5., Foster Care/Adoption Payments, to recommend alternate service provision beyond intake and investigation that will consider expansion of contract services, regional planning, service outcomes, and appropriate funding mechanisms to be tested in a pilot project. Such pilot approaches to innovative service delivery shall be designed in conjunction with providers, approved by the Health and Human Services Commission, and funded at no increased cost to the State. If the department implements a pilot utilizing an innovative payment structure designed in conjunction with providers, approved by the Health and Human Services Commission, and funded at no increased cost to the State, such a pilot may include a modification of rates.~~

~~The department shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning prior to any transfer of funds authorized by this provision.~~

8. **Fund Transfers for Funds Consolidation.** For the purpose of funds consolidation, federal and other funds may be transferred into the General Revenue Fund from Department of Protective and Regulatory Services Fund 37. The initial deposit of federal funds shall be made into Fund 37 and no direct expenditures shall be made from this fund.

9. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33,~~V.T.C.A. Government Code, Section 2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committee: Texas Multidisciplinary Task Force on Children's Justice.

10. **~~Appropriation of~~ Earned Federal Funds.**
    a. The Department of Protective and Regulatory Services shall submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor which details revenues, expenditures, and balances for earned federal funds as of the last day of the prior quarter. The report shall be prepared in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

    b. The authority to receive and expend earned federal funds ~~balances~~ in excess of those appropriated above is subject to the following limitations:

        (1)~~c.~~ At least 14 days prior to any expenditure of ~~any~~ earned federal funds in excess of those appropriated, the department shall report the earned federal funds received and provide documentation of the proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and Health and Human Services Commission. At least 14 days prior to any meeting of the Board of Protective and Regulatory Services to consider a budget adjustment of any use of earned federal funds above levels indicated in the appropriation above or to consider any program expansion, the department shall report the earned federal funds received and provide documentation of the proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and Health and Human Services Commission.

        (2)~~b.~~ Notifications shall include information regarding the need which will be served with the additional revenue. In the event program expansions are under consideration, information shall be forwarded regarding the population to be served; criteria for eligibility; and impact upon existing programs.

(3)~~c.~~ The report shall include the information detailed in "b" and identify the impact on established performance targets, measures, and full-time equivalent positions.

c. The method of financing item, Earned Federal Funds, for appropriations made above includes unexpended and unobligated balances of earned federal funds remaining as of August 31, 1999 and receipts earned in fiscal years 2000 and 2001.

11. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ for the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

12. **Contract Quality Assurance.** The department is hereby authorized to expend an amount not to exceed $500,000 in each year of the biennium from funds appropriated above in A.1.3 Purchased Service System and A.1.5 Foster Care/Adoption Payments for the purpose of verifying, monitoring, and enforcing compliance with federal, state, and agency contract performance requirements.

13. **Intensive Services to Parents.** ~~Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3., Purchased Service System, it is the intent of the Legislature that the agency provide family support services and parenting skills education.~~ The agency shall contract with existing organizations and established pilot projects to provide comprehensive and intensive early intervention and in-home parenting education. The outcomes should include but are not limited to preventing developmental delay, child abuse and neglect, school failure and other negative consequences for children.

~~14. **Minimum Training for Caseworkers.** In addition to the minimum training currently conducted by the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, the department shall incorporate law enforcement training. The purpose of including a law enforcement agency in training is to assure that caseworkers are trained to be effective investigators.~~

~~It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services utilize the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education in addition to the University of Texas Graduate School of Social Work to provide training for caseworkers.~~

~~15. **Reappropriation for Alternative Service.** Any unexpended balances in Strategy A.1.6., Alternative Youth Services, as of August 31, 1997, are hereby reappropriated for the purpose of extending services in existing Community Youth Development Programs. (Estimated to be $1,000,000, including $250,000 in general revenue funds and $750,000 in federal funds).~~

14. **At-Risk Prevention~~Alternative~~ Services.** Out of the funds appropriated above in item A.1.6., At-Risk Prevention~~Alternative~~ Services, in each year of the biennium the department shall allocate not less than $10,182,071 for the STAR Program; and not less than $6,195,451 for Community Youth Development Grants.

~~The department shall maintain an interagency steering committee to approve guidelines and oversee the Community Youth Development Grants program. It is the intent of the Legislature that the department shall maintain the Services to Runaways and At-Risk Youth (STAR) programs to meet the need of high risk youth and maintain community youth development grants targeting youth who are at high risk of entering the juvenile justice system based on demographics of the populations in the juvenile justice system.~~

17. **Creation of Emergency Shelter in Laredo.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services work with existing providers, recruit qualified emergency shelter foster homes or otherwise provide emergency shelter services for those children under the age of ten years old requiring such services in Laredo, Texas. A report describing the services to be provided shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by December 31, 1997.

18. **Burial Expenses.** From funds appropriated above, the department is authorized to expend up to $50,000 in fiscal year 1998 and up to $50,000 in fiscal year 1999 for the purpose of paying funeral and other burial expenses for deceased children formerly residing in a department facility or in a foster home receiving funds from the department. The department is authorized to accept gifts, grants and donations for the purpose of paying these funeral and other burial expenses.

19. **Contingent Transfer Authority.** Contingent upon the passage of Senate Bill 34, Senate Bill 181, Senate Bill 359 or similar legislation providing for the mandatory resolution of PRS conservatorship cases within twelve months, and notwithstanding other restrictions on transferability established in this Act, the department is hereby authorized to transfer $3,582,493 from the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5., Foster Care/Adoption Payments, for fiscal year 1999 to Strategy A.1.2., Child and Family Services, for fiscal years 1998 and 1999, or such other strategy as may be required for fiscal years 1998 and 1999, including contracts for the representation of the department pursuant to Section 264.009 of the Family Code, for purposes of implementing such legislation. It is specifically provided that these funds may be expended for such reasonable costs as are determined by the department to be necessary to implement the legislation.

20. **Improved Performance in Child Protective Services.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services review the delivery system for Child Protective Services in its new automated environment with a goal toward maximizing efficient and cost effective delivery of case related services. Such review should include the adequacy of current performance measures; ratios of caseworkers to supervisors, caseworkers to clerical, and caseworkers to other direct services support positions; "model" approaches to service delivery in urban and rural areas; and the most efficient and effective method of delivery of other indirect services. A report of the findings and recommendations should be made to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by December 1, 1998.

21. **Allocation of Additional Resources.** It is the intent of the Legislature that:

    a. Additional resources provided above the fiscal year 1997 operating level for Child Protective Services be targeted primarily for caseworkers and be allocated to the regions of the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services using historical workload data on investigations, conservatorship, and caseload per worker in a manner that ensures the provision of resources to those regions experiencing the highest caseload per worker.

    b. Additional resources provided above the fiscal year 1997 operating level for Child Care Regulation be targeted primarily for workers placed in regions throughout the state.

22. **Contingent Reduction and Appropriation: Senate Bill 412.**

    (1) Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 412, or similar legislation that implements the recommendation *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in State Government* HHS 33 which increases federal reimbursement under Title IV-E and Medicaid, the appropriations made above to the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services from the General Revenue Fund are hereby reduced by $4,649,000 for fiscal year 1999.

(2) Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 412, or similar legislation that implements the recommendation *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in State Government* HHS 33 which increases federal reimbursement under Title IV-E and Medicaid, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services is hereby appropriated $2,730,403 for fiscal year 1998 and $670,646 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund.

(3) Supplemental Capital Budget. The funds appropriated by this provision may be expended only for the purposes shown below and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated by this provision and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	1998	1999
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) ISAS and USPS Implementation	$ 1,253,662	$ 72,770
(2) ISAS and USPS Implementation (MLPP)	0	131,230
(3) Child Care Licensing (MLPP)	359,741	459,457
(4) MHMR Phase III	1,114,000	0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 2,727,403	$ 663,457
b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$ 3,000	$ 7,189
Total, Supplemental Capital Budget	$ 2,730,403	$ 670,646

23. **Contingency Appropriation Reduction for Senate Bill 359: Permanency Planning.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 359, or similar legislation relating to permanency planning for children in the temporary managing conservatorship of the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the General Revenue appropriations to the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services shall be reduced by $360,917 for fiscal year 1998 and $12,516,010 for fiscal year 1999.

24. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 359: Background and Criminal History Checks.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 359, or similar legislation requiring background and criminal history checks for certain individuals associated with child-care facilities and family homes, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services is hereby appropriated $145,381 for fiscal year 1998 and $145,381 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Protective and Regulatory Services is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. The appropriation made pursuant to this provision shall have no effect if Senate Bill 1539, or similar legislation requiring more frequent (biennial) background and criminal history checks for individuals associated with child-care facilities and family homes, is enacted by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session.

~~25. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1539.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1539, or similar legislation requiring background and criminal history checks when a child-care facility applies for licensure or a family home applies for registration and at least once every 24 months thereafter, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services is hereby appropriated $638,119 for fiscal year 1998 and $755,902 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Protective and Regulatory Services is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1539, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 4.0 for fiscal year 1998 and by 4.0 for fiscal year 1999.~~

15. **Medicaid and Other Reporting Requirements.**

a. None of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services may be expended or distributed by the department unless:

(1) the department submits to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor a copy of each report submitted to the federal government relating to the Medicaid program, the Foster Care and Adoption Assistance program and the Child Welfare Services program. This shall include, but is not limited to:

i. expenditure data;
ii. caseload data;
iii. cost allocation revisions;
iv. State plan amendments; and
v. State plan waivers, including, but not limited to applications for new waivers and changes to existing waiver services, costs or authorized number of clients.

Such reports shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government, and

(2) the department submits to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at the end of each month: i) a report detailing the foster care and adoption assistance caseload figures and related expenditure amounts, by level of care, for the preceding month; and ii) a report projecting the anticipated foster care and adoption assistance caseloads for the 36 month period beginning with the first month after the report is due.

b. Each report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor pursuant to this provision must be accompanied by supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to develop any caseload or cost projections contained in each respective report and any other supporting materials as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

c. Each report submitted pursuant to this provision must contain a certification by the person submitting the report, that the information provided is true and correct based upon information and belief together with supporting documentation.

d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services if the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor certifies to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services is not in compliance with this provision.

16. **Caseworker and Other Reporting Requirements.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services may be expended or distributed by the department unless the department submits to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at the end of each quarter a report detailing the number of caseworkers and casework supervisors assigned to the Child Protective Services program, the Adult Protective Services program, and the Child Care Regulation program. The format and content of the report shall be prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

17. **Appropriation Transfer Between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services may transfer appropriations made above for Strategy A.1.5 (Foster Care/Adoption Payments) for fiscal year 2001 to fiscal year 2000, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

    a. Transfers under this section may be made only if costs associated with providing foster care and adoption assistance payments exceed the funds appropriated for these payments for fiscal year 2000;

    b. Transfers may not exceed $10,000,000 in general revenue;

    c. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor; and

    d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

REHABILITATION COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEM To provide an integrated system of service delivery options which promotes informed client choice in the delivery of services leading to employment of choice, living as independently as possible, and accessing high quality services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Employed Rehabilitants Earning at Least Minimum Wage	93%	93%
A.1.1. Strategy: REHABILITATION SERVICES Rehabilitate and place people with disabilities in competitive employment or other appropriate settings, consistent with informed consumer choice and abilities.	$ 150,629,731	$ 151,711,452
Output (Volume):		
Number of Eligible Clients Provided Vocational Rehabilitation Services	110,424	111,211
Number of Eligible Clients Rehabilitated and Employed	24,561	24,736
Efficiencies:		
Cost per Client Rehabilitated and Employed	6,261	6,261

A.2.1. Strategy: EXTENDED REHABILITATION Provide Extended Rehabilitation Services (ERS) which emphasize community integrated employment and strive to expand employment opportunities for Texans with disabilities who need ongoing support to obtain and maintain employment offering competitive wages and benefits consistent with consumer choice.	$	3,943,717	$	3,943,717
Output (Volume):				
Number of Extended Rehabilitation Services Clients Working in Community Integrated Employment		963		963
Number of Extended Rehabilitation Services Clients Working in Alternative Sheltered Employment		385		385
Efficiencies:				
Average Cost per Client		2,894		2,894
A.2.2. Strategy: PERSONAL ATTENDANT Provide consumer-driven Personal Attendant Services to support people with disabilities in competitive employment statewide.	$	1,485,000	$	1,485,000
Output (Volume):				
Number of People Who Received Personal Attendant Services Through Rehabilitation Commission		142		142
Efficiencies:				
Cost per Person Receiving Personal Attendant Services		10,439		10,439
A.3.1. Strategy: INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS Work with Independent Living Centers and the State Independent Living Council (SILC) to establish the centers as financially and programmatically independent from TRC and financially and programmatically accountable for achieving independent living outcomes with their clients.	$	1,440,283	$	1,440,283
Output (Volume):				
Number of People Receiving Services From TRC Supported Independent Living Centers		3,822		3,822
A.3.2. Strategy: INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES Provide consumer-driven and TRC counselor-supported Independent Living Services to people with severe disabilities statewide.	$	2,800,374	$	2,800,374
Output (Volume):				
Number of People Receiving TRC Supported Independent Living Services		1,906		1,906
A.3.3. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION Provide consumer-driven and counselor-supported Comprehensive Rehabilitation Services for people with traumatic brain injuries or spinal cord injuries.	$	9,894,713	$	9,894,713
Output (Volume):				
People Receiving Comprehensive Rehabilitation Services		523		523
Efficiencies:				
Cost per CRS Client		20,028		20,028

A.3.4. Strategy: DEAF-BLIND SERVICES	$ 3,677,106	$ 3,677,106
Provide an array of consumer-driven services for people who are deaf-blind with multiple disabilities so they can live as independently as possible, and expand parent/family training efforts.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Receiving Individualized Residential Services	100	100
Efficiencies:		
Cost per Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities Client Served	36,771	36,771
A.4.1. Strategy: TRANSITIONAL PLANNING	$ 414,905	$ 414,905
Provide a Transition Planning Program for students with disabilities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Referred by School Districts to TRC Programs	3,937	3,937
Total, Goal A: SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEM	$ 174,285,829	$ 175,367,550
B. Goal: DISABILITY DETERMINATION		
Enhance service to persons with disabilities by achieving accuracy and timeliness within the Social Security Administration disability program guidelines and improving the cost-effectiveness of the decision-making process in the Disability Determination Services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Case Decisions That Are Accurate	95%	95%
B.1.1. Strategy: DDS DETERMINATION	$ 71,735,046	$ 73,169,747
Enhance cost-effective methods in administering disability determination services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Cases Determined	243,254	248,119
Efficiencies:		
Cost per Case Determination	289	289
C. Goal: PROGRAM INITIATIVES		
Strengthen our continuum of direct service programs with legislative and strategic initiatives which promote innovation in meeting the needs of Texans with disabilities and emphasize effective interaction with consumers and advocates.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Total Developmental Disabilities Plan Activities Initiated	87%	87%
C.1.1. Strategy: PROMOTE INDEPENDENCE	$ 4,015,854	$ 4,022,212
Promote the independence, productivity, and integration of people with developmental disabilities in Texas.		
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 7,410,584	$ 7,593,241
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 6,960,809	$ 6,183,688
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 5,227,019	$ 5,393,554
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 19,598,412	$ 19,170,483
Grand Total, REHABILITATION COMMISSION	$ 269,635,141	$ 271,729,992

Method of Financing:

General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 12,210,322	$ 12,456,867
GR Match for Medicaid	1,312,622	1,312,622
GR for Vocational Rehabilitation	32,746,053	33,715,219
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 46,268,997	$ 47,484,708
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Comprehensive Rehabilitation Account No. 107	8,300,000	8,300,000
Federal Funds	214,634,701	215,513,841
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	19,643	19,643
Interagency Contracts	411,800	411,800
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 431,443	$ 431,443
Total, Method of Financing	$ 269,635,141	$ 271,729,992
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	2,586.5	2,586.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commission Members		
Commissioner, Group 4	$95,000	$95,000
Per Diem of Commission Members	4,960	4,960
Executive Deputy Commissioner	79,830	79,830
Deputy Commissioner	(4) 72,033	(4) 72,033

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditures for other purposes. The amounts authorized for Disability Determination are contingent upon receipt of federal funds for this purpose and upon written approval from the Department of Information Resources. Documentation of the federal receipts and DIR approval shall be submitted to the Governor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board. Amount appropriated above have been identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S. Article 601d, Sec. 9A.

	1998	1999
Out of Federal Funds:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Existing Operations	$ 3,345,474	$ 2,720,474
(2) Growth and Expansion	3,014,228	3,595,153
(3) Disability Determination	$ 4,065,000	$ 4,065,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 10,424,702	$ 10,380,627

1. **Texas Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Board.** Out of funds appropriated above in C.1.1., Promote Independence, $10,000 in each year of the biennium~~$20,000~~ is allocated to fund the Texas Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council.

2. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33~~, reimbursement of expenses for Advisory Committee Members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: State Independent Living Council, Texas Rehabilitation Advisory Council, Planning Council for Developmental Disabilities, Medical Consultation Committee, Deaf-Blind Advisory Committee, Comprehensive Rehabilitation Advisory Committee, Community Rehabilitation Advisory Committee, Regional Consumer Advisory Committee, and Texas Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Board.

~~3. **Authority to Exceed FTE CAP.** The Texas Rehabilitation Commission is authorized to exceed the full-time equivalent (FTE) position cap established for fiscal years 20001998 and 20011999 for Strategy B.1.1., DDS Disability Determination Services, which total 917843.5 and 917829.5, respectively. This authorization shall not exceed 917 FTEs per fiscal year and is limited to additional positions fully funded by federal receipts from the Social Security Administration.~~

3. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **Subrogation Receipts.** Included in~~In addition to~~ amounts appropriated above are~~any~~ subrogation receipts collections~~collected as of August 31, 1997 are hereby appropriated to the Rehabilitation Commission for~~ from the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium, which are~~. Such appropriations are estimated to be~~ $50,000 annually.

4. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Rehabilitation Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Rehabilitation Commission by the Legislature. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

5. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1., in the amount of $4,022,212 for fiscal year 2001 for the Developmental Disabilities Council are made contingent on the continuation of the Developmental Disabilities Council by the Legislature. In the event the council is not continued, the funds, $4,015,854 appropriated for the fiscal year 2000 or as much there of as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of council operations.

6. **Notification of Federal Funds Distribution.** The Texas Rehabilitation Commission shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of its intent to redirect General Revenue funds to attain additional federal funds for the Vocational Rehabilitation program. The notification shall include the original purpose and item of appropriation for which the General Revenue Funds were appropriated, and the effect on measures and/or full-time equivalent positions for all affected strategies. The notification shall be made at least 30 days prior to requesting additional federal funding for the Vocational Rehabilitation program.

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 86,373,374	$ 88,546,389
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 198,851,729	$ 218,630,771
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 285,225,103	$ 307,177,160
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 285,225,103	$ 307,177,160
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 134,642,540	$ 145,713,077
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	1,909,535	2,042,882
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	7,209	7,681
Federal Funds, estimated	148,665,819	159,413,520
Total, Method of Financing	$ 285,225,103	$ 307,177,160

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 107,020,239	$ 109,712,660
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 34,288,207	$ 31,199,444
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 141,308,446	$ 140,912,104
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 141,308,446	$ 140,912,104

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 65,110,033	$ 64,942,814
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	1,129,972	1,130,484
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	5,241	5,170
Federal Funds, estimated	75,063,200	74,833,636
Total, Method of Financing	$ 141,308,446	$ 140,912,104

Bond Debt Service Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of general obligation bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE Make general obligation bond debt service payments in compliance with bond covenants.	$ 19,583,733	$ 18,329,890 & U.B.
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 19,583,733	$ 18,329,890
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 19,221,295	$ 17,989,324
Current Fund Balance	362,438	340,566
Total, Method of Financing	$ 19,583,733	$ 18,329,890

Lease Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the General Services Commission for payment to Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of revenue bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS Make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority on facilities financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority.	$ 7,255,161	$ 7,565,378 & U.B.
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 7,255,161	$ 7,565,378

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES

Sec. 2. **Special Provisions.** The following special provisions, unless otherwise specified, shall apply to all health and human service agencies covered by this article.

1. **Night Shift Differential**. The Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, the Department of Health, and the Health and Human Services Consolidated Print Shop are authorized to pay an additional night shift salary differential not to exceed 10 percent of the monthly pay rate to personnel who work the 3 p.m. to 11 p.m. or the 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. shift or its equivalent.

2. **Services to Employees**. Out of the appropriations authorized, the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation and Department of Health may expend funds for the provision of first aid or other minor medical attention for employees injured in the course and scope of their employment and for the repair and/or replacement of employees' items of personal property which are damaged or destroyed in the course and scope of their employment so long as such items are medically prescribed equipment. Expenditures for such equipment may not exceed $500 per employee per incident.

3. **Charges to Employees and Guests**. Collections for services rendered employees and guests shall be made by a deduction from the recipient's salary or by cash payment in advance. Such deductions and other receipts for these services from employees and guests are hereby reappropriated to the facility. Refunds of excess collections shall be made from the appropriation to which the collection was deposited.

    a. As compensation for services rendered and notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, any facility under the jurisdiction of the respective governing boards may provide free meals for food service personnel and volunteer workers, and may furnish housing facilities, meals and laundry service in exchange for services rendered by interns, chaplains in training, and student nurses.

4. **New or Additional Facilities**. No funds appropriated may be spent for constructing new or additional facilities or for the purchase of sites therefor, without specific authorization of the Legislature. All facilities shall be kept where they are located by the Legislature, and all new buildings to be constructed shall be on these sites unless otherwise specifically authorized by the Legislature. For the purpose of this subsection, specific authorization may be granted either by basic statute or special authorization in this act.

5. **Revolving Petty Cash Funds**. Each facility under the Board of Health and Board of Mental Health and Mental Retardation may establish a petty cash fund to be maintained in cash or at a local bank. The petty cash fund, not to exceed $25,000, shall be used only for making emergency payments and small purchases which will increase the efficiency of the operation; for payments to client workers on a regular payday basis; for use as change funds in specific locations where financial activities of the agency require a change fund, and for supplies and equipment purchases for sheltered workshops.

6. **Out-patient Clinics**.

    a. Unless otherwise restricted, the Board of Health and Board of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall charge for treatment and medication to patients treated on an out-patient basis at rates not to exceed the actual cost. An additional charge may be made for medication dispensed to patients at a rate not to exceed the cost to the State. Fee schedules for services and medications provided shall be reviewed on an annual basis. All fee schedules shall be based on the ability to pay on a sliding scale basis.

b. Unless otherwise restricted, proceeds from the sale of medications and from treatment are hereby reappropriated to the respective out-patient clinics or facilities.

7. **Data Processing Personnel**. The Department of Health, Department of Human Services, Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, and the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services may pay an evening or night shift salary differential not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the monthly pay rate to personnel in data processing operations who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift or 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or their equivalents. A weekend shift salary differential not to exceed five percent (5%) of the monthly pay rate may be paid to persons who work weekend shifts. The evening or night shift salary differential may be paid in addition to the weekend shift salary differential for persons working weekend, evening or night shifts.

8. **Interagency Transfers**. As an exception to other provisions of this Act, the Commissioner of Health and Human Services is authorized to transfer funds between the health and human services agencies listed in Section 531.001, Government Code, subject to prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. No one transfer action may exceed 5 percent~~%~~ of the total yearly appropriation amount of the agency from which funds are being transferred. All transfers pursuant to this provision made shall be reported to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and the Legislative Budget Board within 14 days of the transfer action.

9. **Approval of Transfers of Medicaid - Title XIX Funds**. As an exception to other provisions of this Act, a transfer that exceeds $1 million of funds appropriated for Medicaid - Title XIX purposes between strategies of an agency receiving appropriations in this article cannot be made without the prior approval of the Commissioner of Health and Human Services established in Chapter 531 of the Government Code. The Commissioner shall establish procedures that expedite the approval process. Within 14 days of the transfer, agencies are to submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The report shall include information regarding affected strategies; method of finance; performance measure changes; and full-time equivalent positions due to the transfer of Medicaid funding.

10. **Annual Report - Professional Fee Exemption**. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Annual Report required by the General Provisions of this Act shall not include professional fees paid for routine or special examinations for the purpose of determining eligibility of individuals for any of the programs administered by the agencies in this article, professional fees for treatment, services or care for individual recipients, or for providing special needs or appliances for individual recipients, but shall include fees for professional services or consultative services rendered for the general administration of the department.

11. **Disposition of State Funds Available Resulting from Federal Match Ratio Change**. In the event the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage should be greater than 61.36~~62.28~~ percent for federal fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, the following departments shall be authorized to expend the state funds thereby made available only to the extent authorized in writing by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor’s Office of Budget and Planning: Department of Health; Department of Human Services; Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation; and Department of Protective and Regulatory Services. A copy of such authorization shall be provided to the Comptroller of Public Accounts to assist in monitoring compliance with this provision.

12. **Costs Related to Co-location of Services and to Inter-agency Sharing of Support Functions and Services**. To provide an efficient and effective method of paying common support costs related to co-location of human services as required pursuant to the provision of Chapter 531 of the Government Code, and/or costs of performing support functions for multiple agencies, funds may be transferred between agencies for payment of such costs and agencies are authorized to deposit those funds into separate accounts for the purpose of paying shared costs including, but not limited to, postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones and telephone system costs, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, electronic data processing systems, or other business functions. Each agency shall be responsible for monthly allocations of these costs to the original strategies.

13. **Contracts for Purchase of Client Services**. No funds appropriated to an agency covered by this article may be utilized for contracts for the purchase of program-related client services unless:

    a. such contracts include clearly defined goals, outputs, and measurable outcomes which directly relate to program objectives;

    b. such contracts include clearly defined sanctions or penalties for noncompliance with contract terms and conditions;

    c. such contracts specify the accounting, reporting, and auditing requirements applicable to funds received under the contract;

    d. the agency has implemented a formal program using a risk assessment methodology to monitor compliance with financial and performance requirements under the contract, including a determination of whether performance objectives have been achieved; and

    e. the agency has implemented a formal program to obtain and evaluate program costs information to ensure that all costs, including administrative costs, are reasonable and necessary to achieve program objectives.

14. **Attorney General Representation.** The Attorney General and the respective agency head of an agency identified in this provision are hereby authorized to jointly select one or more Assistant Attorneys General to be assigned to the respective agency. The following agencies are subject to this provision: Department of Health, Department of Human Services, Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, Health and Human Services Commission, and Department of Protective and Regulatory Services.

~~15. **Funding for the Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention.** Within the biennium, if it becomes necessary in order to continue to qualify for federal funds, the Executive Director of the Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention shall certify, by February 1 of each fiscal year of the biennium, to the Commissioner of Health and Human Services that revenues needed to continue to serve all eligible children will exceed available revenue. The Commissioner of Health and Human Services shall evaluate the projected need and make a determination as to whether a transfer of funds will be necessary within 30 days.~~

~~The total amount transferred pursuant to this provision shall not exceed $6,000,000 for the biennium. All transfers made shall be subject to prior approval of the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board.~~

15. **Medicaid Managed Care Contracts.** The Health and Human Services Commission, Department of Health, Department of Human Services and the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation shall include and award value added points in the scoring of applications submitted for Medicaid managed care contracts. At a minimum, the following considerations are to be considered as items for value added points:

    a. Continuity of care for the Medicaid client;
    b. Graduate Medical Education as part of the delivery system; and
    c. Amount of charity care provided by the party applying for a contract award.

~~17. **Medicaid Fraud Detection.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 30, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, or similar legislation to implement *Disturbing the Peace* recommendation FR 1 requiring the use of neural network and other intelligent technologies to detect Medicaid fraud, the Department of Health general revenue appropriation shall be reduced by $1,500,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $4,500,000 in fiscal year 1999. The Department of Human Services general revenue appropriation shall be reduced by $500,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $2,500,000 in fiscal year 1999. The Health and Human Services Commission is hereby appropriated from general revenue funds $1,230,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $1,575,000 in fiscal year 1999 to match federal funds to operationalize a computerized Medicaid fraud detection system and hire or contract for additional investigative and enforcement staff.~~

~~a. The Health and Human Services Commission is hereby appropriated and shall have the authority to expend 15 percent of amounts recovered or recouped, from its fraud and abuse detection investigations, to enhance the Commission's fraud and abuse detection efforts funded in Strategy A.1.1., System Integration, not to exceed $2 million for this biennium. This appropriation limitation shall prevail over any other provision in this Act regarding refunds, recoveries, subrogations, or similar revenues. In no event shall the Commission expend or transfer funding generated through this source to support any other function of the Commission.~~

~~b. The Commission shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts quarterly the referral source of each investigation opened by HHSC, the status of each open case including those referred to the Office of the Attorney General for further action and the amounts recovered including monetary and civil penalties collected.~~

~~18 **Office of Investigations and Enforcement.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 30, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, or similar legislation to implement *Disturbing the Peace* recommendation FR 1 creating an Office of Investigations and Enforcement within the Health and Human Services Commission, all general revenue and federal funds associated with 65 FTEs transferring from the Department of Human Services and 11 FTEs from the Department of Health, Policy and Analysis Group, for the purposes of improving Medicaid and Welfare investigation and enforcement activities shall transfer to the Health and Human Services Commission no later than September 1, 1997. Should a dispute arise regarding the transfers from the Department of Human Services or the Department of Health to the Health and Human Services Commission, the Comptroller of Public Accounts would make the final determination on the timing and amount of the transfers involved.~~

~~19 **Continued Medicaid Coverage for Individuals Affected by Welfare Reform.** The Health and Human Services Commission and its related Medicaid-operating agencies are authorized to expend Medicaid funds for Medicaid eligibility coverage for poor aged and disabled individuals under the provisions of Sections 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(X) and 1902(m) of the Social Security Act, as amended, or other provisions as authorized by federal law. In setting an income eligibility standard for this coverage group, the Health and Human Services Commission shall set a level that includes the maximum number of affected individuals but which, in the case of Medicaid expenditures at the Texas Department of Health, does not exceed general revenue~~

appropriations of $79,163,097 for the 1998-99 biennium. The income standard for this eligibility group may not exceed the level for Supplemental Security Income and may be set at a lower standard, as needed.

In the event that federal matching funds are not available for affected legal immigrants, the Health and Human Services Commission and the Texas Department of Health are authorized to provide limited health care services to this group, with expenditures not to exceed general revenue funds of $79,163,097 at the Department of Health.

The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit semiannual reports to the Legislative Budget Board on utilization and expenditures for this group of legal immigrants and for children affected by changes in SSI criteria pursuant to federal welfare legislation.

20. **Reduce Medicaid Overpayments.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Performance Review recommendation FR 3 in *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government* be implemented by requiring the Texas Department of Health (TDH) to conduct an automated review of physician, laboratory, and radiology services to identify unbundled services. TDH shall review and match Medicaid claims against Veterans Administration and nursing home data to identify and prevent duplicate billings. Further, the TDH shall identify Medicaid claims for which a 90 percent enhanced federal match is available and then seek the enhanced match for those services to the extent allowed by federal law. The Health and Human Services Commission's State Medicaid Office shall include a State Medicaid Plan amendment in the state's Medicaid State Plan to limit Medicare Part A co-insurance and deductible payments to the amount the state would have paid had Medicaid paid for those services. Due to reduced expenditures for Medicaid services resulting from implementation of these recommendations, the appropriations made to the Texas Department of Health out of the General Revenue Fund shall be reduced by $12,332,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $12,332,000 for fiscal year 1999.

21. **Erroneously Paid Public Assistance Benefits.** It is the intent of the Legislature that this rider implement savings related to *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government* recommendation FR 16. The Health and Human Services Commission shall set goals for the recovery of erroneously paid food stamps and Aid to Families with Dependent Children/Temporary Assistance for Needy Families benefits for the Texas Department of Human Services based on federally identified overpayments. Due to the increased collections, the appropriations made to the Texas Department of Human Services out of the General Revenue Fund is hereby reduced by $1,700,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $2,800,000 for fiscal year 1999.

22. **Subrogation Collection Efforts.** To implement *Disturbing the Peace* HHS 23, the Health and Human Services Commission is directed to report to the Legislature by September 1, 1998 on their progress in improving and coordinating subrogation and third party reimbursements at health and human service agencies and the adequacy of lien and subrogation statutes, contracts, claims processing, and any other related matters necessary to improve collections. The appropriations made to the Texas Department of Health out of the General Revenue Fund are hereby reduced by $517,000 for fiscal year 1998 and by $1,034,000 for fiscal year 1999. Other provisions of this Act concerning appropriations of recoveries, refunds or similar receipts shall not apply to amounts received pursuant to receipts under this section. All such recovered amounts shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund and the Texas Department of Health is hereby appropriated any amounts of such recoveries necessary to pay any outside parties contracted to assist in such recoveries. From the remaining receipts, there is hereby appropriated to TDH an amount not to exceed $1,550,000 for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997. Fifty percent of recoveries, after payments of any contractors under this provision and the amount appropriated to the TDH, are hereby appropriated to the Commission in an amount not to exceed $1,000,000 for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997.

23. **Contingency Reduction: House Bill 897.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 897, or similar legislation implementing the recommendations of WF 4 in *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government:*

a. the sums appropriated out the General Revenue Fund for the Department of Human Services in Strategy B.1.1., TANF Grants, shall be reduced by $491,000 for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, and

b. the sums appropriated out the General Revenue Fund to the Department of Health in Goal B, Medicaid Services, shall be reduced by $284,000 for the biennium September 1, 1997.

24. **Statewide Implementation of Finger-imaging.** Out of funds appropriated in this act $360,000 in FY 1998 and $1,440,0000 in FY 1999 of general revenue match for Medicaid appropriated to the Texas Department of Health is hereby reduced to reflect the savings to the Medicaid program for statewide implementation of finger-imaging. Appropriations of general revenue match for Medicaid to the Department of Human Services are hereby increased by these same amounts for implementation of the statewide finger-imaging system and other pilot projects. The Department of Human Services may use up to $2,100,000 of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families funds per year appropriated to the Department for implementation of the statewide finger-imaging system. The Department of Human Services shall begin implementation of the statewide finger-imaging system September 1, 1997. If the costs of statewide finger-imaging exceed the amounts specified in this provision, the Department may delay statewide implementation until such time as adequate funds are available.

25. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 2385.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 2385, or similar legislation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Health and Human Services Policy Council is hereby appropriated $250,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund. In addition, the Health and Human Services Commission is hereby directed to transfer three full-time equivalent positions and $170,000 from funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Health and Human Services Policy Council in fiscal year 1999. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act.

26. **Functional Assessment for Disability Services: Contingency Appropriation.** Contingent upon passage of House Bill 663 or similar legislation by the Seventy-fifth Legislature requiring development of single functional assessment for all disability services, the health and human service agencies that provide long-term care programs based on a determination of disability as an eligibility criteria shall contribute from amounts appropriated in this Article a total of $250,000 to the Health and Human Services Commission for development of the assessment tool. The Health and Human Commission shall determine the amounts to be contributed by each agency.

27. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 84.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 84, or similar legislation, by the 75th Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Human Services is hereby appropriated $357,095 for fiscal year 1998 and $357,095 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing that Act. Also contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 84, or similar legislation, the appropriation of general revenue to the Department of Health for Strategy C.1.1., Health Care Standards and Goal G Indirect Administration, shall be reduced by a total of $357,095 in fiscal year 1998 and $357,095 in fiscal year 1999. The Department of Human Services is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed elsewhere in this Act or to create a unique strategy for Nursing Home Administrators. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act.

~~Funds are also appropriated contingent upon the continued generation of revenues sufficient to support the program.~~

~~Also contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 84, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated elsewhere in this Act for the Department of Human Services is hereby increased by seven for fiscal year 1998 and by seven for fiscal year 1999 with a corresponding decrease to the FTE figure for the Department of Health of seven positions each year of the biennium.~~

16. **Transfer of Fund Balances.** Any interest, payments on principal, or balances remaining as of August 31, 1999, in Fund Numbers 15, 16, 17, and 18 are to be transferred by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts to the General Revenue Fund either annually or semiannually.

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aging, Department on	$ 6,874,141	$ 6,874,141
Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Commission on	27,256,268	27,256,268
Blind, Commission for the	9,019,605	9,031,417
Cancer Council	4,020,444	4,020,444
Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council		
Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Commission for the	808,312	808,312
Early Childhood Intervention, Interagency Council on	33,204,601	33,204,601
Health, Department of	2,336,192,209	2,383,224,603
Health and Human Services Commission	6,567,982	6,567,982
Human Services, Department of	1,441,860,989	1,477,016,175
Mental Health and Mental Retardation, Department of	947,433,814	946,438,035
Protective and Regulatory Services, Department of	198,460,650	202,713,996
Rehabilitation Commission	46,268,997	47,484,708
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 5,057,968,012	$ 5,144,640,682
Retirement and Group Insurance	134,642,540	145,713,077
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	65,110,033	64,942,814
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 199,752,573	$ 210,655,891
Bond Debt Service Payments	19,221,295	17,989,324
Lease Payments	7,255,161	7,565,378
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 26,476,456	$ 25,554,702
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	$ 5,284,197,041	$ 5,380,851,275

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aging, Department on	$	$
Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Commission on		
Blind, Commission for the	1,476,782	1,476,782
Cancer Council		
Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council	1,900,488	1,900,487
Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Commission for the		
Early Childhood Intervention, Interagency Council on		
Health, Department of	192,432,216	203,430,180
Health and Human Services Commission		
Human Services, Department of	1,800,000	1,800,000
Mental Health and Mental Retardation, Department of	8,569,527	
Protective and Regulatory Services, Department of		
Rehabilitation Commission	8,300,000	8,300,000
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 214,479,013	$ 216,907,449
Retirement and Group Insurance	1,909,535	2,042,882
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	1,129,972	1,130,484
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 3,039,507	$ 3,173,366
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	$ 217,518,520	$ 220,080,815

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aging, Department on	$ 52,821,094	$ 52,821,095
Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Commission on	124,046,712	123,386,171
Blind, Commission for the	35,032,379	35,654,062
Cancer Council		
Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council	1,778,353	1,778,365
Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Commission for the		
Early Childhood Intervention, Interagency Council on	45,785,966	49,303,324
Health, Department of	3,833,331,514	3,885,789,331
Health and Human Services Commission	15,131,975	11,538,728
Human Services, Department of	2,175,481,792	2,190,558,296
Mental Health and Mental Retardation, Department of	668,457,798	670,668,412
Protective and Regulatory Services, Department of	378,852,393	384,913,118
Rehabilitation Commission	214,634,701	215,513,841
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 7,545,354,677	$ 7,621,924,743
Retirement and Group Insurance	148,665,819	159,413,520
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	75,063,200	74,833,636
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 223,729,019	$ 234,247,156
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	$ 7,769,083,696	$ 7,856,171,899

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aging, Department on	$	$
Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Commission on	1,411,935	1,411,935
Blind, Commission for the	998,810	998,810
Cancer Council		
Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council	131,500	131,500
Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Commission for the	882,729	890,729
Early Childhood Intervention, Interagency Council on		
Health, Department of	24,094,005	24,090,540
Health and Human Services Commission	1,321,156	1,321,156
Human Services, Department of	24,861,556	25,743,019
Mental Health and Mental Retardation, Department of	71,337,238	69,349,176
Protective and Regulatory Services, Department of	4,905,271	4,905,271
Rehabilitation Commission	431,443	431,443
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 130,375,643	$ 129,273,579
Retirement and Group Insurance	7,209	7,681
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	5,241	5,170
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 12,450	$ 12,851
Bond Debt Service Payments	362,438	340,566
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 362,438	$ 340,566
Less Interagency Contracts	38,906,956	39,770,799
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	$ 91,843,575	$ 89,856,197

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aging, Department on	$ 59,695,235	$ 59,695,236
Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Commission on	152,714,915	152,054,374
Blind, Commission for the	46,527,576	47,161,071
Cancer Council	4,020,444	4,020,444
Children's Trust Fund of Texas Council	3,810,341	3,810,352
Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Commission for the	1,691,041	1,699,041
Early Childhood Intervention, Interagency Council on	78,990,567	82,507,925
Health, Department of	6,386,049,944	6,496,534,654
Health and Human Services Commission	23,021,113	19,427,866
Human Services, Department of	3,644,004,337	3,695,117,490
Mental Health and Mental Retardation, Department of	1,695,798,377	1,686,455,623
Protective and Regulatory Services, Department of	582,218,314	592,532,385
Rehabilitation Commission	269,635,141	271,729,992
Subtotal, Health and Human Services	$ 12,948,177,345	$ 13,112,746,453
Retirement and Group Insurance	285,225,103	307,177,160
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	141,308,446	140,912,104
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 426,533,549	$ 448,089,264
Bond Debt Service Payments	19,583,733	18,329,890
Lease Payments	7,255,161	7,565,378
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 26,838,894	$ 25,895,268
Less Interagency Contracts	38,906,956	39,770,799
TOTAL, ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services	$ 13,362,642,832	$ 13,546,960,186
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	52,947.5	52,947.0

ARTICLE III

EDUCATION

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated agencies and institutions of education.

TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: STANDARDS OF ACHIEVEMENT AND EQUITY The Texas Education Agency will build the capacity of the state public education system to ensure each student demonstrates exemplary performance in reading and the foundation subjects of English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies by developing and communicating standards of student achievement and district and campus accountability.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Students Whose Assessment Results are Included in the Accountability System	87%	88%
Percent of Students Passing All Tests Taken	80%	84%
Percent of Students Completing High School	92%	93%
Percent of Special Education Students Whose Assessment Results are Included in the Accountability System	61%	95%
Percent of Limited English-Proficient Students Whose Assessment Results are Included in the Accountability System	100%	100%
Percent of African-American Students Passing All Tests Taken	74%	78%
Percent of Hispanic Students Passing All Tests Taken	74%	78%
Percent of White Students Passing All Tests Taken	91%	93%
Percent of Asian-American Students Passing All Tests Taken	91%	93%
Percent of Native American Students Passing All Tests Taken	84%	87%
Percent of Economically Disadvantaged Students Passing All Tests Taken	72%	76%
Percent of Economically Disadvantaged Students Completing High School	88%	90%
Annual Statewide Dropout Rate for All Students	1.5%	1.45%
Percent of Annual Unaccounted Student Withdrawals	4.5%	3%
Percent of Students Reading at Grade Level (3rd Grade Only)	89%	91%
Percent of Students Achieving Academic Recognition in Reading	28%	30%
Percent of Equalized Revenue in the Foundation School Program	98%	98%
Percent of Students in Districts with Substantially Equal Access to Revenues	85%	85%
A.1.1. Strategy: ASSESSMENT The state's assessment system will continue to provide a basis for evaluating and reporting the extent to which the Texas educational system is achieving its goals for student performance.	$ 56,356,482	$ 58,556,483

A.1.2. Strategy: ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,500,000
Build the capacity of the state public education system by developing and implementing standards of district and campus accountability for the achievement of all students.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Campuses with Combined Student Unaccounted Withdrawal and Dropout Rates in Excess of 15%	65	30
A.2.1. Strategy: FOUNDATION SCHOOL PROGRAM	$10,143,206,176	$10,420,334,075
Operate an efficient and equitable school finance system, disburse Foundation School Program formula funding to school districts, and ensure that formula allocations are accounted for in an accurate and appropriate manner.		
Output (Volume):		
Total Average Daily Attendance (ADA)	3,725,004	3,809,140
Students Served by Compensatory Education Programs and Services	1,450,000	1,450,000
Efficiencies:		
State Aid Per Pupil	2,648	2,655
Local Revenue Per Pupil	3,144	3,164
Explanatory:		
Percent of Foundation School Program Provided by the State	45.7%	45.6%
Special Education Full-time Equivalents (FTEs)	175,409	182,318
Compensatory Education ADA	2,233,792	2,378,988
Career and Technology Education FTEs	145,638	152,923
Bilingual Education/ESL ADA	474,347	506,385
Gifted and Talented ADA	186,250	190,457
A.2.2. Strategy: MAXIMIZING SCHOOL FACILITIES	$ 123,000,000	$ 123,000,000
Operate an equalized school facilities program and disburse facilities funds.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Districts Receiving Facilities Aid	237	237
Total State and Local Funds Allocated for Facilities (Billions)	1.8	1.8
A.3.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS	$ 592,769,002	$ 115,455,002 & U.B.
Provide students equitable access to instructional materials and technologies supporting the state's Essential Knowledge and Skills.		
Output (Volume):		
Textbooks and Electronic Learning Systems Purchased From Conforming Lists	6,542,650	7,521,625
Textbooks and Electronic Learning Systems Purchased From Nonconforming Lists	344,350	395,875
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Textbook/Learning System Purchased	26.6	39.39
A.3.2. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY	$ 43,534,604	$ 43,534,604
Support the implementation of a statewide technological infrastructure for education; increase access to educational data; and encourage school districts to implement technologies that increase the effectiveness of student learning, instructional management, professional development, and administration.		

Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Receiving Course Credit Through Distance Learning	3,500	4,000
A.3.3. Strategy: IMPROVING EDUCATOR PERFORMANCE	$ 9,725,024	$ 9,725,024
Develop and implement professional development initiatives that encourage collaboration between K-12 and higher education and ensure all educators access to training and evaluation tied to the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Hours of Training per Teacher	8	12
Total, Goal A: STANDARDS OF ACHIEVEMENT AND EQUITY	$10,971,091,288	$10,773,105,188
B. Goal: LOCAL EXCELLENCE AND ACHIEVEMENT		
The state public education system will foster local innovation, support local authority, and encourage regional, district, and university efforts to ensure that each student demonstrates exemplary performance in reading and the foundation subjects of English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Eligible Students Taking Advanced Placement/ International Baccalaureate Exams	12.6%	16.3%
Percent of Students Retained in Grade	4%	3.9%
Percent of Students With a Concentration in Career and Technology Education Placed on the Job or in a Postsecondary Program	82%	83%
Percent of Students With Auditory Impairment in Regional Day Schools for the Deaf Who Graduate from High School	90%	90%
Percent of Students With Disabilities Who Complete High School	83%	83%
Percent of Adult Learners Who Complete the Level in Which They Are Enrolled	40%	44%
Percent of Incarcerated Students Enrolled in Beginning Level Programs (Grade Equivalents 0-3.9 or ESL) Who Complete That Level	30%	33%
Percent of Incarcerated Students Enrolled in Advanced Level Programs (Grade Equivalents 6 and Above) Who Complete That Level	55%	55%
Percent of Parents Participating in AVANCE Programs Earning GED	65%	65%
Percent of Students in State-funded Optional Extended-year Programs Promoted to the Next Grade Level as a Result of the Programs	95%	95%
Percent of Parents Attending at Least One Parent-Teacher Conference per Year	70%	75%
Percent Change in Parent/Guardian Involvement in Schools Receiving Investment Capital Fund Grants	25%	25%
B.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTIONAL EXCELLENCE	$ 128,067,407	$ 128,317,407
Build the capacity of school districts to plan and implement challenging early literacy, academic, advanced academic, career and technology education, and bilingual/English as a second language education programs to ensure that all Texas students are prepared to gain entry level employment in a high-skill, high-wage job or continue their education at the postsecondary level.		

Output (Volume):		
Number of Students in Tech-prep Programs	76,000	80,000
Students Served in Summer School Programs for Limited English-Proficient Students	30,383	31,283
B.2.1. Strategy: PROGRAM AND FUNDING FLEXIBILITY	$ 759,645,978	$ 758,243,599
Develop and implement, with Regional Education Service Centers and school districts, accelerated instruction programs that take full advantage of Texas' status as an Ed-Flex state.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Districts Receiving Programmatic Ed-Flex Waivers	525	550
B.2.2. Strategy: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES	$ 388,133,043	$ 388,133,043
Build the capacity of regional education service centers, school districts, and service providers to develop and implement programs that ensure students with disabilities attain the state's goals of exemplary academic performance.		
Output (Volume):		
Students Served by Regional Day Schools for the Deaf	4,446	4,446
Students Served by Statewide Programs for the Visually Impaired	6,766	7,087
B.2.3. Strategy: SUPPORT PROGRAMS	$ 35,872,327	$ 35,872,327
Build the capacity of the state public education system by developing and implementing the academic counseling and support service programs necessary for all students to demonstrate exemplary academic performance.		
Output (Volume):		
Campuses Providing Comprehensive Counseling Programs, Prekindergarten Through 12th Grade	1,018	1,105
Pregnant Teens and Teen Parents Served by Teen Pregnancy and Parenting Programs	22,000	22,500
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Student in Teen Pregnancy/Parenting Programs	650	700
B.2.4. Strategy: CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS	$ 725,887,815	$ 726,615,815
Build the capacity of the state public education system by implementing and supporting efficient state child nutrition programs.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of School Lunches Served Daily	2,200,000	2,200,000
Average Number of School Breakfasts Served Daily	800,000	800,000
B.2.5. Strategy: ADULT EDUCATION	$ 38,021,086	$ 38,421,086
Build the capacity of the state public education system by encouraging school districts and service providers to improve adult education and literacy programs, improving the adult literacy rate, and implementing an accountability system for adult education.		
Output (Volume):		
Students Served Through State Adult Education Cooperatives	228,700	228,700

B.2.6. Strategy: WINDHAM SCHOOL SYSTEM	$ 57,712,213	$ 57,712,213
Build the capacity of the Windham School System by ensuring that students are provided effective instructional and support services.		
Output (Volume):		
Contact Hours Received by Inmates Within the Windham School System	18,076,782	18,076,782
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Contact Hour in the Windham School System	3.2	3.2
B.3.1. Strategy: REGIONAL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT	$ 58,824,345	$ 58,824,345
The regional education service centers will facilitate effective instruction and efficient school operations by providing core services, technical assistance, and program support based on the needs and objectives of the school districts they serve.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Educators Receiving ESC-based Training in Technology	100,000	125,000
Number of Children Served by Dyslexia and Related Disorders Services	350,000	375,000
B.3.2. Strategy: DEREGULATION/SCHOOL RESTRUCTURING	$ 106,290,755	$ 112,920,775
Encourage educators, parents, community members, and university faculty and personnel to increase involvement in education, improve student learning, and develop and implement programs that meet local needs.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students in Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs	4,580	4,900
Number of Students in Alternative Education Programs	121,800	130,300
Number of Students Served by State-funded Optional Extended-year Programs	200,000	230,000
Number of Students in Open-enrollment Charter Schools	27,000	31,500
Number of Families Served by AVANCE Programs	2,400	2,500
Explanatory:		
Number of Open Enrollment Charter Schools	170	170
Total, Goal B: LOCAL EXCELLENCE AND ACHIEVEMENT	$ 2,298,454,969	$ 2,305,060,610
C. Goal: TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY OPERATIONS		
The Texas Education Agency will fulfill its statutory responsibilities in building the capacity of the Texas public education system to ensure each student demonstrates exemplary performance in reading and the foundation subjects of English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Campuses Rated Low-performing in the Prior Year That Improve Their Rating after TEA Intervention	95%	95%

C.1.1. Strategy: ACCOUNTABILITY OPERATIONS	$ 10,990,776	$ 11,366,053
Develop and implement standards of district and campus accountability for student achievement and financial performance of districts by conducting research, reporting results, and responding to districts and campuses not meeting state standards.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Campuses Moving from Low-performing to Acceptable Accreditation Rating	50	50
Number of Special Education Campuses/Programs Receiving Onsite Monitoring Visits	200	200
Complaint Investigations Conducted	2,599	2,729
Number of Campuses Investigated for Exemption Rates	100	80
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Accreditation Onsite Review	11,500	11,800
C.1.2. Strategy: SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS	$ 20,722,758	$ 20,722,758
Efficiently manage the Foundation School Program and increase the principal value of the Permanent School Fund and the manual rate of deposit to the Available School Fund.		
Output (Volume):		
Growth in Permanent School Fund Book Value (Millions)	600	600
Available School Fund Income (Millions)	675	676
Amount of Recovered ADA Funds (In Millions)	6.8	6.7
Efficiencies:		
Percent of PSF Portfolio Managed by External Managers	40%	45%
Average Percent of Equity Holdings in the PSF	65%	65%
Number of Basis Points Above the Median (Internal Managers)	100	100
Number of Basis Points Above the Median (External Managers)	100	100
C.1.3. Strategy: IMPROVING INSTRUCTION OPERATIONS	$ 12,409,036	$ 9,597,604
Provide equitable access to instructional materials for the state's foundation and enrichment curriculum; develop, communicate, and provide training in the state's Essential Knowledge and Skills; maintain and expand the technological capabilities of the public education system; and increase access to educational data.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Hours of Staff Development Received by Distance Learning (TETN, T-Star, Internet)	210	230
C.2.1. Strategy: LOCAL AUTHORITY OPERATIONS	$ 6,048,636	$ 6,911,189
Foster program and funding flexibility, support regional training and development at the education service centers, and encourage educators, parents, community members and university faculty and personnel to develop programs that increase involvement in education, improve student learning, and meet local needs.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Federal Ed-Flex Waivers Requested	4,545	4,570

C.2.2. Strategy: SPECIAL POPULATIONS OPERATIONS	$ 7,800,810	$ 7,801,652
Support access by all students to instructional programs based on the state's essential knowledge and skills.		
Output (Volume):		
Certificates of High School Equivalency (GED) Issued	50,000	51,000
Total, Goal C: TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY OPERATIONS	$ 57,972,016	$ 56,399,256
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 8,963,390	$ 9,012,614
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 13,569,039	$ 13,731,715
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 22,532,429	$ 22,744,329
Grand Total, TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY	$13,350,050,702	$13,157,309,383
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Funds		
General Revenue Fund	$ 72,201,116	$ 72,201,117
Available School Fund No. 002, estimated	730,202,810	1,223,914,810
State Textbook Fund No. 003	595,208,190	117,894,190
Foundation School Fund No. 193, estimated	8,378,953,160	8,130,799,079
GED Fees	532,698	532,698
GR MOE for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	2,000,000	2,000,000
Earned Federal Funds	2,911,726	2,911,726
Lottery Proceeds, estimated	1,023,500,000	1,023,500,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Funds	$10,805,509,700	$10,573,753,620
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Read to Succeed Acct No. 5027	256,482	256,483
Federal Funds		
Federal Health, Education and Welfare Fund No. 148	1,336,376,853	1,339,461,853
Federal School Lunch Fund No. 171	714,653,242	715,381,242
Federal Funds	7,100,000	7,500,000
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 2,058,130,095	$ 2,062,343,095
Other Funds		
Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund No. 345	14,600,000	14,600,000
Appropriated Receipts - Attendance Credits, estimated	467,900,000	505,600,000
Interagency Contracts	3,654,425	756,185
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 486,154,425	$ 520,956,185
Total, Method of Financing	$13,350,050,702	$13,157,309,383
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	833.5	833.5

Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner of Education, Group 6	$156,014	$156,014
Executive Administrator of Permanent School Fund	129,991	129,991
Deputy Commissioner	117,312	117,312
Deputy Commissioner	111,924	111,924

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below: The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purposes of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Microcomputer Hardware and Software	~~$ 78,431~~ $ 1,049,640	~~$ 138,431~~ $ 1,077,079
(2) Data Center Equipment	~~80,830~~ 112,800	~~80,830~~ 145,712
(3) Microcomputer Hardware/Software for Training	~~46,798~~	~~46,798~~ 60,000
(4) Public Access Initiative~~Microcomputer Hardware/Software (LAN)~~	~~$ 38,526~~ $ 1,075,000	~~$ 38,525~~ $ 0
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	~~$ 244,585~~ $ 2,237,440	~~$ 304,584~~ $ 1,282,791
~~b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Reproduction Equipment~~	~~50,000~~	
~~(2) Enterprise Online Documentation~~		~~100,000~~
~~(3) Convert/Upgrade CNPIMS to Internet Application~~	~~$~~	~~$ 200,000~~
b. Repairs or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Install air-conditioning in the state-leased textbook depository	131,300	0
c. Lease payments to Master Lease Purchase Program (1997 Project Payments)		
(1) Master Lease Purchase Program	102,954	0
~~Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~$ 50,000~~	~~$ 300,000~~
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 294,585~~ $ 2,471,694	~~$ 604,584~~ $ 1,282,791

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

General Revenue Fund	~~$ 199,504~~	~~$ 256,733~~
	$ 436,807	$ 368,417
Available School Fund No. 002	~~7,591~~	~~49,874~~
	221,793	244,757
State Textbook Fund No. 003	~~8,944~~	~~9,910~~
	174,543	47,719
Federal Health, Education and Welfare Fund No.148	~~56,723~~	~~63,481~~
	383,604	423,324
Federal School Lunch Fund No. 171	~~9,480~~	~~210,792~~
	46,498	51,311
Foundation School Fund No. 193	~~10,605~~	~~11,859~~
	56,263	62,087
Earned Federal Funds	62,772	69,720
GED Fees	~~1,708~~	~~1,902~~
	13,019	14,367
Interagency Contracts	~~30~~	~~33~~
	1,076,395	1,539
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 294,585~~	~~$ 604,584~~
	$ 2,471,694	$ 1,283,241

2. **Chapter 42 Formula Funding.** Out of the funds appropriated above, a total of $10,331,610,167~~$9,446,047,543~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $10,618,227,086~~$9,729,018,051~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ shall represent the sum-certain appropriation to the Foundation School Program under Section 42.253 of the Texas Education Code. [~~The Foundation School Fund Budget Committee is authorized to adjust the amounts of the basic and special allotments in accordance with Section 42.256 of the Texas Education Code, but~~ The total appropriation may not exceed the sum-certain amount.] The Commissioner shall make allocations to local school districts under Section 42.253 based on the March 1999~~1997~~ estimates of average daily attendance and local district tax rates as determined by the Legislative Budget Board and the Final 1998~~1996~~ property values. Property values shall be increased by 2.95~~46~~ percent for 2001~~1999~~, as estimated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

3. **Transportation Cost Allotment.** Pursuant to Section 42.155 of the Texas Education Code, the appropriation for funding regular transportation programs for the 1999-2000~~1997-98~~ and 2000-01~~1998-99~~ school years shall be calculated on the following basis:

Linear Density Grouping	Allocation Per Mile of Approved Route
2.40 and above	$1.43
1.65 to 2.40	1.25
1.15 to 1.65	1.11
.90 to 1.15	.97
.65 to .90	.88
.40 to .65	.79
up to .40	.68

Pursuant to Section 42.155 of the Texas Education Code, the maximum mileage rate for special education transportation shall be $1.08 per mile. Private transportation rates shall be $0.25 per mile or a maximum of $816 per pupil for both special education and isolated areas as defined in sub-sections 42.155(g) and 42.155(e).

4. **Education Service Centers.** The Commissioner shall furnish reports as required by Section 8.102 of the Texas Education Code to the State Board of Education for transmittal, along with recommendations for change, modification, or improvement, to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Budget and Planning Office. Regional Education Service Centers shall be prohibited from purchasing land and acquiring buildings without prior authorization from the Commissioner of Education.

5. **Windham Schools.** The funds appropriated above in Item B.2.6., Windham School System, are to be expended only for academic and vocational educational programs approved by the Texas Education Agency. The Commissioner of Education shall allocate funds to the Windham Schools based on contact hours for the best 180 of 210 school days in each year of the biennium. The contact hour rates for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium are the following: $3.97558~~$3.23452~~ for academic education, $3.24582~~$2.88743~~ for vocational education~~,~~ ~~$5.65945 for special education, and $0.62265 for bilingual education~~.

6. **Windham School District~~System~~ Selection Criteria.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Windham School System target its programs to serve those inmates whose participation will help achieve the goals of reduced recidivism and increased success of former inmates in obtaining and maintaining employment thereby reducing the cost of incarceration and providing an incentive to offenders to behave in positive ways during incarceration.

7. **Audit Adjustments.** When reviews and audits of allocations to school districts reveal the allocations previously made were greater or less than the amounts found to be due, the Texas Education Agency is authorized to recover or pay the sums necessary to adjust to the correct amounts. All such amounts recovered shall become a part of the Foundation School Fund or General Revenue Fund, and the amounts necessary to make such additional payments to the school districts are hereby appropriated from the Foundation School Fund or General Revenue Fund.

8. **State Textbook Fund.** Any amount expended for Textbook Administration, including new textbooks, rebinding, and other related expenses, shall be paid out of the State Textbook Fund. A transfer of funds from the Available School Fund to the State Textbook Fund is authorized in an amount which, together with other revenues of the State Textbook Fund, is sufficient to finance the sum-certain appropriation from the State Textbook Fund for each fiscal year, including a $30 per student technology allotment as provided for in Section 31.021(2) of the Texas Education Code.

9. **Day-care Expenditures.** It is expressly provided that the pre-school day care programs, such as the Early Childhood Program for Educationally Disadvantaged Children and Special Education and Training for Pre-School Children with Disabilities administered by the Texas Education Agency, are day-care programs. The funds expended in those programs on behalf of children meeting eligibility requirements in accordance with interagency contracts with the Texas Education Agency under the day care program of the Social Security Act shall be considered as expenditures for day care.

10. **Loss Due to Property Value Decline.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item A.2.1., Foundation School Program, there is hereby allocated an amount not to exceed $21,000,000 in fiscal year 2000 with the unencumbered balance thereof appropriated in fiscal year 2001 for distribution to school districts experiencing property value decline pursuant to either Section 41.002 (b) or 42.252 (e) of the Texas Education Code. If amounts necessary to compensate for declines to districts under Section 41.002 (b) and 42.252 (e) exceed $21,000,000, the

Commissioner is authorized to distribute no more than an additional $26,000,000 in each fiscal year if excess funds are available under the Foundation School Program. ~~The Commissioner of Education is authorized to distribute no more than $26,000,000 in each fiscal year under Section 42.252(e) of the Texas Education Code, to the extent that excess funds are available under the Foundation School Program.~~

It is the intent of the Legislature that, in expending these funds by making adjustments in the local share under Section 42.252 (e), that the Commissioner shall consider only the amount of property value decline in each school district that is in excess of four percent in taxable values. ~~To the extent that calculated amounts under 42.252(e) exceed appropriated amounts, the Commissioner shall reduce adjustments using the same formula for proration of state aid under section 42.253 of the Texas Education Code.~~

~~11. **Governor's School.** Out of funds appropriated for Item B.1.1., Instructional Excellence, $98,730 in each fiscal year is allocated to the Governor's School Program, which is a residential program designed to meet the needs of gifted secondary students in the state. These allocated funds are contingent upon the deposit in the State Treasury of contributions or donations in the amount of $98,730 by June 1, 1998, for fiscal year 1998, and in the amount of $98,730 by June 1, 1999, for fiscal year 1999. In the event that contributions or donations deposited in the State Treasury for each fiscal year total less than $98,730, the allocation is reduced to an amount which equals the total contributions or donations received.~~

11. **Grants for Education Service Centers.** From the general revenue related funds appropriated in Item B.3.1., Regional Training and Development, ~~the Commissioner may use~~ no more than $1,480,950 in each fiscal year is allocated for distribution as competitive grants for regional education service centers for innovative regional strategies or programs and emergency grants to small and isolated school districts for core services under Section 8.124 of the Texas Education Code.

12. **Professional Staff Development.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item A.3.3., Improving Educator Performance:

    - $1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the elementary, middle and high school mentor program;

    - $250,000 in each fiscal year shall be used for the Superintendents Leadership Training Academy at Lamar University.

    The Commissioner shall evaluate any program funded under this section and programs that do not demonstrate a positive effect on administrator, teacher or student performance shall be discontinued.

13. **Training Programs for School Personnel and Parents of Students With Autism.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Education Agency continue to implement a program of staff development for school personnel and parents of students with autism. A sum not to exceed $50,000 in each fiscal year shall be expended for this purpose.

14. **Student Testing Program.** In accordance with the provisions of sections 42.152 and Chapter 39, Subchapter B of the Texas Education Code, the funds appropriated from the Foundation School Fund for the compensatory education allotment may be used to cover the cost of preparing, administering and grading assessment instruments in the student testing program. The expenditure of such funds shall not be subject to the limitation in Rider ~~26~~42, Limitation: ~~on~~ Transfer~~ability~~ Authority.

~~15. **Use of Administrative Funds for School Nutrition Programs.** It is the intent of the Legislature that federal administration funds allocated to Texas for the administration of child~~

~~nutrition programs not be permitted to lapse. The Texas Education Agency shall explore all possible uses of such funds, including efforts to (a) serve a higher percentage of eligible students with the school breakfast program and (b) increase the number of districts that participate in the summer food program.~~

15. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code Section 2110.004~~S. 6552-33~~ reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of the funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:

    - Educational Technology Advisory Committee
    - Environmental Education Advisory Committee
    - Investment Advisory Committee on the Permanent School Fund
    - ~~Committee on Teacher Appraisal and Assessment~~
    - State Textbook Committee
    - Charter School Application Review~~Proposal Evaluation~~ Committee
    - Title 1, Committee of Practitioners
    - Continuing Advisory Committee for Special Education
    - Ed Flex State Panel
    - Academics 2000 State Panel

    None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to reimburse any other advisory committee of the Texas Education Agency unless the Commissioner of Education notifies the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board in writing that a specific advisory committee is essential to the mission of the Texas Education Agency pursuant to Texas Education Code 7.055(a)(11).

16. **Vacation Leave for Commissioner of Education.** Notwithstanding any provision of the General Appropriations Act to the contrary, the Commissioner of Education is entitled to accrue and carry forward vacation leave at the highest rate authorized for employees by the General Provisions of this Act.

17. **Limits on Allocations and Expenditures.** The Commissioner of Education is authorized to transfer any of the funds appropriated for agency operations to the Regional Education Service Centers for purposes deemed appropriate by the Commissioner. The Commissioner shall submit to the Governor's Budget and Planning Office and Legislative Budget Board for its review a summary of the services to be transferred and the funding level associated with the proposed transfer. No funds appropriated to Regional Education Service Centers or to school districts may be used to hire a registered lobbyist.

18. **Regional Day Schools for the Deaf.** Funds appropriated above for Regional Day Schools for the Deaf shall be allocated on a weighted full time equivalent basis. Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, if the allocations total more than $33,133,200 in each year, the commissioner shall transfer sufficient amounts from other available funds to provide the full allocation.

19. **Summer School for Children with Limited English Proficiency.** Out of funds appropriated for Item B.1.1., Instructional Excellence, $3,800,000 in each fiscal year is allocated for summer school programs for children with limited English proficiency as authorized under Section 29.060 of the Texas Education Code.

20. **Engineering and Science Recruitment Fund.** Out of funds appropriated for Item B.1.1., Instructional Excellence, $394,920 in each fiscal year is allocated to the Engineering Science Recruitment Fund for programs outlined in Subchapter M of Chapter 51 of the Texas Education Code.

21. **Statewide Programs for Students Who Are Visually Impaired.** Out of funds appropriated for Item B.2.2., Students with Disabilities, $6,005,267 in each fiscal year is allocated for statewide programs for students who are visually impaired as authorized under Section 30.002 of the Texas Education Code.

22. **Noneducational Community-based Support Services.** Out of funds appropriated for Item B.2.2., Students with Disabilities, $987,300 in each fiscal year is allocated for noneducational community-based support services for certain students with disabilities as authorized under Section 29.013 of the Texas Education Code.

23. **Professional Staff Development for Serving Students with Disabilities in Integrated Settings.** Out of the federal discretionary funds awarded to the Texas Education Agency through the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B and appropriated above, the Commissioner shall set aside 10.5% during the biennium to fund capacity building projects, including follow-up staff development and support, for school districts to serve students with disabilities in integrated settings.

~~24. **Limitation on Transferability.** Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this Act, none of the funds appropriated above in Goal A., Standards of Achievement and Equity and Goal B., Local Excellence and Achievement, may be transferred to Goal C., Texas Education Agency Operations, or Goal D., Indirect Administration.~~

24. **Long Range Plan for Technology.** Out of funds appropriated from the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund in Item A.3.2., Technology, and Item B.3.1., Regional Training and Development, the Commissioner shall allocate an amount not to exceed $14,600,000 in each fiscal year for implementation of the Long Range Plan for Technology as provided by Section 32.001, Texas Education Code.

25. **Appropriation for State Schools.** Out of general revenue related funds appropriated above in Item B.2.2., Students with Disabilities, an amount not to exceed $110,000~~$1,129,167~~ in each fiscal year is allocated for payments to state operated schools under Sections 30.025 and 30.056 of the Texas Education Code.

26. **Estimated Appropriation for Incentive Aid.** Out of general revenue related funds appropriated above in Item B.3.2., Deregulation and School Restructuring, an estimated amount of $600,000~~$1,752,050~~ in each fiscal year is allocated for incentive aid payments under Subchapter G Chapter 13 of the Texas Education Code.

27. **Payments to Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf.** Pursuant to Section 30.003(g)~~(f)~~ of the Texas Education Code, the State Board of Education shall adopt rules that ensure that all local school districts whose students are placed at the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf shall share in the cost of each student's education as required by Section 30.003(a). It is the intent of the Legislature that ~~budget balanced~~ school districts subject to Chapter 41, Texas Education Code, reimburse the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf from the General Operating Fund of those districts within 60 days of receipt of a voucher from the receiving school.

28. **Notification of Changed Accreditation Status.** At the time a school district is notified of a change in its accreditation status, the Texas Education Agency shall also notify the State Senators and Representatives that represent the affected school district.

29. **Permanent School Fund.** In its annual report on the Permanent School Fund, completed by December 31 of each year, the Texas Education Agency shall report on the actual and projected costs of administering the Permanent School Fund for the year covered by the report and the following three years.

30. **Standardized Tests.** The State Board of Education and the Texas Education Agency shall not require any local school district to administer any statewide standardized tests except those that are required by Subchapter B, Chapter 39 and funded pursuant to Section 39.031 of the Texas Education Code, or those that are otherwise fully funded by state appropriations.

31. **Texas Advanced Placement Incentive Program.** Notwithstanding appropriations otherwise made by this Act to the Foundation School Program, $2,000,000 of the appropriations made for gifted and talented education is transferred and reappropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the Texas Advanced Placement Incentive Program for the 2000-2001~~1998-1999~~ fiscal biennium. In addition, out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Instructional Excellence, $500,000 in each year of the biennium is allocated for the Advanced Placement Incentive Program. The expenditure of such funds shall not be subject to the limitations in Rider ~~26~~42, Limitation~~ on~~ Transfer~~ability~~ Authority.

32. **Communities in Schools.** Out of the funds appropriated above for Item B.2.3., Support Programs, $12,788,865 shall be set aside out of State Compensatory Education Funds in each fiscal year to be transferred by interagency transfer voucher to the Texas Workforce Commission for the Communities in Schools Program.

33. **Investment Capital Fund.** Out of Foundation School Program Compensatory Education Funds appropriated in B.3.2., Deregulation and School Restructuring, the Commissioner shall set aside $4,000,000 in each year of the biennium for the Investment Capital Fund.

34. **Extended Year Programs.** Out of Foundation School Program Compensatory Education Funds appropriated in Item B.3.2., Deregulation and School Restructuring, the commissioner shall distribute an amount not to exceed $60,706,664~~$54,818,719~~ in 2000~~1998~~ and $64,636,684~~$58,474,092~~ in 2001~~1999~~ to finance extended year programs under 42.152(p), Texas Education Code.

35. **MATHCOUNTS.** Out of Foundation School Program Gifted and Talented Education Funds appropriated in A.3.3., Improving Educator Performance, the Commissioner shall set aside $125,000 in each year of the biennium for the MATHCOUNTS program.

36. **Allocation of Funds to South Texas Independent School District.** Out of funds appropriated above for Item A.2.1., Foundation School Program, the Commissioner of Education shall withhold an amount sufficient to provide the South Texas Independent School District with adequate access to funding under Tier 2 of the Foundation School Program. The Commissioner shall adjust payments to the South Texas Independent School District to equal an amount to which the district would be entitled at the average effective tax rate in other school districts in Cameron County less the tax rate set by the district itself.

37. **Appropriation of Settle-Up Funds.** All funds received from local school districts as recovery for overpayment pursuant to the provisions of Section 42.258 of the Texas Education Code are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for distribution to local school districts for foundation school program purposes.

38. **Appropriation of Attendance Credit Revenues.** All unexpended balances and all funds received from the payment of school districts for attendance credits in excess of the amounts appropriated above pursuant to the provisions of Section 41.094 of the Texas Education Code, are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for distribution to school districts for foundation school program purposes.

39. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that, for the following fee-supported programs, fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the Texas Education Agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made to support the programs, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs"

associated with those functions appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for these programs are estimated to be $364,325~~$333,019~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $376,246~~$332,533~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ including employee matching costs and other indirect operating costs:

Guaranteed Program for School District Bonds
General Education Development (GED)
Driver Training
Statewide Book Fund
Motor Vehicle Registration Fees (Read to Succeed License Plates)

All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts 2000-01~~1998-99~~ Biennial Revenue Estimate are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency.

In the event that actual and/or projected fee revenue collections are insufficient to offset program costs, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided herein to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

40. **Adult Education.** Priority shall be given to adult literacy programs in the expenditure of adult education funds appropriated above. It is the intent of the Legislature that, in providing educational programs, the administering agency or agencies shall make every effort to provide appropriate training to recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) in accordance with the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. Out of the general revenue funds appropriated above in Item B.2.5., Adult Education, an amount not less than $2,000,000 each year shall be allocated to TEA's adult education cooperatives to provide education and training services to TANF recipients. In addition, out of the Federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families appropriated above in Item B.2.5., $4,100,000 in 2000~~1998~~ and $4,500,000 in 2001~~1999~~ shall be directed for services for adults who receive Federal cash assistance. To implement these provisions, TEA shall enter into contracts or arrangements with the agency or agencies administering welfare reform. All providers of adult education shall meet the requirements defined in the Texas Education Code. Federal funds appropriated for this purpose shall be used for administrative expenditures only to the extent allowable under Federal regulations.

41. **Permanent School Fund: External Management Fees.** Contingent on the State Board of Education adopting asset allocation and investment policies for the Permanent School Fund that produce income to the Available School Fund for support of appropriations above for Strategies A.2.1., Foundation School Program and C.1.2., School Finance System - Operations, in excess of the amounts estimated in the Biennial Revenue Estimate prepared by the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium, additional income projected by the Board for the Available School Fund from Permanent School Fund investments is appropriated to Strategy C.1.2., School Finance System - Operations, for expenditure for internal costs and fees for external management of Permanent School Fund assets.

The additional amounts appropriated for external management costs may not exceed .5 percent of market value of funds placed with external managers and may not be transferred to any other strategy within Goal C., Texas Education Agency Operations, or to Goal D., Indirect Administration. The amounts appropriated shall be made available for expenditure on a quarterly basis. Appropriations for external management costs may only be expended if the Board awards contracts for external management services on an open, formal request for proposal process which gives consideration to both performance and price.

42. **Limitation: Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this Act, none of the funds appropriated above in Goal A., Standards of Achievement and Equity and Goal B., Local Excellence and Achievement, may be transferred to Goal C., Texas Education Agency Operations, or Goal D., Indirect Administration.
~~Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act,~~ None of the funds appropriated ~~by this Act~~ to the Texas Education Agency for the purpose of funding the Foundation School Program ~~due to student enrollment growth, district tax rate, or taxable value of property~~ under Chapter 42, Texas Education Code, may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any other purpose unless the Commissioner of Education provides written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor of intent to transfer such funds at least fourteen days prior to the execution of the transfer. Such transfers from the Foundation School Program to other items of appropriation shall not exceed $10 million in each fiscal year of the 2000-01 biennium. Any unexpended and unencumbered balances remaining after the last day of a fiscal year in any of the appropriations made for a purpose described by this provision shall lapse and accrue to the benefit of the unappropriated balance of the General Revenue Fund after taking into account the "settle-up" provision found in Section 42.253 (i), Texas Education Code.

To the extent necessary to avoid reductions in state aid as authorized by Section 42.253(h), Texas Education Code, and to the extent necessary to make adjustments authorized under Section 42.252(e), Texas Education Code, the Commissioner of Education is authorized to transfer Foundation School Program funds from fiscal year 2001 to fiscal year 2000. Such transfers are subject to prior approval by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section. Such transfers shall not exceed $150 million.

43. **Additional Funding Sources.** If the appropriations provided by this Act for the Foundation School Program are not sufficient to provide for expenditures for enrollment growth, district tax rate or taxable value of property, after accounting for any other appropriations made to the TEA and available for transfer for this purpose, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning may provide for, and are hereby authorized to direct, the transfer of sufficient amounts of funds to the TEA from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act.

~~47. **Property Wealth Decline.** Out of the funds appropriated in Item A.2.1., Foundation School Program, there is hereby allocated an amount not to exceed $21,000,000 in fiscal year 1998 with the unencumbered balance thereof appropriated in fiscal year 1999 for distribution to school districts whose wealth level per student exceeds the equalized wealth level and who have experienced a decline from the previous year in the tax base used in calculating taxable values in accordance with 41.002, Texas Education Code.~~

~~48. **Calculating Payments Owed the State.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the calculation of the payments owed the state under Chapter 41, Texas Education Code, incorporate the features and intent of section 41.002 (e) for the 1998-99 school year.~~

44. **Reduction in Districts Tier One Allotment.** To fund appropriations for programs from compensatory education allotments, the Commissioner of Education shall reduce each district's tier one allotment. The reductions shall be made in the same manner as described for a reduction in allotments under Section 42.253, Education Code, and the Commissioner shall allocate funds to each district accordingly.

~~50. **Option 3 Incentives.** Out of the amount appropriated for Item A.2.1., Foundation School Program, an amount not to exceed $23,000,000 in 1999 is allocated for costs of providing appraisal cost and early agreement credits pursuant to Sections 41.097 and 41.098, Texas Education Code.~~

45. **Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs~~Safe Schools~~.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item B.3.2., Deregulation and School Restructuring, there is hereby allocated the amount of $18.000.000 for each year of the biennium for safe schools programs under Texas Education Code Section 37.008.

46. **Funding for Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.3.2., Deregulation and School Restructuring, $10,000,000 in 2000 and $10,000,000 in 2001 ~~$7,000,000~~ shall be set aside from the Compensatory Education Allotment in each year and transferred to the Juvenile Probation Commission for the support of Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs. This set-aside shall not effect the calculation of the number of students in weighted average daily attendance under TEC 42.302.

~~Contingent on legislation eliminating local school district funding for students expelled to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs under TEC 37.007, out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2., Foundation School Program, $3,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be transferred to the Juvenile Probation Commission for the support of mandatory placements in the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs. This transfer shall not be subject to the limitation in Rider 45, Limitation: Transfer Authority.~~

47. **FSP Funding for the Texas Youth Commission.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Foundation School Program, the Texas Education Agency shall allocate to the Texas Youth Commission the basic allotment of the Foundation School Program minus the amounts allocated to the Commission pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 30.102 (a) for each student in average daily attendance. These amounts are estimated to be $9.550,456~~$6,561,723~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $9,945,796~~$7,163,072~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. This transfer shall not be subject to the limitation in Rider ~~45~~42, Limitation: Transfer Authority.

48. **Successful Schools Award Program.** Out of the funds appropriated above in strategy A.1.2., Accountability System, $2,500,000 in each year of the biennium is allocated for the Successful Schools Award Program pursuant to section 39.091 et seq, of the Texas Education Code. Of this amount, $500,000 in each year shall be awarded based upon criteria designed to recognize effective and innovative approaches to increasing the number of parents or guardians attending parent-teacher conferences.

49. **Early Childhood Education and Care Coordination.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Education Agency participate to the extent practicable in interagency early childhood education and care coordination initiatives. This includes but is not limited to participation in the Head Start collaboration project or any other interagency entity formed to address the coordination of early childhood care and education service delivery and funding.

50. **Programs for Parents.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Education Agency encourage parents of at-risk children to participate in parenting programs including but not limited to the home instruction program for pre-school youngsters, parents as teachers, Texas A&M Agricultural Extension Parenting Programs, and other parenting programs available in their communities. The Texas Education Agency shall utilize funds from Item B.2.3., Support Programs for this purpose.

51. **Guaranteed Yield Level.** In accordance with Chapter 42, Subchapter ~~F~~H, Texas Education Code, Guaranteed Yield Program (Tier Two). Section 42.302, the guaranteed level per weighted student per cent of tax effort is hereby set at $23.10~~$21.00~~.

~~58. **Adult Education Programs Evaluation.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Education Agency conduct a statewide evaluation of adult education programs. The evaluation should focus on measurable increases in participating adults' access to post-secondary education and/or employment opportunities.~~

52. **Regional Education Service Center Dyslexia and Related Disorders Coordinators.** It is the intent of the Legislature that each Regional Education Service Center establish a coordinator for dyslexia and related disorders services pursuant to Section 38.003 of the Texas Education Code. Out of the funds appropriated above in Item B.3.1., Regional Training and Development, the Commissioner of Education shall direct $150,000 in each year of the biennium ~~$300,000 in 1999~~ to assist in the funding~~establishment~~ of such coordinators.

53. **Receipt and Use of Federal Funds.** The Commissioner of Education is authorized to apply for, receive and disburse funds in accordance with plans or applications acceptable to the responsible federal agency or other public or private entity that are made available to the State of Texas for the benefit of education and such funds are appropriated to the specific purpose for which they are granted. It is the intent of the Legislature that when entering into any contract or plan with the Federal Government or other entity, prime consideration shall be given to preserving maximum local control for school districts.

54. **Teen Parents.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item B.2.3., Support Programs, $3,000,000 of Federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families funds shall in each year of the biennium be directed to intensive services for teen parents to prevent long-term reliance on public assistance. These programs shall provide school to work transition services, dropout prevention services, and other support services including abstinence education.

55. **Textbook Availability.** The Texas Education Agency shall work with independent school districts to ensure that the appropriate course textbook is available for each student in kindergarten through third grade enrolled in every core curriculum course.

56. **Parental Involvement.** In establishing the criteria for awarding grants from the Texas Education Agency to schools through the Governor's Texas Reading Initiative, the Commissioner shall require any school-applicant to submit to the Commissioner a plan for parental involvement in its reading academy or reading program.

57. **School Improvement and Parental Involvement Initiative.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item B.3.2., Deregulation and School Restructuring, the Commissioner shall allocate $1,000,000 in each year of the biennium for the Systemic Initiative and $750,000 in each year for the AVANCE family support and education program and $100,000 in each year for the State Marine Science Center in Palacios.

    Out of the funds appropriated above in Item B.3.2., Deregulation and School Restructuring and in Item A.3.3., Improving Educator Performance, the Commissioner may fund programs intended to increase parent involvement and improve academic achievement. The Commissioner shall give priority to programs that provide matching funds. Programs that may be funded include, but are not limited to, the German Teacher Exchange Program, the South Texas Literacy Foundation, the Texas Council on Economic Education, and the One Community/One Child Program.

    The Commissioner shall evaluate programs funded under this section and programs that do not demonstrate a positive effect on student performance shall be eliminated.

58. **Texas Academy of Leadership in Humanities.** The Texas Academy of Leadership in Humanities is entitled to Foundation School Program (FSP) allotments for each student enrolled in the academy as if it were a school district, except that the local share applied is equal to the Beaumont ISD's local share.

59. **Governor's Texas Reading Initiative.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Assessment, $16,000,000~~$7,000,000~~ in 2000~~1998~~ and $16,000,000~~$25,000,000~~ in 2001~~1999~~ shall be allocated to the Governor's Reading Initiative. These funds shall be allocated in the following manner:

    - Not less than 85 percent shall be distributed by the commissioner for reading diagnostic assessments and on a competitive grant basis to be used by schools for the implementation of scientific, research-based reading programs, the purchase of additional instructional or diagnostic reading materials, necessary reading materials for libraries, instructional staff, or for related professional staff development of educators with the goal of as much direct intervention with students as possible. To be eligible for funding, schools must perform a diagnostic assessment for below grade level reading skills and submit a plan for parental involvement in the program.

    - An amount not to exceed 10 percent of the total appropriation for the reading initiative may be used at the Commissioner's discretion for reading improvement, research or development.

    - An amount not to exceed 2~~3~~ percent in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and 2~~1~~ percent in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ of the appropriation may be used by the Commissioner to administer the program.

    - An amount not to exceed 3~~2~~ percent in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and 3~~4~~ percent in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ of the appropriation may be used by the Commissioner for evaluation of the program.

    - The Commissioner may transfer up to 10 percent of the appropriation among strategies in Goals A and B.

    - The Commissioner may transfer up to 5 percent of the appropriation from Goal A to Goal C, Operations or Goal D, Indirect Administration for purposes of administering and evaluating the program.

    - Any balances as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~ are appropriated for the 2001~~1999~~ fiscal year.

    The Commissioner shall develop performance measures for the reading initiative program.

~~67. **Contingency Appropriation: House Bill 107.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 107 or similar legislation creating a specialized automobile license plate generating revenue for reading programs, there is hereby appropriated additional revenue collected pursuant to House Bill 107, estimated to be $500,000 in each year of the biennium, for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Texas Education Agency is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

60. **Statewide Technology Initiatives.** The Texas Education Agency and the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund Board shall coordinate their efforts providing educational technology to public schools in order to prevent duplication of effort and funding. The Texas Education Agency shall provide to the TIF Board annual and periodic accounting of the expenditure of TIF funds appropriated to the Agency, including the type of project funded at both the campus and district level. Public schools receiving TIF funding are entitled to an accounting of those funds. This information shall also be reported to the Legislature through the biennial Progress Report on the Long Range Plan for Technology.

61. **Funding for Tuition Credit Program.** Out of the funds appropriated above there is hereby transferred via interagency contract to the Texas Higher Education Coordination Board an amount of funds, estimated to be $3,450,000 in each year or the biennium, from the Foundation

School Fund sufficient to pay for the Early High School Graduation Scholarship Program, and tuition and fee exemptions in accordance with Texas Education Code, Sections 54.212 and 54.214. ~~Out of funds appropriated above for the Foundation School Program allocations, the Commissioner of Education shall transfer an amount sufficient to fund tuition credits, first for students who qualify for the Early High School Graduation Scholarship Program and AFDC/TANF students in accordance with House Bill 1479 (Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session). From remaining savings, contingent on passage of Senate Bill 571 or similar legislation, an amount sufficient to fund credits for eligible educational aides who are enrolled at a Texas institution of higher education in classes necessary for certification as a teacher. It is the intent of the Legislature that the tuition credits specified above be funded out of identified savings in the Foundation School Program allocations due to lower student enrollment in the twelfth grade.~~

~~70. **Payment of Attorney's Fees.** Out of the funds appropriated above in A.2.1., Foundation School Program, an amount not to exceed $1,631,837 shall be set aside for the purpose of paying attorney's fees assessed against all school districts in the state in accordance with the decision of the Texas Supreme Court in *Texas Education Agency et. al. vs. Gary M. Leeper et, al.*, including payment of fees incurred by school districts as set out in the order of the 17th District Court of Tarrant County, Texas. This payment is contingent on the State of Texas and local school districts receiving a full and complete release from any and all claims in causes of action related to the above referenced action by each party to the above referenced action. The commissioner of education shall reduce the entitlement of each school district in the manner provided for in Section 42.253 of the Texas Education Code, provided, however, that no school district shall receive less than the amount to which it is entitled from the available school fund per capita distribution. Reductions under this provision shall not be considered for purposes of subsequent years entitlement under Section 42.253(i) of the Texas Education Code.~~

62. **Earned Federal Fund Appropriations.** Pursuant to Chapter 317 of the Texas Government Code, Earned Federal Funds earned in excess of the amounts shown in the Method of Finance for 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~ are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency in amounts not to exceed $900,000 in each fiscal year. The additional amounts specified by this provision can be exceeded only with the prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

63. **Texas Education Agency's Revolving Account.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller of Public Accounts establish, maintain and appropriate the "Texas Education Agency's Revolving Account" to account for the expenditures, revenues, and balances of managing a full cost-recovery Consolidated Print Shop. The expenditures, revenues, and balances for this operation shall be maintained separately by the Texas Education Agency within its accounting system. Any unobligated balances as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are reappropriated for the same use during fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. For the purpose of meeting cash flow needs, the Texas Education Agency may temporarily transfer funds from Goal D, Indirect Administration, to the revolving account. Transfers must be returned by the end of the fiscal year.

~~73. **Contingency Appropriation: House Bill 4.** Contingent on enactment of House Bill 4 and House Joint Resolution 4, or similar legislation, there is hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency $63,675,000 in 1998 and $81,325,000 in 1999 to provide transition assistance to school districts affected by an increase in the minimum teacher salary schedule authorized in the 1996-97 biennium and/or the 1998-99 biennium pursuant to Texas Education Code section 21.402. Contingent on enactment of H.B. 4, an additional $21,850,000 in each year of the biennium is hereby appropriated to provide transition assistance, under guidelines developed by the Commissioner of Education, to school districts who experience loss in total revenue due to the provisions of House Bill 4.~~

~~74. **Contingency Appropriation for Lottery Proceeds.** The Lottery Proceeds appropriation made above is hereby made contingent on the enactment of H.B. 4, 75th Legislature, and the adoption of H.J.R. 4, 75th Legislature, and is also hereby made contingent upon voter approval of the constitutional amendment proposed by H.J.R. 4. In the event that H.B. 4 is not enacted and H.J.R. 4 in not adopted by the 75th Legislature, or in the event that the constitutional amendment proposed by H.J.R. 4 is not approved by the voters, the Texas Education Agency is hereby appropriated, in addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere, $1,425,664,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $1,559,403,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of the Foundation School Fund No. 193 for the purposes indicated in Appropriation item A.2.1., Foundation School Program.~~

~~75. **Property Tax Relief.** The amounts of $520 million in 1998 and $520 million plus unexpended balances in 1999 are appropriated from the Foundation School Fund to the Texas Education Agency in HB 4, 75th Legislature, Regular Session to implement the provisions contained therein.~~

64. **Certification of Pre-kindergarten Expenditures.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item A.2.1., Foundation School Program, the Texas Education Agency shall certify each year of the biennium the maximum pre-kindergarten expenditures allowable under federal law as maintenance of effort for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and state match for the Child Care Development Fund.

65. **Teacher Salary Transition Assistance.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Foundation School Program, $145,000,000 is allocated to assist school districts affected by an increase in the minimum teacher salary schedule authorized in the 2000-01 biennium pursuant to Texas Education Code 21.402.

STATE BOARD FOR EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION The State Board for Educator Certification will ensure the highest level of educator preparation and practice to achieve student excellence.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Teachers Who Are Certified	97%	97%
Percent of Teachers Who Are Employed/Assigned to Teaching Positions for Which They Are Certified	97%	97%
Percent of Educators Trained through Centers for Professional Development of Teachers	7%	8%
Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved Within Six Months	55%	55%
Percent of Individuals Certified Through the Centers for Professional Development of Teachers	50%	60%
A.1.1. Strategy: EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION/ DEVELOPMENT Build the capacity of the Texas public education system so that all candidates for certification or renewal of certification demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to improve academic performance of all students in the state.	$ 8,619,355	$ 8,169,703

Output (Volume):		
Individuals Certified Through Alternative Certification Programs	5,300	5,300
Number of Individuals Issued Initial Teacher Certificates	18,000	18,500
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Certificate Issued	40	40
Explanatory:		
Number of Educators Certified	288,000	292,000
A.1.2. Strategy: EDUCATOR PROF CONDUCT	$ 812,878	$ 814,494
Implement measures to ensure all educators engage in high levels of professional conduct.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	2,000	2,070
Number of Complaints Prosecuted	150	150
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Resolving Complaints (Days)	100	100
Average Cost per Complaint Resolved	400	400
A.1.3. Strategy: PROF DEVELOPMENT CENTERS	$ 4,519,575	$ 1,590,310
Ensure relevant, field-based training of educators through support of Centers for Professional Development of Teachers.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Certified Through the CPDTs	10,550	10,950
Efficiencies:		
Currently Funded Centers for Professional Development of Teachers	10	6
Total, Goal A: EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION	$ 13,951,808	$ 10,574,507
Grand Total, STATE BOARD FOR EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION	$ 13,951,808	$ 10,574,507
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,331,570	$ 1,416,482
Certification and Assessment Fees	9,620,238	9,158,025
Total, Method of Financing	$ 13,951,808	$ 10,574,507
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	52.0	52.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$75,000	$75,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2000	2001
Out of Certification and Assessment Fees (General Revenue Fund):		

a.	Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
	(1) Integrated Technology System	$ 1,090,500	$ 630,850
	Total, Capital Budget	$ 1,090,500	$ 630,850

2. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the State Board ~~of~~ for Educator Certification may be used for the reimbursement of advisory committee members unless the Chairman of the Board provides written notification, including a justification of the purpose of the committee, to the Legislative Budget Board.

3. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by this agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for strategies A.1.1. and A.1.2., ~~exclusive of Federal funds estimated above,~~ as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with these functions, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for these functions are estimated to be ~~$485,904 in 1998~~ $545,115 in 2000 and ~~$488,593 in 1999~~ $557,852 in 2001. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the cost identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~4. **Transfers to Regional Education Service Centers.** The State Board for Educator Certification is authorized to transfer any of the funds appropriated for agency operations to the Regional Education Service Centers for purposes deemed appropriate by the board. The board shall submit to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and Legislative Budget Board for its review a summary of the services to be transferred and the funding level associated with the proposed transfer.~~

~~5. **Appropriation of Additional Fee Revenue.** The State Board of Educator Certification is hereby appropriated the additional fee revenue collected over amounts estimated in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate to cover the cost of regulation and oversight of all aspects of certification, continuing education, and standards of conduct for public school educators as provided in Subchapter B, Chapter 21, Texas Education Code.~~

SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ACADEMIC AND LIFE TRAINING Students who are visually impaired or deafblind will demonstrate the skills and knowledge to lead vocationally, personally, and socially satisfying lives as demonstrated by academic success and successful transition to the community.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Students Meeting at Least 70 Percent of Their Annual Individual Education Plan Objectives	86%	88%
Average Length of Enrollment in Regular School Year Program (Months)	27	27
Percent of Students Whose Responding Local School Districts Rated Their Learning or Experience at Summer School as Very Satisfactory or Above	85%	88%

A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION	$ 3,300,725	$ 3,395,694
Provide a well-balanced curriculum which includes disability-specific skills and which meets either State Board of Education requirements for regular education or individual education plan goals. Provide instruction in academic/functional, vocational, and orientation and mobility skills and promote the successful transition of students to local schools, community placements, work, or further education.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Enrolled in Day Programming During Regular School Year	150	150
Number of Multihandicapped Students Enrolled	108	108
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Instructional Program Per Student Per Day	117.67	121.06
A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM	$ 2,225,418	$ 2,205,458
Conduct residential programming that provides instruction in independent living skills and social skills.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Enrolled in Residential Programming During Regular School Year	143	143
A.1.3. Strategy: SUMMER SCHOOL CURRICULA	$ 881,016	$ 889,633
Provide a variety of specialized summer school curricula designed to meet the educational needs of students with visual impairments, which includes offerings in the following content areas: (a) communication skills (including the application of braille skills); (b) electronic technology skills; (c) orientation and mobility; (d) career education; (e) independent living skills; (f) social skills; and (g) recreation skills. Provide summer school residential programming and curriculum which includes offerings in the following content areas: (a) independent living skills; (b) social skills; (c) recreation; and (d) enrichment activities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Enrolled During Summer School	285	285
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Summer School Program per Student	3,091.28	3,121.52
A.1.4. Strategy: RELATED AND SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 2,584,380	$ 2,599,734
Provide related services during the regular school year and summer programs that support the instruction of students attending TSBVI.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Hours of Physical/Motor Services Provided	36,000	36,000
Total, Goal A: ACADEMIC AND LIFE TRAINING	$ 8,991,539	$ 9,090,519

B. Goal: STATEWIDE RESOURCE CENTER Families, professionals, and paraprofessionals will have the knowledge and skills necessary to improve educational programming and other services for all Texas students who are visually impaired or deafblind.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Families, Professionals, and Paraprofessionals Rating as Very Satisfactory or Above the Improvement of Their Knowledge and Skills as a Result of the Services or Products Received from TSBVI	80%	80%
B.1.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE Provide technical assistance and information and referral services for families of and programs serving children with visual impairments and children with deaf-blindness through preservice, inservice and family services programs.	$ 1,656,900	$ 1,521,790
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Visits	215	220
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,532,759	$ 2,387,335
Grand Total, SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED	$ 13,181,198	$ 12,999,644
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 10,825,123	$ 10,793,052
Federal Funds	1,232,782	1,232,782
Appropriated Receipts	727,899	727,899
Interagency Contracts	395,394	245,911
Total, Method of Financing	$ 13,181,198	$ 12,999,644
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	355.0	355.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$74,000	$74,000
Administrator for Business Operations	60,266	60,266

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
~~(1) Replace Fire Alarms~~	~~$ 200,000~~	~~$~~
~~(2) Renovate Kitchen and Dining Room~~	~~95,000~~	
~~(3) Remodel Staff Cottage for Group Home~~	~~24,000~~	
~~(4) Renovate Primary Power Grid~~	~~44,000~~	

~~(5) Replace Floor Tiles in Classrooms~~		~~100,000~~	
~~(6) Dormitory Renovation~~	~~$~~	~~1,400,000~~	~~U.B.~~
(1) Maintain and Renovate Aging Facilities	$	80,125	
Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$	80,125	
~~Facilities~~	~~$~~	~~1,863,000~~	~~U.B.~~
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies			
(1) Upgrade Technology	$	63,000	$ 63,000
(2) Technology Infrastructure		77,500	
(3) Instructional Materials	$	214,600	$ 131,850
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$	355,100	$ 194,850
c. Transportation Items~~Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~			
(1) School Transportation (Vans)	$	17,298	$ 17,370
~~Equipment Replacements - Operations~~	~~$~~	~~42,000~~	~~$~~
Total, Transportation Items	$	17,298	$ 17,370
d. Other Lease Payments to Master Lease Purchase Program			
(1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1998-1999 Acquisitions:			
Telephone System	$	35,486	$
School Bus	$	17,702	$ 17,630
Total, Other Lease Payments to MLPP	$	53,188	$ 17,630
Total, Capital Budget	$	505,711	$ 299,850
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$~~	~~1,968,000~~	~~$ 63,000~~

2. **Non-Transferability of Funds.** Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this Act, none of the funds appropriated above in Goal A, Academic and Life Training, or Goal B, Statewide Resource Center, shall be transferred into Goal C, Indirect Administration.

3. **Education Professionals Salary Increases.** Included in the appropriations above are amounts not to exceed $189,050 in fiscal year 2000 and $387,553 in fiscal year 2001 to match anticipated pay raises for educational professionals granted by the Austin Independent School District. No later than November 1 of each year of the biennium, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, a computation of the salary increases authorized by this provision.

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ACADEMIC AND LIFE TRAINING The Texas School for the Deaf will provide academic, vocational, life skills training and other student services in a safe and positive residential environment necessary for students to become productive citizens and achieve their maximum potential.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Students Meeting at Least 70 Percent of Their Annual Individual Education Plan Objectives	80%	83%
Average Length of Enrollment in Regular Year Program (Months)	35	35
A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION Provide state-of-the-art instruction and training utilizing technology, content mastery, bilingual/ bicultural, and whole language techniques.	$ 5,673,333	$ 5,918,968
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Enrolled at TSD	500	500
Number of Multihandicapped Students Enrolled	70	70
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Instructional Program Per Student Per Day	60.67	60.3
A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM Provide after school residential programming which includes instruction in Social, Physical, Intellectual, Cultural and Emotional (SPICE) skills as well as a comprehensive student development and athletic programs.	$ 2,768,266	$ 2,768,266
Output (Volume):		
Number of Residential Students	350	350
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Residential Program per Student per Night	27.75	27.75
A.1.3. Strategy: EXTENDED YEAR SERVICES Provide Extended Year Services to deaf students with multiple disabilities and specialized summer school curricula for eligible TSD students.	$ 227,998	$ 227,998
Output (Volume):		
Number of TSD Students Enrolled in Summer Programs	120	120
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Summer Program per TSD Student	961	961
A.1.4. Strategy: RELATED AND SUPPORT SERVICES Provide a full array of related and support services necessary for students to receive benefit from educational programs.	$ 3,998,127	$ 3,997,980
Output (Volume):		
Number of Counseling Hours Provided	9,500	9,500
Total, Goal A: ACADEMIC AND LIFE TRAINING	$ 12,667,724	$ 12,913,212

B. Goal: STATEWIDE RESOURCE CENTER The Texas School for the Deaf will serve as a primary statewide resource center promoting excellence in education for students who are deaf and hard of hearing.		
B.1.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE Provide statewide technical assistance, information and referral services to agencies, organizations, individuals, and families involved in the education of persons who are deaf and hard of hearing.	$ 589,363	$ 589,363
Output (Volume): Total Number of Participants in Workshops, Training Seminars, and Technical Assistance Visits, as Compiled by the Education Resource Center on Deafness	4,500	4,500
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,007,455	$ 1,006,831
C.1.2. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 2,311,895	$ 2,311,687
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,319,350	$ 3,318,518
Grand Total, SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	$ 16,576,437	$ 16,821,093
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 14,054,955	$ 14,299,611
Federal Funds	798,516	798,516
Appropriated Receipts	1,719,966	1,719,966
Interagency Contracts	3,000	3,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 16,576,437	$ 16,821,093
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	475.0	475.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$74,000	$74,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies (MLPP)	$ 95,014	$ 65,000
~~b. Transportation Items (MLPP)~~	~~$ 60,975~~	~~$ 82,320~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 155,989~~	~~$ 147,320~~
Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1998-1999 Acquisitions	$ 178,726	$ 151,267

2. **Non-Transferability of Funds.** Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this Act, none of the funds appropriated above in Goal A, Academic and Life Training, or Goal B, Statewide Resource Center, shall be transferred into Goal C, Indirect Administration.

~~3. **Tracking System.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas School for the Deaf enter into a memorandum of understanding with the State Occupational Information Coordinating Committee to provide follow-up services for graduates and other students who leave the school.~~

~~4. **Independent Assessment.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas School for the Deaf contract for an independent assessment of the school's medical and health care services. A request for proposals for the assessment shall be distributed by September 1, 1997. The assessment shall be completed by August 31, 1998.~~

~~5. **Medical Contracts.** All fee-for-service medical contracts entered into by the Board of Trustees of the School for the Deaf for student medical services shall be with Medicaid-certified providers.~~

~~6. **EPSDT Screening.** The Texas School for the Deaf shall ensure that adequate staff are trained by the Texas Department of Health in the Medicaid Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) program. The school shall submit all appropriate billings under this program for Medicaid reimbursement.~~

3. **Education Professionals Salary Increases.** Included in the appropriation above are amounts not to exceed $259,157 in fiscal year 2000 and $531,271 in fiscal year 2001 to match anticipated pay raises for educational professionals granted by the Austin Independent School District. No later than November 1 of each year of the biennium, the Texas School for the Deaf shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, a computation of the salary increases authorized by this provision.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE TEXAS SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED AND TEXAS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

1. **Services to Employees.** The governing boards may expend money for the provision of first aid or other minor medical attention for employees injured in the course and scope of their employment and for the repair and/or replacement of employees' items of personal property which are damaged or destroyed in the course and scope of their employment, so long as such items are medically prescribed equipment (e.g., eyeglasses, hearing aids, etc.).

2. **Emoluments.** The Executive Director is authorized to determine emoluments for certain positions provided that the provision of such emoluments is necessary to effectively carry out the job responsibilities of the position.

3. **Appropriation of Funds.** With respect to the following funds held outside the State Treasury, any balances remaining at the end of the fiscal years ending August 31, 1999~~1997~~ and 2000~~1998~~, plus all receipts deposited to each fund's credit and income received on the fund during the biennium, are appropriated for the continued purpose for which the fund was established subject to the approval of the respective governing board: the Expendable Trust Fund; the Student Trust Fund; the Student Activity Fund; and the Student Aid Fund.

   With respect to the following funds held within the State Treasury, any balances remaining at the end of the fiscal years ending August 31, 1999~~1997~~ and 2000~~1998~~, plus all receipts deposited to each fund's credit and income received on the fund during the biennium, are appropriated for the continued purpose for which the fund was established: Vocational Programs Fund; Technology Lending Fund; Curriculum Publications Fund; Independent School District Fund; State and County Available Fund and other funds brought into the State Treasury under Texas Government Code, Chapter 404.

Funds received from sale of food and garbage and from the use of facilities of the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf by organizations and other entities, including the Recording for the Blind, Inc., and any daycare center provider using the facilities, are appropriated for the use of the respective school subject to the approval of the governing board.

4. **Use of Facilities.** The respective governing boards of the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf may allow organizations related to the schools the use of the facilities of the physical plant; provided that said sessions do not interfere with the regular operations of the schools.

5. **Petty Cash Fund.** The Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf may establish a petty cash fund not to exceed $5,000 for each school out of the funds appropriated herein. These funds shall be maintained in cash or at a local bank and shall be used only for making emergency payments and small purchases and payments which will increase the efficiency of the operation, payments to client workers on a regular pay-day basis, and for use as a change fund in the cashier's office, canteen, and other specific locations where financial activities of the Schools require a change fund. Purchases and payments from this fund are limited to $200 per item.

6. **Assessments for LEA's.** For any assessments on students from Local Education Agencies, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf shall make a reasonable charge for these services to the Local Education Agencies. A reasonable effort to collect for the assessments will be made by the schools.

7. **Certification and Appropriation of Medicaid Reimbursement.** The Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf shall certify and/or transfer appropriated state funds to the Health and Human Services Commission or its designee for the state share of any Medicaid reimbursement for services provided to eligible students. The federal share of such reimbursement is appropriated to each respective school.

8. **Payments by School Districts.** All revenues collected from local school districts in excess of the funds appropriated above are hereby appropriated to the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf, respectively.

~~9. **Contingent Salary Increases for Education Professionals.** Contingent on the Austin Independent School District granting a pay raise for education professionals employed by the district, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf are authorized to increase the pay for education professionals in like positions.~~

~~The Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf are authorized to transfer appropriations between fiscal year 1998 and 1999 to fund the increases.~~

TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund No. 345:		
A. Goal: PROVIDE GRANTS AND LOANS Provide grants and loans to elementary and secondary schools, post- secondary institutions, libraries, health care facilities, and other institutions for purposes consistent with the adopted telecommunications infrastructure masterplan.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase in the Number of Campuses Engaging in Distance Learning Techniques	7%	7%
A.1.1. Strategy: GRANTS & LOANS K-12 Provide grants and loans to elementary and secondary schools.	$ 113,076,785	$ 88,726,913
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grants and Loans Provided	500	550
Number of Grants and Loans Provided to Rural Schools	225	225
Number of Classrooms Provided With Internet Access	3,150	2,700
A.1.2. Strategy: GRANTS & LOANS-HIGHER ED Provide grants and loans to institutions of higher education, libraries, health care facilities, and other institutions.	$ 113,076,785	$ 88,726,914
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grants and Loans Provided	350	375
Number of Grants and Loans Provided to Institutions in Rural Areas	193	210
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE GRANTS AND LOANS	$ 226,153,570	$ 177,453,827
B. Goal: GRANT IMPLEMENTATION Administer grant and loan program in a manner which insures the most effective, efficient, and objective process for establishing a world-class telecommunications infrastructure that benefits all Texas.		
B.1.1. Strategy: GRANT IMPLEMENTATION Implement and administer grant and loan process.	$ 888,461	$ 831,865
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grant and Loan Requests Processed	850	925
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Process Grant and Loan Requests	60	60
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 849,787	$ 776,808
Grand Total, TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND BOARD	$ 227,891,818	$ 179,062,500
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	18.0	18.0

Schedule of Exempt Positions

Executive Director, Group 4	$104,000	$104,000
Director of Administration	62,400	62,400
Director of Programs	62,400	62,400

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	~~2000~~ ~~1998~~	~~2001~~ ~~1999~~
Out of the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund No. 345:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
~~(1) Local Area Network~~	~~$ 100,000~~ $ 95,000	~~$ U.B.~~ $ 70,000
~~b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Office Furnishings and Equipment~~	~~$ 48,464~~	~~$ 48,464~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 148,464~~ $ 95,000	~~$ 48,464~~ $ 70,000

~~2. **Interest Earned.** Any interest earned on the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund over and above the amounts appropriated above, not to exceed $1,000,000 in 1998 and $1,000,000 in 1999, is hereby appropriated to the TIF Board for the 1998-99 biennium for purposes consistent with those delineated in the Public Utility Regulation Act of 1995.~~

2. **Limit on Transferability.** None of the funds appropriated above in Goal A, Provide Grants and Loans, may be transferred into either Goal B, Grant Implementation or Goal C, Indirect Administration without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Such transfers may not exceed $1 million for the biennium.

3. **Unexpended Balances.** All unexpended balances appropriated to the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund Board for the 1998-1999~~1996-1997~~ biennium in Goal A, Provide Grants and Loans, ~~estimated to be $70,000,000~~, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the 2000-01~~1998-1999~~ biennium. All unexpended balances in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ in Goal A are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. ~~Unexpended balances in fiscal year 1998 in Goal B and Goal C may be carried forward in an amount not to exceed a combined total of $200,000 to fiscal year 1999.~~

~~5. **FTE Limitation.** Notwithstanding limitations on state employment levels in Article IX of the General Appropriations Act, a request by the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund Board to exceed the full-time equivalent amounts identified above is limited to 5 FTEs.~~

4. **Funding for Staff Development and Training.** The Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund Board shall not award grant funds for educator training in technology unless the campus to which the grant is made demonstrates that appropriate training for the project is not available at an accessible Regional Education Service Center.

5. **Appropriation of Additional Revenue**. Upon approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund Board is hereby appropriated revenue collected into Fund 345 above amounts estimated in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate. These funds may only be used to provide grants and loans to qualifying entities as delineated in the Public Utility Regulation Act of 1995.

6. **Notification Requirements.** The Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund Board shall provide, on a bi-monthly basis, expenditure reports to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor. These reports shall include expenditure activity from all strategies, including grant and loan award amounts, and administrative expenses. The reports shall include actual cash expenditures and encumbrances.

TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
To administer the system as an employee benefit trust.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
TRS Annual Operating Expense per Active and Retired Member	32.16	32.59
Percent of TRS-Care Participants Rating TRS-Care Services as Satisfactory or Better	90%	90%
A.1.1. Strategy: TRS - RETIREMENT	$ 1,100,874,437	$ 1,132,198,320
Maintain an actuarially sound retirement system with a funding period under 30.9 years. Estimated		
A.1.2. Strategy: ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS	$ 24,121,152	$ 24,121,152
Provide services to members, manage investments, and administer TRS retirement fund.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of TRS Benefit Applications Processed	65,481	68,755
Efficiencies:		
Percent of TRS Retirees Who Receive Their First Annuity within 31 Days of Their Effective Retirement Date	95%	95%
A.2.1. Strategy: TRS-HEALTH	$ 82,867,525	$ 161,394,483
Provide group insurance benefits to retired public school employees by monitoring the performance of contracted benefit providers, communicating insurance plan features, and resolving benefit disputes. Estimated		
Output (Volume):		
Dollar Amount of Participating Network Savings	14,000,000	14,600,000
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Claims Adjudicated within 14 Days of Receipt	93%	93%
Total, Goal A: TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 1,207,863,114	$ 1,317,713,955
Grand Total, TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 1,207,863,114	$ 1,317,713,955

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,169,687,276	$ 1,277,438,446
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	38,175,838	40,275,509
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,207,863,114	$ 1,317,713,955
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	378.0	378.0

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above for Strategy A.1.2., Administrative Operations, may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
~~(1) Workstation and Network Upgrades~~	~~$ 502,000~~	~~$ 340,000~~
(1) PC Upgrades	$ 146,000	$ 120,000
(2) Mainframe ~~Upgrades~~ Hardware and Software	~~205,000~~ 400,000	~~145,000~~ 250,000
~~(3) Imaging Systems~~	~~$ 249,000~~	~~$ 249,000~~
(3) Telecommunications Upgrade	$ 280,000	$ 680,000
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 956,000~~ $ 826,000	~~$ 734,000~~ $ 1,050,000

2. **Updated Actuarial Valuation.** The Teacher Retirement System shall contract with an actuary to perform a limited actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Teacher Retirement System as of February 28 in those years when the Legislature meets in regular session. The purpose of the valuation shall be to determine the effect of investment, salary, and payroll experience on the unfunded liability, the amortization period, and the state contribution rate which results in a 30-year amortization period of the retirement system.

3. **State Contribution to Teacher Retirement Program.** The amount specified above in A.1.1., TRS-Retirement, is based on a state contribution of 6.00% of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated.

4. **State Contribution to Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program.** ~~The amount specified above in A.2.1, TRS-Health, is based on a state contribution of 0.50% of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated.~~ Of the amount specified above in A.2.1, TRS-Health, $82,867,525 in 2000 and $85,146,382 in 2001 are based on a state contribution rate of 0.50% of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated. For 2001, a sum certain amount equal to $76,248,101 is also included in the appropriation.

~~5. **State Contribution to Optional Retirement Program.** The amount specified above in A.1.3, Optional Retirement, is based on a state contribution of 6.00% of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated.~~

~~6. **Use of Local Funds for Supplementing the General Revenue Appropriation to the Optional Retirement Program.** Institutions and agencies authorized under state law to provide the Optional Retirement Program to their employees are authorized to use local funds or other sources of funds to supplement the General Revenue Fund appropriation in order to provide the same employer contribution during the 1998-99 biennium, for employees who were on the state payroll or who were employed by a Public Community or Junior College as of August 31, 1995, as they received during the 1994-95 biennium. The Optional Retirement Program state contribution rate for employees of the aforementioned institutions who were hired on or after September 1, 1995 is the same state contribution rate as established in the General Appropriations Act for members of the Teacher Retirement System. Institutions of higher education must notify all newly hired employees that the state contribution rate for the Optional Retirement Program may fluctuate over time.~~

~~7. **Lobbying Prohibition.** None of the funds hereby appropriated, or dedicated by constitutional provision, may be expended for lobbying on behalf of the Teacher Retirement System or the constituency which it serves. Such prohibition shall include, but is not limited to, correspondence or mailings and telephone solicitation encouraging members and other interested individuals to lobby the Legislature or general public on its behalf.~~

5. **Excess Benefit Arrangement Account. ~~Contingency for House Bill 2644.~~** ~~Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 2644,~~ There is hereby appropriated to the Teacher Retirement System all funds transferred or deposited into the Excess Benefit Arrangement Account established in the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of paying benefits as authorized by ~~House Bill 2644~~ Sec. 825.517, Government Code.

6. **Transfer of Other Educational and General Income.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to transfer the necessary appropriations made above in A.1.1. TRS-Retirement, from Other Educational and General Income to institutions of higher education to meet their obligations and comply with the proportionality policy as expressed in Article IX of this Act.

7. **Executive Director.** Funds appropriated above in A.1.2., Administrative Operations, may be expended for the purpose of paying the salary of an Executive Director, currently set at $157,500.

OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM Provide contributions to the Optional Retirement Program as administered by the Higher Education Coordinating Board.		
A.1.1. Strategy: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM Provide an Optional Retirement Program for faculty and certain administrative staff at public institutions of higher education. Estimated	$ 104,390,761	$ 110,654,207

OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM
(Continued)

Output (Volume):		
Number of ORP Participants	39,083	39,865
Grand Total, OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM	$ 104,390,761	$ 110,654,207
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 91,579,891	$ 97,074,684
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	12,810,870	13,579,523
Total, Method of Financing	$ 104,390,761	$ 110,654,207

1. **State Contribution to Optional Retirement Program.** The amount specified above in A.1.1., Optional Retirement Program, is based on a state contribution rate of 6.0% of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated.

2. **Use of Local Funds for Supplementing the General Revenue Appropriation to the Optional Retirement Program.** Institutions and agencies authorized under state law to provide the Optional Retirement Program to their employees are authorized to use local funds or other sources of funds to supplement the General Revenue Fund appropriation in order to provide the same employer contribution during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium, for employees who were on the state payroll or who were employed by a Public Community or Junior College as of August 31, 1995, as they received during the 1994-95 biennium. ~~The Optional Retirement Program state contribution rate for employees of the aforementioned institutions who were hired on or after September 1, 1995, is the same state contribution rate as established in the General Appropriations Act for members of the Teacher Retirement System. Institutions of higher education must notify all newly hired employees that the state contribution rate for the Optional Retirement Program may fluctuate over time.~~

3. **Transfer of Other Educational and General Income.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to transfer the necessary appropriations made above from Other Educational and General Income to institutions of higher education to meet their obligations and comply with the proportionality policy as expressed in Article IX of this Act.

HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: GROUP INSURANCE, STATE CONTRIBUTION		
Group Insurance, State Contributions		
A.1.1. Strategy: UT - ARLINGTON The University of Texas at Arlington	$ 6,122,974	$ 6,141,343
A.1.2. Strategy: UT - AUSTIN The University of Texas at Austin	$ 21,172,717	$ 21,236,235
A.1.3. Strategy: UT - DALLAS The University of Texas at Dallas	$ 2,995,042	$ 3,004,027
A.1.4. Strategy: UT - EL PASO The University of Texas at El Paso	$ 5,081,399	$ 5,096,643
A.1.5. Strategy: UT - PAN AMERICAN The University of Texas - Pan American	$ 2,737,850	$ 2,746,063
A.1.6. Strategy: UT - BROWNSVILLE The University of Texas at Brownsville	$ 452,423	$ 453,780
A.1.7. Strategy: UT - PERMIAN BASIN The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	$ 804,957	$ 807,372
A.1.8. Strategy: UT - SAN ANTONIO The University of Texas at San Antonio	$ 3,842,367	$ 3,853,894
A.1.9. Strategy: UT - TYLER The University of Texas at Tyler	$ 1,189,604	$ 1,193,172
A.1.10. Strategy: UT SW MEDICAL - DALLAS The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas	$ 5,823,975	$ 5,841,446
A.1.11. Strategy: UT MEDICAL - GALVESTON The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	$ 26,420,395	$ 26,499,656
A.1.12. Strategy: UTHSC - HOUSTON The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	$ 6,803,798	$ 6,824,210
A.1.13. Strategy: UTHSC - SAN ANTONIO The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	$ 7,279,822	$ 7,301,661
A.1.14. Strategy: UT -MD ANDERSON The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center	$ 5,054,736	$ 5,069,900
A.1.15. Strategy: UT HEALTH CENTER - TYLER The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler	$ 1,760,919	$ 1,766,202
A.1.16. Strategy: TEXAS SOUTHMOST (UT) Texas Southmost College (UT Share)	$ 943,778	$ 946,609
A.1.17. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY	$ 20,397,034	$ 20,458,225
A.1.18. Strategy: A&M SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	$ 1,669,587	$ 1,674,595
A.1.19. Strategy: A&M - GALVESTON Texas A&M University at Galveston	$ 632,153	$ 634,050
A.1.20. Strategy: PRAIRIE VIEW A&M Prairie View A&M University	$ 1,873,409	$ 1,879,030
A.1.21. Strategy: TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 1,777,888	$ 1,783,222

HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS
(Continued)

A.1.22. Strategy: A&M - CORPUS CHRISTI Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	$	1,888,478	$	1,894,143
A.1.23. Strategy: A&M - KINGSVILLE Texas A&M University - Kingsville	$	2,380,423	$	2,387,564
A.1.24. Strategy: A&M - INTERNATIONAL Texas A&M International University	$	1,013,448	$	1,016,488
A.1.25. Strategy: WEST TEXAS A&M West Texas A&M University	$	1,999,098	$	2,005,095
A.1.26. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE	$	2,619,782	$	2,627,641
A.1.27. Strategy: TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA	$	303,508	$	304,419
A.1.28. Strategy: AG EXPERIMENT STATION Texas Agricultural Experiment Station	$	4,785,707	$	4,800,064
A.1.29. Strategy: AG EXTENSION SERVICE Texas Agricultural Extension Service	$	5,832,493	$	5,849,990
A.1.30. Strategy: ENG EXPERIMENT STATION Texas Engineering Experiment Station	$	1,544,579	$	1,549,213
A.1.31. Strategy: TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE Texas Transportation Institute	$	201,006	$	201,609
A.1.32. Strategy: ENG EXTENSION SERVICE Texas Engineering Extension Service	$	494,529	$	496,013
A.1.33. Strategy: TEXAS FOREST SERVICE	$	1,427,252	$	1,431,534
A.1.34. Strategy: WILDLIFE DAMAGE MANAGEMENT SERVICE	$	450,712	$	452,064
A.1.35. Strategy: VET MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LAB Texas Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory	$	220,616	$	221,278
A.1.36. Strategy: TEXAS FOOD & FIBERS COMM Texas Food and Fibers Commission	$	16,337	$	16,386
A.1.37. Strategy: A&M SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION Texas A&M University System Administration	$	29,677	$	29,767
A.2.1. Strategy: UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON	$	8,762,711	$	8,789,000
A.2.2. Strategy: UH - CLEAR LAKE University of Houston - Clear Lake	$	1,286,869	$	1,290,730
A.2.3. Strategy: UH - DOWNTOWN University of Houston - Downtown	$	921,256	$	924,020
A.2.4. Strategy: UH - VICTORIA University of Houston - Victoria	$	313,295	$	314,235
A.2.5. Strategy: UH SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION The University of Houston System Administration	$	280,561	$	281,403
A.2.6. Strategy: LAMAR UNIVERSITY-BEAUMONT Lamar University - Beaumont	$	2,859,383	$	2,867,962
A.2.7. Strategy: LUIT Lamar University Institute of Technology	$	334,355	$	335,358
A.2.8. Strategy: LAMAR UNIVERSITY - ORANGE	$	368,391	$	369,496
A.2.9. Strategy: LAMAR UNIV - PORT ARTHUR Lamar University - Port Arthur	$	453,136	$	454,495
A.2.10. Strategy: ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY	$	1,625,078	$	1,629,953
A.2.11. Strategy: SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIV Sam Houston State University	$	3,293,678	$	3,303,559
A.2.12. Strategy: SOUTHWEST TX STATE UNIV Southwest Texas State University	$	5,156,221	$	5,171,690
A.2.13. Strategy: SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY	$	1,030,954	$	1,034,047
A.2.14. Strategy: SUL ROSS STATE-RIO GRANDE COLLEGE Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College	$	165,511	$	166,008

HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS
(Continued)

A.2.15. Strategy: TEXAS STATE SYSTEM ADMIN Texas State University System Administration	$ 45,671	$ 45,808
A.2.16. Strategy: MIDWESTERN STATE UNIV Midwestern State University	$ 1,364,089	$ 1,368,181
A.2.17. Strategy: UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS	$ 7,275,289	$ 7,297,115
A.2.18. Strategy: UNT HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	$ 2,348,187	$ 2,355,232
A.2.19. Strategy: STEPHEN F. AUSTIN Stephen F. Austin State University	$ 3,500,855	$ 3,511,357
A.2.20. Strategy: TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY	$ 2,132,292	$ 2,138,689
A.2.21. Strategy: TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY	$ 10,807,085	$ 10,839,506
A.2.22. Strategy: TEXAS TECH HEALTH SCI CTR Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	$ 6,869,500	$ 6,890,109
A.2.23. Strategy: TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY	$ 3,491,504	$ 3,501,978
A.2.24. Strategy: TSTC - HARLINGEN Texas State Technical College - Harlingen	$ 824,572	$ 827,046
A.2.25. Strategy: TSTC - SWEETWATER Texas State Technical College - Sweetwater	$ 496,699	$ 498,189
A.2.26. Strategy: TSTC - WACO Texas State Technical College - Waco	$ 1,552,606	$ 1,557,263
A.2.27. Strategy: TSTC - SYSTEM ADMIN Texas State Technical College System Administration	$ 1,478,396	$ 1,482,832
A.2.28. Strategy: PUB COMMUNITY/JR COLLEGES Public Community/Junior Colleges	$ 84,968,182	$ 85,223,086
Total, Goal A: GROUP INSURANCE, STATE CONTRIBUTION	$ 304,050,798	$ 304,962,950
Grand Total, HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS	$ 304,050,798	$ 304,962,950

1. **State Contribution to Group Insurance for Higher Education Employees Participating in the Employees Retirement System Group Insurance Program.** Funds identified above for group insurance are intended to fund:

   a. the total cost of the basic life and health coverage for all active and retired employees; and

   b. fifty percent of the total cost of health coverage for the spouses and dependent children of all active and retired employees who enroll in coverage categories which include a spouse and/or dependent children.

   In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

   Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

   It is further provided that institutions shall cooperate so that employees employed by more than one institution may be covered under one group policy and that said policy may be held jointly by two or more institutions and paid from funds appropriated to the institutions for payment of employee insurance premiums as set out above.

2. **The University of Texas System Group Health Insurance Contributions.** Funds identified above for group insurance are intended to fund:

   a. the total cost of the basic life, health and dental coverage for all active and retired employees; and

   b. eighty percent of the total cost of health coverage for the spouses and dependent children of all active and retired employees who enroll in coverage categories which include a spouse and/or dependent children.

   In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

   Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

   The University of Texas System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and the Comptroller by September 1 of each year, detailing all group health insurance plans to be offered system employees and retirees, the benefit schedule, premium amounts, and employee/retiree contributions.

   Active and retired employees of The University of Texas System are authorized to use one-half of the "employee-only" state contribution amount, for optional insurance. Optional insurance for the employees participating in the group insurance program shall be defined by The University of Texas System. Active and retired employees that participate in these plans may only use one-half of the employee-only state contribution if they sign and submit a document to their employing institution indicating that they have health insurance coverage from another source.

3. **Texas A&M System Group Health Insurance Contributions.** Funds identified above for group insurance are intended to fund:

   a. the total cost of the basic life and health coverage for all active and retired employees; and

   b. eighty percent of the total cost of health coverage for the spouses and dependent children of all active and retired employees who enroll in coverage categories which include a spouse and/or dependent children.

   In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

   Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

   The Texas A&M System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and the Comptroller by September 1 of each year, detailing all group health insurance plans to be offered system employees and retirees, the benefit schedule, premium amounts, and employee/retiree contributions.

   Active and retired employees of the Texas A&M System are authorized to use one-half of the "employee-only" state contribution amount, for optional insurance. Optional insurance for the employees participating in the group insurance program shall be defined by the Texas A&M

System. Active and retired employees that participate in these plans may only use one-half of the employee-only state contribution if they sign and submit a document to their employing institution indicating that they have health insurance coverage from another source.

4. **Transfer Authority.** Out of the funds appropriated above:

   a. The Comptroller shall transfer monthly, 1/12 of the amount appropriated from those institutions participating in the Employees Retirement System's Uniform Group Insurance Program to the Employees Life, Accident, and Health Insurance and Benefits Fund No. 973, for use by the Employees Retirement System for each higher education institution which participates in the group insurance program of the Employees Retirement System.

   b. The Comptroller shall transfer monthly, 1/12 of the amount appropriated from state contributions for institutions belonging to the University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems, to The University of Texas System Office and the Texas A&M University System Office, for use by each institution's group insurance program.

5. **Specification of Appropriations.** The amount of the appropriation made for Strategy A.2.27., Public Community/Junior Colleges, shall be allocated to each college in accordance with a report, specifying the exact amounts for each college, to be provided by the Legislative Budget Board to the Employees Retirement System.

6. **Appropriations Transfers.**

   a. Funds appropriated above to institutions other than those belonging to the University of Texas System or the Texas A&M University System, may be transferred from one appropriation item to another at the discretion of the chief administrative officer of the Employees Retirement System for the purpose of applying appropriations in excess of actual general revenue group insurance premium costs at any of the higher education institutions named above to appropriation shortfalls for general revenue group insurance premiums at any of the higher education institutions named above. Funds appropriated above to components of the University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System may be transferred from one component to another component within the same system at the discretion of the chief administrative officer of each system for the same purposes stated above.

   b. The Employees Retirement System, the University of Texas System, and the Texas A&M University System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and the Comptroller by November 1 of each year, detailing any such transfers.

   c. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.11, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, $4,000,728 in fiscal year 2000 and $4,012,730 in fiscal year 2001 is for the purpose of paying general revenue group insurance premiums for correctional managed health care employees. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.22 Texas Tech Health Sciences Center, $2,162,819 in fiscal year 2000 and $2,169,307 in fiscal year 2001 is for the purpose of paying general revenue group insurance premiums for employees paid from managed health care contracts associated with Texas Youth Commission and Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection a, these amounts are sum certain.

HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: COORDINATE HIGHER EDUCATION		
Coordinate higher education in Texas and promote quality and access in all aspects of higher education.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of community college technical programs evaluated	25%	25%
Retention rate of students completing required developmental education	77.8%	77.8%
A.1.1. Strategy: INFORMATION AND PLANNING	$ 1,442,190	$ 1,442,190
Plan for higher education and provide information on higher education.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of studies on higher education conducted	25	25
Number of electronic records maintained	88,932,644	95,553,363
A.1.2. Strategy: UNIVERSITY PROGRAMS	$ 898,780	$ 898,780
Coordinate and evaluate university programs.		
Explanatory:		
Percentage of students completing TASP required developmental education within two semesters or less	34%	34%
Percentage of university students graduating within six years	47.6%	47.6%
A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY/TECHNICAL PROGRAMS	$ 576,549	$ 576,549
Coordinate and evaluate community and technical college programs.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of proprietary and community and technical college programs reviewed	1,500	1,500
Explanatory:		
Percentage of students completing TASP-required developmental education within two semesters or less	20%	20%
A.1.4. Strategy: HEALTH PROGRAMS	$ 292,587	$ 292,587
Coordinate and evaluate health programs.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of health-related programs and administrative changes reviewed	65	65
A.1.5. Strategy: ADMINISTER RESEARCH PROGRAMS	$ 240,500	$ 240,500
Administer and evaluate research programs.		
Output (Volume):		
Dollars of additional funding received as a result of Advanced Technology Program or Advanced Research Program funding (thousands)	0	183,000
A.2.1. Strategy: GRANTS AND SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 488,369	$ 488,369
Administer student grant and scholarship programs.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of grants or scholarships awarded	55,000	55,000
Amount of grant and scholarship funds distributed	69,000,000	69,000,000

A.2.2. Strategy: ACCESS AND EQUITY	$ 229,147	$ 229,147
Promote access and equity in higher education.		
Explanatory:		
Percentage of Black and Hispanic students graduating within six years	32.8%	32.8%
Percentage of faculty who are Black or Hispanic	13.7%	13.7%
Percentage of students enrolled in colleges who are Black or Hispanic	33%	33%
Total, Goal A: COORDINATE HIGHER EDUCATION	$ 4,168,122	$ 4,168,122
B. Goal: HINSON-HAZLEWOOD LOAN PROGRAM		
Make loans available to college students who need financial assistance to attend college.		
B.1.1. Strategy: HINSON-HAZLEWOOD PROGRAM	$ 3,443,000	$ 3,443,000
Administer the Hinson-Hazlewood College Student Loan Program.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of students receiving loans	17,624	17,624
Dollar amount of outstanding loans (000's)	618,360	634,954
Efficiencies:		
Default rate on Hinson-Hazlewood Loans	7.1%	7.1%
C. Goal: PROVIDE TRUSTEED FUNDS		
Provide state funding to institutions and students through a variety of special programs designed to improve the quality and delivery of instruction, increase access to higher education, improve health care in Texas, and facilitate research at Texas institutions.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Baylor College of Medicine graduates entering Texas residency programs	54%	54%
Percent of Baylor College of Medicine graduates entering primary care residencies	55%	55%
Percent of students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	98%	98%
Percent of Family Practice Residency Program completers practicing in medically underserved areas	6.5%	6.5%
Percent of Family Practice Residency Program completers practicing in Texas	87%	87%
Percent of students completing first year of college in a Texas institution of higher learning without being required to take developmental courses	50%	50%
C.1.1. Strategy: PHYSICIAN'S EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM	$ 979,362	$ 979,362
Physician's Education Loan Repayment Program		
C.1.2. Strategy: TUITION EQUALIZATION GRANT PROGRAM	$ 47,200,337	$ 47,200,337
Tuition Equalization Grants (TEG) Program		
Output (Volume):		
Number of students receiving grants	24,750	24,750
Average award	1,910	1,910
C.1.3. Strategy: TEXAS NEW HORIZONS SCHOLARSHIP FUND	$ 1,506,990	$ 1,506,990
C.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS COLLEGE WORK STUDY PROGRAM	$ 1,911,219	$ 1,911,219
Output (Volume):		
Number of students employed	3,500	3,500

C.1.5. Strategy: STUDENT INCENTIVE GRANT PROGRAM	$ 1,433,414	$ 1,433,414
C.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS ACADEMIC SKILLS PROGRAM	$ 98,720	$ 98,720
C.1.7. Strategy: PROFESSIONAL NURSING AID	$ 405,893	$ 405,893
Financial aid for professional nursing students		
C.1.8. Strategy: VOCATIONAL NURSING AID	$ 77,635	$ 77,635
Financial aid for licensed vocational nursing students		
C.1.9. Strategy: TAX REIMBURSEMENT GRANTS	$ 120,000	$ 120,000
C.1.10. Strategy: LICENSE PLATE SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
C.1.11. Strategy: LOAN REPAYMENT ASSISTANCE	$ 493,600	$ 493,600
Loan repayment assistance for certain family practice physicians		
C.1.12. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL GRANTS	$ 60,000	$ 60,000
C.1.13. Strategy: TUITION ASSISTANCE GRANTS	$ 5,148,080	$ 5,148,080
Output (Volume):		
Number of students receiving grants	5,730	5,730
C.1.14. Strategy: NATIONAL GUARD ROTC PROGRAM	$ 582,326	$ 582,326
C.1.15. Strategy: FIFTH-YEAR ACCOUNTING STUDENTS	$ 660,158	$ 660,158
C.1.16. Strategy: EARLY HS GRADUATION PROGRAM	$ 2,300,000	$ 2,300,000
Early High School Graduation Scholarship Program		
C.1.17. Strategy: TANF SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families Scholarship Program		
C.1.18. Strategy: CERTIFIED EDUCATIONAL AIDE PROGRAM	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
C.2.1. Strategy: BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE	$ 39,359,439	$ 39,359,439
Output (Volume):		
Average amount per student	69,417	69,417
C.2.2. Strategy: FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY PROGRAM	$ 10,932,253	$ 10,932,253
Output (Volume):		
Number of residents supported	800	800
Average funding per resident	15,000	15,000
C.2.3. Strategy: RESIDENT PHYSICIANS COMPENSATION	$ 4,035,119	$ 4,035,119
Resident Physicians Compensation Program		
Output (Volume):		
Number of residents supported	1,110	1,110
C.2.4. Strategy: FAMILY PRACTICE PILOT PROJECTS	$ 987,200	$ 987,200
C.2.5. Strategy: PRECEPTORSHIP PROGRAM	$ 600,000	$ 600,000
Output (Volume):		
Number of medical students participating in the internal medicine statewide preceptorship program	150	150
Number of medical students participating in the Statewide Pediatric Preceptorship Program	150	150

C.2.6. Strategy: PRIMARY CARE RESIDENCY PROGRAM	$ 3,084,730	$ 3,084,730
C.2.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 8,000,000	$ 8,000,000
C.2.8. Strategy: CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGES	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
C.3.1. Strategy: ADVANCED RESEARCH PROGRAM	$ 19,604,927	$ U.B.
Output (Volume):		
Number of research projects funded	176	0
C.3.2. Strategy: ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM	$ 39,268,727	$ U.B.
Output (Volume):		
Number of research projects funded	247	0
C.4.1. Strategy: SOUTHERN REGIONAL EDUCATION COMPACT	$ 144,600	$ 144,600
C.4.2. Strategy: DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM	$ 5,756,849	$ 5,756,849
Explanatory:		
Dollars spent from all sources on developmental education	75,000,000	75,000,000
C.4.3. Strategy: STARLINK	$ 350,000	$ 350,000
C.4.4. Strategy: TEACHER EDUCATION	$ 1,250,000	$ 1,250,000
Centers for Teacher Education		
C.4.5. Strategy: COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT GROWTH	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
C.4.6. Strategy: NEW COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAMPUSES	$ 4,649,611	$ U.B.
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE TRUSTEED FUNDS	$ 203,241,189	$ 139,717,924
D. Goal: FEDERAL GRANT PROGRAMS		
Provide federal funding to institutions and students to improve higher education in Texas.		
D.1.1. Strategy: STUDENT FINANCIAL AID	$ 4,461,953	$ 4,461,953
Student Financial Assistance Programs		
D.1.2. Strategy: TECHNICAL/VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS	$ 41,319,969	$ 41,319,969
Technical-Vocational Education Programs		
D.1.3. Strategy: MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMS	$ 6,611,369	$ 6,611,369
Total, Goal D: FEDERAL GRANT PROGRAMS	$ 52,393,291	$ 52,393,291
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,382,000	$ 1,382,000
E.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 2,484,090	$ 2,484,090
E.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 1,783,660	$ 2,228,578
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,649,750	$ 6,094,668
Grand Total, HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD	$ 268,895,352	$ 205,817,005

Method of Financing:

General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 204,216,392	$ 141,011,400
Earned Federal Funds, estimated	490,000	490,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 204,706,392	$ 141,501,400
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Scholarship Fund for Fifth Year Accounting Student Account No. 106	660,158	660,158
Medical School Tuition Set Aside Account No. 542, estimated	700,000	700,000
Texas Collegiate License Plate Program Account No. 5015, estimated	50,000	50,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 1,410,158	$ 1,410,158
Federal Funds	52,393,291	52,393,291
Other Funds		
Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund No. 345	137,500	137,500
Appropriated Receipts (Matching Grants), estimated	855,000	855,000
Certificate of Authority Fees, estimated	8,500	8,500
Interagency Contracts - Transfers from Foundation School Fund No. 193	3,450,000	3,450,000
Interagency Contracts	41,000	0
Student Loan Funds, estimated	5,736,513	5,904,158
Tax Reimbursement Grants, estimated	60,000	60,000
Certification and Proprietary School Fees, estimated	96,998	96,998
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 10,385,511	$ 10,512,156
Total, Method of Financing	$ 268,895,352	$ 205,817,005
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	269.0	269.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner of Higher Education, Group 6	$130,110	$130,110

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) P.C. Workstation Hardware	$ 187,690 ~~$ 159,000~~	$ 182,690 ~~$ 187,500~~
~~(2) Mainframe Hardware~~	~~25,000~~	~~0~~

(2)	Telecommunications Hardware	85,000 ~~128.690~~	90,000 ~~125.190~~
(3)	Software	$ 50,000 ~~$ 60,000~~	$ 50,000 ~~$ 60,000~~
Total, Capital Budget		$ 322,690 ~~$ 372,690~~	$ 322,690 ~~$ 372,690~~

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

General Revenue Fund	$ 179,822 ~~$ 322,690~~	$ 179,822 ~~$ 322,690~~
Student Loan Funds	142,868	142,868
~~Federal Funds~~	~~50,000~~	~~50,000~~
Total, Method of Financing	$ 322,690 ~~$ 372,690~~	$ 322,690 ~~$ 372,690~~

2. **Commissioner's Salary.** The Coordinating Board is hereby authorized to utilize ~~$74,857~~ $77.851 per year from general revenue funds appropriated to Goal E., in 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~ and any earned funds including federal funds received under 20 USC 1087-1 as a lender of Hinson-Hazlewood Student Loans, for the purpose of funding the salary of the Commissioner of Higher Education at a rate NTE $130,110~~$125,106~~ per year in 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~.

3. **Use of Excess Registration Fees Authorization.** Any registration fee collected by the Coordinating Board to pay the expenses of a conference, seminar or meeting in excess of the actual costs of such conference, seminar or meeting may be used to pay the expenses of any other conference, seminar or meeting for which no registration fees were collected or for which registration fees collected were insufficient to cover the total expenses.

4. **Student Loan Program.** All moneys in the Texas Opportunity Plan Fund and the Texas College Student Loan Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, the Student Loan Auxiliary Fund, and the Student Loan Revenue Fund are hereby appropriated to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, for the purposes specified in Article III, Sections 50b and 50b-1, 50b-2 , 50b-3, and 50b-4 of the Texas Constitution and V.T.C.A., Education Code 52.01-52.90 and 56.121-56.135.

5. **Federal Lenders Allowance.** In accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Education Code, Sec. 52.17(e) it is the intent of the Legislature that the Coordinating Board shall expend to the maximum extent possible, Federal Lenders Special Allowance revenue (Earned Federal Funds) for the support of programs authorized to use this funding source in Section 52.17(e).

6. **Physician's Education Loan Repayment Program.** The funds provided to Strategy C.1.1., Physician's Education Loan Repayment Program, are appropriated in accordance with V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 61.531 - 61.539 for repayment of eligible student loans received by a physician who meets the stipulated requirements. All balances in the General Revenue Fund-Dedicated-Medical School Tuition Set Aside Account as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, and all Medical School Tuition Set Aside receipts received during the biennium are hereby appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~ for the same purpose as Strategy C.1.1.

7. **Texas Public Educational Grants Full Use of Funds.** Funds received by the Coordinating Board under the full use of funds provisions of V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 56.039 are hereby appropriated and may be expended for scholarships as provided by that statute.

8. **Texas Public Educational Grants Program.** Unless a different percentage is set by passage of legislation amending the Texas Education Code, it is the intent of the Legislature that the amount of tuition to be set aside for the Texas Public Educational Grants Program shall be 15 percent in fiscal years 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~.

9. **Student Financial Assistance Grants.** Available balances on hand at August 31, 1999~~1997~~ and funds received during the biennium by the Comptroller through the reimbursement to taxpayer provision under Section 151.423 of the Tax Code are appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~ for the same purpose as Strategy C.1.9., Tax Reimbursement Grants, in accordance with V.T.C.A., Education Code, Chapter 56.

10. **License Plate Scholarship Program.** Available balances on hand at August 31, 1999~~1997~~ and the portion of fees deposited in the state treasury during the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~, to the credit of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Strategy C.1.10., License Plate Scholarships, as provided by ~~Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Article 6675a-5j~~ V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 502.270, is appropriated for that period to the board for the purpose of providing scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance. The board shall allocate the appropriation made by this provision to students at a particular college or university in proportion to the ratio that the amount deposited to the credit of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board from fees for license plates bearing the name and insignia of the particular college or university bears to the total amount deposited.

11. **Baylor College of Medicine.** From funds appropriated by this Act for the Baylor College of Medicine, the Coordinating Board shall allocate an amount per student enrolled in the college equal to the cost of medical education in the established public medical schools cited in Subchapter D, Chapter 61, Education Code. The amount shall be determined by the Coordinating Board.

12. ~~**Disadvantaged Student Scholarships.**~~**New Horizons Scholarhip Fund.** ~~1.~~Funds appropriated above in strategy C.1.3, Texas ~~for the Scholarship Fund for Educationally Disadvantaged Students (or~~ New Horizons Scholarship Fund ~~contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 576)~~ are to be used to match institutional funds committed by the general academic teaching institutions for scholarships. No one institution may receive more than 15 percent of the total funds appropriated. None of the funds may be used for administrative purposes. It is legislative intent that funds appropriated in this item be used as an incentive for eligible institutions to establish programs for educationally disadvantaged students.

    The Coordinating Board shall file with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office a report showing the allocation of the scholarships. The report shall be submitted within 90 days of the close of the fiscal year.

13. **Research Programs.** The appropriations made by this Act for the Advanced Research Program and the Advanced Technology Program shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Education Code, Chapters 142 and 143. However, no more than 70 percent of the funds allocated for each program shall be designated for The University of Texas and the Texas A&M University Systems in the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium. Institutions receiving transfers of funds under these programs shall report to the Coordinating Board in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 142.005. Similarly, the Coordinating Board shall report to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. Funds appropriated to the Advanced Research Program and the Advanced Technology Program in House Bill 1, Seventy-fourth Legislature, for the 1998-99~~1996-97~~ biennium are hereby reappropriated for the same purposes for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium (estimated to be $900,000~~13,000,000~~). Funds allocated for both research programs are exempt from General Services Commission rules and regulations.

14. **Texas Academic Skills Program.**

    1. Developmental~~Remedial~~ Education Programs. Funds appropriated for developmental~~remedial~~ programs under V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 51.306, shall be expended only for those costs associated with the operation of the developmental~~remedial~~ education program including instruction, tutorial, peer counseling, evaluation, retraining of faculty, and related costs for administration of the program. The funds shall not be used for the recruitment of students.

    2. Allocation Procedure for Developmental~~Remedial~~ Education Program Performance Fund. The amount appropriated for the Developmental~~Remedial~~ Education Performance Fund shall be allocated by the Coordinating Board to public institutions of higher education. The allocation to each institution for each fiscal year shall be based on the number of students who successfully complete developmental~~remedial~~ education during the previous fiscal year. For purposes of this rider, a student who "successfully completes developmental~~remedial~~ education" is a student who does not meet basic state education standards for college-level work, as defined by the Coordinating Board, who undertakes a developmental~~remedial~~ education program and who subsequently demonstrates college readiness, as defined by the Coordinating Board, within two years. It is the intent of the Legislature that the sum of $1.000 be allocated for each student who successfully completes developmental education~~remediation~~. In the event that the amount appropriated for the Developmental~~Remedial~~ Education Performance Fund is~~in~~ insufficient to provide this allocation, a proportional allocation shall be made.

    3. TASP Test Fee Waivers. Funds appropriated for Strategy C.1.6., Texas Academic Skills Program, shall be expended by the Coordinating Board for providing test fee waivers for needy students.

    4. Intent Concerning Developmental~~Remedial~~ Needs. It is the intent of the Legislature that all affected institutions of public higher education fully address developmental~~remedial~~ needs identified by the Texas Academic Skills Program with appropriations made in this Act for the Developmental~~Remedial~~ Education Program and other institutional funds available.

    ~~5. SAT, ACT, TAAS Score Exemption from the TASP. No public institution of higher education shall require a TASP test pursuant to V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 51.306 from any student who received a sufficient score on either the SAT, ACT, TAAS as set by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. A sufficient score is a score that will exempt 15 percent of the students. This exemption shall be in effect for five years from the date the SAT or ACT was taken and the set score level was achieved and three years from the date the TAAS was taken and the set score level was achieved.~~

15. **Residency Eligibility.** It is legislative intent that any student who is eligible for Texas resident tuition at a tax-supported institution is eligible for the Tuition Equalization Grants Program, provided all other requirements established by the Coordinating Board have been met by that student. None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Coordinating Board for Tuition Equalization Grants may be expended for grants to non-resident students attending independent colleges or universities in Texas except for grants to National Merit Finalists.

16. **TEG Need Survey and Reporting Requirements.** The Coordinating Board shall present the result of its most recent annual need survey for Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG) funds as part of its biennial appropriations request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning. The request shall include the number of eligible students and an estimate of the amount needed to fund fully the TEG program in the coming biennium. The Coordinating Board shall update this projection to include the most recent fall semester data prior to the convening of each regular session of the Legislature and shall provide this information to the Legislative Budget Board staff prior to Legislative Budget Board

deliberations on the TEG appropriation. Each institution receiving tuition equalization grants shall furnish to the Coordinating Board any financial information requested.

17. **Annual Financial Aid Report.** The Coordinating Board shall present an annual report concerning financial aid need of students applying for financial aid at Texas public and independent institutions of higher education. This report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board by February 28 of each calendar year.

18. **Family Practice Rural and Public Health Rotations.** Funds appropriated above for Family Practice Residency Programs, include up to $363,000 in 2000~~1998~~ and $363,000 in 2001~~1999~~ for one month rural rotation or one month public health rotation for family practice residents in accordance with the provision of V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 51.918.

19. **Internal Auditor Required.** From funds appropriated above in Goal E, the Coordinating Board shall employ at least one full-time internal auditor.

~~20. **Upper-Level Transition Funding to Four-Year Status.** The Coordinating Board shall modify the formulas that provide a differential rate per semester credit hour between four-year general academic teaching institutions and upper-level institutions as follows for application to: a four-year general academic teaching institution that is established by converting an upper-level general academic teaching institution into a four-year institution and that has no permanent limitation on the enrollment of lower-division students; or to an upper-level general academic teaching institution that is permitted to admit lower-division students or offer lower-division courses and that has no permanent limitations on the enrollment of lower-division students.~~

~~For the first two state fiscal years that begin after the institution first admits lower-division students or offers lower-division courses, the formula for upper-level general academic teaching institutions shall be applied to upper-division semester credit hours at the institution. Beginning with the third state fiscal year that begins after the institution first admits lower-division students or offers lower-division courses, the formula for four-year general academic teaching institutions shall be applied to upper-division semester credit hours at the institution, except that the board shall modify the formula to provide the institution additional funding equal to a percent of the difference between the amount derived from application of the four-year formula to the institution's upper-division semester credit hours and the amount derived from application of the upper-level formula to those semester credit hours. The percent to be applied to that difference is 87.5 percent for the first fiscal year to which this rider applies and is reduced by 12.5 percentage points for each subsequent fiscal years.~~

~~21. **Minority and Women Representation Plan.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall require each public institution of higher education to prepare and submit a plan for increasing the representation of women and members of ethnic and racial minority groups among the administrators, faculty, professional staff, and students. The plan must be filed with the Board by August 31, 1998. The Board shall report on these plans and on the institutions' progress under these plans to the governor, lieutenant governor, speaker of the House of Representatives, chair of the Senate Education Committee, chair of the House Committee on Higher Education, and the Legislative Budget Board and make them available to other interested parties by December 31, 1998.~~

20. **Minority Doctoral Incentive Program.** Out of funds appropriated to the Minority Doctoral Incentive Program in House Bill 1, Seventy-fifth~~fourth~~ Legislature, for the biennium ending August 31, 1999, ~~1997~~ $150,000 is ~~are~~ hereby reappropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2001 ~~1999 (estimated to be $500,000)~~.

21. **Earned Federal Funds.** All unexpended balances of Earned Federal Funds remaining as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for use during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year

2000~~1998~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, and such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ (estimated to be $100,000). The authority to receive and expend earned federal fund balances in excess of those appropriated above is subject to the following limitation:

At least 14 days prior to any use of any earned federal funds the Coordinating Board shall report the earned federal funds received and provide documentation of the proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.

~~24. **Administrative Cost Measure.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, in conjunction with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, State Auditor's Office and representatives from each of the sectors of higher education, shall develop a standard measure of administrative costs as a percent of operating budget and a standard definition to ensure consistent reporting among all institutions from each of the sectors of higher education. All institutions of higher education shall report this measure as a key measure beginning with the annual performance measure report for fiscal year 1998.~~

~~25. **Performance Information System for General Academic Institutions.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the recommendations listed below, as developed by the Texas Performance Review in *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government*, issue ED 14, be implemented by the Coordinating Board.~~

~~a. The Coordinating Board shall develop an academic performance information system for general academic institutions. Information currently available at the Coordinating Board, State Auditor's Office, Legislative Budget Board, and other sources should be integrated into a comprehensive information system providing comparative and other analytical information for legislative, agency and other users. The Coordinating Board shall develop an inventory of reports and an annual report on academic performance. The Coordinating Board shall provide the initial copy of the annual report on academic performance to the 76th Legislature, general academic institutions, the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Budget Office, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts in both printed and electronic formats no later than January 1, 1999.~~

~~b. To determine what information to maintain and report, the Coordinating Board shall consult with an advisory committee made up of both users and providers of information. The advisory committee shall recommend to the Coordinating Board priorities and timelines for developing the first annual report on academic performance. The Coordinating Board shall consider recommendations included in the Joint Commission on Accountability Reporting report *A Need Answered.*~~

~~c. The Coordinating Board shall analyze its data definitions and data collection and certification methods in terms of proposed uses for the information it gathers.~~

~~d. The Coordinating Board shall provide student consumer information along with course listings (or some other appropriate publication) sent to high school guidance counselors, in both printed and electronic formats. The types of information to include are graduation rates, student demographic information, percent of undergraduate classes taught by tenure-track faculty, and class size.~~

~~26. **Community College Information System.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the recommendations listed below, as developed by the Texas Performance Review in *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government*, issue ED 15, be implemented by the Coordinating Board.~~

~~a. The Coordinating Board shall expand its community and technical college reporting process to include comparative financial, performance, and cost information for the use of~~

~~community college boards, students, and elected officials. To determine which information to maintain and report, the Coordinating Board shall consult with an advisory committee made up of both users and providers of information.~~

~~b. The State Auditors Office (SAO), in consultation with the Coordinating Board, shall develop a guide explaining the independent audit process and what each board should expect from its auditor. The guide shall require local boards to require their independent auditors to contact both the SAO and the Coordinating Board's Community Colleges and Technical Division during the audit planning process. Both agencies shall be prepared to inform auditors of areas of potential risk that should be addressed during their audits.~~

~~c. The Coordinating Board shall include student consumer information in the *Educational Opportunities at Texas Public Community and Technical College publication* (or some other similar publication) sent to high school counselors, in both printed and electronic formats.~~

~~27. **Evaluate the Effectiveness of Developmental Education.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the recommendation listed below, which relates to the Texas Performance Review in *Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government*, issue ED 18, be implemented by the appropriate agencies and institutions. The Coordinating Board is responsible for oversight of the implementation of these recommendations.~~

~~1. The Coordinating Board shall collect information on institutional expenditures for developmental support activities and on results of the effectiveness of remediation from each institution of higher education. The Coordinating Board shall publish the data in a report for consideration by the Seventy-sixth Legislature.~~

~~2. Colleges and universities shall report on the effectiveness of developmental education programs within their legislative appropriation requests. The Coordinating Board shall work with the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office of Budget and Planning in developing performance measures regarding the effectiveness of remediation to be included in the legislative appropriations request.~~

~~3. The Coordinating Board shall conduct a statewide evaluation on the effectiveness of developmental education, publish a report on "best practices" in developmental education, and assist colleges and universities in evaluating their own developmental programs.~~

22. **Family Practice Residency Advisory Committee.** Out of funds appropriated above, Strategy C.2.2., Family Practice Residency Program, in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, the Board shall make provision for reimbursement of travel expenses for members of the Advisory Committee as outlined in statute.

23. **Primary Care Residency Advisory Committee.** Out of funds appropriated above, Strategy C.2.6., Primary Care Residency Program, ~~or its successor new strategy Primary Care Residency Program,~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, the Board shall make provision for reimbursement of travel expenses for members of the Advisory Committee as outlined in statute.

24. **National Guard ROTC Program.** Any unexpended balances in Strategy C.1.~~15~~14., National Guard ROTC Program, remaining as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~ are hereby reappropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ for the same purposes (estimated to be ~~$164,000~~ 100,000).

~~31. **Community College, Texas State Technical College, and 2-year Lamar University Institutions Formula Funding.** In making recommendations for public community college, Texas State Technical College, and 2-year Lamar institution funding under Section 61.059,~~

~~Education Code, the board shall conduct a study of the cost of instruction and administration in each of the academic and vocational fields of instruction. The board shall report the results of the study as its recommendation under Section 61.059. No adjustments may be made in the recommendations for community colleges to account for local revenue including tuition and fees. The board and commissioner may appoint a committee of representatives of the colleges to conduct the study.~~

~~32. **Formula Recommendations for General Academic Institutions.** The Higher Education Coordinating Board, in conjunction with the Formula Advisory Committees, shall make recommendations to the Seventy-sixth Legislature on a funding formula that rewards institutions for making improvements in recruiting, retaining, and graduating educationally disadvantaged students. The recommendation shall include criteria for measuring improved performance and the mechanism for distributing funds based on that performance.~~

~~33. **Starlink.** Out of the funds appropriated above from the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund, $287,500 in fiscal year 1998 and $137,500 in fiscal year 1999 shall be used for the purposes of Strategy C.4.3., Starlink.~~

25. **New Campus Funding for Public Community/Junior Colleges.** Funds appropriated above in the Strategy C.4.~~76~~., New Community College Campuses, are to provide for the following new campuses: Corinth Campus and Bowie Campus at North Central Texas College, and Starr County and Mid Valley Campuses at South Texas Community College. ~~Northwest Vista at Alamo Community College District, a campus located in East Austin at Austin Community College, the Schulenberg campus at Blinn Community College, and the Lower Valley campus at El Paso Community College District.~~ These institutions shall apply to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for funding based on actual new contact hours generated at the above campuses during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium. ~~Austin Community College shall not be eligible for funding until fiscal year 1999.~~To be eligible for this funding, enrollment at these new campuses must result in a districtwide increase in contact hours.

26. **Dramatic Enrollment Growth Funding for Public Community/Junior Colleges.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.4.5., Community College Enrollment Growth, are to be used only to assist Public Community/Junior Colleges that experience dramatic rates of growth in contact hours during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium. Funds appropriated under this section in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ shall be allocated by a formula developed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for the benefit of community colleges which experience an increase in total contact hours greater than 10 percent between the Fall 1997~~1995~~ and Fall 1999~~1997~~ semesters. Funds appropriated in fiscal 2001~~1999~~ shall be allocated in the same manner for the benefit of community colleges which experience an increase in total contact hours greater than 10 percent between Fall 1998~~1996~~ and Fall 2000 ~~1998~~ semesters.

27. **Graduate Medical Education.** Funds appropriated above for Graduate Medical Education are for the purpose of supporting the educational costs of primary care graduate medical education programs ~~accredited by the Accreditation Council for Medical Education or the American Osteopathic Association, Bureau of Professional Education~~. For the purposes of this rider, primary care shall include family practice, obstetrics/gynecology, general internal medicine, and general pediatrics. Each entity incurring the costs of faculty responsible for instruction or supervision of resident physicians in such accredited programs may receive funds in an amount not to exceed $12,500 in each fiscal year for each filled residency position that is filled by a graduate of a school of medicine or osteopathy ~~accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education or the American Osteopathic Association~~. The Higher Education Coordinating Board shall promulgate rules for the equitable distribution of these funds, taking into account other state programs and the physician workforce needs of the state.

~~37. **State Support for Graduate Medical Education.** Effective September 1, 1998, all General Revenue Funds appropriated explicitly for the purpose of graduate medical education, including~~

for costs for faculty instruction or supervision, costs for compensation of resident physicians, and other program costs, shall be expended solely for residency positions filled by a graduate of an accredited school of medicine or osteopathy.

38. **Faculty Workload Goals and Reporting Requirements.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall develop minimum average classroom teaching load goals for professorial rank faculty by April 1, 1998. Fall and spring semester graduate and undergraduate classes shall be included. The Board shall adopt separate goals for each major class of institution and consider each institution's role and mission, number and type of doctoral programs offered, and research activities.

The Board shall provide the average classroom teaching load, including fall and spring semester data for fiscal years 1996, 1997 and 1998, to each general academic institution by April 1, 1998. Each institution with a fiscal 1998 faculty teaching load average with more than 10 percent variance from the relevant goal established by the Board, shall submit written explanation of the variance by June 1, 1998 in a format determined by the Board. The Board shall prepare a report comparing each general academic institution's actual fiscal 1996, 1997, and 1998 fall and spring average classroom teaching loads to the goals established by the Board. The report shall be presented to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by September 1, 1998.

The Board shall modify its data reporting requirements and definitions to ensure consistent reporting of teaching load data for all program areas. Until consistent reporting requirements are established, classroom teaching loads shall be reported only for the 10 programs included by the Texas Performance Review (TPR) in Disturbing the Peace: The Challenge of Change in Texas Government, issue ED12.

39. **Class Size Standards.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall establish minimum graduate and undergraduate class size standards for general academic institutions by April 1, 1998 and shall consider small class definitions established in Section 51.403(d) of the Education Code and other special circumstances. The Board shall report the actual number of classes taught and semester credit hours generated for each general academic institution which did not meet standards established by the Board, including data from fiscal 1989 through 1998 as available. The report shall be presented to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by September 1, 1998.

40. **Interim Study on Institutional Funds at Health-related Institutions.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is directed to conduct a study regarding the use of institutional funds at state-supported health-related institutions. The study shall examine physician practice plans, endowments, indirect cost recovery, federal funds and any other institutional fund as defined by Texas Education Code., Section 51.009 (b). The study shall make recommendations for the future use of institutional funds in the state appropriation process, and for insuring uniform accounting and reporting procedures for these funds. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall present the results of the study to the Legislature no later than December 1, 1998.

41. **Infrastructure Support for A&M Services.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is directed to conduct a study regarding the development of an equitable mechanism to fund the Texas A&M University System Service Agencies' infrastructure costs for facilities located in College Station, Texas. The study may consider the mission of the agencies, other sources of funding available to the agencies, the economies of scale associated with the centralized location of the agencies to Texas A&M University, and any other appropriate factors.

42. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 576.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 576, or similar legislation relating to the establishment of the Texas New Horizons Scholarship Fund to benefit worthy Texas high school graduates, money appropriated to the

~~Higher Education Coordinating Board under Strategy C.1.3., Disadvantaged Scholarships will be used for the purpose of implementing this Act and the strategy name will be changed to New Horizons Scholarship Fund.~~

~~43. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 2721.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 2721, or similar legislation transferring the TexShare Library Program from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to the State Library and Archives Commission, $493,600 from the General Revenue Fund each year of the biennium and $105,000 from the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund in 1998 are transferred from Strategy C.4.4. above and hereby appropriated to the State Library and Archives Commission for the purposes of implementing the provisions of the legislation.~~

28. **Chiropractic Colleges.~~Contingency for Senate Bill 338~~.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.8., Chiropractic Colleges, an~~Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 338 or similar legislation, in addition to the amounts appropriated above, $40,000 in each year of the biennium from the General Revenue Fund is hereby appropriated to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for the purposes of implementing Senate Bill 338. An~~ amount of $20,000 in each year of the biennium shall be contracted to Parker Chiropractic College and an amount of $20,000 each year shall be contracted to Texas Chiropractic College for the purpose of preparation or instruction of Texas resident undergraduate chiropractic students as doctors of chiropractic.

~~45. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 621 - Texas Chiropractic College.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 621 or similar legislation establishing the Texas Chiropractic College as a public institution subject to approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is hereby appropriated $50,000 in general revenue for fiscal year 1998 with authority to expend any unexpended balances in fiscal year 1999 for purposes of conducting a study regarding establishing Texas Chiropractic College as a public institution.~~

29. **~~Appropriations Made in Other Legislation:~~ Teacher Education Centers.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.4.4, Centers for Teacher Education, are to be used~~The sum of $1,250,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $1,250,000 in fiscal year 1999 from the General Revenue Fund is appropriated in Senate Bill 1898, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board~~ for the purpose of supporting centers for teacher education at private, independent, general academic institutions that are component institutions of the Texas Association of Developing Colleges. Consideration shall be given to teacher education centers at Jarvis Christian College in Hawkins, Paul Quinn College in Dallas, Texas College in Tyler, Huston-Tillotson College in Austin, and Wiley College in Marshall. The board may require periodic submission of data and reports as the board considers necessary to assess the overall performance of the centers. The board shall retain two percent of the appropriations made for the teacher education centers for the costs of on-site monitoring and distribution of funds. The board may use a portion of the amounts retained to obtain the services of a program planner to facilitate and coordinate the process of curriculum development and program redesign to improve teacher preparation at the participating institutions.

~~47. **Appropriations Made in Other Legislation: Tuition Assistance Grants.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the sum of $5,000,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $5,000,000 in fiscal year 1999 from the General Revenue Fund is appropriated in Senate Bill 1898, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of Strategy C.1.14, Tuition Assistance Grants.~~

HIGHER EDUCATION FUND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: HIGHER EDUCATION FUND		
A.1.1. Strategy: HIGHER EDUCATION FUND The Constitutional appropriation for acquiring land with or without permanent improvements, constructing and equipping buildings or other permanent improvements, major repair or rehabilitation of buildings or other permanent improvements, and acquisition of capital equipment, library books and library materials at the eligible institutions and agencies of higher education pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, Section 17(a) of the Texas Constitution.	$ 224,365,000	$ 224,365,000
Grand Total, HIGHER EDUCATION FUND	$ 224,365,000	$ 224,365,000

1. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~ in the General Revenue Fund pursuant to the provision of Article VII, Section 17(a) of the Texas Constitution, are hereby reappropriated to the respective institutions for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ for the same purposes.

2. **Higher Education Fund Deposit.** Out of the Funds appropriated above, the State Comptroller of Public Accounts shall deposit $49,365,000 in each year of the biennium to the credit of the higher education fund in accordance with V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 62.025.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$ 822,938	$ 822,578
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	$ 822,938	$ 822,578
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	267.0	267.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	425.5	425.5

~~2. **System Office Funding.** Of the amounts appropriated to the academic components of The University of Texas System, the following amounts are subject to the special and general provisions of this Act and are included for the operation of The University of Texas System Administration:~~

	For the Years Ending	
	August 31, 1998	August 31, 1999
The University of Texas at Arlington	$ 117,320	$ 117,172
The University of Texas at Austin	388,532	388,043
The University of Texas at Dallas	60,241	60,165
The University of Texas at El Paso	79,997	79,896
The University of Texas - Pan American	56,673	56,602
The University of Texas at Brownsville	13,282	13,265
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	11,752	11,737
The University of Texas at San Antonio	75,150	75,056
The University of Texas at Tyler	17,984	17,962
Total	$ 820,931	$ 819,898

1. **Aircraft Authorized.** The University of Texas System is authorized to acquire, operate and maintain, including replacing, one passenger airplane. Such airplane should be acquired by gift, if possible, but may be acquired by purchase subject to the authority of the Aircraft Pooling Board under Chapter 2205, Government Code. All costs of acquisition, operation and maintenance, including replacement, may be paid out of the Available University Fund allocable to The University of Texas System. The University of Texas System is also authorized to lease on a short-term basis additional aircraft as may be needed from time to time.

2. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $450,000~~$436,569~~ in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

~~5. **Regional Academic Health Center.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 606, or similar legislation, there is hereby appropriated from the General Revenue Fund to The University of Texas System Administration, $1,300,000 for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1999, to establish a regional academic health center in the four county Lower Rio Grande Valley area, which includes Hidalgo, Cameron, Willacy and Starr counties. The center may provide clinical graduate medical education, including internship and residency training, and other levels of medical professional education. The Board of Regents may assign the management and operation of the center to any University of Texas System health component. The facility is to include a library, telecommunications, auditorium, research facilities, and medical education facilities. The appropriation shall be used for any necessary operation expenses for the center.~~

AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the Available University Fund No. 011:		
A. Goal: MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS Provide Management and Administrative Support for Endowment Funds		
A.1.1. Strategy: EXPENSE OF REVENUE BEARING PROPERTY Expenses of Revenue Bearing Property, including---Investments, Endowments, and Trusts; Lands, Finance, and Asset Management; Accounting and Auditing; Oil, Gas, Mineral, and Surface Interests; Board for Lease of University Lands; Office of General Counsel (including attorneys); Staff Benefits, including O.A.S.I., W.C.I., U.C.I., and Employee Insurance Premium Sharing. Estimated	$ 16,940,284	$ 17,488,961
A.1.2. Strategy: A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ALLOCATION The Available University Fund allocable to the Board of Regents of Texas A&M University is hereby appropriated for the purpose of retiring obligations incurred under the authority of Article VII, Section 18 of the Texas Constitution, and may be expended for permanent improvements, new construction, equipment, repairs, and physical plant operation and maintenance, minority student scholarships and student recruitment, and educational and general activities of the Texas A&M University System pursuant to Article VII, Sections 11(a) and 18 of the Texas Constitution. Estimated	$ 81,732,667	$ 82,132,667
A.1.3. Strategy: UT SYSTEM ALLOCATION The Residue of the Available University Fund allocable to The University of Texas System is hereby appropriated for the purpose of retiring obligations incurred under the authority of Article VII, Section 18 of the Texas Constitution and, pursuant to the authorization of Article VII, Section 18 of the Texas Constitution and, pursuant to the authorization of Article VII, Section 11 (a) and 18 of the Constitution, for permanent improvements, new construction, equipment, repairs and rehabilitation, physical plant operation and maintenance, and educational and general activities of The University of Texas System Administration, and The University of Texas at Austin. Estimated	$ 163,825,049	$ 164,576,372
Total, Goal A: MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS	$ 262,498,000	$ 264,198,000
Grand Total, AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND	$ 262,498,000	$ 264,198,000

1. **Texas A&M University System Share**. There is hereby appropriated to the Texas A&M University System for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~, that portion of the Available University Fund apportioned to it by Article VII, Section 18(e), Texas Constitution, except the part of that portion appropriated by Section 18 for the payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued thereunder by the Board of Regents of the Texas A&M University System, together with any balance in the Texas A&M University-The University of Texas Available Fund for any previous fiscal year. The Texas A&M University System is authorized to use a portion of its share of the Available University Fund for the matching of private grants for the endowment of scholarships, fellowships, library support, and academic positions at Texas A&M University and Prairie View A&M University. However, not more than $1.5 million per year may be expended for the matching of private grants for the endowment of scholarships and fellowships.

2. **The University of Texas System Share.** There is hereby appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~ that portion of the Available University Fund (AUF) apportioned to The University of Texas System by Article VII, Section 18(e), Texas Constitution, together with any balance in the AUF for any previous years, except that portion appropriated by Section 18 for the payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. This appropriation may be used for new construction, major repairs and rehabilitation, equipment, maintenance, operation, salaries, and support, including the matching of private grants for the endowment of scholarships, fellowships, library support, and academic positions for The University of Texas at Austin and for The University of Texas System Administration and is to be used as the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System may determine.

3. **Transfer Authorization.** The University of Texas System may transfer from the Available University Fund No. 011 into the Texas A&M University Available Fund No. 047 its respective portion.

4. **Austin Technology Incubator.** The University of Texas System may use not more than $200,000 in 2000~~1998~~ and $200,000 in 2001~~1999~~ from its share of the Available University Fund to fund the Austin Technology Incubator.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	93%	93%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	95%	95%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	95%	95%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	30%	30%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	67%	67%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	22.3	23.9

Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	40%	40%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	55%	55%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	10.5%	10.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 65,975,164	$ 66,634,966
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 1,057,680	$ 1,068,258
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 2,013,332	$ 2,019,372
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 363,513	$ 363,513
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 35,337	$ 35,337
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 2,686,068	$ 2,787,346
A.1.7. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 1,944,414	$ 1,944,414
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 74,075,508	$ 74,853,206
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 12,953,488	$ 13,083,033
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 4,001,931	$ 4,003,277
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 239,862	$ 239,862
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 17,195,281	$ 17,326,172
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 67,820	$ 67,820
C.2.1. Strategy: AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS Automation and Robotics Research Institute	$ 597,822	$ 597,822
C.3.1. Strategy: RURAL HOSPITAL OUTREACH Rural Hospital Outreach Program	$ 55,099	$ 55,099
C.3.2. Strategy: URBAN STUDIES INSTITUTE Institute of Urban Studies	$ 356,539	$ 356,539
C.3.3. Strategy: MEXICAN AMERICAN STUDIES	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
C.4.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT	$ 219,674	$ 219,674
C.4.2. Strategy: AFRICA INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE	$ 131,805	$ 131,805
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,478,759	$ 1,478,759
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON	$ 92,749,548	$ 93,658,137

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 64,735,526	$ 65,108,592
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	4,475,823	4,190,846
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	1,084,901	2,169,802
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	22,453,298	22,188,897
Total, Method of Financing	$ 92,749,548	$ 93,658,137
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,828.0	1,828.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	2,663.5	2,673.5

1. **Robotics Engineering Research Program Transferability Authority.** The University of Texas at Arlington is hereby authorized to transfer or utilize from funds appropriated above an amount NTE $500,000 to the Robotics Engineering Research Program in addition to the amount specified for that item. However, no funds may be transferred from any specified amount for faculty salaries, general scholarships, or minority scholarships and recruitment.

2. **Center for Mexican American Studies.** The University of Texas at Arlington is hereby authorized to transfer or utilize, from funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $300,000 for the operation of a Center for Mexican American Studies.

3. **Urban Studies Institute.** All funds collected by the Urban Studies Institute are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas at Arlington for the Urban Studies Institute. It is the intent of the Legislature that services provided by the Institute shall be provided at a reduced cost based upon financial need and the availability of like services.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	93%	93%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	94%	94%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	96%	96%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates	98%	98%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	98%	98%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	67%	67%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	88%	88%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	186	186
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	42%	42%

Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	25.8%	25.8%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	5.6%	5.6%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 215,729,114	$ 217,929,046
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 2,971,735	$ 3,002,039
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 434,513	$ 438,944
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 11,545,310	$ 11,579,946
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 1,648,333	$ 1,648,333
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 48,414	$ 48,414
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 8,758,242	$ 9,011,932
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 15,059,293	$ 15,059,293
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 256,194,954	$ 258,717,947
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 58,153,878	$ 58,746,911
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 9,436,148	$ 9,440,529
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 479,719	$ 479,719
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 68,069,745	$ 68,667,159
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: LBJ SCHOOL Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs	$ 273,878	$ 273,878
C.1.2. Strategy: DISADVANTAGED SCHOLARSHIP Student Aid: Scholarships-Culturally and Economically Disadvantaged Students	$ 542,861	$ 542,861
C.1.3. Strategy: LIBRARY ENHANCEMENT	$ 360,266	$ 360,266
C.1.4. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 472,389	$ 472,389
C.1.5. Strategy: TX-PHARM PROGRAM	$ 341,337	$ 688,741
C.2.1. Strategy: MARINE SCIENCE INSTITUTE Marine Science Institute - Port Aransas	$ 691,775	$ 691,775
C.2.2. Strategy: INSTITUTE FOR GEOPHYSICS	$ 1,197,820	$ 1,197,820
C.2.3. Strategy: BUREAU-ECONOMIC GEOLOGY Bureau of Economic Geology	$ 1,233,542	$ 1,233,542
C.2.4. Strategy: BUREAU-BUSINESS RESEARCH Bureau of Business Research	$ 265,698	$ 265,698
C.2.5. Strategy: MCDONALD OBSERVATORY	$ 2,061,242	$ 2,061,242
C.2.6. Strategy: ENGINEERING RESEARCH Bureau of Engineering Research	$ 100,018	$ 100,018
C.2.7. Strategy: STUDIES IN ASTRONOMY Center for Advanced Studies in Astronomy	$ 658,295	$ 658,295

C.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM	$ 165,825	$ 165,825
C.3.2. Strategy: PUBLIC POLICY INSTITUTE	$ 219,674	$ 219,674
C.3.3. Strategy: POLICY DISPUTE RESOLUTION Center for Public Policy Dispute Resolution	$ 263,609	$ 263,609
C.4.1. Strategy: UNIVERSITY OUTREACH CNTR University Outreach Center	$ 400,742	$ 400,742
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 9,248,971	$ 9,596,375
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN	$ 333,513,670	$ 336,981,481
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 222,858,511	$ 224,101,461
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	15,278,269	15,255,653
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	2,850,315	5,700,633
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	92,526,575	91,923,734
Total, Method of Financing	$ 333,513,670	$ 336,981,481
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	7,303.0	7,303.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	13,310.0	13,340.5

1. **Bureau of Economic Geology Contingency.** Contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that increased activity by the Bureau of Economic Geology will generate at least $890,000 for the biennium in additional revenue to the General Revenue Fund, $445,000 in each year of the biennium is appropriated above for information item C.2.3., Bureau of Economic Geology.

2. **Public Policy Clinics.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $250,000 in each year of the biennium shall be used for public policy clinics in the Department of Government. The clinics shall be focused on public policy issues salient to the State of Texas and to be offered as graduate-level seminars to help maximize the partnership with the Tomas Rivera Center, the Center for Migration and Border Studies and other academic institutions. These funds shall be used to pay research fellowships, surveys, and other expenses associated with the clinics.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	48%	48%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	75%	75%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	12	12.6
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	47%	47%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	33%	33%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	10.4%	10.4%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 40,637,685	$ 40,827,153
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 290,557	$ 291,912
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 477,608	$ 479,835
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 1,117,857	$ 1,121,211
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 213,142	$ 213,142
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 3,935	$ 3,935
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,305,135	$ 1,345,689
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 908,969	$ 908,969
A.1.9. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 3,412,378	$ 3,412,378
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 48,367,266	$ 48,604,224
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 7,361,457	$ 7,395,779
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 1,704,732	$ 1,705,393
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 85,210	$ 85,210
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 9,151,399	$ 9,186,382
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: UNDERGRADUATE HONORS Undergraduate Honors College Development	$ 269,014	$ 269,014
C.1.2. Strategy: CALLIER CENTER Callier Center for Communication Disorders	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,373	$ 9,373

Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 328,387	$ 328,387
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS	$ 57,847,052	$ 58,118,993
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 39,320,652	$ 39,451,753
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	2,436,738	2,195,550
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	468,558	937,117
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	15,621,104	15,534,573
Total, Method of Financing	$ 57,847,052	$ 58,118,993
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,044.0	1,044.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,502.5	1,507.0

~~1. **Master Lease Purchase Program.** Funds identified for Master Lease Purchase Program shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	79%	80%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	92%	92%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	83%	83%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	26%	26%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	67%	68%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	14	14
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	50%	50%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	59%	59%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.6%	9.6%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 39,222,515	$ 40,125,444
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 955,821	$ 977,824
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 434,243	$ 444,239

A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 1,308,468	$ 1,312,393
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 309,887	$ 309,887
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 4,488	$ 4,488
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,984,249	$ 2,076,889
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 2,058,827	$ 2,058,827
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 46,278,498	$ 47,309,991
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 10,988,017	$ 11,240,969
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,702,575	$ 2,703,331
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 121,193	$ 121,193
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 13,811,785	$ 14,065,493
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS - JUAREZ Scholarships for Juarez High School Graduates	$ 4,526	$ 4,526
C.1.2. Strategy: COOPERATIVE DEGREE PROGRAMS	$ 31,084	$ 31,084
C.1.3. Strategy: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT Academic Program Development	$ 3,162,596	$ 3,162,596
C.1.4. Strategy: ACADEMIC INFRASTRUCTURE	$ 1,318,046	$ 1,318,046
C.1.5. Strategy: PHARMACY PROGRAM Pharmacy Program with UT-Austin	$ 878,697	$ 878,697
C.1.6. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 213,766	$ 213,766
C.2.1. Strategy: BORDER STUDIES INSTITUTE Inter-American and Border Studies Institute	$ 98,567	$ 98,567
C.2.2. Strategy: RESEARCH SUPPORT Technical Support for Research	$ 223,976	$ 223,976
C.2.3. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE Center for Environmental Resource Management	$ 262,820	$ 262,820
C.3.1. Strategy: EL PASO CENTENNIAL MUSEUM	$ 61,835	$ 61,835
C.3.2. Strategy: RURAL NURSING HEALTH CARE Rural Nursing Health Care Services	$ 72,145	$ 72,145
C.3.3. Strategy: MANUFACTURE/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT Institute for Manufacturing and Materials Management	$ 100,505	$ 100,505
C.3.4. Strategy: ECONOMIC/ENTERPRISE DEV Texas Centers for Economic and Enterprise Development	$ 961,618	$ 961,618
C.3.5. Strategy: ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE Collaborative for Academic Excellence	$ 131,410	$ 131,410

C.3.6. Strategy: BORDER COMMUNITY HEALTH Border Community Health Education Institute	$ 325,000	$ 325,000
C.4.1. Strategy: COMPUTER CENTER UPGRADE	$ 438,033	$ 438,033
C.4.2. Strategy: PEER COUNSELING PROGRAM	$ 183,727	$ 183,727
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 8,468,351	$ 8,468,351
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO	$ 68,558,634	$ 69,843,835
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 50,517,841	$ 51,175,381
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	280,000	280,000
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	1,187,881	2,375,763
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	16,572,912	16,012,691
Total, Method of Financing	$ 68,558,634	$ 69,843,835
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,419.0	1,419.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	2,373.5	2,388.5

1. **Transfer of Consortium Funds.** Funds identified for the Texas Centers for Border Economic and Enterprise Development are to be distributed among the member institutions of the consortium by transfers from appropriations to The University of Texas at El Paso to The University of Texas-Pan American and Texas A&M International University. Such transfers are subject to the special and general provisions of this Act and are authorized as follows:

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Texas A&M International University: Institute for International Trade	$ 221,171	$ 221,171
The University of Texas - Pan American: Center for Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	$ 366,858	$ 366,858

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - PAN AMERICAN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	90%	92%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	77%	78%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	24%	25%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	64%	67%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	2	2
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	46%	47%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	60%	60%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.5%	9.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 29,941,260	$ 30,406,204
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 769,476	$ 781,425
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 540,571	$ 548,966
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 908,288	$ 911,013
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 171,413	$ 171,413
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,757,870	$ 1,844,324
A.1.7. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 228,340	$ 228,340
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 34,317,218	$ 34,891,685
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 7,031,838	$ 7,141,033
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,780,430	$ 2,781,083
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 120,548	$ 120,548
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 9,932,816	$ 10,042,664
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: NURSING PROGRAM ENHANCEMENT	$ 409,550	$ 409,550
C.1.2. Strategy: ENGINEERING PROGRAM	$ 776,444	$ 776,444
C.1.3. Strategy: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS International Business Doctoral Program Development	$ 295,062	$ 295,062

C.1.4. Strategy: EDUCATION LEADERSHIP Educational Leadership Doctorate Program Development	$ 156,331	$ 156,331
C.1.5. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH ENHANCEMENT	$ 77,218	$ 77,218
C.1.6. Strategy: INTERNATIONAL STUDIES Center for International Studies	$ 40,105	$ 40,105
C.1.7. Strategy: COOPERATIVE GRADUATE PROGRAMS	$ 68,068	$ 68,068
C.1.8. Strategy: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT Academic Program Development	$ 2,256,506	$ 2,256,506
C.1.9. Strategy: HEALTH CARE EDUCATION	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
C.1.10. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 370,970	$ 370,970
C.2.1. Strategy: DOCTORAL RESEARCH CENTERS	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
C.3.1. Strategy: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Center for Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	$ 140,278	$ 140,278
C.3.2. Strategy: CENTER FOR MANUFACTURING	$ 218,992	$ 218,992
C.3.3. Strategy: K-12 COLLABORATION U.T. System K-12 Collaboration Initiative	$ 175,739	$ 175,739
C.3.4. Strategy: TRADE & TECH/TELECOMM Provide Video Teleconferencing Capabilities to Local Small Businesses	$ 131,805	$ 131,805
C.3.5. Strategy: DIABETES REGISTRY	$ 252,443	$ 252,443
C.4.1. Strategy: TUTORIAL PROGRAMS	$ 119,670	$ 119,670
C.4.2. Strategy: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY U.T. System Information Technology Initiative	$ 319,674	$ 319,674
C.4.3. Strategy: VALLEY BORDER HEALTH COOR	$ 126,456	$ 126,456
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 6,035,311	$ 6,035,311
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - PAN AMERICAN	$ 50,285,345	$ 50,969,660
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 38,030,489	$ 38,154,546
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	290,160	290,160
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	594,482	1,188,964
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	11,370,214	11,335,990
Total, Method of Financing	$ 50,285,345	$ 50,969,660
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,067.0	1,067.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,578.5	1,578.5

1. ~~**Appropriation of Special Mineral Fund.** Any unexpended balance as of August 31,1997, and income during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, in the Pan American University Special Mineral Fund are hereby appropriated at The University of Texas-Pan American to support instruction and research programs of the university.~~

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT BROWNSVILLE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	85%	85%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years (Upper-level Institutions Only)	74%	74%
Retention Rate of First-Time, Full-Time, Degree-Seeking Transfer Students after One Academic Year (Upper-Level Institutions Only)		
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who are First Generation College Graduates	78%	79%
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	13.5%	13.3%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 5,694,632	$ 5,751,984
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 128,508	$ 129,803
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 295,589	$ 298,565
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 212,348	$ 212,985
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 20,438	$ 20,438
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 248,685	$ 259,624
A.1.7. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 73,000	$ 73,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 6,673,200	$ 6,746,399
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 2,116,115	$ 2,137,427
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,226,943	$ 2,227,041
B.1.3. Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES	$ 1,471,997	$ 1,635,604
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 5,815,055	$ 6,000,072
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: COOP EDUCATION DOCTORAL Cooperative Education Doctoral Program	$ 109,525	$ 109,525
C.1.2. Strategy: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	$ 1,683,051	$ 1,683,051
C.1.3. Strategy: INCENTIVE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM	$ 246,144	$ 246,144
C.1.4. Strategy: MATCHING FUNDS-TECHNOLOGY Matching Funds for Technology	$ 438,137	$ 438,137
C.1.5. Strategy: LIBRARY CORE COLLECTION Library Core Print Collection	$ 219,674	$ 219,674

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT BROWNSVILLE
(Continued)

C.1.6. Strategy: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY Science and Technology Development	$ 209,837	$ 209,837
C.1.7. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,376	$ 9,376
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 2,915,744	$ 2,915,744
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT BROWNSVILLE	$ 15,403,999	$ 15,662,215
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,512,416	$ 13,696,126
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	36,400	36,400
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	82,935	165,870
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	1,772,248	1,763,819
Total, Method of Financing	$ 15,403,999	$ 15,662,215
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	294.0	294.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	338.0	338.0

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	90%	90%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	21%	22%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	60%	62%
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	50%	50%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	38.5%	38.5%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	11%	10.7%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 5,239,207	$ 5,307,663
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 132,433	$ 134,163
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 65,510	$ 65,707
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 36,871	$ 36,871

A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 282,111	$ 295,783
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 20,000	$ 20,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 5,776,132	$ 5,860,187
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 2,147,116	$ 2,175,170
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,522,158	$ 2,522,253
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 28,000	$ 28,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 4,697,274	$ 4,725,423
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,374	$ 9,374
C.2.1. Strategy: CENTER FOR ENERGY	$ 329,511	$ 329,511
C.3.1. Strategy: LEADERSHIP INSTITUTE John Ben Shepperd Leadership Institute	$ 878,697	$ 878,697
C.4.1. Strategy: ELECTRONIC ACADEMIC COMMUNICATION Electronic Academic Communication Highway	$ 351,479	$ 351,479
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,569,061	$ 1,569,061
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN	$ 12,042,467	$ 12,154,671
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 10,131,210	$ 10,153,863
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	108,954	108,954
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	98,239	196,479
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	1,704,064	1,695,375
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,042,467	$ 12,154,671
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	241.0	241.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	285.5	286.5

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	65%	66%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	94.7%	95.2%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	27%	28%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	63%	64%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	6.6	7
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	32.1%	33.8%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	55.7%	55.7%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	12%	12%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 41,662,503	$ 42,397,672
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 727,117	$ 739,948
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 951,241	$ 968,027
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 1,189,503	$ 1,193,072
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 212,090	$ 212,090
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 388	$ 388
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 2,412,501	$ 2,516,321
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 510,647	$ 510,647
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 47,665,990	$ 48,538,165
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 9,142,230	$ 9,303,552
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 6,312,963	$ 6,313,900
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 210,220	$ 210,220
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 15,665,413	$ 15,827,672
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS INITIATIVE	$ 609,169	$ 609,169
C.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS PRE-ENGINEERING PROGRAM	$ 436,788	$ 436,788
C.1.3. Strategy: ACADEMIC PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	$ 2,628,336	$ 2,628,336

C.1.4. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 50,652	$ 50,652
C.2.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS CENTER Small Business Development Center	$ 743,005	$ 743,005
C.2.2. Strategy: TEXAN CULTURES INSTITUTE Institute of Texan Cultures	$ 2,232,144	$ 2,232,144
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 6,700,094	$ 6,700,094
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO	$ 70,031,497	$ 71,065,931
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 51,369,497	$ 51,653,271
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	1,123,380	1,123,380
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	926,105	1,852,212
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	16,612,515	16,437,068
Total, Method of Financing	$ 70,031,497	$ 71,065,931
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	2,032.5	2,033.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	2,543.0	2,547.0

1. **Small Business Development Center.** Included in the appropriation above to The University of Texas at San Antonio is $743,005 in each year of the biennium for the Small Business Development Center, or its equivalent due to special and general provisions of this Act, contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that increased activity by the Small Business Development Center will generate at least $1,486,010 for the biennium in additional revenue to the General Revenue Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funds provided to the Small Business Development Center be used by the center to attract federal funds on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	98%	98%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	90%	90%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	63%	64%
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	90%	90%

Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years (Upper-level Institutions Only)	66%	66%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who are First Generation College Graduates	40%	40%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	13%	13%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 10,882,398	$ 10,988,492
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 248,611	$ 251,035
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 16,014	$ 16,170
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 68,574	$ 68,574
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 464,658	$ 486,212
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 74,667	$ 74,667
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 11,754,922	$ 11,885,150
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 2,779,543	$ 2,806,641
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 1,138,889	$ 1,139,035
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 46,000	$ 46,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 3,964,432	$ 3,991,676
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: REGIONAL ACADEMIC PROGRAM Regional Academic Programming (Interactive TV for Distance Learning)	$ 87,621	$ 87,621
C.1.2. Strategy: REGIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 49,225	$ 49,225
C.1.3. Strategy: NURSING-PALESTINE EXTENSION	$ 231,805	$ 231,805
C.1.4. Strategy: ENGINEERING PROGRAM Engineering Program Development	$ 1,413,785	$ 580,000
C.1.5. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,375	$ 9,375
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,791,811	$ 958,026
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER	$ 17,511,165	$ 16,834,852
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 14,556,604	$ 13,753,416
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	63,600	63,600
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	135,773	271,545

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,755,188	2,746,291
Total, Method of Financing	$ 17,511,165	$ 16,834,852
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	345.5	345.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	374.5	375.5

~~1. **Northeast Texas Higher Education Initiative - Engineering Program.** Funds appropriated above to the University of Texas - Tyler for Engineering Program Development shall be used for starting an engineering program and program development.~~

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL OFFICES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$ 604,583	$ 603,950
B. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 2,500,000	$ U.B.
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL OFFICES	$ 3,104,583	$ 603,950
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	70.5	70.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	254.5	254.5

~~2. **System Office Funding.** Of the amounts appropriated to the academic components of the Texas A&M University System, the following amounts are subject to the special and general provisions of this Act and are included for the operation of the Texas A&M University System Administrative and General Offices.~~

	~~For the Years Ending August 31, 1998~~	~~August 31, 1999~~
~~Texas A&M University~~	~~$ 355,107~~	~~$ 354,822~~
~~Texas A&M University at Galveston~~	~~13,547~~	~~13,536~~
~~Prairie View A&M University~~	~~55,878~~	~~55,834~~
~~Tarleton State University~~	~~33,864~~	~~33,837~~
~~Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi~~	~~18,627~~	~~18,612~~

~~Texas A&M University - Kingsville~~	~~50,798~~	~~50,758~~
~~Texas A&M International University~~	~~5,080~~	~~5,076~~
~~West Texas A&M University~~	~~18,627~~	~~18,612~~
~~Texas A&M Commerce~~	~~18,627~~	~~18,612~~
~~Texas A&M Texarkana~~	~~18,627~~	~~18,612~~
~~Total~~	~~$ 588,782~~	~~$ 588,311~~

1. **Mineral Fund Appropriated.** There is hereby appropriated to the Board of Regents of the Texas A&M University System the funds in the Texas A&M University System Special Mineral Fund to be invested by said board in accordance with V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 85.70, and the income from said Fund is hereby appropriated to the Board of Regents of the Texas A&M University System to be disbursed for the purposes provided for and in accordance with the provisions of the above citation. Mineral Funds estimated to be $1,700,000 in 2000 and $1,900,000 in 2001.

2. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $325,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

~~5. **Appropriations Made in Other Legislation: Scholarships for Needy Students.** The sum of $2,500,000 for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 1997 from the General Revenue Fund is appropriated in Senate Bill 1898, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, to the Board of Regents of the Texas A&M University System for the purpose of funding scholarships for needy students. The board of regents shall allocate the appropriation made by Senate Bill 1898 to degree granting components of The Texas A&M University System on the basis of need, considering all other funding sources and other information as determined by the board.~~

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	92%	92%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	94%	94%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	70%	70%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	88%	88%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	82.4	82.4
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	30%	35%
State Licensure Examination Pass Rate of Veterinary Medicine Graduates	99%	99%

Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	57%	57%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	3.3%	3.3%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 162,390,713	$ 164,719,355
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 2,505,725	$ 2,541,656
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 191,824	$ 194,574
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 4,573,003	$ 4,586,722
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 2,315,221	$ 2,315,221
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 6,394,721	$ 6,623,615
A.1.7. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 3,571,000	$ 3,571,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 181,942,207	$ 184,552,143
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 36,302,639	$ 36,823,210
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 1,330,372	$ 2,231,398
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 438,123	$ 438,123
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 38,071,134	$ 39,492,731
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: VETERINARY MEDICAL Veterinary Medical Education Program	$ 27,449,849	$ 27,438,017
C.1.2. Strategy: GOVERNMENT/PUBLIC SERVICE SCHOOL School of Government and Public Service	$ 809,023	$ 809,023
C.1.3. Strategy: GOVERNMENT HISTORY CENTER Electronic Government History Center	$ 351,479	$ U.B.
C.1.4. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 169,506	$ 169,506
C.2.1. Strategy: CYCLOTRON INSTITUTE	$ 626,462	$ 626,462
C.2.2. Strategy: SEA GRANT PROGRAM	$ 411,060	$ 411,060
C.2.3. Strategy: ENERGY RESOURCES PROGRAM	$ 630,589	$ 630,589
C.2.4. Strategy: PUBLIC POLICY RESOURCE LABORATORY	$ 47,135	$ 47,135
C.2.5. Strategy: REAL ESTATE RESEARCH CENTER Real Estate Research Center. Estimated	$ 2,113,000	$ 2,113,000
C.3.1. Strategy: SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE	$ 857,456	$ 857,456
C.4.1. Strategy: RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY Radiological Safety Program	$ 257,171	$ 257,171
C.4.2. Strategy: OUTREACH CENTER University Outreach Center	$ 186,688	$ 186,688

C.4.3. Strategy: LEARNING RESOURCES Electronic Network for Library and Learning Resources	$ 350,500	$ 350,500
C.4.4. Strategy: TRANS TEXAS VIDEO NETWORK	$ 219,063	$ 219,063
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 34,478,981	$ 34,115,670
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY	$ 254,492,322	$ 258,160,544
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 173,130,804	$ 174,639,263
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	8,757,403	8,839,700
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	2,805,596	5,611,195
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	67,685,519	66,957,386
Real Estate Fee Trust Account No. 969, estimated	2,113,000	2,113,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 254,492,322	$ 258,160,544
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	6,170.0	6,170.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	9,624.0	9,674.0

1. **Real Estate Research Center.** Funds derived from the provisions of V.T.C.S., Article 6573a., Section 5.m., in support of the Real Estate Research Center at Texas A&M University, are appropriated above to said center for the purposes stipulated therein. No employee paid from funds appropriated by this Act shall be paid both a salary and compensatory per diem for concurrent service as a state employee and as a board or commission member.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT GALVESTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	38%	38%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	71%	71%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	3.2	3.4
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	37%	37%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	40%	40%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	13%	13%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 3,385,104	$ 3,416,397

A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 79,645	$ 80,382
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 31,140	$ 31,428
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 114,202	$ 114,544
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 95,655	$ 95,655
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 828	$ 828
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 198,033	$ 202,914
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 201,084	$ 201,084
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 4,105,691	$ 4,143,232
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 2,055,354	$ 2,074,354
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: MARINE/MARITIME INSTRUCTION Marine and Maritime Instructional Enhancement	$ 2,250,223	$ 2,303,122
C.1.2. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,376	$ 9,376
C.2.1. Strategy: COASTAL ZONE LABORATORY	$ 26,151	$ 26,151
C.2.2. Strategy: INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY Texas Institute of Oceanography	$ 536,373	$ 536,373
C.3.1. Strategy: SEABORNE CONSERVATION CORPS	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
C.4.1. Strategy: DREDGING OF DOCK AREA	$ 41,075	$ U.B.
C.4.2. Strategy: SHIP OPERATION & MAINTENANCE	$ 1,030,971	$ 1,030,971
C.4.3. Strategy: MARINE TERMINAL OPERATION Marine Terminal Operations	$ 459,688	$ 459,688
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 4,453,857	$ 4,465,681
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT GALVESTON	$ 10,614,902	$ 10,683,267
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,798,863	$ 7,814,380
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	127,800	127,800
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	51,318	102,635
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,636,921	2,638,452
Total, Method of Financing	$ 10,614,902	$ 10,683,267

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	229.5	229.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	357.5	359.5

1. **Training Vessel.** No funds appropriated to Texas A&M University at Galveston may be expended for purchase of a training vessel.

PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	60%	65%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	93%	93%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	75%	75%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	30%	31%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	65%	65%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	11	11
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	47%	47%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	47.7%	47.7%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	10%	10%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 18,502,815	$ 18,779,222
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 372,303	$ 377,864
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 733,474	$ 735,674
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 251,296	$ 251,296
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 7,858	$ 7,858
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 897,553	$ 929,803
A.1.7. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 642,506	$ 642,506
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 21,407,805	$ 21,724,223
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 4,946,991	$ 5,020,893

B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 525,000	$ 525,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 5,471,991	$ 5,545,893
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: NON-TRADITIONAL SCHOLARS Recruitment and Scholarships for Non-Traditional Students	$ 123,880	$ 123,880
C.1.2. Strategy: STUDENT NURSE STIPENDS	$ 192,444	$ 192,444
C.1.3. Strategy: BANNEKER COLLEGE	$ 40,645	$ 40,645
C.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS MEDICAL CENTER LIBRARY Texas Medical Center Library Assessment	$ 27,267	$ 27,267
C.1.5. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 588,773	$ 588,772
C.2.1. Strategy: EXTENSION AND PUBLIC SERVICE	$ 366,553	$ 366,553
C.2.2. Strategy: CENTER FOR JUVENILE CRIME Center for Juvenile Crime. Estimated	$ 600,000	$ 600,000
C.3.1. Strategy: COUNSELING SERVICES	$ 115,119	$ 115,119
C.3.2. Strategy: ACADEMIC/RESEARCH SUPPORT Academic and Research Support	$ 249,740	$ 249,740
C.3.3. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT Educational Assessment, Growth and Learning Endeavors	$ 639,349	$ 639,349
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 2,943,770	$ 2,943,769
Grand Total, PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY	$ 29,823,566	$ 30,213,885
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 19,536,882	$ 19,621,071
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	75,120	75,120
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	355,870	711,741
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	9,255,694	9,205,953
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Center for Study and Prevention of Juvenile Crime and Delinquency Account No. 5029, estimated	600,000	600,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 29,823,566	$ 30,213,885
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	619.5	619.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,099.5	1,099.5

~~1. **Center for Juvenile Crime.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $50,000 each year of the biennium shall be spent on the Center for Juvenile Crime at Prairie View A&M University.~~

~~2. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 2272.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 2272 or similar legislation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, all revenue~~

~~increases for the Center for the Study and Prevention of Juvenile Crime and Delinquency are hereby appropriated to Prairie View A&M University for the establishment and operation of the Center.~~

TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	93%	95%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	87%	87%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	32%	33%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	64%	67%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	1.8	1.8
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	47%	47%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	56.8%	56.8%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	10%	10%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 17,243,824	$ 17,501,174
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 385,130	$ 390,878
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 2,373,830	$ 2,409,257
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 501,332	$ 502,836
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 162,081	$ 156,081
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 30,000	$ 36,000
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 957,996	$ 1,005,722
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 86,962	$ 86,962
A.1.9. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 574,871	$ 574,871
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 22,316,026	$ 22,663,781
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 4,251,298	$ 4,314,745
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 1,735,018	$ 2,767,978
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 5,986,316	$ 7,082,723

C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: NURSING PROGRAM	$ 111,312	$ 111,312
C.1.2. Strategy: CENTRAL TEXAS CENTER University System Center - Central Texas	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 13,618	$ 13,618
C.2.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH Institute for Applied Environmental Research	$ 1,306,880	$ 1,306,880
C.3.1. Strategy: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	$ 43,814	$ 43,814
C.3.2. Strategy: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,600,624	$ 1,600,624
Grand Total, TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 29,902,966	$ 31,347,128
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 22,746,219	$ 23,875,172
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	140,000	140,000
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	361,972	723,944
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	6,654,775	6,608,012
Total, Method of Financing	$ 29,902,966	$ 31,347,128
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	599.5	599.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	889.0	889.0

1. **Bosque River Monitoring Project.** The Institute for Applied Environmental Research shall conduct water quality monitoring for the Bosque River. The institute shall coordinate the collection and reporting of data to conform with Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission protocols. The institute shall report on the water quality in the Bosque River by July 1 and February 1 of each year to the commission. It is legislative intent that the water quality monitoring efforts of the Institute for Applied Environmental Research, Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, and other appropriate agencies and entities be cooperative and non-duplicative.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	92%	92%

State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	85%	86%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years		38%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	79%	79.5%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	2.81	2.95
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	50%	50%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	30.7%	30.7%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	15%	13%

A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 18,356,407	$ 18,675,246
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 474,779	$ 483,026
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 718,500	$ 730,980
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 315,031	$ 315,976
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 119,114	$ 119,114
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 11,617	$ 11,617
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 796,085	$ 834,895
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 149,050	$ 149,050
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 20,940,583	$ 21,319,904
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 3,492,454	$ 3,614,158
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 6,335,174	$ 7,427,065
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 60,000	$
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 9,887,628	$ 11,041,223
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	$ 2,951,361	$ 2,951,361
C.1.2. Strategy: AQUACULTURE/MARICULTURE South Texas Initiative Aquaculture/Mariculture	$ 61,661	$ 61,661
C.1.3. Strategy: NURSING OUTREACH Undergraduate Nursing Outreach Program	$ 85,093	$ 85,093
C.1.4. Strategy: LOWER-LEVEL PROGRAMS Freshman and Sophomore Program Development	$ 2,448,336	$ 2,448,336
C.1.5. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH	$ 263,609	$ 263,609
C.1.6. Strategy: SCHOOL NURSING PROGRAM School Nursing Program for Early Childhood Development Center	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
C.1.7. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,367	$ 9,367
C.2.1. Strategy: COASTAL STUDIES Center for Coastal Studies	$ 203,964	$ 203,964

C.3.1. Strategy: WATER RESOURCES CENTER	$ 75,245	$ 75,245
C.3.2. Strategy: ART MUSEUM	$ 263,609	$ 263,609
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 6,612,245	$ 6,612,245
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI	$ 37,440,456	$ 38,973,372
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 30,965,685	$ 32,201,340
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	401,269	802,539
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	6,073,502	5,969,493
Total, Method of Financing	$ 37,440,456	$ 38,973,372
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	665.0	665.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	935.5	935.5

1. **Art Museum Contingency.** Out of the funds appropriated above,$263,609 in each year of the biennium for the Art Museum are contingent upon the Art Museum receiving at least $527,218 each year from local gifts, grants, and donations for the purposes of the operations of the Art Museum. In the event that gifts, grants, or donations for each fiscal year total less than $527,218, the appropriation in each fiscal year is reduced to an amount equal to one-half of the total gifts, grants, and donations received in that fiscal year.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	68%	70%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	72%	74%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	26%	27%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	57%	58%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	7.2	7.3
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	64%	65%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	67%	69%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	13%	13%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 16,865,307	$ 17,145,064

A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 402,536	$ 409,213
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 256,820	$ 261,080
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 589,686	$ 591,455
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 229,262	$ 229,262
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 2,396	$ 2,396
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,030,237	$ 1,077,026
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 269,135	$ 269,135
A.1.9. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 191,250	$ 191,250
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 19,836,629	$ 20,175,881
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 4,411,851	$ 4,485,033
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,989,380	$ 3,772,409
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 7,401,231	$ 8,257,442
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	$ 2,635,449	$ 2,635,449
C.1.2. Strategy: ENGINEERING EDUCATION Expanding Engineering Education	$ 565,318	$ 565,318
C.1.3. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCE South Texas Natural Resource Initiative	$ 43,811	$ 43,811
C.1.4. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 116,213	$ 116,213
C.2.1. Strategy: CITRUS CENTER	$ 821,844	$ 821,844
C.2.2. Strategy: WILDLIFE RESEARCH Wildlife Research Institute	$ 205,428	$ 205,428
C.2.3. Strategy: ENGINEERING INITIATIVE TAMUS/A&I Engineering Initiative	$ 161,153	$ 161,153
C.2.4. Strategy: ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT Engineering Equipment Update	$ 604,324	$ 604,324
C.3.1. Strategy: JOHN E. CONNOR MUSEUM	$ 31,121	$ 31,121
C.3.2. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS ARCHIVES	$ 125,000	$ 125,000
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 5,309,661	$ 5,309,661
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE	$ 32,547,521	$ 33,742,984
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 25,063,543	$ 25,984,882
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	363,877	727,754

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	7,120,101	7,030,348
Total, Method of Financing	$ 32,547,521	$ 33,742,984
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	738.0	738.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,052.5	1,052.5

1. ~~**Appropriation of Special Mineral Fund.** Any unexpended balance as of August 31, 1997, and income during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, in the Texas A&M University - Kingsville Special Mineral Fund No. 154 are hereby appropriated to Texas A&M University - Kingsville for campus building renovation, improvements, and for equipment to support the instructional and research programs of the university.~~

TEXAS A&M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	75%	75%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years		78%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	58%	60%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	1	1
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	93%	93%
Percent of First-Time, Full-Time, Degree-Seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Four Academic Years (Upper-Level Institutions Only)	78%	
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	72.4%	72.4%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	17%	15%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 7,423,826	$ 7,524,503
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 204,753	$ 207,530
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 362,759	$ 367,678
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 40,466	$ 40,588
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 42,330	$ 42,330
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 319	$ 319
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 397,891	$ 415,076

A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 4,000	$ 4,000
A.1.9. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 8,000	$ 8,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 8,484,344	$ 8,610,024
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 2,525,364	$ 2,559,611
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 10,218,468	$ 11,992,305
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 12,743,832	$ 14,551,916
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	$ 3,419,618	$ 3,419,618
C.1.2. Strategy: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS Graduate School of International Business	$ 167,954	$ 167,954
C.1.3. Strategy: TRANSITIONAL FUNDING	$ 1,274,111	$ 1,274,111
C.1.4. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 10,654	$ 10,654
C.2.1. Strategy: INTERNATIONAL TRADE Institute for International Trade	$ 91,654	$ 91,654
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 4,963,991	$ 4,963,991
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY	$ 26,192,167	$ 28,125,931
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 23,502,957	$ 25,047,907
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	140,000	140,000
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	142,622	285,243
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,406,588	2,652,781
Total, Method of Financing	$ 26,192,167	$ 28,125,931
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	371.0	371.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	431.0	431.0

~~1. **Drought Relief Center.** Out of the funds appropriated above it is the intent of the Legislature that Texas A&M International University spend $50,000 each year of the biennium to be used to establish a drought relief center.~~

~~2. **Authorization to Stock Library.** Out of the $4.5 million that was bonded to Texas A&M International University, it is the intent of the Legislature that the money be used to purchase~~

~~library books, journals and other library material, such as shelving and equipment for the purpose of supporting existing and future academic programs. These purchases will include printed, microform, and electronic media, such as software, data bases and compact discs to support the academic programs.~~

WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	96%	96%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	88%	90%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	34%	35%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	65%	65%
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	48%	50%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	49.5%	49.5%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	7.96%	7.96%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 17,538,431	$ 17,899,323
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 386,687	$ 394,644
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 84,266	$ 86,000
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 631,870	$ 633,766
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 177,874	$ 177,874
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 1,786	$ 1,786
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 925,268	$ 966,163
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
A.1.9. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 56,603	$ 56,603
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 19,877,785	$ 20,291,159
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 4,596,111	$ 4,690,686
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 631,559	$ 1,130,145
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 83,090	$ 83,090
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 5,310,760	$ 5,903,921

C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 43,280	$ 43,280
C.2.1. Strategy: KILLGORE RESEARCH CENTER	$ 50,034	$ 50,034
C.2.2. Strategy: WIND ENERGY RESEARCH	$ 77,220	$ 77,220
C.2.3. Strategy: AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES	$ 1,316,837	$ 1,316,837
C.2.4. Strategy: INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT	$ 125,000	$ 125,000
C.3.1. Strategy: PANHANDLE-PLAINS MUSEUM Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum	$ 538,743	$ 538,743
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 2,151,114	$ 2,151,114
Grand Total, WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY	$ 27,339,659	$ 28,346,194
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 20,411,829	$ 21,140,549
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	197,700	197,700
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	465,157	930,315
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	6,264,973	6,077,630
Total, Method of Financing	$ 27,339,659	$ 28,346,194
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	555.5	555.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	821.5	821.5

~~2. **Speech and Language Pathology.** Out of funds appropriated above, $100,000 shall be used in fiscal year 1998 for start-up costs associated with reinstating a certification program in speech and language pathology.~~

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	93%	93%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	38%	38%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	65%	66%
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	50%	54%

Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	18.9%	18.9%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	10.8%	10.8%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 24,232,955	$ 24,609,111
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 381,764	$ 387,690
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 112,784	$ 114,535
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 654,926	$ 656,890
A.1.5. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 127,880	$ 131,716
A.1.6. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 31,937	$ 32,704
A.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,122,187	$ 1,170,753
A.1.8. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
A.1.9. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 117,000	$ 117,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 26,821,433	$ 27,260,399
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 5,312,140	$ 5,394,598
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 179,994	$ 476,009
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 115,000	$ 115,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 5,607,134	$ 5,985,607
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 201,458	$ 201,458
C.1.2. Strategy: DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS	$ 109,837	$ 109,837
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 34,045	$ 34,045
C.2.1. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL CONSORTIUM Northeast Texas Educational Partnership Consortium	$ 250,257	$ 250,257
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 595,597	$ 595,597
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE	$ 33,024,164	$ 33,841,603
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 24,018,516	$ 24,467,186
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	915,124	922,499
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	458,915	917,831

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE
(Continued)

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	7,631,609	7,534,087
Total, Method of Financing	$ 33,024,164	$ 33,841,603
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	761.0	761.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,022.5	1,022.5

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	95%	96%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years (Upper-level Institutions Only)	87%	88%
Retention Rate of First-Time, Full-Time, Degree-Seeking Transfer Students after One Academic Year (Upper-Level Institutions Only)	85%	88%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	11.1%	11.1%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 2,682,874	$ 2,715,827
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 69,768	$ 70,625
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 66,173	$ 66,371
A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 18,562	$ 18,562
A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 3,712	$ 3,712
A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 133,354	$ 136,724
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 2,974,443	$ 3,011,821
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 1,338,644	$ 1,355,086
Educational and General Space Support		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 767,851	$ 725,563
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 18,500	$ 18,500
B.1.4. Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES	$ 2,396	$ 2,396
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 2,127,391	$ 2,101,545

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA
(Continued)

C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC PROGRAMS	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
C.1.2. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,376	$ 9,376
C.2.1. Strategy: EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP	$ 87,628	$ 87,628
Northeast Texas Education Partnership		
C.3.1. Strategy: TRANSITION FUNDING	$ 175,739	$ 175,739
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 347,743	$ 347,743
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA	$ 5,449,577	$ 5,461,109
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,568,094	$ 4,559,418
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	97,560	97,560
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	50,252	100,504
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	733,671	703,627
Total, Method of Financing	$ 5,449,577	$ 5,461,109
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	116.5	116.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	125.5	125.5

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$ 1,789,401	$ 1,781,312
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,789,401	$ 1,781,312
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	68.0	68.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	150.5	150.5

~~1. **System Office Funding.** Of the amounts appropriated to the academic components of the University of Houston System, the following amounts are subject to the special and general provisions of this Act and are included for the operation of the University of Houston System Administration:~~

	For the Years Ending	
	~~August 31, 1998~~	~~August 31, 1999~~
~~University of Houston~~	~~$ 1,441,111~~	~~$ 1,427,638~~
~~University of Houston - Clear Lake~~	~~150,062~~	~~148,659~~
~~University of Houston - Downtown~~	~~175,975~~	~~174,327~~
~~University of Houston - Victoria~~	~~16,194~~	~~16,043~~
~~Total~~	~~$ 1,783,342~~	~~$ 1,766,667~~

1. **Appropriation. Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $150,000~~$135,000~~ in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON

	For the Years Ending	
	August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	92%	92%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	88%	88%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates	99%	99%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	93%	93%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	38%	38%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	75.2%	75.5%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	28.2	28.5
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	43.4%	45%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	32.8%	32.8%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	10.5%	10.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 112,930,646	$ 113,746,829

A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 1,714,236	$ 1,726,625
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 1,489,456	$ 1,500,221
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 2,988,989	$ 2,997,956
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 3,888,898	$ 4,009,063
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 3,336,678	$ 3,336,678
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 986,209	$ 986,209
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 127,335,112	$ 128,303,581
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 24,280,607	$ 24,456,090
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,572,100	$ 2,720,500
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 385,550	$ 385,550
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 27,238,257	$ 27,562,140
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: OPTOMETRY CLINIC Optometry Clinic and Armistead Building	$ 657,317	$ 657,317
C.1.2. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 123,988	$ 123,988
C.1.3. Strategy: TX-PHARM PROGRAM	$ 341,337	$ 688,741
C.2.1. Strategy: ENERGY LABORATORY	$ 328,789	$ 328,789
C.2.2. Strategy: SPACE EXPLORATION Houston Partnership for Space Exploration	$ 421,037	$ 421,037
C.2.3. Strategy: COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF SPACE Center for Commercial Development of Space: Space Vacuum Epitaxy Center	$ 482,288	$ 482,288
C.2.4. Strategy: SUPERCONDUCTIVITY CENTER	$ 5,340,000	$ 5,340,000
C.3.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOP University of Houston Small Business Development Center	$ 2,150,000	$ 2,150,000
C.3.2. Strategy: HEALTH LAW & POLICY INSTITUTE	$ 297,759	$ 297,759
C.3.3. Strategy: CENTER FOR PUBLIC POLICY	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
C.3.4. Strategy: PARTNERSHIPS-SUPPORT PUBLIC SCHOOLS Partnerships to Support Public Schools	$ 397,215	$ 397,215
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 10,639,730	$ 10,987,134
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON	$ 165,213,099	$ 166,852,855
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 111,888,281	$ 112,775,729

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	9,534,758	8,998,258
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	1,551,318	3,102,638
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	42,238,742	41,976,230
Total, Method of Financing	$ 165,213,099	$ 166,852,855
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	3,640.5	3,640.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	5,864.5	5,864.5

1. **Small Business Development Center.** Included in the appropriation above to the University of Houston is $1,650,267 in fiscal year 2000 ~~1998~~ and $1,650,266 in fiscal year 2001 ~~1999~~ for the Small Business Development Center, or its equivalent due to special and general provisions of this Act, contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that increased activity by the Small Business Development Center will generate at least $3,300,533 for the biennium in additional revenue to the General Revenue Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funds provided to the Small Business Development Center be used by the center to attract federal funds on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

~~2. **Performance Measure for Teacher Education Graduates.** The University of Houston beginning with the annual performance report for fiscal year 1998 shall report the percent of teacher education graduates who enter teaching positions in high-need areas. The Legislative Budget Board, in consultation with representatives from the University of Houston, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and State Auditor's Office, shall develop a standard definition for the measure.~~

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - CLEAR LAKE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	91%	92%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	2	2
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years (Upper-level Institutions Only)	75%	75%
Retention Rate of First-Time, Full-Time, Degree-Seeking Transfer Students after One Academic Year (Upper-Level Institutions Only)	83%	83%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	47%	47%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	15%	13%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 22,885,542	$ 23,099,404

A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 228,986	$ 231,126
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 376,080	$ 379,595
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 354,321	$ 355,384
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 685,860	$ 706,788
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 76,208	$ 76,208
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 24,606,997	$ 24,848,505
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 3,643,849	$ 3,677,901
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 193,200	$ 212,200
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 97,000	$ 97,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 3,934,049	$ 3,987,101
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,369	$ 9,369
C.2.1. Strategy: HIGH TECHNOLOGIES LABORATORY	$ 69,229	$ 69,229
C.2.2. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES Houston Partnership for Environmental Studies	$ 500,001	$ 500,001
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 578,599	$ 578,599
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - CLEAR LAKE	$ 29,119,645	$ 29,414,205
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 21,053,681	$ 21,118,988
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	2,038,176	2,044,176
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	247,568	495,135
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	5,780,220	5,755,906
Total, Method of Financing	$ 29,119,645	$ 29,414,205
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	545.0	545.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	713.0	719.0

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	92.6%	93.5%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	13%	14.5%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	68.3%	70.3%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	1.25	1.5
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	40%	42%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	71%	70%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	18%	16%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 14,589,357	$ 14,871,129
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 353,104	$ 359,924
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 429,768	$ 438,068
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 357,787	$ 358,861
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 967,817	$ 1,008,069
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 63,754	$ 63,754
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 16,761,587	$ 17,099,805
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 4,341,158	$ 4,425,001
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,764,600	$ 2,790,200
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 109,155	$ 109,155
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 7,214,913	$ 7,324,356
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 41,732	$ 41,732
C.2.1. Strategy: BASIC SKILLS LABORATORY	$ 263,988	$ 263,988
C.2.2. Strategy: CULTURAL ENRICHMENT CENTER	$ 986,757	$ 986,757
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,292,477	$ 1,292,477
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN	$ 25,268,977	$ 25,716,638

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 17,069,166	$ 17,167,879
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	606,853	640,665
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	346,922	693,845
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	7,246,036	7,214,249
Total, Method of Financing	$ 25,268,977	$ 25,716,638
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	451.5	451.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	629.0	636.0

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - VICTORIA

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	95%	95%
Percent of first-time, full-time, degree-seeking transfer students who earn a baccalaureate degree within four academic years (upper-level institutions only)	74.5%	74.5%
Retention Rate of First-Time, Full-Time, Degree-Seeking Transfer Students after One Academic Year (Upper-Level Institutions Only)	85%	85%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.8%	9.8%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 3,893,771	$ 3,930,014
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 56,498	$ 57,023
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 65,426	$ 66,035
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 55,888	$ 56,056
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 212,202	$ 220,171
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 7,023	$ 7,023
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 4,290,808	$ 4,336,322
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 1,658,270	$ 1,673,705
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 1,650,600	$ 1,655,900
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 23,780	$ 23,780
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 3,332,650	$ 3,353,385
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,374	$ 9,374
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - VICTORIA	$ 7,632,832	$ 7,699,081
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,240,185	$ 6,256,660
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	269,916	269,916
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	52,812	105,625

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - VICTORIA
(Continued)

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	1,069,919	1,066,880
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,632,832	$ 7,699,081
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	124.0	124.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	164.0	165.0

MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	85%	85%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	92%	92%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	27%	28%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	67%	68%
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	65%	65%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	40%	40%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.9%	9.9%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 14,138,117	$ 14,495,318
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 383,130	$ 392,809
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 171,564	$ 175,899
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 331,690	$ 332,686
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 776,090	$ 813,145
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY	$ 22,909	$ 22,909
Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities		
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 15,823,500	$ 16,232,766
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 3,469,530	$ 3,557,188
Educational and General Space Support		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 695,582	$ 694,962

B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 66,000	$ 66,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 4,231,112	$ 4,318,150
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 292,608	$ 292,608
C.1.2. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,376	$ 9,376
C.2.1. Strategy: FIBER OPTIC NETWORK	$ 120,000	$ U.B.
C.2.2. Strategy: COMPUTER LABORATORIES	$ 92,500	$ 92,500
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 514,484	$ 394,484
Grand Total, MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 20,569,096	$ 20,945,400
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 14,891,022	$ 15,001,991
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	81,500	81,500
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	458,873	917,746
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	5,137,701	4,944,163
Total, Method of Financing	$ 20,569,096	$ 20,945,400
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	501.5	501.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	633.5	636.5

1. **Appropriation of Special Mineral Fund.** The balance of funds on hand for the year ending August 31,1999~~1997~~, in the Midwestern State University Special Mineral Fund No. 412 and any income during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, deposited to that fund are hereby appropriated to Midwestern State University for the general operations of the university. Mineral Funds estimated to be $16,500 in 2000 and $16,500 in 2001.

2. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $25,000~~$20,000~~ in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	95%	96%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	43%	44%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	73%	74%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	10	11
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	49%	50%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	18%	20%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.23%	9.23%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 80,761,422	$ 81,919,353
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 1,488,762	$ 1,510,107
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 1,078,047	$ 1,093,503
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 2,353,954	$ 2,361,016
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 3,506,234	$ 3,646,749
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY	$ 405,860	$ 405,860
Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities		
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 283,056	$ 283,056
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 89,877,335	$ 91,219,644
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 17,521,176	$ 17,772,389
Educational and General Space Support		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 3,776,590	$ 3,719,630
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 281,000	$ 281,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 21,578,766	$ 21,773,019
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: MATH & SCIENCE ACADEMY	$ 1,757,394	$ 1,757,394
Texas Academy of Math and Science		
C.1.2. Strategy: NORTH TEXAS AREA UNIVERSITIES	$ 343,712	$ 343,712
Federation of North Texas Area Universities		
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 65,809	$ 65,809
C.2.1. Strategy: APPLIED SCIENCES	$ 72,294	$ 72,294
Institute of Applied Sciences		

C.3.1. Strategy: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT Center for Studies in Emergency Management	$ 58,058	$ 58,058
C.3.2. Strategy: CENTER FOR VOLUNTEERISM Educational Center for Volunteerism	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 2,397,267	$ 2,397,267
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS	$ 113,853,368	$ 115,389,930
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 80,899,482	$ 81,314,225
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	4,737,240	4,711,464
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	1,471,721	2,943,443
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	26,744,925	26,420,798
Total, Method of Financing	$ 113,853,368	$ 115,389,930
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	2,595.5	2,595.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	3,713.0	3,727.5

1. **Academic or Policy Research Program.** The Board of Regents of the University of North Texas is hereby authorized to use available funds or to enter into contracts, accept grants or matching grants for the purpose of establishing an academic or policy research program in conjunction with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

2. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $53,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

3. **Texas Academy of Mathematics and Science.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the University of North Texas may not transfer money appropriated under Strategy C.1.1., for the purpose of funding the Texas Academy of Mathematics and Science, to another purpose.

4. **Federation of North Texas Area Universities.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall pay all warrants drawn on the identified strategy of the Federation of North Texas Area Universities for expenses incurred on federation business regardless of which member institution of the federation the payee is an employee.

~~5. **Master Lease Purchase Program.** The University of North Texas is authorized to finance construction projects for Fouts Field (estimated cost $1,930,000), the Residence Hall System (estimated cost $2,450,000), and a new Performance Energy Management System (estimated cost $9,045,454), through the Master Lease Purchase Program administered by the Texas Public Finance Authority.~~

STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	90%	90%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	85%	87%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	39%	40%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	62%	64%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	4.3	4.4
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	60%	60%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	29.7%	29.7%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	10.01%	10.01%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 33,525,273	$ 34,181,941
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 934,311	$ 952,611
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 429,617	$ 438,032
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 1,084,275	$ 1,087,528
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,880,387	$ 1,665,783
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY	$ 99,541	$ 99,541
Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities		
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 462,453	$ 462,453
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 38,415,857	$ 38,887,889
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 7,632,912	$ 7,782,420
Educational and General Space Support		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 465,427	$ 466,932
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 162,470	$ 162,470
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 8,260,809	$ 8,411,822

C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ENRICHMENT CENTER	$ 57,000	$ 57,000
Academic Enrichment Living Center		
C.1.2. Strategy: SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM	$ 108,722	$ 108,721
C.1.3. Strategy: DOCTORATE OF EDUCATION	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
Doctorate of Education/Instructional Development		
C.1.4. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE COLLABORATION	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
C.1.5. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 67,197	$ 66,412
C.2.1. Strategy: APPLIED FORESTRY STUDIES	$ 547,902	$ 541,504
Center for Applied Studies in Forestry		
C.2.2. Strategy: BIOTECHNOLOGY	$ 175,000	$ 175,000
Biotechnology Collaboration		
C.3.1. Strategy: STONE FORT MUSEUM AND RESEARCH CNTR	$ 163,239	$ 161,333
Stone Fort Museum and Research Center of East Texas		
C.3.2. Strategy: SOIL PLANT & WATER ANALYSIS LAB	$ 93,119	$ 92,031
Soil Plant and Water Analysis Laboratory		
C.3.3. Strategy: APPLIED POULTRY STUDIES & RESEARCH	$ 87,821	$ 86,795
Applied Poultry Studies and Research		
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,900,000	$ 1,888,796
Grand Total, STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 48,576,666	$ 49,188,507
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 35,246,874	$ 35,546,951
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	500,000	500,000
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	832,891	1,665,783
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	11,996,901	11,475,773
Total, Method of Financing	$ 48,576,666	$ 49,188,507
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,413.0	1,413.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	3,276.5	3,276.5

1. **Appropriation of Special Mineral Fund.** Any unexpended balance as of August 31, 19991~~997~~, and income during the biennium beginning September 1,19991~~997~~, in the Stephen F. Austin University Special Mineral Fund No. 241 are hereby appropriated to Stephen F. Austin State University to support the instructional and research programs of the university.

2. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $30,000~~$25,000~~ in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	84%	84%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates	89%	89%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	77%	80%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	15%	17%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	60%	62%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	17	17
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	60%	60%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	43%	43%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	12%	12%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 24,118,389	$ 24,461,723
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 426,838	$ 432,914
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 480,089	$ 481,529
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,252,456	$ 1,292,766
A.1.5. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 84,336	$ 84,336
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 26,862,108	$ 27,253,268
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 6,222,942	$ 6,311,527
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 1,545,600	$ 1,545,900

B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 76,053	$ 76,053
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 7,844,595	$ 7,933,480
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOOL OF LAW	$ 403,819	$ 403,819
Thurgood Marshall School of Law		
C.1.2. Strategy: SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY	$ 43,935	$ 43,935
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS-NON-BLACKS	$ 233,194	$ 233,194
Scholarships and Recruitment for Non-black Students		
C.1.4. Strategy: ACCREDITATION-BUSINESS	$ 82,464	$ 82,464
Accreditation Continuation-Business		
C.1.5. Strategy: ACCREDITATION-PHARMACY	$ 83,176	$ 83,176
Accreditation Continuation-Pharmacy		
C.1.6. Strategy: ACCREDITATION-EDUCATION	$ 104,200	$ 104,200
Accreditation Continuation-Education		
C.1.7. Strategy: DOCTOR OF PHARMACY	$ 89,623	$ 89,623
Program Enhancement-Doctor of Pharmacy		
C.1.8. Strategy: MASTER OF ACCOUNTING	$ 49,663	$ 49,663
Program Enhancement-Master of Accounting		
C.1.9. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	$ 18,236	$ 18,236
Program Enhancement-Environmental Health		
C.1.10. Strategy: ACADEMIC SUPPORT	$ 1,316,837	$ 1,316,837
C.1.11. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 989,328	$ 989,329
C.1.12. Strategy: PERFORMING SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
Scholarships for High Performing Students		
C.1.13. Strategy: TX-PHARM PROGRAM	$ 341,337	$ 688,741
C.2.1. Strategy: MICKEY LELAND CENTER	$ 80,582	$ 80,582
Mickey Leland Center on World Hunger and Peace		
C.2.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
Community Redevelopment Project		
C.3.1. Strategy: COUNSELING & ADVISEMENT	$ 330,442	$ 330,442
Counseling and Academic Advisement		
C.3.2. Strategy: MIS/FISCAL OPERATIONS	$ 164,890	$ 164,890
Integrated Plan to Improve MIS and Fiscal Operations		
C.3.3. Strategy: RISK MANAGEMENT	$ 175,257	$ 175,257
Enhancing Safety, Security and Risk Management		
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 4,656,983	$ 5,004,388
Grand Total, TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY	$ 39,363,686	$ 40,191,136
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 26,832,406	$ 27,282,873
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	1,135,960	1,135,960
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	437,996	875,992
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	10,957,324	10,896,311
Total, Method of Financing	$ 39,363,686	$ 40,191,136

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	695.0	695.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,031.0	1,031.0

1. **Program Enhancements for Texas Southern University.** It is the intent of the Legislature that for Thurgood Marshall School of Law, Accreditation Continuation-Business, Accreditation Continuation-Pharmacy, Accreditation Continuation-Education, Program Enhancement-Doctor of Pharmacy, Program Enhancement-Master of Accounting and Program Enhancement-Environmental Health, Texas Southern University shall, prior to September 1, 1999~~1997~~, submit to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Legislative Budget Board a detailed plan for the use of these funds in order to maintain or achieve accreditation for the specified program or department.

2. **Thurgood Marshall School of Law.** In addition to general revenue funds identified above for the operation and maintenance of the Thurgood Marshall School of Law, all tuition and fee revenues generated through enrollment in the School of Law, including Texas Public Education Grants and Emergency Loans under Chapter 56 (Student Financial Aid Assistance), shall be allocated for use by the School of Law and may only be expended for purposes related to the operation and maintenance of the School of Law and its students.

3. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $30,000~~$25,000~~ in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

4. **Establish and Implement University Accountability Systems.** The Board of Regents of Texas Southern University shall continue to maintain~~establish~~ a team of outside experts during the current biennium~~no later than September 1, 1997~~. The team shall work with the institution administration to assist in establishing and implementing management and financial procedures and comprehensive internal oversight systems and controls at Texas Southern University, including finance and accounting, human resources, management information systems, planning and communications, and student financial aid. The team may include outside consultants, staff from the Comptroller of Public Accounts, or other appropriate agencies. The team shall establish a timeline and benchmarks for implementing policies, procedures and control systems for each of the areas listed above.

The university in conjunction with the team of outside experts shall provide quarterly progress reports, in a format prescribed by the State Auditor's Office, to the Board of Regents, Legislative Budget Board, Legislative Audit Committee, State Auditor's Office, Senate Finance Committee, and House Appropriations Committee. The progress report shall include specific information on progress in finance and accounting, human resources, management information systems, planning and communications, and student financial aid. If the State Auditor determines that substantial demonstrable progress has not been made by Texas Southern University by June 1, 2000~~1998~~, in establishing, implementing, and maintaining necessary systems and controls, the State Auditor's findings and the reasons therefore shall be reported to the Legislative Audit Committee. In response to the State Auditor's findings, the Legislative Audit Committee, after consultation with the Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall make a recommendation to the Seventy-seventh~~sixth~~ Legislature on placing Texas Southern University under the organization, control, and management of a university system.

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates	90%	92%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	80%	80%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	94%	94%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	48%	48%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	79%	79%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	22	23
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	35%	37%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	20%	20%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	11.5%	11.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 86,126,601	$ 87,243,198
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 1,527,767	$ 1,547,574
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 1,163,761	$ 1,178,849
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 3,705,812	$ 3,716,930
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 3,632,363	$ 3,771,322
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY	$ 1,738,105	$ 1,738,105
Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities		
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 196,010	$ 196,010
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 98,090,419	$ 99,391,988

B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 20,221,368	$ 20,483,530
Educational and General Space Support		
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 6,738,827	$ 6,878,963
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 312,350	$ 312,350
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 27,272,545	$ 27,674,843
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 1,315,598	$ 1,315,598
C.1.2. Strategy: LIBRARY ARCHIVAL SUPPORT	$ 3,312,066	$ 3,312,066
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 144,134	$ 144,134
C.2.1. Strategy: AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	$ 2,283,883	$ 2,283,883
Research to Enhance Agricultural Production and Add Value to Agricultural Products in Texas		
C.2.2. Strategy: ENERGY RESEARCH	$ 967,789	$ 967,789
Research in Energy Production and Environmental Protection in Texas		
C.2.3. Strategy: EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	$ 545,152	$ 545,152
Research in Emerging Technologies and Economic Development in Texas		
C.3.1. Strategy: JUNCTION ANNEX OPERATION	$ 112,592	$ 112,592
C.3.2. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	$ 750,000	$ 750,000
Small Business Development Center		
C.3.3. Strategy: MUSEUMS & CENTERS	$ 1,137,634	$ 1,137,634
Museums and Historical, Cultural and Educational Centers		
C.3.4. Strategy: INTERNATIONAL TRADE CENTER	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 11,068,848	$ 11,068,848
Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY	$ 136,431,812	$ 138,135,679
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 100,384,968	$ 100,979,570
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	4,236,980	4,242,817
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	1,407,814	2,815,630
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	30,402,050	30,097,662
Total, Method of Financing	$ 136,431,812	$ 138,135,679
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	3,234.5	3,234.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	5,196.0	5,196.0

1. **Appropriation of Special Mineral Fund.** Any unexpended balance as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, and income during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, in the Texas Tech University Special Mineral Fund are hereby appropriated at Texas Tech University ~~for equipment~~ to support instruction and research programs of the University. Mineral Funds estimated to be $16,000 in 2000 and $16,000 in 2001.

2. **Small Business Development Center.** Included in the appropriation above to Texas Tech University is $442,009 in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $442,010 in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ for the Small Business Development Center, or its equivalent due to special and general provisions of this Act, contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that increased activity by the Small Business Development Center will generate at least $884,019 for the biennium in additional revenue to the General Revenue Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funds provided to the Small Business Development Center be used by the center to attract federal funds on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

3. **Texas Tech University Museum.** Out of funds identified above for the Museums and Historical, Cultural and Educational Centers~~Texas Tech University Museum~~, $33,565 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Ranching Heritage Center, and $166,859 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Lubbock Lake Landmark.

4. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $125,000~~$75,000~~ in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

5. **Cooperative Biological Research Database.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the sum of $221,126~~$222,500~~ per year is for the establishment of a biological research database in cooperation with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit shall provide matching funds to establish and fund the database.

6. **Feed Institute.** The University shall out of funds appropriated above, provide $150,000 in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $150,000 in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ for the Feed Institute.

TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	98%	99%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	93%	93%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	35%	37%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	72%	74%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	1.8	1.8
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	47%	48%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	40%	40%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	12.1%	12.1%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 41,952,787	$ 42,403,271
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 456,095	$ 460,992
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 351,434	$ 355,208
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 611,052	$ 612,886
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,244,325	$ 1,296,937
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 200,500	$ 200,500
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 37,996	$ 37,996
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 44,854,189	$ 45,367,790
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 5,916,590	$ 5,980,121
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 1,385,023	$ 1,385,560
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 118,500	$ 118,500
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 7,420,113	$ 7,484,181
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY ASSESSMENT Texas Medical Center Library Assessment	$ 200,344	$ 200,344
C.1.2. Strategy: HEALTH TEACHING NETWORK	$ 175,183	$ 175,183
C.1.3. Strategy: NURSE PRACTITIONER Nurse Practitioner Programs	$ 131,805	$ 131,805
C.1.4. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 23,938	$ 23,938
C.2.1. Strategy: NUTRITION RESEARCH Human Nutrition Research Development Program	$ 88,602	$ 88,602

C.2.2. Strategy: WOMEN'S HEALTH RESEARCH Center for Research on Women's Health	$ 175,000	$ 175,000
C.3.1. Strategy: READING RECOVERY	$ 228,169	$ 228,169
C.4.1. Strategy: HEALTH PROFESSIONS OUTREACH	$ 154,906	$ 154,906
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,177,947	$ 1,177,947
Grand Total, TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY	$ 53,452,249	$ 54,029,918
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 42,167,490	$ 42,316,248
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	1,445,420	1,445,420
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	522,686	1,045,372
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	9,316,653	9,222,878
Total, Method of Financing	$ 53,452,249	$ 54,029,918
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,186.5	1,186.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,480.0	1,480.0

1. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $25,000 ~~$20,000~~ in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM CENTRAL OFFICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$ 978,490	$ 976,673
Grand Total, BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM CENTRAL OFFICE	$ 978,490	$ 976,673
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	10.0	10.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	10.0	10.0

~~1. **System Office Funding.** Of the amounts appropriated to the academic components of the Texas State University System, the following amounts are subject to the special and general provisions of this Act and are included for the operation of the Texas State University System Central Office:~~

	~~For the Years Ending August 31, 1998~~	~~August 31, 1999~~
~~Angelo State University~~	~~$ 89,736~~	~~$ 89,623~~
~~Lamar University Beaumont~~	~~257,016~~	~~256,692~~
~~Lamar University Orange~~	~~19,520~~	~~19,496~~
~~Lamar University Institute of Technology~~	~~19,520~~	~~19,496~~
~~Lamar University Port Arthur~~	~~29,280~~	~~29,243~~
~~Sam Houston State University~~	~~192,768~~	~~192,525~~
~~Southwest Texas State University~~	~~322,461~~	~~322,054~~
~~Sul Ross State University~~	~~33,235~~	~~33,193~~
~~Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College~~	~~3,325~~	~~3,320~~
~~Total~~	~~$ 966,861~~	~~$ 965,642~~

1. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $85,000~~$75,000~~ in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

2. **Audit of Base Period Contact Hours at the Lamar Centers.** The hours used in the contact hour base period to fund the Lamar Centers are subject to audit for accuracy by the State Auditor according to an audit plan developed in consultation with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board and the public community and junior colleges and the appropriation amounts adjusted accordingly by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The calculation of revised appropriation amounts shall allow the institutions an error rate of up to two percent. Adjustments shall be made to adjust estimated contact hours to actual certified contact hours, even if the total error rate is less than two percent.

ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	95%	95%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	88%	89%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	34%	34%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	70%	70%
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	65%	65%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	30%	30%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.6	9.6
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 15,840,619	$ 16,168,739
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 485,352	$ 495,406
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 230,186	$ 234,954
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 322,435	$ 323,403
A.1.5. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS Texas Public Education Grants	$ 945,404	$ 994,181
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 13,727	$ 13,727
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 228,029	$ 228,029
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 18,065,752	$ 18,458,439
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 4,021,178	$ 4,104,471
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 3,126,591	$ 3,109,233

B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND Skiles Act Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 69,800	$ 69,800
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 7,217,569	$ 7,283,504
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 544,388	$ 544,388
C.1.2. Strategy: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	$ 93,897	$ 93,897
C.1.3. Strategy: COMPUTER TRAINING Computer/Information Training, Telecommunications & Distance Learning	$ 197,707	$ 269,760
C.1.4. Strategy: PHYSICAL THERAPY & NURSING	$ 153,772	$ 153,772
C.1.5. Strategy: SCHOOL-BASED CLINICS	$ 56,000	$ 56,000
C.1.6. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 20,955	$ 20,954
C.2.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOP Small Business Development Center	$ 87,870	$ 87,870
C.2.2. Strategy: CENTER FOR FINE ARTS	$ 62,500	$ 62,500
C.2.3. Strategy: MANAGEMENT, INSTRUCTION Management, Instruction, and Research Center	$ 295,715	$ 295,715
C.3.1. Strategy: UNIVERSITY SUPPORT General University Support	$ 575,001	$ 575,001
C.3.2. Strategy: EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY Educational Opportunity Service	$ 87,870	$ 87,870
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 2,175,675	$ 2,247,727
Grand Total, ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 27,458,996	$ 27,989,670
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 20,760,987	$ 20,970,717
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	12,000	13,000
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	425,235	850,470
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	6,260,774	6,155,483
Total, Method of Financing	$ 27,458,996	$ 27,989,670
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	498.0	498.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	691.5	692.5

LAMAR UNIVERSITY - BEAUMONT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates	100%	100%
State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates	90.7%	92%
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	65%	65%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	24%	24%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	65%	65%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	2.5	2.5
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	62%	62.5%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	46.2%	46.2%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	12.5%	12.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 21,732,130	$ 22,109,913
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 610,663	$ 621,279
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 544,237	$ 545,870
A.1.4. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS Texas Public Education Grants	$ 1,200,691	$ 1,258,767
A.1.5. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 115,000	$ 115,000
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 24,202,721	$ 24,650,829
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 5,500,508	$ 5,596,127
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 717,183	$ 716,788
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND Skiles Act Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 105,430	$ 105,430
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 6,323,121	$ 6,418,345
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: MINORITY SCHOLARS INSTITUTE	$ 94,538	$ 94,538
C.1.2. Strategy: ACADEMY IN HUMANITIES Texas Academy of Leadership in the Humanities	$ 193,079	$ 193,079
C.1.3. Strategy: MANAGEMENT IMPACT PLAN Enrollment Management Impact Plan	$ 175,257	$ 175,257
C.1.4. Strategy: FACULTY ENHANCEMENT Faculty Salaries Enhancement	$ 131,442	$ 131,442
C.1.5. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL MOBILITY Educational Mobility - LVN to ADN	$ 83,476	$ 83,476

C.1.6. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE Criminal Justice Program Enhancement	$ 65,165	$ 65,165
C.1.7. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 92,588	$ 92,588
C.2.1. Strategy: HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE Gulf Coast Hazardous Substance Research Center	$ 483,497	$ 483,497
C.3.1. Strategy: SPINDLETOP MUSEUM Spindletop Museum Educational Activities	$ 32,867	$ 32,867
C.3.2. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOP Small Business Development Center	$ 106,063	$ 106,063
C.3.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY OUTREACH Public Service/Community Outreach Expansion	$ 87,749	$ 87,749
C.3.4. Strategy: SPINDLETOP CENTER Spindletop Center for Excellence in Teaching Technology	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,695,721	$ 1,695,721
Grand Total, LAMAR UNIVERSITY - BEAUMONT	$ 32,221,563	$ 32,764,895
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 24,077,211	$ 24,257,662
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	484,017	968,035
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	7,660,335	7,539,198
Total, Method of Financing	$ 32,221,563	$ 32,764,895
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	867.0	867.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,125.0	1,125.0

1. **Small Business Development Center.** Included in the appropriation above to Lamar University -Beaumont is $106,063 in each year of the biennium for the Small Business Development Center, or its equivalent due to special and general provisions of this Act, contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that increased activity by the Small Business Development Center will generate at least $212,126 for the biennium in additional revenue to the General Revenue Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funds provided to the Small Business Development Center be used by the center to attract federal funds on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

2. **Faculty Salaries Enhancement.** Funds identified above in Strategy C.1.4., Faculty Salaries Enhancement, shall be used for bonuses for excellence in teaching at Lamar University - Beaumont, Lamar University - Orange, Lamar University - Port Arthur, and Lamar University Institute of Technology.

~~3. **John Gray Institute.** None of the educational and general funds appropriated to Lamar University may be expended for the John Gray Institute or in support of any of the activities of the institute.~~

LAMAR UNIVERSITY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Semester Credit Hours Completed	91%	91%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	65%	65%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	15%	13%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 305,486	$ 313,520
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL-EDUC Vocational/Technical-Education	$ 5,169,901	$ 5,332,614
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 14,770	$ 14,814
A.1.4. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS Texas Public Education Grants	$ 207,913	$ 218,513
A.1.5. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 15,348	$ 15,348
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 5,713,418	$ 5,894,809
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 600,544	$ 600,544
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 179,296	$ 179,197
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND Skiles Act Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 18,003	$ 18,003
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 797,843	$ 797,744
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 13,227	$ 13,227
C.1.2. Strategy: TRUCK DRIVING SCHOOL	$ 61,509	$ 43,935
C.1.3. Strategy: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	$ 21,967	$ 21,967
C.1.4. Strategy: WORKFORCE LITERACY	$ 39,541	$ 39,541
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 136,244	$ 118,670
Grand Total, LAMAR UNIVERSITY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	$ 6,647,505	$ 6,811,223
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 5,405,171	$ 5,507,634
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	76,240	152,481
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	1,166,094	1,151,108
Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,647,505	$ 6,811,223

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	115.5	115.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	140.0	140.5

LAMAR UNIVERSITY - ORANGE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Semester Credit Hours Completed	85%	85%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	60%	60%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	16%	15%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,022,817	$ 2,106,932
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL-EDUC Vocational/Technical-Education	$ 1,062,798	$ 1,090,665
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 63,988	$ 64,180
A.1.4. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS Texas Public Education Grants	$ 177,827	$ 186,203
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 3,327,430	$ 3,447,980
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 1,168,711	$ 1,168,711
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 313,768	$ 313,595
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND Skiles Act Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 19,000	$ 19,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 1,501,479	$ 1,501,306
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 49,987	$ 49,987
C.1.2. Strategy: EXPANSION OF MLT PROGRAM Expansion of Medical Laboratory Program	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 99,987	$ 99,987
Grand Total, LAMAR UNIVERSITY - ORANGE	$ 4,928,896	$ 5,049,273

LAMAR UNIVERSITY - ORANGE
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,874,696	$ 3,945,268
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	93,753	187,507
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	960,447	916,498
Total, Method of Financing	$ 4,928,896	$ 5,049,273
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	128.0	128.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	183.0	183.0

LAMAR UNIVERSITY - PORT ARTHUR

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Semester Credit Hours Completed	90%	90%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	50%	50%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	13%	13%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,985,908	$ 3,109,691
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL-EDUC Vocational/Technical-Education	$ 2,497,289	$ 2,566,396
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 145,516	$ 145,952
A.1.4. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS Texas Public Education Grants	$ 427,927	$ 449,225
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 6,056,640	$ 6,271,264
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 1,250,467	$ 1,250,467
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 246,532	$ 246,396
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND Skiles Act Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 28,000	$ 28,000
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 1,524,999	$ 1,524,863

LAMAR UNIVERSITY - PORT ARTHUR
(Continued)

C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 24,419	$ 24,419
C.2.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
C.3.1. Strategy: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT-CHEMISTRY	$ 32,860	$ 32,860
Program Development - Chemistry		
C.3.2. Strategy: PROG DEVELOPMENT-ALLIED HEALTH	$ 32,860	$ 32,860
Program Development - Allied Health		
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 240,139	$ 240,139
Grand Total, LAMAR UNIVERSITY - PORT ARTHUR	$ 7,821,778	$ 8,036,266
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,011,923	$ 6,134,137
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	105,970	211,941
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	1,703,885	1,690,188
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,821,778	$ 8,036,266
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	224.0	224.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	252.0	252.0

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	88%	88%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	41%	43%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	60.5%	62%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	5.53	5.89
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	60.8%	61.3%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	9.2%	9.2%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	9.6%	9.6%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 31,241,633	$ 31,746,788

A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 972,153	$ 987,872
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 621,847	$ 631,901
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 747,873	$ 750,117
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 1,765,853	$ 1,854,735
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 130,326	$ 130,326
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 94,126	$ 94,126
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 35,573,811	$ 36,195,865
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 7,652,722	$ 7,776,461
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 839,064	$ 836,647
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 8,491,786	$ 8,613,108
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP Educational Leadership - Doctoral Program	$ 250,125	$ 125,000
C.1.2. Strategy: FORENSIC DOCTORAL PROGRAM Forensic Clinical Doctoral Program	$ 100,000	$ 50,000
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 26,608	$ 26,608
C.2.1. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE CENTER	$ 875,859	$ 875,859
C.2.2. Strategy: SAM HOUSTON MUSEUM	$ 440,439	$ 440,439
C.2.3. Strategy: BUSINESS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Center for Business and Economic Development	$ 160,125	$ 160,125
C.2.4. Strategy: MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE Bill Blackwood Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas. Estimated	$ 3,708,000	$ 3,819,000
C.3.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES Institute of Environmental Studies	$ 175,238	$ 175,238
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 5,736,394	$ 5,672,269
Grand Total, SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 49,801,991	$ 50,481,242

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 33,726,133	$ 33,714,501
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Law Enforcement Management Institute Account No. 581, estimated	3,708,000	3,819,000
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	31,374	31,374
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	654,667	1,309,335
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	11,681,817	11,607,032
Total, Method of Financing	$ 49,801,991	$ 50,481,242
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	889.5	889.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,309.0	1,309.0

1. **Criminal Justice Center Faculty Salaries.** It is the intent of the Legislature that Sam Houston State University may augment the base salaries of faculty members at the Criminal Justice Center from a grant or consulting contract, as provided by law. Sam Houston State University must include a report of any salaries that have been augmented and the amount of the augmentation in the request for legislative appropriations submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office of Budget and Planning for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~.

2. **Center for Business and Economic Development.** Included in the appropriation above to Sam Houston State University is $160,1265 in each year of the biennium for the Center for Business and Economic Development, or its equivalent due to special and general provisions of this Act, contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that increased activity by the Center for Business and Economic Development will generate at least $320,252~~0~~ for the biennium in additional revenue to the General Revenue Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funds provided to the Center for Business and Economic Development be used by the center to attract federal funds on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

~~3. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 2272.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 2272 or similar legislation, by the Seventh-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, Sam Houston State University is hereby appropriated all revenue increases authorized by the bill for the Bill Blackwood Law Enforcement Management Institute.~~

~~4. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 2617.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 2617 or similar legislation, by the Seventh-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, Sam Houston State University is hereby appropriated all revenue increases authorized by the bill for the Bill Blackwood Law Enforcement Management Institute.~~

SOUTHWEST TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	95%	95%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	36%	36%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	71%	71%
Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in millions)	7.1	7.3
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	45%	47%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	49.5%	49.5%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	10%	10%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 55,992,759	$ 56,949,657
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 1,391,228	$ 1,415,004
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 986,263	$ 1,003,118
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 1,385,981	$ 1,390,139
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 3,978,013	$ 4,171,309
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 220,000	$ 220,000
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 505,277	$ 505,277
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 64,459,521	$ 65,654,504
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 12,897,950	$ 13,118,372
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,266,176	$ 2,259,064
B.1.3. Strategy: SKILES ACT REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 268,360	$ 268,360
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 15,432,486	$ 15,645,796
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: GEOGRAPHY EDUCATION Improvement of Geography Education	$ 371,464	$ 371,464
C.1.2. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVE North Austin Technology Initiative	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 117,428	$ 117,428
C.2.1. Strategy: EDWARDS AQUIFER RESEARCH Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center	$ 247,161	$ 247,161

C.2.2. Strategy: LONG-TERM HEALTH CARE Institute for Quality Improvement in Long-Term Health Care	$ 167,808	$ 167,808
C.3.1. Strategy: MINORITY FACULTY DEVELOPMENT	$ 104,881	$ 104,881
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 1,258,742	$ 1,258,742
Grand Total, SOUTHWEST TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 81,150,749	$ 82,559,042
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 57,190,502	$ 57,556,213
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	774,900	767,350
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	1,225,498	2,450,998
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	21,959,849	21,784,481
Total, Method of Financing	$ 81,150,749	$ 82,559,042
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,652.0	1,652.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	2,547.0	2,553.0

1. **Freeman Ranch.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in informational item A.1.~~7~~8. Organized Activities, $131,531 in each year of the biennium shall be used for the Freeman Ranch.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	75%	76%
Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree Within Six Academic Years	23%	25%
Retention Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students After One Academic Year	54%	56%
Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured Faculty	52%	52%
Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates	62.3%	62.3%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	12.3%	12.2%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 6,564,398	$ 6,655,684

A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 132,994	$ 134,843
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 132,535	$ 134,378
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 185,579	$ 186,136
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 328,121	$ 344,619
A.1.6. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 5,000	$ 5,000
A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 10,500	$ 10,500
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 7,359,127	$ 7,471,160
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 2,708,137	$ 2,745,797
B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT	$ 1,818,895	$ 1,814,961
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 4,527,032	$ 4,560,758
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 771,145	$ 771,145
C.1.2. Strategy: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT Academic Program Development	$ 438,023	$ 438,023
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 103,792	$ 103,792
C.2.1. Strategy: CHIHUAHUAN DESERT RESEARCH	$ 39,104	$ 39,104
C.2.2. Strategy: CENTER FOR BIG BEND STUDIES	$ 172,099	$ 172,099
C.3.1. Strategy: SUL ROSS MUSEUM Sul Ross State University Museum	$ 143,572	$ 143,572
C.3.2. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER Big Bend Region Minority and Small Business Development Center	$ 87,604	$ 87,604
C.3.3. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACADEMY	$ 94,176	$ 94,176
C.3.4. Strategy: BIG BEND ARCHIVES Archives of the Big Bend	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
C.4.1. Strategy: GENERAL UNIVERSITY SUPPORT	$ 219,674	$ 219,674
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 2,119,189	$ 2,119,189
Grand Total, SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY	$ 14,005,348	$ 14,151,107
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,716,450	$ 11,750,264
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704	7,596	7,524

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	132,709	265,419
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	2,148,593	2,127,900
Total, Method of Financing	$ 14,005,348	$ 14,151,107
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	312.0	312.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	424.0	424.0

1. **Student Center.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $1,500,000 for the Student Center are contingent upon Sul Ross State University receiving at least $375,000 from use of the Higher Education Fund, local gifts, grants, and donations for the purposes of the Student Center. In the event that the Higher Education Fund, gifts, grants, or donations total less than $375,000, the appropriation is reduced to an amount equal to the Higher Education Fund match, gifts, grants, and donations received.

2. **Appropriations Made in Other Legislation: Unexpended Balances for Student Center.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1997 in the General Revenue Fund for the student center at Sul Ross State University are reappropriated in Senate Bill 1898, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, for the same purposes.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
State Pass Rate of Education EXCET Exam	74%	76%
Percent of first-time, full-time, degree-seeking transfer students who earn a baccalaureate degree within four academic years	65%	65%
Retention Rate of First-Time, Full-Time, Degree-Seeking Transfer Students after One Academic Year (Upper-Level Institutions Only)	65%	65%
Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures	15%	13%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT	$ 2,045,163	$ 2,072,735
A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT	$ 47,809	$ 48,453
A.1.3. Strategy: GROWTH SUPPLEMENT	$ 64,003	$ 64,866
A.1.4. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 18,764	$ 18,820
A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 97,357	$ 102,332
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 2,273,096	$ 2,307,206

B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E & G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 760,249	$ 770,498
Educational and General Space Support		
B.1.2. Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES	$ 260,591	$ 260,591
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 1,020,840	$ 1,031,089
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH SUPPORT	$ 16,116	$ 16,116
C.1.2. Strategy: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	$ 394,327	$ 394,327
Academic Program Development		
C.1.3. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 24,637	$ 24,637
C.2.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS CENTER	$ 109,837	$ 109,837
Small Business Development Center		
C.2.2. Strategy: DOLPH BRISCOE INSTITUTE	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
Dolph Briscoe Institute for Local Government		
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 594,917	$ 594,917
Grand Total, SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	$ 3,888,853	$ 3,933,212
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,228,872	$ 3,240,319
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Statutory Tuition Increases Account No. 708	39,327	78,655
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	620,654	614,238
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,888,853	$ 3,933,212
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	68.5	68.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	71.0	71.0

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of medical students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	96%	96%
Percent of medical school graduates entering a primary care residency	58%	58%
Percent of medical school graduates practicing primary care in Texas	20%	20%
Percent of allied health graduates passing the certification/ licensure exam on the first attempt	95%	95%
Percent of allied health graduates who are licensed or certified in Texas	90%	90%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$ 3,278,277	$ 3,355,354
A.1.2. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES Organized Activities Related to Instruction	$ 1,919,043	$ 1,963,974
A.2.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 18,701	$ 19,193
A.2.2. Strategy: TPEG Texas Public Education Grants	$ 935,900	$ 943,100
A.2.3. Strategy: MEDICAL LOANS	$ 93,900	$ 93,900
A.3.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 43,469,281	$ 44,551,408
Output (Volume):		
Number of combined M.D./Ph.D graduates	10	10
Explanatory:		
Minority admissions as a percent of total first-year admissions (all schools)	14%	14%
Minority admissions as a percent of total M.D./D.O. admissions	15%	15%
Minority residents as a percent of total residents	15%	15%
A.4.1. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences	$ 6,778,060	$ 6,914,803
A.5.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING	$ 4,024,270	$ 4,115,794
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$ 60,517,432	$ 61,957,526
B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total external research expenditures (000)	126,102.5	133,846.8
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 506,022	$ 518,281
B.2.1. Strategy: AIDS RESEARCH UNIT	$ 247,471	$ 253,389
B.2.2. Strategy: ACADEMIC & RESEARCH SUPPORT Academic and Research Support for Molecular Medicine	$ 834,350	$ 853,675
B.2.3. Strategy: HEART DISEASE/STROKE Program for the Treatment of Heart Disease and Stroke	$ 423,023	$ 432,885
B.2.4. Strategy: CELL REGULATION LAB	$ 927,306	$ 949,532

B.2.5. Strategy: ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE CENTER	$ 460,412	$ 471,525
Total, Goal B: CONDUCT RESEARCH	$ 3,398,584	$ 3,479,287
C. Goal: PROVIDE PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.1.1. Strategy: CONTINUING EDUCATION	$ 78,953	$ 85,429
C.2.1. Strategy: STARS Program for Science Teacher Access to Resources at UT Southwest	$ 607,319	$ 621,147
Output (Volume): Number of high school and middle school teachers completing a STARS program	475	475
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE PUBLIC SERVICE	$ 686,272	$ 706,576
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE		
D.1.1. Strategy: REGIONAL BURN CARE CENTER	$ 103,879	$ 106,401
E. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ANCILLARY OPS Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	5.8%	5.8%
E.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$ 19,128,377	$ 19,546,210
E.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 1,149,243	$ 1,152,691
E.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INS Workers' Compensation Insurance	$ 439,308	$ 475,342
E.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 84,525	$ 91,458
E.3.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 13,636,284	$ 13,978,315
E.3.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 10,565,695	$ 10,565,695
E.4.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BONDS Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 2,562,306	$ 2,562,700
E.5.1. Strategy: DEBT SERV-N CAMPUS EXP Debt Service-North Campus Expansion	$ 9,058,779	$ 9,058,779
Total, Goal E: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ ANCILLARY OPS	$ 56,624,517	$ 57,431,190
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER AT DALLAS	$ 121,330,684	$ 123,680,980
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 81,061,258	$ 81,019,654
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	40,269,426	42,661,326
Total, Method of Financing	$ 121,330,684	$ 123,680,980
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,564.5	1,564.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	5,344.0	5,510.5

~~2. **General Appropriation.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated $2,706,320 in fiscal year 1998 and $2,706,321 in fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for use by the institution in support of its academic, research and patient care activities.~~

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of medical students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	94%	94%
Percent of medical school graduates entering a primary care residency	58%	58%
Percent of medical school graduates practicing primary care in Texas	30%	30%
Percent of residency completers practicing in Texas	40%	40%
Percent of allied health graduates passing the certification/ licensure exam on the first attempt	95%	95%
Percent of allied health graduates who are licensed or certified in Texas	75%	75%
Percent of BSN graduates passing the national licensing exam on the first attempt in Texas	97%	97%
Percent of BSN graduates who are licensed in Texas	95%	95%
Percent of MSN graduates granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas	90%	90%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$ 2,684,347	$ 2,680,876
A.1.2. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 2,237,241	$ 2,233,438
Organized Activities Related to Instruction		
A.2.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 23,213	$ 23,214
A.2.2. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL CANCER CENTER	$ 370,115	$ 369,691
A.2.3. Strategy: TPEG	$ 1,053,176	$ 1,057,381
Texas Public Education Grants		
A.2.4. Strategy: MEDICAL LOANS	$ 140,423	$ 140,984
A.3.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 45,131,882	$ 45,095,172
Explanatory:		
Minority admissions as a percent of total first-year admissions (all schools)	23%	23%
Minority admissions as a percent of total M.D./D.O. admissions	25%	25%
Minority residents as a percent of total residents	18%	18%
A.4.1. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING	$ 2,281,448	$ 2,279,361
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences		
A.5.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING	$ 4,915,911	$ 4,908,293
A.6.1. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION	$ 6,308,601	$ 6,297,510
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$ 65,146,357	$ 65,085,920

B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total external research expenditures	62,800,000	64,700,000
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 5,483,734	$ 5,469,304
B.2.1. Strategy: MARINE BIOMED INSTITUTE	$ 2,665,807	$ 2,663,151
Marine Biomedical Institute		
B.2.2. Strategy: INTERFERON RESEARCH	$ 1,162,842	$ 1,161,607
Interferon Research Program		
Total, Goal B: CONDUCT RESEARCH	$ 9,312,383	$ 9,294,062
C. Goal: PROVIDE PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.1.1. Strategy: CONTINUING EDUCATION	$ 32,555	$ 32,461
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total gross charges for un-sponsored charity care provided in state-owned facilities (000)	258,000	270,000
Total gross charges (excluding un-sponsored charity care) provided in state-owned facilities (000)	485,000	508,000
D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL BRANCH HOSPITALS	$ 284,355,065	$ 283,800,782
Output (Volume):		
Total number of outpatient visits	881,000	907,000
Total number of inpatient days	185,000	178,000
D.2.1. Strategy: CHRONIC HOME DIALYSIS CENTER	$ 2,268,079	$ 2,265,807
D.2.2. Strategy: PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN SERVICES	$ 7,265,592	$ 7,260,071
D.2.3. Strategy: EAST TEXAS AREA HEALTH ED CENTERS	$ 2,320,035	$ 2,318,844
East Texas Area Health Education Centers		
Total, Goal D: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE	$ 296,208,771	$ 295,645,504
E. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ANCILLARY OPS		
Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	3.29%	3.29%
E.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$ 43,360,432	$ 43,271,715
E.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 16,798,276	$ 16,848,670
Staff Group Insurance Premiums		
E.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INS	$ 1,683,663	$ 1,680,003
Workers' Compensation Insurance		
E.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 380,305	$ 379,477
E.3.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 12,398,689	$ 12,385,012
E.3.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 16,384,616	$ 16,379,639
E.4.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BONDS	$ 817,967	$ 818,399
Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement		
E.5.1. Strategy: CAPITAL PROJECTS	$ 591,119	$ 1,224,291
Total, Goal E: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ ANCILLARY OPS	$ 92,415,067	$ 92,987,206

Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON	$ 463,115,133	$ 463,045,153
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 211,934,510	$ 211,834,452
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	251,180,623	251,210,701
Total, Method of Financing	$ 463,115,133	$ 463,045,153
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	6,885.0	6,885.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	14,927.0	14,927.0

1. **Appropriation of Charges and Fees.** There is hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston all charges and fees collected for the general expenses of the medical branch hospitals, including maintenance, support, and salaries of employees for the fiscal years ending August 31, ~~1998~~2000 and ~~1999~~2001.

2. **Rates, Donations and Gifts.** The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall fix reasonable rates to be charged and collected by hospitals, and may make and enter into contracts for the hospitalization of the indigent sick and accept donations and gifts for the support and maintenance of the hospitals and may utilize up to $5 million per annum of local income to match any gift made to endowments provided, however, such match will not result in any reduction in the level of services for patients or any requirement for general revenue replacement. Any project initiated under this authorization shall not be structured in such a manner that will require future specific appropriation of general revenue. Provided, however, that this provision shall not be construed so as to authorize, without the prior and specific approval of the Legislature, the acceptance of real property which would require an appropriation by the Legislature for maintenance, repair, or construction of buildings.

3. **Helicopter Operation.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston is authorized to lease and operate a helicopter for the purpose of transporting critically ill or emergency patients to the medical branch hospitals. No state funds are to be used for the operation of this helicopter, except where the patient served is indigent or through an interagency contract with another state agency, or unless costs are reimbursed from insurance proceeds.

4. **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston shall transfer from non-Medicaid state appropriated funds $97,637.179~~$108,968,190~~ in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $97,637,179~~$108,968,190~~ in fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 to the Department of Health. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Department of Health. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds.

5. **Appropriation of Costs for Health Care to Inmates.** None of the funds appropriated above shall be expended to provide or support the provision of health care to inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. It is the intent of the Legislature that all costs for providing health care to inmates of the TDCJ including costs of operating TDCJ hospital facilities in Galveston County and Lubbock County shall be paid from appropriations made to the TDCJ for the health care services. Appropriations made to the TDCJ for the provision of inmate health care services shall be expended in accordance with Chapter 501, Government Code, Sec. 501.059.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of medical students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	94%	94%
Percent of medical school graduates entering a primary care residency	60%	60%
Percent of medical school graduates practicing primary care in Texas	28%	28%
Percent of DDS graduates admitted to an advanced education program in general dentistry	15%	15%
Percent of dental students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	91%	91%
Percent of DDS graduates licensed in Texas	90%	90%
Percent of allied health graduates passing the certification/ licensure exam on the first attempt	100%	100%
Percent of allied health graduates who are licensed or certified in Texas	98%	98%
Percent of BSN graduates passing the national licensing exam on the first attempt in Texas	95%	95%
Percent of BSN graduates who are licensed in Texas	97%	97%
Percent of MSN graduates granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas	65%	65%
Percent of public health graduates who are employed in Texas	67%	67%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$ 2,660,235	$ 2,660,114
A.1.2. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES Organized Activities Related to Instruction	$ 2,787,498	$ 2,785,662
A.2.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 29,807	$ 29,807
A.2.2. Strategy: TPEG Texas Public Education Grants	$ 1,241,176	$ 1,265,302
A.2.3. Strategy: MEDICAL LOANS	$ 107,853	$ 107,853
A.3.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 35,703,082	$ 35,726,487
Explanatory:		
Minority admissions as a percent of total first-year admissions (all schools)	14%	14%
Minority admissions as a percent of total M.D./D.O. admissions	15%	15%
Minority residents as a percent of total residents	15%	15%
A.3.2. Strategy: CLINICAL EPIDEMIOLOGY	$ 311,124	$ 310,904
A.3.3. Strategy: PRIMARY CARE INITIATIVES	$ 123,176	$ 123,089
A.3.4. Strategy: PROBLEM BASED LEARNING Innovative Medical Education Instructional Methodologies - Problem Based Learning	$ 68,279	$ 68,231
A.4.1. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION	$ 14,571,845	$ 14,588,635
Explanatory:		
Minority admissions as a percent of total DDS admissions	10%	10%
A.5.1. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences	$ 1,089,188	$ 1,091,045
A.5.2. Strategy: GRAD STUDENT STIPENDS Graduate Student Stipends	$ 579,677	$ 579,677
A.6.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING	$ 1,752,624	$ 1,752,566
A.7.1. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION	$ 5,959,004	$ 5,959,657

A.8.1. Strategy: PUBLIC HEALTH TRAINING Graduate Training in Public Health	$ 10,853,857	$ 10,869,879
A.8.2. Strategy: SATELLITE PUBLIC HEALTH Satellite Public Health Program	$ 1,358,259	$ 1,357,302
A.8.3. Strategy: CONSOLIDATE BASIC SCIENCE Consolidation of Basic Science Education - Public Health Impact	$ 703,515	$ 703,019
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$ 79,900,199	$ 79,979,229
B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total external research expenditures (000)	112,925	118,571
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 810,333	$ 810,962
B.2.1. Strategy: INFECTIOUS DISEASES CENTER Center for Infectious Diseases	$ 312,225	$ 312,017
B.2.2. Strategy: UT MENTAL SCIENCES INSTITUTE	$ 2,378,397	$ 2,381,441
B.2.3. Strategy: PEDIATRIC AIDS	$ 478,248	$ 477,933
B.2.4. Strategy: TX HEART INSTITUTE-GENE THERAPY Texas Heart Institute-Gene Therapy Project	$ 894,133	$ 894,133
B.2.5. Strategy: TX HEART INST - SURGICAL RESEARCH Texas Heart Institute - Cardiovascular Surgical Research	$ 399,086	$ 399,086
Total, Goal B: CONDUCT RESEARCH	$ 5,272,422	$ 5,275,572
C. Goal: PROVIDE PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTER ON AGING	$ 321,446	$ 321,236
C.1.2. Strategy: INTERCON K-12 health care and scientific instruction	$ 452,151	$ 451,832
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE PUBLIC SERVICE	$ 773,597	$ 773,068
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total gross charges for un-sponsored charity care provided in state-owned facilities	22,467,975	21,750,479
Total gross charges (excluding un-sponsored charity care) provided in state-owned facilities	9,357,934	10,179,899
D.1.1. Strategy: DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS	$ 2,561,543	$ 2,564,799
D.1.2. Strategy: HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	$ 4,344,666	$ 4,350,676
D.2.1. Strategy: SERV DELIV VALLEY/BORDER Service Delivery In the Valley/Border Region	$ 566,625	$ 566,247
Total, Goal D: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE	$ 7,472,834	$ 7,481,722
E. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ANCILLARY OPS Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	8.29%	8.29%
E.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$ 17,591,309	$ 17,588,345

E.2.1. Strategy: STUDENT SERVICES	$ 1,188,132	$ 1,187,356
E.3.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 2,223,781	$ 2,230,452
E.3.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INS Workers' Compensation Insurance	$ 633,838	$ 633,838
E.3.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 61,797	$ 61,797
E.4.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 8,573,113	$ 8,578,157
E.4.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 9,974,977	$ 9,974,977
E.5.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BONDS Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 2,577,142	$ 2,577,664
Total, Goal E: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ ANCILLARY OPS	$ 42,824,089	$ 42,832,586
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON	$ 136,243,141	$ 136,342,177
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 109,236,349	$ 109,170,663
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	27,006,792	27,171,514
Total, Method of Financing	$ 136,243,141	$ 136,342,177
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,927.0	1,927.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	4,563.0	4,563.0

~~2. **General Appropriation.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated $3,464,415 in each year of the biennium out of the General Revenue Fund for use by the institution in support of its academic, research and patient care activities.~~

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of medical students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	94%	94%
Percent of medical school graduates entering a primary care residency	58%	58%
Percent of medical school graduates practicing primary care in Texas	29%	30%
Percent of DDS graduates admitted to an advanced education program in general dentistry	15%	15%
Percent of dental students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	91%	91%
Percent of DDS graduates licensed in Texas	68%	68%

Percent of allied health graduates passing the certification/ licensure exam on the first attempt	95%	95%
Percent of allied health graduates who are licensed or certified in Texas	88%	88%
Percent of BSN graduates passing the national licensing exam on the first attempt in Texas	94%	94%
Percent of BSN graduates who are licensed in Texas	85%	85%
Percent of MSN graduates granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas	24%	25%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$ 2,153,418	$ 2,153,419
A.1.2. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 5,165,124	$ 5,165,132
A.2.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 49,775	$ 49,946
A.2.2. Strategy: ACADEMIC & RESEARCH SUPPORT Academic and Research Support	$ 810,076	$ 810,099
A.2.3. Strategy: TPEG Texas Public Education Grants	$ 1,335,248	$ 1,335,248
A.2.4. Strategy: MEDICAL LOANS	$ 110,963	$ 110,963
A.3.1. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION South Texas Border Region Health Professional Education	$ 7,831,534	$ 7,831,534
Output (Volume):		
Number of certificate, associate and baccalaureate degree students participating in programs in South Texas Area	734	724
Number of medical and dental students and post-baccalaureate allied health, nursing and graduate students participating in programs in South Texas Area	711	711
Number of resident physicians and dentists participating in programs in South Texas Area	110	110
A.3.2. Strategy: RAHC Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC)	$ 1,300,000	$ U.B.
A.4.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 41,001,544	$ 40,994,136
Explanatory:		
Minority admission as a percent of total first-year admission (all schools)	18.9%	18.8%
Minority admissions as a percent of total M.D./D.O. admissions	21%	22%
Minority residents as a percent of total residents	22%	22%
A.4.2. Strategy: FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY TRNG PGM Family Practice Residency Training Program	$ 645,908	$ 645,926
A.4.3. Strategy: PODIATRY RESIDENCY TRNG PGM Podiatry Residency Training Program	$ 202,595	$ 202,601
A.5.1. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION	$ 20,670,862	$ 20,670,716
Explanatory:		
Minority admissions as a percent of total DDS admissions	16.7%	16.7%
A.6.1. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences	$ 2,265,440	$ 2,265,262
A.7.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING	$ 2,938,233	$ 2,938,223
A.8.1. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION	$ 4,542,221	$ 4,541,602
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$ 91,022,941	$ 89,714,807

B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total external research expenditures	66,836,700	68,841,801
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 280,204	$ 280,211
B.2.1. Strategy: INSTIT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY	$ 1,798,070	$ 1,798,109
Institute of Biotechnology		
B.2.2. Strategy: RESEARCH IMAGING CENTER	$ 1,298,551	$ 1,298,580
B.2.3. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS HEALTH RESEARCH CENTER	$ 617,057	$ 617,074
Total, Goal B: CONDUCT RESEARCH	$ 3,993,882	$ 3,993,974
C. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE		
C.1.1. Strategy: DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS	$ 2,952,786	$ 2,952,806
D. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ANCILLARY OPS		
Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	4.3%	4.3%
D.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$ 11,923,355	$ 11,923,123
D.2.1. Strategy: STUDENT SERVICES	$ 1,191,537	$ 1,191,528
D.3.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 1,288,001	$ 1,291,865
Staff Group Insurance Premiums		
D.3.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 408,745	$ 408,956
D.3.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 159,352	$ 159,394
D.4.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 7,859,677	$ 7,860,902
D.4.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 5,061,338	$ 5,063,465
D.5.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BONDS	$ 996,185	$ 996,711
Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement		
D.5.2. Strategy: RAHC TUITION REV BOND RETIREMENT	$ 2,722,692	$ 2,722,692
RAHC Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement		
Total, Goal D: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ ANCILLARY OPS	$ 31,610,882	$ 31,618,636
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO	$ 129,580,491	$ 128,280,223
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 109,435,114	$ 108,070,899
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	20,145,377	20,209,324
Total, Method of Financing	$ 129,580,491	$ 128,280,223
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	2,188.0	2,203.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	4,673.5	4,703.5

~~2. **General Appropriation.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated $3,968,918 in each year of the biennium out of the General Revenue Fund for use by the institution in support of its academic, research and patient care activities.~~

1. **South Texas/Border Region Health Professional Education.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, ~~$7,774,988~~ $7,831,534 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 and ~~$7,774,988~~ $7,831,534 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~ 2001 shall be used by the institution to expand graduate medical education, including family practice resident training programs, and other health professional education in the South Texas/Border Region.

   a. Of the funds appropriated for this purpose ~~$3.115.784~~ $3,139,592 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 and ~~$3,115,784~~ $3,139,592 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~ 2001 shall be used by the institution for the Lower Rio Grande Valley in Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, and Willacy Counties, to plan, initiate, and expand residency programs in pediatrics, psychiatry, family practice, obstetrics-gynecology, and internal medicine as appropriate; develop training programs in dentistry, nursing, and allied health; enhance existing clinical training sites; develop community resources and seek private support to supplement appropriated funds; recruit faculty and staff; and, initiate appropriate medical library resources development.

   b. Of the funds appropriated for this purpose ~~$1.947.365~~ $1,962,246 for fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 and ~~$1,947,365~~ $1,962,246 for fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~2001 shall be used in the Middle Rio Grande Border Area, to be established in Webb County but to serve Zapata, Jim Hogg, Duval, McMullen, La Salle, Dimmit, and Maverick Counties, to plan, initiate and expand programs in primary care residencies, and allied health, nursing, and dentistry; enhance clinical training sites; develop community resources and seek private support to supplement appropriated funds; recruit faculty and staff; and, initiate appropriate medical library resources.

   c. Of the funds appropriated for this purpose ~~$2.336.839~~ $2,354,696 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 and ~~$2,336,839~~ $2,354,696 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~ 2001 shall be used in Corpus Christi and The Coastal Bend Area to develop or expand, among other things, undergraduate clinical programs, primary care residency programs, allied health programs, medical library resources, and faculty development.

   d. Of the funds appropriated for this purpose $375,000 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 and $375,000 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~ 2001 shall be used by UTHSCSA only for the purpose of providing administrative support directly to the educational programs in the regions specified by parts a, b, or c, of this provision. In addition, none of the funds identified by this provision, other than the funds identified by this paragraph, shall be used on the campus of UTHSCSA for administrative purposes.

   e. Any unexpended balances remaining in the appropriations identified in parts a, b, and c, of this provision from the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 are reappropriated to UTHSCSA for their original purposes and shall be used with funds appropriated by this provision for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~ 2001 to continue to expand health professional programs and medical residency programs named in the previous subsections; provide needed support for direct medical education involving the Lower Rio Grande Valley, the Middle Rio Grande Area, and the Corpus Christi/Costal Bend Area ~~for the state biennium beginning September 1, 1998~~; and, continue any needed infrastructure development. Hospital and clinic facilities for teaching and training purposes will be provided and maintained at no expense to the State.

f. A report by the Health Science Center shall be filed with the Legislative Budget Board on or before December 1, ~~1998~~ 2000 concerning the use of the funds appropriated by this section and the extent to which the purposes specified by this section have been achieved.

~~4. **Cooperative Nursing Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio work with Sul Ross State University Rio Grande Campus towards the establishment of a baccalaureate degree program in nursing. To that end, out of the amounts appropriated above, at least $100,000 in each year of the biennium shall be expended for the establishment of such a program.~~

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M. D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of residency completers practicing in Texas	22.45%	22.45%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$ 2,028,418	$ 2,049,320
A.2.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 100,342,385	$ 101,296,510
Explanatory:		
Minority residents as a percent of total residents	15%	15%
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$ 102,370,803	$ 103,345,830
B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total external research expenditures	66,022,408	68,003,080
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 39,777,744	$ 40,158,244
B.2.1. Strategy: SCIENCE PARK OPERATIONS	$ 5,419,111	$ 5,416,832
Total, Goal B: CONDUCT RESEARCH	$ 45,196,855	$ 45,575,076
C. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Gross charges for un-sponsored charity care in state-owned facilities (000)	87,200	88,072
Total gross charges (excluding un-sponsored charity care) provided in state-owned facilities (000)	703,980	711,020
C.1.1. Strategy: PATIENT CARE ACTIVITIES	$ 295,451,323	$ 298,138,162
Output (Volume):		
Total number of outpatient visits	368,605	370,587
Total number of inpatient days	132,582	133,908
D. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ANCILLARY OPS		
Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	9.1%	9%
D.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$ 39,578,190	$ 39,980,108
D.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 16,918,542	$ 16,969,298
Staff Group Insurance Premiums		

D.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INS Workers' Compensation Insurance	$ 1,772,865	$ 1,794,300
D.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 1,633,352	$ 1,653,100
D.3.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 41,264,889	$ 41,674,198
D.3.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 11,533,844	$ 11,550,967
D.4.1. Strategy: LONG-TERM CAPITAL PROGRAM	$ 34,156,571	$ 33,899,383
D.5.1. Strategy: LONG TERM CAPITAL EQUIP Long-Term Capital Equipment	$ 10,400,000	$ 10,400,000
Total, Goal D: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ ANCILLARY OPS	$ 157,258,253	$ 157,921,354
Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M. D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER	$ 600,277,234	$ 604,980,422
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 128,577,567	$ 128,527,459
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	471,699,667	476,452,963
Total, Method of Financing	$ 600,277,234	$ 604,980,422
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	6,029.0	6,036.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	8,465.5	8,545.5

~~2. **Cancer Center Service Expansion.** It is the intent of the Legislature that The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center aggressively attempt to expand its services on profitable operations and market its technology, subject to the approval of the Board of Regents. Safeguards should be initiated to ensure that the agency mission of the Cancer Center is not jeopardized in any expansion activities.~~

1. **Special Project Funding.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this article, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System is hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board: (1) to expend such amounts of its Permanent University Fund bond proceeds and/or other bond proceeds and such amounts of its other available moneys as may be necessary to fund the following project either in whole or in part; (2) to accept gifts, grants, and matching grants to fund such project either in whole or in part; and (3) to acquire, construct, alter, add to, repair, rehabilitate, equip and/or furnish such project for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: (a) replacement research facility; and (b) consolidated office facility. ~~patient bed facility; (b) patient diagnostic and treatment center; (c) research addition for clinical and basic science.~~

2. **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center shall transfer from non-Medicaid state appropriated funds $76.656.796 ~~$82,125,187~~ in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $76,656,796~~$82,125,187~~ in fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 to the Department of Health. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Department of Health. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds. The transfers, however, shall be made not less frequently than monthly.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH CENTER AT TYLER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of residency completers practicing in Texas	55.56%	75%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$ 486,202	$ 485,981
A.2.1. Strategy: NORTHEAST TEXAS INITIATIVE	$ 336,136	$ 335,836
A.3.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 710,094	$ 709,707
Explanatory:		
Minority residents as a percent of total residents	15%	15%
A.3.2. Strategy: FAMILY PRAC RESIDENCY TRAINING PGM Family Practice Residency Training Program	$ 1,374,896	$ 1,374,294
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$ 2,907,328	$ 2,905,818
B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total external research expenditures	2,581,726	2,710,813
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 3,830,768	$ 3,829,070
B.2.1. Strategy: INFECTIOUS DISEASE CONTROL	$ 588,003	$ 587,747
Total, Goal B: CONDUCT RESEARCH	$ 4,418,771	$ 4,416,817
C. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total gross charges for un-sponsored charity care provided in state-owned facilities	8,880,000	9,200,000
Total gross charges (excluding un-sponsored charity care) provided in state-owned facilities	57,175,765	58,837,437
C.1.1. Strategy: PATIENT CARE ACTIVITIES	$ 42,595,051	$ 42,576,271
Output (Volume):		
Total number of outpatient visits	126,000	129,871
Total number of inpatient days	30,750	31,522
D. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL SUPP/ANCILLARY OPS Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	7.25%	7.25%
D.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$ 3,781,483	$ 3,779,810
D.2.1. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 2,756,592	$ 2,764,862
D.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$ 495,415	$ 495,338
D.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 92,890	$ 92,876
D.3.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 2,781,290	$ 2,780,069
D.3.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 1,832,564	$ 1,832,564
Total, Goal D: INSTITUTIONAL SUPP/ ANCILLARY OPS	$ 11,740,234	$ 11,745,519

Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH CENTER AT TYLER	$ 61,661,384	$ 61,644,425
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 24,076,944	$ 24,057,077
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	37,584,440	37,587,348
Total, Method of Financing	$ 61,661,384	$ 61,644,425
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,109.0	1,109.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,276.0	1,276.0

~~2. **General Appropriation.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated $827,478 in fiscal year 1998 and $827,479 in fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for use by the institution in support of its academic, research and patient care activities.~~

1. **Rates, Donations and Gifts.** The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall fix reasonable rates to be charged and collected from pay patients of the center, and may make and enter into contracts for the hospitalization of the indigent sick and accept donations and gifts for the support and maintenance of the center; provided, however, that this provision should not be construed so as to authorize, without prior and specific approval of the Legislature, acceptance of real property which would require an appropriation by the Legislature for maintenance, repair, or construction of buildings.

2. **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler shall transfer from non-Medicaid state appropriated funds $13,258,037~~$7,915,124~~ in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $13,258,037~~$7,915,124~~ in fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 to the Department of Health. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Department of Health. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of medical students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	97%	97%
Percent of medical school graduates entering a primary care residency	60%	60%
Percent of medical school graduates practicing primary care in Texas	30%	30%

Percent of DDS graduates admitted to an advanced education program in general dentistry		15%		15%
Percent of dental students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt		91%		91%
Percent of DDS graduates licensed in Texas		75%		75%
Percent of public health graduates who are employed in Texas				50%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$	637,471	$	637,819
A.1.2. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$	646,259	$	646,350
A.2.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$	249,911	$	249,912
A.2.2. Strategy: TPEG Texas Public Education Grants	$	551,156	$	551,156
A.2.3. Strategy: MEDICAL LOANS	$	35,000	$	35,000
A.2.4. Strategy: ACADEMIC/RESEARCH SUPPORT Academic and Research Support	$	265,895	$	265,895
A.3.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$	13,127,027	$	13,129,802
Explanatory:				
Minority admissions as a percent of total first-year admissions (all schools)		14%		14%
Minority admissions as a percent of total M.D./D.O. admissions		15%		15%
Minority residents as a percent of total residents		15%		15%
A.4.1. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION	$	9,759,088	$	9,771,826
Explanatory:				
Minority admissions as a percent of total DDS admissions		10%		10%
A.5.1. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences	$	1,386,974	$	1,387,201
A.6.1. Strategy: RURAL PUBLIC HEALTH TRAINING Graduate Training in Rural Public Health	$	2,549,530	$	3,633,869
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$	29,208,311	$	30,308,830
B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH				
Outcome (Results/Impact):				
Total external research expenditures		12,731,749		13,113,701
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$	567,519	$	567,612
B.2.1. Strategy: INSTITUTE OF BIOSCIENCES Institute of Biosciences and Technology	$	3,395,568	$	3,395,568
Total, Goal B: CONDUCT RESEARCH	$	3,963,087	$	3,963,180
C. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE				
C.1.1. Strategy: DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS	$	3,858,698	$	3,897,859
D. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL/ANCILLARY OPS Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations				
Outcome (Results/Impact):				
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures		12%		12%
D.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$	2,597,326	$	2,600,398
D.2.1. Strategy: STUDENT SERVICES	$	900,936	$	901,912
D.3.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$	546,751	$	548,391
D.3.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INS Workers' Compensation Insurance	$	107,629	$	107,732
D.3.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$	55,335	$	55,425

D.4.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 2,117,067	$ 2,119,408
D.4.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 956,132	$ 957,361
D.5.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BONDS Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 59,658	$ 241,187
Total, Goal D: INSTITUTIONAL/ANCILLARY OPS	$ 7,340,834	$ 7,531,814
Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER	$ 44,370,930	$ 45,701,683
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 36,490,920	$ 37,749,140
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	7,880,010	7,952,543
Total, Method of Financing	$ 44,370,930	$ 45,701,683
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	680.0	680.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	828.5	828.5

~~2. **General Appropriation.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated $733,081 in each year of the biennium out of the General Revenue Fund for use by the institution in support of its academic, research and patient care activities.~~

1. **Medical Program.** Texas A&M University System Health Science Center is hereby authorized to unite with Scott & White Clinic, Scott & White Memorial Hospital, and the Scott, Sherwood, and Brindley Foundation as its long-term primary partners for high quality clinical education and research for the benefit of the citizens of Texas. Texas A&M University System Health Science Center is additionally authorized to collaborate with the Central Texas Veterans' Health Care System, Darnall Army Community Hospital, and Driscoll Children's Hospital.

~~4. **School of Rural Public Health.** Texas A&M University Health Science Center is authorized to operate a School of Rural Public Health offering a curriculum leading to a Master of Public Health (MPH) and Doctor of Public Health (DRPH) degrees. The headquarters shall be located in College Station. The Center for the Living Laboratory, the Informatics Program, and additional education and research space shall be located on the Temple campus. Other educational and research space and programmatic activity may be established within the State as needs and funds permit. The School of Rural Public Health shall address the health needs of Rural Texas.~~

~~5. **Rural Public Health Consortium.** To address the critical need for public health professionals specially trained in the health needs of rural residents of Texas, it is imperative that rural public health programs at Texas institutions of higher education be coordinated and that collaborative efforts be undertaken to ensure that resources available or provided for this purpose be utilized in the most effective and efficient manner. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas A&M School of Rural Public Health, the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, and the University of North Texas Health Science Center form an inter-institutional consortium to carry out joint rural public health research and education activities including the design of shared curricular and academic programs utilizing distance learning technologies and other methods of inter-institutional communication and sharing. The aforementioned inter-institutional consortium is authorized to undertake planning and programmatic activities designed to accomplish the intent of the Legislature. This inter-institutional consortium is~~

~~directed to report back to the Legislature 90 days prior to the convening of the Seventy-sixth Legislature.~~

~~6. **South Texas Lower Rio Grande Valley Initiative.** Out of funds appropriated above to the Texas A&M University Health Science Center, $100,000 per each year of the biennium shall be used to fund the South Texas Lower Rio Grande Valley Initiative for the extension of the School of Rural Public Health.~~

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of medical students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	95%	95%
Percent of medical school graduates entering a primary care residency	74%	74%
Percent of medical school graduates practicing primary care in Texas	30%	30%
Percent of medical school graduates in family practice in Texas	15%	15%
Percent of medical school graduates entering a family practice residency	51%	51%
Percent of public health graduates who are employed in Texas	80%	80%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$ 1,027,626	$ 1,026,959
A.1.2. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 852,446	$ 851,893
A.2.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 7,507	$ 7,507
A.2.2. Strategy: TPEG Texas Public Education Grants	$ 457,664	$ 461,681
A.2.3. Strategy: MEDICAL LOANS	$ 53,000	$ 53,000
A.3.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION	$ 18,081,225	$ 18,084,584
Explanatory:		
Minority admissions as a percent of total first-year admissions (all schools)	14%	14%
Minority admissions as a percent of total M.D./D.O. admissions	15%	15%
Minority residents as a percent of total residents	15%	15%
A.3.2. Strategy: PRIMARY CARE ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,762,256	$ 1,761,112
A.4.1. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences	$ 1,328,880	$ 1,328,018
A.4.2. Strategy: GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC HEALTH	$ 283,420	$ 283,236
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$ 23,854,024	$ 23,857,990
B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total external research expenditures	8,124,957	8,681,380
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 71,662	$ 71,615
C. Goal: PROVIDE PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.1.1. Strategy: DNA LABORATORY	$ 217,428	$ 217,287

D. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL SUPP/ANCILLARY OPS Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	10.01%	9.85%
D.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$ 6,727,375	$ 6,850,055
D.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 172,876	$ 173,395
D.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS COMPENSATION INS Workers Compensation Insurance	$ 32,976	$ 34,315
D.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 32,976	$ 34,315
D.3.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 2,573,622	$ 2,571,951
D.3.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 1,386,000	$ 1,386,000
D.3.3. Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES	$ 92,070	$ 92,070
D.4.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BONDS Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	$ 2,582,020	$ 2,545,320
Total, Goal D: INSTITUTIONAL SUPP/ ANCILLARY OPS	$ 13,599,915	$ 13,687,421
Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH	$ 37,743,029	$ 37,834,313
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 33,548,841	$ 33,492,991
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	4,194,188	4,341,322
Total, Method of Financing	$ 37,743,029	$ 37,834,313
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	713.0	713.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,066.5	1,076.5

~~2. **General Appropriation.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated $1,070,538 in each year of the biennium out of the General Revenue Fund for use by the institution in support of its academic, research and patient care activities.~~

1. **Forensic Laboratory.** The University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth is authorized to conduct all blood and DNA tests associated with paternity testing for the Office of the Attorney General at a rate not to exceed the rate at which the Attorney General could obtain the service elsewhere to the extent permitted under federal law and regulations. The income derived from this testing is to be spent only on the Forensic Laboratory. In addition, the services of the Forensic Laboratory are available to other entities or interested parties.

~~4. **Master Lease Purchase Program.** Funds identified for Master Lease Purchase Program shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

~~5. **Rural Public Health Consortium.** To address the critical need for public health professionals specially trained in the health needs of rural residents of Texas, it is imperative that rural public health programs at Texas institutions of higher education be coordinated and that collaborative~~

~~efforts be undertaken to ensure that resources available or provided for this purpose be utilized in the most effective and efficient manner. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas A&M School of Rural Public Health, the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, and the University of North Texas Health Science Center form an inter-institutional consortium to carry out joint rural public health research and education activities including the design of shared curricular and academic programs utilizing distance learning technologies and other methods of inter-institutional communication and sharing. The aforementioned inter-institutional consortium is authorized to undertake planning and programmatic activities designed to accomplish the intent of the Legislature. This inter-institutional consortium is directed to report back to the Legislature 90 days prior to the convening of the Seventy-sixth Legislature.~~

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of medical students passing part 1 or part 2 of the national licensing exam on the first attempt	94%	94%
Percent of medical school graduates entering a primary care residency	58%	58%
Percent of medical school graduates practicing primary care in Texas	22%	22%
Percent of allied health graduates passing the certification/ licensure exam on the first attempt	95%	95%
Percent of allied health graduates who are licensed or certified in Texas	85%	85%
Percent of BSN graduates passing the national licensing exam on the first attempt in Texas	94%	94%
Percent of BSN graduates who are licensed in Texas	97%	97%
Percent of MSN graduates granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas	50%	50%
Percent of pharmacy graduates passing the national licensing exam on the first attempt	95%	95%
Percent of pharmacy graduates who are licensed in Texas	80%	80%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY	$ 1,698,256	$ 1,699,738
A.1.2. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	$ 3,135,260	$ 3,133,047
A.2.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 9,324	$ 9,325
A.2.2. Strategy: INTEGRATED HEALTH NETWORK	$ 1,375,143	$ 1,374,172
Output (Volume):		
Annual event hours of distance education	36,000	40,300
A.2.3. Strategy: ACADEMIC OPERATIONS SUPP Academic Operations Support	$ 473,200	$ 472,866
A.2.4. Strategy: TPEG Texas Public Education Grants	$ 685,335	$ 686,127
A.2.5. Strategy: MEDICAL LOANS	$ 63,535	$ 63,535
A.3.1. Strategy: SOUTH TEXAS PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION South Texas Border Region Health Professional Education	$ 1,106,196	$ 1,106,196
A.4.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION - LUBBOCK	$ 15,108,642	$ 15,123,718

Explanatory:		
Minority admission as a percent of total first-year admissions (all schools)	14%	14%
Minority admissions as a percent of total M.D./D.O. admissions	15%	15%
Minority residents as a percent of total residents	15%	16%
A.4.2. Strategy: FAMILY/COMMUNITY MEDICINE RESIDENCY	$ 623,706	$ 623,265
Family and Community Medicine Residency Programs		
A.5.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION - AMARILLO	$ 3,047,189	$ 3,049,483
A.6.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION - ODESSA	$ 1,559,487	$ 1,560,444
A.6.2. Strategy: MIDLAND SURGICAL RESIDENCY	$ 134,061	$ 133,967
Midland Surgical Residency Training Program		
A.6.3. Strategy: MIDLAND CARDIOLOGY RESIDENCY	$ 307,894	$ 307,676
Midland Cardiology Residency Program		
A.7.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION - EL PASO	$ 5,157,276	$ 5,160,154
A.7.2. Strategy: BORDER SUPPORT-ACADEMIC EXPANSION	$ 4,034,895	$ 4,035,023
Border Health Care Support - Academic Expansion		
A.7.3. Strategy: BORDER SUPPORT - RESIDENT SUPPORT	$ 402,189	$ 402,487
Border Health Care Support - Resident Support		
A.7.4. Strategy: ACADEMIC SUPPORT-BORDER REG DEVT	$ 408,099	$ 408,398
Academic Operations Support-Border Region Development		
A.8.1. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING	$ 850,868	$ 851,520
Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences		
A.9.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH - LUBBOCK	$ 2,114,204	$ 2,115,835
Allied Health Professions Training - Lubbock		
A.9.2. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH - AMARILLO	$ 816,340	$ 816,528
Allied Health Professions Training - Amarillo		
A.9.3. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH - ODESSA	$ 479,470	$ 479,322
Allied Health Professions Training - Odessa		
A.9.4. Strategy: PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PROGRAM	$ 550,045	$ 805,040
Physician Assistant Training Program		
A.10.1. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION	$ 2,641,788	$ 2,643,327
A.11.1. Strategy: PHARMACY EDUCATION - AMARILLO	$ 6,108,702	$ 6,456,442
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION	$ 52,891,104	$ 53,517,635
B. Goal: CONDUCT RESEARCH		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Total external research expenditures	3,877,000	3,955,000
B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT	$ 87,769	$ 87,849
B.2.1. Strategy: TARBOX INSTITUTE	$ 253,946	$ 253,767
Tarbox Parkinson's Disease Institute		
B.2.2. Strategy: ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE INSTITUTE	$ 430,991	$ 430,686
B.2.3. Strategy: SW INSTITUTE FOR ADDICTIVE DISEASES	$ 455,206	$ 454,884
Southwest Institute for Addictive Diseases		

B.2.4. Strategy: ALZHEIMER'S RESEARCH Alzheimer's Disease Research Program	$ 721,512	$ 721,003
Total, Goal B: CONDUCT RESEARCH	$ 1,949,424	$ 1,948,189
C. Goal: PROVIDE PUBLIC SERVICE		
C.1.1. Strategy: CONTINUING EDUCATION	$ 18,228	$ 18,493
D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE		
D.1.1. Strategy: RURAL HEALTH - ODESSA Office of Rural Health - Odessa	$ 60,577	$ 60,535
E. Goal: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ANCILLARY OPS Provide Institutional Support and Ancillary Operations		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	4%	4%
E.1.1. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$ 6,795,137	$ 6,797,306
E.2.1. Strategy: STUDENT SERVICES	$ 371,525	$ 371,842
E.3.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 475,728	$ 477,155
E.4.1. Strategy: PLANT SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 5,811,240	$ 5,816,101
E.4.2. Strategy: UTILITIES	$ 5,956,441	$ 5,965,837
E.5.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BONDS	$ 2,841,763	$ 2,835,058
Total, Goal E: INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT/ ANCILLARY OPS	$ 22,251,834	$ 22,263,299
Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER	$ 77,171,167	$ 77,808,151
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 70,400,845	$ 70,954,986
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	6,770,322	6,853,165
Total, Method of Financing	$ 77,171,167	$ 77,808,151
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,420.5	1,420.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	5,045.5	5,220.5

~~2. **General Appropriation.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated $2,229,249 in each year of the biennium out of the General Revenue Fund for use by the institution in support of its academic, research and patient care activities.~~

1. **Pharmacy School.** ~~The Pharmacy School shall be located on the Amarillo campus of Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center; however, the Lubbock campus shall offer the first two years of the standard pharmacy curriculum and the Amarillo campus shall offer the final four years of the standard six-year Doctor of Pharmacy curriculum as its single professional degree.~~

~~—~~No state funds may be expended on costs associated with maintaining the Pharmacy School facility on the Amarillo campus, except that state funds may be expended for costs associated with providing utilities ~~to the Pharmacy School campus in Amarillo~~.

2. **South Texas/Border Region Health Professional Education.** Out of the amounts appropriated above. ~~$1.112,195~~ $1,106,196 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 and ~~$1,094,914~~ $1,106,196 for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~ 2001 shall be used by the Regional Academic Health Center in El Paso for infrastructure support, faculty salaries, maintenance and operation, and library resources.

   a. Any unexpended funds from the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 are reappropriated to the institution and shall be used with funds appropriated by this section for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~ 2001 for the state biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999.

   b. A report by the Texas Tech Health Sciences Center shall be filed with the Legislative Budget Board on or before December 1, ~~1998~~ 2000 concerning the use of the funds appropriated by this section and the extent to which the purposes specified by this section have been achieved.

3. **Appropriation of Costs for Health Care to Inmates.** None of the funds appropriated above shall be expended to provide or support the provision of health care to inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. It is the intent of the Legislature that all costs for providing health care to inmates of the TDCJ including costs of operating TDCJ hospital facilities in Galveston County and Lubbock County shall be paid from appropriations made to the TDCJ for the health care services. Appropriations made to the TDCJ for the provision of inmate health care services shall be expended in accordance with Chapter 501, Government Code, Sec. 501.059.

~~6. **Rural Public Health Consortium.** To address the critical need for public health professionals specially trained in the health needs of rural residents of Texas, it is imperative that rural public health programs at Texas institutions of higher education be coordinated and that collaborative efforts be undertaken to ensure that resources available or provided for this purpose be utilized in the most effective and efficient manner. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas A&M School of Rural Public Health, the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, and the University of North Texas Health Science Center form an inter-institutional consortium to carry out joint rural public health research and education activities including the design of shared curricular and academic programs utilizing distance learning technologies and other methods of inter-institutional communication and sharing. The aforementioned inter-institutional consortium is authorized to undertake planning and programmatic activities designed to accomplish the intent of the Legislature. This inter-institutional consortium is directed to report back to the Legislature 90 days prior to the convening of the Seventy-sixth Legislature.~~

~~7. **Odessa Clinic.** Out of the funds appropriated to the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center in this Act, $500,000 in fiscal year 1998 shall be expended to purchase medical equipment for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Odessa Clinic.~~

~~8. **Surgical and Medical Facility.** Out of bonds authorized by House Bill 1235 for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, $2.5 million shall be used to build and equip a surgical and medical facility in the Midland County Hospital District for a cardiology residency program.~~

PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 35,343,527	$ 36,273,019
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 16,112,784	$ 16,534,980
Total, Goal A: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 51,456,311	$ 52,807,999
B. Goal: ALVIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
B.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,506,550	$ 3,598,553
B.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,834,758	$ 3,935,229
Total, Goal B: ALVIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 7,341,308	$ 7,533,782
C. Goal: AMARILLO COLLEGE		
C.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 6,045,726	$ 6,204,781
C.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 7,914,630	$ 8,121,697
Total, Goal C: AMARILLO COLLEGE	$ 13,960,356	$ 14,326,478
D. Goal: ANGELINA COLLEGE		
D.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,597,918	$ 3,692,583
D.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,265,868	$ 3,351,580
Total, Goal D: ANGELINA COLLEGE	$ 6,863,786	$ 7,044,163
E. Goal: AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
E.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 22,248,651	$ 22,831,882
E.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 11,719,373	$ 12,026,165
Total, Goal E: AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 33,968,024	$ 34,858,047
F. Goal: BLINN COLLEGE		
F.1.1. Strategy: STAR OF THE REPUBLIC MUSEUM	$ 345,049	$ 345,049
F.2.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 14,191,142	$ 14,563,557
F.2.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,253,365	$ 2,312,643
Total, Goal F: BLINN COLLEGE	$ 16,789,556	$ 17,221,249
G. Goal: BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE		
G.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,333,804	$ 2,395,214

G.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,710,369	$ 2,781,462
Total, Goal G: BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE	$ 5,044,173	$ 5,176,676
H. Goal: CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE		
H.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 6,666,951	$ 6,842,061
H.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 10,054,782	$ 10,317,725
Total, Goal H: CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE	$ 16,721,733	$ 17,159,786
I. Goal: CISCO JUNIOR COLLEGE		
I.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,721,477	$ 2,792,923
I.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 1,259,396	$ 1,292,312
Total, Goal I: CISCO JUNIOR COLLEGE	$ 3,980,873	$ 4,085,235
J. Goal: CLARENDON COLLEGE		
J.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 1,508,625	$ 1,508,625
J.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 516,375	$ 516,375
Total, Goal J: CLARENDON COLLEGE	$ 2,025,000	$ 2,025,000
K. Goal: COASTAL BEND COLLEGE		
K.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,852,257	$ 2,927,446
K.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,555,189	$ 3,648,371
Total, Goal K: COASTAL BEND COLLEGE	$ 6,407,446	$ 6,575,817
L. Goal: COLLEGE OF THE MAINLAND		
L.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,184,554	$ 3,268,444
L.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,044,485	$ 3,123,871
Total, Goal L: COLLEGE OF THE MAINLAND	$ 6,229,039	$ 6,392,315
M. Goal: COLLIN COUNTY CC		
Collin County Community College		
M.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 10,827,614	$ 11,112,162
M.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 6,099,508	$ 6,260,316
Total, Goal M: COLLIN COUNTY CC	$ 16,927,122	$ 17,372,478
N. Goal: DALLAS COUNTY CC		
Dallas County Community College		
N.1.1. Strategy: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER	$ 746,042	$ 746,042
N.2.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 39,550,456	$ 40,591,539

N.2.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 31,407,019	$ 32,231,837
Total, Goal N: DALLAS COUNTY CC	$ 71,703,517	$ 73,569,418
O. Goal: DEL MAR COLLEGE		
O.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 8,614,949	$ 8,842,108
O.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 8,905,147	$ 9,138,148
Total, Goal O: DEL MAR COLLEGE	$ 17,520,096	$ 17,980,256
P. Goal: EL PASO COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
P.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 19,634,870	$ 20,152,929
P.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 11,572,020	$ 11,873,428
Total, Goal P: EL PASO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 31,206,890	$ 32,026,357
Q. Goal: FRANK PHILLIPS COLLEGE		
Q.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 1,015,918	$ 1,042,675
Q.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 1,032,452	$ 1,059,754
Total, Goal Q: FRANK PHILLIPS COLLEGE	$ 2,048,370	$ 2,102,429
R. Goal: GALVESTON COLLEGE		
R.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,167,217	$ 2,224,151
R.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,026,441	$ 2,079,509
Total, Goal R: GALVESTON COLLEGE	$ 4,193,658	$ 4,303,660
S. Goal: GRAYSON COUNTY COLLEGE		
S.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,835,125	$ 2,909,809
S.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,127,922	$ 3,209,438
Total, Goal S: GRAYSON COUNTY COLLEGE	$ 5,963,047	$ 6,119,247
T. Goal: HILL COLLEGE		
T.1.1. Strategy: HERITAGE MUSEUM/GENEALOGY CENTER	$ 375,000	$ 375,000
Heritage Museum and Genealogy Center		
T.2.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,154,121	$ 2,210,893
T.2.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,124,351	$ 2,179,812
Total, Goal T: HILL COLLEGE	$ 4,653,472	$ 4,765,705
U. Goal: HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
U.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 30,687,819	$ 31,496,985

U.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 27,919,444	$ 28,649,440
Total, Goal U: HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 58,607,263	$ 60,146,425
V. Goal: HOWARD COLLEGE		
V.1.1. Strategy: SWCID Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf	$ 2,199,943	$ 2,218,233
V.1.2. Strategy: DEAF STUDENT DORMITORY	$ 650,000	$ U.B.
V.1.3. Strategy: SWCID STUDENT UNION BUILDING	$ 235,000	$ U.B.
V.1.4. Strategy: DORMITORY ASBESTOS ABATEMENT	$ 227,000	$ U.B.
V.1.5. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC/ASSESSMENT CENTER	$ 528,250	$ 199,500
V.2.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,231,587	$ 2,290,143
V.2.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,726,264	$ 3,823,550
Total, Goal V: HOWARD COLLEGE	$ 9,798,044	$ 8,531,426
W. Goal: KILGORE COLLEGE		
W.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 4,491,011	$ 4,608,948
W.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 4,505,694	$ 4,624,025
Total, Goal W: KILGORE COLLEGE	$ 8,996,705	$ 9,232,973
X. Goal: LAREDO JUNIOR COLLEGE		
X.1.1. Strategy: IMPORT/EXPORT TRNG CTR Regional Import/Export Training Center	$ 219,674	$ 219,674
X.2.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 6,545,538	$ 6,718,036
X.2.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 5,418,146	$ 5,560,281
Total, Goal X: LAREDO JUNIOR COLLEGE	$ 12,183,358	$ 12,497,991
Y. Goal: LEE COLLEGE		
Y.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 4,385,505	$ 4,500,754
Y.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 6,201,693	$ 6,362,950
Total, Goal Y: LEE COLLEGE	$ 10,587,198	$ 10,863,704
Z. Goal: MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
Z.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 5,373,831	$ 5,515,237
Z.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 5,078,292	$ 5,211,396
Total, Goal Z: MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 10,452,123	$ 10,726,633
AA. Goal: MIDLAND COLLEGE		
AA.1.1. Strategy: AMERICAN AIRPOWER HERITAGE MUSEUM	$ 439,349	$ 439,349
AA.2.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,670,036	$ 3,766,664

AA.2.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,343,208	$ 3,430,673
Total, Goal AA: MIDLAND COLLEGE	$ 7,452,593	$ 7,636,686
AB. Goal: NAVARRO COLLEGE		
AB.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,894,344	$ 3,996,904
AB.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,836,172	$ 2,910,422
Total, Goal AB: NAVARRO COLLEGE	$ 6,730,516	$ 6,907,326
AC. Goal: NORTH CENTRAL TX COLLEGE		
North Central Texas College		
AC.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,578,722	$ 3,672,399
AC.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,031,488	$ 2,084,812
Total, Goal AC: NORTH CENTRAL TX COLLEGE	$ 5,610,210	$ 5,757,211
AD. Goal: NORTH HARRIS CC		
North Harris Community College		
AD.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 19,627,616	$ 20,144,170
AD.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 10,854,706	$ 11,140,580
Total, Goal AD: NORTH HARRIS CC	$ 30,482,322	$ 31,284,750
AE. Goal: NORTHEAST TEXAS CC		
Northeast Texas Community College		
AE.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 1,974,318	$ 2,026,303
AE.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 1,513,573	$ 1,553,374
Total, Goal AE: NORTHEAST TEXAS CC	$ 3,487,891	$ 3,579,677
AF. Goal: ODESSA COLLEGE		
AF.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,946,624	$ 4,050,378
AF.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 4,236,026	$ 4,346,717
Total, Goal AF: ODESSA COLLEGE	$ 8,182,650	$ 8,397,095
AG. Goal: PANOLA COLLEGE		
AG.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 1,591,552	$ 1,633,450
AG.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 1,768,028	$ 1,814,446
Total, Goal AG: PANOLA COLLEGE	$ 3,359,580	$ 3,447,896
AH. Goal: PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE		
AH.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,462,820	$ 3,554,078
AH.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,707,277	$ 2,778,469
Total, Goal AH: PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE	$ 6,170,097	$ 6,332,547

PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES
(Continued)

AI. Goal: RANGER COLLEGE		
AI.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 1,265,625	$ 1,265,625
AI.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 759,375	$ 759,375
Total, Goal AI: RANGER COLLEGE	$ 2,025,000	$ 2,025,000
AJ. Goal: SAN JACINTO COLLEGE		
AJ.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 15,272,189	$ 15,673,983
AJ.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 14,132,957	$ 14,502,944
Total, Goal AJ: SAN JACINTO COLLEGE	$ 29,405,146	$ 30,176,927
AK. Goal: SOUTH PLAINS COLLEGE		
AK.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 6,623,292	$ 6,797,501
AK.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 4,768,900	$ 4,894,248
Total, Goal AK: SOUTH PLAINS COLLEGE	$ 11,392,192	$ 11,691,749
AL. Goal: SO TX COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
South Texas Community College		
AL.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 9,814,575	$ 10,072,245
AL.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 4,475,234	$ 4,592,500
Total, Goal AL: SO TX COMMUNITY COLLEGE	$ 14,289,809	$ 14,664,745
AM. Goal: SW TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE		
Southwest Texas Junior College		
AM.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,856,756	$ 3,958,119
AM.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 1,867,742	$ 1,917,180
Total, Goal AM: SW TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE	$ 5,724,498	$ 5,875,299
AN. Goal: TARRANT COUNTY JR COLLEGE		
Tarrant County Junior College		
AN.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 23,212,710	$ 23,822,929
AN.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 12,521,874	$ 12,850,388
Total, Goal AN: TARRANT COUNTY JR COLLEGE	$ 35,734,584	$ 36,673,317
AO. Goal: TEMPLE JUNIOR COLLEGE		
AO.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,644,648	$ 2,714,169
AO.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,342,666	$ 2,404,043
Total, Goal AO: TEMPLE JUNIOR COLLEGE	$ 4,987,314	$ 5,118,212
AP. Goal: TEXARKANA COLLEGE		
AP.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,315,361	$ 3,402,578

AP.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 4,552,468	$ 4,671,399
Total, Goal AP: TEXARKANA COLLEGE	$ 7,867,829	$ 8,073,977
AQ. Goal: TEXAS SOUTHMOST COLLEGE		
AQ.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 6,810,072	$ 6,989,185
AQ.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 4,479,312	$ 4,596,577
Total, Goal AQ: TEXAS SOUTHMOST COLLEGE	$ 11,289,384	$ 11,585,762
AR. Goal: TRINITY VALLEY CC		
Trinity Valley Community College		
AR.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,982,248	$ 4,087,121
AR.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 5,316,800	$ 5,456,131
Total, Goal AR: TRINITY VALLEY CC	$ 9,299,048	$ 9,543,252
AS. Goal: TYLER JUNIOR COLLEGE		
AS.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 8,304,847	$ 8,523,651
AS.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 6,256,490	$ 6,420,757
Total, Goal AS: TYLER JUNIOR COLLEGE	$ 14,561,337	$ 14,944,408
AT. Goal: VERNON REG JUNIOR COLLEGE		
Vernon Regional Junior College		
AT.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 1,400,431	$ 1,437,120
AT.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,963,970	$ 3,041,818
Total, Goal AT: VERNON REG JUNIOR COLLEGE	$ 4,364,401	$ 4,478,938
AU. Goal: VICTORIA COLLEGE		
AU.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,856,132	$ 2,931,388
AU.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,890,502	$ 3,992,813
Total, Goal AU: VICTORIA COLLEGE	$ 6,746,634	$ 6,924,201
AV. Goal: WEATHERFORD COLLEGE		
AV.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,458,274	$ 2,522,969
AV.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,120,722	$ 2,176,674
Total, Goal AV: WEATHERFORD COLLEGE	$ 4,578,996	$ 4,699,643
AW. Goal: WESTERN TEXAS COLLEGE		
AW.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 1,404,908	$ 1,441,763
AW.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 1,080,157	$ 1,108,546
Total, Goal AW: WESTERN TEXAS COLLEGE	$ 2,485,065	$ 2,550,309

AX. Goal: WHARTON COUNTY JR COLLEGE		
Wharton County Junior College		
AX.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 4,375,651	$ 4,490,675
AX.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 2,873,466	$ 2,949,048
Total, Goal AX: WHARTON COUNTY JR COLLEGE	$ 7,249,117	$ 7,439,723
Grand Total, PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES	$ 679,104,681	$ 695,253,899

1. **Administration of Appropriated Funds.** Funds appropriated above shall be administered by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2. **Appropriation Eligibility.** To be eligible for and to receive an appropriation a public community/junior college must be certified as required by V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 61.001, et seq. and comply with the following provisions:

   a. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall 1) determine whether each eligible public community/junior college has complied with all the provisions of this section; 2) determine each college's list of approved courses; and 3) certify its findings and such lists to the State Auditor not later than October 1 of each fiscal year. Each public community/junior college shall make such reports to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board as may be required, classified in accordance with the rules and regulations issued by the Board.

   b. On or before the dates for reporting official enrollments each semester to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, each college will collect in full from each student that is to be counted for state aid purposes the amounts set as tuition by the respective governing boards. Valid contracts with the United States government for instruction of eligible military personnel, and valid contracts with private business and public service-type organizations or institutions such as hospitals, may be considered as collections thereunder, but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof.

   c. Each community/junior college must use a registration and financial reporting system which is sufficient to satisfy the audit requirements of the State Auditor and furnish any reports and information as the auditor may require.

   d. Each community/junior college must file by ~~December~~ November 1 of each fiscal year directly with ~~the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board,~~ the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, Legislative Budget Board, ~~and~~ the Legislative Reference Library, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, a copy of an annual operating budget, and subsequent amendments thereto, approved by the community/junior college governing board. The operating budget shall be in such form and manner as may be prescribed by the board and/or agency with the advice of the State Auditor providing, however, that each report include departmental operating budgets by function and salaries and emoluments for faculty and staff listed by position.

3. **Approved Elements of Expenditure.** The expenditures by a public community/junior college of any funds received by it under these provisions headed "Public Community/Junior Colleges" shall be limited to the payment of the following elements of cost: instruction, academic support, ~~instructional administration, general administration and~~ student services, institutional support, organized activities, and ~~faculty salaries, departmental operating expense, library,~~ staff benefits., ~~general institutional expense and organized activities.~~ It is specifically provided,

however, that in addition to the purposes enumerated herein, the funds appropriated above for special items may be expended for salaries, wages, travel, capital outlay and other necessary operating expenses.

4. **Audit of Compliance.** The compliance of each public community/junior college with the requirements set forth in the paragraphs above shall be ascertained by the State Auditor who shall also audit the pertinent books and records of each college as necessary.

5. **Vouchers for Disbursement of Appropriated Funds.** Vouchers for disbursement of the sums appropriated hereinabove shall be prepared by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board on the basis of the provisions in the paragraphs above and the warrants issued in payment thereof shall be issued in compliance with V.T.C.A., Education Code, Chapter 130.0031.

   In submitting vouchers for disbursement of the funds herein appropriated, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall certify to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts that each school listed has qualified and is entitled to receive such funds under the provisions set forth in this Act under the heading "Public Community/Junior Colleges."

~~6. **Falsification of Records.** Any deliberate falsification by any official or employee of any public community/junior college of the student enrollment records or the records of tuition payments and receipts whereby that college's share of public community/junior college state aid has been or would be illegally increased, may cause the withdrawal of all further financial aid provided herein. The State Auditor is hereby directed to report any instances which may constitute such falsification of records to the Legislative Audit Committee, and whenever the committee finds after giving the college adequate notice and fair hearing that a deliberate and intentional falsification of records has occurred, the committee may certify its findings to the State Comptroller who may deny payment of any further funds herein appropriated to the public community/junior college.~~

6. **Unobligated Balances.** At the close of each fiscal year each community/junior college shall report to the Coordinating Board the amount of state allocations which have not been obligated within each line item and shall return that amount to the State Treasury for deposit in the General Revenue Fund.

7. **Adjustment of Contact Hours.** The hours used in the contact hour base period are subject to audit for accuracy by the State Auditor according to an audit plan developed in consultation with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board and the public community and junior colleges, and the dollar amounts adjusted accordingly by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The total amount that is reduced from colleges which have overstated base period contact hours shall be redistributed to those colleges which have understated base period contact hours to the extent of such understatement. The calculation of revised appropriation amounts shall allow the institutions an error rate of up to two percent. Adjustments shall be made to adjust estimated contact hours to actual certified contact hours, even if the total error rate is less than two percent. No college shall have dollar amounts adjusted below $2,025,000. Institutions where sampling errors are identified may request a comprehensive institutional audit at institutional expense.

~~8. **Eligibility for Funding - Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf.** In order to receive appropriations under this Act, the Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf shall be subject to rules and regulations related to institutions of higher education contained in this Act and in the Texas Education Code.~~

8. **Separation of Funds.** The funds appropriated by the State shall be maintained separately by community/junior colleges from other sources of income.

9. **Supplanting of Federal Funds Prohibited.** It is legislative intent that state funds not be used to supplant federal funds for the Job Training Partnership Act programs conducted by community/junior colleges.

10. **Residency of Texas Department of Criminal Justice Inmates.** All inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice are, for educational purposes only, residents of the State of Texas.

11. **Small Business Development Center.** The Small Business Development Center at Dallas County Community College shall receive $746,042 in each year of the biennium, as appropriated above, contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that increased activity by the Small Business Development Center will generate at least $1,492,084 for the biennium in additional revenue to the General Revenue Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funds provided to the Small Business Development Center be used by the center to attract federal funds on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

12. **Regional Import/Export Training Center.** Appropriations of $50,000 each year made above are contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that increased economic activity associated with the Regional Import/Export Training Center and the Laredo Junior College will generate at least $100,000 for the biennium in additional revenue to the General Revenue Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funds provided to the Regional Import/Export Training Center be used by the center to attract federal funds on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

~~15. **Property Ownership.** It is the intent of the Legislature that a public junior college district may own property outside of the geographical bounds of the junior college district and that such property may be used for educational purposes.~~

13. **Performance Reporting.** Each public community and junior college shall provide an annual performance report ~~each~~beginning ~~in~~ fiscal year ~~1998~~. Each public community and junior college shall report the following measures: the percentage of course completers; the number of degrees or certificates awarded; the percentage of graduates who pass a licensure exam; the number of students who transfer to a public university; the percentage of developmental education ~~remedial~~ students who pass TASP; the percentage of students enrolled who are academically disadvantaged; the percentage of students enrolled who are economically disadvantaged; the percentage of minority students enrolled; and the percentage of contact hours taught by full-time faculty. ~~Standard definitions for these measures shall be developed jointly by the colleges, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, in consultation with the State Auditor's Office.~~

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of first-time, full-time, degree-seeking students graduated within three years with either an AAS degree or a certificate	40%	41%
Number of minority graduates	813	841
Graduates employed in a field related to their degree or certificate, or continuing their education	88%	88%
A.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 28,064	$ 28,149
A.1.2. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS	$ 1,484,391	$ 1,484,306
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 1,512,455	$ 1,512,455
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,512,455	$ 1,512,455
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,301,735	$ 1,301,735
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	210,720	210,720
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,512,455	$ 1,512,455
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	31.0	31.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	34.0	34.0

~~1. **Capital Budget**. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	~~1998~~	~~1999~~
~~Out of the General Revenue Fund:~~		
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Mainframe Computer~~	~~$ 111,920~~	~~$ 55,571~~
~~(2) Disk Drives~~	~~$ 30,000~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 141,920~~	~~$ 55,571~~
~~b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		

(1) Purchase of Personal Computers (MLPP Payments for 1992-93 Acquisitions)	$ 2,728	$ 0
Total, Capital Budget	$ 144,648	$ 55,571

2. **Coordination with Community/Junior Colleges.** In accordance with V.T.C.A., Education Code, Chapter 135, prior to establishing a program in an area which is within a community/junior college district, the Texas State Technical College must receive authorization to offer such educational, technical or vocational programs from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

3. **Appropriation, Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, an amount not to exceed $49,000$37,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

   A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

4. **System Office Funding.** Of the amounts appropriated to the components of the Texas State Technical College System, the following amounts are subject to the special and general provisions of this Act and are included for the operation of the Texas State Technical College System Administration:

	For the Years Ending August 31, 1998	August 31, 1999
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen	$ 285,747	$ 285,747
Texas State Technical College - Sweetwater	$ 82,916	$ 82,916
Texas State Technical College - Waco	$ 668,003	$ 668,003
Texas State Technical College - System Administration	$ 368,629	$ 368,629
Total	$ 1,405,295	$1,405,295

4. **Limit on Authorization to Expend Funds.** Of the amounts appropriated to the Texas State Technical College System, no more than $1,405,295 $1,512,455 in fiscal year 20001998 and $1,405,295 $1,512,455 in fiscal year 20011999 may be expended for the Texas State Technical College System Administration.

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of first-time, full-time, degree-seeking students graduated within three years with either an AAS degree or a certificate	35%	40%

Headcount enrollment	5,354	5,455
Number of associate degrees and certificates awarded	555	565
Number of minority students graduated	510	525
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	10%	10%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 3,492,606	$ 3,604,450
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 8,991,794	$ 9,321,170
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS	$ 176,120	$ 176,648
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 455,994	$ 489,668
A.1.5. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 78,066	$ 78,066
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 13,194,580	$ 13,670,002
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 2,513,506	$ 2,513,506
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 22,536	$ 22,536
C.1.2. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT	$ 365,873	$ 365,873
C.2.1. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL RESEARCH	$ 60,239	$ 60,239
C.3.1. Strategy: PLANT EXPANSION	$ 20,746	$ 20,746
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 469,394	$ 469,394
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN	$ 16,177,480	$ 16,652,902
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 12,767,641	$ 13,017,902
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	3,409,839	3,635,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 16,177,480	$ 16,652,902
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	341.5	341.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	446.0	448.0

~~1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items.~~

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - SWEETWATER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of first-time, full-time, degree-seeking students graduated within three years with either an AAS degree or a certificate	48%	48%
Headcount enrollment	1,650	1,700
Number of associate degrees and certificates awarded	330	335
Number of minority students graduated	97	99
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	13%	13%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 320,258	$ 329,271
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 3,094,019	$ 3,194,992
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Staff Group Insurance Premiums	$ 75,463	$ 75,689
A.1.4. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS Texas Public Education Grants	$ 159,019	$ 171,121
A.1.5. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities	$ 41,328	$ 41,328
A.1.6. Strategy: ABILENE ACADEMIC/VOCATIONAL ED Abilene Academic/Vocational Education	$ 1,160,072	$ 1,198,136
A.1.7. Strategy: BROWNWOOD ACAD/VO-TECH ED Brownwood Academic/Vocational Education	$ 533,505	$ 550,813
A.1.8. Strategy: RURAL TECH ACAD/VOTECH ED Rural Tech Center Academic/Vocational Education	$ 433,901	$ 393,285
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 5,817,565	$ 5,954,635
B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
Provide Infrastructure Support		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support	$ 893,768	$ 893,769
B.1.2. Strategy: ABILENE E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 267,863	$ 267,863
B.1.3. Strategy: BROWNWOOD E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 124,676	$ 124,676
B.1.4. Strategy: RURAL TECH E&G SPACE SUPPORT Rural Tech Center E&G Space Support	$ 100,432	$ 100,432
Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 1,386,739	$ 1,386,740
C. Goal: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
Provide Special Item Support		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 6,520	$ 6,520
C.1.2. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT	$ 333,750	$ 333,750
C.1.3. Strategy: INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES	$ 247,465	$ 247,465

C.2.1. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL RESEARCH	$ 32,236	$ 32,236
C.3.1. Strategy: PLANT EXPANSION	$ 20,514	$ 20,514
Total, Goal C: SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 640,485	$ 640,485
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - SWEETWATER	$ 7,844,789	$ 7,981,860
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,536,998	$ 6,596,328
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	1,307,791	1,385,532
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,844,789	$ 7,981,860
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	177.5	177.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	223.0	223.0

~~1. **Capital Budget**. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	1998	1999
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Milling Machine (MLPP payments for 1992-93 acquisition)	$ 5,427	$ 0
(2) Base Band Channel 9435 (MLPP payments on 1994-95 acquisition)	$ 2,486	$ 0
Total, Capital Budget	$ 7,913	$ 0

~~2. **Contingency for Senate Bill 1577 - Transfer of Rural Technology Center.** Contingent upon passage of Senate Bill 1577 or similar legislation transferring the Rural Technology Center to Midwestern State University, $413,600 from general revenue funds in Strategy A.1.5., Rural Technology Center and $183,128 from Strategy D.3.3., Rural Technology Center Physical Plant for fiscal year 1999 are hereby appropriated to Midwestern State University. The Texas State Technical College Board of Regents shall transfer the governance, operation, management, and control of the system's Rural Technology Center, along with all right, title, and interest held by the system in the facilities, improvements, equipment, supplies and property comprising that Rural Technology Center, to the Board of Trustees of Midwestern State University, effective September 1, 1998.~~

TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WACO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS		
Provide Instructional and Operations Support		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of first-time, full-time, degree-seeking students graduated within three years with either an AAS degree or a certificate	40%	40%
Headcount enrollment	6,668	7,001
Number of associate degrees and certificates awarded	1,006	1,057
Number of minority students graduated	206	217
Administrative cost as a percent of total expenditures	10%	10%
A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION	$ 2,789,024	$ 2,878,765
A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION	$ 16,075,538	$ 16,655,461
A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 293,831	$ 294,713
A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS	$ 499,000	$ 499,000
A.1.5. Strategy: INDIRECT COST RECOVERY	$ 82,656	$ 82,656
Indirect Cost Recovery for Research Related Activities		
A.1.6. Strategy: MARSHALL ACADEMIC/ VOCATIONAL ED	$ 2,115,591	$ 2,196,032
Marshall Academic/Vocational Education		
Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS	$ 21,855,640	$ 22,606,627
B. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT		
B.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 4,000,636	$ 4,000,637
Educational and General Space Support		
B.1.2. Strategy: MARSHALL E&G SPACE SUPPORT	$ 391,324	$ 391,324
Marshall Educational and General Space Support		
Total, Goal B: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 4,391,960	$ 4,391,961
C. Goal: PROVIDE SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT		
C.1.1. Strategy: SCHOLARSHIPS	$ 32,302	$ 32,302
C.1.2. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT	$ 546,053	$ 546,053
C.1.3. Strategy: DEAF STUDENT SERVICES	$ 107,091	$ 84,424
C.2.1. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL RESEARCH	$ 91,274	$ 91,274
C.3.1. Strategy: PLANT EXPANSION	$ 22,624	$ 22,624
C.3.2. Strategy: MASTER LEASE PURCHASE PAYMENTS	$ 85,238	$
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT	$ 884,582	$ 776,677
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WACO	$ 27,132,182	$ 27,775,265

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 22,317,752	$ 22,641,657
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770	4,814,430	5,133,608
Total, Method of Financing	$ 27,132,182	$ 27,775,265
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	569.5	569.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	736.5	738.5

~~1. **Capital Budget**. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	1998	1999
~~Out of the General Revenue Fund:~~		
~~a. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Telephone Switch (MLPP payments for 1994-95 acquisition)~~	~~$ 173,613~~	~~$ 172,087~~
~~(2) Street Sweeper (MLPP payments for 1994-95 acquisition)~~	~~14,136~~	~~7,019~~
~~(3) Mail Van (MLPP payments for 1994-95 acquisition)~~	~~2,960~~	~~1,470~~
~~(4) Data Router and Disk Ports (MLPP payments for 1992-93 acquisition)~~	~~2,624~~	~~0~~
~~(5) Video Card and Laser Disk (MLPP payments for 1992-93 acquisition)~~	~~$ 3,077~~	~~$ 0~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 196,410~~	~~$ 180,576~~

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO COMPONENTS OF TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1. **Expenditure of Educational and General Funds.** Recognizing that Texas State Technical College may have the opportunity and should be encouraged to attract private contributions, grants, or contracts, and to enter into agreements with private businesses and other agencies of government for purposes not specifically contained in the line items above that might require matching funds from TSTC, the Board of Regents of Texas State Technical College is hereby authorized to expend its remaining educational and general funds to meet contribution, contract, or grant-matching requirements only for the following purposes:

   a. planning and implementing a large-scale job-training program in conjunction with private business and other state agencies;

   b. acquiring facilities and equipment to carry out a large-scale industrial training program in conjunction with a major employer; and

c. additional space and mechanical systems or renovation of existing buildings in accordance with the Campus Master Plans and subject to approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2. **Financial Records.** The financial records and reports of the Texas State Technical College shall classify accounts in accordance with the recommendation of the National Committee on the Preparation of a Manual on College and University Business Administration, as set forth in Volume I of "College and University Business Administration," published by the American Council on Education with a copyright date of 1952, and subsequent published revisions with such modifications as may be developed and provided by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, or as may be required to conform with specific provisions of the Appropriation Acts of the Legislature. The accounts of the Texas State Technical College shall be maintained and audited in accordance with the approved reporting system. The Texas State Technical College shall deliver to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, any such program reports as it may deem necessary in accordance with its rules and regulations.

3. **Enrollment Records and Reports.** To be eligible to receive the appropriations hereinabove, the Texas State Technical College shall maintain separately for each campus and each extension center such enrollment records and report such enrollment data as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. These enrollment reports shall be submitted in the form and on the date required.

   The above reports shall be certified to the Comptroller of Public Accounts no later than the date required by the Coordinating Board, and each term copies of the above certified enrollment reports shall be sent to the Coordinating Board, Legislative Budget Board, Governor, State Auditor and Legislative Reference Library.

   The State Auditor shall verify the certified enrollment data submitted to the agencies listed above as part of the audit of the Texas State Technical College.

   The Texas State Technical College shall offer only such courses as are economically justified in the considered judgment of the Board of Regents. The Board of Regents shall adopt policies specifying the conditions under which classes of less than 10 students by headcount are to be considered necessary and justifiable. The Board of Regents shall direct the chancellor or other officials to review enrollment data prior to the designated Coordinating Board census date and take all necessary actions to ensure that the small classes offered on each campus are only those that conform with established policies on small classes. Each school term, each campus shall prepare for submission to the Board of Regents a small class report showing the department, course number, title of course and the name of the instructor. The Board of Regents shall review enrollment reports certified to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the campus small class reports and other enrollment records as necessary to ensure that the classes offered are economically justified and are in compliance with Board of Regents' policy.

4. **Certification of Compliance.** Expenditure of the funds appropriated hereinabove is contingent upon annual certification by the chancellor of the Texas State Technical College to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Texas State Technical College is in compliance with these provisions regarding budgets, accounting procedures and enrollment.

5. **Approved Geographic Locations.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Texas State Technical College shall be expended in promoting, developing or creating a campus or extension center at any other location in the state except as specified in V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 135.02.

6. **Temporary Special Courses.** Out of funds appropriated by contact hour generation hereinabove to the Texas State Technical College in pre-apprenticeship, related training for apprentices and specialized training for journeymen and compensatory training for pre-apprenticeship and

apprenticeship enrollees, and plant expansion and new plant start-up training program no more than $50,000 per year may be spent wherever the need exists within the state in conjunction with curriculum approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Such expenditure of funds for these special courses are temporary in nature and outside the provision of V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 135.04.

7. **Aircraft Pilot Training Programs.** Funds may be used for the operation, maintenance or lease of aircraft for use in the Aircraft Pilot Training programs subject to the requirement that excess costs of flight instruction be recovered by an assessment of charge to student pilots. This income shall be separately accounted for and credited as a reduction in expenditure in the Aircraft Pilot Training Program.

8. **Approval of Plans by Foundations.** Any use of the Texas State Technical College's assets or facilities including, but not limited to, buildings, equipment or employees by existing foundations or for the promotion of foundations shall require prior approval of the Board of Regents. Approval is contingent upon receipt by the Board of Regents of a satisfactory annual plan of operation. At a minimum, this plan must specify the proposed use of any Texas State Technical College facilities, equipment, and personnel; payments made directly to Texas State Technical College personnel for services provided or expenses incurred; and donations of funds to the Texas State Technical College for designated purposes. All funds donated by foundations to the Texas State Technical College shall be received and accounted for in the same manner as all other Texas State Technical College funds. After Board of Regents approval, the plan shall be filed with the Legislative Budget Board.

9. **Extension Programs.** Only those funds specified for each Extension Center at Abilene, Brownwood, Marshall and the Rural Technology Center in Breckenridge, shall be expended for the purpose of maintaining extension programs in those locations. Funds appropriated to other items at each TSTC campus shall not be transferred for these purposes.

10. **Audit of Base Contact Hours.** The hours used in the contact hour base period to fund Texas State Technical College are subject to audit for accuracy by the State Auditor according to an audit plan developed in consultation with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Public Community and Junior Colleges and the appropriation amounts adjusted accordingly by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The calculation of revised appropriation amounts shall allow the institutions an error rate of up to two percent. Adjustments shall be made to adjust estimated contact hours to actual certified contact hours, even if the total error rate is less than two percent.

11. **Campus President Salaries.** Out of the funds appropriated to each campus of Texas State Technical College, an amount NTE $63,654 in ~~1998~~ 2000 and $63,654 in ~~1999~~ 2001 may be expended for the salary of a president. All presidents may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from private sources. If an institutionally owned house is not available an amount NTE $7,200 per year from the appropriations above, and additional funds from gifts and grants where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

12. **Chancellor Salary.** Out of the funds appropriated, transferred, or contracted to the system office, an amount NTE $70,231 in ~~1998~~ 2000 and $70,231 in ~~1999~~ 2001 may be expended for the salary of a chancellor. The chancellor may receive in addition to the above amount a house, utilities, and/or supplement from private sources. If a system owned house is not available an amount NTE $7,200 per year from the system office appropriation and additional funds from gifts and grants where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

TEXAS AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: AGRICULTURAL COMPETITIVENESS To improve the competitiveness of Texas agricultural products.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, Licenses, and Publications--Livestock Research	2%	2%
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, Licenses, and Publications--Plant and Crop Research	2%	2%
A.1.1. Strategy: LIVESTOCK RESEARCH Conduct research on the biology, health and management of livestock and animal production systems.	$ 9,483,522	$ 9,477,018
Output (Volume):		
Number of Refereed Publications	425	425
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	8,000,000	8,000,000
A.2.1. Strategy: PLANT AND CROP RESEARCH Conduct research on the biology, pests and management of plants and crop production systems.	$ 17,853,031	$ 17,840,732
Output (Volume):		
Number of Refereed Publications	560	560
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	15,200,000	15,200,000
Total, Goal A: AGRICULTURAL COMPETITIVENESS	$ 27,336,553	$ 27,317,750
B. Goal: ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY To enhance environmental quality and conserve natural resources		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, Licenses, and Publications--Renewable Resources Research	2%	2%
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, Licenses, and Publications--Environmental Quality Research	2%	2%
B.1.1. Strategy: RENEWABLE RESOURCES RESEARCH Conduct research to enhance the efficiency with which the state's water, land and other renewable resources are used and managed to conserve resource stocks for future use.	$ 4,673,542	$ 4,670,180
Output (Volume):		
Number of Refereed Publications	215	215
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	3,800,000	3,800,000
B.2.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENT QUALITY RESEARCH Conduct research to protect and enhance water, air and soil quality and biodiversity.	$ 8,413,100	$ 8,409,469

Output (Volume):		
Number of Refereed Publications	265	265
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	6,200,000	6,200,000
Total, Goal B: ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	$ 13,086,642	$ 13,079,649
C. Goal: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT QUALITY		
To enhance nutrition, quality, safety and market efficiency while maintaining affordability of agricultural products.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, Licenses, and Publications--Agricultural Product Quality Research	2%	2%
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, Licenses, and Publications--Agricultural Marketing Research	2%	2%
C.1.1. Strategy: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT QUALITY RSRCH	$ 3,538,938	$ 3,536,435
Conduct research on biological, production, storage and handling processes and consumer behavior relating to safety, nutritional and quality characteristics of agricultural products.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Refereed Publications	225	225
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	3,200,000	3,200,000
C.2.1. Strategy: AGRICULTURAL MARKETING RESEARCH	$ 1,846,430	$ 1,843,623
Conduct research on efficiency marketing and trade systems and consumer behavior relating to food and agricultural products.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Refereed Publications	85	85
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	3,215,000	3,215,000
Total, Goal C: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT QUALITY	$ 5,385,368	$ 5,380,058
D. Goal: VALUE-ADDED/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
To increase value-added from processing of Texas agricultural products and enhance the socioeconomic development of communities and the economy of Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Licenses, Disclosures, and Publications--Value-Added Research	2%	2%
Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, Licenses, and Publications--Socioeconomic Research	2%	2%
D.1.1. Strategy: VALUE-ADDED RESEARCH	$ 1,183,608	$ 1,181,809
Conduct research into value-added enhancing techniques to facilitate the efficient conversion of plant and animal materials, residuals, byproducts and wastes into higher valued products.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Refereed Publications	100	100
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	1,100,000	1,100,000

D.2.1. Strategy: SOCIOECONOMIC RESEARCH	$ 1,893,774	$ 1,890,895
Conduct research on economic, demographic and social factors impacting socioeconomic resources, services and organizations in Texas.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Refereed Publications	66	66
Explanatory:		
Amount of External Sponsor Support	1,700,000	1,700,000
Total, Goal D: VALUE-ADDED/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 3,077,382	$ 3,072,704
E. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES		
To provide regulatory services that are fair to the industry and protect the interests of consumers.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Change in Number of European Honey Bee Certificates Issued	2%	2%
Change in Violation Rates--Feed and Fertilizer Program	2%	2%
E.1.1. Strategy: HONEY BEE REGULATION	$ 301,000	$ 301,000
Control diseases and other pests of EHB, reduce the impact of AHB through timely monitoring, regulatory/ containment provisions and respond to public needs.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Bee Colonies Inspected	35,000	35,000
Number of Apiaries Inspected	210	210
E.2.1. Strategy: FEED AND FERTILIZER PROGRAM	$ 2,891,248	$ 2,891,248
Monitor and evaluate products distributed in the state.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Feed and Fertilizer Samples Assigned to the Feed and Fertilizer Control Service Field Personnel	9,200	9,200
Number of Feed and Fertilizer Samples Analyzed by the Agricultural Analytical Services Laboratory	9,400	9,400
Total, Goal E: REGULATORY SERVICES	$ 3,192,248	$ 3,192,248
F. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS		
To maintain a competitive benefit program for employees and retirees pursuant to state mandated requirements.		
F.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 572,350	$ 572,350
Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums.		
F.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE	$ 211,263	$ 211,263
Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.		
F.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 7,650	$ 7,650
Provide funding for unemployment insurance.		
F.1.4. Strategy: O.A.S.I.	$ 515,400	$ 515,400
Provide funding for O.A.S.I.		
Total, Goal F: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 1,306,663	$ 1,306,663

G. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
G.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,456,600	$ 2,456,600
G.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 3,280,324	$ 3,280,324
Total, Goal G: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,736,924	$ 5,736,924
Grand Total, TEXAS AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION	$ 59,121,780	$ 59,085,996
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 47,983,982	$ 47,948,198
Feed Control Fund - Local No. 058, estimated	2,178,768	2,178,768
Federal Funds	6,094,232	6,094,232
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563	100,000	100,000
Sales Funds - Agricultural Experiment Station, estimated	1,250,000	1,250,000
Fertilizer Control Fund, estimated	1,239,798	1,239,798
Research Related Indirect Cost Recovery, estimated	275,000	275,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 59,121,780	$ 59,085,996
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,456.0	1,456.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	2,236.0	2,236.0

~~1. **Unexpended Balance, Feed Control Fund.** The unexpended balances as of August 31, 1997 in the Feed Control Fund created under V.T.C.A., Agriculture Code, Section 141, and the unexpended balances and all income to the Feed Control Fund during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, are hereby appropriated to the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station for the purposes of administering the Texas Commercial Feed Control Act of 1957, and for the expense of experiments and research relative to the value of feeds in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Agriculture Code, Section 141.~~

1. **Unexpended Balances, TAES Current Fund.** Any balances remaining as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~ in ~~the~~ Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Current Fund No. 240 and all revenues received during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 ~~are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 1998 and any balances remaining as of August 31, 1998~~ are hereby appropriated to Texas Agricultural Experiment Station ~~fiscal year 1999~~.

2. **Buffalo Gnat.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $5,000 in general revenue funds in each year of the biennium shall be used for buffalo gnat eradication.

~~5. **Commercialization.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station or its successor acquire royalties, licenses, fees, and other income from the new technology innovations where practical. The Texas Agricultural Experiment Station will report progress on such actions to the Legislative Budget Board on or before September 1, 1999.~~

3. **Unexpended Balances, General Revenue Fund-Dedicated, Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account.** Any unexpended balances in the Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account, estimated to be $10,000, remaining as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, are hereby reappropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, for the purposes of Subchapter G, Chapter 15, Water Code. Any balances remaining after August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

4. **Limited Waiver from Proportionality Provision.** The Texas Agricultural Experiment Station is specifically exempt from implementation of proportionality for Higher Education Retirement Programs, but only in regard to the retirement match limit that is imposed under the federal ~~Smith-Lever Act and the~~ Hatch Act and the McIntire-Stennis Act.

~~8. **Precision Crop Production.** Out of funds appropriated above, Strategy A.2.1., Plant/Crop Research, $1,000,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $1,000,000 in fiscal year 1999 shall be used for Precision Crop Production.~~

~~9. **Fire Ant Research.** Out of funds appropriated above, Strategy B.2.1., Environmental Quality, $2,500,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $2,500,000 in fiscal year 1999 shall be used for Fire Ant Research.~~

5. **Unexpended Balances, Equine Research Account.** Any unexpended balances in the Equine Research Account, estimated to be $120,000, as of August 31, 1999 and all income to the Equine Research Account during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 are hereby appropriated to Texas Agricultural Experiment Station for support of the Equine Research Program.

6. **Unexpended Balances, Honey Bee Disease Fund.** Revenue collected as of August 31, 1999, estimated to be $60,000, and all fees collected during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 pursuant to Section 131.046, Texas Agriculture Code, are hereby appropriated from the General Revenue Fund to Texas Agricultural Experiment Station for the Honey Bee Disease Program.

TEXAS AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION To educate Texans to take more responsibility for improving their health, safety, productivity, and well being.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase of Targeted Texans Reached	18%	20%
A.1.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION Conduct educational programs related to nutrition, safe agricultural, safe home, and safe workplace environments, food safety, and dependent care.	$ 10,737,096	$ 10,743,378
Output (Volume):		
Direct Teaching Exposures	1,900,000	1,900,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Educational Contact	3.5	3.5
B. Goal: ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION To educate citizens to improve their stewardship of the environment and Texas' natural resources.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase of Targeted Texans Reached	19%	21%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION Conduct educational programs to protect and maintain the land and water ecosystems of the state.	$ 8,484,484	$ 8,026,753

Output (Volume):		
Direct Teaching Exposures	1,500,000	1,500,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Educational Contact	2.5	2.5
C. Goal: ECONOMIC COMPETITIVENESS		
To enable Texans to make decisions that contribute to their economic security and to the state's economic prosperity.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase of Targeted Texans Reached	15%	17%
C.1.1. Strategy: ECONOMIC COMPETITIVENESS	$ 21,715,767	$ 22,177,795
Conduct educational programs that contribute to the economic competitiveness of agricultural producers, the economic viability of rural communities, and the economic stability of individuals and families.		
Output (Volume):		
Direct Teaching Exposures	2,500,000	2,500,000
Efficiencies:		
Economic Impact Per Dollar Invested	875	875
D. Goal: LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT		
To foster the development of responsible, productive, and self-motivated youth and adults.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase of Targeted Texans Reached	17%	19%
D.1.1. Strategy: LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT	$ 10,225,901	$ 10,231,851
Teach the principles of leadership development to both youth and adults and provide opportunities for youth to learn life skills and enhance career development.		
Output (Volume):		
Direct Teaching Exposures	3,300,000	3,300,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Educational Contact	2.5	2.5
E. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS		
To maintain a competitive benefit program for employees and retirees pursuant to state mandated requirements.		
E.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 688,950	$ 688,950
Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums		
E.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE	$ 180,000	$ 180,000
Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance		
E.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 8,000	$ 8,000
Provide funding for unemployment insurance		
E.1.4. Strategy: O.A.S.I.	$ 32,000	$ 32,000
Provide funding for O.A.S.I.		
Total, Goal E: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 908,950	$ 908,950
F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
F.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,798,680	$ 1,798,680
F.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 400,086	$ 400,086
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,198,766	$ 2,198,766
Grand Total, TEXAS AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE	$ 54,270,964	$ 54,287,493

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 36,747,946	$ 36,764,475
Federal Funds	9,661,796	9,661,796
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563	100,000	100,000
County Funds - Extension Programs Fund, estimated	6,971,552	6,971,552
Interagency Contracts	789,670	789,670
Total, Method of Financing	$ 54,270,964	$ 54,287,493
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	1,070.0	1,070.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	1,427.5	1,427.5

1. **Integrated Pest Management.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $49,365 in each year of the biennium is for contracting with the Texas Pest Management Association for pest management. No more than 10 percent of these funds shall be utilized by the Texas Agricultural Extension Service for administering the program.

~~3. **Texas System of Natural Labs.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $35,000 in each year of the biennium shall be provided to the Texas System of Natural Laboratories, Inc.~~

2. **Unexpended Balances, General Revenue Fund-Dedicated, Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account.** Any unexpended balances in the Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account, estimated to be $10,000, remaining as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, are hereby reappropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, for the purposes of Subchapter G, Chapter 15, Water Code. Any balances remaining after August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

3. **Limited Waiver from Proportionality Provision~~Proportionality Payments for Employee Benefits~~.** For the purpose of determining proportional payments of retirement and group insurance benefits for the Texas Agricultural Extension Service, as required in this Act, County Funds paid directly by County Commissioners Courts shall be considered as General Revenue Funds. The Texas Agricultural Extension Service is specifically exempt from implementation of proportionality for Higher Education Retirement Programs, but only in regard to the retirement match limit that is imposed under the federal Smith-Lever Act and the Hatch Act.

~~6. **Urban Extension Education.** Out of funds appropriated for Health and Safety Education and Economic Competitiveness, $100,000 in each year of the biennium shall be used for Urban Extension Education.~~

~~7. **Family and Youth Development Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above, Strategy D.1.1., Leadership Development, $400,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $400,000 in fiscal year 1999 shall be used for Family Youth and Development programs.~~

~~8. **Agricultural Competitiveness.** Out of funds appropriated above, Strategy C.1.1., Economic Competitiveness, $500,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $500,000 in fiscal year 1999 shall be used for Agricultural Competitiveness.~~

~~9. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1, or similar legislation relating to water resources, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, Texas Agricultural Extension Service is hereby appropriated $300,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $300,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Texas Agricultural Extension Service is hereby authorized to~~

~~transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

TEXAS ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ENGINEERING RESEARCH To conduct basic and applied research in engineering and related fields which addresses critical state and national issues, supports industrial and public systems, enhances higher education and promotes economic development.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Leverage Ratio of General Revenue Appropriations to Total Funds	12	12
Total Dollar Volume of Research (Millions)	83.9	85.6
Number of Formal License Agreements	15	15
A.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH DIVISIONS Develop and support disciplinary and cross-disciplinary research programs, centers, institutes, and new initiatives.	$ 31,510,029	$ 31,518,639
Output (Volume):		
Dollar Volume of Research (Millions)	40.6	42.7
Number of Research Projects	3,000	3,000
A.1.2. Strategy: MULTI-INSTITUTIONAL OUTREACH Collaborate with academic institutions in Texas, the nation and elsewhere in research and development activities and provide research and grant writing outreach across the State.	$ 10,246,837	$ 10,246,837
Output (Volume):		
Number of Collaborative Initiatives	750	750
Dollar Volume of Activities (Millions)	29	31.2
A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER Provide intellectual property assistance to the research programs for commercial application.	$ 414,670	$ 414,670
Output (Volume):		
Number of Patent Applications	22	22
A.3.1. Strategy: EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS Provide programs and opportunities for the participation of students, especially minorities and women, in research and education programs.	$ 1,328,447	$ 1,328,447
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students from Underrepresented-Groups Participating in Agency Activities	4,100	4,300
Total, Goal A: ENGINEERING RESEARCH	$ 43,499,983	$ 43,508,593

B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS		
To maintain a competitive benefit program for employees and retirees pursuant to state mandated requirements.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000
Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums.		
B.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE	$ 136,800	$ 136,800
Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.		
B.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 19,350	$ 19,350
Provide funding for unemployment insurance.		
B.1.4. Strategy: O.A.S.I.	$ 1,325,000	$ 1,325,000
Provide funding for O.A.S.I.		
B.1.5. Strategy: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM	$ 70,000	$ 70,000
Optional Retirement Program Differential		
Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 4,551,150	$ 4,551,150
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 3,276,671	$ 3,276,671
C.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 1,720,489	$ 1,720,489
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 4,997,160	$ 4,997,160
Grand Total, TEXAS ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION	$ 53,048,293	$ 53,056,903
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 9,735,216	$ 9,743,826
Federal Funds	25,244,337	25,244,337
Research Related Indirect Cost Recovery, estimated	4,303,817	4,303,817
Interagency Contracts	5,849,500	5,849,500
Other Funds, estimated	7,915,423	7,915,423
Total, Method of Financing	$ 53,048,293	$ 53,056,903
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	702.5	702.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	901.0	901.0

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH		
To identify and solve transportation research problems, to disseminate the results, and to enhance the relevance and quality of transportation education in Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Change in the Dollar Volume of Research Studies Performed	2%	2%
Percent Change in the Number of Invention Disclosures Credited to TTI Researchers	9%	8%
A.1.1. Strategy: SPONSORED RESEARCH	$ 19,236,356	$ 19,499,099
Submit research proposals and develop programs to secure funded contracts from sources, including: TxDOT, USDOT, and other state and federal agencies, other states, regional and local governments, and private sector entities and to support transportation-related educational programs within the Texas A&M University System and other Texas university systems.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Research Projects	366	368
Number of Unique Sponsors	118	120
A.1.2. Strategy: NATIONAL CENTERS	$ 3,033,693	$ 3,033,488
Submit research proposals and develop programs within the National Centers to enhance and promote advanced transportation-related educational and research programs within the Texas A&M University System and other Texas university systems.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Research Projects	123	125
Number of Unique Sponsors	17	19
Total, Goal A: TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH	$ 22,270,049	$ 22,532,587
B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS		
To maintain a competitive benefit program for employees and retirees pursuant to state mandated requirements.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 1,062,786	$ 1,062,786
Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums.		
B.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE	$ 75,231	$ 75,231
Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.		
B.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 12,887	$ 12,887
Provide funding for unemployment insurance.		
B.1.4. Strategy: O.A.S.I.	$ 898,228	$ 898,228
Provide funding for O.A.S.I.		
Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 2,049,132	$ 2,049,132

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE
(Continued)

C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,009,583	$ 2,009,583
C.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 990,310	$ 990,310
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,999,893	$ 2,999,893
Grand Total, TEXAS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE	$ 27,319,074	$ 27,581,612
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,944,890	$ 3,941,909
Research-Related Indirect Cost Recovery, estimated	1,319,087	1,386,480
Federal Funds	2,977,765	3,011,242
Appropriated Receipts	4,357,000	4,384,455
Interagency Contracts	14,720,332	14,857,526
Total, Method of Financing	$ 27,319,074	$ 27,581,612
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	415.0	419.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	466.0	470.0

~~2. **Rural Rail Transportation Districts.** The Texas Transportation Institute is directed to assist rural rail transportation districts in Texas in activities that are within the scope and mission of the agency.~~

TEXAS ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE TRAINING To provide basic and advanced training, technology transfer activities and technical assistance on a statewide basis to meet the needs of governmental and industrial employees. The emphasis on technical training and assistance activities will ensure a qualified and competent workforce for the future.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase in the Number of Employees Trained in Response to State Mandated Certification Programs	6%	6%
Percent Increase in the Number of Industrial Employees Participating in Training Programs	5%	5%
A.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC SECTOR TRAINING Provide training for the public sector by assigning responsibility, conducting training needs assessments, using advisory groups, monitoring legislation and developing a marketing strategy within each training division.	$ 11,482,427	$ 11,483,452

Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Trained	67,000	67,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Student Contact Hours per Full-Time Instructor	15,300	15,300
A.1.2. Strategy: INDUSTRIAL SECTOR TRAINING	$ 12,110,551	$ 12,110,554
Provide training for the industrial sector by assigning responsibility, conducting training needs assessments, using advisory groups, monitoring legislation and developing a marketing strategy within each training division.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Trained	59,600	59,600
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Student Contact Hours per Full-Time Instructor	10,500	10,500
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE TRAINING	$ 23,592,978	$ 23,594,006
B. Goal: TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER ASSISTANCE		
To provide special instructions, technology transfer activities and technical assistance on a statewide basis to special population groups.		
B.1.1. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	$ 3,597,559	$ 3,597,561
Operate an efficient technology transfer program through direct services, interactive electronic media, and database search activities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Initiatives with Communities and Businesses	1,300	1,300
Efficiencies:		
Number of Clients Served per Service Delivery FTE	55	55
B.1.2. Strategy: PRE-EMPLOYMENT TRAINING	$ 1,165,878	$ 1,165,879
Operate a pre-employment training program		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Trained	3,600	3,600
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Student Contact Hours per Full-Time Instructor	18,000	18,000
Total, Goal B: TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER ASSISTANCE	$ 4,763,437	$ 4,763,440
C. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS		
To maintain a competitive benefit program for employees and retirees pursuant to state mandated requirements.		
C.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 1,649,271	$ 1,649,272
Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums.		
C.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE	$ 84,704	$ 84,704
Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.		
C.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 21,469	$ 21,470
Provide funding for unemployment insurance.		
C.1.4. Strategy: O.A.S.I.	$ 1,120,451	$ 1,120,452
Provide funding for O.A.S.I.		
Total, Goal C: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 2,875,895	$ 2,875,898

D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,856,831	$ 5,856,834
D.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 572,112	$ 572,112
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 6,428,943	$ 6,428,946
Grand Total, TEXAS ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE	$ 37,661,253	$ 37,662,290
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 5,821,910	$ 5,822,934
Extension Related Indirect Cost Recovery, estimated	771,654	771,656
Federal Funds	3,355,024	3,355,026
Appropriated Receipts	24,158,084	24,158,091
Interagency Contracts	3,554,581	3,554,583
Total, Method of Financing	$ 37,661,253	$ 37,662,290
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	495.5	495.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	495.5	495.5

TEXAS FOREST SERVICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: DEVELOP FOREST RESOURCES		
To assure maximum development of the forest and tree resources throughout Texas and protect human life, the total forest environment and other rural lands and property from damage by wildfire, forest insects, diseases and other natural and man-caused factors.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Saved-to-Lost Ratio of Resource and Property Values from Wildfire	2.5	2.5
Number of Trees Saved From Spread of Oak Wilt Disease	50,000	50,000
Number of Acres Protected Through Windbreak Plantings	9,700	10,200
A.1.1. Strategy: WILDFIRE AND EMERGENCY PROGRAM	$ 6,997,990	$ 6,730,954
Provide statewide leadership for an effective forest and rural land wildfire prevention, detection, and suppression program and emergency response management.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Community Assists	1,600	1,600
Number of Contact Hours of Firefighter Training	20,000	20,000
Number of Hours Spent for Emergency Response	100,000	100,000

A.1.2. Strategy: FOREST INSECTS AND DISEASES	$ 810,262	$ 740,262
Provide statewide leadership in the early detection, landowner notification, and control of major forest and tree insects and diseases.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Property Owners Provided With Oak Wilt Information	9,000	9,000
A.2.1. Strategy: FORESTRY LEADERSHIP	$ 4,382,723	$ 4,386,598
Provide professional forestry leadership and markets for non-industrial private forest resources.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Acres of Reforestation on Non-Industrial Private Forestland in East Texas	65,550	67,850
Number of Resource Development Assists	4,000	4,000
A.2.2. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENT	$ 1,176,224	$ 1,333,982
Provide statewide leadership in environmental enhancement through management and conservation of tree and forest resources.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Community Assists	1,500	1,500
Number of Windbreak Seedlings Planted	200,000	210,000
Total, Goal A: DEVELOP FOREST RESOURCES	$ 13,367,199	$ 13,191,796
B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS		
To provide staff benefits to eligible employees and retirees pursuant to state law.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE	$ 439,851	$ 575,606
Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums.		
B.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE	$ 47,514	$ 47,514
Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.		
B.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	$ 9,503	$ 9,503
Provide funding for unemployment insurance.		
B.1.4. Strategy: O.A.S.I.	$ 92,631	$ 92,631
Provide funding for O.A.S.I.		
B.1.5. Strategy: HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY	$ 11,000	$ 11,000
Provide funding for hazardous duty pay.		
Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 600,499	$ 736,254
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,075,978	$ 1,075,978
C.1.2. Strategy: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	$ 25,923	$ 25,923
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,101,901	$ 1,101,901
Grand Total, TEXAS FOREST SERVICE	$ 15,069,599	$ 15,029,951
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,125,797	$ 10,998,404
Federal Funds	2,057,255	2,145,000
Other Funds, estimated	1,886,547	1,886,547
Total, Method of Financing	$ 15,069,599	$ 15,029,951

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	316.0	316.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	316.0	316.0

1. **Overtime Payments, Contingency.** Included in the appropriation above, $335,223 for each year of the biennium is for the sole purpose of paying mandatory overtime expenses of non-exempt employees of the Texas Forest Service when such overtime is incurred in emergency response ~~fire suppression~~ activities. It is further provided that payments from this appropriation shall be made only upon overtime payroll vouchers submitted to the State Comptroller. Any balances remaining as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~ are hereby reappropriated for the same purpose for the biennium~~fiscal year~~ beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, and balances remaining as of August 31, 2000 are hereby reappropriated for fiscal year 2001.

~~2. **Statewide Fire Emergency Funding.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Wildfire Program, $431,723 in 1998 and $313,723 in 1999 from the General Revenue Fund shall be used for five regional fire coordinator offices in: Lubbock, Corpus Christi, Conroe, and Tyler to be co-located with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection and in Barnhart to co-locate at the Texas Department of Transportation facility.~~

TEXAS WILDLIFE DAMAGE MANAGEMENT SERVICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: WILDLIFE DAMAGE MANAGEMENT To protect the resources, property, and well-being of Texans from damage caused by or related to the activities of wildlife species.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Texas Counties Receiving Direct Wildlife Damage Management Assistance	82%	82%
Percent of Texas Counties Receiving Zoonosis Monitoring Assistance	25%	25%
Percent of Texas Counties Receiving Wildlife Damage Management Technical Assistance	82%	82%
A.1.1. Strategy: DIRECT CONTROL ASSISTANCE To provide operational direct control assistance on a cooperative basis for the protection of resources and human health.	$ 2,681,295	$ 2,690,668
Output (Volume):		
Number of Specimen Samples Taken for Zoonosis Monitoring	2,750	2,750
Number of Properties Provided Wildlife Damage Management Assistance	5,800	5,800

A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE To provide the general public with a consistent source of technical assistance and information on the proper handling of specific wildlife problems and education concerning the necessity for wildlife damage management.	$ 392,950	$ 347,493
Output (Volume): Number of Technical Assistance Projects (i.e., Personal, Phone, and Written Consultations) Conducted	8,000	8,000
Total, Goal A: WILDLIFE DAMAGE MANAGEMENT	$ 3,074,245	$ 3,038,161
B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS To maintain a competitive benefit program for employees and retirees pursuant to state mandated requirements.		
B.1.1. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.	$ 11,090	$ 11,276
Grand Total, TEXAS WILDLIFE DAMAGE MANAGEMENT SERVICE	$ 3,085,335	$ 3,049,437
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	89.0	89.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	162.0	162.0

1. **Beaver Control - East Texas.** Out of the funds appropriated above ~~in Strategy A.1.1., Direct Control Assistance~~, $200,000~~$317,913~~ for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $200,000~~$174,063~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ shall be used for Beaver Control - East Texas.

~~2. **Feral Hog Control.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Direct Control Assistance, $50,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $50,000 for fiscal year 1999 shall be used for Feral Hog Control.~~

~~3. **Wildlife Damage Control Specialist.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $59,576 in fiscal year 1998 and $39,212 in fiscal year 1999 shall be used for the purpose of funding one full-time Wildlife Damage Control Specialist to conduct wildlife damage management services in East Texas with emphasis in management of cattle egret damage.~~

TEXAS VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: DIAGNOSTIC AND DRUG TESTING To continue to provide a high-quality veterinary diagnostic service, drug testing, export testing and disease surveillance program to the animal industries.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Diagnostic Services Rendered (Case Load and Telephone Inquiries)	260,000	260,000
Percent of Animals Testing Drug Free	99.5%	99.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES Provide diagnostic service and disease surveillance.	$ 6,167,832	$ 6,170,065
Output (Volume):		
Number of Cases Submitted and Examined	144,000	144,000
A.2.1. Strategy: DRUG TESTING SERVICE Provide drug testing service primarily for the pari-mutuel animal racing industries.	$ 757,172	$ 757,172
Output (Volume):		
Number of Animals Tested	23,800	23,800
Total, Goal A: DIAGNOSTIC AND DRUG TESTING	$ 6,925,004	$ 6,927,237
B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS To maintain a competitive benefit program for employees and retirees pursuant to state mandated requirements.		
B.1.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums.	$ 278,230	$ 278,230
B.1.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.	$ 23,500	$ 23,500
B.1.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE Provide funding for unemployment insurance.	$ 2,914	$ 2,914
B.1.4. Strategy: O.A.S.I. Provide funding for O.A.S.I.	$ 194,409	$ 194,409
B.1.5. Strategy: OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM Optional Retirement Program Differential	$ 36,349	$ 36,349
Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS	$ 535,402	$ 535,402
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 646,227	$ 646,227
Grand Total, TEXAS VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY	$ 8,106,633	$ 8,108,866

TEXAS VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,236,836	$ 3,234,569
Drug Testing Laboratory Fee Revenue, estimated	946,726	946,726
Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory Fee Revenue, estimated	3,923,071	3,927,571
Total, Method of Financing	$ 8,106,633	$ 8,108,866
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	151.0	151.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	151.0	151.0

~~2~~1. **Drug Testing Laboratory Reimbursement.** From fees collected from the drug testing program for race horses and dogs, the Texas Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory shall transfer funds to the General Revenue Fund to the extent possible during the ~~1998-99~~2000-2001 and ~~2000-2001~~2002-2003 biennia to reimburse fully the amounts provided for start-up funding for the drug testing laboratory. It is the intent of the Legislature that all transfers be complete on or before August 31, ~~2001~~2003.

~~3. **Molecular Genetics Laboratory.** Out of funds appropriated above, Strategy A.1.1., Diagnostic Services, $250,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $250,000 for fiscal year 1999 shall be used for the Molecular Genetics Lab.~~

TEXAS FOOD AND FIBERS COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SUPPORT AND COORDINATE RESEARCH To support and coordinate cooperative research relating to the production, use, and quality of Texas natural fibers and food protein products at Texas universities.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Change in the Dollar Volume of Research and Development Projects Conducted	2%	0%
A.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT Review, coordinate, and fund research and development programs that expand the use and improve the quality of Texas cotton, wool, mohair, oilseeds, and food proteins.	$ 4,122,058	$ 4,122,117
Output (Volume):		
Number of Research and Development Projects	51	51
Number of Formal Published Research Reports	282	282
Efficiencies:		
Leverage Ratio of General Revenue to Other Research Funds	2.21	2.21
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 189,005	$ 189,005
Grand Total, TEXAS FOOD AND FIBERS COMMISSION	$ 4,311,063	$ 4,311,122

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,472,864	$ 1,472,923
Federal Funds	489,133	489,133
Other Funds, estimated	2,349,066	2,349,066
Total, Method of Financing	$ 4,311,063	$ 4,311,122
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	3.0	3.0
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	3.0	3.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$63,266	$63,266

1. **Contract Requirements.** The Texas Food and Fibers Commission is hereby authorized to contract with any institution pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.A., Agriculture Code, Chapter 42. All funds received by the Texas Food and Fibers Commission in the form of grants and or gifts are hereby appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes authorized by the grantor, and may be withdrawn from the State Treasury; provided, however, that the Texas Food and Fibers Commission shall not accept and place in the State Treasury any grants as provided under this paragraph which would cause the violation of the specific or general provisions of this Act. It is further provided that where any grant exceeds the total cost of the specific project for which it was made, such excess may be returned to the grantor and such excess amounts are hereby appropriated for this purpose.

2. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33~~ V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004 reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of the funds appropriated above, $3,000 in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $3,000 in fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 is limited to the following advisory committee: Industry Advisory Committee.

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 6,865,747	$ 7,037,391

Retirement and Group Insurance
(Continued)

A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 13,956,882	$ 15,350,093
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 20,822,629	$ 22,387,484
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 20,822,629	$ 22,387,484
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 18,473,900	$ 19,960,479
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	378,727	401,948
Federal Funds, estimated	1,970,002	2,025,057
Total, Method of Financing	$ 20,822,629	$ 22,387,484

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 194,228,460	$ 204,709,664
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 1,592,404	$ 1,448,956
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 195,820,864	$ 206,158,620
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 195,820,864	$ 206,158,620
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 162,133,090	$ 170,712,121
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	32,138,320	33,897,648
Federal Funds, estimated	559,421	504,366
Other Special State Funds, estimated	990,033	1,044,485
Total, Method of Financing	$ 195,820,864	$ 206,158,620

Bond Debt Service Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of general obligation bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE	$ 15,437,628	$ 15,442,988 & U.B.
Make general obligation bond debt service payments in compliance with bond covenants.		
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 15,437,628	$ 15,442,988

Lease Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the General Services Commission for payment to Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of revenue bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 7,587,766	$ 7,874,419 & U.B.
Make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority on facilities financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority.		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 7,587,766	$ 7,874,419

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION

The Special Provisions which follow shall apply only to agencies of higher education:

Sec. 2. **Local Funds Reappropriated**. All balances of local funds except for any identifiable general revenue in the local funds of the state institutions of higher education named in this Article, as those funds are defined in V.T.C.A., Education Code, Sec. 51.009(a), at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 1999~~1997~~, including balances in their local revolving funds at that time, and the income to said funds during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ and 2000~~1998~~, are hereby reappropriated for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of the respective state institutions. Institutional funds, as those funds are defined in V.T.C.A., Education Code, Sec. 51.009(b), shall be expended as authorized by the laws governing the use of the funds, and unless specifically included or identified, are exempt from the Article III and IX Special Provisions of this Act.

All local funds shall be subject to the special and general provisions of Articles III and IX except where certain local funds are specifically exempted from these provisions by a provision herein or by specific statutory authority.

~~Sec. 3. **Purchased Utilities Reappropriated**.~~

~~1. Any unexpended balance in the informational item "Purchased Utilities," or "Utilities" for any institution as of August 31, 1998, is hereby reappropriated for the same purpose during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998. This provision does not apply to general revenue funds transferred into "Purchased Utilities" or "Utilities" from other line items or elements of institutional cost.~~

~~2. Notwithstanding any designation of "non-transferable" assigned to the informational item utilities of each general academic institution, health science center, health center, or technical college, upon approval by the Governor, any unexpended balances from fiscal year 1998 may be used for additional energy-saving projects, of which the costs for the entire project will be met during the current biennium. Any such expenditure of funds shall be reported to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Texas Legislature.~~

Sec. 3~~4~~. **Definition of Terms.**

1. As used in this Act, the term "general academic institutions" shall mean only the following institutions:

   The University of Texas at Arlington
   The University of Texas at Austin
   The University of Texas at Dallas
   The University of Texas at El Paso
   The University of Texas - Pan American
   The University of Texas at Brownsville
   The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
   The University of Texas at San Antonio
   The University of Texas at Tyler
   Texas A&M University
   Texas A&M University at Galveston
   Prairie View A&M University
   Tarleton State University
   Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
   Texas A&M University - Kingsville
   Texas A&M International University
   West Texas A&M University

Texas A&M University - Commerce
Texas A&M University - Texarkana
University of Houston
University of Houston - Clear Lake
University of Houston - Downtown
University of Houston - Victoria
Midwestern State University
University of North Texas
Stephen F. Austin State University
Texas Southern University
Texas Tech University
Texas Woman's University
Angelo State University
Lamar University - Beaumont
Lamar University Institute of Technology
Lamar University - Orange
Lamar University - Port Arthur
Sam Houston State University
Southwest Texas State University
Sul Ross State University, including:
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College

~~2. **Elements of Institutional Cost.** The costs included in the various items appearing in the informational riders for the general academic institutions, health centers, health science centers, medical education programs, and technical colleges shall be considered to be all costs, including salaries, for those functions or activities in the "Definitions of the Elements of Institutional Costs," as adopted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board unless otherwise provided by the terms of this Act. Bond premiums, Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund operations, Unemployment Compensation Benefits, insurance premiums where authorized by law, and major repairs and rehabilitation of buildings and facilities in addition to those specifically listed in line items, may be purchased from appropriated funds. Major repairs and rehabilitation of buildings and facilities may not be purchased from general revenue funds that are not expressly identified or allocated for such purposes.~~

2. "Educational and General Funds" are those funds defined in V.T.C.A., Education Code, Sec. 51.009(c) and General Revenue Fund appropriations.

Sec. 4~~5~~. **Transfer Provisions**.

1. **Intercomponent Transfers**. With the approval of the respective governing board, appropriation transfers may be made among medically-related components, among academic component institutions, and among component technical colleges controlled by the board, and within each institution, transfers may be made between informational items of appropriation for the general academic institutions, health centers, health science centers, medical education programs, and technical colleges regardless of whether the informational items are general revenue or local funds in character. Transfers may not be made from medically-related components to academic components or from academic components to medically-related components except that transfers may be made from schools of nursing, pharmacy and allied health in academic components to medically-related components and from medically-related components into the health-related programs listed above in academic components. Transfers may not be made into the informational items setting the salary rate for the president, chancellor, or for any other line-item salary shown. Nothing in this section shall authorize the transfer of appropriations from Texas A&M University Service Agencies to Texas A&M University.

2. **Health to Academic Intercomponent Transfers with LBB Prior Approval**. As an exception to the provisions in Subsection 1., transfers may be made with prior approval of the Governor and Legislative Budget Board from medically-related components to general academics if it does not diminish the academic programs of the medically-related component or result in increased fees to patients at the component. The systems shall furnish whatever documentation may be required by the Governor and Legislative Budget Board to assure these conditions are met.

3. **Revenue Enhancement and Transfer Notification**. The Legislature instructs The University of Texas System to enhance local funds revenues to reduce the need for general revenue funds. The Legislature instructs The University of Texas System to give 30 days notice to the Legislative Budget Board prior to transferring local funds from any System hospital. Furthermore, notwithstanding the provisions of subsections 1 and 2 above, The University of Texas System Board of Regents shall not transfer funds from health institutions delivering patient care if such a transfer would result in a decrease in the quality or amount of indigent patient care offered by the affected institution.

4. **Reporting of Transfers**. Any transfers made pursuant to Subsections 1, 2, and 3, whether general revenue or local funds in nature, shall be reported in the Legislative Appropriations Request for the biennium beginning September 1, 2001~~1999~~.

5. **Tuition Revenue Bond and Revenue Bond Transfers**. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this act, transfers are not prohibited to the extent they are required to comply with proceedings authorizing bonds or other obligations now outstanding or hereafter issued pursuant to law.

Sec. 5~~6~~. **Salary and Benefit Provisions**.

1. **Prorated Salaries Authorized**. Any employees who distribute their time and duties between general administration, instruction, organized activities related to instruction, and the management of auxiliary enterprises, may receive their total salary payments in proportionate parts from such activities and from the appropriated or available funds therefore.

2. **President Salaries**. Out of the educational and general funds appropriated to the general academic institutions, health centers, health science centers and medical education programs, an amount NTE $65,945 in 2000~~1998~~ and $65,945 in 2001~~1999~~ may be expended for the salary of a president. All presidents may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from institutional funds. If an institutionally owned house is not available an amount NTE $7,200 per year from the institution's appropriation, and additional amounts from institutional funds where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

3. **Chancellor Salaries**. Out of the funds appropriated, transferred, or contracted to the system offices, an amount NTE $70,231 in 2000~~1998~~ and $70,231 in 2001~~1999~~ may be expended for the salary for a chancellor. All chancellors may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from institutional funds. If a system owned house is not available an amount NTE $7,200 per year from the system office appropriation and additional amounts from private and institutional funds where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

4. **Merit Authorization**. It is expressly provided that institutional administrators may grant merit salary increases to employees whose job performance and productivity is consistently above that normally expected or required.

5. **Merit Requirement for Faculty and Faculty Equivalent Employees of Institutions and Agencies of Higher Education**. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this act, salary increases for faculty or faculty equivalent employees of institutions of higher education shall be

awarded on the basis of merit and performance in accepted activities. This shall not be interpreted so as to preclude salary adjustment designed to avoid salary inequities.

6. **Group Insurance Premiums**. For the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~, there is hereby appropriated such amounts, from local funds or educational and general income available to institutions of higher education, as may be necessary to pay the proportional share of the State's contributions for Staff Group Health Insurance Premiums. Funds appropriated by this subsection may be transferred by those institutions not retaining separate insurance programs to the Employees Retirement System at appropriate intervals to pay the proportional share of the group insurance premiums.

Sec. 6~~7~~. **Expenditure Provisions**. The expenditure of the appropriations made in this Article or authorized in law for institutions of higher education except bequests and gifts specifically designated to be in some manner handled otherwise, shall be subject to the provisions of this section which follow and with exceptions only as specifically noted:

1. **Annual Operating Budgets Required**. It is expressly provided that the governing board of each of the institutions of higher education named herein shall approve on or before September 1, 1999~~1997~~ and 2000~~1998~~, an itemized budget covering the operation of the ensuing fiscal year, which budget shall be prepared within the limits of the revenue available. Each institution's operating budget shall contain a section(s) which provides budget amounts and the method of finance for each listed informational item of appropriated funds contained in this act. A copy of each budget, and any subsequent amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Legislative Reference Library and the institution's general library to be available for public inspection. Copies of each budget shall also be filed with the Legislative Budget Board, ~~and~~ the Executive Budget Office, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board by November 1 of each fiscal year.

2. **Clearing Accounts**.

~~a. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is to credit such receipts deposited by each such institution to a separate fund account for the institution depositing the receipts. For the purpose of facilitating the transferring of such institutional receipts to the state treasury, each institution may open in a local depository bank a clearing account to which it shall deposit daily all such receipts, and shall, not less than every seven (7) days make remittances therefrom to the state treasury of all except Five Hundred Dollars ($500) of the total balance in said account, such remittances to be in the form of checks drawn on the clearing account by the duly authorized officers of the institution, and no disbursements other than remittances to the state treasury shall be made from such clearing account. All moneys so deposited in the state racer shall be paid out on warrants drawn by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as is now provided by law.~~

~~b.~~ At their option, the institutions may use their local depository bank account in lieu of the special clearing account, authorized by Education Code, Section 51.008(b), provided that the general requirements ~~as~~ set out in therein ~~the above paragraphs~~, for deposits and transfers to the state treasury, are complied with.

3. **Revolving Funds**.

a. Each institution affected by this section, at its option, is hereby authorized to maintain a revolving fund to facilitate the payment of nominal expenses and to pay bills within cash discount periods. The institutions may use the revolving fund for regular monthly payrolls as well as for weekly and special payrolls. Disbursements from the revolving funds are to be reimbursed from respective items of educational and general appropriation made herein, the Comptroller of Public Accounts being hereby authorized to make such reimbursements on claims filed with him by the institutions under his regularly prescribed procedures

except that one voucher and one warrant may cover any number of claims for this purpose. These reimbursement claims shall meet the same requirements as other claims against state appropriations, and each institution shall prepare such a reimbursement claim as at the close of business on the last day of each month and as many times during the month as may be expedient in order to make unnecessary the maintaining of an unreasonably large revolving fund.

b. The respective governing board shall determine the amounts of the revolving funds to be set up for each institution, and may increase or decrease the amounts if necessary. Such governing board shall designate a depository bank for each revolving fund, and shall specify the officers and/or employees to sign checks drawn on each such fund. The depository bank for each revolving fund shall be required to secure the deposit as provided by law.

c. Appropriations to all institutions of higher education and systems, except funds identified exclusively for salaries, may be used to reimburse any revolving fund operated for the benefit of one or more parts or component units of an institution or system, such as a motor pool for managing automotive vehicles authorized by this Act, a feed supply center, an office supply or laboratory supply center, a computer center, or any other operations of a similar nature established by authority of the governing board of said institution or system.

4. **Local Depositories**. The governing boards of the respective institutions for which appropriations are made in this Article are hereby authorized to select depository banks for the safekeeping of funds which are authorized, by statute, to be maintained outside the state treasury. The boards shall require depository banks to furnish adequate surety bonds or securities to be posted for the assurance of safety of such deposits. The depository bank or banks so selected are hereby authorized to pledge their securities for assurance of safety for such funds. All such local funds shall be deposited in these depositories within seven (7) days from date of collection. The governing boards may require the depository so designated and selected to pay interest on deposits at a rate to be agreed upon by said depositories and said boards.

5. **Investment Reports**.

a. ~~The Legislative Audit Committee shall require t~~The governing board of each of the educational institutions named in this Article shall~~to~~ file with the State Auditor, Comptroller of Public Accounts, Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor's Office a quarterly report of all investment transactions involving endowment funds, short-term and long-term investment funds, and all other securities transactions, in a method prescribed by the State Auditor's Office~~Legislative Budget Board~~. Copies of such reports shall be available for public inspection.

b. The governing boards of each educational institution named in this Article must adopt formal investment policies ~~which emphasize safety and diversity, including liquidity for operating funds. In developing investment policies, special attention should be given to the Government Financial Officers Association Preferred Investment Practice and the investment strategies of the Permanent University Fund~~. Each governing board shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and State Auditor's Office a copy of their investment policy by December 31 of each year.

6. **Central Services Accounts**.

a. Out of funds appropriated in this Article, the governing boards of the university systems and their component units, and institutions of higher education may employ persons to serve two or more parts or component units of the system or institution and may pay their salaries in whole or in part from the informational items of appropriation made herein to

any component unit. The governing boards are authorized to establish accounts from which salaries and expenses for the administration and supervision of the units of the system or institution may be paid and to require the units, including any other agency the administration of which it may be charged with by law, to pay into this account from any general revenue, local, or institutional funds their proportionate share as determined by the board for the expense of such administration and supervision. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is authorized to set up an account for each of the systems or institutions and to deposit in the account funds to the amount authorized by the governing boards and executive heads of the respective units, from funds appropriated by the Legislature to the units for noninstructional salaries and general operating expenses. The Comptroller is authorized to draw warrants against such accounts based on vouchers submitted by the systems or institutions in payment of salaries, maintenance, equipment or travel incidental to the administration and supervision of the respective units.

b. The systems and institutions whose governing boards and component units are subject to the above are authorized to establish the following accounts:

Texas A&M University System Central Services Account
The University of Texas System Central Services Account
University of Houston System Central Services Account
Texas Tech University and Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Central Services Account
University of North Texas Central Services Account
University of North Texas Health Science Center Central Service Account
Texas State University System Central Services Account

c. Travel expense incurred by a person employed by one unit of an above system or institution in connection with service to the other units may be reimbursed by the unit for which such services are performed or proportionately if more than one such unit is involved.

7. **Utility Revolving Funds**. The governing boards of Texas Woman's University, Texas Tech University, West Texas A&M University, all components of the University of Houston System, Texas State University System, and The University of Texas System are authorized to use appropriated funds, except funds expressly identified for salaries, to make payments of debt service and other payments in connection with utility plant revenue bonds and utility plant operation and maintenance expenses, and/or to reimburse any revolving fund now or hereafter established in connection with providing utility services to any building or facility of the college or university, in accordance with the general principles established in Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Article 2909c-1, and the creation and maintenance of any such revolving fund is hereby authorized.

8. **Appropriation Expenditure Authorization**.

a. The educational and general appropriations made in this Act to the general academic teaching institutions, health related institutions~~centers, health science(s) centers, medical education programs~~ and Texas State Technical College may be expended for the following purposes, including, but not limited to: Instruction; Research; Public Service; Academic Support; ~~Institutional Support;~~ Student Services; Institutional Support; Operation and Maintenance of Plant; Scholarships; Staff Benefits; ~~Faculty Salaries; Departmental Operating Expense; Instructional Administration;~~ Organized Activities; ~~Library; Research Enhancement; Extension and Public Service; Plant Support Services; Building Maintenance; Custodial Services; Grounds Maintenance; Utilities; Special Items; Lease of Facilities;~~ and Patient Care. Major repairs and rehabilitation of buildings and facilities may be purchased from appropriated funds, but may not be purchased from general revenue funds that are not expressly identified or allocated for such purposes.

b. No educational and general funds appropriated to any institution or agency named in this article may be expended on auxiliary enterprises.

9. **Tuition Revenue Bonds and Revenue Bonds**. Funds clearly identified in separate informational strategies to the general academic teaching institutions and health sciences centers for revenue or tuition revenue bond retirement may be expended only to reimburse institutions or centers for debt retirement authorized by V.T.C.A., Education Code, Section 55.17 through Section 55.174 and ~~(e2), (f2); Section 55.171; Section 55.1711; Section 55.1712; Section 55.172;~~ Section 55.19, and any additional authorization enacted by the ~~Seventy-third, Seventy-fourth, or~~ Seventy-sixth~~fifth~~ Legislature. Any funds in excess of the amount expended for debt retirement shall be reverted to the General Revenue Fund at the end of each fiscal year.

Sec. 7~~8~~. **Recruitment of Students**. No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for travel expenses incurred outside the boundaries of the State of Texas for the purpose of direct recruitment of students.

Sec. 8~~9~~. **Television Stations Prohibited**. None of the educational and general funds appropriated in this Article may be expended for the acquisition, construction or operation of television transmitter stations; provided, however, this prohibition shall not be construed so as to prevent the institutions of higher education named in this Article from using closed-circuit television for purely instructional purposes, or to prevent institutions with existing public broadcasting or transmitter stations to use them for educational purposes, or to prevent the continuance of operating arrangements with existing transmitter stations for purely educational purposes; or to prevent cooperative arrangements with public broadcast stations.

Sec. 9~~10~~. **Intercollegiate Athletics**. The special and general provisions of Articles III and IX of this Act shall not apply to intercollegiate athletics. The governing boards of the respective institutions of higher education shall make such necessary rules and adjustments as may be deemed advisable for the management and operation of such activities; however, no funds under control of intercollegiate athletics may be used to purchase alcoholic beverages; no educational and general funds appropriated may be used for the operation of intercollegiate athletics; such rules and adjustments shall be designed to complement the rules applicable to other departments of the respective institution and finally, such rules and adjustments shall specifically prohibit violation of National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) or other governing body rules with respect to recruitment of athletes.

Sec. 10~~11~~. **Prohibition Against Additional Museums**. None of the educational and general funds appropriated in this Article shall be used for establishing additional museums or for the maintenance and operation of museums unless the language of this Act or of other acts and resolutions of the Legislature specifically authorizes such use of educational and general funds. As an exception to this provision, in order to encourage and promote gifts, grants, or donations to institutions of higher education, it is specifically provided that an institution which receives such gifts, grants or donations for the construction or establishment of a museum, which is added to an institution's building inventory after September 1, 1997, may use education and general funds appropriated by this Article for the maintenance and operation of such a museum. This exception applies only to the authority to spend appropriated funds for these purposes; such museum space shall not be included in formula calculations for purposes of determining the amounts of appropriations due for maintenance or operations of institutional facilities.

Sec. 11~~12~~. **Method of Financing Scholarships**.

1. Out of the funds identified by this Article in the informational items described as "Other Educational and General Income," ~~"Other Educational, General and Patient Income,"~~ or "Statutory Tuition Increases," the respective governing boards of the general academic teaching institutions and of the health centers, health science centers, or technical colleges may allocate and expend the actual receipts in such informational item for student scholarships pursuant to

the provisions of V.T.C.A., Education Code, Sec. 56.031 to Sec. 56.038, cited as the Texas Public Educational Grants Program.

2. Out of the funds identified by this Article in the informational strategies described as "Scholarships," the respective governing boards may allocate and expend for student scholarships and the institutional share required to match Federal Work Study Funds such amounts as the boards may determine; provided, however, that each student receiving such scholarship first shall have utilized any federal grant funds for which the student may reasonably be eligible; and, that such scholarship, when combined with all other grant or gift funds awarded to the student, shall not exceed seventy percent (70%) of the reasonable expenses to be incurred by the student in the semester or term for which the scholarship is awarded; and provided, however, that no student shall receive an amount in excess of demonstrated need. The respective governing boards may transfer up to one-half of the amount to be awarded as scholarship to each otherwise eligible student to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for use as matching funds to be awarded to that student through the Texas Public Educational Grants Program.

3. Copies of such approved allocations together with copies of rules and regulations adopted by the respective governing boards concerning the award of such scholarships, shall be filed with the Coordinating Board and with the Comptroller prior to the disbursement of any moneys for scholarships. Copies of any subsequent changes in such allocations or rules shall be similarly filed with the Coordinating Board and with the Comptroller.

4. No educational and general funds appropriated in this Act for scholarships to institutions of higher education may be used to provide athletic scholarships.

5. Out of the additional funds appropriated for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium for the informational strategy described as "Scholarships," it is the intent of the Legislature that the respective governing boards shall allocate and expend such funds for need-based student scholarships regardless of the race, sex, color or ethnicity of the student recipient.

Sec. 12~~13~~. **Use of Educational and General Funds for Alumni Activities Prohibited**. None of the educational and general funds appropriated by this Article may be expended by institutions of higher education for the support or maintenance of alumni organizations or activities.

Sec. 13~~14~~. **Limitation of Nonresident Enrollment in Certain State-supported Professional Schools**.

1. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for the establishment, operation, or maintenance, or for the payment of any salaries to the employees in, any wholly or partially state-supported medical, dental, or law school which: (a) imposes a limitation on the number of students that it admits, (b) in an academic semester denies admission to one or more Texas residents who apply for admission and who reasonably demonstrate that they are probably capable of doing the quality of work that is necessary to obtain the usual degree awarded by such school, and (c) in the same academic semester admits, as either class, nonresidents of the State of Texas in a number greater than 10% of the class of which such nonresidents are a part. Limitation of nonresident enrollment at The University of Texas Law School, Texas Tech University School of Law, and the University of Houston Law Center may be increased to 20% of the class of which nonresidents are a part provided that the admission of such nonresident students is on the basis of academic merit alone. By the provisions of this paragraph it is intended to withhold funds appropriated by this Act from state-supported medical, dental, and law schools which limit their enrollments and which fill more than 10% of their classes with non-resident students in the case of medical and dental schools, and 20% in the case of The University of Texas Law School, Texas Tech University Law School and the University of Houston Law Center, when the result of admitting a nonresident denies admission to a qualified Texas applicant. This provision shall not apply to the funds appropriated to the Coordinating

Board for the funding of Baylor College of Medicine or to funds appropriated for tuition equalization grants for students attending private colleges.

2. In addition, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas may admit up to 25 competitively recruited medical students in each entering class for a specialized six-year program of clinical and research training designed to lead to the M.D. and Ph.D. degrees irrespective of whether those students are Texas residents.

Sec. 14~~15~~. **Off-campus Instruction**. General academic institutions may teach courses off campus with the following restrictions:

1. At the conclusion of each fiscal year, the Coordinating Board shall file a report with the Executive Budget Office and the Legislative Budget Board on all general academic institutions concerning off-campus semester credit hours for that fiscal year.

2. Semester credit hours generated at upper level centers authorized by the Legislature or by the Coordinating Board, as well as at Prairie View A&M's Houston nursing program and Texas Woman's University nursing programs in Dallas and Houston are not considered to be off-campus.

3. All courses taught off campus must be taught by a regular faculty member or administrator who is employed at least half-time on the main campus of the institution. The Commissioner of Higher Education may waive this requirement in special cases where institutions can justify the use of a uniquely qualified individual. Allied health and vocational instructors are exempted from this requirement.

Sec. 15~~16~~. **Medical School Enrollment**.It is the intent of the Legislature that the first year class enrollment of undergraduate medical students in the fiscal years ending August 31, 2000~~1998~~ and August 31, 2001~~1999~~, shall be no less than 200 students at The University of Texas System medical colleges and 100 students at the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth and the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center College of Medicine. This provision shall not be construed as requiring any school of medicine to accept an unqualified applicant. In the event that a school of medicine falls below the required first year class enrollment of undergraduate medical students by more than five percent for fiscal years 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~, the school shall report to the Legislative Budget Board the reasons for failing to meet the required enrollment. It is the intent of the Legislature that this information be taken into account when preparing the appropriation recommendations for the Seventy-seventh~~sixth~~ Legislature.

Sec. 16~~17~~. **Tuition and Other Educational and General Local Fee Collection**. On or before the end of the 20th class day for each regular semester and the 15th class day for each summer session, each institution of higher education shall collect in full from each student that is to be counted for state aid purposes the amounts set by law as tuition and other education and general local fee in accordance with the installment tuition and other educational and general local fee payment plan provided for by V.T.C.A., Education Code, Chapter 54, as amended. Valid contracts with the United States Government for instruction of eligible military personnel, and valid contracts with private business and public service-type organizations or institutions such as hospitals, may be considered as collections thereunder but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof.

Sec. 17~~18~~. **Compliance with Access and Equity 2000**. It is the intent of the Legislature that institutions of higher education give top priority and consideration to compliance with the spirit and mandates of the Access and Equity 2000.

Sec. 18~~19~~. **Educationally Disadvantaged Student Independent Programs at UT-Austin and TAMU**. Out of the funds appropriated to The University of Texas at Austin and Texas A&M University at least $130,000 per year shall be expended for independent programs designed to recruit and retain through scholarships and financial aid educationally disadvantaged students. These

universities will by the year 2000 increase the number of educationally disadvantaged students to a level which reasonably reflects the proportion of educationally disadvantaged persons in Texas. They shall be required to submit to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Speaker of the House a report detailing how the funds were spent and the progress of the programs. Failure to implement and sustain the programs will result in a reduction of $650,000 per year of funds allocated to the respective campus(es) for the biennium. Any reduction will be allocated to the program entitled ~~Scholarship Fund for Educationally Disadvantaged Students~~Texas New Horizon Scholarship Fund that is administered by the Coordinating Board and will be available to all of the public colleges and universities except those which fail to abide by this provision.

Sec. 19~~20~~. **Formula Variable and Educational and General Income Audits**. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in consultation with the State Auditor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board, shall clearly define all variables used by the Seventy-sixth~~fifth~~ Legislature in arriving at formula appropriations for 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~. According to an audit plan developed in consultation with the Coordinating Board and Legislative Budget Board, all variables of selected formulas used in making 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~ formula appropriations are subject to audit by the State Auditor. The State Auditor shall report any differences from data submitted by the institutions to the Coordinating Board and the Legislative Budget Board. The Coordinating Board shall then calculate a new appropriations amount for each institution that reported data in conflict with that verified by the Auditor. These calculations shall then be reported to the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts and may be used to revise appropriation authority accordingly. The calculation of revised appropriation amounts shall allow institutions an error rate of up to two percent.

In addition, components of educational and general income reported in the institutional requests for legislative appropriations for fiscal years 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~ are subject to audit by the State Auditor.

The State Auditor may request the assistance of an institution's internal auditor in performing the audits described in this section.

Sec. 20~~21~~. **System Offices Funding Authorized**. ~~1.~~Educational and general funds appropriated to components of The University of Texas, Texas A&M University, University of Houston, Texas State University System and Texas State Technical College Systems may be transferred or contracted to system offices to provide support for coordination, administration, and other related services.

~~2. The educational and general appropriation for each of the university system offices is hereby allocated to the general academic institutions based on each institution's proportionate share. On September 1 of each year of the biennium the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall transfer the appropriation from each component part to the system office for its support.~~

Sec. 21~~22~~. **License Plate Scholarship Program**. In addition to educational and general funds amounts appropriated by this Act, available balances and the portion of fees deposited in the state treasury during the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~, to the credit of the general academic institutions as provided by V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 502.270,~~Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Article 6675a-5j,~~ is appropriated for that period to the general academic teaching institution for which it was credited for the purpose of providing scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance.

Sec. 22~~23~~. **Annual Reports of Health Related Institutions Practice Plans**. As a limitation and restriction upon appropriations made by this Act, all agencies that have a public health related institution covered under Article III shall not expend funds after a period of one hundred twenty (120) days following the close of the fiscal year, unless there has been filed with the Governor, the State Auditor, the Legislative Budget Board, the Legislative Reference Library and the Comptroller of Public Accounts an annual report as of August 31 of the preceding fiscal year, showing the use of

practice plan funds. The annual report shall conform to a uniform reporting system developed by the State Auditor's Office for all financial data concerning the health related institutions practice plans.

Sec. 2324. **Self-insurance Funds**. Any funds of an institution of higher education used for or allocated to a self-insurance fund authorized by Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Article 715(c), for a risk otherwise insurable by the institution of higher education shall be treated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts as an expenditure of the respective funds. The self-insurance funds so created shall be considered designated funds as that term is used in Sec. 51.008(b) of the Education Code. Any self-insurance fund reserves so created shall not exceed in amount the maximum value determined to be actuarially sound for each such self-insurance program.

Sec. 2425. **Elements of Unsponsored Charity Care**.

1. **Financially Indigent.** Unsponsored charity care shall include unreimbursed services to the financially indigent. Financially indigent shall mean uninsured or underinsured patients accepted for care with no obligation or a discounted obligation to pay for services rendered based on a teaching hospital's or clinic's formal eligibility system which may include: (a) income levels and means testing or other criteria for determining a patient's inability to pay; or (b) other criteria for determining a patient's inability to pay that are consistent with the hospital's or clinic's mission and established policy. The federal poverty level shall serve as an index for the threshold below which patients receiving care at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler, Texas A&M University System Health Science Center, ~~Texas A&M University System Baylor College of Dentistry,~~ The Texas Tech Health Sciences Center, and The University of North Texas Health Science Center are deemed financially indigent. Financially indigent services include both noncovered services and contractual allowances for patients eligible for the Medicaid program and for the Chronically Ill and Disabled Children's Service (CIDC) program, services provided under the Maternal and Infant Health Improvement Act (MIHIA), services provided under county indigent care contracts (Sec. 2728), and services provided under other state or local government programs with eligibility indexed to the federal poverty level.

2. **Medically Indigent.** Unsponsored charity care shall include unreimbursed services to the medically indigent. Medically indigent shall mean patients who are responsible for their living expenses, but whose medical and hospital bills, after payment by third-party payers, where applicable, exceed: (a) a specified percentage of the patient's annual gross income (i.e., catastrophic medical expenses) in accordance with a teaching hospital or clinic's formal eligibility system in such instances where payment would require liquidation of assets critical to living or earning a living; or (b) the criteria for determining a patient's inability to pay as established by the public health-related institutions listed in Sec. 2425, Financially Indigent.

3. **Charity Care Determination.** The determination that a patient is financially or medically indigent shall occur within 120 days of the patient's discharge from the hospital or clinic setting or within 120 days of the third party payor settlement.

4. **Contractual Adjustments.** The contractual adjustments to commercial contracts, managed care contracts, and Medicare for the public health-related institutions listed in Sec. 2425, Financially Indigent, shall not be counted as unsponsored charity care.

5. **Bad Debt.** Bad debts shall not be counted as unsponsored charity costs. Bad debts shall include the uncollected billed charges for services rendered to patients who do not qualify under the definition of unsponsored charity care.

Sec. 2526. **Unsponsored Charity Care Reporting Requirement.** The public health-related institutions listed in Sec. 2425, Financially Indigent, shall include in their biennial legislative appropriations request information including the actual amount of unsponsored charity care provided through each institution's respective physician practice plan, and if applicable, hospital or clinic using the definition of unsponsored charity care set forth in the section called "Elements of Unsponsored Charity Care."

Sec. 2627. **Patient Income Eligibility Guidelines.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, and The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler shall use the federal poverty level indexed at an agreed-upon level as the guideline for determining indigent patient status, and those institutions' eligibility guidelines regarding copayment by patients deemed financially or medically indigent shall be the same.

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, Texas A&M University System Health Science Center, ~~Texas A&M University System Baylor College of Dentistry,~~ The Texas Tech Health Sciences Center, and The University of North Texas Health Science Center may use as a basis for reporting indigent care statistical samples derived from indigent care determinations made by their affiliated teaching hospitals and designed to estimate the amounts of charity care provided using the definitions established by The University of Texas hospitals noted above.

Sec. 2728. **County Indigent Care Contracts.**

1. **Contracts Required.** It is the intent of the Legislature that all institutions of higher education providing indigent health care contract with relevant counties in their service area to recover the costs associated with treating those counties' indigent patients.

2. **County Indigent Care Contracts Reporting.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, and The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board at the end of each fiscal year a list of counties whose indigent residents have been served by each institution; the total amount of reimbursement received by each institution from each county pursuant to the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act; and the total cost, by county, of services provided by each institution for which counties are liable pursuant to the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act. In addition, each institution shall report annually to the Legislative Budget Board on the status of contract agreements or negotiations with each county whose indigent residents have been served by the institution.

Sec. 2829. **Family Practice Clerkship Funding.** Each medical school or college shall expend the following amounts for the purpose of providing a clerkship in family practice during the third core clinical year pursuant to V.T.C.A., Education Code Section 51.918 (d)(1). Funding for these clerkships may include appropriated funds, institutional funds or restricted grant funds. These amounts may not be used to supplant allocations made for other purposes to family practice departments and affiliated family practice residency programs. The required third year family practice clerkship must have a set curriculum and the student must take an exam during the clerkship. ~~The compliance of each medical school or college with the provisions of this rider shall be reviewed annually by the state auditor in conjunction with the Family Practice Advisory Committee of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The state auditor shall report the findings of the review to the Legislature.~~

	FY 2000~~1998~~	FY 2001~~1999~~
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas School of Medicine	$764,000	$764,000

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston School of Medicine	563,624	563,624
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston School of Medicine	705,584	705,584
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio School of Medicine	680,360	680,360
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	192,400	192,400
University of North Texas Health Science Center	337,620	337,620
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center School of Medicine	286,302	286,302
Baylor College of Medicine	133,000	133,000

Sec. 2~~930~~. **National Research Laboratory Commission.** It is the intent of the Legislature that all funds and assets held by the National Research Laboratory Commission shall be distributed in the following manner:

a. The General Services Commission and the General Land Office shall dispose~~continue implementation of the plan for the disposition~~ of all physical assets, including land, buildings, and equipment, associated with the Superconducting Supercollider Project. All proceeds from the sale of any real or personal property shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund.

b. Upon receipt of funds deposited into the General Revenue Fund under the provisions of part a above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall transfer said funds to the Public Finance Authority to create an escrow fund for the purpose of defeasing all, or a portion of the General Obligation Bonds issued by the Texas Public Finance Authority for the state's participation in the Superconducting Supercollider Project. The Texas Public Finance Authority is authorized to create a bond escrow fund and interest and sinking fund and to transfer funds provided by this provision between bond funds for the purpose of defeasing and making debt service payments on the outstanding General Obligation bonds described in this provision.

c. All unexpended balances deposited to the General Revenue Fund and transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority to establish the escrow fund pursuant to House Bill 1, Seventy-fifth ~~fourth~~ Legislature, Article III Special Provisions, Section 3~~031~~, are hereby reappropriated for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium for the purpose of defeasing and making debt service payments on the outstanding General Obligation bonds described herein.

Sec. 3~~031~~. **Ethics Policy**.

a. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an institution of higher education until its governing board has filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board an ethics policy which has been adopted by the board of regents. The ethics policy shall apply to the board of regents and its staff, the administration, staff, and faculty of the institutions under the board's governance.

b. The ethics policy adopted by each board of regents shall include specific provisions regarding sexual harassment.

~~Sec. 32. **Telecommunications Infrastructure**. Funding to all public institutions and agencies of higher education for: telecommunications equipment and infrastructure needed for distance learning, library information sharing, and telemedicine services; telecommunications training of faculty and staff; development of distance learning materials and curriculum; and other related telecommunications projects and initiatives shall be provided from the Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund. Any general revenue funding provided for such items shall be reduced accordingly.~~

Sec. 31~~33~~. **Driscoll Children's Hospital**. No funds appropriated to a health-related institution of higher education shall be used to replace or duplicate the Driscoll Children's Hospital in caring for children with special health-care needs, including pediatric cardiovascular diseases or in assuming the direct care of those children. It is legislative intent that this rider language not restrict the traditional referral patterns, utilized by physicians to refer patients to health-related institutions.

Sec. 32~~34~~. **Participation in Drug Development Research Projects**. A public university may not expend funds appropriated by this Act, including appropriations of grants or gifts, to conduct a drug development research protocol involving a person who is receiving mental health services under a protective custody order, pursuant to Chapter 574, Health and Safety Code. This rider is not intended to limit or prohibit provisions for treatment established under Section 576.022, Health and Safety Code.

~~Sec. 35. **Performance Measures for General Academics.** The general academic teaching institutions shall report the following new measures beginning with the annual performance report for fiscal year 1998:~~

~~a. Percent of graduates who are first generation college graduates~~

~~b. Percent of incoming full time transfer students who graduate within four years~~

~~The Legislative Budget Board, in consultation with representatives from institutions, Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and State Auditor's Office, shall develop standard definitions for these measures.~~

~~Sec. 36. **Research Funding.** Institutions of higher education shall include in the annual performance report beginning in fiscal year 1998, the amount of external research funds as a percent of funds appropriated for research, as defined by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office, in consultation with the State Auditor's Office.~~

~~Sec. 37. **Utilization of Physical Plant by General Academic Institutions.** Any general academic institution with average classroom utilization below 27 hours per week or average class laboratory utilization below 17 hours per week, as defined by the Coordinating Board, shall conduct a comprehensive review of its scheduling practices and make any changes appropriate to ensure the most cost-effective use of its physical plant.~~

~~Sec. 38. **"Academic Bootcamp" Programs.** It is the intent of the Legislature that institutions of higher education that have remediation programs should encourage the development and/or expansion of "academic bootcamp" type programs. These programs should be designed to help academically at-risk students prepare for and succeed in college-level work and may include improving math and reading skills, critical thinking skills, study and test taking skills, motivation, fitness, and leadership development. Institutions should develop both quantitative and qualitative measures to provide data on the effectiveness of the program and success of students in admissions, retention and graduation from college.~~

~~Sec. 39. **Enrollment Management Plans.** Each institution of higher education with enrollment declines of greater than five percent from fall 1993 to fall 1997, as determined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall file with the Coordinating Board an enrollment management plan by December 31, 1997. The enrollment management plan shall include an action plan, timeline, and specific enrollment targets for the institution. Institutions shall submit a progress report to the Coordinating Board by December 31, 1998.~~

~~Sec. 40. **Financial Benchmarks for Athletic Programs.** All institutions operating scholarship athletic programs shall formulate and adopt benchmarks to evaluate the financial condition of these programs.~~

~~1. Types of Measures to be Adopted. The benchmarks shall measure the amount and proportion of revenue generated directly by the athletic program, the amount and proportion of student fees of any kind going to the athletic program, the amount and proportion of foundation or booster club contributions to the athletic program, and the amount and proportion of other subsidies provided to the athletic program. Additionally, the amount and proportion of athletic expenditures from reserve fund balances and transfers from other operations shall be reported. The benchmarks shall track the progress of each category of revenue and expenditure by the athletic program over a period of not less than five years. Each institution shall set a maximum threshold for each category of revenue and expenditure, except for revenues and expenditures of funds generated directly by the program or though foundation and booster club contributions, and shall report its results against those thresholds. Each institution shall be required to report reasons for deviating from the threshold and to submit a remediation plan to address the causes for the deviation.~~

~~2. Reporting Requirements. Benchmarks shall be adopted beginning September 1, 1997 and shall be reported annually to the institution's Board of Regents, the Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, the State Auditor's Office and the institution's Student Service Fee Advisory Committee.~~

~~Sec. 41. **Academic Measures for Scholarship Athletic Programs.** All institutions operating scholarship athletic programs shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning on the measures listed herein in the annual performance measure report beginning with fiscal year 1998. The measures shall be reported for each scholarship sport for men and for each scholarship sport for women. Athletes receiving either full or partial scholarships shall be included in the reporting.~~

~~Measures to be reported include: percent of first-time, full-time freshmen who earn a baccalaureate degree within six years; percent of full-time, transfer students who earn a baccalaureate degree within four years; retention rate of first-time, full-time freshmen students after one year; and grade point average. Institutions shall include explanation for each sport in which the performance varies from the performance of the total student population by more than five percent.~~

Sec. 33~~42~~. **Post Tenure Review.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an institution of higher education until its governing board has filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board policies and procedures regarding post tenure review which have been adopted by the board of regents. Post tenure policies shall include review procedures to determine that a tenured faculty member is performing consistently at an acceptable, professional level and a mechanism whereby a faculty member is informed of any deficiencies and provided opportunities to effectively improve his or her performance.

~~Sec. 43. **Disparity Study for Institutions of Higher Education.** Each institution of higher education receiving appropriations and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall cooperate with the Comptroller of Public Accounts in developing the disparity study to be completed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts by November 1, 1998. Each institution of higher education and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report as necessary to the Comptroller of Public Accounts to~~

~~assist in preparation of the report. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall distribute this report to all institutions of higher education, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Legislature.~~

~~Sec. 44. **Teacher Education and Reading Instruction.** To address the critical need for education professionals to have access to the most current research available, it is imperative that teacher education and reading instruction related programs at Texas institutions of higher education be coordinated and that collaborative efforts be undertaken to ensure that resources available or provided for this purpose be utilized in the most effective and efficient manner. It is the intent of the Legislature that the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, University of Texas at San Antonio, University of Texas at Brownsville, University of Texas at El Paso, University of Texas at Dallas, University of Houston, Texas A&M University and Texas A&M University Health Science Center form an inter-institutional consortium, with the ability to include other institutions as needed, to carry out joint reading research and education activities including the design of shared curricular and academic programs utilizing distance learning technologies and other methods of inter-institutional communication and sharing. The aforementioned inter-institutional consortium is authorized to undertake planning and programmatic activities designed to accomplish the intent of the Legislature. This inter-institutional consortium is directed to report to the Higher Education Coordinating Board the implementation of this program.~~

~~Sec. 45. **Technology Programs.** To address the critical need for education professionals to have access to the most current research available, it is imperative that technology related programs at Texas institutions of higher education be coordinated and that collaborative efforts be undertaken to ensure that resources available or provided for this purpose be utilized in the most effective and efficient manner. It is the intent of the Legislature that the University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, Texas Tech University and the University of Houston form an inter-institutional consortium, with the ability to include other institutions as needed, to carry out joint technology research and education activities including the design of shared curricular and academic programs utilizing distance learning technologies and other methods of inter-institutional communication and sharing. The aforementioned inter-institutional consortium is authorized to undertake planning and programmatic activities designed to accomplish the intent of the Legislature. This inter-institutional consortium is directed to report to the Higher Education Coordinating Board the implementation of this program.~~

Sec. 3~~4~~46. **General Academic Funding.** Funding for general academic institutions will consist of four formulas and supplemental items.

a. **Instruction and Operations Formula.** The Instruction and Operations Formula shall provide funding for faculty salaries, including nursing, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, research enhancement, student services, and institutional support. These funds are distributed on a weighted semester credit hour basis. The rate per weighted semester credit hour for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium is ~~$51.12~~$54.57.

Weighting is determined by the following matrix:

	Lower Division	Upper Division	Masters	Doctoral	Special Professional
Liberal Arts	1.00	1.96	3.94	12.04	
Science	1.53	3.00	7.17	19.29	
Fine Arts	1.85	3.11	6.51	17.47	
Teacher Ed	1.28	1.96~~1.36~~	3.23	9.95	

	Lower Division	Upper Division	Masters	Doctoral	Special Professional
Agriculture	2.05	2.54	6.64	16.37	
Engineering	3.01	3.46	8.20	21.40	
Home Economics	1.58	2.12	4.34	10.79	
Law					3.22
Social Services	1.64	1.84	5.80	11.92	
Library Science	1.45	1.52	4.22	12.26	
Vocational Training	1.45	2.59			
Physical Training	1.36	1.36			
Health Services	2.87	3.46	6.47	15.98	
Pharmacy	4.00	4.64	7.55	19.11	13.43
Business Admin	1.41	1.59	4.59	13.91	
Optometry			5.46	19.12	7.00
Teacher Ed Practice	2.43	2.57~~2.43~~			
Technology	1.99	2.56	6.61		
Nursing	4.91	5.32	6.49	16.32	

b. **Teaching Experience Supplement.** For the 2000-2001~~1998-1999~~ biennium, an additional weight of five percent is added to lower division and upper division semester credit hours taught by tenured and tenure-track faculty. ~~Beginning in fiscal year 1998, the Coordinating Board shall collect data on non-tenured faculty with a terminal degree in the discipline, appropriate professional certification, or extensive and recognized accomplishment in the field.~~ Furthermore, it is the intent of the Legislature that ~~for the 2000-2001 biennium, the weight shall be assigned to undergraduate semester credit hours taught by non-tenured faculty with the appropriate credentials or experience, and~~ the weight shall increase by ten percent per biennium, up to 50 percent.

c. **Growth Supplement.** Universities projected by the Coordinating Board to experience growth in headcount enrollment from Fall 1998~~1996~~ to Fall 2000~~1998~~ will receive a $1,435 supplement for each additional student forecasted to enroll during that time period. The supplement is based on the amount of general revenue funding per student generated by the instruction and operations formula.

d. **Infrastructure Support.** Funding associated with plant-related formulas and utilities shall be distributed by the infrastructure support formula which is driven by the predicted square feet for universities' educational and general activities produced by the Space Projection Model developed by the Coordinating Board. The portion of the formula related to utilities is adjusted to reflect differences in unit costs for purchased utilities, including electricity, natural gas, ~~and~~ water and wastewater and thermal energy. The average rate per square foot is ~~$7.51~~$7.36.

e. **Supplemental Non-formula Items.** Institutions shall receive a direct reimbursement as applicable for staff group insurance (other educational and general income portion), workers' compensation insurance, unemployment compensation insurance, public education grants, 50 percent of indirect research costs recovered on grants, organized activities, ~~system office operations,~~ scholarships, tuition revenue bond payments, Skiles Act bond payments, and facility lease charges. Institutions may receive an appropriation for special items. Revenue derived from board authorized tuition would still be appropriated to the institutions levying the additional charges. ~~Any university losing funding attributable to the proposed formula changes shall receive "formula transition funding" for implementing the new formula structure for the 1998-1999 biennium.~~

These formulas and supplemental items shall be reviewed and updated by study committees appointed by the Higher Education Coordinating Board and recommended changes forwarded to the Legislature, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by June 1, 2000~~1998~~.

Sec. 35~~47~~. **Optional Retirement Program Differential.** Included in the appropriation to institutions of higher education in this act are general revenue amounts to offset local funds used for the optional retirement program employer contributions between 6% and 7.31% of salaries for employees who were on the state payroll or who were employed by a Public Community or Junior College as of August 31, 1995. These general revenue amounts are included in the funding formulas for general academic institutions and two-year institutions and in the base funding for other institutions of higher education.

~~Sec. 48. **Eliminate Funding for Excessive Undergraduate Credit Hours.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1485 or similar legislation relating to the elimination of formula funding for undergraduate semester credit hours a student has attempted in excess of 170 hours, $7,556,000 of the general revenue funds appropriated to the general academic institutions for each of the fiscal years 1998 and 1999 is hereby reduced and returned to the General Revenue Fund.~~

~~The Comptroller of Public Accounts, with the assistance of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall calculate the amount of reductions to each individual institution based on the number of semester credit hours the undergraduate students at that particular institution have attempted that were in excess of 170 as of Fall semester 1997. The Comptroller shall make the reductions in appropriations no later than January 31, 1998 for fiscal year 1998 and no later than September 1, 1998 for fiscal year 1999.~~

~~Each general academic institution that chooses to impose increased tuition on students that have previously attempted 170 or more semester credit hours, shall maintain separate records of those additional tuition revenues and shall provide this information to the Legislature through the budget process for the 2000-2001 biennium.~~

~~Sec. 49. **Contingency for Senate Bill 572 - Public University for Central Texas.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 572 or similar legislation establishing the Public University for Central Texas and subsequent approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, there is hereby appropriated from the General Revenue Fund to the Public University for Central Texas $50,000 for the 1998-999 biennium. The Public University for Central Texas is defined as a general academic institution and is subject to the Special Provisions for Institutions of Higher Education and General~~

~~Provisions included in this Act. Any Other Educational and General Income collected by the Public University for Central Texas is hereby appropriated to the institution.~~

Sec. 36~~50~~. **Indirect Cost Recovery Earned by Texas A&M Services.** The Texas A&M University Service agencies shall report to the Legislative Budget Board in their Legislative Appropriations Requests for ~~2000-2001~~2002-2003 all indirect cost recovery revenue earned on research grants and contracts including amounts collected by the Research Foundation. ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that fifty percent of the indirect cost recovery funds earned by A&M Services be counted in the method of financing for the Texas A&M Service agencies beginning in the 2000-2001 biennium.~~

Sec. 37. **TxPHARM Program.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall review actual enrollment numbers for the TxPHARM Program at Texas Southern University, Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, University of Houston, and the University of Texas at Austin and in consultation with the Legislative Budget Board provide adjusted semester credit hour funding amounts to the Comptroller of Public Accounts at the beginning of each year of the biennium. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall adjust the appropriations accordingly. The total adjusted dollar amount provided to each institution by the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not exceed the total general revenue appropriation to each institution for the TxPHARM program for the biennium.

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Education Agency, Texas	$ 10,805,509,700	$ 10,573,753,620
Educator Certification, State Board for	13,951,808	10,574,507
Blind and Visually Impaired, School for the	10,825,123	10,793,052
Deaf, School for the	14,054,955	14,299,611
Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund		
Teacher Retirement System	1,169,687,276	1,277,438,446
Optional Retirement Program	91,579,891	97,074,684
Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions	304,050,798	304,962,950
Higher Education Coordinating Board	204,706,392	141,501,400
Rider Appropriations	1,250,000	
Total	$ 205,956,392	$ 141,501,400
Higher Education Fund	224,365,000	224,365,000
The University of Texas System	822,938	822,578
Available University Fund		
The University of Texas at Arlington	64,735,526	65,108,592
The University of Texas at Austin	222,858,511	224,101,461
The University of Texas at Dallas	39,320,652	39,451,753
The University of Texas at El Paso	50,517,841	51,175,381
The University of Texas - Pan American	38,030,489	38,154,546
The University of Texas at Brownsville	13,512,416	13,696,126
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	10,131,210	10,153,863
University of Texas at San Antonio	51,369,497	51,653,271
The University of Texas at Tyler	14,556,604	13,753,416
Texas A&M University System: Administrative and General Offices	3,104,583	603,950
Texas A&M University	173,130,804	174,639,263
Texas A&M University at Galveston	7,798,863	7,814,380
Prairie View A&M University	19,536,882	19,621,071
Tarleton State University	22,746,219	23,875,172
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	30,965,685	32,201,340
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	25,063,543	25,984,882
Texas A&M International University	23,502,957	25,047,907
West Texas A&M University	20,411,829	21,140,549
Texas A&M University - Commerce	24,018,516	24,467,186
Texas A&M University at Texarkana	4,568,094	4,559,418
University of Houston System Administration	1,789,401	1,781,312
University of Houston	111,888,281	112,775,729
University of Houston - Clear Lake	21,053,681	21,118,988
University of Houston - Downtown	17,069,166	17,167,879
University of Houston - Victoria	6,240,185	6,256,660
Midwestern State University	14,891,022	15,001,991
University of North Texas	80,899,482	81,314,225
Stephen F. Austin State University	35,246,874	35,546,951
Texas Southern University	26,832,406	27,282,873
Texas Tech University	100,384,968	100,979,570
Texas Woman's University	42,167,490	42,316,248
Texas State University System, Board of Regents	978,490	976,673
Angelo State University	20,760,987	20,970,717
Lamar University - Beaumont	24,077,211	24,257,662

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Lamar University Institute of Technology	5,405,171	5,507,634
Lamar University - Orange	3,874,696	3,945,268
Lamar University - Port Arthur	6,011,923	6,134,137
Sam Houston State University	33,726,133	33,714,501
Southwest Texas State University	57,190,502	57,556,213
Sul Ross State University	11,716,450	11,750,264
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	3,228,872	3,240,319
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas	81,061,258	81,019,654
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	211,934,510	211,834,452
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	109,236,349	109,170,663
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	109,435,114	108,070,899
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center	128,577,567	128,527,459
The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler	24,076,944	24,057,077
Texas A&M University Health Science Center	36,490,920	37,749,140
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	33,548,841	33,492,991
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	70,400,845	70,954,986
Public Community/Junior Colleges	679,104,681	695,253,899
Texas State Technical College - System Administration	1,301,735	1,301,735
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen	12,767,641	13,017,902
Texas State Technical College - Sweetwater	6,536,998	6,596,328
Texas State Technical College - Waco	22,317,752	22,641,657
Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas	47,983,982	47,948,198
Rider Appropriations	180,000	
Total	$ 48,163,982	$ 47,948,198
Agricultural Extension Service, Texas	36,747,946	36,764,475
Engineering Experiment Station, Texas	9,735,216	9,743,826
Transportation Institute, Texas	3,944,890	3,941,909
Engineering Extension Service, Texas	5,821,910	5,822,934
Forest Service, Texas	11,125,797	10,998,404
Wildlife Damage Management Service, Texas	3,085,335	3,049,437
Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory, Texas	3,236,836	3,234,569
Food and Fibers Commission, Texas	1,472,864	1,472,923
Subtotal, Education	$ 15,976,243,924	$ 15,819,050,706
Retirement and Group Insurance	18,473,900	19,960,479
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	162,133,090	170,712,121
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 180,606,990	$ 190,672,600

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Bond Debt Service Payments	15,437,628	15,442,988
Lease Payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority	7,587,766	7,874,419
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 23,025,394	$ 23,317,407
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	$ 16,179,876,308	$ 16,033,040,713

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Education Agency, Texas	$ 256,482	$ 256,483
Educator Certification, State Board for		
Blind and Visually Impaired, School for the		
Deaf, School for the		
Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund		
Teacher Retirement System	38,175,838	40,275,509
Optional Retirement Program	12,810,870	13,579,523
Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions		
Higher Education Coordinating Board	1,410,158	1,410,158
Higher Education Fund		
The University of Texas System		
Available University Fund		
The University of Texas at Arlington	28,014,022	28,549,545
The University of Texas at Austin	110,655,159	112,880,020
The University of Texas at Dallas	18,526,400	18,667,240
The University of Texas at El Paso	18,040,793	18,668,454
The University of Texas - Pan American	12,254,856	12,815,114
The University of Texas at Brownsville	1,891,583	1,966,089
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	1,911,257	2,000,808
University of Texas at San Antonio	18,662,000	19,412,660
The University of Texas at Tyler	2,954,561	3,081,436
Texas A&M University System: Administrative and General Offices		
Rider Appropriations	1,700,000	1,900,000
Total	$ 1,700,000	$ 1,900,000
Texas A&M University	79,248,518	81,408,281
Texas A&M University at Galveston	2,816,039	2,868,887
Prairie View A&M University	10,286,684	10,592,814
Tarleton State University	7,156,747	7,471,956
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	6,474,771	6,772,032
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	7,483,978	7,758,102
Texas A&M International University	2,689,210	3,078,024
West Texas A&M University	6,927,830	7,205,645
Texas A&M University - Commerce	9,005,648	9,374,417
Texas A&M University at Texarkana	881,483	901,691
University of Houston System Administration		
University of Houston	53,324,818	54,077,126
University of Houston - Clear Lake	8,065,964	8,295,217
University of Houston - Downtown	8,199,811	8,548,759
University of Houston - Victoria	1,392,647	1,442,421
Midwestern State University	5,678,074	5,943,409
Rider Appropriations	16,500	16,500
Total	$ 5,694,574	$ 5,959,909
University of North Texas	32,953,886	34,075,705
Stephen F. Austin State University	13,329,792	13,641,556
Texas Southern University	12,531,280	12,908,263

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue - Dedicated)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Texas Tech University	36,046,844	37,156,109
Rider Appropriations	16,000	16,000
Total	$ 36,062,844	$ 37,172,109
Texas Woman's University	11,284,759	11,713,670
Texas State University System, Board of Regents		
Angelo State University	6,698,009	7,018,953
Lamar University - Beaumont	8,144,352	8,507,233
Lamar University Institute of Technology	1,242,334	1,303,589
Lamar University - Orange	1,054,200	1,104,005
Lamar University - Port Arthur	1,809,855	1,902,129
Sam Houston State University	16,075,858	16,766,741
Southwest Texas State University	23,960,247	25,002,829
Sul Ross State University	2,288,898	2,400,843
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	659,981	692,893
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas	40,269,426	42,661,326
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	251,180,623	251,210,701
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	27,006,792	27,171,514
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	20,145,377	20,209,324
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center	471,699,667	476,452,963
The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler	37,584,440	37,587,348
Texas A&M University Health Science Center	7,880,010	7,952,543
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	4,194,188	4,341,322
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	6,770,322	6,853,165
Public Community/Junior Colleges		
Texas State Technical College - System Administration	210,720	210,720
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen	3,409,839	3,635,000
Texas State Technical College - Sweetwater	1,307,791	1,385,532
Texas State Technical College - Waco	4,814,430	5,133,608
Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas	375,000	375,000
Rider Appropriations	10,000	
Total	$ 385,000	$ 375,000
Agricultural Extension Service, Texas	100,000	100,000
Rider Appropriations	10,000	
Total	$ 110,000	$ 100,000
Engineering Experiment Station, Texas	4,303,817	4,303,817
Transportation Institute, Texas	1,319,087	1,386,480
Engineering Extension Service, Texas	771,654	771,656
Forest Service, Texas		
Wildlife Damage Management Service, Texas		
Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory, Texas		
Food and Fibers Commission, Texas		

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(General Revenue - Dedicated)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Subtotal, Education	$ 1,528,372,179	$ 1,557,170,857
Retirement and Group Insurance	378,727	401,948
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	32,138,320	33,897,648
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 32,517,047	$ 34,299,596
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	$ 1,560,889,226	$ 1,591,470,453

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Education Agency, Texas	$ 2,058,130,095	$ 2,062,343,095
Educator Certification, State Board for		
Blind and Visually Impaired, School for the	1,232,782	1,232,782
Deaf, School for the	798,516	798,516
Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund		
Teacher Retirement System		
Optional Retirement Program		
Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions		
Higher Education Coordinating Board	52,393,291	52,393,291
Higher Education Fund		
The University of Texas System		
Available University Fund		
The University of Texas at Arlington		
The University of Texas at Austin		
The University of Texas at Dallas		
The University of Texas at El Paso		
The University of Texas - Pan American		
The University of Texas at Brownsville		
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin		
University of Texas at San Antonio		
The University of Texas at Tyler		
Texas A&M University System: Administrative and General Offices		
Texas A&M University		
Texas A&M University at Galveston		
Prairie View A&M University		
Tarleton State University		
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi		
Texas A&M University - Kingsville		
Texas A&M International University		
West Texas A&M University		
Texas A&M University - Commerce		
Texas A&M University at Texarkana		
University of Houston System Administration		
University of Houston		
University of Houston - Clear Lake		
University of Houston - Downtown		
University of Houston - Victoria		
Midwestern State University		
University of North Texas		
Stephen F. Austin State University		
Texas Southern University		
Texas Tech University		
Texas Woman's University		
Texas State University System, Board of Regents		
Angelo State University		
Lamar University - Beaumont		
Lamar University Institute of Technology		
Lamar University - Orange		
Lamar University - Port Arthur		
Sam Houston State University		

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(Federal Funds)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Southwest Texas State University		
Sul Ross State University		
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College		
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston		
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston		
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio		
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center		
The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler		
Texas A&M University Health Science Center		
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth		
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center		
Public Community/Junior Colleges		
Texas State Technical College - System Administration		
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen		
Texas State Technical College - Sweetwater		
Texas State Technical College - Waco		
Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas	6,094,232	6,094,232
Agricultural Extension Service, Texas	9,661,796	9,661,796
Engineering Experiment Station, Texas	25,244,337	25,244,337
Transportation Institute, Texas	2,977,765	3,011,242
Engineering Extension Service, Texas	3,355,024	3,355,026
Forest Service, Texas	2,057,255	2,145,000
Wildlife Damage Management Service, Texas		
Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory, Texas		
Food and Fibers Commission, Texas	489,133	489,133
Subtotal, Education	$ 2,162,434,226	$ 2,166,768,450
Retirement and Group Insurance	1,970,002	2,025,057
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	559,421	504,366
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 2,529,423	$ 2,529,423
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	$ 2,164,963,649	$ 2,169,297,873

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Education Agency, Texas	$ 486,154,425	$ 520,956,185
Educator Certification, State Board for		
Blind and Visually Impaired, School for the	1,123,293	973,810
Deaf, School for the	1,722,966	1,722,966
Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund	227,891,818	179,062,500
Teacher Retirement System		
Optional Retirement Program		
Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions		
Higher Education Coordinating Board	10,385,511	10,512,156
Higher Education Fund		
The University of Texas System		
Available University Fund	262,498,000	264,198,000
The University of Texas at Arlington		
The University of Texas at Austin		
The University of Texas at Dallas		
The University of Texas at El Paso		
The University of Texas - Pan American		
The University of Texas at Brownsville		
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin		
University of Texas at San Antonio		
The University of Texas at Tyler		
Texas A&M University System: Administrative and General Offices		
Texas A&M University	2,113,000	2,113,000
Texas A&M University at Galveston		
Prairie View A&M University		
Tarleton State University		
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi		
Texas A&M University - Kingsville		
Texas A&M International University		
West Texas A&M University		
Texas A&M University - Commerce		
Texas A&M University at Texarkana		
University of Houston System Administration		
University of Houston		
University of Houston - Clear Lake		
University of Houston - Downtown		
University of Houston - Victoria		
Midwestern State University		
University of North Texas		
Stephen F. Austin State University		
Texas Southern University		
Texas Tech University		
Texas Woman's University		
Texas State University System, Board of Regents		
Angelo State University		
Lamar University - Beaumont		
Lamar University Institute of Technology		
Lamar University - Orange		
Lamar University - Port Arthur		
Sam Houston State University		

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(Other Funds)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Southwest Texas State University		
Sul Ross State University		
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College		
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas		
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston		
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston		
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio		
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center		
The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler		
Texas A&M University Health Science Center		
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth		
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center		
Public Community/Junior Colleges		
Texas State Technical College - System Administration		
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen		
Texas State Technical College - Sweetwater		
Texas State Technical College - Waco		
Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas	4,668,566	4,668,566
Agricultural Extension Service, Texas	7,761,222	7,761,222
Engineering Experiment Station, Texas	13,764,923	13,764,923
Transportation Institute, Texas	19,077,332	19,241,981
Engineering Extension Service, Texas	27,712,665	27,712,674
Forest Service, Texas	1,886,547	1,886,547
Wildlife Damage Management Service, Texas		
Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory, Texas	4,869,797	4,874,297
Food and Fibers Commission, Texas	2,349,066	2,349,066
Subtotal, Education	$ 1,073,979,131	$ 1,061,797,893
Retirement and Group Insurance		
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	990,033	1,044,485
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 990,033	$ 1,044,485
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
Less Interagency Contracts	32,457,902	29,506,375
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	$ 1,042,511,262	$ 1,033,336,003

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Education Agency, Texas	$ 13,350,050,702	$ 13,157,309,383
Educator Certification, State Board for	13,951,808	10,574,507
Blind and Visually Impaired, School for the	13,181,198	12,999,644
Deaf, School for the	16,576,437	16,821,093
Telecommunications Infrastructure Fund	227,891,818	179,062,500
Teacher Retirement System	1,207,863,114	1,317,713,955
Optional Retirement Program	104,390,761	110,654,207
Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions	304,050,798	304,962,950
Higher Education Coordinating Board	268,895,352	205,817,005
Rider Appropriations	1,250,000	
Total	$ 270,145,352	$ 205,817,005
Higher Education Fund	224,365,000	224,365,000
The University of Texas System	822,938	822,578
Available University Fund	262,498,000	264,198,000
The University of Texas at Arlington	92,749,548	93,658,137
The University of Texas at Austin	333,513,670	336,981,481
The University of Texas at Dallas	57,847,052	58,118,993
The University of Texas at El Paso	68,558,634	69,843,835
The University of Texas - Pan American	50,285,345	50,969,660
The University of Texas at Brownsville	15,403,999	15,662,215
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	12,042,467	12,154,671
University of Texas at San Antonio	70,031,497	71,065,931
The University of Texas at Tyler	17,511,165	16,834,852
Texas A&M University System: Administrative and General Offices	3,104,583	603,950
Rider Appropriations	1,700,000	1,900,000
Total	$ 4,804,583	$ 2,503,950
Texas A&M University	254,492,322	258,160,544
Texas A&M University at Galveston	10,614,902	10,683,267
Prairie View A&M University	29,823,566	30,213,885
Tarleton State University	29,902,966	31,347,128
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	37,440,456	38,973,372
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	32,547,521	33,742,984
Texas A&M International University	26,192,167	28,125,931
West Texas A&M University	27,339,659	28,346,194
Texas A&M University - Commerce	33,024,164	33,841,603
Texas A&M University at Texarkana	5,449,577	5,461,109
University of Houston System Administration	1,789,401	1,781,312
University of Houston	165,213,099	166,852,855
University of Houston - Clear Lake	29,119,645	29,414,205
University of Houston - Downtown	25,268,977	25,716,638
University of Houston - Victoria	7,632,832	7,699,081
Midwestern State University	20,569,096	20,945,400
Rider Appropriations	16,500	16,500
Total	$ 20,585,596	$ 20,961,900

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(All Funds)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
University of North Texas	113,853,368	115,389,930
Stephen F. Austin State University	48,576,666	49,188,507
Texas Southern University	39,363,686	40,191,136
Texas Tech University	136,431,812	138,135,679
Rider Appropriations	16,000	16,000
Total	$ 136,447,812	$ 138,151,679
Texas Woman's University	53,452,249	54,029,918
Texas State University System, Board of Regents	978,490	976,673
Angelo State University	27,458,996	27,989,670
Lamar University - Beaumont	32,221,563	32,764,895
Lamar University Institute of Technology	6,647,505	6,811,223
Lamar University - Orange	4,928,896	5,049,273
Lamar University - Port Arthur	7,821,778	8,036,266
Sam Houston State University	49,801,991	50,481,242
Southwest Texas State University	81,150,749	82,559,042
Sul Ross State University	14,005,348	14,151,107
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	3,888,853	3,933,212
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas	121,330,684	123,680,980
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	463,115,133	463,045,153
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	136,243,141	136,342,177
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	129,580,491	128,280,223
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center	600,277,234	604,980,422
The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler	61,661,384	61,644,425
Texas A&M University Health Science Center	44,370,930	45,701,683
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	37,743,029	37,834,313
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	77,171,167	77,808,151
Public Community/Junior Colleges	679,104,681	695,253,899
Texas State Technical College - System Administration	1,512,455	1,512,455
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen	16,177,480	16,652,902
Texas State Technical College - Sweetwater	7,844,789	7,981,860
Texas State Technical College - Waco	27,132,182	27,775,265
Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas	59,121,780	59,085,996
Rider Appropriations	190,000	
Total	$ 59,311,780	$ 59,085,996
Agricultural Extension Service, Texas	54,270,964	54,287,493
Rider Appropriations	10,000	
Total	$ 54,280,964	$ 54,287,493
Engineering Experiment Station, Texas	53,048,293	53,056,903
Transportation Institute, Texas	27,319,074	27,581,612
Engineering Extension Service, Texas	37,661,253	37,662,290

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III
AGENCIES OF EDUCATION
(All Funds)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Forest Service, Texas	15,069,599	15,029,951
Wildlife Damage Management Service, Texas	3,085,335	3,049,437
Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory, Texas	8,106,633	8,108,866
Food and Fibers Commission, Texas	4,311,063	4,311,122
Subtotal, Education	$ 20,741,029,460	$ 20,604,787,906
Retirement and Group Insurance	20,822,629	22,387,484
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	195,820,864	206,158,620
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 216,643,493	$ 228,546,104
Bond Debt Service Payments	15,437,628	15,442,988
Lease Payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority	7,587,766	7,874,419
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 23,025,394	$ 23,317,407
Less Interagency Contracts	32,457,902	29,506,375
TOTAL, ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education	$ 20,948,240,445	$ 20,827,145,042
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Appropriated Funds	76,670.5	76,697.5
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE) - Total	125,398.0	126,024.5

ARTICLE IV

THE JUDICIARY

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the Judiciary and other judicial service units of the state.

SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
1.	Appellate Court Operations	$ 3,863,420	$ 3,853,386
	Outcome (Results/Impact):		
	Disposition Rate	100%	100%
	Efficiencies:		
	Average Number of Days Since Filing of All Matters Pending in the Supreme Court	108	108
2.	Basic Civil Legal Services	$ 2,250,000	$ 2,250,000
	Grand Total, SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS	$ 6,113,420	$ 6,103,386
Method of Financing:			
	General Revenue Fund	$ 3,863,420	$ 3,853,386
	Judicial Fund No. 573	2,250,000	2,250,000
	Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,113,420	$ 6,103,386
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)		65.0	65.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions			
Chief Justice		$115,000	$115,000
Justice		(8) 113,000	(8) 113,000

1. **National Center for State Courts.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item 1.. Appellate Court Operations, the sum of $225,857~~$217,229~~ in fiscal year ~~1998~~2000 and $228,857~~$230,263~~ in fiscal year ~~1999~~2001, shall be expended only for dues for the National Center for State Courts. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Supreme Court utilize funds appropriated to provide full funding for the membership assessment on behalf of the Texas Judiciary during the 2000-01~~1998-1999~~ biennium.

~~2. **Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 1534.** Contingent on the passage of Senate Bill 1534, or similar legislation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Supreme Court is appropriated all funds in the basic civil legal services account of the judicial fund, for the purpose of distributing the funds to nonprofit organizations that provide basic civil legal services to persons meeting eligibility requirements established by the Supreme Court.~~

2. **Appropriation: Basic Civil Legal Services.** All fees deposited into the Basic Civil Legal Services account of the Judicial Fund are appropriated above in Item 2, Basic Civil Legal

Services. Any fees deposited in excess of $2,250,000 in fiscal year 2000 and $2,250,000 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Supreme Court for the same purpose.

COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
1.	Appellate Court Operations	$ 3,723,000	$ 3,713,999
	Outcome (Results/Impact):		
	Disposition Rate for PDR's Which are Granted	60%	60%
	Disposition Rate for Death Penalty Cases	40%	40%
	Efficiencies:		
	Average Time (in Days) From the Time Petitions for Discretionary Review are Granted Until Disposition	270	270
	Average Time From the Time Filed to Disposition for Petitions for Discretionary Review	85	85
2.	Judicial and Court Personnel Training	$ 4,027,500	$ 4,027,500 & U.B.
3.	Death Penalty Habeas Representation	$ 4,000,000	$ U.B.
	Grand Total, COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS	$ 11,750,500	$ 7,741,499
Method of Financing:			
	General Revenue Fund	$ 7,900,500	$ 3,891,499
	Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540	3,850,000	3,850,000
	Total, Method of Financing	$ 11,750,500	$ 7,741,499
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)		67.0	67.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions			
Presiding Judge		$115,000	$115,000
Judge		(8) 113,000	(8) 113,000

1. **Judicial Education.**

   a. The Court of Criminal Appeals may assign to the Office of Court Administration or to any other agency of the Judicial Branch the necessary administrative and accounting functions for the Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund appropriation included in this Act to be performed under the direction of the Court of Criminal Appeals in compliance with V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 56. To implement this provision, the Comptroller is authorized to transfer the appropriation from the Court of Criminal Appeals to the Office of Court Administration, or to any other agency of the Judicial Branch, as directed by order of the Court of Criminal Appeals. Of the amount appropriated for Item ~~No.~~2., Judicial and Court Personnel Training, $60,000 in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $60,000 and U.B. in fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 shall be expended for the continuing legal education of judges of county courts performing judicial functions.

   b. None of the funds appropriated above in Item 2., Judicial and Court Personnel Training, in excess of three percent of the appropriated amount in any fiscal year shall be expended for

the administration of the judicial education function. For the purposes of this provision, the term administration shall include, but not be limited to, administrative oversight functions, accounting and auditing functions, management studies, performance audits, and other studies initiated by the Court of Criminal Appeals or the Office of Court Administration.

c. Funds expended by either the Court of Criminal Appeals or the Office of Court Administration, out of the appropriation made above out of the Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund, for the purpose of conducting management studies, performance audits, or other studies, shall be expended only in accordance with a competitive bidding process.

2. **Limitation, Judicial and Court Personnel Training.** Out of the funds appropriated above for Judicial and Court Personnel Training, $1,000,000 in the first year of the biennium and $1,000,000 and U.B. in the second year of the biennium may be expended only to provide for the training and continuing legal education of the clerks and other court personnel of the appellate courts, district courts, county courts at law, county courts, justice courts, and municipal courts of this State in accordance with V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 74.025.

3. **Continuing Education and Technical Assistance for Prosecutors and Criminal Defense Attorneys.**

a. The Court of Criminal Appeals is authorized to contract with a statewide professional association of prosecuting attorneys whose purposes include providing continuing legal education courses, programs and technical assistance projects for prosecutors and prosecutor office personnel, provided, however, that such contract shall not exceed $700,000 in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $700,000 and U.B. in fiscal year ~~1999~~2001.

b. The Court of Criminal Appeals is authorized to contract with a statewide professional association of criminal defense attorneys whose purposes include providing continuing legal education courses, programs and technical assistance projects for criminal defense attorneys who regularly represent indigent defendants in criminal matters, provided, however, that such contract shall not exceed $200,000 in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $200,000 and U.B. in fiscal year ~~1999~~2001.

c. Funds may be expended pursuant to this provision only out of the appropriation made above out of the Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540.

4. **Limitation, Judicial Education.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in Item 2., Judicial ~~Education~~ and Court Personnel Training, $177,500 in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $177,500 and U.B. in fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 may be expended only for the purpose of providing continuing judicial education courses, programs and technical assistance projects for judges of county courts performing judicial functions. The limitation imposed by this provision shall apply only to that portion of the identified appropriation funded out of the General Revenue Fund as identified in the Method of Financing.

5. **Judicial Education: Reimbursement for Travel Expenses.** Funds appropriated above in Item 2., Judicial ~~Education~~ and Court Personnel Training, for the purposes established in Section 56.003(b) of the Government Code, may be granted only pursuant to a grant contract which provides for the reimbursement of expenses of judges pursuant to the provisions of Section 74.062 of the Government Code. This provision shall not apply to funds granted for the purpose of providing continuing legal education for judges of county courts performing judicial functions.

FIRST COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 2,290,641	$ 2,291,641
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	95%	95%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	5%	5%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	5%	5%
Grand Total, FIRST COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON	$ 2,290,641	$ 2,291,641
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	41.5	41.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(8) 107,350	(8) 107,350

SECOND COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, FORT WORTH

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 1,897,175	$ 1,897,175
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
Grand Total, SECOND COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, FORT WORTH	$ 1,897,175	$ 1,897,175
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	37.0	37.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(6) 107,350	(6) 107,350

1. **Workers Compensation Exemption.** Funds appropriated above in Item 1, Appellate Court Operations, ~~or Item 2, Supplemental Funding,~~ shall not be subject to the workers compensation reimbursement requirements contained in this Act in Article IX in the provision entitled

SECOND COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, FORT WORTH
(Continued)

Reimbursements for Workers' Compensation Payments for claims for injuries or illness sustained or resulting from the events of July 1, 1992.

THIRD COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AUSTIN

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 1,698,622	$ 1,703,022
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
Grand Total, THIRD COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AUSTIN	$ 1,698,622	$ 1,703,022
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	32.0	32.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(5) 107,350	(5) 107,350

FOURTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 1,894,775	$ 1,894,775
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
Grand Total, FOURTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO	$ 1,894,775	$ 1,894,775
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	34.0	34.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(6) 107,350	(6) 107,350

FIFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, DALLAS

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
	Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1.	Appellate Court Operations	$ 3,253,444	$ 3,253,444
	Outcome (Results/Impact):		
	Clearance Rate	95%	95%
	Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	5%	5%
	Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	5%	5%
	Grand Total, FIFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, DALLAS	$ 3,253,444	$ 3,253,444
	Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	56.0	56.0
	Schedule of Exempt Positions		
	Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
	Justice	(12) 107,350	(12) 107,350

SIXTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TEXARKANA

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
	Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1.	Appellate Court Operations	$ 955,629	$ 955,629
	Outcome (Results/Impact):		
	Clearance Rate	100%	100%
	Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
	Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
	Grand Total, SIXTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TEXARKANA	$ 955,629	$ 955,629
	Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	16.5	16.5
	Schedule of Exempt Positions		
	Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
	Justice	(2) 107,350	(2) 107,350

SEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AMARILLO

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
	Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1.	Appellate Court Operations	$ 1,190,791	$ 1,190,791
	Outcome (Results/Impact):		
	Clearance Rate	100%	100%
	Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
	Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
	Grand Total, SEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AMARILLO	$ 1,190,791	$ 1,190,791
	Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	22.5	22.5
	Schedule of Exempt Positions		
	Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
	Justice	(3) 107,350	(3) 107,350

EIGHTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EL PASO

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
	Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1.	Appellate Court Operations	$ 1,187,985	$ 1,191,819
	Outcome (Results/Impact):		
	Clearance Rate	100%	100%
	Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
	Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
	Grand Total, EIGHTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EL PASO	$ 1,187,985	$ 1,191,819
	Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	22.0	22.0
	Schedule of Exempt Positions		
	Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
	Justice	(3) 107,350	(3) 107,350

NINTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, BEAUMONT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 956,229	$ 956,229
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
Grand Total, NINTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, BEAUMONT	$ 956,229	$ 956,229
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	17.0	17.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(2) 107,350	(2) 107,350

TENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, WACO

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 935,903	$ 935,902
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
Grand Total, TENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, WACO	$ 935,903	$ 935,902
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	17.5	17.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(2) 107,350	(2) 107,350

ELEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EASTLAND

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 945,729	$ 945,729
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
Grand Total, ELEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EASTLAND	$ 945,729	$ 945,729
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	16.0	16.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(2) 107,350	(2) 107,350

TWELFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TYLER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 955,889	$ 955,369
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
Grand Total, TWELFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TYLER	$ 955,889	$ 955,369
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	16.0	16.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(2) 107,350	(2) 107,350

THIRTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, CORPUS CHRISTI

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Appellate Court Operations	$ 1,697,822	$ 1,697,822
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Clearance Rate	100%	100%
Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	0%	0%
Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	0%	0%
Grand Total, THIRTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, CORPUS CHRISTI	$ 1,697,822	$ 1,697,822
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	29.0	29.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
Justice	(5) 107,350	(5) 107,350

~~1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	~~1998~~	~~1999~~
~~Out of the General Revenue Fund:~~		
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Videoconferencing Equipment~~	~~$ 112,403~~	~~$ 25,560~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 112,403~~	~~$ 25,560~~

FOURTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
	Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1.	Appellate Court Operations	$ 2,388,591	$ 2,196,091
	Outcome (Results/Impact):		
	Clearance Rate	95%	95%
	Average Percent of Cases Under Submission for More than 12 Months	5%	5%
	Average Percent of Cases Filed But Not Yet Disposed for More than 24 Months	5%	5%
	Grand Total, FOURTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON	$ 2,388,591	$ 2,196,091
	Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	39.0	39.0
	Schedule of Exempt Positions		
	Chief Justice	$107,850	$107,850
	Justice	(8) 107,350	(8) 107,350

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
1.	Court Administration	$ 2,427,706	$ 2,465,369
	Outcome (Results/Impact):		
	Percent of Clients Rating Service as Satisfactory	85%	85%
	Number of New Collections Programs Implemented or Existing Programs Expanded	6	6
	Output (Volume):		
	Number of Hours of Legal Research for Customers	3,648	3,648
	Number of Technology Pilot Projects Initiated	1	1
2.	Equalization of the Courts of Appeals Dockets	$ 34,665	$ 34,665 & U.B.
3.	Assistance to the Administrative Judicial Regions	$ 195,127	$ 195,367
4.	Title IV-D Masters and Assistants Program	$ 4,305,322	$ 4,311,093
	Grand Total, OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL	$ 6,962,820	$ 7,006,494

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,450,171	$ 2,483,043
Criminal Justice Grants	100,000	100,000
Interagency Contracts	4,412,649	4,423,451
Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,962,820	$ 7,006,494
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	125.0	125.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Administrative Director, Group 4	$92,217	$92,217
General Counsel	80,000	80,000

1. **Restriction, Assistance to the Administrative Judicial Regions.** Funds appropriated in Item 3., Assistance to the Administrative Judicial Regions, may be used only for the payment of salaries of administrative assistants employed by the presiding judges of the Administrative Judicial Regions pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 74.050, ~~Article 200a, V.A.C.S.,~~ as amended. The salaries paid the administrative assistants may be supplemented from sources other than appropriations provided by this Act.

~~2. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1417.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 1417, or similar legislation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Office of Court Administration is hereby appropriated an amount not to exceed $2,193,954 in fiscal year 1998 and $2,774,955 in fiscal year 1999 out of receipts collected pursuant to Senate Bill 1417. In no event shall the appropriation exceed the revenues generated by Senate Bill 1417, or similar legislation. The Office of Court Administration is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1417, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 29 for fiscal year 1998 and by 29 in fiscal year 1999.~~

OFFICE OF THE STATE PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Representation of the State Before the Court of Criminal Appeals	$ 336,415	$ 336,415 & U.B.
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Cases Won by the State on Appeal in Which the State Prosecuting Attorney Directly Participated	35	35
Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE STATE PROSECUTING ATTORNEY	$ 336,415	$ 336,415

OFFICE OF THE STATE PROSECUTING ATTORNEY
(Continued)

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	5.0	5.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
State Prosecuting Attorney	$82,209	$82,209
First Assistant State's Attorney	76,927	76,927

STATE LAW LIBRARY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
1. Administration and Operations	$ 871,080	$ 825,782
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Positive Evaluations of Library Service by Library Users	90%	90%
Grand Total, STATE LAW LIBRARY	$ 871,080	$ 825,782
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 806,711	$ 761,413
Appropriated Receipts	54,712	54,712
Interagency Contracts	9,657	9,657
Total, Method of Financing	$ 871,080	$ 825,782
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	10.5	10.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Director, Group 1	$47,000	$47,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of General Revenue~~Appropriated Receipts~~:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Replacement of Personal Computers ~~Acquisition of Copier with Fax and Scanner~~	$ 48,598~~40,421~~	$ U.B.
Total, Capital Budget	$ 48,598~~40,421~~	$ U.B.

2. **Appropriation of Receipts: Fees and Service Charges.** All receipts collected by the State Law Library as fees and service charges, as authorized pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 91.011, are hereby appropriated to the State Law Library for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~.

3. **Computer-based Legal Research Services.** The State Law Library is hereby authorized to enter into interagency contracts with other state agencies and the courts for providing a computer based legal research service. The State Law Library shall charge an amount for this service equal to the cost to the library for providing this service.

4. **Fee Schedule, Duplication Services.** The State Law Library shall set a fee schedule for duplication services to the inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice at the same amount per page as charged to the general public.

5. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in item 1., Administration and Operations, as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are hereby reappropriated, in an amount not to exceed $50,000, to the State Law Library for the purpose of acquiring legal reference materials.

COURT REPORTERS CERTIFICATION BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Examination and Certification	$ 111,102	$ 111,187
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	18%	18%
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	100	100
Number of Complaints Resolved	12	12
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost Per Individual License Issued	17	17
Average Time (Days) for Complaint Resolution	120	120
Grand Total, COURT REPORTERS CERTIFICATION BOARD	$ 111,102	$ 111,187
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 49,041	$ 49,768
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	3.0	3.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 1	$40,000	$40,000

COURT REPORTERS CERTIFICATION BOARD
(Continued)

1. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above as well as an amount equal to the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act." In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~2. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above to the Court Reporters Certification Board, the amount of $36,652, and an increase in the agency's FTE cap of .5 positions, is contingent on the Court Reporters Certification Board assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $41,858 in excess of $428,249, Object Code 3175, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Court Reporters Certification Board, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees and positions, shall furnish copies of the Court Reporters Certification Board minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation and positions shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

STATE COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL CONDUCT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
1. Administration and Enforcement	$ 706,102	$ 706,102
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Complaints Disposed of	100%	100%
Grand Total, STATE COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL CONDUCT	$ 706,102	$ 706,102
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 608,406	$ 608,406
Criminal Justice Grants	97,696	97,696
Total, Method of Financing	$ 706,102	$ 706,102
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	15.0	15.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$87,500	$87,500
Deputy Director	60,000	60,000

1. **Unexpended Balances.** The State Commission on Judicial Conduct is hereby authorized to carry forward unexpended balances from fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 into fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 in an amount not to exceed $50,000.

2. **Commission Member Training.** The State Commission on Judicial Conduct shall make arrangements with the Governor's office to provide training for newly appointed members of the Commission regarding responsibilities of office, matters of public policy, and ethics.

JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
1.	Salaries for District Judges and Criminal District Judges of the existing three-hundred-ninety-six (396) judicial district courts at $101,700 (2000) and $101,700 (2001); former district judges called to duty as visiting judges per V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 74.061; and salaries of retired district judges assigned to special juvenile courts or domestic relations courts per Government Code, Section 24.604(f); Special Judges salaries per Government Code, Section 32.302; estimated to be	$ 42,521,363	$ 42,521,363
2.	Expenses of district judges while engaged in the actual performance of their duties whose judicial district is composed of more than one (1) county per Government Code, Section 24.019, not to exceed $1,500 per county	$ 505,500	$ 505,500
3.	Per diem for active, retired, and former district judges and statutory county court of law judges serving on assignment and the per diem and expenses for active and retired justices and judges of the Supreme Court, Court of Criminal Appeals, or of a Court of Appeals when holding court out of their district or county when assigned per V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 74; estimated to be	$ 302,000	$ 302,000
4.	Salaries of seventeen (17) District Attorneys compensated on a salary basis by the State per Government Code, Chapter 43, at $81,360 (2000) and $81,360 (2001)	$ 1,383,120	$ 1,383,120
5.	Salaries of one hundred and thirty-two (132) District Attorneys, Criminal District Attorneys and County Attorneys performing the duties of a district attorney that are prohibited from the private practice of law by Government Code, Section 46.002 and are compensated on a salary basis by the State at $101,700 (2000) and $101,700 (2001)	$ 13,424,400	$ 13,424,400
6.	Salary supplementation for two (2) Assistant District Attorneys of the Fifty-third Judicial District (Travis County) per Government Code, Section 43.132, at $2,808 (2000) and $2,808 (2001)	$ 5,616	$ 5,616
7.	Expenses of felony prosecutors while engaged in the actual performance of their duties whose prosecutorial district is composed of more than one (1) county per Government Code Section 43.004, not to exceed $1,750 per county	$ 293,500	$ 293,500

8.	Salaries of one (1) Criminal District Attorney per Government Code, Section 44.220 (Jackson); and one (1) County Attorney performing the duties of a district attorney per Government Code, Section 45.175 (Fayette): all at $81,360 (2000) and $81,360 (2001)	$	162,720	$	162,720
9.	For the payment of salaries of Assistant District Attorneys, investigators and/or secretarial help and expenses, including travel for these personnel as determined by the District Attorney, Criminal District Attorney and County Attorneys designated in Items No. 4., 5., 8., 11., and 12. Reimbursement shall be limited to expenses for supplies or items which would normally be consumed or utilized within the fiscal year for which the funds in this item are designated. Payments shall not exceed $34,450 per district per year in multi-county districts and $17,050 per district per year in single-county districts and $34,450 for both multi-county and single-county districts for those District Attorneys, Criminal District Attorneys and County Attorneys performing the duties of a district attorney prohibited from the private practice of law per Government Code, Chapter 46; and shall be made available in three equal installments issued on the first day of September, January and May of each fiscal year. These payments shall be made directly to the District Attorney, Criminal District Attorney, or County Attorney for the purposes of disbursement as required by the attorney. The attorney receiving these payments shall be responsible to the Comptroller for accounting for all expenditures of these funds.	$	5,183,500	$	5,183,500
10.	Apportionment to fund the operation of the Public Integrity Unit in the District Attorney's Office of the Fifty-third Judicial District (Travis County) for the payment of salaries and other necessary expenses for the operation of the Public Integrity Unit to be used for the investigation and prosecution of motor fuel tax fraud cases; insurance fraud cases; offenses involving an elected or appointed official of state government or an officer or employee of an agency of the state; and offenses relating to state government with respect to which prosecution, jurisdiction and venue, by law, lie in Travis County	$	1,860,745	$	1,860,745
	Outcome (Results/Impact):				
	Motor Fuel Tax Restitution Recovered by the Comptroller's Office in Public Integrity Unit Cases		100,000		100,000
	Insurance Fraud Restitution Recovered During the Reporting Period by State Guaranty Fund or Victims in Public Integrity Unit Cases		150,000		150,000
	State/General Restitution Recovered During the Reporting Period for Public Integrity Unit Cases		41,000		41,000
11.	Apportionment payable to County Officers Salary Fund in counties where there is a District Attorney per Government Code, Section 43.180 (Harris), and a Criminal District Attorney per Government Code, Section 44.157(f) (Dallas), not receiving a state salary, both pursuant to Government Code, Section 41.201; estimated to be	$	186,840	$	186,840

12. Salary apportionment payable to the Officer Salary Fund for a County Attorney performing the duties of a district attorney in Oldham County per Government Code, Section 45.280; estimated to be	$ 24,408	$ 24,408
13. Expenses of witnesses called in criminal proceedings who reside outside of the county where the trial is held pursuant to Articles 24.28 and 35.27, Code of Criminal Procedure, V.T.C.A.; estimated to be	$ 1,100,000	$ 1,100,000
14. Prison Prosecution Unit	$ 905,912	$ 905,912
15. Provide payment to retired JRS members who are assigned to administrative judicial regions as visiting judges. Estimated.	$ 5,509,425	$ 5,509,425
16. Provide payment to retired JRS members who are assigned to appellate courts as visiting judges. Estimated.	$ 938,300	$ 938,300
17. Provide salary supplement to County Judges whose functions are at least 40% judicial pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 26.006. Estimated.	$ 975,000	$ 975,000
Grand Total, JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT	$ 75,282,349	$ 75,282,349
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, Estimated	$ 60,775,692	$ 60,775,692
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	876,959	876,959
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006	723,786	723,786
Criminal Justice Grants	905,912	905,912
Judicial Fund No. 573	12,000,000	12,000,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 13,629,698	$ 13,629,698
Total, Method of Financing	$ 75,282,349	$ 75,282,349
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	549.0	549.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
District Judges and Criminal District Judges (Item 1.)	(396) $101,700	(396) $101,700
District Attorneys, Criminal District Attorneys, and County Attorneys performing the duties of District Attorney (Items 4. and 8.)	(19) 81,360	(19) 81,360
District Attorneys, Criminal District Attorneys, and County Attorneys performing the duties of District Attorney, subject to Government Code, Chapter 46 (Item 5.)	(132) 101,700	(132) 101,700
Assistant District Attorneys, Fifty-third Judicial District (Travis County) (Item 6.)	(2) 2,808	(2) 2,808

1. **Appropriation Source.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 21.006, all revenues to, and fund balances in, the Judicial Fund No. 573, which are not deposited into the Basic Civil Legal Services account, are hereby appropriated to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department. In the event that revenues into Fund No. 573 during a fiscal year exceed the

amount identified in the Method of Financing as being appropriated out of Fund No. 573 in this Act for that fiscal year the difference shall be appropriated to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department and the General Revenue Fund appropriation for that fiscal year shall be reduced by a like amount.

2. **Appropriation Source, Public Integrity Unit.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item 10., ~~$1,571,172~~ $1,600,745 in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $1,600,745 in fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 is appropriated specifically to facilitate motor fuel tax fraud and insurance fraud investigations by the Public Integrity Unit in the District Attorney's Office of the Fifty-third Judicial District. It is the intent of the Legislature that the funds specified in the Method of Financing as being appropriated out of the State Highway Fund No. 006 and the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, Insurance Operating Account be allocated to the appropriation made above in Item 10. In no event shall the amount of general revenue funds allocated and/or granted to the Public Integrity Unit, other than the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated Insurance Operating Account Grants identified in this provision, exceed $260,000 in any fiscal year of the biennium. In no event shall any funds appropriated above out of the Judicial Fund No. 573 be allocated to the Public Integrity Unit.

3. **Appropriation of Receipts, County Court Filing Fees and Court Costs.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated all revenues remitted to the state pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 51.702(d), (Section 67, House Bill 66, Seventy-second Legislature, Regular Session), for the purpose of making payments to counties eligible for compensation pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 25.0015. The amount of payment made to an eligible county pursuant to this provision shall not exceed ~~$25,000~~ $30,000 for each statutory county court judge in that county who meets the criteria established in V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 25.0015(a).

   In the event that the aggregate amount of revenue remitted to the state pursuant to Section 51.702(d) during a state fiscal year exceeds the aggregate amount of payments made to counties pursuant to Section 25.0015 for that fiscal year the excess amount is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the purpose of remittance to counties pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 25.0016.

4. **Salary Limitation, District Judges.** Funds appropriated above in Item 1 shall be expended for the payment of the state salary for each district judge. However, in no event shall the aggregate, excluding any county supplement, of the state paid salary and any service retirement annuity paid pursuant to Government Code Chapter 834 exceed the base salary for any district court judge during any twelve month period. If a district judge draws a salary as a district judge and a retirement annuity pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 834, and the combined amounts exceed the annual base salary for a district judge, the amount expended out of Item 1 for the state salary of that district judge shall be reduced by an amount which will bring the total amount received by the judge to the base salary paid a district judge for a twelve month period. This provision does not apply to either retired or former judges or justices called to duty as visiting judges pursuant to Government Code Chapters 74 and 75 and Section 24.604 of the Government Code.

5. **Prison Prosecution Unit.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Item 14 and under the authority of Article 104.003, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Article V, Section 21 of the Texas Constitution, Walker County~~the Special Prison Prosecution Unit Board of Directors~~ is allocated an amount not to exceed $905,912 in criminal justice grants in each year of the biennium, through the Judiciary Section of the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, ~~and the Criminal District Attorney's Office in Walker County, Texas,~~ for the payment of salaries and other necessary expenses for the operation of the Special Prison Prosecution Unit. The funds are to be used for the investigation and prosecution of felony offenses committed by prisoners of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice and for the investigation and prosecution of other felonies and misdemeanors committed by agency employees and others when criminal

conduct affects the operation of the agency in the various counties of the State where Texas Department of Criminal Justice facilities are located.

The funds appropriated above in Item 14 shall be used to employ the services of legal and support staff plus the payment of their necessary expenses in carrying out the purposes of the Special Prison Prosecution Unit as established by its Board of Directors which is made up of those elected prosecutors who have Texas Department of Criminal Justice facilities within their respective counties.

~~The Criminal District Attorney's Office of~~Walker County is the designated agency to administer the funds provided for the support of the Special Prison Prosecution Unit. Walker County~~The Criminal District Attorney~~ shall submit a voucher containing an itemized statement of expenses to include salaries, fringe benefits and authorized expenses incurred to the Comptroller's Judiciary Section each month of the fiscal year. Such vouchers shall be reviewed by the Walker County Auditor's Office to ensure compliance with applicable State and County regulations concerning the expenditures of public funds. Upon receipt of said vouchers, the Comptroller's Judiciary Section shall issue warrants each month to reimburse ~~the Criminal District Attorney of~~ Walker County. The total reimbursement each year shall not exceed the amount appropriated.

The Special Prison Prosecution Unit shall submit an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning comparing the activities of the unit to the activities outlined in the grant application made to the Criminal Justice Division of the Governor's Office and detailing the expenditure of the funds.

6. **Trial Court Measures.** Each district court judge shall provide an annual report no later than September 20, to the Office of Court Administration, indicating the Clearance Rate during the previous year. A Clearance Rate is calculated by dividing the total number of cases disposed by the total number of cases added to the docket.

~~7. **Contingency Appropriation, New District Courts.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 20, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, or similar legislation, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department is hereby appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund $92,217 for fiscal year 1998 and $92,217 in fiscal year 1999 for each additional district court created effective September 1, 1997 and a pro rata amount out of the General Revenue Fund for each additional district court created with an effective date after September 1, 1997 pursuant to Senate Bill 20.~~

~~8. **Contingency Appropriation, Professional Prosecutors.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 219, Senate Bill 580, Senate Bill 1012, House Bill 293, House Bill 462, House Bill 500, House Bill 844, House Bill 907, House Bill 1229, House Bill 1965, Senate Bill 324 or House Bill 3572, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department is hereby appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund amounts necessary to provide for the increased salary of each felony prosecutor placed under the application of Government Code, Section 46.002, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. The Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department is also appropriated amounts necessary to increase the apportionment of each felony prosecutor to $34,450 annually. The Comptroller is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriations made herein to the appropriate line items to implement the provisions of the legislation.~~

~~9. **Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 1099.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1099, or similar legislation, by the 75th Legislature, Regular Session, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated $3,458,138 in fiscal year 1998 and $3,458,138 in fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of providing a state supplement to the County Salary Fund for county prosecutors as provided in that Act. Contingent upon judicial salaries being set at $98,100 in fiscal year 1998 and $101,700 in fiscal year 1999, additional~~

~~amounts of $220,612 in fiscal year 1998 and $355,612 in fiscal year 1999 are appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts to increase the supplement to eligible county attorneys.~~

~~10. **Contingency Appropriation, Senate Bill 310.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 310, or similar legislation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated $890,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $890,000 out of the General Revenue Fund for fiscal year 1999 for the purpose of funding a $5,000 supplement to the County Salary Fund for county judges as provided in that act.~~

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 2,256,053	$ 2,312,455
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 5,877,108	$ 6,480,780
A.1.3. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT, PLAN 2 Maintain an actuarially sound retirement program for state judicial officers. Estimated	$ 6,438,772	$ 6,734,995
A.1.4. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT, PLAN 1 Provide for the payment of JRS-1 Benefits as required by law. Estimated	$ 20,772,040	$ 21,432,905
A.1.5. Strategy: JRS-1 REFUNDS Provide for membership refunds under the Judicial Retirement Program, plan one. Estimated	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 35,368,973	$ 36,986,135
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 35,368,973	$ 36,986,135
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 34,454,701	$ 36,029,589
Other Special State Funds, estimated	914,272	956,546
Total, Method of Financing	$ 35,368,973	$ 36,986,135

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 6,349,424	$ 6,508,159
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 904,369	$ 822,902
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 7,253,793	$ 7,331,061
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 7,253,793	$ 7,331,061
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 6,809,950	$ 6,879,045
Other Special State Funds, estimated	443,843	452,016
Total, Method of Financing	$ 7,253,793	$ 7,331,061

Lease Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the General Services Commission for payment to Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of revenue bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS Make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority on facilities financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority.	$ 2,280,290	$ 2,380,436 & U.B.
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 2,280,290	$ 2,380,436

SPECIAL PROVISIONS - JUDICIARY

Sec. 2. **Judicial~~Limitation,~~ Salary Enforcement~~Supplements~~.** ~~Salary Differential for District Court Judges and Justices of Courts of Appeals. District Court Judges may receive a combined yearly salary rate from state and county sources which does not exceed an amount that is One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) less than the combined yearly salary rate from state and county sources received by Justices of the Courts of Appeals in whose district the District Court is located. Justices of the Courts of Appeals may receive a combined yearly salary rate from state and county sources which does not exceed the amount that is One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) less than the yearly salary provided in this Act for a Justice of the Supreme Court. In the case of Chief Justices of the Courts of Appeals, the differential shall be Five Hundred Dollars ($500).~~

~~In order that the differential set out above be maintained,~~E~~ach~~ District Court Judge and Justice of the Courts of Appeals shall file a sworn statement with the Comptroller of Public Accounts setting forth the yearly amounts to be received from state and county as salary payments during the ensuing fiscal year. Amended statements shall be filed setting forth any change in the salary rate which occurs during a fiscal year.

For the purpose of salary payments by the state, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall determine from the filed statements that the required salary differential set out in V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 659.012~~above~~ is maintained. In the event a salary is in excess of the ~~One Thousand Dollars ($1,000)~~ differential provided by law, the Comptroller is directed to reduce the state's portion of that salary by the amount of excess~~, except in the case of the Chief Justices in the Courts of Appeals where the differential shall be Five Hundred Dollars ($500)~~.

The appropriations for salaries of District Court Judges and Justices of Courts of Appeals are made contingent upon strict compliance with the provisions of this section and the Comptroller shall have no authority to issue a warrant for salaries which violate these provisions.

Sec. 3. **Public Integrity Unit.** In Item 10., Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department, warrants shall be drawn as necessary to reimburse the District Attorney of the 53rd Judicial District for salary and expenses previously incurred. The District Attorney shall submit a voucher containing an itemized statement of expenses to substantiate each claim. This appropriation shall be allocated in three equal installments over the fiscal year. Any unencumbered, unexpended balance existing in a previous allocation period may be used in a subsequent period provided that period occurs within the same fiscal year.

Sec. 4. **Restriction, New District Courts.** No new district court may be funded until it has been approved by the commissioner's court of the county or a majority of the counties in that district.

Sec. 5. **Transfer of Cases.** The Chief Justices of the fourteen courts of appeals are encouraged to cooperate with the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court to transfer cases between appellate courts which are in neighboring jurisdictions in order to equalize the disparity between the workloads of the various courts of appeals.

Sec. 6. **Voice Recording.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Supreme Court and Court of Criminal Appeals will promulgate rules authorizing the use of voice or video recording technology, including CD ROM, to make a record of court proceedings. The Legislature does not intend that the recording be a substitute for the written transcript.

Sec. 7. **Systems Compatibility.** No funds shall be utilized to purchase information technology unless it interfaces with other courts and with the Office of Court Administration and complies with the plans filed with the Department of Information Resources.

~~Sec. 8. **Judicial Salaries.** Contingent on a finding of fact by the Comptroller of Public Accounts at the time of certification of this Act that sufficient revenue is estimated to be available from the General Revenue Fund, there is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts such amounts as may be available for the purpose of providing salary increases of $3,783,994 in fiscal~~

year 1998 and $6,290,634 in fiscal year 1999 and additional benefits of $1,764,943 in fiscal year 1998 and $3,136,312 in fiscal year 1999.

a. Appropriated amounts are to be allocated as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ending	
	August 31, 1998	August 31, 1999
Supreme Court	$ 57,049	$ 94,049
Court of Criminal Appeals	57,049	94,049
First Court of Appeals District, Houston	55,860	90,060
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth	43,440	70,040
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin	37,230	60,303
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio	43,440	70,040
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas	80,700	130,100
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana	18,600	30,000
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo	24,810	40,010
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso	24,810	40,010
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont	18,600	30,000
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco	$ 18,600	$ 30,000
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland	18,600	30,000
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler	18,600	30,000
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi	37,320	60,030
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston	55,860	90,060
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Dept.		
Item 1.	2,329,668	3,941,924
Item 4.	94,120	151,720
Item 5.	729,492	1,175,892
Item 8.	18,824	30,344
Item 12.	1,412	2,276
Totals	$ 3,783,994	$6,290,634
Employees Retirement System		
Contribution to the Judicial Retirement System, Plan 1	$ 1,295,416	$2,377,232
Contribution to the Judicial Retirement Systems, Plan 2	469,527	759,080
Total, JRS contribution	$ 1,764,943	$3,136,312
Total Salary and Benefits	$ 5,548,937	$9,426,946

b. The additional funding shall increase salaries to the following amounts:

Chief Justice of the Supreme Court	$ 110,000	$ 115,000
Presiding Judge of the Court of Criminal Appeals	$ 110,000	$ 115,000
Justices of the Supreme Court	$ 109,000	$ 113,000
Judges of the Court of Criminal Appeals	$ 109,000	$ 113,000
Chief Justices of the Courts of Appeals	$ 104,050	$ 107,850
Justices of the Courts of Appeals	$ 103,550	$ 107,350

~~District Judges~~	~~$ 98,100~~	~~$ 101,700~~
~~District Attorneys~~		
~~* (Professional Prosecutors Act)~~	~~$ 98,100~~	~~$ 101,700~~
~~District Attorneys~~	~~$ 78,480~~	~~$ 81,360~~
~~County Attorney, Oldham County~~	~~$ 23,544~~	~~$ 24,408~~

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Supreme Court of Texas	$ 3,863,420	$ 3,853,386
Court of Criminal Appeals	7,900,500	3,891,499
First Court of Appeals District, Houston	2,290,641	2,291,641
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth	1,897,175	1,897,175
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin	1,698,622	1,703,022
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio	1,894,775	1,894,775
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas	3,253,444	3,253,444
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana	955,629	955,629
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo	1,190,791	1,190,791
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso	1,187,985	1,191,819
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont	956,229	956,229
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco	935,903	935,902
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland	945,729	945,729
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler	955,889	955,369
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi	1,697,822	1,697,822
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston	2,388,591	2,196,091
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council	2,450,171	2,483,043
State Prosecuting Attorney, Office of the	336,415	336,415
State Law Library	806,711	761,413
Court Reporters Certification Board	111,102	111,187
State Commission on Judicial Conduct	608,406	608,406
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department	60,775,692	60,775,692
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 99,101,642	$ 94,886,479
Retirement and Group Insurance	34,454,701	36,029,589
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	6,809,950	6,879,045
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 41,264,651	$ 42,908,634
Lease Payments	2,280,290	2,380,436
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	$ 142,646,583	$ 140,175,549

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Supreme Court of Texas	$	$
Court of Criminal Appeals		
First Court of Appeals District, Houston		
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth		
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin		
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio		
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas		
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana		
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo		
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso		
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont		
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco		
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland		
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler		
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi		
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston		
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council		
State Prosecuting Attorney, Office of the		
State Law Library		
Court Reporters Certification Board		
State Commission on Judicial Conduct		
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department	876,959	876,959
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 876,959	$ 876,959
Retirement and Group Insurance		
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay		
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$	$
Lease Payments		
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	$ 876,959	$ 876,959

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Supreme Court of Texas	$	$
Court of Criminal Appeals		
First Court of Appeals District, Houston		
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth		
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin		
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio		
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas		
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana		
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo		
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso		
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont		
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco		
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland		
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler		
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi		
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston		
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council		
State Prosecuting Attorney, Office of the		
State Law Library		
Court Reporters Certification Board		
State Commission on Judicial Conduct		
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department		
Subtotal, Judiciary	$	$
Retirement and Group Insurance		
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay		
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$	$
Lease Payments		
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	$	$

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Supreme Court of Texas	$ 2,250,000	$ 2,250,000
Court of Criminal Appeals	3,850,000	3,850,000
First Court of Appeals District, Houston		
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth		
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin		
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio		
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas		
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana		
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo		
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso		
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont		
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco		
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland		
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler		
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi		
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston		
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council	4,512,649	4,523,451
State Prosecuting Attorney, Office of the		
State Law Library	64,369	64,369
Court Reporters Certification Board		
State Commission on Judicial Conduct	97,696	97,696
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department	13,629,698	13,629,698
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 24,404,412	$ 24,415,214
Retirement and Group Insurance	914,272	956,546
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	443,843	452,016
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 1,358,115	$ 1,408,562
Lease Payments		
Less Interagency Contracts	4,422,306	4,433,108
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	$ 21,340,221	$ 21,390,668

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV
THE JUDICIARY
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Supreme Court of Texas	$ 6,113,420	$ 6,103,386
Court of Criminal Appeals	11,750,500	7,741,499
First Court of Appeals District, Houston	2,290,641	2,291,641
Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth	1,897,175	1,897,175
Third Court of Appeals District, Austin	1,698,622	1,703,022
Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio	1,894,775	1,894,775
Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas	3,253,444	3,253,444
Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana	955,629	955,629
Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo	1,190,791	1,190,791
Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso	1,187,985	1,191,819
Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont	956,229	956,229
Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco	935,903	935,902
Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland	945,729	945,729
Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler	955,889	955,369
Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi	1,697,822	1,697,822
Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston	2,388,591	2,196,091
Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council	6,962,820	7,006,494
State Prosecuting Attorney, Office of the	336,415	336,415
State Law Library	871,080	825,782
Court Reporters Certification Board	111,102	111,187
State Commission on Judicial Conduct	706,102	706,102
Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department	75,282,349	75,282,349
Subtotal, Judiciary	$ 124,383,013	$ 120,178,652
Retirement and Group Insurance	35,368,973	36,986,135
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	7,253,793	7,331,061
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 42,622,766	$ 44,317,196
Lease Payments	2,280,290	2,380,436
Less Interagency Contracts	4,422,306	4,433,108
TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary	$ 164,863,763	$ 162,443,176
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	1,235.5	1,235.5

ARTICLE V

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated public safety and criminal justice agencies.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE CAPABLE RESPONSE To provide a professional, fully-trained force capable of responding to federal and state requirements.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage Assigned of Authorized Military Strength	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: MANAGEMENT SUPPORT Provide an effective personnel management program to support an optimal force structure for federal and state missions.	$ 68,000	$ 68,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Management Support per Assigned Guardsperson	3.34	3.34
Explanatory:		
Authorized Military Strength	22,209	22,209
A.2.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS AND TRAINING Execute an effective operations and training program to ensure accomplishment of federal and state missions.	$ 1,234,000	$ 1,234,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of State Support per Guardsperson Completing Training	11.5	11.5
A.3.1. Strategy: MAINTAIN EQUIPMENT Sustain an effective program of equipment maintenance and modernization for the Texas National Guard.	$ 321,500	$ 321,500
Efficiencies:		
Average State Cost for Maintaining Equipment per Guardsperson	15.81	15.81
A.4.1. Strategy: FACILITIES MODERNIZATION Pursue effective facilities modernization and maintenance programs while sustaining a security program for selected facilities (excludes facilities on Texas Military Facilities Commission property).	$ 8,486,917	$ 8,531,790
Efficiencies:		
Total Maintenance Cost per Square Foot, all Buildings (less those on Texas Military Facilities Commission Property)	2.39	2.39

A.4.2. Strategy: DEBT SERVICE Support the Texas Military Facilities Commission in the construction/maintenance of new armories by paying rent (includes debt service on outstanding revenue bonds, insurance, and administrative fees).	$ 4,314,390	$ 4,316,191
A.4.3. Strategy: UTILITIES Pay for the cost of the department's utilities and sustain a comprehensive and effective utilities conservation program throughout the department, including armories.	$ 3,981,710	$ 4,238,707
Efficiencies:		
Utilities Cost per Square Foot, all Buildings	.71	.73
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE CAPABLE RESPONSE	$ 18,406,517	$ 18,710,188
B. Goal: COMMUNITY SUPPORT Expand and maintain individual and unit involvement that support and add value to our communities and tell the Guard story.		
B.1.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY SUPPORT Expand the department's community support program to include all department personnel.	$ 795,000	$ 995,000
Output (Volume):		
Number of Missions Performed Supporting Federal, State, and Local Drug Law Enforcement Agencies	625	625
C. Goal: PURSUE CLEANER ENVIRONMENT Aggressively pursue a cleaner environment through the identification and correction of deficiencies and implementation of environmental protection measures.		
C.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL CLEAN-UP Conduct environmental remediation/restoration, compliance, and conservation/prevention projects throughout the department.	$ 2,420,500	$ 2,347,500
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADM & SUPP COSTS Indirect Administration	$ 6,225,069	$ 6,225,069
Grand Total, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT	$ 27,847,086	$ 28,277,757
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,325,005	$ 11,516,576
Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449	16,302,081	16,541,181
Appropriated Receipts	220,000	220,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 27,847,086	$ 28,277,757
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	410.0	410.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Adjutant General, Group 3	$89,500	$89,500
Deputy Executive Director for State Affairs	54,392	54,392

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the general revenue funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A. This section does not limit the use of federal funds obtained by the department.

		~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
a.	Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$ 395,770	$ 413,860
	~~(1) Repair Water System, Replace HVAC Units and Construct Billeting Addition~~	~~$ 2,031,090~~	~~$ 74,000~~
b.	Transportation Items	$ 20,000	$ 20,000
	Total, Capital Budget	$ 415,770	$ 433,860
	Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
	General Revenue Fund	~~$ 1,582,872~~	~~$ 74,000~~
		$ 364,040	$ 406,960
	Federal Funds	~~448,218~~	
		$ 51,730	$ 26,900
	Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 2,031,090~~	~~$ 74,000~~
		$ 415,770	$ 433,860

2. **Support and Maintenance Expenditures.** It is hereby provided that all monies currently appropriated to the Adjutant General's Department for support and maintenance of the Texas National Guard are authorized for like expenditures for the support and maintenance, including organization, of units of the Texas ~~Militia~~ State Guard supplementing the Texas National Guard or replacing National Guard units inducted into Federal service.

3. **Transferability.** The Adjutant General's Department is hereby authorized to transfer such amounts as may be necessary from one strategy to another strategy. No transfers shall be made into Strategy A.4.2., Debt Service.

4. **Travel Limitations.** Subject to the travel limitations set out in the General Provisions of this Act, the Adjutant General's Department shall pay the travel expenses of members of the National Guard when said members are acting as official representatives of the Adjutant General's Department on behalf of the Texas National Guard.

5. **Payment of Travel - Limitation.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for the payment of travel of any officer or employee, except the Adjutant General of the State of Texas, Assistant Adjutant General-Army, Assistant Adjutant General-Air, and State Judge Advocate or the Adjutant General's designee for any one of these officers, to meetings of the National Guard Association of the United States.

6. **Armory Closure.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Adjutant General's Department not close any armories due solely to insufficient funds to pay for utilities.

7. **Armory Utilities.** The Adjutant General's Department shall study each armory to ensure utility costs are kept to a minimum and the Adjutant General's Department shall charge rental fees for armories that are comparable to fees charged for similar facilities in the area where the armory is located. In any case, the rent charged must be adequate to recover any additional utility costs associated with the rental of the armory.

~~8. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Adjutant General's Department are made contingent on the continuation of the Adjutant General's Department. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

8. **~~Temporary Program Assignment~~ Federally Funded Projects.** ~~From the Federal Funds appropriated above, an estimated $4,342,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $4,342,000 in fiscal year 1999 is for the Truck and Bradley Rebuild Program and the Integrated Sustained Maintenance Program. Additional~~ Federal funds for any 100 percent federally funded project are hereby appropriated, and related additional federally funded personnel are authorized.

9. **Road Construction and Maintenance at ~~State~~ Camp Mabry Facilities.** ~~Notwithstanding any other provision in law,~~ The Texas Department of Transportation shall construct, repair, and maintain roads in and providing access to and from Camp Mabry facilities.

~~11. **Water Supply Project.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the amount $1,372,872 in general revenue in fiscal 1998 is to be used only for the Camp Mabry water distribution system upgrade. Any portion of this amount not expended during fiscal year 1998 is hereby reappropriated for fiscal year 1999.~~

10. **Quarters and Utilities Allowance.** ~~As of September 1, 1998,~~ The Adjutant General, Assistant Adjutant General-Air, and the Assistant Adjutant General-Army are authorized to live in state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, Section ~~178~~ of this Act. The Adjutant General's Department may also allocate existing department housing to other department employees with a demonstrated need based on location and job description at a rate in accordance with Article IX, Section ____ of this Act. Fees for employee housing are hereby reappropriated to be used for maintaining employee housing.

11. **Appropriation - Billet Receipts.** All billet receipts in excess of those shown in the method of finance above are hereby appropriated for use in Strategy A.4.1., Facilities Modernization.

12. **Unexpended Balances, Payments to National Guard for State Active Duty.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000, in Strategy A.2.1., Operations and Training, for payments to the National Guard for State Active Duty, are hereby reappropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: REGULATE DISTRIBUTION To promote the health, safety and welfare of the public and the well-being of the alcoholic beverage industry by taking positive steps to ensure voluntary compliance with the law and deter the illegal manufacture, distribution, sale or consumption of alcoholic beverage products.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Administrative Cases Filed by Enforcement Agents Resulting in Suspension or Cancellation	95%	95%

A.1.1. Strategy: DETER/DETECT VIOLATIONS Deter and detect violations of the Alcoholic Beverage Code by inspecting licensed establishments, by investigating complaints and by providing or sponsoring educational programs that promote voluntary compliance and increase the public's awareness of the state's alcoholic beverages laws.	$ 14,245,906	$ 13,737,008
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inspections Made	107,207	107,207
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Inspection	138.43	134.59
B. Goal: PROCESS TABC APPLICATIONS Process alcoholic beverage license/permit applications and to issue licenses/permits in compliance with the Alcoholic Beverage Code.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Original License/Permit Applications Processed Within 14 Days	93%	93%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENSURE LAW COMPLIANCE Ensure compliance with laws regarding ownership of permits/licenses, tax security, and other licensing requirements.	$ 1,460,985	$ 1,509,754
Output (Volume):		
Number of Applications Processed	95,546	95,832
C. Goal: COLLECT FEES AND TAXES To ensure compliance with the Alcoholic Beverage Code in the manufacturing, importing, exporting, transporting, storing, selling, serving, and distributing of alcoholic beverages.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Agency Contacts Expressing Satisfaction With Compliance Functions	95%	95%
C.1.1. Strategy: COMPLIANCE MONITORING Inspect, investigate and analyze all segments of the alcoholic beverage industry, verify the accuracy and timeliness of tax reporting payments, and initiate any necessary compliance and/or administrative actions for failure to comply, while providing instruction to promote voluntary compliance.	$ 2,127,826	$ 2,155,873
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inspections, Analyses and Compliance Activities	81,190	81,190
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Inspection, Analyses, Compliance Activities and Report Analyzations	24.3	24.3
C.2.1. Strategy: PORTS OF ENTRY Identify high traffic loads and strategically place personnel or equipment at ports of entry to more effectively regulate the personal importation of alcoholic beverages and cigarette.	$ 2,163,666	$ 2,167,698
Output (Volume):		
Number of Alcoholic Beverage Containers and Cigarette Packages Stamped	2,700,000	2,650,000
Total, Goal C: COLLECT FEES AND TAXES	$ 4,291,492	$ 4,323,571

D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,233,536	$ 1,276,767
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 951,106	$ 984,546
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 480,780	$ 507,369
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,665,422	$ 2,768,682
Grand Total, ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION	$ 22,663,805	$ 22,339,015
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 22,161,341	$ 21,836,551
Appropriated Receipts	140,000	140,000
Interagency Contracts	362,464	362,464
Total, Method of Financing	$ 22,663,805	$ 22,339,015
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 5,647,043	$ 5,856,652
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	501.0	501.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Administrator, Group 3	$83,991	$83,991
Assistant Administrator	78,948	78,948

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Border Stations~~	~~$ 90,000~~	~~$~~
a.~~b.~~ Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Acquisition of Radio Equipment (MLPP payments for 1998-99 acquisitions)	~~264,967~~	~~508,731~~
	~~$~~ 330,430	$ 48,368
b.~~c.~~ Transportation Items		
(1) Fleet Acquisition (MLPP payments for 1996-97 acquisitions)	~~287,079~~	~~165,793~~
	40,820	0
(2) Fleet Acquisition (MLPP payments for 1998-99 acquisitions)	~~$ 263,922~~	~~$ 778,575~~
	951,063	563,275
(3) Fleet Acquisitions (72 Vehicles)	640,000	800,000
Total, Transportation Items	~~$ 551,001~~	~~$ 944,368~~

	$ 1,631,883	$ 1,363,275
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 905.968~~	~~$ 1.453.099~~
	$ 1,962,313	$ 1,411,643

2. **Hazardous Duty Pay Authorized.** The Alcoholic Beverage Commission is authorized to pay hazardous duty pay at a rate of ~~s~~Seven ~~d~~Dollars ($7.00) per month for each year of state service up to and including the 30th year of service, to any commissioned law enforcement personnel as prescribed by law.

   It is further provided that individuals who had received hazardous duty pay as of August 31, 1981, shall continue to receive hazardous duty pay for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this act. Individuals hired after August 31, 1981, shall not receive hazardous duty pay unless so authorized by ~~Tex. Govt. Code ANN., §~~Section 659.062, Government Code.

3. **Witness Expenses Authorized.** No other provisions of this Article shall prevent payment by the State of Texas of salaries and expenses incurred by representatives of the Alcoholic Beverage Commission in attendance on state or federal grand jury proceedings, and who may be called as witnesses in the trial of criminal or civil cases in state or federal courts involving offenses complained of against state or federal liquor regulatory or revenue laws. It is further provided that any fees collected by such representatives in performing such duties shall be deposited in the State Treasury to the credit of the appropriations made above.

4. **Revolving Fund.** The revolving change fund created by prior Legislatures in the amount of $7,500 for use at the several International Bridges is hereby reappropriated for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act for the same purposes.

5. **State Police Agency.** For purposes of application to the federal government for licenses, permits, or other authorizations, including radio frequencies, or for law enforcement assistance grants, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission shall be considered a state police agency in accordance with the Alcoholic Beverage Code and other applicable laws.

6. **Fleet of Motor Vehicles Authorized.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the agency purchase and maintain a fleet of vehicles. If these vehicles are unmarked for law enforcement purposes these vehicles shall be utilized only by personnel who are commissioned peace officers or those persons responsible for the maintenance and repair of these vehicles. Vehicles which are properly marked pursuant to state requirements, may be utilized for other legitimate agency purposes as needed by personnel employed in the Enforcement Division.

7. **Purchase of Evidence Authorized.** From the amounts authorized above, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission is hereby authorized to establish a cash fund not to exceed $50,000 for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance expenses deemed necessary by the Commission.

8. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above as well as an amount equal to the amount identified above in the informational item “Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act.” In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

9. **Agent Training.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission, as part of its initial and ongoing training of its certified peace officers, emphasize

the evidentiary threshold required in prosecution of criminal cases as it applies to minors in possession of alcoholic beverages.

~~10. **Funding for Legal Costs.** Contingent upon the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission increasing fees, fines, and surcharges, pursuant to Sec 5.50 of the Alcoholic Beverage Code, in an equal amount and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the increased revenues are estimated to be available in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate, including supplemental estimates used in certifying this Act, to fund the increased appropriations, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission is hereby appropriated $250,000 for each year of the biennium out of the General Revenue Fund for increased costs associated with the State Office of Administrative Hearings and the Office of the Attorney General and other legal costs. It is the intent of the Legislature that the funds appropriated pay for additional costs of conducting administrative hearings and legal expenses for defending the commission. These funds may be expended to pay inter-agency contract costs or transfers with the Office of the Attorney General and the State Office of Administrative Hearings to conduct hearings, for travel costs of persons attending hearings not to exceed those rates set by this Act, for expert witness costs, for costs of any outside counsel incurred in the conducting of an administrative hearing or civil case involving the commission.~~

~~11. **Contingent Appropriations.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in A.1.1. Strategy: Deter/Detect Violations, $597,030 in fiscal year 1998 and $1,122,200 in 1999; and in C.2.1. Strategy: Ports of Entry, $90,000 in 1998; are contingent upon the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission increasing fees, fines, and surcharges, pursuant to Sec 5.50 of the Alcoholic Beverage Code, by $1,884,785; and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the increased revenues are estimated to be available in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate, including supplemental estimates used in certifying this Act, to fund the increased appropriations and benefits.~~

~~This appropriation is for the purpose of funding the replacement of vehicles, radio equipment, a new Agent V position and the rehabilitation/replacement of booths at the ports of entry.~~

~~12. **Contingent Appropriations for New Agents.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in A.1.1. Strategy: Deter Violations, $408,290 in fiscal year 1998 and $850,120 in 1999; are contingent upon the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission increasing fees, and surcharges, pursuant to Sec. 5.50 of the Alcoholic Beverage Code, by $1,491,136; and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the increased revenues are estimated to be available in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate, including supplemental estimates used in certifying this Act, to fund the increased appropriations and benefits.~~

~~This appropriation is for the purpose of funding the hiring of twenty (20) additional agents with Capital Budget items. These funds shall be expended only on alcohol education programs, such as Cops in Shops and Project SAVE, and for the enforcement and prosecution of provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Code pertaining to health, safety and welfare.~~

10. **Clothing Provisions.**

    a. A commissioned officer who received a $1.200 clothing allowance pursuant to the Appropriations Act during the ~~1996-1997~~ 1998-99 biennium shall receive a $1,200 clothing allowance in the ~~1998-1999~~ 2000-01 biennium.

    b. It is the intent of the Legislature that no person shall receive a $1,200 clothing allowance unless eligible in subsection (a).

c. An individual who is newly hired or newly commissioned after September 1, 1997 is eligible to receive a $500 cleaning allowance. No rank other than that of Agent is entitled to a $500 cleaning allowance.

d. TABC may purchase uniforms for Tax Collectors at International Bridges.

~~14. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 2909.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 2909, or similar legislation relating to the monitoring of gross receipts by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission is hereby appropriated $324,100 for fiscal year 1998 and $276,100 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing that Act. This appropriation is also contingent upon the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission increasing fees, fines, and surcharges, pursuant to Section 5.50 of the Alcoholic Beverage Code, by $600,200 and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the increased revenues are estimated to be available in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate, including supplemental estimates used in certifying this Act, to fund the increased appropriations. The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act.~~

DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROVIDE PRISON DIVERSIONS To provide diversions to traditional prison incarceration by the use of community supervision and other community-based programs.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Felony Community Supervision Annual Revocation Rate	9.3%	9.9%
A.1.1. Strategy: BASIC SUPERVISION Secure and distribute funding necessary to provide adequate basic community supervision services that meet required levels of supervision.	$ 99,425,812	$ 98,850,853
Output (Volume): Total Felony Offenders Under Direct Supervision	166,617	165,069
A.1.2. Strategy: DIVERSION PROGRAMS Allow for the development of programs to divert adult offenders to community-based programs and away from traditional incarceration.	$ 54,071,956	$ 54,071,956
Output (Volume): Number of Residential Beds Grant Funded	2,043	2,043
A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS Provide formula-allocated aid to community-based correctional programs to encourage the development of alternatives to incarceration.	$ 44,906,752	$ 44,906,752

Output (Volume):		
Number of Residential Beds Funded	962	962
Total, Goal A: PROVIDE PRISON DIVERSIONS	$ 198,404,520	$ 197,829,561
B. Goal: SPECIAL NEEDS OFFENDERS		
To provide a comprehensive continuity of care system for special needs offenders through statewide collaboration and coordination.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Reduction of Arrests	20%	20%
B.1.1. Strategy: SPECIAL NEEDS PROJECTS	$ 4,201,783	$ 4,201,783
Provide projects that coordinate multi-agency efforts for special needs offenders through case management and treatment services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Special Needs Offenders Served Through the Continuity of Care Programs	3,500	3,300
C. Goal: INCARCERATE FELONS		
To provide for confinement, supervision, rehabilitation and reintegration of adult felons.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Escapes as Percentage of Number of Inmates Incarcerated	.0098%	.0098%
Three-Year Recidivism Rate	37.8%	37.8%
C.1.1. Strategy: SECURITY/CLASSIFICATION	$ 750,084,565	$ 754,739,397
Provide security resources and a classification system that ensures an appropriate environment.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inmates Incarcerated	120,697	121,934
C.1.2. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL GOODS/SERVICES	$ 350,200,854	$ 351,803,875
Provide goods and services necessary to house and maintain the inmate population and operate institutional facilities.		
Efficiencies:		
Support Services Cost per Inmate Day	8.01	7.97
C.1.3. Strategy: PSYCHIATRIC CARE	$ 43,245,393	$ 43,611,004
Maintain and support a professional psychiatric care program capable of providing quality services to all inmates.		
Output (Volume):		
Psychiatric Inpatient Average Daily Census	1,950	1,950
C.1.4. Strategy: MANAGED HEALTH CARE	$ 252,191,503	$ 264,541,410
Maintain and support a professional managed health care program capable of providing quality services to all inmates.		
Efficiencies:		
Medical Care Cost per Inmate Day	5.3	5.3
C.1.5. Strategy: CONTRACTED/TEMPORARY CAPACITY	$ 14,779,680	$ 0
Provide for payments to counties and private entities for correctional bed capacity on a contractual/ temporary basis.		

Explanatory:		
Average Number of Inmates in Contractual Correctional Bed Capacity	1,012	0
C.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIES	$ 77,060,512	$ 77,002,341
Prepare the inmate for reintegration into society by providing the opportunity for on-the-job training in Texas Correctional Industries.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inmates Assigned to the Texas Correctional Industries Program	6,900	6,900
C.2.2. Strategy: ACADEMIC/VOCATIONAL TRAINING	$ 11,602,909	$ 11,335,487
Offer post-secondary academic and vocational training needed for the further development of mental and job skills.		
Output (Volume):		
Inmate Students Enrolled	17,405	18,101
C.2.3. Strategy: INMATE TREATMENT SERVICES	$ 13,046,615	$ 13,112,197
Provide screening during the diagnostic/intake process that identifies special needs.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Sex Offenders Receiving Psychological Counseling	2,600	2,600
C.2.4. Strategy: SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT	$ 67,398,904	$ 67,415,421
Provide a substance abuse treatment program with well defined goals that includes a highly structured work environment, education, a graded system of rewards/sanctions, regular scheduled evaluation, and provides for post-release continuum of care.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Confinees Completing Treatment in Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities (SAFPF)	5,800	5,800
C.3.1. Strategy: CONTRACT PRISONS	$ 43,195,613	$ 43,077,592
Contract for prisons that provide eligible inmates with full-time work, education and/or programming.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inmates in Contract Prisons	4,078	4,078
C.4.1. Strategy: OPERATE STATE JAILS	$ 206,391,159	$ 207,979,941
Provide operations of the state jail facilities.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Inmate Population in State Jail Facilities	24,273	24,273
Total, Goal C: INCARCERATE FELONS	$ 1,829,197,707	$ 1,834,618,665
D. Goal: ACCEPT INMATES IN 45 DAYS		
Ensure that there are adequate housing and support facilities for convicted felons during confinement.		
D.1.1. Strategy: FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION	$ 6,000,000	$ U.B.
Construction and repair of facilities.		

D.1.2. Strategy: LEASE-PURCHASE OF FACILITIES Provide for lease-purchase of facilities.	$ 20,664,823	$ 18,796,456
Total, Goal D: ACCEPT INMATES IN 45 DAYS	$ 26,664,823	$ 18,796,456
E. Goal: OPERATE PAROLE SYSTEM To provide supervision and administer the range of options and sanctions available for felons' reintegration back into society following release from confinement.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Releasee Annual Revocation Rate	13.2%	13.2%
E.1.1. Strategy: BOARD OF PARDONS & PAROLES Consider eligible prisoners for release prior to completion of their sentence of confinement, exercise statutory authority for decision-making relative to parole or acts of clemency, and conduct revocation hearings as required by law.	$ 8,632,212	$ 8,665,671
Output (Volume):		
Number of Parole Cases Considered	69,000	69,000
E.1.2. Strategy: PAROLE SELECTION Provide necessary support to the Board of Pardons and Paroles and ensure compliance with all statutory requirements for parole, mandatory release, and executive clemency actions.	$ 13,976,991	$ 14,057,804
Output (Volume):		
Number of Parole Cases Processed	33,818	28,921
E.2.1. Strategy: PAROLE SUPERVISION Supervise releasees according to legally-mandated ratios.	$ 77,172,451	$ 75,455,633
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pre-Revocation Warrants Issued	27,996	27,624
E.2.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PAROLE Provide sufficient resources to ensure adequate surveillance and control of clients residing in pre-parole transfer, halfway houses, and work release facilities; and ensure residents receive appropriate assistance in making the transition from prison to community life.	$ 38,504,647	$ 38,405,758
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pre-Parole Transferees in Pre-Parole Transfer Facilities	2,000	2,000
E.2.3. Strategy: PAROLE SANCTIONS Provide facilities for the temporary confinement of technical parole/mandatory release violators which serve as a punitive option to full revocation.	$ 18,666,946	$ 18,616,478
Output (Volume):		
Number of Releasees in Intermediate Sanction Facilities	1,631	1,631
Total, Goal E: OPERATE PAROLE SYSTEM	$ 156,953,247	$ 155,201,344

F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
F.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 36,603,378	$ 36,603,378
F.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 23,719,322	$ 15,601,160
F.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 4,081,996	$ 4,081,996
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 64,404,696	$ 56,286,534
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE	$ 2,279,826,776	$ 2,266,934,343
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,120,241,666	$ 2,123,631,194
Education and Recreation Program Receipts	61,553,416	62,139,531
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 2,181,795,082	$ 2,185,770,725
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Industrial Revolving Account No. 156	55,230,583	55,230,583
Federal Funds		
Federal Funds	303,666	303,666
Federal Funds for Incarcerated Aliens	8,638,673	7,055,713
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 8,942,339	$ 7,359,379
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006	6,000,000	U.B.
Appropriated Receipts	21,358,772	12,073,656
Interagency Contracts	6,500,000	6,500,000
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	U.B.	U.B.
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 33,858,772	$ 18,573,656
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,279,826,776	$ 2,266,934,343
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	42,504.5	42,656.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 5	$127,000	$127,000
Director, Institutional Division	111,200	111,200
Director of Facilities	96,200	96,200
~~Director of Administrative Services~~		
Director of Financial Services	91,200	91,200
Correctional Medical Director	141,800	141,800
Chairman, Board of Pardons and Paroles, Group 3	77,500	77,500
Parole Board Members, Group 3	(17) 75,000	(17) 75,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended

only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Lease-purchase of Facilities	$ 20,664,823	$ 18,796,456
~~(1) Lease-purchase of Facilities~~	~~$ 23,113,369~~	~~$ 23,016,732~~
(2) Additional Prison Capacity	U.B.	U.B.
~~b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~33,300,000~~	~~U.B.~~
b. Construction of Roads	6,000,000	U.B.
c. Transportation Items	1,500,000	1,500,000
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Acquisitions for Agency Operations	2,632,434	2,575,452
~~(1) Acquisitions for Agency Operations~~	~~2,508,182~~	~~3,192,826~~
~~(2) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1996-97 Acquisitions~~	~~224,968~~	~~111,702~~
e. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1998-99~~1994-95 Acquisitions~~	66,326	66,023
~~Acquisitions~~	~~353,613~~	~~76,956~~
(2) Computer and Software Acquisitions	8,025,264	U.B.
~~(2) Aquisitions for Reengineering Project~~	~~7,489,437~~	~~12,394,000~~
f. Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property		
(1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1996-97 Acquisitions	$ 201,389	$ 200,521
~~Acquisitions~~	~~206,329~~	~~204,727~~
~~h. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~		
~~(1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1994-95 Acquisitions~~	~~28,501~~	~~5,542~~
~~(2) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1992-93 Acquisitions~~	~~$ 10,112~~	~~$ 0~~
Total, Capital Budget	$ 39,090,236	$ 23,138,452
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 74,734,511~~	~~$ 40,502,485~~

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

General Revenue Fund	$ 32,748,345	$ 22,853.543 & U.B.
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 35,185,166~~	~~$ 40,419,370 & U.B.~~
State Highway Fund No. 006	6,000,000	U.B.
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Industrial Revolving Account No. 156	341,891	284,909
~~Revolving Account No. 156~~	~~249,345~~	~~83,115~~
~~Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds~~	~~33,300,000 & U.B.~~	~~U.B.~~
Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	U.B.	U.B.
Total, Method of Financing	$ 39,090,236	$ 23,138,452
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 74,734,511~~	~~$ 40,502,485~~

2. **Disposition of Construction Appropriation.** Construction appropriations may be used to pay salaries of engineers, architects, superintendents, supervisors and administrative expenses and support personnel of construction projects; architectural fees and the actual and necessary travel expenses incurred by them or their representatives in making special trips of inspection at the instance of the Board of Criminal Justice or the ~~Director of the Institutional Division~~ Department of Criminal Justice's Executive Director or designee during construction or repair of buildings or installation of fixed equipment in such buildings. The State Classification Officer shall approve job titles and rates of pay for such salaried positions.

3. **Temporary Loan of Construction Resources.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may temporarily utilize materials and equipment acquired and personnel paid from one project appropriated or reappropriated for construction, repairs, and renovation, including construction of additional capacity, and building maintenance, to construct any other similar project for which funds have been appropriated. The receiving project must reimburse the providing project within twelve months with funds and/or a like amount of materials, equipment, equipment usage or personnel of equivalent value. Reimbursement with funds may be accomplished by transfer in a manner which records appropriate expenditures to the borrowing project and negative expenditures to the lending project. These transfers may be summary amounts in a manner approved by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. However, the TDCJ must maintain adequate detailed records to support such summary transfer amounts.

4. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances of Construction Bonds.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) in the general obligation bond appropriations made and/or reappropriated by the ~~Seventy-third Legislature, Seventy-fourth Legislature, and~~ Seventy-fifth Legislature and Seventy-sixth Legislature for construction appropriations are hereby reappropriated to the TDCJ for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, for the same purpose or for transfer and use in completing other authorized building projects in authorized amounts, provided that such reappropriated funds shall not be expended without approval of the Board of Criminal Justice and that copies of such approvals shall be filed with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. ~~Up to $33.3 million of the unexpended balances reappropriated for the 1998-99 biennium may be used for facilities' repair or rehabilitation projects as reflected in TDCJ's Capital Budget rider.~~ (e~~E~~stimated to be $61,231,070~~$264,047,000~~).

5. **Architectural Fees.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, in those instances where inmate labor is used on construction projects, the Department of Criminal Justice is authorized to pay architectural fees based on the estimated total cost of a project as if it were to be done by a private contractor. The D~~d~~epartment shall employ an independent firm, separate from the architect, to estimate the total cost of a project. Architectural fees based on the estimated cost shall be governed by other provisions of this Act.

6. **Construction Encumbrances.** Any funds legally encumbered for construction contracts for projects which are in effect as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~ are considered encumbered and may be carried forward to fiscal year 2000~~1998~~.

7. **Oversight of Construction Projects.** The Department of Criminal Justice shall contract with the Texas Youth Commission and the Juvenile Probation Commission to provide construction management services for all Youth Commission and Juvenile Probation Commission construction projects involving the expenditure of bond funds.

8. **Review of Construction Change Orders.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ), upon the review of any change order, develop a procedure whereby cause of such change order shall be determined and documented in the project file. If it is determined that the change was necessitated by the error or omission of any contracted party, the TDCJ shall hold such party financially responsible.

9. **Utilization of Existing Correctional Facilities.** It is the intent of the Legislature that full consideration be given to utilizing existing correctional facilities located in the State of Texas and currently owned or operated by federal or local governments. Appropriations to the Department may be used for the purposes of leasing, purchasing or contracting for operations if agreements can be reached which are beneficial to the State.

10. **Prison Construction Prioritization.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Criminal Justice prioritize any construction of additional capacity in such a way as to ensure the expeditious completion of any units on which work had been started and subsequently suspended.

11. **Salary Adjustment Authorized.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is authorized to adjust salaries of Correctional Officers I, Correctional Officers II, Correctional Officers III, and Sergeants of Correctional Officers positions to rates within the designated salary group, not to exceed Step 6, for the purpose of recruiting, employing and retaining career correctional personnel. Merit raises are prohibited for all Correctional Officers and Sergeants of Correctional Officers who are receiving or are eligible to receive step adjustments in the career ladder system.

12. **Appropriation: Meals Authorized.** Department employees assigned to work inside correctional facilities or on travel status may receive up to two free meals per shift and employees residing in employee dormitories may receive three free meals per day. None of the funds appropriated above shall be utilized to provide meals to other employees for a charge of less than $1.00 per meal or to grow, purchase, prepare, or provide food products for employees to use at their homes. ~~Fees for meals are reappropriated to the item from which expenditures were made.~~All meal fees received are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2., Institutional Goods/Services. Any fees collected in excess of $17.662 in fiscal year 2000 and $17,662 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for the same purpose.

13. **Restriction, Food Service.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice may provide food items to employees in employee dining facilities, only after the food requirements of inmates are met. The food served to inmates shall be of the same quality as food served to employees.

14. **Payroll Deduction.** Fees for meals and other services will be made by payroll deduction whenever practical.

15. **Benefit Policy Required.** The Board of Criminal Justice shall adopt a written policy relating to benefits provided in Riders 12 and 17 specifying the criteria used to award these benefits to employees, and shall develop a system to account for all costs related to these benefits and all revenues from collection of fees. The Board of Criminal Justice policy ~~and a list of the employees approved to receive these benefits~~ shall be filed annually with the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Legislative Reference Library.

16. **Appropriation: State-Owned Housing Authorized.**

    a. ~~As of September 1, 1998,~~The Department's Regional Directors, ~~the~~ chief Wardens, Assistant Wardens, Majors of Correctional Officers, Captain of Correctional Officers, Lieutenant of Correctional Officers, Kennel Sergeants, Maintenance Supervisors, and Fire/Safety Managers at each facility are authorized to live in state-owned housing at rental rates determined by the D~~d~~epartment.

    b. ~~As of September 1, 1998, o~~Other D~~d~~epartment employees may live in available state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, Section ___~~178~~, Recovery Housing Costs, of this Act.

c. All fees received~~Fees~~ for employee housing are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2., Institutional Goods/Services~~hereby reappropriated~~ to be used for maintaining employee housing. Any fees collected in excess of $146.883 in fiscal year 2000 and $146.883 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for the same purpose.

d. Notwithstanding Article IX, Section ___~~178~~, the D~~d~~epartment may allocate housing at reduced or no cost to employees with a demonstrated need based on location and job description.

17. **Appropriation: Laundry Service.** The D~~d~~epartment may launder or dry clean the uniforms of correctional officers at no charge. None of the funds appropriated above may be used to launder or dry clean other employee clothing or to provide other services unless fees are charged to recover the cost of providing the services. All f~~F~~ees collected for laundry and other related services are ~~reappropriated to the line item from which the expenditures were made~~appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2., Institutional Goods/Services. Any fees collected in excess of $557.542 in fiscal year 2000 and $557,542 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for the same purpose.

18. **Inmate Labor.** It is the intent of the Legislature that inmate labor not be used to provide personal services for employees; provided, however, that they may be used to provide maintenance and upkeep to state property and equipment.

19. **Employee Medical Care.** Appropriations made in this Act not otherwise restricted in use may also be expended to provide medical attention and hospitalization by correctional medical staff and the correctional hospital facilities, or to pay necessary medical expenses for employees injured while performing the duties of any hazardous position which is not reimbursed by workers' compensation and/or employees' state insurance. For the purpose of this section, "hazardous position" shall mean one for which the regular and normal duties inherently involve the risk of peril of bodily injury or harm. Appropriations made in this Act not otherwise restricted in use may also be expended for medical tests and procedures on employees that are required by federal or state law or regulations when the tests or procedures are required as a result of the employee's job assignment or when considered necessary due to potential or existing litigation.

20. **Compensatory Time.** Exceptions to the prohibition against substituting other days for holidays may be authorized by the Director of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice for employees who are required to work on holidays due to the continuing operation of the D~~d~~epartment. Any employee who is required to work on any of the holidays authorized in the general provisions of this Act, and who does work on any of the said holidays, shall be entitled to compensating time off to be taken on such day as may be mutually agreed upon by the employee and his supervisor.

21. **Hazardous Duty Pay.** It is the legislative intent that all persons receiving hazardous duty pay as of August 31, 1985 continue to receive it. However, all persons hired after August 31, 1985 must occupy positions approved by the Texas Board of Criminal Justice and that meet statutory criteria to receive hazardous duty pay.

22. **Employment Limitation.** It is the intent of the Legislature that no one shall be employed by the Department of Criminal Justice who, in the course of his official duties, conducted business with individuals or firms with which the employee has either a direct or indirect financial interest.

23. **Grievance Procedures.** The Board of Criminal Justice shall maintain employee disciplinary and grievance procedures in compliance with this section.

The Board's disciplinary procedures shall allow an employee of the department to be represented by a designee of the employee's selection who may participate in the hearing on behalf of an employee charged with any type of disciplinary violation.

The Board's grievance procedure shall attempt to solve problems through a process which recognizes the employee's right to bring grievances pursuant to the procedures in this section. The grievance procedure shall include either independent mediation or independent, non-binding arbitration of disputes between the employer and the employee if the disciplining authority recommends that the employee be terminated or the employee is terminated.

Any grievance or disciplinary hearing in which a department employee serves as a representative shall be held during normal business hours on a week day, unless the employer and employee agree otherwise. The employee subject to the hearing attends such hearing as a part of regular employment duties. An employee representative who is a department employee must obtain prior approval to be placed on unpaid leave to attend a hearing.

Nothing in this provision shall authorize expenditures of appropriated funds not authorized elsewhere in this Act.

24. **Transfer Authority Within and Between Goals.** Subject to Capital Budget provisions contained in this Act the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is authorized to transfer such amounts as may be necessary within appropriations made for each goal.

    Funds may be transferred between goals; provided, that before any transfer between goals which will have the cumulative effect of changing expenditures for any goal by more than 20 percent of the amount appropriated for that goal for the fiscal year, written notification of intent to transfer be provided the Legislative and Executive Budget offices.

25. **Petty Cash Fund Authorized.** The local Petty Cash Revolving Fund in the amount of $10,000 is continued for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, and may be used to advance or reimburse transfer agents and for the care and maintenance of convicted felons while enroute to the department from points in Texas and elsewhere in the United States; and for the payment of C.O.D. freight and express charges and similar items requiring immediate cash disbursements. The funds shall be reimbursed by warrants drawn and approved by the Comptroller out of appropriated funds to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

26. **Revolving Fund Authorized.** The local Inmate Release Revolving Fund of $500,000 is continued for each year of the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, and is deposited in a bank or banks in Texas; and all inmates released on parole, mandatory supervision, or conditional pardon shall be paid out of this fund. The fund shall be reimbursed by warrants drawn and approved by the Comptroller out of appropriated funds to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

27. **Appropriation: ~~,~~ Agriculture Receipts.** It is the intent of the Legislature that each year of the biennium the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may exchange agricultural products for other agricultural products and finished goods, and all revenue accruing from the sale of agricultural commodities or livestock ~~is reappropriated to the TDCJ. Other~~and other revenues ~~deposited are reappropriated~~ as they apply to sales of equipment, salvage, refunds and to recover damage claims~~.~~ are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2., Institutional Goods/Services. Any revenues collected in excess of $3,482,177 in fiscal year 2000 and $3,482,177 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for agricultural operations. Any unexpended balance up to $2,000,000 remaining from revenues August 31, 1999~~1997~~ and August 31, 2000~~1998~~ is reappropriated to allow for continuity of agricultural production and sales cycles which do not conform to fiscal years (fiscal year 1999 U.B. estimated to be $0~~$2,000,000~~).

~~28. **Appropriation of Receipts.** All receipts from the operation of the correctional facilities' commissaries, all gifts and all other income for inmate welfare accruing together with balances at the beginning of each year of the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, and deposited in the local Educational and Recreational Fund, are hereby appropriated to the Department of Criminal Justice subject to the following provisions:~~

~~a. Salaries of personnel employed out of the Educational and Recreational Fund shall conform with the provisions of the Classification Plan except as otherwise provided by this Act.~~

~~b. Such fund shall be expended only with the advance, written approval of the Board of Criminal Justice.~~

~~c. It is the intent of the Legislature that such Educational and Recreational Funds shall be expended first for the purpose of meeting Ruiz requirements for construction, maintenance, equipment and operations of recreation facilities and for the income producing operations of the fund. Any balances remaining after meeting Ruiz requirements may be expended for non-court related activities.~~

28. **Appropriation: Acceptance of Grants, Gifts.** The Board of Criminal Justice is authorized to accept federal grants, donations and gifts, including those of real property, for the programs and projects of the agency. All such~~Such~~ gifts, donations, and grants are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1., Security/Classification, for the purposes for which they are made available; provided, however, that in taking advantage of or accepting such funds, the B~~b~~oard shall not incur any indebtedness which would necessitate a supplemental or additional appropriation out of any funds of this State nor deplete any of the funds herein appropriated to an amount which would necessitate a supplemental or additional appropriation out of any funds of this state to replenish said fund or funds. Any gifts, donations, and grants in excess of $32,025 in fiscal year 2000 and $32,025 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for the purposes for which they are made available.

29. **Appropriation: ~~of~~ Controlled Substance Receipts.** All funds received under Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Chapter 71, Property Code, V.T.C.A.,~~V.A.T.S.,~~ by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice are hereby appropriated above in Strategy F.1.1., Central Administration, ~~to the Department of Criminal Justice~~ to be used for law enforcement purposes. Any funds unexpended at the close of each fiscal year are reappropriated for the following year (fiscal year 1999 U.B. estimated to be $0~~$7,000~~).

30. **Supply Revolving Fund Authorized.** The State Comptroller shall establish a separate account from which consumable supply costs shall be paid. From funds herein appropriated, the Department ~~agency~~ may establish, maintain, and operate on a reimbursable basis a supply revolving fund which will contribute to the efficiency and economical operation of the Department ~~agency~~.

    Rules shall be established to avoid depletion of the revolving fund. To reimburse the fund from which expenditures are made, the Department ~~agency~~ may make fund transfers from the appropriations of the activities which receive the supplies or may submit purchase vouchers through the Office of the State Comptroller.

31. **Appropriation: Texas Correctional Industries ~~- Industrial Revolving~~ Receipts.** ~~Subject to provision 33 below, a~~All Industrial Revolving receipts collected from the sales of products produced by Texas Correctional Industries (TCI) ~~in excess of those shown in the method of finance~~ are ~~hereby~~ appropriated above ~~for use~~ in Strategy C.2.1., ~~On-The-Job Training~~Texas Correctional Industries from GR-Dedicated Account 156. Any Industrial Revolving receipts collected in excess of $55,230,583 in fiscal year 2000 and $55,230,583 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for the continued production of TCI goods and services.

Any unexpended and unobligated balance up to $5,000,000 remaining from TCI revenues August 31, 1999 and August 31, 2000 is reappropriated to the Department for the same purpose.

~~**Disposition of Fund Balance.**~~ The State Comptroller shall transfer any unobligated fund balances from Industrial Revolving receipts in excess of $5,000,000 to the General Revenue Fund at the end of each fiscal year. ~~Unobligated fund balances shall be calculated as the cash balance less the outstanding accrued payables and binding encumbrances as reported in USAS within 30 days following the close of the fiscal year.~~ (fiscal year 1999 U.B. estimated to be $2,091,809).

32. **Appropriation:~~-~~Unexpended Balances for Increased Offender Populations.** In order to operate new correctional facilities or programs necessary for increased offender populations under the D~~d~~epartment's supervision, unexpended balances from appropriations made to the Department of Criminal Justice for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ are hereby reappropriated to the D~~d~~epartment for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ contingent upon written notification to the Legislative Budget Board by the Texas Board of Criminal Justice, not less than 30 days prior to encumbrance, which details the amount and purpose of expenditures of funds carried forward into fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ under authority of this provision.

33. **Transfer Limitation.** Upon any order from a federal court that requires the Texas Department of Criminal Justice to transfer funds from any appropriation made hereinabove, those funds which were attempted to be transferred shall lapse and the Comptroller shall return the amount appropriated to its respective source.

34. **Capital Expenditures Authorized.** Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in the general provisions of this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is hereby authorized to expend funds appropriated to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice for the acquisition of capital budget items and unforeseen building maintenance as approved by the Texas Board of Criminal Justice.

35. **Offender Management Automation.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Criminal Justice automate the offender management function to the greatest extent possible. To this end, the D~~d~~epartment may contract for automation/reengineering assistance. Funds for this payment may come from benefits and savings as realized.

~~38. **Medicaid Services for Special Needs Offenders.** Within appropriations made above, the Department of Criminal Justice will maximize Medicaid funding for offenders with mental illness and/or mental retardation who, through interagency contracts with the department's divisions or the Council on Offenders with Mental Impairments, receive services from Community Mental Health and Mental Retardation Authorities. The department shall accomplish this goal by:~~

~~a. Ensuring that when Medicaid-reimbursable services are funded by the department (for Medicaid-eligible special needs offenders) through state or local interagency contracts with Mental Health and Mental Retardation centers, the department's share of the service cost constitutes no more than the state share of the cost of the Medicaid services.~~

~~b. Executing an interagency agreement by December 1, 1997, with the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation (in coordination with the Texas Council on Offenders with Mental Impairments) that standardizes interagency policy on contracts between criminal justice agencies and MHMR authorities. The interagency agreement should specify that both agencies will use Medicaid funding for special needs services whenever possible and that the criminal justice agency's share of the service cost will constitute no more than the state share of the cost of the Medicaid services. Copies of the interagency agreement shall be filed with the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board.~~

36. **Council on Impaired Offenders.** The Ddepartment shall continue current administrative, client services, and services of the Council on Offenders with Mental Impairments.

37. **Payments - County Prosecutors.** Out of funds appropriated above the district clerks in counties with Texas Department of Criminal Justice operational correctional facilities are to be allocated during each year of the biennium, an amount not to exceed $12,000 annually, to be allocated in equal monthly installments for the purpose of supporting enhanced efforts to prosecute persons charged with controlled substances violations on Texas Department of Criminal Justice property.

38. **Appropriation: Recreational Facility Fees.** Fees charged for recreation facilities owned and operated by the Ddepartment are to be deposited in a special account with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. All recreational facility fees received are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2., Institutional Goods/Services. Any fees collected in excess of $37,594 in fiscal year 2000 and $37,594 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for continued operation and maintenance of the Department's recreational facilities. Any balances on hand August 31, 1999~~1997~~, ~~and all revenues collected~~ are hereby reappropriated for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium for the operation and maintenance of the facilities (fiscal year 1999 U.B. estimated to be $0 ~~$2,500,000~~).

39. **Purchasing Through Request for Proposal.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice may purchase care, treatment services, and residential services through the *Request for Proposal* process.

    The Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall:

    (~~1~~a) negotiate purchases to achieve fair and reasonable prices at rates that do not exceed any maximum provided by law, and

    (~~2~~b) select service providers according to each provider's qualifications and demonstrated competence.

~~43. **Expedited Process for Parole Technical Violators.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1., Board of Pardons and Parole, $2,372,471 in 1998 and $1,951,338 in 1999 shall be allocated for the purpose of an expedited review and disposition process for parole technical violators. Performance measures shall be developed to monitor process timeframes related to interviewing, hearings, and final dispositions.~~

40. **Parole Supervision Ratio.** It is the intent of the Legislature that in fiscal years 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~ a ratio of 75 active releasees to one parole officer be maintained. The ratio will be calculated by dividing the number of supervising parole officers and caseworkers currently employed into the total number of releasees supervised, exclusive of those under intensive and super intensive supervision, for which a ratio of 25 and 20 releasees to one supervising officer respectively is to be maintained. In the event that this ratio is not maintained, the ~~Pardons and Paroles Division~~Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall file a statement documenting the reasons for noncompliance with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.

~~45. **Super Intensive Parole Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.2.1., Parole Supervision, $5,056,971 in 1998 and $9,296,563 in 1999 shall be allocated to the Super Intensive Parole Program for electronic monitoring and intensive caseloads. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.2.2., Residential Parole, $1,936,725 in 1998 and $2,792,250 in 1999 shall be allocated to the Super Intensive Parole Program for community residential beds.~~

41. **Misdemeanor Funding.** The ~~Community Justice Assistance Division~~Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall distribute funds at a rate not to exceed $.67 per day for each misdemeanor

defendant directly supervised by a community supervision and corrections department. Funding for each misdemeanor defendant may not exceed the equivalent of 182 days per misdemeanor defendant added to the caseload.

42. **Battering Intervention Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2., Diversion Programs, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice~~'s Community Justice Assistance Division (CJAD)~~ shall allocate not less than $1.4 million this biennium for funding the Battering Intervention and Prevention Program (BIPP) in the manner required by Article 42.141 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, with $400,000 of the minimum allocation contingent upon deobligated and returned fiscal year 2000-01 grant award funds during the biennium. The TDCJ~~CJAD~~ may prioritize up to $3.0 million this biennium for funding the BIPP. The BIPP shall be administered using a statewide allocation of direct grants from TDCJ~~CJAD~~ to local non-profit organizations in the manner described in Article 42.13, Section 10(b). Funds subject to this provision shall be allocated at the local level and designated for use only for these programs. Funds subject to this provision may not be utilized for administrative expenses of local community supervision and corrections departments.

43. **Appropriation: ~~Reimbursement~~Refunds of Unexpended Balances from CSCDs.** The ~~Community Justice Assistance Division~~Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain procedures to ensure that the state is refunded all unexpended and unencumbered balances of state funds held as of the close of this biennium by local community supervision and corrections departments (CSCDs). All fiscal years 1998-99 refunds received from CSCDs by TDCJ are appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1., Basic Supervision, A.1.2., Diversion Programs, A.1.3., Community Corrections, and C.2.4., Substance Abuse Treatment. Any Basic Supervision refunds received in excess of $4,831,537 in fiscal year 2000 are hereby appropriated to TDCJ for Basic Supervision. Any Diversion Programs refunds received in excess of $1,698,395 in fiscal year 2000 are hereby appropriated to TDCJ for Diversion Programs. Any Community Corrections refunds received in excess of $2,217,436 in fiscal year 2000 are hereby appropriated to TDCJ for Community Corrections. Any Substance Abuse Treatment refunds received in excess of $537,748 in fiscal year 2000 are hereby appropriated to TDCJ for the Treatment Alternative to Incarceration Program.

44. **TAIP Program.** The Department of Criminal Justice is directed to expend $6.5 million each year of the biennium, ~~from funds~~ transferred to the Ddepartment from the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, on the Treatment Alternatives~~s~~ to Incarceration Program as specified in ~~Article 42.131, Section 14, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure~~Texas Government Code, Section 76.017.

45. **Transportation - Substance Abuse.** The Department of Criminal Justice shall provide transportation for inmates who are released from Substance Abuse Felony Punishment (SAFP) or In-Prison Therapeutic Community (IPTC) facilities and transferred to a residential setting.

46. **Project RIO~~Rio~~.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, and the Texas Youth Commission together enhance the effectiveness of Project RIO by improving cohesive program delivery among the three agencies. The agencies shall together develop and implement a strategic plan for the implementation of a more cohesive and effective Project RIO program which will emphasize necessary skill development, rehabilitation and appropriate assessment of the offender prior to release. Not later than March 1, 2000~~1998~~, the strategic plan, jointly prepared by the three agencies, and including specific strategies, measures, timeframes for program improvement, and a methodology for program evaluation, shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.

~~52. **Prison Industries Office.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts - Texas Performance Review (TPR) shall conduct a comprehensive review of services provided by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prison industries office to determine if those services may be better~~

~~provided by selecting service providers through competition with other state agency providers of the services or through private commercial sources. The review shall focus on the most effective way to capture the business of state and local governmental entities and public and private educational institutions while maintaining the primary purpose of providing inmates with effective job training.~~

~~If the TPR determines that a service provided by the TDCJ prison industries office may be better provided by selecting the service provider through competition, the TPR shall prepare and submit recommendations to the Seventy-sixth Legislature.~~

47. **Aircraft Authorization.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) is authorized to own or lease, operate, and maintain one aircraft and to replace it if necessary. In the event that a temporary need arises, the TDCJ is authorized to expend funds for the lease or rental of aircraft on an as needed basis.

48. **Light Pollution.** In order to maximize the benefits of work being done at the McDonald Observatory, the following provisions apply to Department of Criminal Justice facilities in the Fort Stockton area:

    a. An outdoor lighting fixture may be installed, replaced, maintained, or operated using state funds only if:

        (1) the new or replacement outdoor lighting fixture is a fully shielded outdoor lighting fixture that allows no direct light to travel upward into the night sky if the rated output of the outdoor lighting fixture is greater than 1,800 lumens;

        (2) full consideration has been given to conserving energy, reducing glare, preserving the natural night environment, and minimizing night sky glow caused by the scattering of artificial light in the atmosphere.

    b. Subsection (a) does not apply if:

        (1) a federal law, rule, or regulation preempts state law;

        (2) the outdoor lighting fixture is used on a temporary basis because emergency personnel require additional illumination for emergency procedures;

        (3) special events or situations require additional illumination; or

        (4) a compelling safety interest exists that cannot be addressed by another method.

    c. Existing outdoor lighting fixtures shall be modified or replaced to comply with requirements specified in subsections (a)(1) and (a)(2) except in cases where subsection (b) applies.

49. **Expenditure Limitation - Windham School District.** None of the funds provided to the Windham School District through the Texas Education Agency shall be expended unless the Board of Criminal Justice has approved an annual operating budget for the school district prior to the expenditure of any funds. The Department of Criminal Justice shall file a copy of that operating budget of the Windham School District with the Governor's Office, the Legislative Budget Board and the appropriate legislative oversight committees at the beginning of each fiscal year.

50. **Residential Status of Inmates.** All inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice are, for educational purposes only, residents of the State of Texas.

51. **Post Secondary Education Programs.** Post secondary education courses shall only be available to inmates who have:

    a. Demonstrated a clear and convincing record of rehabilitation while incarcerated, and

    b. Demonstrated an interest in a field of study that lends itself to performing specific and beneficial tasks while incarcerated, and

    c. Demonstrated the aptitude and capabilities to do college level study.

    The costs of such post secondary education programs shall be reimbursed by the inmate as a condition of parole.

    The Department of Criminal Justice shall not provide in-cell tutoring for inmates who are in administrative segregation.

    The Department of Criminal Justice may not transfer appropriations out of Strategy C.2.2., Academic/Vocational ~~Skill~~ Training.

~~58. **Maximize the Financial Return for Prison Land.** The State Auditor's Office (SAO) shall prepare a report for the Legislative Audit Committee by March 1, 1998, which recommends the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) land parcels to be sold, leased, or used for prison operations. After the SAO's report has been received and accepted by the Legislative Audit Committee, TDCJ shall implement the recommendations of the report and provide an implementation timetable to the Legislative Budget Board and the General Land Office. Sums realized from the proceeds of the sale or lease of TDCJ property in fiscal years 1998 and 1999 shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund. Of the general revenue funds appropriated to TDCJ for fiscal year 1999, $8,500,000 is contingent on land sales or lease revenue of not less than $8,500,000 for the biennium and if such amounts are not realized the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall reduce the general revenue appropriations to the agency for fiscal year 1999 by the contingent amount.~~

~~59. **Appropriation of FY 1997 Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 1997, in the appropriations made to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice for fiscal year 1997 by House Bill 1, Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, are hereby reappropriated, in an amount not to exceed $100,000,000, to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997. The appropriation made by this provision is included in the method of financing above and identified as "General Revenue U.B. from FY 1997."~~

52. **~~Contingency~~ Appropriation: ~~Senate Bill 703~~Education and Recreation Program Receipts.** ~~Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 703, a~~All receipts collected from the operation of facility commissaries and all gifts and other income for inmate welfare accruing together with Education and Recreation Program account balances at the beginning of each year of the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ are hereby appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2., Institutional Goods/Services to the Department of Criminal Justice subject to the following provisions:

    a. All receipts collected shall be deposited in accordance with applicable statutes: (1) in the General Revenue Fund of the State Treasury; (2) in trust with the State Comptroller; or (3) in a local bank account on approval by the State Comptroller.

    b. Salaries of personnel employed by the Education and Recreation Program shall conform with the provisions of the Classification Plan except as otherwise provided by this Act.

c. Funds deposited in Education and Recreation Program accounts shall be expended only with the advance, written approval of the Board of Criminal Justice.

d. It is the intent of the Legislature that Education and Recreation Program receipts be expended first for the construction, maintenance, equipment and operations of recreational facilities and for the income producing operations of the program. Any remaining balances may be expended for other programs benefiting the welfare of department confinees.

~~a. Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 703, this rider supersedes TDCJ Rider 28. Any Education and Recreation Program receipts collected in excess of $61,553,416 in fiscal year 2000 and $62,139,531 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department subject to the above-cited provisions.~~

~~61. **Appropriations Made in Other Legislation: Fugitive Apprehension Account.** The amount of $21,101,563 is appropriated for the 1998-99 biennium from the Fugitive Apprehension Account, a dedicated General Revenue Account, to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice in House Bill No. 2272, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, for the purpose of contracting with counties or private entities to obtain additional capacity for incarcerating individuals convicted of felonies.~~

53. **Private Sector Prison Industries Oversight Authority.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.2.2., Residential Parole, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall provide reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by members of the Private Sector Prison Industries Oversight Authority in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Section 497.055 and provisions of this Act related to the per diem of board or commission members.

54. **Appropriated: Sex Offender Notification Fees.** All fees collected from offenders for reimbursement to local law enforcement authorities for costs incurred in providing notice for publication to a newspaper in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Section 508.186, are appropriated above in Strategy E.2.1., Parole Supervision, for reimbursing local law enforcement authorities. Any fees collected in excess of $10,000 in fiscal year 2000 and $10,000 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for the same purpose.

55. **Appropriation: Parole Supervision Fees.** All parole supervision fees collected from offenders in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Section 508.182, are appropriated above in Strategy E.2.1., Parole Supervision. Any fees collected in excess of $5,196,685 in fiscal year 2000 and $5,039,515 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Department for Parole Supervision.

56. **Appropriation Transfers Between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice may transfer appropriations in an amount not to exceed $150 million made for fiscal year 2001 to fiscal year 2000, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

a. Transfers under this section may be made only:
   (1) if correctional populations exceed the capacity of the Department, or
   (2) if Federal Funds for Incarcerated Aliens appropriated in fiscal year 2000 to the Department are not received in the amount identified in the method of finance for that year, or
   (3) for any other emergency expenditure requirements, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.

b. A transfer authorized by this section above must receive the prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

57. **Sunset Contingency .** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice by the Legislature. In the event the Department is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of Department operations.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE POLICY COUNCIL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EFFECTIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM Develop means to promote a more effective and cohesive state criminal justice system.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Programs Evaluated	3	3
Assessment Instruments Developed	5	5
A.1.1. Strategy: EVALUATIONS TO REDUCE RECIDIVISM Evaluate the criminal justice programs and assist other agencies in the evaluation of programs directed at reducing recidivism.	$ 377,016	$ 381,413
Output (Volume):		
Programs Designed	3	3
A.2.1. Strategy: PROJECTION DEVELOPMENT Develop adult and juvenile correctional population projections and impact studies for use by public officials.	$ 460,033	$ 477,961
A.2.2. Strategy: JUVENILE JUSTICE STUDIES Collect juvenile justice data to study and monitor juvenile sentencing patterns in the state to assist in the development and evaluation of policies, to determine the impact of reforms, and to develop effective delinquency prevention, diversionary or treatment programs.	$ 388,107	$ 365,782
Total, Goal A: EFFECTIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	$ 1,225,156	$ 1,225,156
Grand Total, CRIMINAL JUSTICE POLICY COUNCIL	$ 1,225,156	$ 1,225,156

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 692,632	$ 692,632
Criminal Justice Grants	482,524	482,524
Federal Funds	50,000	50,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,225,156	$ 1,225,156
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	27.0	26.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$75,000	$75,000
Deputy Director	65,000	65,000

~~1. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Criminal Justice Policy Council are made contingent on the continuation of the Criminal Justice Policy Council by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036:		
A. Goal: EDUCATION & ASSISTANCE To assist local governments and other entities by providing materials for use in conducting research on fire protection issues and in developing training resources for fire protection personnel (Govt Code 419.031) and to assist in providing fire fighting equipment and resources to local fire departments (Govt Code 419.053).		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase in the Number of Research Requests for the Fire Protection Information Resource Center	5%	5%
A.1.1. Strategy: FIRE SAFETY INFO & EDUC PROGRAMS Acquire, develop and maintain current and historical information on fire protection and provide training aids and fire protection information to fire departments and other entities.	$ 145,301	$ 145,301
A.2.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER GRANT PROGRAM Administer a grant/loan program to distribute resources to local fire departments.	$ 1,015,756	$ 1,015,756

Output (Volume):		
Amount of Loans/Grants Awarded to Fire Departments	1,015,756	1,015,756
Total, Goal A: EDUCATION & ASSISTANCE	$ 1,161,057	$ 1,161,057
B. Goal: FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARDS		
To enforce statutes and rules relating to standards for fire service personnel education, training, facilities and protective equipment in order to protect the public and fire service personnel against loss of life and property resulting from fire and related hazards. (Govt Code Section 419.022, 419.028, 419.029, 419.032, 419.071, 419.042)		
B.1.1. Strategy: CERTIFY & REGULATE FIRE SERVICE	$ 997,962	$ 997,962
Certify and regulate fire departments and fire service personnel according to standards adopted by the agency and as prescribed by statute.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Fire Service Personnel Certified by the Commission	21,000	22,000
Number of Fire Service Training Facilities Certified by the Commission	210	210
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 560,966	$ 560,966
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION	$ 2,719,985	$ 2,719,985
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	35.0	35.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$70,159	$70,159

1. ~~**Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	~~1998~~	~~1999~~
~~Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036:~~		
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) New and Replacement Computers~~	~~$ 86,827~~	~~$ 49,241~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 86,827~~	~~$ 49,241~~

1. **Training Restriction.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for fire protection or fire management training except through contract with Commission on Fire Protection approved training programs external to the commission in order to avoid duplication of service.

2. **Appropriation of Receipts—Loan Repayments Revolving Fund.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Commission on Fire Protection is hereby appropriated all loan repayments, loan forfeitures and other revenue accruing to the revolving loan fund in excess of $226,336~~$115,501~~ for fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and in excess of $226,336~~$115,501~~ for fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001 for the purpose of making additional loans as established in V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 419, Subchapter C. The unexpended balance in the revolving loan fund at the end of fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 is hereby reappropriated for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001.

~~4. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees generated by the agency pursuant to V.T.C.A., Insurance Code, Articles 5.43-1, 5.43-2, 5.43-3, and 5.43-4 cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for strategy item, B.3.1., License and Regulate Industries, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with this strategy, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for strategy item B.3.1., License and Regulate Industries, are estimated to be $140,808 for fiscal year 1998 and $141,556 for fiscal year 1999. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.~~

3. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33,~~ Texas Government Code, Chapter 2110, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: Fire Fighter, ~~Protection Personnel, Volunteer,~~ Testing, and Funds Allocation.~~, Fireworks, Fire Alarm, Fire Extinguisher, and Fire Sprinkler.~~

~~5. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Texas Commission on Fire Protection are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Commission on Fire Protection by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

4. **Fire Department Inspections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Commission on Fire Protection not provide prior notification of an inspection to a fire department.

5. **Co-location of Regional Offices.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Commission on Fire Protection and the Texas Forest Service enter into an agreement to co-locate regional offices to the maximum space available.

6. **Staffing of Regional Offices.** The Commission on Fire Protection shall staff each regional office with ~~a regional director and~~ one standards compliance officer from available staff.

COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EFFECTIVE JAIL STANDARDS To establish reasonable minimum standards for the provision and operation of jails; monitor and enforce compliance with adopted standards; provide consultation, training, and technical assistance to local government for achieving and maintaining compliance with adopted standards; and perform state mandates affecting county jail incarceration.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Jails Achieving Compliance	210	210
Number of Jails with Documented Staffing Plans	215	225
A.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT Develop and implement a uniform process to inspect, monitor compliance and ensure due process in enforcement of standards for local jails.	$ 369,743	$ 369,743
Output (Volume):		
Number of Annual Inspections Conducted	250	250
A.1.2. Strategy: JUVENILE JUSTICE SURVEY Perform annual survey of local jail facilities to determine compliance with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act.	$ 26,760	$ 26,760
A.2.1. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION PLAN REVIEW Develop and implement a comprehensive facility needs analysis program and review and comment on construction documents for construction projects.	$ 153,928	$ 153,928
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Planning and Construction Consultations with Jail Representatives	100	100
A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION Review and approve jail operational plans, provide needed jail management training and consultation, and perform objective jail staffing analyses.	$ 216,982	$ 216,982
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Operation and Management Consultations with Jail Representatives	160	160
A.3.1. Strategy: AUDITING POPULATION AND COSTS Collect, analyze, and disseminate data concerning inmate population, felony backlog, and jail operational costs.	$ 219,558	$ 219,558
Output (Volume):		
Number of Reports Audited	6,000	6,000
Total, Goal A: EFFECTIVE JAIL STANDARDS	$ 986,971	$ 986,971
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS	$ 986,971	$ 986,971

COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 803,391	$ 803,391
Criminal Justice Grants	177,580	177,580
Appropriated Receipts	6,000	6,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 986,971	$ 986,971
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	20.0	20.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$56,634	$56,634

~~1. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Commission on Jail Standards are made contingent on the continuation of the Commission on Jail Standards by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

~~2. **Release of Out-of-State Inmates.** The Commission on Jail Standards shall require that a county or municipality that enters into a contract with any entity to house in this state inmates convicted of offenses committed against the laws of another state of the United States, must require as a condition of the contract that each inmate to be released from custody must be released in the sending state. This provision applies to a private vendor operating a correctional facility under contract with a county or municipality, but does not apply to contracts with offices of the United States Department of Justice.~~

JUVENILE PROBATION COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LOCAL JUVENILE JUSTICE To ensure public safety, offender accountability and the rehabilitation of juvenile offenders through a comprehensive, coordinated, community based juvenile justice system by providing funding, technical assistance and training in partnership with juvenile boards and probation departments.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Rate of Successful Completion of Deferred Prosecution Cases	85%	85%
Rate of Successful Completion of Court Ordered Probation	85%	85%
A.1.1. Strategy: BASIC PROBATION Provide funding to juvenile probation departments for the provision of basic juvenile probation services, including delinquency prevention, deferred prosecution, and court-ordered probation.	$ 35,223,016	$ 35,223,016
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population of Youth Supervised Under Court Ordered Probation	21,482	21,734
Efficiencies:		
Average State Cost per Juvenile Referred	351.71	346.4

A.2.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS Provide funding to juvenile boards and departments for diversion of juveniles from commitment to the Texas Youth Commission and meet legislatively-mandated performance measures for intensive residential and non-residential diversionary services.	$ 45,143,563	$ 45,187,473
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population of Intensive Services Probation	3,166	3,166
Average Daily Population of Residential Placement Program	610	610
Efficiencies:		
Cost per Day per Youth for Intensive Services Probation	14.6	14.6
Cost per Day per Youth for Residential Placement Program	85	85
A.2.2. Strategy: PROBATION ASSISTANCE Provide training and technical assistance to juvenile boards and probation departments including case management, program planning and delinquency prevention; and monitor probation departments and both county and private detention and post-adjudication centers for compliance with TJPC standards and applicable federal regulations.	$ 13,127,038	$ 13,127,038
Efficiencies:		
State Cost Per Training Hour	4.95	5.65
A.2.3. Strategy: JUVENILE JUSTICE ALT ED PROGRAMS Provide funding for juvenile justice alternative education programs.	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000
Explanatory:		
Mandatory Placement FTEs in Counties With Populations Over 125,000	464	458
Total, Goal A: LOCAL JUVENILE JUSTICE	$ 103,493,617	$ 103,537,527
B. Goal: DIRECT AND INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: DIRECT AND INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 729,369	$ 729,369
Grand Total, JUVENILE PROBATION COMMISSION	$ 104,222,986	$ 104,266,896
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 80,790,088	$ 80,833,998
Federal Funds	11,339,030	11,339,030
Other Funds		
Interagency Contracts	2,093,868	2,093,868
Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund No. 193	10,000,000	10,000,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 12,093,868	$ 12,093,868
Total, Method of Financing	$ 104,222,986	$ 104,266,896
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	48.0	48.0

Schedule of Exempt Positions

Executive Director, Group 3	$72,800	$72,800

1. **Restriction, State Aid.** None of the funds appropriated above in A.1.1. Strategy: Basic Probation, and allocated to local juvenile probation boards, shall be expended for salaries or expenses of juvenile board members.

2. **Appropriation of Federal Title IV-E Receipts.** The provisions of Title IV-E of the Social Security Act shall be used in order to increase funds available for juvenile justice services. The Juvenile Probation Commission shall certify or transfer state funds to the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services so that federal financial participation can be claimed for Title IV-E services provided by counties. Such federal receipts are appropriated to the Juvenile Probation Commission for the purpose of reimbursing counties for services provided to eligible children. ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that any reimbursement from the Title IV-E Program be used for the placement of children or to increase and enhance services to the counties' Title IV-E Program.~~

3. **Juvenile Boot Camp Funding.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Community Corrections, the amount of $1,000,000 annually may be expended only for the purpose of providing a juvenile boot camp in Harris County.

4. **Buffalo Soldier At-Risk Program.** The commission shall fund the Buffalo Soldier At-Risk youth program pursuant to V.T.C.A., Human Resources Code, Section 141.048 at an amount of $500,000 in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and U.B., in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ out of funds appropriated in A.1.1., Strategy, Basic Probation, for delinquency prevention. The administrative cost for the program oversight can not exceed 7 percent. The commission shall award contracts for the program biennially and shall annually evaluate each program funded. The commission may terminate the program in any county if the desired objectives of the program cannot be, or are not being, accomplished.

~~5. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

5. **Unexpended Balances - Construction of Local Facilities with General Obligation Bond Proceeds.** Any unexpended and unencumbered balance (estimated to be $1,000,000~~$1,030,000~~) of the amount appropriated to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission by the General Appropriations Bill, House Bill 1, Strategy A.2.3., Acts of the Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 1995, remaining at the end of the fiscal year 1999~~1997~~ are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~.

6. **Residential Facilities.** Juvenile Boards may use funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.1., Basic Probation, and Strategy A.2.1., Community Corrections, to lease, contract for, or reserve bed space with public and private residential facilities for the purpose of diverting juveniles from commitment to the Texas Youth Commission.

7. **Substance Abuse Funds.** Amounts appropriated under Strategy A.2.1., Community Corrections above, include $2,093,868 to be transferred to the Juvenile Probation Commission via an interagency transfer from the Texas Commission of Alcohol and Drug Abuse each year of the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium for the purpose of funding substance abuse grants to local juvenile probation departments.

8. **Funding for Progressive Sanctions.** Out of the funds appropriated above in A.1.1., Basic Probation, $10,200,000 in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $10,200,000 in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ can only be distributed to local probation departments for the funding of juvenile probation services associated with the sanctions levels described by Sections 59.003~~, Subsections~~ (a)(1), 59.003(a)(2), and 59.003(a)(3) of the Family~~Juvenile Justice~~ Code, or for the salaries of juvenile probation officers hired after the effective date of this Act. These funds may not be used by local juvenile probation departments for salary increases, employee benefits, or other costs (except salaries) associated with the employment of juvenile probation officers hired after the effective date of this Act.

9. **County Funding Levels.** To receive the full amount of state aid funds for which a juvenile board may be eligible, a juvenile board must demonstrate to the commission's satisfaction that the amount of local or county funds budgeted for juvenile services is at least equal to the amount spent for those services, excluding construction and capital outlay expenses, in the 1994 county fiscal year. This requirement shall not be waived by the commission unless the juvenile board demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commission that unusual, catastrophic or exceptional circumstances existed during the year in question to adversely affect the level of county fiscal effort. If the required local funding level is not met and no waiver is granted by the commission, the commission shall reduce the allocation of state aid funds to the juvenile board by the amount equal to the amount that the county funding is below the required funding.

10. **Local Post-adjudication Facilities.** Out of the funds appropriated above in A.2.1., Community Corrections, the amount of $8,640,462~~$2,486,909~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $8,640,462~~$7,070,300~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ may be used only for the purpose of funding local post-adjudication facilities.

11. **Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs.** Out of the funds transferred to JPC pursuant to TEA rider # 46~~48~~ and appropriated above in Item A.2.3., Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs ~~above~~, the Juvenile Probation Commission shall ~~initially~~ allocate $2,000,000 in each fiscal year to be distributed on the basis of juvenile age population among the 22 mandated counties identified under Chapter 37, Texas Education Code, at the beginning of each fiscal year.

    An additional $500,000 shall be set aside in a reserve fund for each year of the biennium to allow mandated and non-mandated counties to apply for additional funds on a grant basis.

    The remaining funds shall be allocated for distribution to the mandated counties at the rate of $53 per student per day of attendance in the juvenile justice alternative education program for students who are required to be expelled as provided under Section 37.007, Texas Education Code, and are intended to cover the full cost of providing education services to such students. Counties are not eligible to receive these funds until the funds initially allocated above have been expended at the rate of $53 per student per day of attendance. In addition to the mandated counties referenced in Section 37.011, Texas Education Code, counties in which populations exceed 72,000, but are 125,000 or less, may participate in the juvenile justice alternative education program, and are eligible for state reimbursement at the rate of $53 per student per day. Counties with a population of 125,000 or less, but more than 72,000 which operate state funded juvenile justice alternative education programs shall be subject to the rules applicable to counties having a population greater than 125,000, as outlined in Chapter 37, Texas Education Code.

    The Juvenile Probation Commission may solicit proposals from the mandated counties to provide additional services in the juvenile justice alternative education program, including but not limited to summer or extended year programs, extended day programs and other educational programs if any surplus funds become available. Unspent balances in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ shall be appropriated to fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ for the same purposes in strategy A.2.3.

The allocations made in this rider for the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs are estimated amounts and not intended to be an entitlement and are limited to the amounts transferred from the Foundation School Program pursuant to TEA rider # ~~46~~48. The amount of $53 per student per day may vary depending on the total number of students actually attending the juvenile justice education programs.

12. **Training.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Juvenile Probation Commission provide training to local juvenile probation personnel and to local Juvenile Judges to maximize the appropriate placement of juveniles according to the progressive sanction guidelines.

13. **Use of JJAEP Funds.** None of the funds appropriated above for the support of Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs shall be used to hire a person or entity to do lobbying.

COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER STANDARDS AND EDUCATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSE & APPROVE COURSES To create new incentives and opportunities for law enforcement career-oriented individuals to grow in their professional competency.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations	99.9%	99.9%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Issue licenses and certificates to individuals who demonstrate required competencies.	$ 589,339	$ 594,466
Output (Volume): Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	11,157	11,689
Efficiencies: Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	14.43	14.43
A.1.2. Strategy: COURSE DEVELOPMENT Manage development, delivery and quality of law enforcement training and education.	$ 884,516	$ 903,027
Output (Volume): Number of On-Site Academy Evaluations Conducted	60	60
A.1.3. Strategy: MEMORIAL FUNDING Complete construction of the Texas Peace Officers' Memorial and identify those peace officers who should be enshrined.	$ 27,321	$ 27,321
Total, Goal A: LICENSE & APPROVE COURSES	$ 1,501,176	$ 1,524,814
B. Goal: REGULATION To develop and implement programs designed to contribute to the reduction of per capita incidence of officer misconduct.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	45%	45%

B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 610,155	$ 616,008
Revoke licenses, suspend licenses, or reprimand licensees for violation of statutes or TCLEOSE rules.		
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	180	180
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Complaint Resolved	90	90
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 407,681	$ 411,654
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER STANDARDS AND EDUCATION	$ 2,519,012	$ 2,552,476
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No. 116	$ 2,199,512	$ 2,232,976
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Peace Officers' Memorial Fund Account No. 337	20,000	20,000
Federal Funds	250,000	250,000
Appropriated Receipts	49,500	49,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,519,012	$ 2,552,476
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	44.0	44.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$70,000	$70,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No. 116:

	2000	2001
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Integrated Internet Application System	$ 14,881	$ 22,805
(2) Upgrade of Hardware and Software	$ 38,652	$ 38,652
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 53,533	$ 61,457

b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items			
(1) Acquisition of Agency Copiers	$ 15,000	$ 11,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 68,533	$ 72,457

2. **Appropriation of Receipts — Peace Officers' Memorial Contributions.** There is hereby appropriated to the Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education all contributions and earned interest for the Peace Officers' Memorial during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium and from any balances on hand as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, for the purposes of ~~administering,~~ funding~~, designing and constructing~~ and maintaining a Texas Ppeace Oofficers' M~~m~~emorial on the grounds of the Capitol Complex in honor of those Texas peace officers who have died in the line of duty as provided by ~~V.T.C.A., Government Code~~Subchapter F, Chapter 415, Government Code.~~subchapter F.~~ These appropriations are to be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of account number 337 for the Peace Officers' Memorial. ~~Expenditures for~~None of these appropriations shall be used by the Commission for administration and support costs related to the Peace Officers' Memorial ~~shall be limited to a maximum of 15% of collections each year of the biennium~~.

3. **Appropriation of Receipts — Certificate Fees.** There is hereby appropriated to the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, all ~~fee~~ revenues collected for the processing of proficiency certificates~~from the sale of Master Peace Officer Certificates~~ pursuant to Section 415.010(5), Government Code.

~~3. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

~~4. **Matching Funds Appropriation to Construct the Texas Peace Officer's Memorial:** There is hereby appropriated from General Revenue Fund Account 0116 any revenues in excess of $19,749,000 for the fiscal year 1998-99 biennium and any unencumbered balances as of August 31, 1997 in excess of $14,531,171 not to exceed $500,000 to match dollar for dollar the amount deposited to the General Revenue Fund Account 0337 for the purpose of constructing the Texas Peace Officer's Memorial on the grounds of the Capitol in honor of those Texas Peace Officers who have died in the line of duty, as provided by V.T.C.A. Government Code, Chapter 415, subchapter F. These monies are appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 1999. The Commission on Law Enforcement and the State Preservation Board are hereby authorized to construct the Memorial, as provided by V.T.C.A. Government Code, Chapter 415, subchapter F.~~

~~5. **Contingent Appropriations:** Contingent upon the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education establishing a fee program which provides for the collection of a $100 fee for establishing a person's eligibility to reinstate a license that has lapsed, and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the fee program has been established, the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education is hereby appropriated $805,486 for fiscal year 1998 and $551,136 for fiscal year 1999 out of General Revenue Account 116.~~

LOCAL CONTINUING EDUCATION GRANTS FOR PEACE OFFICERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No. 116:		
A. Goal: PEACE OFFICER LOCAL ED. GRANTS Allocation of state funds by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to local law enforcement agencies to provide continuing education for licensed peace officers.		
A.1.1. Strategy: ALLOCATE LOCAL CONT. ED. GRANTS Allocate funds credited to the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education account for grants to local law enforcement agencies to provide continuing education for licensed peace officers, as required by Section 415.0845, Government Code.	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000
Explanatory: Number of Peace Officers Estimated for Grant Allocation	54,000	54,000
Grand Total, LOCAL CONTINUING EDUCATION GRANTS FOR PEACE OFFICERS	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000

TEXAS MILITARY FACILITIES COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: MAINTAIN PROPERTIES Maintain and preserve all properties in a state of good repair by conducting periodic surveys and reviews, determining maintenance priorities, and performing cost-effective maintenance using established procedures.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Needed Routine or Preventive Maintenance Completed.	20%	20%
A.1.1. Strategy: BUILDING MAINTENANCE Repair, maintain and supply facilities. Develop and use a survey and review process to evaluate facilities condition and repairs made.	$ 3,153,831	$ 2,316,637
Explanatory: Number of Facilities Maintained	319	319

A.1.2. Strategy: DEBT SERVICE Receive sufficient rental/lease monies for facilities to pay the bond principal, interest, insurance, and administrative fees for the current fiscal year.	$ 4,314,390	$ 4,316,191
Total, Goal A: MAINTAIN PROPERTIES	$ 7,468,221	$ 6,632,828
B. Goal: CONSTRUCT AND RENOVATE FACILITIES Construct and renovate facilities that will be modern, functional, and durable. As funds are made available, continue to upgrade facilities to achieve energy-efficiency, safety, environmental and accessibility standards.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Facilities That Comply With Texas Accessibility Standards	18%	18%
B.1.1. Strategy: BUILDING CONSTRUCTION/ RENOVATION New facility construction and renovation of older facilities.	$ 47,341,668	$ 361,112
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 441,311	$ 441,847
Grand Total, TEXAS MILITARY FACILITIES COMMISSION	$ 55,251,200	$ 7,435,787
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,062,757	$ 1,246,431
Federal Funds	46,963,290	947,290
Other Funds		
Current Fund Balance	920,819	925,875
Interagency Contracts	4,314,390	4,316,191
Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	989,944	0
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 6,225,153	$ 5,242,066
Total, Method of Financing	$ 55,251,200	$ 7,435,787
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	38.0	38.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$55,608	$55,608
Per Diem of Board Members	4,860	4,860

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

		1998 2000	1999 2001
a.	Construction of Buildings and Facilities	$ 47,071,944	$ U.B.
~~(1)~~	~~Construction and Renovation~~	~~$ 28,292,846~~	~~$ 2,273,000~~
b.	Repairs or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1)	Priority Projects for 2000-01	1,170,503	331,387
(2)	Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1996-97 Projects	128,997	128,472
c.	Transportation Items	25,700	20,100
	Total, Capital Budget	$ 48,397,144	$ 479,959
	Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
	General Revenue	$ 1,196,203	$ 351,487
	Interagency Contracts	128,997	128,472
	Federal Funds	~~$ 27,268,846~~ 46,082,000	~~$ 2,273,000~~ U.B.
	Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	~~1,024,000~~ 989,944	~~~~ 0
	Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 28,292,846~~ $ 48,397,144	~~$ 2,273,000~~ $ 479,959

2. **Reappropriation of Refunded Money.** There is hereby reappropriated to the Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission all money refunded to said ~~board~~ Commission from any source when such money was originally expended for any of the purposes in A.1.1., Building Maintenance and B.1.1., Building Construction/Renovation, above. Such reappropriated funds may be expended for any of the purposes enumerated in A.1.1., and B.1.1., above.

3. **Local Fund Authorization.** The Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission is hereby authorized to spend, and there is hereby made available to it, any or all local funds which the ~~board~~ Commission now has or which it may hereinafter acquire, in accordance with the provisions of its bond indenture dated October 1, 1979, and subsequently amended.

4. **Bond Indenture Revenues.** There is hereby appropriated to the Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission all revenues that the ~~board~~ Commission has pledged, assigned and set over and does pledge, assign and set over unto its trustee and its successors in trust, and all revenues it has received or may hereinafter receive in accordance with the provisions of its bond indenture dated October 1, 1979, and subsequently amended.

5. **Superseding of Statutes and Bond Covenants.** None of the appropriations or provisions herein shall supersede V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 435, or the covenants under which bonds are issued by or on behalf of the Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission, regarding the ~~Board's~~ Commission's obligations as a public bonding authority, body politic and corporate.

6. **Disposition of State-owned Property.** There is hereby appropriated to the Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission all funds which have been or may be derived from sales of State-owned National Guard camps and other property owned by the ~~Texas National Guard Armory Board~~ Commission and of land, improvements, buildings, facilities, installations and personal property in connection therewith as authorized by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 435. Such funds shall be expended by the ~~Texas National Guard Armory Board~~ Commission in one or more of the following ways: (1) as a participating fund in the construction and maintenance of facilities financed in part by the United States

Government; or (2) as a construction fund to be used by the ~~Texas National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission ; or (3) as a debt-servicing fund as provided in V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 435. Provided, however, that all such funds ~~as~~ that are not actually used for the purposes hereinbefore specified shall remain on deposit in the state treasury to the credit of the ~~Texas National Guard Armory Board~~ Commission for the use and benefit of the Texas National Guard, their successors or components, as provided in V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 435.

7. **Transferability.** The Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission is hereby authorized to transfer such amounts as may be necessary between strategies A.1.1., Building Maintenance, and B.1.1., Building Construction/Renovation. Such transfers shall not be used to increase the bond indebtedness of the ~~Board~~ Commission.

8. **Support and Maintenance Expenditures.** It is hereby provided that all monies currently appropriated to the Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission for support and maintenance of the Texas National Guard are authorized for like expenditures for the support and maintenance of units of the Texas ~~Militia~~ State Guard replacing the Texas National Guard units inducted into Federal service.

9. **Master Plan for ~~Armories~~ Military Facilities.** Funds appropriated to the Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission for capital construction projects are intended to be expended for those projects which are part of the ~~Armory~~ Commission's Master Plan. The Adjutant General and his staff shall cooperate with and provide information to the ~~Armory Board~~ Commission in updating the Master Plan. The ~~Armory Board~~ Commission shall revise the plan at least biennially and submit the plan to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office by July 1 of every even-numbered year as part of the Legislative Appropriations Request.

10. **Renovation Priorities.** The Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission shall give priority to ~~those~~ renovations which: (1) insure the structural integrity of the facilities; (2) bring such facilities into compliance with current building and safety codes and accessibility standards; (3) increase the economic efficiency of the facilities; and (4) simplify future maintenance of the facilities.

~~11. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the National Guard Armory Board are made contingent on the continuation of the National Guard Armory Board by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

11. **Reallocation of Unexpended Bond Proceeds.** The Texas ~~National Guard Armory Board~~ Military Facilities Commission is authorized to reallocate the unexpended bond proceeds of canceled projects to ~~roof replacements for facilities located in: Beaumont, Brownfield, Abilene, Sherman, Gainesville, Hillsboro and Coleman.~~ other projects listed in its current Master Plan after notifying the Texas Public Finance Authority, the Texas Bond Review Board, and the Legislative Budget Board.

12. **Federally Funded Projects. ~~Temporary Program Assignment.~~** ~~From the federal funds appropriated above, an estimated $5,594,706 in fiscal year 1998 and $948,720 in fiscal year 1999 is for the Peace Prairie II Renovation Project. Additional~~ Federal funds for any 100% percent federally funded project are hereby appropriated, and related additional federally funded personnel are authorized.

13. **Bryan Armory Project.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Building Construction/Renovation, $3,872,944 in fiscal year 2000 is allocated for the Bryan Armory Renovation/Addition Project. In the event federal construction funds are not appropriated for

this project by August 31, 2000, the Texas Military Facilities Commission is authorized to expend the available bond proceeds for the Bryan Armory project (estimated to be $989,944) on other projects included in the Commission's current Master Plan after notifying the Texas Public Finance Authority, the Texas Bond Review Board, and the Legislative Budget Board.

POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: ENFORCE POLYGRAPH ACT		
To aggressively enforce the Polygraph Examiners Act and ensure swift, fair, effective enforcement for all violators of the Act.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resolved Resulting in Disciplinary Action	5%	5%
A.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 81,444	$ 81,444
Coordinate formal hearings with the State Office of Administrative Hearings and the Attorney General's Office to insure due process for all parties and to effectively and efficiently process all formal hearings. Perform on-site field compliance investigations of all licensees at their various record storage sites at least once every four (4) years. Promptly perform all field investigations in response to consumer and Board initiated complaints.		
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	15	15
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Complaint Resolved	120	120
B. Goal: LICENSING		
To examine only qualified applicants and license only those who are proficient and competent as polygraph examiners.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
B.1.1. Strategy: EXAMINATIONS & LICENSING	$ 7,064	$ 7,064
Develop a formal, rigorous, and timely process for verifying active Internship Training Programs. Continue to modify and evolve the licensing examination. Offer four (4) licensing examinations each year, two (2) of which will be in Austin.		
Output (Volume):		
Individuals Examined	15	15
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	20	20
Number of Licenses Renewed	200	200
Grand Total, POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS BOARD	$ 88,508	$ 88,508

Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 36,851	$ 38,714
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	2.0	2.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Officer, Group 1	$31,832	$31,832
Per Diem of Board Members	4,200	4,200

1. **Fee Rates.** The Polygraph Examiners Board shall establish reasonable fees pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 316.043 , to be effective during the biennium beginning on the effective date of this Act, not to exceed:

a.	Polygraph Examiners Licenses	$ 500.00
b.	Internship License	300.00
c.	Duplicate License	100.00
d.	Renewal Fee for Examiners License	500.00
e.	Extension or Renewal of an Internship License	150.00
f.	Examination Fee	200.00
g.	Late Fee	200.00

2. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above as well as an amount equal to the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act." In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~3. **Vehicle Sale.** Prior to the Department of Public Safety's first public sale of vehicles following the effective date of this Act, the Department of Public Safety shall transfer one of the vehicles to be offered for public sale to the Polygraph Examiners Board for the sum of $1.~~

~~4. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Enforcement, the amount of $11,040 for 1998 and $11,040 for 1999 and in Strategy B.1.1., Examination & Licensing, the amount of $960 for 1998 and $960 for 1999 is contingent on the Polygraph Examiners Board assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the biennium, $24,000 in excess of $186,000 (Rev. Obj. 3175), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Polygraph Examiners Board, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Polygraph Examiners Board minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

~~5. **Unexpended Balance Authority.** The Polygraph Examiners Board is hereby authorized to carry forward unexpended or unencumbered balances in an amount not to exceed $7,718 from the biennium ending August 31, 1997 to the biennium beginning September 1, 1997.~~

BOARD OF PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND PRIVATE SECURITY AGENCIES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT To aggressively enforce the provisions of the Act for the protection of the general public and consumers of private investigations and security services and products through the efforts of its field offices and headquarters personnel.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Investigations Closed within Six Months of Filing	100%	100%
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations	98%	98%
A.1.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATIONS Investigate allegations, reports and notices of violations of the Act and rules.	$ 806,530	$ 806,530
Output (Volume):		
Number of Investigations Conducted	9,200	9,200
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Case Closure	90	90
Average Cost per Investigation	150	150
A.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Seek timely prosecution of unlicensed companies providing regulated services through the courts and take administrative action against licensed companies and registered and commissioned individuals operating in violation of the Act and rules.	$ 226,186	$ 226,186
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Disciplinary Action	668	668
A.2.1. Strategy: CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK Obtain information regarding the identity, fingerprints and criminal history of applicants for company licensure and individual registration and commission (gun permit).	$ 889,245	$ 889,245
Explanatory:		
Number of Applicants Found to Have Criminal History Records	10,143	10,650
A.2.2. Strategy: LICENSING & REGISTRATION Issue and renew company licenses and individual registrations and commissions (gun permits) of qualified applicants and deny same to those applicants who do not meet minimum standards.	$ 506,873	$ 506,873
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	22,380	23,499
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	4.99	4.99
Total, Goal A: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT	$ 2,428,834	$ 2,428,834
Grand Total, BOARD OF PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND PRIVATE SECURITY AGENCIES	$ 2,428,834	$ 2,428,834

BOARD OF PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND PRIVATE SECURITY AGENCIES
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,753,834	$ 1,753,834
Appropriated Receipts	675,000	675,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,428,834	$ 2,428,834
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 382,795	$ 394,966
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	40.5	40.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$46,251	$46,251
Per Diem of Board Members	2,500	2,500

~~1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	~~1998~~	~~1999~~
~~Out of the General Revenue Fund:~~		
~~a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~		
~~(1) Upgrade of Mainframe/Mini Computer~~	~~$ 45,000~~	~~$ 45,000~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 45,000~~	~~$ 45,000~~

1. **Fee Rates.** To provide for the recovery of costs for the preceding appropriations, the following fee rate is established pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 316.043~~Article 5429n, V.A.C.S.~~, to be effective during the biennium covered by this Act:

Registration fee for private investigators, managers, branch office managers, and alarm system installers (original and renewals)	$25
Registration fee for noncommissioned security officer	$50
Registration fee for security sales persons	$25
Registration fee for alarm system monitor	$25
Registration fee for dog trainer	$25
Registration fee for owner, officer, partner, or shareholder of a license	$25
Security officer commission fee (original and renewal)	$40
Employee information update fee	$15

2. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above as well as an amount equal to the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act." In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

3. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies by the Legislature. In the event the Agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

4. **Reporting Requirements.** The Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies shall report to the State Auditor's Office on a monthly basis its progress toward addressing the issues identified by the Auditor's Office in its March 1997 report on the agency. The report to the State Auditor's Office shall include, in addition to other issues previously identified, any personnel actions taken by the Board as well as a detailed justification for each action and any issues subsequently identified by the State Auditor. The State Auditor's Office shall provide semiannually a report to the Legislative Audit Committee on the progress of the agency in addressing audit issues.

~~5. **Purchasing Requirements.** The Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, by October 1, 1997, shall enter into an agreement with the General Services Commission for the review of all purchases made by the agency. At a minimum, such an agreement should involve detailed analyses to ensure that purchases of the Board comply with applicable state laws and guidelines.~~

~~6. **Voucher and Warrant Training.** The Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies shall, by October 1, 1997, enter into an agreement with the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the training of agency personnel and Board members regarding state law and guidelines related to travel and meal reimbursement as well as other policies relating to state vouchers and warrants.~~

~~7. **Backlog and Enforcement Data.** The Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies shall cooperate with the Legislative Budget Board on the development of appropriate performance measures to improve agency licensing and enforcement backlog statistics. The Board shall prepare and submit to the Legislative Budget Board, by October 1, 1997, a detailed plan for addressing such issues. The plan shall include specific procedures for resolving any pending complaints against the agency or its licensees~~.

5. **Board Meetings at State Facilities.** It is the intent of the Legislature that meetings of the Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies be held only at state facilities in Austin, Texas.

6. **Contract Reports.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies provide the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board detailed information on all current contracts, prior notification of its intent to enter into any contract, and an annual report of all contracts initiated during each fiscal year.

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROMOTE TRAFFIC SAFETY To promote traffic safety, the preservation of the peace, and the detection and prevention of crime.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Annual Texas Rural Traffic Death Rate	2.2	2.2
A.1.1. Strategy: HIGHWAY PATROL Supervision of traffic and general law enforcement on rural highways by uniformed officers.	$ 81,886,415	$ 81,886,415
Output (Volume):		
Traffic Law Violator Contacts	2,025,876	2,025,876
A.1.2. Strategy: COMMERCIAL TRAFFIC PATROL Supervision of commercial traffic and general law enforcement on rural highways by uniformed officers.	$ 21,154,603	$ 21,154,603
Output (Volume):		
Commercial Traffic Law Violator Contacts	573,253	573,253
A.1.3. Strategy: DRIVER LICENSE & RECORDS Ensure the competency of Texas drivers through testing of new drivers, determining the eligibility of renewal applicants, and through the improvement or delicensing of problem drivers.	$ 54,822,230	$ 54,822,230
Output (Volume):		
Number of Examinations Administered	5,708,529	5,708,529
A.1.4. Strategy: BREATH & BLOOD TESTING Operate a scientific breath alcohol and blood testing program statewide. Supervise and maintain this program, train operators, and testify to its validity in court.	$ 1,875,594	$ 1,875,594
Output (Volume):		
Number of Breath Alcohol Tests Supervised	45,500	45,500
A.1.5. Strategy: VEHICLE INSPECTION Administer the state's vehicle inspection and emissions program.	$ 13,781,598	$ 13,781,598
A.1.6. Strategy: TRAFFIC ACCIDENT RECORDS Administer the traffic accident records system for the State of Texas.	$ 2,126,263	$ 2,126,263
Output (Volume):		
Number of Accident Reports Processed	600,000	600,000
A.1.7. Strategy: EDUCATION & TRAINING Provide appropriate alcohol, drug, traffic safety, and crime prevention educational programs for the citizens of Texas and provide operational and technical training for law enforcement, emergency management, and support personnel in the state.	$ 4,343,792	$ 4,201,117
Output (Volume):		
Number of Alcohol, Drug, Traffic Safety, and Crime Prevention Programs Conducted	16,782	16,782

A.1.8. Strategy: PHYSICAL PLANT Construct and maintain the physical facilities necessary to conduct and administer statewide law enforcement activities.	$ 4,186,000	$ 3,936,000
Total, Goal A: PROMOTE TRAFFIC SAFETY	$ 184,176,495	$ 183,783,820
B. Goal: PREVENT & DETECT CRIME To promote the preservation of the peace and the prevention and detection of crime.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Annual Texas Crime Index Rate	5,478	5,478
B.1.1. Strategy: NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT Administer the Narcotics enforcement program.	$ 24,466,316	$ 24,466,316
Output (Volume):		
Number of Arrests for Narcotics Violations	1,777	1,777
B.1.2. Strategy: VEHICLE THEFT ENFORCEMENT Administer the Motor Vehicle Theft enforcement program.	$ 7,489,042	$ 7,489,042
Output (Volume):		
Number of Arrests for Motor Vehicle Theft	1,260	1,280
B.1.3. Strategy: SPECIAL CRIMES Administer the Special Crimes enforcement program.	$ 8,255,443	$ 8,255,443
Output (Volume):		
Number of Special Crimes Arrests	1,500	1,500
B.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS RANGERS Administer the Texas Rangers enforcement program.	$ 6,270,004	$ 6,270,004
Output (Volume):		
Number of Arrests	750	750
B.1.5. Strategy: CAPITOL SECURITY Provide appropriate security for public officials and property.	$ 8,434,158	$ 8,434,158
B.1.6. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE Provide high quality and timely technical assistance programs to requesting criminal justice agencies in Texas.	$ 8,958,126	$ 8,958,126
Output (Volume):		
Number of Drug Cases Examined	33,000	33,000
B.1.7. Strategy: OPERATIONAL ASSISTANCE Provide high quality and timely operational assistance programs to requesting criminal justice and other authorized agencies and entities.	$ 12,224,053	$ 12,711,893
Output (Volume):		
Number of Criminal History Inquiries From Authorized Agencies/Entities Processed	1,765,000	1,765,000
B.1.8. Strategy: HANDGUN LICENSING Administer the handgun licensing program.	$ 5,264,466	$ 5,264,466

Output (Volume):		
Number of Handgun Licenses Issued After the Application Has Been Received and Approved for Issue	61,100	61,100
Total, Goal B: PREVENT & DETECT CRIME	$ 81,361,608	$ 81,849,448
C. Goal: DISASTER RESPONSE		
To respond in a timely fashion to emergencies and disasters and administer a comprehensive emergency-management program.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Local Governments Receiving Response to Emergency and Disaster Situations	39%	39%
C.1.1. Strategy: EMERGENCY PLANNING	$ 6,011,716	$ 6,011,716
Provide emergency management training, and planning assistance and guidance to state agencies and local governments in Texas.		
C.1.2. Strategy: RESPONSE COORDINATION	$ 538,525	$ 538,525
Review and coordinate emergency and disaster response operations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Emergency Incidents Coordinated	1,700	1,700
C.1.3. Strategy: DISASTER RECOVERY	$ 479,921	$ 479,921
Process and monitor all requests and applications for recovery and mitigation assistance based upon requirements and procedures.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Counties Provided Disaster Financial Assistance	93	93
Total, Goal C: DISASTER RESPONSE	$ 7,030,162	$ 7,030,162
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 7,164,056	$ 7,190,452
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 25,668,601	$ 25,614,253
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 5,422,753	$ 5,450,428
D.1.4. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 6,617,436	$ 6,617,436
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 44,872,846	$ 44,872,569
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	$ 317,441,111	$ 317,535,999
Method of Financing:		
Concealed Handgun License Account (GR)	$ 5,264,466	$ 5,264,466
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Operators and Chauffeurs License Account No. 099	20,842,829	20,842,829
Motorcycle Education Account No. 501	506,511	506,511
Fugitive Apprehension Account No. 5028	1,993,733	1,993,733
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 23,343,073	$ 23,343,073

Federal Funds		
Federal Funds	11,046,113	11,046,113
Motor Carrier Act Enforcement	2,500,000	2,500,000
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 13,546,113	$ 13,546,113
Other Funds		
State Highway Fund No. 006	268,080,882	268,175,770
Criminal Justice Grants	1,885,765	1,885,765
Appropriated Receipts	3,795,000	3,795,000
Interagency Contracts	1,525,812	1,525,812
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 275,287,459	$ 275,382,347
Total, Method of Financing	$ 317,441,111	$ 317,535,999
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 846,721	$ 875,593
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	7,062.5	7,062.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Director, Group 4	$93,600	$93,600
Assistant Director	78,786	78,786

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to V.T.C.S., Art. 601(d), Sec. 9A.

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
~~a. Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property~~	~~$ 765,000~~	~~$ 700,000~~
~~b. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~7,030,000~~	~~3,837,500~~
a.~~c.~~ Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	~~1,980,000~~ $ 1,250,000	~~1,990,000~~ $ 1,000,000
b.~~d.~~ Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1998-99 NCIC/TLETS Upgrades ~~(MLPP)~~	~~1,474,391~~ 5,152,383	~~6,290,356~~ 5,098,037
(2) Other Information Resources ~~Projects~~	~~$ 3,215,000~~ $ 3,611,902	~~$ 3,215,000~~ $ 3,802,657
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	~~$ 4,689,391~~ $ 8,764,285	~~$ 9,505,356~~ $ 8,900,694
c.~~e.~~ Transportation Items (Approximately 916~~887~~ vehicles)	~~8,701,282~~	~~8,501,100~~

	9,275,865	9,275,865
d.f. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$ 2.244.000	$ 2.279.000
	$ 2,517,870	$ 2,309,000
	21,808,020	21,485,559
Total, Capital Budget	$ 25.409.673	$ 26.812.956
	$ 21,808,020	$ 21,485,559

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

State Highway Fund No. 006	$ 22.659.673	$ 24.062.956
	$ 19,028.020	$ 18,705.559
Motorcycle Education Account, No. 501	30,000	30,000
Appropriated Receipts	2,750,000	2,750,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 25.409.673	$ 26.812.956
	$ 21,808,020	$ 21,485,559

2. **Marked Vehicles.** None of the funds appropriated hereinabove may be expended for the salaries of personnel operating motor vehicles used to stop and actually arrest offenders of highway speed laws unless such vehicles are black, white, or a combination thereof and plainly marked with the dDepartment's insignia.

3. **Restriction of Vehicle Use.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Article IX, Section 19, Passenger and Other Vehicular Equipment (excluding Aircraft), Subsection (4) of this Act, the Department of Public Safety may certify no more than sixty exceptions to the prohibition related to use of a state car for personal use or for commuting to and from work. Changes in department policy required by this restriction shall be implemented within a reasonable time.

4. **Emergency Calls.** The Department shall maintain for each fiscal year, the number of times supervisory officers above the rank of lieutenant respond to emergency calls requiring departure from the officer's private residence or from the office. This information shall contain specific references as to the nature of each emergency.

5. **Sale of Vehicles.** Funds derived from the sale of passenger vehicles and aircraft operated by the Department of Public Safety are hereby reappropriated to the Department of Public Safety and are to be deposited in appropriations where like purchases can be made as per Article 601b, V.A.C.S. Should the actual receipts from the sale of vehicles exceed the amount in the capital budget rider, the Department is authorized to purchase vehicles in excess of the number listed.

6. **Abandoned Vehicles.** Funds accruing to the dDepartment under the provisions of Chapter 683, Transportation Code, Article 4477-9a, Section 5.01 et. seq. are hereby appropriated to the dDepartment to assist in the administration of the Act.

7. **Unexpended Vehicle Appropriations.** Any unexpended balance in funds appropriated for automobile purchases in the various strategies and identified in the capital budget as transportation items, for the 20001998 fiscal year are hereby reappropriated for the 20011999 fiscal year.

8. **Gasoline Contingency.** In addition to funds appropriated above and contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Department of Public Safety is hereby appropriated up to $40,000 annualized per year from State Highway Fund No. 006 for each cent increase in the average gasoline cost per gallon to the dDepartment above $.90 per gallon.

9. **Aircraft Authority.** The Department of Public Safety is authorized to own, maintain and operate helicopters in performance of its responsibilities. In addition to authority to own, maintain and operate aircraft~~, under the provisions of Section 411.013 of the Government Code, and the General Provisions in this Act,~~ the ~~d~~Department is authorized to own, maintain and operate any aircraft seized pursuant to authority contained in Chapter 481~~V.T.C.A.~~, Health and Safety Code, ~~Chapter 481~~ Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure or under any other statute authorizing the ~~d~~Department to own, maintain, or operate seized aircraft. The ~~d~~Department is directed to submit, as part of its Annual Report, details on the acquisition and disposition of seized aircraft.

10. **Aviator Reimbursement.** From the amounts appropriated above. an amount not to exceed $10,000 each year of the biennium may be used for reimbursement of costs related to aviator assistance to state agencies, such as search and rescue or disaster-related functions. Reimbursements may include actual costs of aircraft operation including fuel, oil, maintenance and routine costs incurred by trained and certified private volunteer aviators using privately-owned aircraft in state-authorized flight operations and training exercises associated with disaster-related activities. The reimbursement shall not exceed the rate approved by the state per flying hour, when such aircraft costs are not reimbursable by other governmental agencies in accordance with Chapter 418, Government Code.

11. **Controlled Substances.** All amounts received under Chapter 481~~V.T.C.A.~~, Health and Safety Code, Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure, ~~Chapter 481~~ and under federal forfeiture programs are hereby appropriated to the Department of Public Safety to be used for law enforcement purposes. Any funds unexpended at the close of each fiscal year are reappropriated for the following year. ~~a.~~Funding priority shall be given to the purchase of new equipment for field employees~~, with the exception of the Houston Regional Office.~~ No funds received under Chapter 481~~V.T.C.A.~~, Health and Human Safety Code, Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure ~~Chapter 481~~ and under federal forfeiture programs, shall be used to purchase real estate or make any improvements to real estate~~, with the exception of the Houston Regional Office~~.

~~b. The Department of Public Safety is hereby appropriated a total of $3,000,000, out of the State Highway Fund 006 for the purpose of constructing a Houston Regional Office, including the acquisition of land and improvements. Any State Highway funds unexpended at the close of the 1998 fiscal year are reappropriated for fiscal year 1999 for identical purposes.~~

~~The funds appropriated by this rider shall also be used for the purpose of constructing the Houston Regional Office.~~

12. **Seized Assets Report.** The Department of Public Safety shall file with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, no later than October 1 of each year and in a manner approved by the State Auditor's Office, a report disclosing information on seized/forfeited assets. The report shall contain, a summary of receipts, disbursements, and fund balances for the fiscal year derived from both federal and state sources and supporting detail. The detail information shall, at a minimum, include the following:

    a. regarding receipts: the court in which the case was adjudicated, the nature of the assets, the value of the assets, and the specific, intended use of the assets, and

    b. regarding disbursements: the departmental control number, the departmental category, the division making the request, the specific item and amount requested, the amount the ~~d~~Department approved, and the actual amount expended per item.

13. **Disposition of Seized Funds.** The Department of Public Safety is hereby directed to deposit all funds currently held, or obtained in the future pursuant to seizure actions or judicial forfeiture according to rules and procedures developed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

The Department~~DPS~~ shall cooperate with the Comptroller of Public Accounts in developing agreements and procedures for the deposit of seized state funds in accounts in the State Treasury.

14. **Witness Fees.** From the appropriations made herein, the Department of Public Safety may pay the witness fees and travel expenses of out-of-state witnesses, subject to the advance, written approval of the District Attorney for the county having venue over the law violation under investigation.

15. **Purchase of Evidence.** From the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Public Safety, an amount not to exceed ~~O~~one ~~M~~million ~~D~~dollars ($1,000,000) each year of the biennium, exclusive of amounts forfeited to the Department of Public Safety by any court of competent jurisdiction and amounts received from the United States government derived from the forfeiture of monies and property, is hereby designated for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance expenses deemed necessary by the Department of Public Safety; and accountability for expenditures as set forth above shall be governed by such rules and regulations as the Director of the Department of Public Safety may recommend, subject to review and approval by the State Auditor. Such amounts may be maintained in cash to facilitate the purchase of evidence, information and/or surveillance expense.

16. **Academy Costs.** The Department of Public Safety may charge employees and students of the DPS Academy for tuition, lodging, and meals at such prices as may be set by the ~~d~~Department. Such funds as received are hereby appropriated to cover the expenses entailed in providing such students and employees their lodging, meals, incidental expenses, and to pay visiting instructors.

17. **Medical and Funeral Costs.** Monies appropriated above may be expended for drugs, medical, hospital, laboratory and funeral costs of law enforcement employees or other employees performing duties involving unusual risk when injury or death occurs in the performance of such duties. It is the intent of the Legislature that monies appropriated above shall not be expended for drugs, medical, hospital, laboratory or funeral costs of employees who are not actively engaged in the performance of law enforcement or other hazardous duties or of law enforcement employees when injury or death occurs in the performance of clerical or office duties as distinguished from law enforcement or other duties involving unusual risk. Monies appropriated above may also be expended for physical examinations and testing when such examinations and tests are a condition of employment or exposure to infectious diseases or hazardous materials occurs in the line of duty.

18. **Moving Expenses.** Not withstanding any other provision of this Act, the ~~d~~Department may use appropriated funds to pay the reasonable, necessary, and resulting costs of moving the household goods and effects of a commissioned peace officer employed by the ~~d~~Department who is transferred from one designated headquarters to another so long as the ~~d~~Department determines that the best interests of the State will be served by such transfer.

19. **Travel for Security Personnel.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, commissioned Department of Public Safety personnel when transporting and providing security for the Governor or Governor-elect and his or her spouse and immediate family; other members of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of state government; and visiting Governors from other states when assigned, shall be reimbursed for their actual meals, lodging and incidental expenses when on official travel in or out of the state.

~~20. **Field Suggestions.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Public Safety design and implement by January 1, 1998, a procedure for collection and processing of budgetary and managerial suggestions from the field, including all employees. Not later than August 1, 1998, the Department shall report its procedures and findings to the House~~

~~Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board.~~

~~21. **Evaluation of Executive Managers.** The Department of Public Safety shall adopt policies and procedures requiring a written personnel evaluation for each executive manager, including the Director, on an annual basis.~~

~~22. **Centralization of Personnel Records.** The Department of Public Safety shall establish a central data base for personnel data and for the maintenance of human resource records.~~

20. **Historical Museum.** The Department of Public Safety is authorized to allow the Texas Department of Public Safety Historical Museum to utilize ~~d~~Department property for the purpose of a historical museum. No state funds are appropriated for this purpose.

~~24. **Acquisitions and Construction Controls.** No later than January 1, 1998, the Department shall establish formal documented policies and procedures that specifically address planning, design, construction services procurement, and general project administration relating to projects exempt from General Services Commission oversight, pursuant to V.T.C.S., Article 2166.003.~~

21. **Polygraph Examinations.** None of the funds appropriated hereinabove may be expended for polygraph testing of commissioned law enforcement officers of the Department of Public Safety, unless requested by the officer.

22. **Stranded Motorist Assistance.** The Department of Public Safety is designated as the lead state agency to help motorists whose vehicles are disabled on state and federal roads. The ~~d~~Department shall obtain the cooperation of all relevant state agencies, especially the Texas Department of Transportation, and coordinate its efforts with all local law enforcement agencies and interested private businesses. As part of this initiative, the Department of Public safety shall establish and publicize a toll free number and a universal distress signal for motorists that are in need of assistance.

23. **Supply and Inventory Cost Allocation.** The Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to establish a supply and inventory cost pool to which appropriations may be transferred from any strategy item. These transfers shall be restricted to the purchase of supplies and inventory items. Expenditures from the cost pool shall be allocated back to the applicable strategies of the Department of Public Safety within 30 days following the close of each fiscal quarter.

24. **Criminal History Checks to Specified Licensing Agencies.** ~~No later than January 1, 1998,~~ ~~t~~The Department of Public Safety shall provide to the agencies listed in Article 60.061, Code of Criminal Procedure, a system for checking at least annually, but not more than quarterly, or as otherwise provided by Article 60.061, the existing licensees of these agencies against information in criminal history files. The Department of Public Safety may not charge or assess a fee to an agency providing information to the Department that is in excess of the actual direct cost incurred by the department.

~~29. **Safety Compliance Hearings.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to Strategy A.1.2., Commercial Traffic Patrol, up to $146,789 each year of the biennium, may be used for the purpose of contracting with the State Office of Administrative Hearings for costs associated with safety compliance hearings.~~

25. **Contract with the State Office of Administrative Hearings.** Appropriations above include $2.524.568 in fiscal year 2000 and $2.489.295 in fiscal year 2001 to cover the cost of contracting with the State Office of Administrative Hearings for funding the Administrative License Revocation Program for the purpose of conducting administrative hearings and for related expenses. The Department of Public Safety and the State Office of Administrative Hearings may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the amounts specified herein. If

the State Office of Administrative Hearings determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the necessary funding, it shall refund the difference to the Department of Public Safety. If the State Office of Administrative Hearings determines that the amounts are insufficient to fund the program, the State Office of Administrative Hearings may enter into negotiations with the Department of Public Safety in order to renegotiate the interagency contract to provide additional funds for administrative hearings. The State Office of Administrative Hearings is not appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated contracts until it gives written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, together with written permission of the agency.

~~30. **Administrative License Revocation.** Appropriations made above to Strategy A.1.3., Driver License and Records, include $2,524,568 in fiscal year 1998 and $2,489,295 in fiscal year 1999 for the purpose of contracting with the State Office of Administrative Hearings for costs associated with the Administrative License Revocation program.~~

26. **Appropriations of Receipts -- Parking Violation Revenues.** The Texas Department of Public Safety shall collect a $10.00 (Ten Dollars) fine for all parking violations in the Capitol Complex. All revenue received from parking violations shall be deposited to the General Revenue Fund and is hereby appropriated for use by the Department of Public Safety for Capitol Police Security and parking for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium. All revenues collected from parking meters in the Capitol Complex are hereby appropriated to the Preservation Board, or as otherwise specified by statute.

27. **Contingency Appropriation Reduction.** The funds appropriated above to the Department are hereby reduced by an equal amount from the General Revenue Fund, State Highway Fund 006, or a combination of the two funds in the event the Department of Public Safety expends any funds not authorized by the General Appropriations Act, any provision within this Act which places a limitation on expenditures, or an affirmative action by the Legislature.

28. **Appropriation Transfers.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this bill, the Department of Public Safety may not transfer funds between items of appropriation in excess of 25 percent and shall notify the Legislative Budget Board any time the dDepartment transfers an amount of $100,000 or more between items of appropriation. Once the cumulative total of transfers from an item exceeds $100,000, notification shall be made of each transfer from that item thereafter, regardless of the amount. Such notification shall include the amount transferred, the strategies involved, and justification for the transfer.

~~34. **Crime Labs.** Out of funds appropriated in Strategy B.1.6., $2,000,000 represents an increase above 1996-97 budget levels which shall be spent solely for the purpose of implementing crime labs at the department.~~

~~35. **Communications Officers.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategies A.1.2., A.1.3., and A.1.5., $463,000 represents an amount above the 1996-97 budget levels which shall be spent solely for the increased costs for reallocation of all communications officers. The Comptroller is authorized to reduce the appropriations made above by any portion of the $463,000 not expended for this purpose.~~

~~36. **Narcotics Investigators.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., $2,000,000 represents an increase above the 1996-97 budget levels which shall be spent solely to provide salaries for Sergeant Investigators and the operating, capital and training costs associated therewith.~~

~~37. **Motor Carrier Bureau.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2., $500,000 represents an increase above 1996-97 budget levels and shall be spent solely for the purpose of providing data entry clerks, clerical supervisors and capital and operating expenses associated therewith.~~

~~38. **License & Weight Troopers.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2., $713,171 represents an increase above 1996-97 budget levels and shall be spent solely for the purpose of providing salaries for troopers and capital, operating, and training expenses associated therewith.~~

~~39. **Senior Trooper.** Out of funds appropriated above, $2,844,192 represents an increase above 1996-97 budget levels and shall be spent solely for the purpose of providing salaries for troopers eligible to promote to Group 6 in Salary Schedule C of this Act.~~

~~40. **Houston Regional Office.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.8., $3,000,000 represents an increase above 1996-97 budget levels and shall be spent solely for the purpose of constructing the Houston Regional Office.~~

29. **Complex Crime Unit.** From monies appropriated above, the Texas Department of Public Safety shall maintain~~establish~~ a Complex Crime Unit to investigate offenses involving theft or misapplication of government property, the investigation of which requires a level of expertise in disciplines such as accounting, computer technology, or another that is not readily available to local law enforcement agencies.

    a. The total cost of assistance including administrative costs shall not exceed $1,000,000, to be paid in $500,000 in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $500,000 in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

    b. The Director of the Department shall employ commissioned peace officers and non-commissioned employees to perform duties required of the unit. To be eligible for employment by the Complex Crime Unit, a peace officer must have not less than four years of experience as a peace officer; and a degree from an accredited institution of higher education in law, accounting or computer science; or two or more years of experience in the investigation of complex criminal offenses or similar law. To be eligible for employment under this section, a non-commissioned employee must meet the experience, training, and educational qualifications set by the ~~d~~Director as requirements for investigating or assisting in the investigation of a crime.

    c. On the request of an attorney representing the state and with approval of the ~~d~~Director, the ~~c~~ Complex ~~c~~ Crime ~~u~~ Unit of the ~~d~~Department may assist local law enforcement in the investigation of crime. On the request of the ~~g~~Governor and with the approval of the ~~d~~Director, the ~~c~~ Complex ~~c~~ Crime ~~u~~ Unit of the ~~d~~Department may investigate a crime involving harm to the interests of a state agency.

~~d. The Texas Department of Public Safety shall develop the rules and procedures in order to implement this rider.~~

~~e. The Texas Department of Public Safety shall report to the Legislative Budget Board prior to December 1, 1998 concerning the outcomes of this rider.~~

30. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Automobile Emission Inspections.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5., Vehicle Inspection~~s~~ is $5.441,568~~$6.126.168~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $5.441.568~~$5.403.168~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ for the operation of the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program~~which represents seventy-five percent of estimated automobile emission inspection fees collected from facilities performing activities~~ pursuant to Section 382.037, Health and Safety Code and Executive Order GWB96-1.

    It is the intent of the Legislature that 75% of the fees authorized and generated by the operation of the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program cover, at a minimum, the costs of the appropriations made above ~~which are included in Strategy A.1.5., Vehicle Inspections~~, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with the ~~vehicle emissions inspection~~

~~and maintenance~~ program, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program are estimated to be $421,946 ~~$303,064~~ for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $435,405~~$302,285~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. In the event that the actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

31. **Appropriation of Receipts: Concealed Handgun Licensing Program.** All revenues collected pursuant to Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code,~~V.T.C.S., Article 4413 (29ee)~~ are hereby appropriated to the Department of Public Safety for the purpose of administering the Concealed Handgun Licensing Program. The total amount expended for the administration of the handgun licensing program, including "other direct and indirect costs" in the amount of $424,775~~$864,247~~ for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $440,188~~$861,985~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. shall not exceed, in any biennium, the receipts collected pursuant to Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code. H ~~V.T.C.S., Article 4413 (29ee)~~.

32. **Contingency Appropriation: Information Resources~~s~~ Technologies.**

    a. The appropriation and expenditure authority provided for Information Resource Technologies, in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, is contingent upon the Department of Public Safety's operating plan and project development plan having been approved by the Quality Assurance Team (QAT).

    b. The appropriation and expenditure authority provided for Information Resource Technologies, in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, is contingent upon approval of the Department of Public Safety's progress regarding accomplishments of the operating plan and project development plan by the QAT.

    c. The Department of Public Safety must demonstrate to the team that the ~~d~~Department has met quarterly "milestones" as identified in the approved operating plan and project development plan prior to the expenditure of funds for information technologies in subsequent quarters.

~~d. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.2., Information Resources, the amount of $6,235,253 in fiscal year 1998 is to be expended only for upgrades and enhancements to the National Crime Information Center and Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunications System projects. Any portion of this amount not expended during fiscal year 1998 is hereby reappropriated for fiscal year 1999.~~

~~45. **Information Systems Management.**~~

~~a. Not later than September 1, 1998, the Department shall establish a detailed plan including policies and procedures for implementing recommendations made by the State Auditor related to timely back up and off site storage of Automated Fingerprint Information System (AFIS) data, and limiting physical access to computer rooms to those individuals justified by relevant daily job responsibilities.~~

~~b. No later than January 1, 1998, the Department shall establish a detailed plan for implementing recommendations made by the State Auditor for information systems, including, but not limited to: access controls, disaster recovery, and system development.~~

~~The plans shall include, at a minimum, a timetable to achieve complete implementation, with appropriate milestones and deliverables. The plan shall be subject to approval by the Quality Assurance Team and in compliance with standards and rules established by DIR.~~

~~46. **Live Scan/Electronic Arrest Reporting.** From the funds appropriated above, the Department shall provide telecommunications lines and maintenance for the Live Scan/Electronic Arrest Reporting project in 26 counties and 5 cities in Texas and telecommunications lines to Harris County for Electronic Arrest Reporting. The Department, in conjunction with the Department of Information Resources and the Criminal Justice Policy Council, shall report to the Legislature by September 1, 1998, the cost savings related to the implementation of this system.~~

~~The report shall include estimated reduced data entry costs since fingerprint images and data are transmitted computer to computer, and additional savings if "lights out" fingerprint processing is adopted, where no human intervention occurs if a fingerprint identification confidence threshold is met as calculated by the computer.~~

33. **Clothing Provisions.**

a. A commissioned officer who received a $1,200 clothing allowance pursuant to the Appropriations Act during the 1998-99~~1996-97~~ biennium shall receive a $1,200 clothing allowance in the 2000-01~~1998-1999~~ biennium.

b. A commissioned officer who receive~~d~~s a $500 cleaning allowance pursuant to the Appropriations Act for the 1998-99~~1996-1997~~ biennium shall receive a $500 cleaning allowance in the 2000-01~~1998-1999~~ biennium irrespective of promotion to any rank.

c. It is the intent of the Legislature that no person shall receive a $1,200 clothing allowance unless eligible in subsection (a).

d. An individual who is newly hired or newly commissioned after September 1, 1997 is eligible to receive a $500 cleaning allowance.

e. All non-commissioned personnel required to wear uniforms are entitled to a $500 cleaning allowance.

~~48. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 1200.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1200, or similar legislation relating to extended driver's licenses, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Public Safety is hereby appropriated $1,854,882 for fiscal year 1998 and $344,189 for fiscal year 1999 out of Fund 006 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act. Also contingent on the enactment of House Bill 1200, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased 9 for fiscal year 1998 and by 9 for fiscal year 1999.~~

~~49. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 30.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 30, or similar legislation relating to fraud and improper payments under the state Medicaid program and other welfare programs, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, Department of Public Safety is hereby appropriated $270,662 for fiscal year 1998 and $105,478 for fiscal year 1999 out of Fund 006 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act.~~

~~50. **Appropriations Made in Other Legislation: Fugitive Apprehension Account.** The amounts of $2,983,975 for fiscal year 1998 and $1,961,333 for fiscal year 1999 are appropriated from the Fugitive Apprehension Account, a dedicated General Revenue Account, to the Department~~

~~of Public Safety in House Bill No. 2272, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, for the purpose of apprehending individuals for whom warrants have been issued under Section 13, Article 42.18, Code of Criminal Procedure. House Bill No. 2272 also authorizes the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above to be increased by 27 for fiscal year 1998 and by 27 for fiscal year 1999 from funds appropriated in that act.~~

~~51. **Implementation of Senate Bill 35.** Out of funds appropriated above, $1,038,157 in fiscal year 1998 and $668,208 in fiscal year 1999 shall be allocated for the implementation of Senate Bill 35, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 1997, if that legislation becomes law.~~

34. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2001 for the Department of Public Safety are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Public Safety by the Legislature. In the event the Department is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2000, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

YOUTH COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROTECT PUBLIC To protect the public from the delinquent and criminal acts of TYC youth while they are in institutional or community-based correctional programs.		
A.1.1. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS Provide a continuum of TYC-operated and contracted correctional programs under conditions that promote the youth's positive development, and the interests and safety of the public, youth and staff.	$ 152,973,103	$ 153,980,189
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: Correctional Programs	5,802	5,977
Efficiencies:		
Capacity Cost in Correctional Programs per Youth Day	72.21	71.84
A.1.2. Strategy: ASSESSMENT AND ORIENTATION Provide a system of assessment and orientation which is culturally competent and accurately determines the relative security risk and treatment needs of committed youth so they are placed in appropriate programs.	$ 3,756,845	$ 3,794,898
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: Assessment and Orientation	424	436
Total, Goal A: PROTECT PUBLIC	$ 156,729,948	$ 157,775,087
B. Goal: ENABLE PRODUCTIVITY To enable TYC youth through habilitation to become productive and responsible citizens.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Diploma or GED Rate	34%	34%

B.1.1. Strategy: EDUCATION AND WORKFORCE PROGRAMS	$ 24,100,539	$ 24,318,222
Provide or facilitate 12-month academic, GED, and workforce preparation programs.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Attendance in TYC-Operated Schools	3,986	4,151
Average Daily Attendance in Career and Technology Education Courses in TYC-Operated Schools	1,512	1,571
C. Goal: PROVIDE REHABILITATION		
To reduce the delinquent and criminal behavior of youth committed to TYC, and of youth currently residing in Texas and adjudicated delinquent by other states.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
One Year Rearrest Rate	44%	44%
One Year Rearrest Rate for Violent Offenses	11%	11%
One Year Reincarceration Rate: Total	26%	26%
Three Year Reincarceration Rate: Total	50%	50%
C.1.1. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL TREATMENT	$ 16,268,494	$ 17,044,732
Provide, through a competency-based resocialization system, correctional treatment programs appropriate to youth of all cultures.		
Output (Volume):		
ADP: Correctional Treatment	5,196	5,535
Efficiencies:		
Correctional Treatment Cost per Youth Day	8.58	8.44
C.1.2. Strategy: SPECIALIZED CORRECTIONAL TREATMENT	$ 6,976,154	$ 7,161,483
Provide a system of culturally competent specialized correctional treatment programs for youth with the specialized needs of capital offense history, sex offense history, chemical abuse dependence, emotional disturbance, or mental retardation.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: Specialized Correctional Treatment	1,005	1,062
Efficiencies:		
Specialized Correctional Treatment Cost per Youth Day	19.02	18.48
C.1.3. Strategy: AFTERCARE SERVICES	$ 9,399,096	$ 9,423,073
Provide a system of aftercare services.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Daily Population: Aftercare	3,121	3,244
Efficiencies:		
Aftercare Cost per Youth Day	6.57	6.34
C.1.4. Strategy: INTERSTATE AGREEMENT	$ 209,920	$ 209,996
Implement the interstate cooperative agreement regarding the return and supervision of runaways and the supervision of juvenile probationers and parolees.		
Total, Goal C: PROVIDE REHABILITATION	$ 32,853,664	$ 33,839,284
D. Goal: PREVENT DELINQUENCY		
Help prevent delinquent behavior.		

D.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE PREVENTION INFORMATION Provide assistance and information to support state and local efforts in delinquency prevention.	$ 157,791	$ 157,896
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 4,678,115	$ 4,679,694
E.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 3,777,369	$ 3,446,282
E.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 1,153,912	$ 1,154,135
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 9,609,396	$ 9,280,111
Grand Total, YOUTH COMMISSION	$ 223,451,338	$ 225,370,600
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue		
General Revenue Fund	$ 202,658,399	$ 203,995,029
Earned Federal Funds	85,000	85,000
Subtotal, General Revenue	$ 202,743,399	$ 204,080,029
Federal Funds	10,814,920	11,048,310
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	189,052	194,324
Interagency Contracts	9,703,967	10,047,937
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 9,893,019	$ 10,242,261
Total, Method of Financing	$ 223,451,338	$ 225,370,600
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	4,859.5	4,967.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 4	$90,000	$90,000
Deputy Executive Director	84,576	84,576
Per Diem of Board Members	3,600	3,600

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 1998	2001 1999
~~a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Utility-Site Work~~	~~$ 4,819,094~~	~~$~~
~~(2) Construct Admin Detention Unit - Brownwood (30) Beds~~	~~2,209,127~~	~~U.B.~~
~~(3) Construct Mezzanine in Warehouse -~~		

~~Giddings~~	~~85,402~~	
~~(4) Construct New Unit for an estimated 330 beds (with infrastructure for an estimated 660 beds) to meet projected capacity demand in 2000/2001.~~	~~$ 19,270,927~~	~~$ U.B.~~
~~Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 26,384,550~~	~~$ U.B.~~
~~b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Convert Classrooms to Additional Beds - Sheffield~~	~~46,000~~	
~~(2) Repair warehouse and metal soffits for 7 buildings at Corsicanna~~	~~565,480~~	
~~(3) Repairs to foundations and roof, replacement of boilers at 12 building s at Crockett~~	~~$ 474,141~~	~~$ U.B.~~
~~Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~$ 1,085,621~~	~~$ U.B.~~
a.~~c.~~ Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Acquisition of Telephone Systems (MLPP 1998-99 acquisitions)	$ 20,600	$ 20,600
~~(1) Telephone System (MLPP)~~		~~20,600~~
(2) Computer Equipment & Software: New Facilities (MLPP payments for 1998-99 acquisitions)	$ 483,140	$ 151,662
~~(2) Computer Equipment & Software: New Facilities (MLPP)~~	~~331,478~~	~~483,140~~
~~(3) Casework Automation (MLPP Payments for 1994/95 Acquisitions)~~	~~22,218~~	
~~(4) Computer Equipment and Software (MLPP Payments for 1996/97 Acquisitions)~~	~~$ 978,638~~	~~$ 813,993~~
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 503,740	$ 172,262
~~Technologies~~	~~$ 1,332,334~~	~~$ 1,317,733~~
b.~~d.~~ Transportation Items		
(1) Acquisition of Transportation Items (MLPP payments for 1998-99 acquisitions)	914,537	511,145
~~(1) Acquisition of Transportation Items (MLPP)~~	~~403,392~~	~~914,537~~
~~(2) Acquisition of Transportation Items (MLPP Payments for 1996/97 Acquisitions)~~	~~$ 293,489~~	~~$ 248,707~~
(3) Acquisition of Transportation Items for new facility-McLennan County	$ 243,100	$
Total, Transportation Items	$ 1,157,637	$ 511,145
~~Total, Transportation Items~~	~~$ 696,881~~	~~$ 1,163,244~~
c. Acquisition of Capitol Equipment and Items		
(1) Radio System for new facility-McLennan County	225,000	

Total, Acquisition of Capital Budget Equipment Items	$ 225,000	$
Total, Capital Budget	$ 1,886,377	$ 683,407
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 29,499,386~~	~~$ 2,480,977~~
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,886,377	$ 683,407
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 2,075,215~~	~~$ 2,480,977~~
~~Federal Funds~~	~~11,623,678~~	
~~Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds~~	~~15,800,493~~	
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,886,377	$ 683,407
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 29,499,386~~	~~$ 2,480,977~~

2. **Interagency Contract Authorized, West Texas State School.** The Texas Youth Commission is authorized to lease from The University of Texas, for a term of years and upon conditions that are mutually agreeable to the Texas Youth Commission and The University of Texas, under authority of the Interagency Cooperation Act, certain facilities situated at Pyote Air Force Base, in Ward County, Texas (same being located in Block 16, University Lands). The Texas Youth Commission is authorized to pay to The University of Texas as rental for such a lease a sum not to exceed Ten Dollars ($10) per year.

3. **Appropriation of Other Agency Funds.** Any unexpended balances remaining in Independent School District Funds (Not to Exceed $155,000), the Student Benefit Fund (Not to Exceed $250,000), the Canteen Revolving Funds (Not to Exceed $7,500) and the Conference Account (Not to Exceed $3.500) and any gifts, grants, and donations as of August 31, ~~1997~~ 1999 and August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 and any revenues accruing to those funds are appropriated to those funds for the succeeding fiscal years. Funds collected by vocational training shops at Texas Youth Commission institutions, including unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1997~~ 1999 (Not to Exceed $35,000) are hereby appropriated for the purpose of purchasing and maintaining parts, tools, and other supplies necessary for the operation of those shops.

4. **Revolving Funds.** The Texas Youth Commission may establish out of any funds appropriated herein a revolving fund not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) in the Central Office, and Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) in each institution, field office, or facility under its direction. Payments from these revolving funds may be made as directed by the commission. Reimbursement to such revolving funds shall be made out of appropriations provided for in this Article.

5. **Student Employment.** Subject to the approval of the Texas Youth Commission, students residing in any Texas Youth Commission facility may be assigned necessary duties in the operations of the facility and be paid on a limited basis out of any funds available to the respective institutions or facility not to exceed Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) a year for each institution and Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) a year for any other facility.

6. **Support Payment Collections.** ~~Out of the funds appropriated above, $30,000 in each year of the biennium is appropriated specifically to provide for the administrative activities necessary to maximize the collection of court ordered support payments pursuant to V.T.C.A., Family Code Section 54.06(a).~~ The Texas Youth Commission shall annually report to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and to the Legislative Budget Board the number of active accounts, including the amounts owed to the state pursuant to the Texas Family Code, Section 54.06(a) court orders, and the total amount of funds collected.

7. **Federal Foster Care Claims.** Within the appropriations made above, the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, the Texas Youth Commission and the Juvenile Probation Commission shall: ~~D~~document possible foster care claims for children in juvenile justice programs and maintain an interagency agreement to implement strategies and responsibilities necessary to claim additional federal foster care funding; and consult with juvenile officials from other states and national experts in designing better foster care funding initiatives. ~~These initiatives should include, but not be limited to, claiming federal foster care reimbursement for child welfare training contracts and developing financing for family preservation programs.~~

8. **Services to Employees.** Out of the appropriations authorized, the Texas Youth Commission may provide treatment and hospitalization, at the facilities under their direction, of employees injured in the performance of their duties and may reimburse employees in an amount not to exceed $500 per incident per employee for damage to eyeglasses, hearing aids, false teeth, and other prosthetic devices caused by agency clients.

9. **Fire Prevention and Safety.** In instances in which regular employees of facilities operated by the Texas Youth Commission are assigned extra duties in fire prevention programs, the following payments are authorized in addition to the salary rates stipulated by the provisions of Article IX of this Act relating to the position classifications and assigned salary ranges:

Fire Chief	$75 per month
Assistant Fire Chief	$65 per month
Fire Brigade Members	$50 per month

10. **Charges to Employees and Guests.**

    a. Collections for services rendered Texas Youth Commission employees and guests shall be made by a deduction from the recipient's salary or by cash payment in advance. Such deductions and other receipts for these services from employees and guests are hereby reappropriated to the facility. Refunds of excess collections shall be made from the appropriation to which the collection was deposited.

    b. As compensation for services rendered and notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, any facility under the jurisdiction of the Texas Youth Commission may provide free meals for food service personnel and volunteer workers, and may furnish housing facilities, meals and laundry service in exchange for services rendered by interns, chaplains in training, and student nurses.

~~11. **Gifts, Donations, and Federal Grants.**~~

~~a. The Texas Youth Commission is authorized to accept gifts, donations, and federal grants for the programs and projects intended to improve the care and treatment of patients or students for which the agencies are responsible. Such gifts, donations, and grants are appropriated for the purposes for which they are made available; however, the Texas Youth Commission shall not incur any indebtedness which would necessitate a supplemental or additional appropriation nor deplete any of the funds appropriated to an amount which would necessitate a supplemental or additional appropriation.~~

~~b. In carrying out the wishes of the donor within the meaning of this subsection, the Texas Youth Commission is authorized to enter into such contracts with any person, firm, corporation or governmental agency as may be necessary.~~

~~c. Any gifts, grants, or donations received pursuant to this subsection shall be expended only in accordance with the applicable provisions of this act, and subject to the restrictions stated herein.~~

11. **Oversight of Construction Projects.** The Commission shall contract with the Department of Criminal Justice for construction management services for all construction projects involving the expenditure of bond funds appropriated above.

12. **Specialized Treatment Report.** The Texas Youth Commission shall, in its annual report, provide an assessment of the effectiveness of specialized treatment, emphasizing re-arrest rates of offenders receiving treatment.

13. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated balances (estimated to be $3,000,000~~$1,500,000~~) as of August 31, ~~1997~~1999, in appropriations made by House Bill 1, Acts of the Seventy-~~fifth~~fourth Legislature, Regular Session, ~~1995~~1997, as identified in Article V, Section 1, Capital Budget, and House Bill 1, Acts of the Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 1995 as identified in Article V, Section 1, Capital Budget ~~and Senate Bill No. 5, Acts of the Seventy-third Legislature, Regular Session, 1993, as identified in Article II, Section 1, Capital Budget~~ are reappropriated for the identical purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999. ~~A total of $1.5 million of the unexpended balances reappropriated for the 1998-99 biennium shall be used to match federal funds for the construction of a new facility as reflected in TYC's Capital Budget Rider.~~

14. **Audit of Rates for Residential Placements.** The State Auditor's Office shall review, on a biennial basis, the actual rates negotiated and paid by the Texas Youth Commission for the provision of residential placements. The Auditor's review shall assess the extent to which the Texas Youth Commission negotiated the most cost effective rate possible based on the demand for the respective service in the area.

~~16. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Texas Youth Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Youth Commission by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

~~17. **Project RIO.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, and the Texas Youth Commission together enhance the effectiveness of Project RIO by improving cohesive program delivery among the three agencies. The agencies shall together develop and implement a strategic plan for the implementation of a more cohesive and effective Project RIO program which will emphasize necessary skill development, rehabilitation and appropriate assessment of the offender prior to release. Not later than March 1, 1998, the strategic plan, jointly prepared by the three agencies, and including specific strategies, measures, timeframes for program improvement, and a methodology for program evaluation, shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.~~

15. **Salaries, Education Professionals.**

    a. Each principal, supervisor, and classroom teacher employed in an institution operated by the Texas Youth Commission shall receive a monthly salary to be computed as follows: The applicable monthly salary rate ~~plus increments~~ specified in Section 21.402~~16.056~~, Texas Education Code, as amended, shall be multiplied by ten ~~twelve~~ to arrive at a ten month ~~an annual~~ salary rate. Such rate shall be divided by the number of days required in Section 21.401~~16.055~~, Texas Education Code, for ~~pay grades 1-11 ten twelve~~-month employees, and the resulting daily rate shall be multiplied by the number of on-duty days required of Texas Youth Commission educators, resulting in the adjusted annual salary. The adjusted annual salary is to be divided by twelve to arrive at the monthly rate. Salary rates for educational aides commencing employment before September 1, 1999 shall be calculated in the same manner, using 60 percent of the salary rate ~~plus increments~~ specified in Section 21.402~~16.056~~, Texas Education Code.

b. The Texas Youth Commission may authorize salary rates at amounts above the adjusted annual salary determined in the preceding formula, but such rates, including longevity for persons commencing employment on September 1, 1983, or thereafter, and excluding hazardous duty pay, shall never exceed the rates of pay for like positions paid in the public schools of the city in which the Texas Youth Commission institution is located. Any authorized local increments will be in addition to adjusted annual salaries.

16. **State Owned Housing Authorized.** As of September 1, 1998, the chief superintendent, assistant superintendent and the director of security are authorized to live in state-owned housing at a rate determined by the Commission. Other commission employees may live in state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, Section ___~~178~~, Recovery Housing Costs, of this Act. Fees for employee housing are hereby reappropriated to be used for maintaining employee housing.

17. **Appropriation Transfers Between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Youth Commission may transfer appropriations in an amount not to exceed $9.8 million made for fiscal year 2001 to fiscal year 2000 subject to the following conditions provided by this section:
   a. Transfers under this section may be made only if (1) juvenile correctional populations exceed appropriated areas of daily population targets or (2) for any other emergency expenditure, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.
   b. A transfer authorized by this section must receive prior approval from the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.
   c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending under this section.

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 94,473,563	$ 97,266,102
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 200,794,186	$ 220,942,983
A.1.3. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT BENEFITS Provide for the payment of death benefits to beneficiaries of law enforcement officials as required by Section 615, Government Code. Estimated	$ 800,000	$ 800,000
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 296,067,749	$ 319,009,085
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 296,067,749	$ 319,009,085

Retirement and Group Insurance
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 252,170,070	$ 271,871,778
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	5,350,993	5,754,066
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	36,141,582	38,809,915
Federal Funds, estimated	1,938,456	2,075,944
Other Special State Funds, estimated	466,648	497,382
Total, Method of Financing	$ 296,067,749	$ 319,009,085

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 115,679,643	$ 119,098,219
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 30,535,516	$ 27,784,805
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 146,215,159	$ 146,883,024
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 146,215,159	$ 146,883,024
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 122,255,357	$ 122,897,464
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	2,861,672	2,866,246
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	19,878,521	19,889,836
Federal Funds, estimated	1,022,821	1,027,057
Other Special State Funds, estimated	196,788	202,421
Total, Method of Financing	$ 146,215,159	$ 146,883,024

Bond Debt Service Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of general obligation bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE	$ 230,194,488	$ 235,895,496 & U.B.
Make general obligation bond debt service payments in compliance with bond covenants.		
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 230,194,488	$ 235,895,496
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 227,556,926	$ 233,236,062
Current Fund Balance	2,637,562	2,659,434
Total, Method of Financing	$ 230,194,488	$ 235,895,496

Lease Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the General Services Commission for payment to Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of revenue bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 2,033,974	$ 2,122,235 & U.B.
Make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority on facilities financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority.		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 2,033,974	$ 2,122,235

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Sec. 2. **Authorization to Receive, Administer, and Disburse Federal Crime Funds.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission, and the Texas Youth Commission, may allocate matching funds in order to secure federal grants for the construction, expansion, renovation, and operation of correctional facilities and services, as authorized by federal legislation. These agencies are authorized to receive and disburse, in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal monies that are made available to the state for programs, projects, or services that otherwise could not be funded or undertaken without the receipt of such funding. Such federal funds are hereby appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available~~, and may be expended only with the prior written approval of the Governor and Legislative Budget Board~~. At least 14 days prior to any expenditure of such federal funds, documentation of the proposed use of the funds shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

Sec. 3. **Purchase of TDCJ Products**. It is the intent of the Legislature that state public safety and criminal justice agencies use products produced by the Institutional Division of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice to the greatest extent possible when either renovating existing facilities or constructing new facilities.

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Adjutant General's Department	$ 11,325,005	$ 11,516,576
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	22,161,341	21,836,551
Criminal Justice, Department of	2,181,795,082	2,185,770,725
Criminal Justice Policy Council	692,632	692,632
Fire Protection, Commission on		
Jail Standards, Commission on	803,391	803,391
Juvenile Probation Commission	80,790,088	80,833,998
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education, Commission on		
Local Continuing Education for Peace Officers		
Military Facilities Commission, Texas	2,062,757	1,246,431
Polygraph Examiners Board	88,508	88,508
Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, Board of	1,753,834	1,753,834
Public Safety, Department of	5,264,466	5,264,466
Youth Commission, Texas	202,743,399	204,080,029
Rider Appropriations	296,000	
Total	$ 203,039,399	$ 204,080,029
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 2,509,776,503	$ 2,513,887,141
Retirement and Group Insurance	252,170,070	271,871,778
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	122,255,357	122,897,464
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 374,425,427	$ 394,769,242
Bond Debt Service Payments	227,556,926	233,236,062
Lease Payments	2,033,974	2,122,235
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 229,590,900	$ 235,358,297
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 3,113,792,830	$ 3,144,014,680

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Adjutant General's Department	$	$
Alcoholic Beverage Commission		
Criminal Justice, Department of	55,230,583	55,230,583
Rider Appropriations	2,091,809	
Total	$ 57,322,392	$ 55,230,583
Criminal Justice Policy Council		
Fire Protection, Commission on	2,719,985	2,719,985
Jail Standards, Commission on		
Juvenile Probation Commission		
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education, Commission on	2,219,512	2,252,976
Local Continuing Education for Peace Officers	6,000,000	6,000,000
Military Facilities Commission, Texas		
Polygraph Examiners Board		
Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, Board of		
Public Safety, Department of	23,343,073	23,343,073
Youth Commission, Texas		
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 91,604,962	$ 89,546,617
Retirement and Group Insurance	5,350,993	5,754,066
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	2,861,672	2,866,246
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 8,212,665	$ 8,620,312
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 99,817,627	$ 98,166,929

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Adjutant General's Department	$ 16,302,081	$ 16,541,181
Alcoholic Beverage Commission		
Criminal Justice, Department of	8,942,339	7,359,379
Criminal Justice Policy Council	50,000	50,000
Fire Protection, Commission on		
Jail Standards, Commission on		
Juvenile Probation Commission	11,339,030	11,339,030
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education, Commission on	250,000	250,000
Local Continuing Education for Peace Officers		
Military Facilities Commission, Texas	46,963,290	947,290
Polygraph Examiners Board		
Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, Board of		
Public Safety, Department of	13,546,113	13,546,113
Youth Commission, Texas	10,814,920	11,048,310
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 108,207,773	$ 61,081,303
Retirement and Group Insurance	1,938,456	2,075,944
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	1,022,821	1,027,057
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 2,961,277	$ 3,103,001
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 111,169,050	$ 64,184,304

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Adjutant General's Department	$ 220,000	$ 220,000
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	502,464	502,464
Criminal Justice, Department of	33,858,772	18,573,656
Rider Appropriations	61,231,070	
Total	$ 95,089,842	$ 18,573,656
Criminal Justice Policy Council	482,524	482,524
Fire Protection, Commission on		
Jail Standards, Commission on	183,580	183,580
Juvenile Probation Commission	12,093,868	12,093,868
Rider Appropriations	1,000,000	
Total	$ 13,093,868	$ 12,093,868
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education, Commission on	49,500	49,500
Local Continuing Education for Peace Officers		
Military Facilities Commission, Texas	6,225,153	5,242,066
Polygraph Examiners Board		
Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, Board of	675,000	675,000
Public Safety, Department of	275,287,459	275,382,347
Youth Commission, Texas	9,893,019	10,242,261
Rider Appropriations	3,000,000	
Total	$ 12,893,019	$ 10,242,261
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 404,702,409	$ 323,647,266
Retirement and Group Insurance	36,608,230	39,307,297
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	20,075,309	20,092,257
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 56,683,539	$ 59,399,554
Bond Debt Service Payments	2,637,562	2,659,434
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 2,637,562	$ 2,659,434
Less Interagency Contracts	34,500,501	34,846,272
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 429,523,009	$ 350,859,982

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Adjutant General's Department	$ 27,847,086	$ 28,277,757
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	22,663,805	22,339,015
Criminal Justice, Department of	2,279,826,776	2,266,934,343
Rider Appropriations	63,322,879	
Total	$ 2,343,149,655	$ 2,266,934,343
Criminal Justice Policy Council	1,225,156	1,225,156
Fire Protection, Commission on	2,719,985	2,719,985
Jail Standards, Commission on	986,971	986,971
Juvenile Probation Commission	104,222,986	104,266,896
Rider Appropriations	1,000,000	
Total	$ 105,222,986	$ 104,266,896
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education, Commission on	2,519,012	2,552,476
Local Continuing Education for Peace Officers	6,000,000	6,000,000
Military Facilities Commission, Texas	55,251,200	7,435,787
Polygraph Examiners Board	88,508	88,508
Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, Board of	2,428,834	2,428,834
Public Safety, Department of	317,441,111	317,535,999
Youth Commission, Texas	223,451,338	225,370,600
Rider Appropriations	3,296,000	
Total	$ 226,747,338	$ 225,370,600
Subtotal, Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 3,114,291,647	$ 2,988,162,327
Retirement and Group Insurance	296,067,749	319,009,085
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	146,215,159	146,883,024
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 442,282,908	$ 465,892,109
Bond Debt Service Payments	230,194,488	235,895,496
Lease Payments	2,033,974	2,122,235
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 232,228,462	$ 238,017,731
Less Interagency Contracts	34,500,501	34,846,272
TOTAL, ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice	$ 3,754,302,516	$ 3,657,225,895
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	55,592.0	55,850.0

ARTICLE VI

NATURAL RESOURCES

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated natural resources agencies.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: MARKETS & PUBLIC HEALTH		
To enable Texas farmers, ranchers and agribusinesses to expand profitable markets for their agricultural products while protecting public health and our natural resources.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Increase from the 1996 Level in the Number of Marketing Opportunities for Texas Farmers, Ranchers and Agribusinesses	38.8%	41.8%
Percent Reduction from the 1994 Level in the Number of Pesticide-Related Violations	7%	7%
A.1.1. Strategy: GENERATE MARKETS	$ 6,691,302	$ 6,694,320
Generate marketing opportunities for Texas farmers, ranchers and agribusinesses.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Companies Enrolled in TDA Marketing Programs	1,400	1,400
Number of Acres Inspected	150,000	150,000
A.1.2. Strategy: REGULATE PESTICIDE USE	$ 5,876,775	$ 5,898,657
Regulate pesticide use through registration, certification, education and enforcement.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licenses and Certificates Issued to Pesticide Applicators	14,500	34,500
Number of Pesticide Complaint Investigations Conducted	250	250
A.1.3. Strategy: INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT	$ 2,068,769	$ 2,068,769
Assist farmers with integrated pest management practices to reduce pesticide use.		
Output (Volume):		
Hours Spent Informing Producers and Surveying Cotton for Compliance with Cotton Stalk Destruction Deadlines	14,000	14,000
Number of Inspections to Verify Compliance for Organic or Other Crop Production Certification Programs	900	900
A.1.4. Strategy: CERTIFY PRODUCE	$ 310,689	$ 310,689
Certify fruits, vegetables and peanuts to enhance their marketability.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pounds of Fruits, Vegetables, Peanuts and Nuts Inspected (in billions)	2.6	2.6
Total, Goal A: MARKETS & PUBLIC HEALTH	$ 14,947,535	$ 14,972,435

B. Goal: ENFORCE STANDARDS To protect consumers by establishing and enforcing standards for agricultural commodities.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Seed Samples Found to be in Full Compliance With State and Federal Standards	97%	97%
B.1.1. Strategy: NURSERY/FLORAL REGULATION Inspect and register nursery and floral production and retail outlets.	$ 2,193,603	$ 2,160,250
Output (Volume):		
Number of Nursery and Floral Establishment Inspections Conducted	11,000	11,000
B.1.2. Strategy: VERIFY SEED QUALITY Verify that farmers, ranchers and home gardeners receive the quality and type of seeds desired.	$ 1,989,255	$ 1,989,255
Output (Volume):		
Number of Seed Samples Analyzed	21,000	21,000
B.1.3. Strategy: VERIFY EGG QUALITY Inspect chicken egg producer, dealer-wholesaler and retail establishments to verify and enforce compliance with state and federal standards for quality. License egg packers, wholesalers, and distributors.	$ 458,757	$ 458,757
Output (Volume):		
Number of Egg Producer, Dealer, Wholesaler, and Retailer Samples Taken or Inspections Conducted	17,000	17,000
B.1.4. Strategy: COMMODITY WAREHOUSES Verify that commodity warehouses are capable of properly storing and handling commodities. Assist producers and sellers of Texas grown citrus and vegetables recover monies owed to them.	$ 638,411	$ 638,411
Output (Volume):		
Number of Agricultural Commodity Warehouse Inspections, Re-Inspections and Audits Conducted	650	650
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE STANDARDS	$ 5,280,026	$ 5,246,673
C. Goal: ENSURE PROPER MEASUREMENT To increase the likelihood that goods offered for sale to Texas consumers are properly measured, priced and marketed.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Total Weights and Measures Inspections Conducted Resulting in Finding of Full Compliance with State and Federal Standards	98%	98%
C.1.1. Strategy: INSPECT MEASURING DEVICES Inspect weighing and measuring devices and remove inaccurately measured, priced or marketed goods from sale.	$ 3,176,979	$ 3,176,979
Output (Volume):		
Number of Weights and Measures Inspections Conducted	105,500	105,500
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	$ 23,404,540	$ 23,396,087

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 20,565,907	$ 20,565,907
Earned Federal Funds	393,384	389,903
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 20,959,291	$ 20,955,810
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Young Farmer Loan Guarantee Account No. 5002	75,000	75,000
Federal Funds	1,509,489	1,504,517
Other Funds		
Farm and Ranch Finance Program Fund Account No. 575	75,611	75,611
Appropriated Receipts	523,000	523,000
Texas Agricultural Fund No. 683	245,649	245,649
Interagency Contracts	16,500	16,500
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 860,760	$ 860,760
Total, Method of Financing	$ 23,404,540	$ 23,396,087
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	502.5	502.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner of Agriculture, Group 4	$92,217	$92,217
Deputy Commissioner	79,207	79,207

1. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items as listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Computer Equipment/Software	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Fleet Vehicles	$ 300,000 ~~$ 200,000~~	$ 300,000 ~~$ 300,000~~
Total, Capital Budget	$ 400,000 ~~$ 300,000~~	$ 400,000 ~~$ 400,000~~

2. **Appropriation of Receipts: Yardage Fees.** Fifty percent of the total amount of yardage fee revenue collected by the Texas Department of Agriculture in each fiscal year pursuant to the Agriculture Code, Sec. 146.021, is hereby appropriated to the department for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, for the purpose of paying livestock export facility lease and maintenance expenses. The remaining fifty percent of the total yardage fee revenue collected in each fiscal year shall be transferred to the unobligated portion of the General Revenue Fund and

is not subject to appropriation by this provision or by Article IX of this Act. Amounts appropriated pursuant to this provision are included above in Strategy Item A.1.1., Generate Markets, and are identified above in the method of finance as Appropriated Receipts in an estimated amount of $214,000~~$97,552~~ for each fiscal year.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~ in the appropriation made by ~~R~~rider ~~provision~~ 2, House Bill 1, Seventy-fifth~~fourth~~ Legislature, Regular Session, ~~on page VI-4,~~ are hereby re~~a~~ppropriated for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 (estimated to be $18,000)~~ 1997 for the identical purposes~~.

3. **Appropriation: Land Donations.** The Department of Agriculture is hereby authorized to lease and/or accept the donation of land or the use of land from either governmental agencies, private firms, corporations, or individuals to be used in connection with the performance of its various responsibilities and programs.

4. **Appropriation: Publication Fees.** The department is hereby appropriated any subscription fees, royalties, advertising revenues, or charges collected for publications, services or products produced by the department, subject to any restrictions on publications fee appropriations contained elsewhere in this Act.

5. **Fee Increase Authority and Limitation.** For the purpose of implementing the intent of the Legislature, that the department collect fee amounts which offset, when feasible, the direct and indirect costs of administering its regulatory activities, the department is hereby authorized to and shall increase the fees by a percentage sufficient to offset costs associated with its regulatory activities. It is the intent of the Legislature that the cost offset percentage shall be 100 percent. The following activities are exempt from this requirement: Seed Testing, Quarantine Enforcement/Education; Piece Rate Crop Survey; Pest Management Program; Agriculture Hazard Communication Act; Boll Weevil Control Act; Predatory Management Program.

6. **Pay for Regular Compensatory Time: Livestock Export Pen Operations.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Agriculture, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA nonexempt employees in classified positions who are stationed at Department of Agriculture livestock export pens for compensatory time hours on a straight-time basis when the taking of compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal working activities and other critical functions relating to livestock export pen operations.

7. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Department of Agriculture is hereby authorized to direct agency resources, and transfer such amounts appropriated above between strategy line items.

8. **Appropriation: Young Farmer Loan Guarantee Program.** Out of the Young Farmer Loan Guarantee Fund, the Texas Agriculture Finance Authority is hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, all necessary amounts required to cover any defaults on loans referenced ~~provided~~ under Section 253.005~~Chapter 253~~, Texas Agriculture Code, or for payments for the purpose of providing reduced interest rates on loans guaranteed to borrowers as authorized by Section 253.002(e), Texas Agriculture Code.

9. **Appropriation: Fair Park Structure Restoration.** The Texas Department of Agriculture is hereby appropriated $1,974,600 from the General Revenue Fund for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ to be used solely for restoration of historically significant structures within the National Historic District at Fair Park.

10. **Appropriation: Earned Federal Funds.** The Department of Agriculture is hereby appropriated all earned federal funds received during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this

Act that are in addition to those earned federal funds specified in the method of financing above.

11. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~ in the appropriations made herein to the Department of Agriculture are hereby ~~re~~appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000~~1998~~.

~~12. **Appropriation: Texas-Israel Exchange Program.** Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 1997 in appropriations made to the Department of Agriculture, are hereby reappropriated to the department for fiscal year 1998 to fund the Texas-Israel Exchange program in an amount not to exceed $250,000.~~

~~13. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 665.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 665 or similar legislation relating to regulation of motor fuels containing ethanol or methanol by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Agriculture is hereby appropriated $412,733 for fiscal year 1998 and $355,137 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 665 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The department is authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~14. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1355.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1355 or similar legislation relating to regulation of retail stores by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Agriculture is hereby appropriated $418,333 for fiscal year 1998 and $227,561 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 1355 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The department is authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~15. **Contingency Appropriation Reduction for Senate Bill 1124.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1124 or similar legislation relating to the regulation of aquaculture by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, appropriations out of the General Revenue Fund to the Department of Agriculture in Strategy item A.1.1., General Markets, are hereby reduced $6,500 for fiscal year 1998 and $6,500 for fiscal year 1999.~~

ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: REDUCE LIVESTOCK DISEASE To ensure that Texas livestock, poultry, and exotic livestock and fowl are minimally impacted by targeted diseases, thus facilitating enhanced productivity and marketability while sustaining reduced human health risks.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent Change in Known Prevalence of Bovine Brucellosis From the 1994 Level.	-97.8%	-98.7%
A.1.1. Strategy: DISEASE PREVENTION To reduce the occurrence of infection in Texas livestock, poultry, and exotic livestock and fowl.	$ 580,428	$ 638,408

Output (Volume):		
Number of Livestock Shipments Inspected	3,751	4,126
A.1.2. Strategy: DISEASE SURVEILLANCE	$ 6,852,062	$ 6,659,731
To identify and locate disease infection or infestation.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Surveillance Laboratory Tests Conducted	2,200,000	2,300,000
A.1.3. Strategy: DISEASE DIAGNOSIS	$ 908,269	$ 906,133
To determine presence or absence of disease where exposure, infection, or infestation is indicated.		
A.1.4. Strategy: CONTROL AND ERADICATION	$ 1,590,192	$ 1,503,459
To limit disease exposure and restore to non-disease status infected or infested herds and flocks.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Herd Management Documents Developed	319	281
Total, Goal A: REDUCE LIVESTOCK DISEASE	$ 9,930,951	$ 9,707,731
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,014,771	$ 1,013,222
B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 374,444	$ 362,632
B.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 216,934	$ 217,397
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,606,149	$ 1,593,251
Grand Total, ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION	$ 11,537,100	$ 11,300,982
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,939,804	$ 8,939,804
Earned Federal Funds	121,500	121,500
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 9,061,304	$ 9,061,304
Federal Funds	2,475,796	2,239,678
Total, Method of Financing	$ 11,537,100	$ 11,300,982
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	217.0	215.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem		
Executive Director, Group 3	$72,500	$72,500
Assistant Executive Director for Animal Health Programs	69,065	69,065
Per Diem	2,500	2,500

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000	2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Replacement of Obsolete Computer Equipment	$ 68,500	$ 68,500
b. Transportation Items	64,000	64,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 132,500	$ 132,500

2. **Payment of ~~Brucellosis and Tuberculosis~~ Depopulation Funds.** The Animal Health Commission is authorized to expend funds appropriated above for costs of ~~brucellosis and tuberculosis~~ depopulation indemnity payments. Rules promulgated and adopted by the Commission determine the eligibility and compensation criteria.

3. **Unexpended Balance Authority: Between Fiscal Years.** The Texas Animal Health Commission is hereby authorized to carry forward and is appropriated any unexpended balances from fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 to fiscal year ~~1999~~2001.

4. **Laboratory Testing.** It is the intent of the Legislature that laboratory testing for animal diseases be performed at the Texas Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Lab (TVMDL) to the extent of ~~the agency's~~ its capabilities, unless the Texas Animal Health Commission (TAHC) State-Federal Laboratory can perform the testing for TAHC programs more cost effectively. Furthermore, ~~laboratory tests that are already performed at the Texas Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Lab are not to be duplicated at~~ the Texas Animal Health Commission will work with TVMDL to reduce duplication and ensure that all testing is performed in Texas to the extent possible.

~~4. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1124.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1124, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of aquaculture, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Animal Health Commission is hereby appropriated $13,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $13,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 1124 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Animal Health Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS To enhance the value of state assets and the revenues they generate through prudent and innovative management of state-owned land, minerals, and other assets.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of PSF Uplands Acreage Leased	79%	79.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT Assess the revenue potential of state lands for energy leasing, conduct aggressive energy leasing and revenue management activities, and promote the sale and use of state-owned energy resources to maximize the value of state-owned land.	$ 6,442,281	$ 6,449,742
Output (Volume):		
Average Monthly Volume of In-Kind Gas Sold in Thousand Cubic Feet (MCF)	2,200,000	2,200,000
Average Monthly Volume of In-Kind Oil Sold in Barrels	100,000	100,000
Amount of Revenue Detected from Audits	5,000,000	4,000,000
Amount of Revenue Detected from Reconciliations	1,000,000	1,000,000
A.1.2. Strategy: SURFACE & COASTAL LEASING Promote and conduct aggressive surface and coastal leasing activities for Permanent School Fund and state agency land, and monitor lease compliance.	$ 2,354,317	$ 2,355,517
Output (Volume):		
Annual Revenue from Uplands Surface Leases	1,062,000	1,062,000
Annual Revenue from Coastal Leases	2,000,000	2,000,000
A.1.3. Strategy: ASSET MANAGEMENT Evaluate Permanent School Fund and state agency land and dispose of selected tracts through sale or trade.	$ 1,803,287	$ 1,812,247
Output (Volume):		
Annual Revenue from the Sale of State Land	4,700,000	4,000,000
A.2.1. Strategy: PROMOTE NATURAL GAS Promote the use of natural gas for vehicles and sustainable energy development projects and facilitate the advancement of natural gas technology.	$ 104,315	$ 104,415
Output (Volume):		
Number of People Contacted through Conferences and Seminars	800	800
A.2.2. Strategy: RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES Promote the development of renewable energy resources on state land.	$ 313,720	$ 313,720
Output (Volume):		
PSF Revenue from Renewable Energy Development Projects	95,000	97,000
Total, Goal A: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS	$ 11,017,920	$ 11,035,641

B. Goal: VETERANS' LAND BOARD		
To provide Texas veterans with self supporting benefit programs that offer low interest loans for land, homes, and home improvements, and provide opportunities for long term care.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Texas Veterans Reached Annually through Public Information Efforts	16%	17%
B.1.1. Strategy: VETERANS BENEFIT PROGRAMS	$ 13,066,590	$ 13,056,970
Provide veterans with benefit information, low interest lending opportunities, efficient loan services, access to veterans homes, and manage active loan accounts and bond funds to ensure the financial integrity of the program.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Active Loan Accounts Maintained	44,450	44,450
Number of Delinquent Accounts Serviced	3,850	3,850
Explanatory:		
Number of Beds in Veterans Homes	600	600
C. Goal: PROTECT THE ENVIRONMENT		
To improve and protect the Texas environment and promote wise use of resources while creating new markets and jobs through environmental initiatives in partnership with the public and private sectors.		
C.1.1. Strategy: COASTAL MANAGEMENT	$ 6,834,228	$ 6,074,106
Evaluate coastal permit applications for compliance with Coastal Coordination Council rules; and recruit, coordinate and direct volunteers for the Texas Adopt-a-Beach Program.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Coastal Cleanups Conducted	50	52
C.1.2. Strategy: OIL SPILL RESPONSE	$ 9,220,487	$ 9,104,390
Develop and implement a comprehensive oil spill prevention and response program to monitor the integrity of oil transport through Texas coastal waters and respond quickly and efficiently to oil spills.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Oil Spill Responses	1,221	1,197
Number of Vessel Response Plans Reviewed and Evaluated	1,858	1,858
C.2.1. Strategy: RECYCLED PRODUCTS USAGE	$ 264,675	$ 264,675
Conduct a market development research and information program designed to aid in expanding markets for recycled products in Texas.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Public Service Information Pieces Delivered to the Public	87,000	88,000
Total, Goal C: PROTECT THE ENVIRONMENT	$ 16,319,390	$ 15,443,171
Grand Total, GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD	$ 40,403,900	$ 39,535,782

Method of Financing:

General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 13,632,795	$ 13,664,574
Earned Federal Funds	27,000	27,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 13,659,795	$ 13,691,574
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Coastal Protection Account No. 027	9,220,487	9,104,390
Coastal Public Lands Management Fee Account No. 450	170,258	170,258
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 9,390,745	$ 9,274,648
Federal Funds	2,583,794	1,808,614
Other Funds		
Veterans Land Program Administration Fund No. 522	12,749,890	12,740,250
Appropriated Receipts	1,408,000	1,408,000
Interagency Contracts	611,676	612,696
Total, Other Funds	$ 14,769,566	$ 14,760,946
Total, Method of Financing	$ 40,403,900	$ 39,535,782
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	682.0	682.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 4	$92,217	$92,217
First Deputy Land Commissioner - Chief Clerk	87,288	87,288
Deputy Land Commissioner - Executive Secretary, Veterans' Land Board	74,400	74,400

1. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Oily Bilge Reclamation System	$ 157,220	$ 157,220
~~$ 40,000~~	~~$ 40,000~~	
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
~~(1) Oil Spill-Related Technologies~~	~~61,100~~	~~63,500~~
~~(2) Computer System and Network Upgrades (MLPP Payments for 1996-97 Acquisitions)~~	~~61,072~~	~~61,072~~
(1) Growth and Enhancements	83,109	233,688
(2) Baseline Operations	395,601	245,019
(3) Integrated Statewide Administrative System	74,754	74,754
c. Transportation Items		

~~(1) Field Response and Survey Vehicles~~	~~134,000~~	~~169,000~~
(1) Oil Spill Response Vehicles	168,000	168,000
(2) Boats	38,000	0
(3) Field Appraisal Vehicles	50,000	50,000
(4) Asset Survey Vehicles	50,000	50,000
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
~~(1) Oil Spill Equipment~~	~~413,951~~	~~467,451~~
~~(2) Furnishings and Reference Materials~~	~~$ 38,284~~	~~$ 38,284~~
~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 748,407~~	~~$ 839,307~~
(1) Oil Spill Response Equipment	257,500	243,000
(2) Reference Materials	$ 7,105	$ 7,154
Total, Capital Budget	$ 1,281,289	$ 1,228,835
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 71,647~~	~~$ 71,647~~
	$ 236,593	$ 236,641
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Coastal Protection Account No. 027	~~652,719~~	~~743,619~~
	810,208	757,707
Veterans Land Program Administration Fund No. 522	~~24,041~~	~~24,041~~
	234,488	234,487
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 748,407~~	~~$ 839,307~~
	$ 1,281,289	$ 1,228,835

2. **Deposit of Permit Fees.** The Commissioner of the General Land Office shall deposit in the State Treasury to the credit of the General Revenue Fund any moneys received by the Commissioner, by contract or otherwise, as fees for the issuance of permits for geological, geophysical and other surveys and investigations~~;~~ for minerals, other than those contained in Chapter 53, Subchapter B, Natural Resources Code, and any amendments thereto, and which are in addition to the moneys received under the provisions of Chapter 31, Subchapter D, Natural Resources Code.

3. **Transfer of Surplus.** As a charge for services rendered, the Land Commissioner shall designate the amounts to be transferred from any ~~residue accumulating as~~ surplus in the Veterans' Land Group Insurance Account No. 957, and the Comptroller shall transfer such amounts to the General Revenue Fund and it shall become part of such fund and be available for regular appropriation.

4. **Per Diem: School Land Board and Veterans' Land Board.** Citizen members of the School Land Board and Veterans' Land Board may be paid per diem at a rate not to exceed the amount established elsewhere in this Act and actual expenses from funds appropriated above.

5. **Reimbursement of Notary Public Fees.** Appropriations made above may be used to reimburse employees for the fees and the costs of a bond that would be required for appointment as a notary public.

6. **Appropriation Source: Veterans' Land Program.** ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that the Veterans' Land Program and Veterans' Housing Assistance Program shall be self-sustaining from fee revenue and bond proceeds and that no general revenue shall be used in funding the Veterans' Land Program and Veterans' Housing Assistance Program. In order to assure that the programs are self-sustaining and that no general revenue shall be used in funding those programs, t~~There is hereby appropriated from the Veterans' Land Funds~~,and~~ the Veterans' Housing Assistance Funds and the fund for State Veterans' Homes, all amounts necessary to

administer the Veterans' Land Program, ~~and~~ Veterans' Housing Assistance Program, and the State Veterans' Homes, respectively, including the amounts incurred in issuing bonds, in compensating a Housing Program Administrator, and in paying contracts for services rendered in administering the land and housing programs, as created and authorized by Article III, Sections 49b, 49b-1, and 49b-2 of the Texas Constitution, as amended.

~~Any unexpended balance as of August 31, 1998, from appropriations made above out of the Veterans Land Program Administration Fund and authorized pursuant to Article III, Section 49b, Texas Constitution are hereby reappropriated to the General Land Office for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998.~~

7. **Appropriation of Receipts: Land Sales and Sales Expenses.** Pursuant to Section 51.401, Natural Resources Code, the General Land Office is hereby appropriated all receipts from land sales of Permanent School Fund property conducted by the General Land Office ~~agency~~ that are necessary to purchase fee or lesser interests in replacement real property for the use and benefit of the Permanent School Fund. Any of these appropriated receipts ~~collected pursuant to Section 51.401, Natural Resources Code, and appropriated pursuant to this provision~~, which remain unexpended for ~~a period exceeding~~ more than two years are to be transferred into the Permanent School Fund as required by law. In addition, pursuant to Sections 31.1571, 31.158 and 32.112, Natural Resources Code, there is hereby appropriated to the General Land Office receipts from ~~the Permanent School Fund~~ land sales sufficient to cover the usual and customary costs of conducting real estate transactions as authorized to be retained by the General Land Office and the School Land Board.

8. **Appropriation: Refunds.** Pursuant to Sections 52.137 and 52.138, Natural Resources Code, as much of the respective royalties, penalties, and interest which are collected and administered by the General Land Office as may be necessary ~~is hereby appropriated~~ to pay refunds as provided by law are hereby appropriated.

9. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board, is hereby authorized to direct agency resources, and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.

10. **Appropriation: Defense of Title to Permanent School Fund Land ~~Title, Relinquishment Act, Royalty Deficiency,~~ and Prosecution of ~~Other~~ Mineral Lease Claims or Cases.** ~~Out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Mineral Lease Management, $1,000,000 may be expended by the General Land Office during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, for the defense of title to Permanent School Fund lands, and the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, an amount not to exceed $ 1,000,000 is hereby appropriated to the General Land Office, out of funds recovered for the Available School Fund by settlement and/or judgement in such claims or cases, to prosecute additional claims or cases to defend title to Permanent School Fund lands.~~Out of funds recovered for the Available School Fund by the General Land Office from the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases, $2.5 million is hereby appropriated to the General Land Office during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999, for the defense of title to Permanent School Fund lands, and the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases.

~~11. **Appropriation: Galveston Bay National Estuary Program.** Out of the amounts above in Strategy C.1.1., Coastal Management, $750,000 is appropriated each year of the 1998-1999 biennium from the Coastal Protection Account for the purpose of implementing the Galveston Bay National Estuary Program. This appropriation is made contingent upon the receipt of matching funds from affected units of local government and the continuation of a memorandum~~

of understanding between the General Land Office and the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission to implement and jointly administer the program.

11. **Appropriation: of Receipts and Account Balances: for Surface Damages.**
a. The General Land Office is hereby appropriated an allamount equal to the unencumbered balances on hand as of August 31, 19991997, and all amounts collected as surface damages pursuant to Section 52.297, 53.155, 31.051, 51.291, and 51.295, Natural Resources Code during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999estimated to be $8,200, collected as surface damages pursuant to Section 52.297, 53.155, 31.051, 51.291, and 51.295, Natural Resources Code, for the purpose of funding conservation or reclamation projects making permanent improvements on Permanent School Fund land, and making grants to a lessee of Permanent School Fund land for these purposes.

b. The General Land Office is hereby appropriated all amounts collected as surface damages during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, pursuant to Section 52.297, 53.155, 31.051, 51.291, and 51.295, Natural Resources Code, for the purposes previously stated.

12. **Beach Cleanup and Inmate Labor.** The General Land Office may use trusty inmates from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice to provide labor for cleanup of Texas beaches under the General Land Office's Beach Maintenance and Adopt-a-Beach programs.

13. **Appropriation: Receipts and AccountFund Balances for Easement Purchases.**
a. The General Land Office is hereby appropriated allan amount equal to unencumbered available balances on hand as of August 31, 19991997, and all land sales receipts and surface damages collected during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999, from revenue collected pursuant to Sections 52.297 and 51.401, Natural Resources Code, for the purpose of purchasing easements for access to Permanent School Fund land, as authorized by Section 11.079, Natural Resources Code.

b. The General Land Office is hereby appropriated such amounts from land sales receipts and surface damages collected during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, as may be necessary to purchase easements for access to Permanent School Fund land, pursuant to Section 11.079, Natural Resources Code.

14. **Appropriation: Easement Fees for Use of State-owned Riverbeds.**

a. The General Land Office is hereby appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund an amount equal to theall unencumbered available balances on hand as of August 31, 1999 1997, and all amounts collected as easement fees for use of state-owned riverbeds pursuant to Section 51.291, Natural Resources Code, or agency rules, during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999, collected as easement fees for use of state-owned riverbeds pursuant to Section 51.291, Natural Resources Code, and/or agency rules, for the removal of unauthorized structures on Permanent School Fund lands.

b. The General Land Office is hereby appropriated all amounts collected as easement fees for use of state-owned riverbeds, pursuant to Section 51.291, Natural Resources Code, during the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, for the purposes previously stated.

15. **Appropriation: Maintenance and Disposition Expenses for Superconducting Super Collider Real Property.** There General Land Office is hereby appropriated $668,960$873,000 to the General Land Office out of fiscal years 1997 and 1998 proceeds from the disposition of the Superconducting Super Collider real property in Ellis County. The funds may be expended for maintenance and costs associated with disposition of the Superconducting Super Collider real property in Ellis County for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999, out of unencumbered balances on hand as of August 31, 1999 and fiscal years 2000 and 2001 proceeds from the disposition of the Superconducting Super Collider real property in Ellis County, for

maintenance and other costs associated with disposition of the remaining Superconducting Super Collider real property in Ellis County.

~~There is hereby appropriated to the General Land Office an additional $873,000 out of the fiscal years 1998 and 1999 proceeds from the disposition of the Superconducting Super Collider real property in Ellis County. The funds may be expended for the maintenance and costs associated with the disposition of the Superconducting Super Collider real property in Ellis County.~~

~~17. **Appropriation: Veterans' Land Board Fee Receipts and Unexpended Balances.** There is hereby appropriated to the General Land Office from the General Revenue Fund an amount equal to the unexpended balance on hand of all fees and revenues collected pursuant to Sections 161.069, 161.070, and 162.002, Natural Resources Code, as of August 31, 1997. There are also appropriated all fees and revenues collected pursuant to Sections 161.069, 161.070, and 162.002, Natural Resources Code, in excess of the amounts appropriated above, during each fiscal year of the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act. The estimated additional appropriations of this provision are $240,000 in 1998 and $250,000 in 1999.~~

16. **Appropriation: ~~of~~Coastal Protection Receipts and Account Balances~~: Coastal Protection~~.** In addition to the ~~other~~ amounts appropriated above ~~by this Act~~, there is hereby appropriated to the General Land Office: (a) an amount, not to exceed $10 million, from the Coastal Protection Account for expenditures necessary for the implementation of Subsections (2), (3), (4), and (7), Section 40.152, ~~Texas~~ Natural Resources Code; and, (b) ~~further,~~ upon certification by the Commissioner pursuant to Subsection (c), Section 40.155, ~~Texas~~ Natural Resources Code, the remainder of the balance of the Coastal Protection Account ~~is hereby appropriated to the General Land Office~~ for emergency response.

    Out of the $10 million appropriated to the General Land Office elsewhere in this provision, an amount not to exceed $300,000 shall be expended only for interagency contracts in cooperation with the Water Development Board, the Blucher Institute at Texas A&M-Corpus Christi, and Lamar University for operation and maintenance of the Texas Coastal Ocean Observation Network of tide gauges and related monitoring instrumentation.

17. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~ in the appropriations made herein to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board are hereby reappropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000~~1998~~.

~~20. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1339.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1339, or similar legislation relating to Coastal Erosion, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the General Land Office is hereby appropriated $103,800 for fiscal year 1998 and $135,500 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 1339 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The General Land Office is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL AUTHORITY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Low Level Waste Account No. 088:		
A. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
A.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 570,774	$ 570,774
Grand Total, LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL AUTHORITY	$ 570,774	$ 570,774
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 101,504	$ 100,797
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	7.5	7.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
General Manager, Group 2	$79,440	$79,440
Deputy General Manager	(2) 70,752	(2) 70,752

1. **Appropriation Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that revenues collected pursuant to Chapters 402~~ and 403~~, Texas Health and Safety Code cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above as well as an amount equal to the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act". In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~2. **Local Public Projects.** The Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority is hereby authorized to transfer that portion of fees collected pursuant to Chapters 402 and 403, Texas Health and Safety Code, to the Commissioners Court of the host county, for the purpose of funding local projects and entities. For the 1998-99 biennium, the amounts transferred shall be not less than $591,950 in fiscal year 1998 and $591,950 in fiscal year 1999.~~

~~3. **Compact Commission.** Contingent upon the ratification of the compact agreement between Texas, Maine, and Vermont by the United States Congress, the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority is directed to transfer up to $200,000 for the 1998-1999 biennium to the Compact Commission to fund the Commission's operations. Revenue received by the Compact Commission pursuant to Chapter 403, Section 4.05(6), Texas Health and Safety Code shall be paid to reimburse the Authority.~~

2. **Limitation of Expenditures.** None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor or the Legislature, if in session, for the purpose of responding to, or participating in, any appeal or judicial review of a final decision from a contested case hearing relating to an application for a license to operate a waste disposal facility by the Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority.

~~3. **Limit on Transferability.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in Article IX of this Act, none of the amounts appropriated above to the Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority may be transferred between strategies.~~

~~6. **Legislative Intent: Notification of Substantial Change in Licensing Time frames.** The appropriations made above to the Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority assume completion of the licensing process by December 31, 1998. It is the intent of the Legislature that if the Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority determines that a substantial change in the time frames for the licensure of the facility will occur, it shall provide written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.~~

3. **Closure Contingency.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Indirect Administration, are to be used for the phase out of agency operations if no license is issued to the Authority on or before August 31, 1999, for the operation of a low-level radioactive waste disposal facility.

NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ASSESSMENT, PERMITTING, PREVENTION To protect public health and the environment by accurately assessing environmental conditions; by preventing or minimizing the level of contaminants released to the environment through regulation and permitting of facilities or activities with potential to contribute to pollution levels; by promoting voluntary efforts to prevent pollution; and by assuring the delivery of safe drinking water to Texas citizens at affordable rates.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Annual Percent of Stationary and Mobile Source Pollution Reductions in Non-Attainment Areas	5%	6%
Annual Percent Reduction in Pollution Per Capita from Permitted Wastewater Facilities Discharging to the Waters of the State	.2%	.2%
Percent of Texas Surface Water Meeting or Exceeding Water Quality Standards	87%	89%
Annual Percent Reduction in Disposal of Municipal Solid Waste per Capita	1.5%	1.5%
Annual Percent Decrease in the Toxic Releases in Texas	2%	2%
Percent of Texas Population Served by Public Water Systems Which Meet Drinking Water Standards	97.2%	97.3%
A.1.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY PERMITTING Perform complete and timely reviews of applications to release pollutants into the air.	$ 11,599,902	$ 11,203,902
Output (Volume):		
Number of State and Other Air Quality Permit Applications Reviewed	5,600	5,600
Number of Federal Air Quality Operating Permits Reviewed	1,680	1,680
A.1.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCE PERMITTING Perform complete and timely reviews of applications to utilize the state's water resources or to discharge to the state's waterways.	$ 10,986,610	$ 10,953,539

Output (Volume):		
Number of Applications to Address Water Quality Impacts Reviewed	3,500	3,500
Number of Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO) Permits Reviewed	60	60
A.1.3. Strategy: WASTE PERMITTING	$ 9,056,509	$ 9,066,509
Perform complete and timely reviews of applications relating to management and disposal of municipal and industrial solid and hazardous waste.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Non-Hazardous Waste Permit Applications Reviewed	40	40
Number of Hazardous Waste Permit Applications Reviewed	120	120
A.1.4. Strategy: AIR QUALITY ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING	$ 61,687,495	$ 26,112,473
Reduce and prevent air pollution by monitoring and assessing air quality, developing and/or revising plans to address identified air quality problems, and assisting in the implementation of approaches to reduce motor vehicle emissions.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Point Source Air Quality Assessments	2,400	2,400
Number of Area Source Air Quality Assessments	2,000	2,000
Number of Mobile Source Air Quality Assessments	1,025	1,025
Explanatory:		
Percent of Texans Living Where the Air Meets Federal Air Quality Standards	50.1%	50.2%
A.1.5. Strategy: WATER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING	$ 17,597,012	$ 17,597,012
Develop plans to ensure an adequate, affordable supply of clean water by monitoring and assessing water quality and availability.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Surface Water Assessments	60	60
Number of Ground Water Assessments	100	100
Number of River Basins for Which Water Availability Modeling Has Been Completed	3	3
A.1.6. Strategy: WASTE ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING	$ 13,731,732	$ 13,721,732
Ensure the proper and safe disposal of pollutants by monitoring the generation, treatment and storage of waste and assessing the capacity of waste disposal facilities; and by providing financial and technical assistance to municipal solid waste planning regions for the development and implementation of solid waste reduction plans.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Municipal Solid Waste Facility Capacity Assessments	210	210
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Waste Management Assessment	150	150

A.1.7. Strategy: PREVENTION & RECYCLING	$ 3,866,158	$ 3,866,158
Promote voluntary pollution prevention and recycling through a combination of technical assistance and public education, and by organizing and promoting voluntary prevention initiatives.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Technical Assistance Visits	67	67
A.2.1. Strategy: SAFE DRINKING WATER	$ 9,669,485	$ 8,669,485
Ensure the delivery of safe drinking water to all citizens through monitoring and oversight of drinking water sources consistent with the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Public Drinking Water Systems Which Meet Primary Drinking Water Standards	6,450	6,475
Number of Drinking Water Samples Collected	13,850	17,450
A.2.2. Strategy: WATER UTILITIES OVERSIGHT	$ 2,385,647	$ 2,385,647
Provide regulatory oversight of water and sewer utilities to ensure that charges to customers are necessary and cost-based and to promote and ensure adequate customer services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Utility Rate Reviews Performed	100	100
Total, Goal A: ASSESSMENT, PERMITTING, PREVENTION	$ 140,580,550	$ 103,576,457
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE		
To protect public health and the environment by administering enforcement programs that promote voluntary compliance with environmental laws and regulations while providing strict, sure, and just enforcement when environmental laws are violated.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Inspected Air Facilities in Compliance	96%	96%
Percent of Inspected Water Facilities in Compliance	98%	98%
Percent of Inspected Waste Facilities in Compliance	98%	98%
Percent of Identified Noncompliant Facilities for Which Appropriate Action is Taken	90%	90%
B.1.1. Strategy: FIELD INSPECTIONS & COMPLAINTS	$ 34,637,037	$ 34,637,037
Promote compliance with environmental laws and regulations by conducting field inspections and responding to citizen complaints.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Regulated Air Facilities Inspected	5,000	5,000
Number of Water Rights Site Inspections	33,650	33,650
Number of Regulated Water Facilities Inspected	7,942	7,942
Number of Annual and Follow-up Compliance Inspections of Livestock and Poultry Operations	700	700
Number of Municipal Waste Facilities Inspected	1,700	1,700
Number of Industrial and Hazardous Waste Facilities Inspected	1,100	1,100
Number of Petroleum Storage Tank Inspections	6,700	6,700

B.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT & COMPLIANCE SUPPORT	$ 8,944,326	$ 8,944,326
Maximize voluntary compliance with environmental laws and regulations by providing educational outreach and assistance to businesses and units of local governments; and assure compliance with environmental laws and regulations by taking swift, sure and just enforcement actions to address violation situations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Air Program Administrative Enforcement Orders Issued	225	225
Number of Water Program Administrative Enforcement Orders Issued	600	600
Number of Waste Program Administrative Enforcement Orders Issued	190	190
B.1.3. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING	$ 1,495,967	$ 1,495,967
Establish and maintain occupational professional certification programs to ensure compliance with statutes and regulations that protect public health and the environment.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Examinations Administered	13,000	13,500
Total, Goal B: ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE	$ 45,077,330	$ 45,077,330
C. Goal: POLLUTION CLEANUP		
To protect public health and the environment by identifying, assessing, and prioritizing contaminated sites, and by assuring timely and cost-effective cleanup based on good science and current risk factors.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Leaking Petroleum Storage Tank Sites Cleaned Up	72%	76%
Percent of Superfund Sites Cleaned Up	12%	12%
Percent of Voluntary and Brownfield Cleanup Properties Made Available for Commercial/Industrial Redevelopment, Community, or Other Economic Reuse	14%	14%
C.1.1. Strategy: STORAGE TANK ADMINISTRATION	$ 6,081,188	$ 6,081,188
Regulate the installation and operation of underground storage tanks and administer a program to identify and remediate sites contaminated by leaking storage tanks.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Petroleum Storage Tanks Registered	1,600	1,600
C.1.2. Strategy: STORAGE TANK CLEANUP	$ 107,333,759	$ 107,333,759
Provide prompt and appropriate reimbursement to contractors and owners for the cost of remediating sites contaminated by leaking storage tanks.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Petroleum Storage Tank Reimbursement Applications Processed	4,000	4,000
Number of Petroleum Storage Tank Cleanups Completed	2,500	2,500

C.1.3. Strategy: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLEANUP	$ 43,437,401	$ 45,723,145
Aggressively pursue the investigation, design and cleanup of federal and state superfund sites; and facilitate voluntary cleanup activities at other sites and respond immediately to spills which threaten human health and environment.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Voluntary and Brownfield Cleanups Completed	75	75
Number of Superfund Evaluations Underway	16	20
Number of Superfund Cleanups Underway	18	16
Number of Superfund Cleanups Completed	5	10
Total, Goal C: POLLUTION CLEANUP	$ 156,852,348	$ 159,138,092
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 17,159,656	$ 17,108,881
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 12,800,126	$ 12,633,460
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 14,009,354	$ 14,009,354
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 43,969,136	$ 43,751,695
Grand Total, NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION	$ 386,479,364	$ 351,543,574
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 19,117,128	$ 19,117,128
Earned Federal Funds	3,113,643	3,113,643
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 22,230,771	$ 22,230,771
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Used Oil Recycling Account No. 146	881,319	881,319
Clean Air Account No. 151	76,758,681	66,758,181
Water Resource Management Account No. 153	22,913,103	22,880,032
Watermaster Administration Account No. 158	804,680	804,680
TNRCC Occupational Licensing Account No. 468	1,039,212	1,039,212
Waste Management Account No. 549	36,377,567	36,377,567
Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550	29,539,503	31,825,247
Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655	132,110,595	106,140,073
Solid Waste Disposal Fees Account No. 5000	10,986,324	10,986,324
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 311,410,984	$ 277,692,635
Federal Funds		
Federal Air Control Board Fund No. 102	4,209,938	4,209,938
Federal Funds	42,553,265	42,335,824
Subtotal, Federal Funds	$ 46,763,203	$ 46,545,762

Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	220,894	220,894
Interagency Contracts	5,853,512	4,853,512
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 6,074,406	$ 5,074,406
Total, Method of Financing	$ 386,479,364	$ 351,543,574
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	3,027.0	3,027.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 5	$99,500	$99,500
Commissioner, Group 5	(2) 97,000	(2) 97,000
Executive Director, Group 5	115,000	115,000
Deputy Executive Director	89,500	89,500

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Ppayments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Vestibules in Building B	$ 45,000	$ 0
~~b.~~a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Building Renovations	~~$ 187,000~~ 402,500	~~$ 150,000~~ 348,000
~~c.~~b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Growth and Expansion of Infrastructure	~~1,462,500~~ 1,450,000	~~1,457,500~~ 1,547,500
~~(2) Office of Air Quality Enhanced Data Management-RISC~~	~~100,000~~	~~100,000~~
(2) Replacement of Personal Computers	1,779,413	1,779,413
(3) Federal Clean Air Act Information Management System	1,000,000	~~1,000,000~~ 0
(4) Water Availability Modeling	1,570,000	1,570,000
(5)~~(4)~~Drinking Water Data Management System	~~1,700,000~~ 1,300,000	~~1,300,000~~ 1,125,000
(6)~~(5)~~Drinking Water Source Contamination ~~Mapping~~Assessment	~~1,000,000~~ 1,500,000	~~1,000,000~~ 0
(7) STAR Data Conversion	100,000	396,000
~~d.~~c. Transportation Items		
(1) Replacement Vehicles	~~829,000~~ 831,500	~~809,000~~ 836,500

e.~~d.~~ Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Growth and Maintenance of Air Monitoring Network	~~1.300.500~~ 1,274,400	~~1.274.500~~ 1,253,900
(2) ~~Field Operations Houston Laboratory Equipment~~Waste Management Remediation Equipment	~~$ 445.800~~ $ 62,000	~~$ 200.000~~ $ 62,000
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 8.024.800~~ $ 11,314,813	~~$ 7.291.000~~ $ 8,918,313
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 93.511~~ $ 1,691.225	~~$ 77.587~~ $ 1,736.225
Earned Federal Funds	107,650	107,650
Used Oil Recycling Account No. 146	26,569	26,569
Clean Air Account No. 151	~~3.323.565~~ 3,979,954	~~3.095.516~~ 3,065,454
Water Resource Management ~~Quality~~ Account No. 153	~~412.352~~ 488,179	~~156.522~~ 393,179
~~Department of Health Public Health Services Fee Account No. 524~~	~~96.489~~	~~100.000~~
TNRCC Occupational Licensing Account No. 468	46,160	46,160
~~Hazardous and Solid~~ Waste Management ~~Fees~~ Account No. 549	~~1.174.013~~ 1,749,882	~~1.220.043~~ 2,042,882
Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550	~~134.284~~ 258,166	~~265.333~~ 208,166
~~Storage Tank Account No. 583~~	~~37,000~~	~~0~~
Federal Air Control Board Fund	~~27,017~~ 45,028	~~27,017~~ 45,028
Federal Funds	122,000	122,000
~~Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655~~	~~0~~	~~22,413~~
Interagency Contracts	~~2.700.000~~ 2,800,000	~~2.300.000~~ 1,125,000
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 8.024.800~~ $ 11,314,813	~~$ 7.291.000~~ $ 8,918,313

2. ~~**Appropriation Source: Consolidated Receipts.** The amounts specified above from the following sources are hereby appropriated for the biennium with the effective date of this Act from fees and proceeds collected and deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund.~~

~~Natural Resource Conservation Commission Fee Receipts~~
~~On-Site Wastewater Research Fee Receipts~~
~~On-Site Wastewater Permit Fee Receipts~~
~~On-Site Wastewater Installer Registration Fee Receipts~~
~~Residential Water Treatment Fee Receipts~~
~~Water Works Operator Fee Receipts~~
~~Plumbing Fixture Inspection Fee Receipts~~
~~On-Site Wastewater Research Receipts~~

~~Pollution Control Equipment Receipts~~

~~3. **Appropriation Source: Dedicated Receipts.** The amounts specified above from the following sources are hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning with effective date of this Act from any balances on hand and from fees and proceeds collected and deposited as follows:~~

~~Water Well Drillers Account~~
~~Used Oil Recycling Account~~
~~Clean Air Account~~
~~Water Quality Account~~
~~Water Rights Administration Account~~
~~Water Utility Account~~
~~Texas Board of Irrigators Account~~
~~Hazardous and Solid Waste Fee Account~~
~~Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account~~
~~Storage Tank Account~~
~~Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account~~
~~Solid Waste Disposal Account~~
~~Waste Tire Recycling Account~~
~~Department of Health Public Health Service Fee Account~~
~~Radioactive Substance Fee Account~~

2. **Contingency Cash Flow.** If the Legislative Budget Board and Governor determine~~s~~ after review of relevant information that cash flow difficulties will occur as a result of the appropriations made above, the board and Governor may authorize the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) ~~commission~~ to temporarily expend general revenue funds for the purpose of meeting the temporary cash flow needs of TNRCC ~~the commission~~, limited to the amounts appropriated above. The transfer of funds shall be repaid to the General Revenue Fund by the end of the fiscal year in which the funds were transferred under procedures and standards established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

3. **Authorization: Aircraft Chartering.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission ~~agency~~ is authorized to spend appropriated funds for the chartering of aircraft for the purposes of monitoring environmental quality, and the enforcement of environmental and water rights laws of the State.

~~6. **Fee Appropriation: Regional Assessment of Water Quality.** Revenues assessed by the agency under the authority of Water Code § 26.0135 are appropriated to the agency and included in amounts appropriated above out of the Water Quality Account for fiscal year 1998 in an amount not to exceed $5,000,000. Except as provided by Water Code § 26.0135 these funds shall be paid to river authorities and other designated districts for the recovery of costs of administering authorized water quality management programs.~~

~~7. **Authorization: Legal Services.** From the amounts appropriated above, the Commission shall employ attorneys for the purpose of administering and enforcing the statutory authority of the commission and its regulations and requirements. Nothing in this act shall preclude or limit the authority of the commission to refer a legal matter to the Attorney General for prosecution where otherwise authorized by statute, rule or agreement of the commission and the Attorney General.~~

4. **~~Fee Appropriation:~~ Waste Facility Applications~~Fees~~.** Amounts appropriated above, out of the ~~Hazardous and Solid~~ Waste Management ~~Remediation Fee~~ Account, include and shall not exceed $75,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium from permit application fees assessed by the agency for industrial solid waste and hazardous waste facilities as authorized by Health and Safety Code ~~§~~ ,Section 361.137.

5. **Authorization: Water and Air Program Fee Rates and Revenue Appropriation.** To provide for the recovery of costs of processing applications, the following fee rate is established pursuant to Subchapter E, Chapter 316, Government Code, to be effective during the biennium covered by this Act.

   The maximum rate for the fees authorized under Section 5.235(b) and Section 5.235(c), Water Code, shall be $2,000.

   The maximum rate for fees authorized under Section 382.062 of the Health and Safety Code shall be $80,000.

   ~~In addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act, any amounts collected by the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission pursuant to Sections 5.235(b) and 5.235(c), Water Code, on or after September 1, 1997 in excess of $261,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $151,000 in fiscal year 1999 are hereby appropriated to the agency.~~

6. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Automobile Emission Inspections.** Included in amounts appropriated above in strategy item A.1.4.~~A.2.1.~~, Air Quality Assessment and Planning is $1.400.000 in each year of the biennium~~$1.615.000 in 1998 and $1.637,950 in 1999~~ for the operation of the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program ~~which represents twenty-five percent of estimated automobile emission inspection fees collected by the Department of Public Safety for the Texas Motorist's Choice Program from facilities performing activities~~pursuant to Section 382.037, Health and Safety Code and Executive Order GWB96-1. These funds are for the purpose of developing, administering, evaluating, and maintaining the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program, including federally required reporting measures to demonstrate compliance with applicable federal and state laws.

   It is the intent of the Legislature that twenty-five percent of the fees authorized and generated by the operation of the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program cover, at a minimum, the costs of the appropriations made above ~~which are included in strategy item A.1.4.A.2.1., Air Quality Assessment and Planning~~, as well as the "~~o~~Other direct and indirect costs" associated with the program,~~Texas Motorist's Choice Program,~~ appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for the ~~Texas Motorist's Choice Program~~ vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program are estimated to be ~~$157,816~~$111,268 for fiscal year ~~1998~~2000 and ~~$159,129~~$114,881 for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

7. **Local Air Pollution Grants Allocation.** From the funds appropriated above an amount not less than $1,491,000 in each year of the biennium shall be utilized to fund grants or cooperative agreements with eligible local air pollution programs under Section 382.0622, ~~Texas~~ Health and Safety Code. It is provided, however, that the combined federal and state share of the funding for any such local air pollution programs shall not exceed 67 percent of the total allocation to the programs, with the local share being based on the local dollars allocated pursuant to maintenance-of-effort requirements for federal air pollution grants.

8. **Fee ~~Appropriation:~~ Revenue: Pollution Control Equipment Exemptions.** Pursuant to Section 11.31, Tax Code, included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund is $133,600 each fiscal year from fee revenue collected beginning with the effective date of this Act for the purpose of determining whether pollution control equipment is exempt from taxation.

9. **Authorization: Operating Fund.** The Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) is hereby authorized to make transfers from any appropriation made to TNRCC ~~the~~

~~Commission~~ into a single account in the General Revenue Fund known as the "Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission Operating Fund" for the purpose of making expenditures for which appropriations were made in this Act. After the expenditures have been made from the fund and as soon as the proper strategies have been identified, TNRCC ~~the Commission~~ shall process adjustments to the Comptroller in summary accounts to facilitate accurate cost allocations;~~.~~ ~~P~~provided, however, that each special account and fund shall be used for the purposes as now described by law and nothing shall be done to jeopardize or divert the special accounts and funds or any portion thereof including federal aid.

10. **Water Resource Fees ~~Consolidation of Drinking Water Appropriations.~~** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the Water Resource Management~~Department of Health Public Health Service Fee~~ Account, is $3,488,709~~$3,247,734~~ each fiscal year from fees collected pursuant to the provisions of Health and Safety Code, Chapter 341, for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, for the purpose of implementing the provisions of that statute and the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act. ~~These fee revenues shall be deposited to and appropriated from the Public Health Service Fee Account, for the purpose of consolidation of appropriations for public drinking water programs. In addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act, any amounts collected by the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Chapter 341, on or after September 1, 1997 in excess of $3,247,734 each fiscal year are hereby appropriated to the agency.~~

11. **~~Fee Appropriation:~~ On-site Sewage Disposal System Fees ~~Regulation~~.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the Water Resource Management Account~~General Revenue Fund~~, is $739,472 in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $708,322 in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ from estimated revenues assessed and collected pursuant to Chapter 366, Subchapters D and E, Health and Safety Code, for the purpose of administration of programs for the regulation and management of on-site sewage disposal systems. ~~In addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act, any amounts collected by the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Chapter 366, Subchapters D and E on or after September 1, 1997 in excess of $739,472 in fiscal year 1998 and $708,322 in fiscal year 1999 are hereby appropriated to the agency.~~

12. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code, Section 2110.004~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33~~, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:

    Irrigators Advisory Council
    Small Business Compliance Advisory Panel
    ~~Water Well Drillers Advisory Council~~

13. **Appropriation: Near Non-Attainment Area Air Quality Planning.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of Clean Air Receipts in Strategy A.1.4.~~A.2.1.~~, Air Quality Assessment and Planning is $1,605,000 for the biennium for air quality planning activities in areas considered to be near non-attainment for the ozone standard under the federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, which include Austin, Corpus Christi, Longview-Tyler-Marshall, San Antonio, and Victoria. These activities may include identifying, inventorying, and monitoring of current pollution levels; modeling future pollution levels; and the identification and quantification of potential pollution reduction through voluntary controls. The areas receiving funds shall coordinate with the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission ~~(TNRCC)~~ to ensure that these activities are consistent with agency monitoring, inventory and modeling approaches and infrastructure.

    ~~In addition to appropriations made above out of the Clean Air Receipts, an amount not to exceed $1,000,000 dollars is hereby appropriated for the same purpose from receipts which are in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate for the Clean Air Account No. 151, for fiscal years 1998 and 1999.~~

Any unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~ are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000~~1998~~.

14. **Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Fund Restrictions.** Out of funds appropriated above for Strategy C.1.1., Storage Tank Administration, not more than $5,675,810 each year of the 2000-2001~~1998-1999~~ biennium may be allocated from the Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation (PSTR) Account ~~funds~~. Furthermore, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission shall not transfer ~~PSTR~~ funds from the PSTR Account from Strategy C.1.2., Storage Tank Cleanup~~,~~ to any other strategy.

~~19. **Cost Recovery of Printing and Publication Services: Establishment of Revolving Account.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller of Public Accounts establish the "Natural Resource Conservation Commission Revolving Account" to account for the expenditures, revenues, and balances of a full cost-recovery operation of its print shop estimated to be $1,978,495 in 1998 and $1,743,495 in 1999 in Strategy D.1.3., Other Support Services. Any unobligated balances for these operations as of August 31, 1998, are appropriated for the same purpose during fiscal year 1999.~~

~~20. **Cost Recovery of Waste Tire Audits.** Included in amounts appropriated above is $600,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $320,000 in fiscal year 1999 as Appropriated Receipts for Strategy D.1.1., Central Administration, from revenues generated from the audits of waste tire processors, recyclers and energy recovery facilities as reimbursements and collected as authorized by Chapter 361, Subchapter P, Health and Safety Code.~~

15. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Occupational Licensing.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for strategy item B.1.3., Occupational Licensing, as well as the "O~~o~~ther direct and indirect costs" associated with this strategy, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for strategy item B.1.3, Occupational Licensing, are estimated to be $232,458~~$221,574~~ for fiscal year 2000 ~~1998~~ and $238,376~~$222,819~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~22. **Unexpended Balance Authority: Grants and Contracts.** There is hereby appropriated to the agency for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this act, any unexpended balances at the end of the previous biennium for grants and contracts including funds required as matching funds under federal contracts. Any grants or contracts executed prior to August 31, 1998, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the year beginning September 1, 1998.~~

~~23. **Contingency Appropriation for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Delegation.** Contingent upon the delegation of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System to the state, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) is hereby appropriated an amount not to exceed $2,861,102 for fiscal year 1998 and $2,517,102 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Section 26.0291 of the Water Code for the purpose of implementing that provision. The TNRCC is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above, and to increase the number of full-time equivalent employees by 44 in 1998 and 44 in 1999.~~

16. **Bosque River Water Quality Monitoring.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5.~~A.2.2.~~, Water Assessment and Planning, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission shall conduct water quality monitoring of the Bosque River.

17. **Contingency Appropriation: Fee Appropriation for Watermaster Offices.** In addition to appropriations made above out of the WatermasterWater Rights Administration Account, there is hereby appropriated all revenue collected by the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) from additional fees generated pursuant to Section 11.329 of the Water Code due to the implementation of increased fee rates at the Rio Grande and South Texas watermaster offices, and due to new watermaster offices created on or after September 1, 19991997 by petition of the affected water rights holders.

    Any unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, 20001998 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20001998.

~~26. **Appropriation: Assessment of Poultry Operations on Water Quality.** From the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) is authorized to expend an amount not to exceed $250,000 for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this act to conduct an assessment of the impacts of poultry operations, including waste disposal practices of the operations, on the quality of the water resources of the state. Any unexpended balance of this appropriation from fiscal year 1998 is reappropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 1999. The TNRCC is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriations made under this provision from any appropriate strategy to A.2.2. Strategy: Water Assessment and Planning.~~

18. **Contract with the State Office of Administrative Hearings.** Appropriations above include $938,860 in fiscal year 2000 and $938,860 in fiscal year 2001 to cover the cost of contracting with the State Office of Administrative Hearings for funding the Natural Resources Division for the purpose of conducting administrative hearings and for related expenses. The Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) and the State Office of Administrative Hearings may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the amounts specified herein. If the State Office of Administrative Hearings determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the necessary funding, it shall refund the difference to TNRCC. If the State Office of Administrative Hearings determines that the amounts are insufficient to fund the Natural Resources Division, the State Office of Administrative Hearings may enter into negotiations with TNRCC in order to renegotiate the interagency contract to provide additional funds for administrative hearings. The State Office of Administrative Hearings is not appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated contracts until it gives written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, together with written permission of the agency.

~~27. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 1016.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1016, or similar legislation relating to fees imposed for certain plans subject to the approval of the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission under the Commission's rules for the protection of the Edwards Aquifer, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission is hereby appropriated $289,250 for fiscal year 1998 and $289,250 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to House Bill 1016 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~28. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 1190.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1190, or similar legislation relating to monitoring of water quality in watersheds and river basins, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission is hereby appropriated $5,000,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to House Bill 1190 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~29. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1586: Scrap Tire Recycling Account, Unexpended Balances.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1586, or similar~~

legislation relating to the Scrap Tire Recycling Program, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) is hereby appropriated an amount not to exceed $9,065,460 which is one-half of the estimated fund balance of the Scrap Tire Recycling Fund (Account #5001) as of August 31, 1997. These funds shall only be used to make payments to actual end users of shredded tire pieces and of whole scrap tires from a priority enforcement list site identified in an inventory conducted by the TNRCC after September 1, 1997.

The Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriations made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Any unexpended balances from the appropriation as of August 31, 1998 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998.

30. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1586.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1586, or similar legislation relating to the Scrap Tire Recycling Program, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Natural Resources Conservation Commission is hereby appropriated $12,496,455 for fiscal year 1998 and $22,500,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 1586 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriations made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.

Also contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1586, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 27.2 for fiscal year 1998 and by 27.2 for fiscal year 1999.

The following incremental changes to key measure targets reflect funding levels contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 1586, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session:

	For the Fiscal Year Ending	
	August 31, 1998	August 31, 1999
Percent of Used Tires Forwarded to End-use (percentage points)	0	75
Number of Tires Diverted from Landfills and Processed (in millions)	0	24
Number of Registered Waste Tire Processors	10	10
Number of Sites Listed on the Waste Tire Priority Enforcement List (PEL)	150	150

31. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1, or similar legislation relating to the development and management of the water resources of the state, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission is hereby appropriated $2,820,457 for fiscal year 1998 and $2,763,971 for fiscal year 1999 out of the funds listed below for the purpose of implementing that Act.

	For the Fiscal Year Ending	
	August 31, 1998	August 31, 1999
General Revenue	$ 2,714,945	$ 2,671,808
Federal Funds	$ 105,512	$ 92,163

The Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriations made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Included in amounts appropriated to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission by this rider are $1,570,000 in fiscal year 1998 and $1,570,000 in fiscal year 1999 which shall be expended solely for capital budget purposes relating to the acquisition of information resource technologies. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 22 for fiscal year 1998 and 22 for fiscal year 1999.

The following incremental changes to key measure target(s) reflect funding levels contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 1, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session:

	For the Fiscal Year Ending	
	August 31, 1998	August 31, 1999
Number of Ground Water Assessments	8	8

32. **Appropriation Made in Other Legislation: Waste Tire Recycling.** In accordance with provisions in Section 8 (c) of Senate Bill 1898, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, $9,065,460 for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997, out of the Waste Tire Recycling Account No. 5001 is appropriated by Senate Bill 1898 to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) for the sole purpose of making payments to actual end users of shredded tire pieces and of whole scrap tires from a priority enforcement list site identified in an inventory conducted by the TNRCC after September 1, 1997.

33. **Appropriation Made in Other Legislation: Tejas Testing Technology One.** In accordance with provisions in Section 15 (a) of Senate Bill 1898, Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the sum of $5,240,567 out of the Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Fund No. 550 for the one-year period beginning on the effective date of the Act, and an additional sum of $5,240,567 for the one-year period beginning with the first anniversary of the effective date of the Act, is appropriated by Senate Bill 1898 to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) solely for the purpose of making payments under the settlement agreement entered in Cause No. 95-1462, Tejas Testing Technology One, L.C., et al. v. The State of Texas, et al. In addition, in accordance with Section 15 (b) of the same Act, $16,842,389 in each fiscal year of the biennium from appropriations made above to the TNRCC out of the Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Fund No. 655 is also available for the same purpose.

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: OUTDOOR RECREATION		
To strengthen traditional services for core constituents such as hunters, anglers, park visitors, and other outdoor enthusiasts by improving habitat and access to outdoor areas, and maintaining quality and safety.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Maintenance Needs Met	80%	85%
Percent of Repair Needs Met	25%	35%
A.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC HUNTING & FISHING	$ 20,843,430	$ 20,843,430
Provide public hunting and public fishing opportunities by acquiring, improving, and providing access to public fisheries, wildlife and their habitat.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Fingerlings Stocked (in Millions)	60	62
A.2.1. Strategy: OPERATE STATE PARKS	$ 35,434,862	$ 35,434,862
Plan for proper use and operate existing state parks and wildlife management areas safely and cost effectively.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of State Parks in Operation	123	123
A.2.2. Strategy: CAPITAL PROGRAMS	$ 30,077,229	$ 21,552,738
Implement capital improvement, major repair, and cultural and natural resource management programs for existing facilities; and acquire identified priority natural, cultural, and recreational resources and develop according to a site management plan.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Repair Projects Completed	275	275
Total, Goal A: OUTDOOR RECREATION	$ 86,355,521	$ 77,831,030
B. Goal: REACH NEW CONSTITUENCIES		
To broaden efforts to reach new constituencies through natural and cultural resource education, outreach programs, and by increasing recreational opportunities.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Annual Percent Change in Opportunities Provided for Youth, Minorities, and the Physically Challenged	5%	5%
B.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC AWARENESS AND OUTREACH	$ 7,278,875	$ 7,278,875
Design and implement outreach programs which effectively communicate the agency's natural and cultural resource conservation messages while expanding fishing, hunting, and wildlife viewing opportunities for targeted user groups.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Trained in Hunter Education	32,000	33,000
Number of Students Trained in Boater Education	20,000	25,000

B.1.2. Strategy: LOCAL PARKS	$ 18,197,504	$ 18,197,504
Provide grants and technical assistance to strengthen the ability of local governments to provide outdoor recreation opportunities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Grant Assisted Projects Completed	55	60
Total, Goal B: REACH NEW CONSTITUENCIES	$ 25,476,379	$ 25,476,379
C. Goal: RESOURCE PROTECTION		
To protect fish and wildlife resources and their habitat and manage the natural and cultural heritage of Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Conviction Rate for Hunting, Fishing, and License Violators	85%	85%
Conviction Rate for Water Safety Violators	88%	88%
Percent of Total Projects and Activities Requiring Department Review that Avoid or Minimize Adverse Impacts to Fish, Wildlife, or their Habitats	60%	65%
Percent of Fish and Wildlife Kills or Pollution Cases Resolved Successfully	90%	92%
C.1.1. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 32,092,539	$ 32,092,539
Supervise the users of natural resources in Texas and ensure public safety on state waterways.		
Output (Volume):		
Miles Patrolled in Vehicles (in Millions)	11.1	11.2
Hours Patrolled in Boats	135,000	140,000
C.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE FISH AND WILDLIFE	$ 25,654,408	$ 25,404,408
Conserve and manage Texas fish, wildlife, and plant resources.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pollution and Fish Kill Complaints Investigated	298	298
Number of Active Management Agreements with Landowners	2,200	2,500
Total, Goal C: RESOURCE PROTECTION	$ 57,746,947	$ 57,496,947
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 6,208,034	$ 6,208,034
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 5,018,387	$ 5,018,387
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 2,684,361	$ 2,684,361
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 13,910,782	$ 13,910,782
Grand Total, PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT	$ 183,489,629	$ 174,715,138
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 17,400,969	$ 18,876,478
Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to:		
State Parks Account No. 064	15,500,000	15,500,000
Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467	15,500,000	15,500,000
Texas Parks and Wildlife Capital Account No. 5004	1,000,000	1,000,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 49,400,969	$ 50,876,478

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated		
Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 009	73,711,057	73,461,057
State Parks Account No. 064	15,954,330	15,954,330
Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467	597,318	597,318
Non-Game and Endangered Species Conservation Account No. 506	254,279	254,279
Shrimp License Buy Back Account No. 5023	500,000	500,000
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated	$ 91,016,984	$ 90,766,984
Federal Funds	20,673,202	20,673,202
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	2,398,474	2,398,474
Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	20,000,000	10,000,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 183,489,629	$ 174,715,138
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	2,954.0	2,954.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commission Members		
Executive Director, Group 5	$105,000	$105,000
Deputy Director	81,384	81,384
Per Diem of Commission Members	5,400	5,400

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property		
(1) Habitat Acquisition	~~$ 1,635,000~~ $ 1,595,595	~~$ 1,635,000~~ $ 1,595,595
b. Construction and Major Repairs	~~8,250,000~~ 24,622,000	~~8,250,000~~ 14,622,000
~~c. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~		
~~(1) Franklin Mountains Tramway~~	~~367,000~~	~~U.B.~~
c.~~d.~~ Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Mainframe Upgrades and Microcomputers	1,127,378	1,127,378
~~(1) Mainframe Upgrades, Microcomputers, and Other Equipment~~	~~1,208,763~~	~~1,210,000~~
~~(2) Computer Hardware (MLPP)~~	~~141,237~~	~~140,000~~
d. Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program		
(1) MLPP Acquisition (1998/99)	103,455	102,982
e. Transportation Items		
(1) Purchase of Vehicles	~~1,500,000~~ 2,264,250	~~1,500,000~~ 2,264,250

f. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Office, Field, Marine and Lab Equipment	~~$ 700.000~~ $ 1,093,900	~~$ 700.000~~ $ 843,900
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 13.802.000~~ $ 30,806,578	~~$ 13.435.000~~ $ 20,556,105

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

General Revenue Fund	$ 290,000	$ 290,000
~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 367,000~~	~~$ 0~~
Sporting Goods Tax - Texas Parks & Wildlife Capital Account No. 5004	1,000,000	1,000,000
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 009	~~10.435.000~~ 5,802,046	~~10.435.000~~ 5,551,762
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - State Parks Account No. 064	575,482	575,293
~~Account No. 064~~	~~2.000.000~~	~~2.000.000~~
Federal funds	3.139.050	3.139.050
Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	20,000,000	10,000,000
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 13.802.000~~ $ 30,806,578	~~$ 13.435.000~~ $ 20,556,105

2. **Appropriation: Texas Park Development Bonds Interest and Sinking Receipts.** There are hereby appropriated all Texas Park Development Bonds Interest and Sinking Receipts pursuant to and for the purposes as set out by the provisions of Section 49-e of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Parks and Wildlife Code, Chapter 21.

3. **Appropriation: Escrow Accounts.** Any unexpended balances at the beginning of this biennium, and any revenue received during this biennium, consisting of either principal or interest, from trust or escrow accounts set up to benefit the Parks and Wildlife Department are hereby appropriated. ~~Funds in an escrow account within the Land and Water Conservation Account may be transferred to an escrow account within the Game, Fish and Water Safety Account and are hereby appropriated.~~

4. **Authorization: Purchase of Evidence.** From the amounts appropriated above, the Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to establish a cash fund, for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance deemed necessary by the department for enforcement of laws under the Parks and Wildlife Code.

5. **Authorization: Acceptance of Payment with Goods and Services.** The Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to accept goods and/or services in lieu of cash for sales of products or rights on the department's public land areas. These goods and services may be on the same public land area as the product or right sold or any other public land area. In order to procure the goods and services in the amounts needed that equal the value of products or rights sold, an escrow bank account may be utilized.

6. **Real Estate Fees Prohibited.** None of the funds appropriated to, or otherwise available to, the Parks and Wildlife Department shall be expended, directly or indirectly, in compensation or reimbursement to any person as a fee or commission for their services in connection with the acquisition of real property by said department, for its own use or for the benefit of others.

7. **Commissioned Peace Officer Compensation.** The Executive Director of the Parks and Wildlife Department may not provide for the compensation of a state-commissioned peace officer at a rate less than the rate paid by any other state agency to a state-commissioned peace officer performing similar duties.

8. **Public Hunting Program.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Parks and Wildlife Department may be expended on acquiring or leasing additional U.S. Forest Service public land for the department's public hunting program. The Parks and Wildlife Department shall not enter into any contracts or other arrangements with the U.S. Forest Service which result in the addition of public lands being made available for the public hunting program.

9. **Coordination of Tourism and Travel Promotion.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Historical Commission, the Texas Department of Economic Development, the Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife, and the Texas Department of Transportation coordinate their efforts and ~~state~~ spending related to tourism and travel ~~for travel and tourism~~ promotion ~~be coordinated~~. The Texas Historical Commission, the Texas Department of Economic Development, ~~Commerce~~, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, and the Texas Department of Transportation shall maintain a ~~the~~ memorandum of understanding that details the travel and tourism promotion objectives of each agency and continues to provide interagency coordination and support in the achievement of the objectives.

10. **Big Bend Ranch.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Parks and Wildlife Department maintain the longhorn herd at the Big Bend Ranch and develop the Big Bend Ranch to provide areas for camping, hiking, and for trail rides.

11. **Outreach Programs.** Out of the funds appropriated above for Strategy B.1.2.~~2.~~., Local Parks, the Parks and Wildlife Department shall continue partnership projects by contracting a total of $250,000 each fiscal year of the 1998-99 biennium in partnership programs for underserved populations.

12. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balance for ~~Authorized:~~ Construction Projects.** The department is hereby appropriated for each fiscal year of the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, any unexpended balances from appropriations previously made for construction, repair, acquisition, and renovation projects in House Bill No. 1, Acts of the Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session and ~~Senate~~ House Bill No. ~~15~~, Acts of the Seventy-~~third~~fifth Legislature, Regular Session for the purposes that these appropriations were originally made (estimated to be ~~$7,100,000~~$13.428,905.) Any unexpended balances remaining in such appropriation items at August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are hereby reappropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000~~1998~~. Any appropriation or reappropriation made in this Act to the Parks and Wildlife Department for construction and improvement projects shall include labor and all necessary costs involved in the project. It is provided, however, that the Parks and Wildlife Department shall have information available at the close of each fiscal year showing the progress and costs involved in the expenditure of such appropriation items.

13. **Local Parks.** Funds appropriated for local parks that are utilized for grants awarded for local park construction projects in excess of $20,000 shall be treated as construction appropriations for the purpose of determining the life of the appropriation under the provisions of Section 403.071, Government Code.

14. **Caddo Lake Boat Lane.** Out of the funds appropriated above, $40,000 for the biennium shall be used for clearance and maintenance of boat roads at Caddo Lake. Any unexpended balances for the year ending August 31, ~~1998~~2000, for this purpose are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

15. **State Parks, Community Concerns, and Inmate Labor.** The Parks and Wildlife Department is directed to give priority to community concerns regarding state parks, and may ~~utilize~~ use inmates from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice to provide labor for park development and repair, and to provide labor for cleanup at beaches within state parks.

16. **Fund Transfer Authority.** The Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to transfer funds between any funds/accounts authorized by the Parks and Wildlife Code in order to alleviate cash flow problems during the biennium. All funds transferred must be returned to the original fund/account before the end of the biennium.

~~17. **Appropriation: Receipts.** The Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby appropriated any revenues, including concession revenue, deposited to an account of the Department for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act (estimated to be $10,711,581). The Department is specifically authorized to expend these funds only for salaries, operating and capital as authorized by the Parks and Wildlife Code, including concession expenditures for the establishment and operation of concessions, including salaries and wages, supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, equipment and other capital outlay.~~

~~18. **Appropriation: Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Taxes.** In accordance with Section 153.502 (c) of the Tax Code, all money deposited from unclaimed refunds of fuel taxes on fuel used in motorboats to the General Revenue Fund shall be appropriated to the Parks and Wildlife Department. The amount of $11,790,292 in fiscal year 1998 2000 and $11,790,291 in fiscal year 1999 2001 has been appropriated herein from unclaimed refunds. If deposits of unclaimed refunds exceed $11,790,292 in fiscal year 1998 and $11,790,291 in fiscal year 1999, such excess (estimated to be $4,819,417) is hereby appropriated to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for each year of the biennium ending August 31, 1999, to fund the statewide employee pay raise authorized in the General Provisions of this Act. The Department must exhaust this appropriation for the pay raise before accessing the appropriation provided in the General Provisions of this Act for the statewide salary increase.~~

~~19. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 966.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 966, or similar legislation relating to water safety, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby appropriated $300,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $250,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to House Bill 966 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~20. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 3061.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 3061, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of the import, export and management of deer, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby appropriated $217,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $217,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to House Bill 3061 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~21. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 3189.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 3189, or similar legislation relating to the issuance of revenue bonds for infrastructure repairs, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby appropriated $65,000,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $5,000,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of the funds listed below for the purpose of implementing that Act.~~

	For the Years Ending	
	August 31, 1998	August 31, 1999
General Revenue Fund	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000
Texas Parks Development Fund 408	$ 60,000,000	U.B.

The Department may transfer the bond proceeds out of the Texas Parks Development Fund 408 to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Capital Fund Account 5004.

The Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act.

The following incremental changes to a key measure target reflects funding levels contingent upon enactment of House Bill 3189, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session:

	1998	1999
Percent of Major Repair Needs Met (percentage points)	0	6

22. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1, or similar legislation relating to the development and management of the water resources of the state, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby appropriated $239,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $239,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by three for fiscal year 1998 and by three for fiscal year 1999.

23. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 920.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 920, or similar legislation relating to the regulation of certain commercial crab fishing, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby appropriated $10,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $50,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 920 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.

17. **Clothing Provision.** It is the intent of the Legislature that no funds may be expended to provide a clothing or cleaning allowance to any non-uniformed personnel. The Department may continue to expend funds for a cleaning allowance not to exceed $500 per year.

18. **Lease Payments.** Out of funds appropriated for Strategy A.2.2, Capital Programs, lease payments of $2,895,813 in fiscal year 2000 and $4,371,322 in fiscal year 2001 shall be transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on revenue bonds or other revenue obligations as authorized by Sec. 13.0045, Parks and Wildlife Code.

RAILROAD COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: REGULATION & PROTECTION To prevent the degradation of land and water resources by providing regulatory environmental protection that considers the environmental risk, economic cost to the public and the state's continuing energy requirements. To ensure the timely and safe reclamation and remediation of all land and water within allocated resources.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Inspections Conducted Where Pollution-Related Violations Were Detected and Corrective Action Initiated	16%	16%
A.1.1. Strategy: PREVENT POLLUTION Prevent pollution from oil and gas exploration and production by monitoring and testing facilities, and administering a federally approved and funded underground injection control program.	$ 9,090,857	$ 9,091,923
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pollution-Related Violations Where Operations are Brought Into Compliance by Enforcement Action of the Commission	800	800
A.1.2. Strategy: WELL PLUGGING & SITE CLEANUP Plug abandoned oil and gas wells when there is an identified risk of pollution, and clean up pollution sites associated with oil and gas operations as necessary.	$ 5,268,005	$ 2,154,449
Output (Volume):		
Number of Known Abandoned Wells Plugged With the Use of State Funds	276	0
Number of Identified Pollution Sites Cleaned Up With the Use of State Funds	52	0
A.2.1. Strategy: COAL AND URANIUM REGULATION Enforce state and federal regulations and laws relating to surface coal and uranium mining operations by issuing operating permits and conducting inspections.	$ 2,658,847	$ 2,661,450
Output (Volume):		
Number of Coal Mining Permit Actions Processed	550	575
A.2.2. Strategy: RECLAIM ABANDONED MINES Reclaim eligible abandoned mine land with available federal funds.	$ 3,096,726	$ 3,088,947
Output (Volume):		
Number of Acres Permanently Revegetated	0	160
Total, Goal A: REGULATION & PROTECTION	$ 20,114,435	$ 16,996,769

B. Goal: ENSURE ENERGY SUPPLIES
To seek to increase the exploration, development and conservation of domestic energy supplies by maintaining sound regulatory practices, developing and promoting legislative and regulatory incentives, encouraging research, and providing accessibility to energy-related information maintained by the Commission. Be proactive in recognizing changing roles and responsibilities of the Commission by identifying and analyzing changes in the oil and gas industry.

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent Change in Oil Production Annually	-2.5%	-3%
Percent Change in Gas Production Annually	0%	1.5%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCE OIL & GAS LAWS Enforce Commission regulations and state laws relating to the production, transportation, and conservation of oil and gas through permitting, auditing reports, and monitoring well completions.	$ 6,107,755	$ 6,108,000
Output (Volume):		
Number of Wells Monitored	354,000	354,000
B.1.2. Strategy: ENERGY INFO DATABASE Provide readily accessible energy-related information for utilization as a resource to encourage research, to increase oil and gas exploration and production, and to facilitate operator compliance.	$ 2,033,698	$ 2,036,254
B.1.3. Strategy: TERRA SECONDARY RECOVERY Promote future research, development and experimentation of oil and gas recovery techniques and future production through a pool of mechanically sound, non-polluting oil and gas wells maintained in the Texas Experimental Research and Recovery Activity (TERRA) Program.	$ 251,459	$ 251,466
Output (Volume):		
Number of Wells Transferred into the TERRA Program	60	70
Total, Goal B: ENSURE ENERGY SUPPLIES	$ 8,392,912	$ 8,395,720

C. Goal: RAIL TRANSPORTATION
To encourage an efficient and productive Texas railroad transportation industry, and to oversee the rail transportation of goods and people to ensure public safety, a competitive atmosphere, and economic opportunity for all the people of Texas.

C.1.1. Strategy: RAIL SAFETY AND REHABILITATION Inspect railroad facilities, equipment and operations, provide safety instruction, and administer a shortline track rehabilitation project.	$ 1,235,611	$ 1,251,983
Output (Volume):		
Number of Rail Units Inspected	49,000	49,000

D. Goal: FAIR GAS UTILITY RATE
To ensure a fair gas utility rate structure that promotes safe, efficient, reliable, low-cost service and surety of supply.

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Texas Residential Gas Price, for Commission-Regulated Utilities, as a Percentage of the National Gas Price	96%	96%

D.1.1. Strategy: GAS UTILITY COMPLIANCE	$ 1,645,756	$ 1,664,697
Enforce compliance by all gas utilities operating in Texas with rates established by the Commission and with Commission regulations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Field Audits Conducted	145	150
E. Goal: USE OF ALTERNATIVE FUELS		
To promote research, education, and greater use of alternative fuels as a means of lessening demand on foreign energy supplies, environmental pollution, and increasing the economic well-being of the state. Be proactive in recognizing changing roles and responsibilities of the Commission by identifying and analyzing changes in the alternative fuels industry.		
E.1.1. Strategy: INCREASE LP GAS USAGE	$ 2,826,415	$ 2,826,447
Develop and implement a research and technical services, marketing, and public education plan for the increased use of LP Gas as an alternative fuel.		
Output (Volume):		
Annual Number of Training Hours Provided to Texas LP-Gas Licensees and Certificate Holders	1,800	1,800
Efficiencies:		
Administrative Costs as a Percentage of Alternative Fuels Research and Education Account Fee Revenue	17.8%	17.8%
F. Goal: ENSURE PIPELINE SAFETY		
To encourage an efficient and economical pipeline industry. As the enforcement agency for both state and federal intrastate pipeline safety programs, oversee pipeline activities to ensure compliance with state and federal safety regulations and promote public safety and awareness.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Intrastate Accidents Involving Noncompliance	10%	10%
F.1.1. Strategy: REDUCE PIPELINE ACCIDENTS	$ 2,581,685	$ 2,563,918
Enforce compliance by pipeline operators with federal and state laws and regulations.		
G. Goal: REGULATE GASES/QUARRIES		
To protect the health, welfare, and safety of the general public through the promulgation and administration of regulations and/or standards for the liquefied petroleum gas/ compressed natural gas/liquefied natural gas industries and the quarry and aggregate mining industry.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of LPG/CNG/LNG Reported Accidents That Resulted in Fatalities or Injuries	29%	29%
Percentage of Hazardous Aggregate Quarries and Pits That Have Hazards Eliminated	2.5%	2.5%
G.1.1. Strategy: REGULATE LPG/CNG/LNG	$ 1,704,922	$ 1,726,937
Enforce compliance by the LPG/CNG/LNG industries with Commission regulations and state law and educate the industry and the public concerning LPG/ CNG/LNG regulations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of LPG/CNG/LNG Safety Inspections Conducted	22,500	23,500

G.2.1. Strategy: PIT SAFETY CERTIFICATION Issue safety certification to regulated aggregate quarries and pits.	$ 58,723	$ 58,724
Total, Goal G: REGULATE GASES/QUARRIES	$ 1,763,645	$ 1,785,661
Grand Total, RAILROAD COMMISSION	$ 38,560,459	$ 35,485,195
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 22,818,129	$ 22,879,007
Earned Federal Funds	121,438	121,438
Subtotal, General Revenue Funds	$ 22,939,567	$ 23,000,445
General Revenue Funds - Dedicated		
Alternative Fuels Research and Education Account No. 101	2,316,265	2,316,265
Oil Field Cleanup Account No. 145	5,757,588	2,653,061
TERRA Account No. 5014	160,236	160,236
Subtotal, General Revenue Funds - Dedicated	$ 8,234,089	$ 5,129,562
Federal Funds	5,922,565	5,896,701
Other Funds		
Appropriated Receipts	1,414,271	1,408,520
Interagency Contracts	49,967	49,967
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 1,464,238	$ 1,458,487
Total, Method of Financing	$ 38,560,459	$ 35,485,195
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	843.5	843.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 4	(3) $92,217	(3) $92,217
Executive Director	88,408	88,408

1. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
~~(1) Microcomputers/Peripherals and Software~~	~~$ 204,100~~	~~$ 311,800~~
	$ 88,245	$ 102,060
~~(2) Telecommunications Equipment~~	~~12,000~~	~~10,000~~

b. Transportation Items		
~~(1) Vehicles~~	~~504,000~~	~~407,000~~
	324,500	300,000
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
~~(1) Furniture/Equipment~~	~~$ 52,500~~	~~$ 59,390~~
	$ 69,185	$ 46,500
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 772,600~~	~~$ 788,190~~
	$ 481,930	$ 448,560
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 509,950~~	~~$ 387,799~~
	$ 335,268	$ 322,875
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Alternative Fuels Research and Education Account No. 101	~~137,650~~	~~106,091~~
	44,973	48,238
~~General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Oil Field Cleanup Account No. 145~~	~~48,000~~	~~200,000~~
Federal Funds	~~77,000~~	~~94,300~~
	101,689	77,447
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 772,600~~	~~$ 788,190~~
	$ 481,930	$ 448,560

2. **Unexpended Balance and Estimated Appropriation Authority: Oil Field Cleanup Account.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Railroad Commission is hereby appropriated any balances or receipts remaining in the Oil Field Cleanup Account as of August 31, 1999 and all revenues collected and deposited to the Oil Field Cleanup Account during the biennium to carry out duties authorized by Natural Resources Code, Subchapter D, Chapter 91.

~~2. **Appropriation: Oil Field Cleanup Account.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Railroad Commission is hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997 any balances or receipts remaining in the Oil Field Cleanup Account as of August 31, 1997 and all revenues deposited to the Oil Field Cleanup Account in excess of $12,854,438 during fiscal year 1998 and in excess of $13,166,436 during fiscal year 1999 to carry out duties authorized by Subchapter D, Chapter 91, Natural Resources Code. The commission shall pay all associated oil field cleanup expenses, including administrative costs, from funds received pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 91. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1998, from appropriations made above out of the Oil Field Cleanup Account are hereby reappropriated to the Railroad Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998.~~

3. **Appropriation: Abandoned Mine Land Funds.** The Railroad Commission is hereby appropriated both federal grant money from the U.S. Department of Interior and interest on those funds, for the purposes authorized by Subchapter G, Chapter 134, Natural Resources Code. Unexpended balances and the earned interest therefrom shall be carried forward at the end of each fiscal year.

4. **Unexpended Balance and Estimated Appropriation Authority: Alternative Fuels Research and Education Account.** ~~Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1998, from appropriations made above out of the Alternative Fuels Research and Education Account and collected pursuant to Natural Resources Code, Section 113.243 are hereby appropriated to the Railroad Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998. In addition, any funds remaining in the Alternative Fuels Research and Education Account as of August 31, 1997, are~~

~~hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997.~~ In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Railroad Commission is hereby appropriated any balances or receipts remaining in the Alternative Fuels and Research and Education (AFRED) Account as of August 31, 1999 (estimated to be $210,011) and all revenues collected and deposited to the AFRED Account during the biennium in accordance with Natural Resources Code, Section 113.243.

5. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Texas Railroad Commission is hereby authorized to direct agency resources, and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.

6. **Unexpended Balance and Estimated Appropriation Authority: Texas Experimental Research and Recovery Activity ~~TERRA~~ Account.** ~~Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1998 from appropriations made above out of the Texas Experimental Research and Recovery Activity (TERRA) Account and collected pursuant to Natural Resources Code, Section 93.004 are hereby appropriated to the Railroad Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998. In addition, any funds remaining in the TERRA Account as of August 31, 1997, are hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997 (estimated to be $1,525,402).~~ In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Railroad Commission is hereby appropriated any balances or receipts remaining in the Texas Experimental Research and Recovery Activity (TERRA) Account as of August 31, 1999 (estimated to be $243,620) and all revenues collected and deposited to the TERRA Account during the biennium (estimated to be $97,875 in fiscal year 2000 and $97,876 in fiscal year 2001) in accordance with Natural Resources Code, Section 93.004.

7. **Limitation of Expenditure of State Funds.** Only funds appropriated above out of the Alternative Fuels Research and Education (AFRED) Account may be expended to administer, manage or otherwise support the propane water heater rebate program.

8. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1998~~ 2000 in the appropriations made herein to the Railroad Commission are hereby ~~re~~appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

TEXAS RIVER COMPACT COMMISSIONS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: CANADIAN RIVER COMPACT The Canadian River Compact will ensure the delivery of Texas' equitable share of quality water from the Canadian River and its tributaries as apportioned by the Canadian River Compact.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
The Percentage Received of Texas' Equitable Share of Quality Water Annually as Apportioned by the Canadian River Compact	95%	95%

A.1.1. Strategy: WATER DELIVERY ACCOUNTING Prepare and resolve the annual accounting of water stored by each compacting state.	$ 21,536	$ 21,537
B. Goal: PECOS RIVER COMPACT The Pecos River Compact will ensure delivery and maximize the availability of Texas' equitable share of quality water from the Pecos River and its tributaries as apportioned by the Pecos River Compact.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): The Percentage Received of Texas' Equitable Share of Quality Water Annually as Apportioned by the Pecos River Compact	90%	90%
B.1.1. Strategy: WATER DELIVERY ACCOUNTING Prepare and resolve the annual accounting of water deliveries to Texas by New Mexico as apportioned by the Pecos River Compact and U.S. Supreme Court Decree.	$ 130,082	$ 130,083
C. Goal: RED RIVER COMPACT The Red River Compact will ensure delivery of Texas' equitable share of quality water from the Red River and its tributaries as apportioned by the Red River Compact.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): The Percentage Received of Texas' Equitable Share of Quality Water Annually as Apportioned by the Red River Compact	100%	100%
C.1.1. Strategy: WATER DELIVERY ACCOUNTING Develop and implement an annual accounting system of water deliveries to each compacting state.	$ 33,263	$ 33,264
D. Goal: RIO GRANDE COMPACT The Rio Grande River Compact will ensure delivery and maximize the availability of Texas' equitable share of quality water from the Rio Grande and its tributaries as apportioned by the Rio Grande Compact.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): The Percentage Received of Texas' Equitable Share of Quality Water Annually as Apportioned by the Rio Grande Compact	95%	95%
D.1.1. Strategy: WATER DELIVERY ACCOUNTING Prepare and resolve the annual accounting of water deliveries to Texas by Colorado and New Mexico as apportioned by the Rio Grande Compact.	$ 164,080	$ 164,081
E. Goal: SABINE RIVER COMPACT The Sabine River Compact will ensure delivery of Texas' equitable share of quality water from the Sabine River and its tributaries as apportioned by the Sabine River Compact.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): The Percentage Received of Texas' Equitable Share of Quality Water Annually as Apportioned by the Sabine River Compact	100%	100%
E.1.1. Strategy: WATER DELIVERY ACCOUNTING Prepare and resolve the annual accounting of water diversions by Texas and Louisiana as apportioned by the Sabine River Compact.	$ 53,576	$ 53,577
Grand Total, TEXAS RIVER COMPACT COMMISSIONS	$ 402,537	$ 402,542

TEXAS RIVER COMPACT COMMISSIONS
(Continued)

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	8.5	8.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Red River Compact Commissioner	$24,225	$24,225
Rio Grande Compact Commissioner	41,195	41,195
Sabine River Compact Commissioner	(2) 8,487	(2) 8,487
Canadian River Compact Commissioner	10,767	10,767
Pecos River Compact Commissioner	32,247	32,247

1. **General Provisions Exemption: Working Hours and Leave.** The Red River Compact, Sabine River Compact, Canadian River Compact and Pecos River Compact Commissions are specifically exempt from compliance with the Employee Working Hours and Holidays and Employees Vacations and Leaves sections of the General Provisions of this Act.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROTECT TEXAS FARM AND GRAZING LAND To protect and enhance the farm and grazing land of Texas by ensuring that a quality conservation program is available and being applied in all soil and water conservation districts in Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of District Financial Needs Met by Soil and Water Conservation Board Grants	30%	30%
Percent of Soil and Water Resource Needs With Conservation Plans or Specific Programs Developed to Address Those Needs	30%	30%
A.1.1. Strategy: PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE Provide program expertise and technical guidance on a statewide basis in managing and directing conservation programs.	$ 186,446	$ 186,566
Output (Volume):		
Number of Statewide Workshops, Training Sessions and Seminars Conducted	55	55
A.1.2. Strategy: FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE Provide soil and water conservation districts with financial and technical assistance.	$ 2,894,756	$ 2,895,316
Output (Volume):		
Number of District Directors and District Employees Contacted by Field Staff	8,000	8,000
Total, Goal A: PROTECT TEXAS FARM AND GRAZING LAND	$ 3,081,202	$ 3,081,882

B. Goal: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION ABATEMENT To effectively administer a program for the abatement of nonpoint source pollution caused by agricultural and silvicultural uses of the state's soil and water resources.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Agricultural/Silvicultural Operations Within Identified Problem Areas Having District-Approved Water Quality Management Plans Developed and Certified	10%	12%
Percent of Agricultural and Silvicultural Operations With a Potential to Cause Nonpoint Pollution in Areas with Approved Total Maximum Daily Loads Having Certified Water Quality Management Plans	10%	20%
B.1.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE MANAGEMENT PLAN Implement and update as necessary a statewide management plan for the control of agricultural and silvicultural nonpoint source water pollution.	$ 2,047,142	$ 2,047,382
Output (Volume):		
Number of Agricultural/Silvicultural Nonpoint Source Site-Specific Areas Evaluated for Potential Nonpoint Source Problems	4	4
B.2.1. Strategy: POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLANS Develop and implement pollution abatement plans for agriculture/silviculture operations in identified problem areas.	$ 3,449,368	$ 3,451,108
Output (Volume):		
Number of Pollution Abatement Plans Certified	625	625
Total, Goal B: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION ABATEMENT	$ 5,496,510	$ 5,498,490
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 526,265	$ 526,265
Grand Total, SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD	$ 9,103,977	$ 9,106,637
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,035,198	$ 7,037,858
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563	100,000	100,000
Federal Funds	1,968,779	1,968,779
Total, Method of Financing	$ 9,103,977	$ 9,106,637
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	60.0	60.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$61,800	$61,800
Assistant Executive Director	(3) 58,710	(3) 58,710
Per Diem of Board Members	9,000	9,000

1. **Matching Requirements.** Funds appropriated above for conservation assistance grants for Soil and Water Conservation Districts may be expended only when matched by equal amounts from sources other than state funds or earnings from state funds, not to exceed Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($7,500) in any district per annum.

2. **Reappropriation: District Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances in the reappropriation of funds and properties to the Soil Conservation Districts are hereby reappropriated for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, for the purposes provided for under the soil conservation statutes.

3. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account.** Any unexpended balances ~~as of August 31, 1997~~ in the appropriation made above out of the Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account~~, estimated to be $10,000, are hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997. Any balances remaining~~ as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

4. **Allocation of Grant Funds.** It is the intent of the legislature that an allocation of 80 percent of Technical Assistance and Subchapter H Technical Assistance Program grant funds to local soil and water conservation districts by the Soil and Water Conservation Board shall be made at the beginning of each fiscal year. The remaining 20 percent of grant funds shall be allocated by the Soil and Water Conservation Board to districts on a discretionary basis during the remainder of the fiscal year. Grant allocations are made contingent upon districts filing quarterly expenditure reports and an annual grant expenditure summary report with the Soil and Water Conservation Board.

5. **Appropriation: Earned Federal Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Soil and Water Conservation Board prepare all necessary documentation and submit an application(s) to the appropriate federal oversight agency in order to receive all available earned federal funds beginning in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~. There is hereby appropriated any earned federal funds received during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act. Earned federal funds appropriated herein to the Soil and Water Conservation Board may be used for the operations of the agency as authorized by state and federal statutes.

~~6. **Contingent Appropriation.** Contingent on the reduction of federal funds allocated to the state of Texas from fiscal year 1997 to fiscal year 1998 from the budget of the Natural Resource Conservation Service, the State Soil and Water Conservation Board is authorized to transfer appropriations within Strategy A.1.2., Financial/Technical Assistance, from fiscal year 1999 to fiscal year 1998 in an amount not to exceed $482,756. The Board shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning prior to the appropriations transfer.~~

WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000		August 31, 2001
A. Goal: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING Plan and guide the conservation, orderly and cost-effective development, and best management of the State's water resources for the benefit of all Texans.			
Outcome (Results/Impact):			
Percent of Information Available to Adequately Monitor the State's Water Supplies	70.1%		69.9%
Percent of Future Water Demands and Supplies Adequately Identified for Texas Water User Groups	94.1%		100%
Percent of Texas Communities and Other Entities Receiving Technical and Financial Assistance for Water Planning and Conservation	10%		10%
A.1.1. Strategy: DATA COLLECTION Operate a statewide data collection and water resources evaluation program that provides adequate information to conduct planning.	$ 3,593,069	$	3,593,303
Output (Volume):			
Number of Data Units Collected and/or Processed by TWDB Staff in Support of Monitoring, Investigating, and Defining the State's Surface Water and Groundwater Resources	20,840		20,756
Number of Bay and Estuary and Instream Study Elements Completed	136.5		150.5
A.1.2. Strategy: LONG-RANGE PLANNING Determine water management strategies to meet water demands.	$ 7,541,480	$	2,501,480
Output (Volume):			
Number of Future Water Demands and Water Management Strategy Elements Completed	541		541
A.1.3. Strategy: NATURAL RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEM Operate the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) to facilitate state agency and public access to natural resource and census data.	$ 9,748,743	$	9,748,743
Output (Volume):			
Number of Requests for TNRIS-Related Information That are Filled	20,900		21,000
A.1.4. Strategy: RESOURCE INFORMATION Integrate, process, and disseminate water resources and facility needs information.	$ 1,014,272	$	1,014,272
Output (Volume):			
Number of Requests for Water Resources Information That are Filled	8,590		8,900
A.2.1. Strategy: REGIONAL PLANNING Provide technical and financial assistance to Texas communities and other entities for the development of regional plans for areas of the state that lack long-term water supplies, adequate wastewater treatment or flood protection.	$ 4,032,696	$	4,032,696

Output (Volume):		
Number of Active Grants for Regional Water, Wastewater, Flood and Research Studies Funded From the Research and Planning Fund	90	90
A.2.2. Strategy: CONSERVATION ASSISTANCE	$ 533,233	$ 533,233
Provide water conservation and other technical and financial assistance to Texas communities and other entities to promote increased water use efficiency.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Water Conservation Technical Assistance and Educational Activities Conducted by TWDB Staff	700	700
Total, Goal A: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING	$ 26,463,493	$ 21,423,727
B. Goal: WATER PROJECT FINANCING		
Provide cost-effective financing for the development of water supply, for water quality protection, and for other water-related projects.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Five-Year Annualized Projected Water Supply, Water Quality Protection, and Other Water-Related Infrastructure Costs Addressed by TWDB Financial Assistance Commitments	8%	6.7%
Percent of Estimated Total Colonia Population Provided a Construction Funding Commitment for Water or Wastewater Services	65.4%	68.8%
B.1.1. Strategy: FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	$ 10,487,591	$ 8,387,991
Provide financial assistance to save money for Texas communities for water supply, water quality protection, and other water-related projects.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments Provided to Small Communities	86	86
B.1.2. Strategy: ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	$ 1,679,729	$ 1,579,729
Provide financial assistance to political subdivisions in order to provide economically distressed areas (colonias) residents access and connections to adequate water supplies and/or wastewater treatment systems and for indoor plumbing improvements.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Economically Distressed Areas (Colonias) Construction Commitments Made	12	5
Total, Goal B: WATER PROJECT FINANCING	$ 12,167,320	$ 9,967,720
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,702,282	$ 1,702,282
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 532,737	$ 532,737
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 480,793	$ 480,793
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,715,812	$ 2,715,812
Grand Total, WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD	$ 41,346,625	$ 34,107,259

Method of Financing:

General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 21,425,673	$ 14,263,840
Earned Federal Funds	555,239	692,372
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 21,980,912	$ 14,956,212
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563	100,000	100,000
Federal Funds	9,124,705	9,020,625
Other Funds		
Water Assistance Fund No. 480	3,163,232	3,163,232
Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562	225,425	225,425
Appropriated Receipts	6,737,351	6,626,765
Interagency Contracts	15,000	15,000
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 10,141,008	$ 10,030,422
Total, Method of Financing	$ 41,346,625	$ 34,107,259
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	313.5	313.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Administrator, Group 3	$80,000	$80,000
Deputy Executive Administrator	(3) 75,518	(3) 75,518
Per Diem of Board Members	5,400	5,400

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

		2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a.	Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 193,498	$ 193,498
~~a.~~	~~Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies~~	~~$ 218,403~~	~~$ 190,875~~
b.	Transportation Items		
	(1) Vehicles	60,000	84,500
	~~(1) Vehicles~~	~~48,000~~	~~72,500~~
	~~(2) Vehicles (MLPP)~~	~~9,417~~	~~9,340~~
c.	Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	~~$ 68,321~~	~~$ 66,316~~
	(1) Strategic Mapping Program	9,080,247	9,080,247
	(2) Gauges and Flow Meters	250,000	250,000
	Total, Capital Budget	$ 9,583,745	$ 9,608,245
	~~Total, Capital Budget~~	~~$ 344,141~~	~~$ 339,031~~
	Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
	General Revenue Fund	$ 2,663,808	$ 2,663,808

~~General Revenue Fund~~	~~$ 125,310~~	~~$ 125,310~~
Federal Funds	5,800,089	5,800,089
~~Federal Funds~~	~~103,808~~	~~89,850~~
Water Assistance Fund No. 480	3,000	3,000
Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562	12,000	36,500
~~Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562~~	~~0~~	~~24,500~~
Appropriated Receipts	1,104,848	1,104,848
~~Appropriated Receipts~~	~~115,023~~	~~99,371~~
Total, Method of Financing	$ 9,583,745	$ 9,608,245
~~Total, Method of Financing~~	~~$ 344,141~~	~~$ 339,031~~

~~2. **Principal and Interest Payments.** There are hereby appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to pay the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to Section 49-C and 49-d-7 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Texas Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter C. These funds shall be transferred to the Water Development Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund 352, or Interest and Sinking Fund 357 related to EDAP Bond debt.~~

~~3. **Use of TWRFA and Related Funds.** Of the amounts appropriated above $350,063 in fiscal year 1998 and $349,915 in fiscal year 1999 are derived from the sale of the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) bond portfolio to the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA). Of such amounts, $465,000 is transferred to the Water Assistance Fund, and is appropriated for uses authorized for the Fund, and the remaining amount is shown as Appropriated Receipts. Of the amounts appropriated above, $566,648 is derived as an operating cost of TWRFA to reimburse TWDB for expenditures incurred by the TWDB in administering the TWRFA portfolio, and is shown as Appropriated Receipts.~~

2. **Transfer Authorized.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund is $5.040.000 in fiscal year 2000 to be transferred to Water Assistance Fund 480. for the sole purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Section 15.4061 of the Water Code. The Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund to other accounts as authorized under Section 15.011 of the Water Code as needed to support the regional planning process.

3. **Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund is $2.000.000 for the biennium solely for the state match portion of the community/non-community water system financial assistance account, and $7.593,600 for the biennium solely for the state match portion of the economically disadvantaged community account established under the Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.

4. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **State Participation Bonds.** During the 2000-01 biennium, t~~T~~he Texas Water Development Board is authorized to issue and sell an amount not to exceed $50,000,000 in state participation bonds under the authority of Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-d-2 or 49-d-8. ~~There is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act $3,750,000 to pay the principal of and interest on such bonds issued for state participation that mature or become due during such biennium, to be transferred as provided by the Texas Constitution and Texas Water Code to the Water Development Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund 352, or to the State Participation Account established pursuant to Article III. Section 49-d-8.~~In no event, however, shall the board issue state participation bonds in 2000-01 in such a manner that would require general revenues to be used for debt service on these bonds.

5. **Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund.** There is hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act any revenues accruing to this fund and any balances on hand in the Water Assistance Fund No. 480.

6. **Appropriation: Water Resources Fund.** Any monies deposited into the Texas Water Resources Fund No. 591, including but not limited to proceeds from revenue bond sales, investment earnings, and loan repayments, are hereby appropriated to the Board for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act.

7. **Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund.** Any monies deposited into the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358, including but not limited to proceeds from agricultural water conservation bond sales, investment earnings, and loan repayments, are hereby appropriated to the Board for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, for use pursuant to Section 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Texas Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J. There are hereby appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to pay the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to Section 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Texas Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J, to be transferred to the Agricultural Water Conservation Interest and Sinking Fund 359.

~~8. **Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Reporting Requirement.** The Texas Water Development Board shall prepare an annual financial report for the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority using the same format and reporting requirements of the annual financial report for the Texas Water Development Board.~~

8. **Coordination with Department of Housing and Community Affairs.** The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) shall continue to coordinate funds out of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) administered by the TWDB and the Colonia Fund administered by TDHCA as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) so as to maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. At the beginning of each fiscal year of the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium, the TWDB shall provide the TDHCA a list of EDAP-funded areas whose colonia residents cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. No later than September 15, 2000~~1998~~, the TWDB and the TDHCA shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts.

9. **Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation.** The Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated all fee revenue collected for administration and operation of the State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program or additional state revolving funds created under Subchapter J, Chapter 15, Texas Water Code. All fee revenue collected pursuant to the SRF program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Safekeeping Trust Company. Monies in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and fringe benefits. In addition, the Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.

~~11. **Capital Improvements to Drilling Rig.** Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Data Collection, up to $60,000 for the biennium shall be used for maintenance of the Texas Water Development Board's drilling rig.~~

10. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account.** Any unexpended balances in the appropriation made above out of the Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~, are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

11. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balance Authority**. The Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any unexpended balances as of August 31, 19991997, from the general revenue fund for the Canadian River Basin Chlorine Control Project. The Board is authorized to expend these funds only for its original purposes.

~~14. **Appropriation: Feasibility Study.** There is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board from the General Revenue Fund an amount not to exceed $100,000 for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, to be used as a twenty-five percent match of other non-state sources of funding for the purpose of a cooperative study with the Brazos River Authority and/or Erath County relating to a waste management feasibility study of a regional animal waste management facility in the North Bosque River watershed. The use of this appropriation may include capital expenditures, including leasing, operation and maintenance costs and equipment related to the study. To the extent that the cost of the study is less than $400,000 and/or less than $300,000 in non-state sources are raised, the appropriation made herein is reduced accordingly.~~

~~15. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1, or similar legislation relating to the development and management of the water resources of the state, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Water Development Board is hereby appropriated $27,168,208 for fiscal year 1998 and $15,110,642 for fiscal year 1999 out of the funds listed below for the purpose of implementing that Act.~~

	For the Years Ending	
	August 31, 1998	August 31, 1999
General Revenue Fund	$19,818,055	$7,760,487
Federal Funds	5,671,584	5,671,585
Appropriated Receipts	1,678,569	1,678,570

~~The Water Development Board is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Included in amounts appropriated to the Water Development Board by this rider are $208,279 in fiscal year 1998 and $281,542 in fiscal year 1999 which shall be expended solely for capital budget purposes. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 14.5 for fiscal year 1998 and 14.5 for fiscal year 1999.~~

~~Of the amounts appropriated in this rider, $3.4 million shall be used to benefit the community/noncommunity water system financial assistance account, and $9 million shall be used to benefit the economically disadvantaged community account provided that such amounts may be deposited into any account in the Safe Drinking Water Revolving Fund (including any interest and sinking fund) to allow the more efficient delivery of funds to applicants and to expedite the receipt of federal funds if an equivalent amount of federal grants is made available to the designated accounts.~~

~~The following incremental changes to key measure targets reflect funding levels contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 1, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session:~~

	1998	1999
Percent of State Drinking Water Sources for Which Adequate Quantity and Quality Information is Provided by the TWDB (percentage points)	5.6	5.6
Number of Data Records Collected and/or		

~~Processed by TWDB Staff in Support of Monitoring, Investigating, and Defining the State's Surface Water and Ground-Water Resources 5,560 5,560~~

~~Number of Regional Water, Wastewater, Flood, and Research Studies in Progress Assisted by Grants From the Research and Planning Fund 16 16~~

DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS - NON-SELF SUPPORTING G.O. WATER BONDS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: GEN OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE Fulfill all general obligation bond debt service payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) and State Participation Program.		
A.1.1. Strategy: EDAP DEBT SERVICE Make general obligation bond debt service payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program.	$ 9,573,382	$ 13,952,480
A.1.2. Strategy: STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE Make general obligation bond debt service payments for the State Participation Program.	$ 3,250,000	$ 3,250,000
Total, Goal A: GEN OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE	$ 12,823,382	$ 17,202,480
Grand Total, DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS - NON-SELF SUPPORTING G.O. WATER BONDS	$ 12,823,382	$ 17,202,480
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 5,665,985	$ 15,982,546
Other Funds		
Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account 357	211,087	569,934
Texas Water Development Fund II Interest and Sinking Fund 372	0	650,000
Appropriated Receipts	6,946,310	0
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 7,157,397	$ 1,219,934
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,823,382	$ 17,202,480

1. **Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds.** All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account~~Clearance Interest and Sinking Fund~~ 357 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and

wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to Sections 49-c, ~~and~~ 49-d-7 and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Texas Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account~~Clearance Interest and Sinking Fund~~ are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest ~~and excess coverage payments transferred from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority. Any excess coverage payments from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority not transferred to pay debt service for the Economically Distressed Areas Program during the 1998-99 biennium shall be held in reserve until such time as they are needed for debt service~~.

In the event that the amounts deposited into the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account~~Clearance Interest and Sinking Fund~~ during a fiscal year exceed the amount identified above in the Method of Financing for that fiscal year the difference shall be appropriated for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program and the General Revenue Fund appropriation for that fiscal year shall be reduced by like amount.

2. **Payment of Debt Service: State Participation Bonds.** All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the Texas Water Development Fund II Interest and Sinking Fund 372 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to Sections 49-c, 49-d-7 and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Texas Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Texas Water Development Fund II Interest and Sinking Fund are estimated amounts of payments received from political subdivisions representing the purchase of the state's ownership interest in projects.

In the event that the amounts deposited into the Texas Water Development Fund II Interest and Sinking Fund during a fiscal year exceed the amount identified above in the Method of Financing for that fiscal year the difference shall be appropriated for Debt Service Payments for the State Participation Program and the General Revenue Fund appropriation for that fiscal year shall be reduced by like amount.

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 18,073,333	$ 18,525,167
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 30,872,695	$ 33,930,882
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 48,946,028	$ 52,456,049
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 48,946,028	$ 52,456,049

Retirement and Group Insurance
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 17,987,417	$ 19,372,373
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	24,533,385	26,227,967
Federal Funds, estimated	4,831,070	5,153,720
Other Special State Funds, estimated	1,594,156	1,701,989
Total, Method of Financing	$ 48,946,028	$ 52,456,049

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 22,425,615	$ 22,986,255
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 5,567,156	$ 5,065,653
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 27,992,771	$ 28,051,908
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 27,992,771	$ 28,051,908
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 9,290,166	$ 9,323,005
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	14,779,013	14,801,932
Federal Funds, estimated	2,858,093	2,857,713
Other Special State Funds, estimated	1,065,499	1,069,258
Total, Method of Financing	$ 27,992,771	$ 28,051,908

Bond Debt Service Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - State Parks Account No. 064:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of general obligation bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE	$ 4,200,345	$ 4,201,595 & U.B.
Make general obligation bond debt service payments in compliance with bond covenants.		
Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	$ 4,200,345	$ 4,201,595

Lease Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the General Services Commission for payment to Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of revenue bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 1,031,307	$ 1,071,209 & U.B.
Make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority on facilities financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority.		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 1,031,307	$ 1,071,209

SPECIAL PROVISION RELATING TO NATURAL RESOURCES

~~1. **Appropriation: Earned Federal Funds.** In addition to earned federal funds appropriated for use by the agencies in this Article, agencies are hereby appropriated earned federal funds in an amount not to exceed 50 percent of appropriated amounts during the 1998-99 biennium contingent on their use as matching funds for federal grant awards.~~

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Agriculture, Department of	$ 20,959,291	$ 20,955,810
Rider Appropriations	1,974,600	
Total	$ 22,933,891	$ 20,955,810
Animal Health Commission	9,061,304	9,061,304
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	13,659,795	13,691,574
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority		
Natural Resource Conservation Commission	22,230,771	22,230,771
Parks and Wildlife Department	49,400,969	50,876,478
Rider Appropriations	112,500	
Total	$ 49,513,469	$ 50,876,478
Railroad Commission of Texas	22,939,567	23,000,445
River Compact Commissions	402,537	402,542
Soil and Water Conservation Board	7,035,198	7,037,858
Water Development Board	21,980,912	14,956,212
Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds	5,665,985	15,982,546
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 175,423,429	$ 178,195,540
Retirement and Group Insurance	17,987,417	19,372,373
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	9,290,166	9,323,005
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 27,277,583	$ 28,695,378
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments	1,031,307	1,071,209
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 1,031,307	$ 1,071,209
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	$ 203,732,319	$ 207,962,127

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Agriculture, Department of Animal Health Commission	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	9,390,745	9,274,648
Rider Appropriations	1,213,689	1,163,189
Total	$ 10,604,434	$ 10,437,837
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority	570,774	570,774
Natural Resource Conservation Commission	311,410,984	277,692,635
Parks and Wildlife Department	91,016,984	90,766,984
Rider Appropriations	4,166,405	150,000
Total	$ 95,183,389	$ 90,916,984
Railroad Commission of Texas	8,234,089	5,129,562
Rider Appropriations	551,506	97,876
Total	$ 8,785,595	$ 5,227,438
River Compact Commissions		
Soil and Water Conservation Board	100,000	100,000
Water Development Board	100,000	100,000
Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds		
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 426,830,176	$ 385,120,668
Retirement and Group Insurance	24,533,385	26,227,967
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	14,779,013	14,801,932
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 39,312,398	$ 41,029,899
Bond Debt Service Payments	4,200,345	4,201,595
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 4,200,345	$ 4,201,595
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	$ 470,342,919	$ 430,352,162

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Agriculture, Department of	$ 1,509,489	$ 1,504,517
Animal Health Commission	2,475,796	2,239,678
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	2,583,794	1,808,614
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority		
Natural Resource Conservation Commission	46,763,203	46,545,762
Parks and Wildlife Department	20,673,202	20,673,202
Railroad Commission of Texas	5,922,565	5,896,701
River Compact Commissions		
Soil and Water Conservation Board	1,968,779	1,968,779
Water Development Board	9,124,705	9,020,625
Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds		
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 91,021,533	$ 89,657,878
Retirement and Group Insurance	4,831,070	5,153,720
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	2,858,093	2,857,713
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 7,689,163	$ 8,011,433
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	$ 98,710,696	$ 97,669,311

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Agriculture, Department of	$ 860,760	$ 860,760
Rider Appropriations	18,000	
Total	878,760	860,760
Animal Health Commission		
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	14,769,566	14,760,946
Rider Appropriations	6,005,880	6,003,080
Total	$ 20,775,446	$ 20,764,026
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority		
Natural Resource Conservation Commission	6,074,406	5,074,406
Parks and Wildlife Department	22,398,474	12,398,474
Rider Appropriations	9,583,484	283,484
Total	$ 31,981,958	$ 12,681,958
Railroad Commission of Texas	1,464,238	1,458,487
River Compact Commissions		
Soil and Water Conservation Board		
Water Development Board	10,141,008	10,030,422
Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds	7,157,397	1,219,934
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 78,473,213	$ 52,089,993
Retirement and Group Insurance	1,594,156	1,701,989
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	1,065,499	1,069,258
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 2,659,655	$ 2,771,247
Bond Debt Service Payments		
Lease Payments		
Subtotal, Debt Service	$	$
Less Interagency Contracts	6,546,655	5,547,675
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	$ 74,586,213	$ 49,313,565

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI
NATURAL RESOURCES
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Agriculture, Department of	$ 23,404,540	$ 23,396,087
Rider Appropriations	1,992,600	
Total	25,397,140	23,396,087
Animal Health Commission	11,537,100	11,300,982
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	40,403,900	39,535,782
Rider Appropriations	7,219,569	7,166,269
Total	$ 47,623,469	$ 46,702,051
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority	570,774	570,774
Natural Resource Conservation Commission	386,479,364	351,543,574
Parks and Wildlife Department	183,489,629	174,715,138
Rider Appropriations	13,862,389	433,484
Total	$ 197,352,018	$ 175,148,622
Railroad Commission of Texas	38,560,459	35,485,195
Rider Appropriations	551,506	97,876
Total	$ 39,111,965	$ 35,583,071
River Compact Commissions	402,537	402,542
Soil and Water Conservation Board	9,103,977	9,106,637
Water Development Board	41,346,625	34,107,259
Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds	12,823,382	17,202,480
Subtotal, Natural Resources	$ 771,748,351	$ 705,064,079
Retirement and Group Insurance	48,946,028	52,456,049
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	27,992,771	28,051,908
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 76,938,799	$ 80,507,957
Bond Debt Service Payments	4,200,345	4,201,595
Lease Payments	1,031,307	1,071,209
Subtotal, Debt Service	$ 5,231,652	$ 5,272,804
Less Interagency Contracts	$ 6,546,655	$ 5,547,675
TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources	$ 847,372,147	$ 785,297,165
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	8,615.5	8,613.0

ARTICLE VII

BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated business and economic development agencies.

TEXAS AEROSPACE COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EXPAND AEROSPACE INDUSTRY Maintain and expand aerospace industry resources, investment and jobs while enhancing business and public awareness and recognition of the space and aviation industries and their benefit to the people and economy of Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of New Jobs Announced in the Aerospace Industry in Texas Attributed to the Activities of the Texas Aerospace Commission	1,100	1,200
Number of Newly Created or Expanded Aerospace Facilities Announced in Texas Attributed to the Activities of the Texas Aerospace Commission	12	13
A.1.1. Strategy: ATTRACT AEROSPACE INDUSTRY Work with industry, government and academe to attract aspects of space and aviation industry to Texas and to implement a plan to enhance the recognition of the industry in Texas.	$ 211,880	$ 211,880
Output (Volume):		
Number of Business Opportunities Pursued	4	5
Number of Joint Projects with Other Entities	4	5
Number of Information Projects Completed	4	5
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per New Job Announced in the Aerospace Industry in Texas Attributed to the Activities of the Texas Aerospace Commission	190	175
Average Cost per $1,000 in Value of Newly Created or Expanded Aerospace Facilities Announced in Texas Attributed to the Activities of the Texas Aerospace Commission	249	219
Explanatory:		
Number of Contacts with Industry and Government Entities to Affect Decisions to Base Aerospace Business Activity in Texas	220	250
Grand Total, TEXAS AEROSPACE COMMISSION	$ 211,880	$ 211,880

TEXAS AEROSPACE COMMISSION
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 201,880	$ 201,880
Appropriated Receipts	10,000	10,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 211,880	$ 211,880
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	3.0	3.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 3	$75,000	$75,000

1. **Unexpended Balances.** Any balances on hand as of August 31, ~~1998~~ 1999 are hereby reappropriated to the Aerospace Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~ 1999, for the purpose specified.

2. **Appropriation of Aerospace Commission License Plate Fees.** The General Revenue Fund amounts appropriated above include an estimated $10.000 each year of the biennium from the sale of Aerospace Commission license plates and are appropriated contingent on receipt from these sales. ~~In addition to the amounts appropriated above, a~~All fees deposited in the General Revenue Fund as authorized by V.T.C.A., Transportation Code Section 502.271~~, estimated to be $10,000 annually,~~ in excess of $10,000 per year are hereby appropriated for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium for the economic development of the aerospace industry consistent with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 482.003.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT		
To improve the state's economy by assisting businesses and communities to be globally competitive while strengthening the state as an economic region in a worldwide marketplace.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Job Opportunities Announced by Businesses That Receive TDED Assistance	32,870	18,457
Number of Actual Jobs Created by Businesses That Receive TDED Assistance	16,435	9,228.5
Percent of Rural Communities Assisted by TDED	26%	27%
Percent Increase in Completed Information Assists to Customers	10%	9%
A.1.1. Strategy: ASSIST BUSINESSES	$ 41,538,490	$ 8,259,181
Assist businesses to create and retain jobs by increasing productivity, developing worker skills, diversifying their customer bases and accessing financing.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Smart Jobs Participants Trained for New Jobs	15,000	
Number of Manufacturing Companies Assisted by TMAC with High Impact Projects	195	195
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Smart Jobs Trainee Served	1,265	1,265

A.1.2. Strategy: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	$ 990,267	$ 990,267
Assist Texas businesses in developing international markets and partners.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of International Trade Leads Generated Through TDED-Sponsored Activities	6,000	6,500
A.1.3. Strategy: MARKET TEXAS BUSINESSES	$ 522,974	$ 522,974
Market Texas to expand opportunities for Texas businesses in the U.S. or recruit U.S. businesses to Texas.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Businesses Developed as Expansion/Recruitment Prospects	420	430
A.2.1. Strategy: RURAL COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE	$ 499,630	$ 499,630
Provide economic development assistance to small businesses and rural communities to enhance their ability to compete globally for jobs and investment.		
A.3.1. Strategy: COLLECT DATA	$ 815,352	$ 815,352
To collect economic and demographic data and to develop useful research, data, and information products that drive economic development and investment decisions in the state.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of User Sessions Where Procurement Information is Sought or Posted Through the Texas Marketplace System	484,000	530,000
Total, Goal A: BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	$ 44,366,713	$ 11,087,404
B. Goal: TOURISM		
Enhance the growth of the Texas economy through tourism development and the marketing of Texas as a travel destination.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Expenditures by Travelers in Texas Resulting From TDED Advertising (billions)	4.7	4.8
Number of Domestic Leisure Travelers to Texas (millions)	104.7	105.4
B.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS TRAVEL PROMOTION	$ 16,708,171	$ 16,701,450
Advertise and promote Texas as a travel destination in selected national and international markets.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Consumer Inquiries in Response to Advertising	1,200,000	1,210,000
B.1.2. Strategy: TRAVEL INFO & SERVICES	$ 669,469	$ 702,713
Provide travel information and services that enhance tourism development in Texas.		
Total, Goal B: TOURISM	$ 17,377,640	$ 17,404,163
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,970,807	$ 1,672,306
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCE TECHNOLOGIES	$ 391,887	$ 329,661

C.1.3. Strategy: OPERATING/SUPPORT	$ 375,279	$ 274,634
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,737,973	$ 2,276,601
Grand Total, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 64,482,326	$ 30,768,168
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 7,132,807	$ 7,132,808
Earned Federal Funds	440,850	440,850
General Revenue Fund - Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposits Account No. 5003	17,855,016	17,876,541
Subtotal, General Revenue	$ 25,428,673	$ 25,450,199
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Capital Access Account No. 5035	5,248,836	349,612
Department of Commerce Federal Fund No. 596	4,051,195	4,127,042
Appropriated Receipts	387,595	392,595
Interagency Contracts	398,720	398,720
Texas Leverage Program Fund No. 851	50,000	50,000
Smart Jobs Fund No. 891	28,917,307	
Total, Method of Financing	$ 64,482,326	$ 30,768,168
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	191.5	169.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 4	$89,500	$89,500
Chief Administrative Officer	73,450	73,450

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
~~Out of the Department of Commerce Federal Fund No. 596:~~		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Acquisition of computer equipment, electronic presentation equipment, and a macroeconomic forecasting model ~~Local Area Network~~	$ 109,493~~65,000~~	$ 100,593~~65,000~~
~~b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~		
~~(1) Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~$ 25,000~~	~~$ 25,000~~

Total, Capital Budget	$ 109,493~~90,000~~	$ 100,593~~90,000~~
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 46.000	$ 37.000
Department of Commerce Federal Fund No. 596	12.000	24.000
Appropriated Receipts	16.093	16,093
Smart Jobs Fund No. 891	11,900	0
General Revenue Fund - Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposits Account No. 5003	23,500	23,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 109,493	$ 100,593

2. **Appropriation: Texas Leverage Program ~~Economic Development~~ Fund.** All balances on hand on August 31, 1999, interest paid ~~on money in the Fund~~, investment earnings, and fees received in the Texas Leverage Program Fund No. 851 during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium, ~~and all authorized fees and earnings from unexpended balances in the Texas Leverage Program Economic Development Fund No. 851, as authorized by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 481.056 and 481.074~~ are hereby appropriated to the Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~ for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, for the purposes of implementation and administration of Chapter 481, Government Code relating to business development ~~the Texas Economic Development Leverage Program~~ (estimated to be $725,000 annually).

3. **Appropriation: Fees.** All fees that the Texas Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~ is authorized to collect are hereby appropriated for the specific purpose named in statute for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~.

4. **Appropriation: Texas Small Business Industrial Development Corporation.** The Texas Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~ shall review the financial statements of the Texas Small Business Industrial Development Corporation to determine the net earnings of the Corporation, and shall make such determination no later than January 1, 2000~~1998~~ and January 1, 2001~~1999~~. The Department shall ensure that the net earnings, of an amount not to exceed $75,000 shall be transferred to a special fund in the State Treasury during each fiscal year of the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium to be used to finance activities of Strategy A.1.1., Assist Businesses. Any net earnings in excess of $150,000 for the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund and 25 percent of that amount over $150,000 is appropriated to Strategy A.1.1., Assist Businesses of the Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~ for administration of small and minority business finance programs.

5. **Administration: Foreign Offices.**

   a. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~ provide services to develop trade investment and tourism in strategic world markets with specific emphasis to benefit small businesses in the State of Texas. Offices may be operated in Mexico and in other foreign markets including Europe, the Pacific Rim, and Latin America coinciding with market opportunities for Texas business. The offices shall be named the "State of Texas Office" and their services shall be available to other state agencies through interagency contracts. Foreign office trade investment and tourism development efforts, as well as location of the offices, shall be based on analysis of the current world market opportunities. The department shall expend funds for the Mexico offices out of any funds available, but shall not expend any funds appropriated under this Act for any office or staff at any other foreign offices established by the department. The department may seek and use alternative funding sources other than funds appropriated under this Act for offices in locations other than Mexico.

b. The Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~ shall maintain a tracking system that documents the direct benefits that result from the operation of the foreign office. The department shall utilize the tracking system to file a quarterly report with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board regarding the activities of the office. The report shall contain, at a minimum, information detailing the number of contacts with foreign and domestic businesses, the name of each business, the nature of the contact, and the results of each contact. The report shall also contain the name of each Texas community assisted, and information regarding the nature and results of the assistance.

~~6. **Appropriation: Small Business Incubator and Product Development Bonds.** The Department of Commerce is hereby appropriated fee revenue and bond proceeds necessary for administration and payment of debt service for the small business incubator and product development programs as authorized by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 71 and the Vernon's Texas Code Annotated, Government Code, Chapter 481. In no event, however, shall the department operate the small business incubator and product development programs in such a manner that would require general revenue to be used for the debt service on bonds issued for these programs.~~

6. **Appropriation: Dedicated Hotel/Motel Tax Revenue.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~ in the appropriations of the amounts specified above in the method of financing out of the dedicated Hotel/Motel tax are hereby reappropriated for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ for the same purposes. ~~All amounts collected during the 1998-99 biennium over and above those shown in the method of financing for Hotel/Motel Tax revenue are hereby appropriated for purposes identified above and elsewhere in this Act.~~

~~8. **Appropriation: Smart Jobs Fund.** All transfers, gifts, grants, donations, fees and any other money received during the fiscal year 1998, and all unexpended balances as of August 31, 1998, in the Smart Jobs Fund No. 891 as established by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 481.154 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 1999.~~

7. **Appropriation: Licensing and Merchandising Fees.** All fees that the Texas Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~ Tourism Division is authorized to collect pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 481.021 (a) (7) are hereby appropriated to the department for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, to be used for tourism advertising and marketing activities of the department.

8. **Coordination of Tourism and Travel Promotion.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Historical Commission, the Texas Department of Economic Development, the Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife, and the Texas Department of Transportation coordinate their efforts and ~~state~~ spending related to~~for travel and~~ tourism and travel promotion ~~be coordinated~~. The Texas Department of Economic Development~~Commerce~~, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the Texas Historical Commission, and the Texas Department of Transportation shall maintain a~~the~~ memorandum of understanding that details the travel and tourism promotion objectives of each agency and continues to provide interagency coordination and support in the achievement of the objectives.

9. **Transfer: Promotion of Historical Sites.** From the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Texas Travel Promotion, the Texas Department of Economic Development ~~Commerce~~, pursuant to Texas~~V.T.C.A.~~, Government Code, Chapter 481.172, shall transfer $300,000 during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ to the Texas Historical Commission to encourage travel to the state's historical attractions.

10. **Contingency Appropriation: Business Assistance Programs.** The Texas Department of Economic Development~~Commerce~~ is hereby appropriated out of the Rural Economic Development Account 425~~General Revenue Fund~~ an amount not to exceed $300,000~~$350,000~~ for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, for the purpose of honoring guaranties against defaults for the Rural Economic Development Program.

    None of the funds appropriated above may be expended by the Department of Economic Development~~Commerce~~ unless the Department of Economic Development~~Commerce~~ Board files a finding of fact with the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board, and neither office issues a written disapproval within 45 days of receipt of the finding of fact.

11. **Defense Infrastructure Support.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Economic Development~~Commerce~~ prepare an annual Master Plan of how the department shall support the defense infrastructure of the Texas economy. The plan shall contain at a minimum, information detailing the department's proactive strategy for providing support to the Texas defense industry, how the strategy will be implemented, what results shall be achieved and how shall the results be measured and evaluated. The plan shall be made available to the Legislature at the beginning of each fiscal year. In addition, the department shall prepare a quarterly statement detailing the economic impact of the defense industry (military and civilian) on the Texas economy.

12. **Unexpended Balances, Smart Jobs Fund.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, any balances up to $25,000,000~~$50,000,000~~ remaining in the Smart Jobs Fund No. 0891 established by Texas~~V.T.C.A.~~, Government Code, Section 481.154 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year~~biennium~~ beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, for the purposes of implementation and administration of the Smart Jobs Fund.

~~15. **El Paso Quadricentennial Commission.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Texas Travel Promotion, the Department of Commerce shall allocate $250,000 for the biennium to provide funding for the El Paso Quadricentennial Commission.~~

~~12. **Assistance to Defense-dependent Communities.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2., Defense Dependent Communities, the Department of Commerce is authorized to expend $360,000 in order to pay for administrative expenses incurred by the agency to implement the program.~~

~~17. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 266.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 266 or similar legislation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, and upon a finding of fact by the Comptroller of Public Accounts after certification of this Act that sufficient new revenue is estimated to be available from the General Revenue Fund or the Capital Access Fund, there is hereby appropriated up to $7,000,000 from the Capital Access Fund to the Texas Department of Commerce for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997 for the purposes specified in Senate Bill 266.~~

~~18. **Contingency Allocation: Senate Bill 1041.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1041 or similar legislation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Commerce shall allocate up to $50,000 each year, out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2., International Business, for the reimbursement of expenses for the International Trade Task Force, pursuant to V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33.~~

13. **Appropriation: Capital Access Account 5035.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, all interest paid on money in the account, fees received during the 2000-01 biennium and all authorized earning from unexpended balances in the account, as authorized by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 481.402 are hereby appropriated to the Department of Economic Development for the purposes of implementation and administration of the Capital Access Program.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: AFFORDABLE HOUSING To increase and preserve the availability of safe, decent, and affordable housing for very low, low and moderate income persons and families.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Households/Individuals of Very Low, Low, and Moderate Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-Related Assistance	.8%	.8%
Percent of Households/Individuals of Very Low Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-Related Assistance	.6%	.6%
Percent of Households/Individuals of Low Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-Related Assistance	1.7%	1.7%
Percent of Households/Individuals of Moderate Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-Related Assistance	.4%	.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: HOUSING TRUST FUND Provide state housing loans and grants through the Housing Trust Fund for very low and low income households.	$ 1,305,700	$ 1,306,568
Output (Volume):		
Projected Number of Very Low and Low Income Households Benefiting from Housing Trust Fund Loans and Grants	280	280
A.1.2. Strategy: HOME PROGRAM Provide federal housing loans and grants through the HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) Program for very low and low income families, focusing on the construction of single family and multifamily housing units in rural areas of the state through partnerships with the private sector.	$ 32,031,480	$ 32,028,002
Output (Volume):		
Projected Number of Very Low and Low Income Households Benefiting from HOME Investment Program Loans and Grants	2,106	2,106

A.1.3. Strategy: SECTION 8 RENTAL ASSISTANCE	$ 6,876,648	$ 6,880,849
Provide federal rental assistance through Section 8 certificates and vouchers for the very low income.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Very Low Income Households that Received Section 8 Certificates and Vouchers	2,200	2,200
A.1.4. Strategy: FEDERAL TAX CREDITS	$ 1,015,452	$ 1,036,728
Provide federal tax credits to develop rental housing for very low and low income households.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Rental Units Projected to be Set Aside for Very Low and Low Income Households as a Result of Federal Tax Credits Provided Through TDHCA	5,775	6,005
Explanatory:		
Number of Federal Tax Credit Allocations Made by TDHCA	65	71
A.1.5. Strategy: MRB PROGRAM - SINGLE FAMILY	$ 1,797,715	$ 1,815,040
Provide federal mortgage loans, through the Department's Mortgage Revenue Bond (MRB) Program, which are below the conventional market interest rates to very low, low, and moderate income homebuyers.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Very Low and Low Income Households That Received Loans Through the MRB Program	1,190	1,260
Number of Moderate Income Households That Received Loans Through the MRB Program	510	600
A.1.6. Strategy: MRB PROGRAM-MULTIFAMILY	$ 300,897	$ 308,918
Provide federal mortgage loans through the Department's Mortgage Revenue Bond (MRB) program for the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction and preservation of multifamily rental units for very low, low and moderate income families.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Multifamily Rental Units Acquired, Rehabilitated, Constructed or Preserved Through the MRB Program	1,000	1,000
Total, Goal A: AFFORDABLE HOUSING	$ 43,327,892	$ 43,376,105
B. Goal: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		
To better Texas communities by supporting community and economic development and by helping local governments to become more effective.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of the Small Communities' Population Benefiting from Public Facility, Economic Development, Housing Assistance, and Planning Projects	30%	30%
Percent of CDBG-eligible Colonia Areas Receiving Technical Assistance from the Field Offices	100%	100%
B.1.1. Strategy: TRAIN LOCAL OFFICIALS	$ 291,037	$ 289,850
Administer a state program providing information, advice and training to officials of communities of less than 10,000 people.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of City and County Officials Trained	1,500	1,500

B.2.1. Strategy: DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS GRANTS	$ 83,834,370	$ 83,853,448
Maintain a competitive application process to distribute HUD federal funds that gives priority to basic human need projects (water, sewer, and housing), funds economic development projects that create or retain jobs, and provides ongoing technical assistance, monitoring and contract management to ensure that needs of persons to be served are met.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Community and Economic Development Contracts Awarded Annually	280	280
Number of Projected Beneficiaries from Community and Economic Development Projects - New Contracts Awarded Annually	350,000	350,000
Number of On-Site Technical Assistance Visits Conducted Annually	350	350
Number of Programmatic Monitoring Visits Conducted Annually	250	250
B.2.2. Strategy: COLONIA SERVICE CENTERS	$ 581,089	$ 627,387
To provide technical assistance to colonias through field offices.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Technical Assistance Visits Conducted Annually from the Field Offices	400	400
Total, Goal B: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	$ 84,706,496	$ 84,770,685

C. Goal: POOR AND HOMELESS PROGRAMS

Improve living conditions for the poor and homeless and reduce the cost of home energy for very low income Texans.

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Persons in Poverty that Received Homeless and Poverty Related Assistance	9%	9%
Percent of Very Low Income Households Receiving Energy Assistance	3%	3%
C.1.1. Strategy: POVERTY-RELATED FUNDS	$ 27,127,058	$ 27,141,198
Administer homeless and poverty-related funds through a network of community action agencies and other local organizations so that poverty-related services are available to very low income persons throughout the state.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Assisted Through Homeless and Poverty-Related Funds	341,000	341,000
Number of Persons Assisted that Achieve Incomes Above Poverty Level	412	412
Number of Shelters Assisted	40	40

C.2.1. Strategy: ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRMS	$ 26,875,311	$ 26,871,115
Administer the state energy assistance programs by providing grants to local organizations for energy related improvements to dwellings occupied by very low income persons and for assistance to very low income households for heating and cooling expenses and energy-related emergencies.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Households Assisted Through the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program	38,532	38,532
Number of Dwelling Units Weatherized by the Department	2,500	2,500
Total, Goal C: POOR AND HOMELESS PROGRAMS	$ 54,002,369	$ 54,012,313
D. Goal: ENSURE COMPLIANCE		
Ensure compliance with Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs federal and state program mandates.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Multifamily and/or Single Family Rental Properties Monitored Annually	87%	87%
Percent of Federally-funded Sub-recipients Monitored Annually	100%	100%
D.1.1. Strategy: REVIEW PROPERTY DOCUMENTS	$ 1,508,873	$ 1,540,810
To review housing property documents to ensure long-term affordability standards.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Onsite Reviews Conducted	597	628
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Units Administered	123,915	131,373
D.1.2. Strategy: REVIEW FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS	$ 431,030	$ 432,411
Review the financial documents of sub-recipients of federal and state grants/loans for financial accountability and fiscal responsibility.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Onsite Financial Reviews Conducted	841	851
Number of Single Audit Reviews Conducted	180	180
Explanatory:		
Number of Sub-recipients Funded by TDHCA	1,519	1,522
Total, Goal D: ENSURE COMPLIANCE	$ 1,939,903	$ 1,973,221
E. Goal: MANUFACTURED HOUSING		
To protect the public by regulating the manufactured housing industry in accordance with state and federal laws.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Consumer Complaint Inspections Conducted Within 15 Days of Request	80%	80%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	25%	25%
E.1.1. Strategy: TITLING AND LICENSING	$ 711,187	$ 717,653
Provide titling and licensing services in a timely and efficient manner.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Manufactured Housing Titles Issued	101,000	102,000
Number of Licenses Issued	5,200	5,200
Explanatory:		
Number of Manufactured Homes Titled in Texas	641,000	675,000

E.1.2. Strategy: INSTALLATION INSPECTIONS	$ 1,630,353	$ 1,648,776
Conduct installation inspections of manufactured homes in a timely and efficient manner.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Routine Installation Inspections Conducted	12,300	12,500
Explanatory:		
Number of Installation Reports Received	48,500	49,000
E.1.3. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 2,020,725	$ 2,044,493
To process consumer complaints, conduct investigations, and take administrative actions to protect the general public and consumers.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	2,800	2,700
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days for Complaint Resolution	160	160
Explanatory:		
Jurisdictional Complaints Received	2,800	2,700
Total, Goal E: MANUFACTURED HOUSING	$ 4,362,265	$ 4,410,922
F. Goal: INDIRECT ADM & SUPP COSTS		
F.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 5,234,885	$ 5,177,988
F.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCE TECHNOLOGIES	$ 1,067,099	$ 1,069,219
F.1.3. Strategy: OPERATING/SUPPORT	$ 539,147	$ 542,123
Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADM & SUPP COSTS	$ 6,841,131	$ 6,789,330
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS	$ 195,180,056	$ 195,332,576
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,188,920	$ 6,710,093
Earned Federal Funds	1,471,219	1,366,823
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 7,660,139	$ 8,076,916
Community Affairs Federal Fund No. 127	175,514,676	175,577,845
Appropriated Receipts	11,501,841	11,677,815
Manufactured Homeowner's Recovery Fund No. 926	503,400	
Total, Method of Financing	$ 195,180,056	$ 195,332,576
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	361.0	361.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 4	$90,177	$90,177
Deputy Executive Director	77,571	77,571

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Normal Growth/Integrate Systems	$ ~~281.065~~ $ 303,500	$ ~~233.900~~ $ 307,500
(2) ~~Client/Server Accounting System~~	~~253,582~~	~~241,035~~
(3) ~~Imaging and Document Management System~~	~~100,000~~	~~0~~
b. ~~Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities~~	~~0~~	~~120,000~~
b.c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) ~~Modular Furniture~~	~~0~~	~~40,000~~
(1~~2~~) Modular Furniture for Acquisitions Made in 1996-97 (MLPP)	$ 200,000	$ ~~200.000~~ $ 64,997
Total, Capital Budget	$ ~~834.647~~ $ 503,500	$ ~~834.935~~ $ 372,497
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ ~~64.168~~ $ 93,024	$ ~~81.173~~ $ 87,518
Federal Funds	~~137,544~~ 126,826	~~151,430~~ 129,887
Appropriated Receipts	~~156.381~~ 238,956	~~187.727~~ 111,074
Earned Federal Funds	~~259.875~~ 44,694	~~185.883~~ 44,018
~~Manufactured Homeowner's Recovery Fund No. 926~~	~~216,679~~	~~228,722~~
Total, Method of Financing	$ ~~834.647~~ $ 503,500	$ ~~834.935~~ $ 372,497

2. **Reporting Requirements.** Within 90 days following the conclusion of a contract issued by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs or, at the option of the contracting party, within 90 days following the conclusion of the contracting party's fiscal year during which a contract was in force, the contracting party shall provide to the Executive Director a full accounting of state funds expended under the terms of the contract. This requirement shall be a part of any contract entered into by the department and contracting entities. Failure of a contracting party to provide full accounting of state funds expended under the terms of any contract under the conditions stated above shall be sufficient reason to terminate that contract and for the department to deny any future contracts to that contracting party.

3. **Housing Assistance.** The housing finance division shall adopt a goal to apply a minimum of 15 percent of the division's total housing funds toward housing assistance for individuals and families earning less than 30 percent of median family income. No less than 20 percent of the division's total housing funds shall be spent for individuals and families earning between 31 percent and 60 percent of median family income. In those counties where the median family income is lower than the state average median family income, the department shall use the average state median income in interpreting this rider. The department shall provide a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board documenting its expenditures in each income category.

4. **Coordination with Texas Water Development Board.** The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) shall continue to coordinate funds as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) so as to assure that none of the funds appropriated above are expended in a manner that aids the proliferation of colonias or are otherwise used in a manner inconsistent with the intent of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) operated by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB); and maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. The MOU shall be amended, if necessary, prior to the distribution of the Colonia Fund in fiscal years 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~. In distributing funds out of the Colonia Fund, the TDHCA shall provide top funding priority to those projects that are in EDAP-funded areas and which assist colonia residents who cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. None of the funds appropriated above for Strategy B.2.1., Development Projects Grants, may be expended in EDAP-eligible counties that have not adopted, or are not enforcing, the Model Subdivision Rules established pursuant to Section 16.343 of the Water Code. No later than September 15, 2000~~1998~~, the TDHCA and the TWDB shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts.

5. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.S., ~~Article 6252-33,~~Government Code, Section 2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:

   Texas Weatherization Policy Advisory Council
   State Interagency Council for the Homeless
   Consolidated Plan/State Low Income Housing Plan~~CHAS~~ Committee
   State Community Development Review Committee
   Colonia Residents Advisory Committee

6. **Local Site Visits.** From monies appropriated above, when the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs receives a letter from the mayor or county judge of an affected city or county opposing an application for a federal tax incentive to develop rental housing, a site visit by an employee of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs with the mayor or county judge shall take place within 30 days following notification. The site visit must occur before the incentive can be approved. The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs is authorized to obtain reimbursement from the applicant for a federal tax incentive for necessary travel and expenses at a rate not to exceed the federally authorized rate.

7. **Colonia Set-Aside Program Allocation.** The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall continue the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Colonia Set-Aside Program by allocating not less than 10 percent of the yearly allocation of CDBG funds for eligible activities to assist in providing for the housing, planning, and infrastructure needs in colonias. From this 10 percent yearly allocation, $2,000,000 shall be reserved to provide financial assistance to units of general local government located in economically distressed areas as defined by Section 17.921, Water Code, to pay for residential service lines, hookups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to a water supply or sewer service system, any part of which is financed under the economically distressed areas program

established under Subchapter J, Chapter 16, Water Code and Subchapter K, Chapter 17, Water Code. The department by rule shall provide that an application for assistance under the program hereby authorized may be submitted after construction of the water supply or sewer service system begins. The department shall approve or disapprove a timely application before construction of the water supply or sewer service is completed in order to eliminate delay in connection once construction is completed. The department shall coordinate the application process with the Texas Water Development Board to avoid duplication of effort and the necessity for applicants to submit dual applications.

In addition, the department shall allocate 2.5 percent of the CDBG monies to support the operation of Self-Help Owner-Builder Housing Programs.

8. **Low/Moderate Income Housing Construction.** Out of the funds appropriated above, not less than $500,000 each year of the biennium shall be expended on low/moderate income housing construction in enterprise zone areas.

~~9. **Limitation on Use of Funds for Credit Enhancement.** The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and the Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation are prohibited from using state or federal funds to provide credit enhancement of a bond issued under this section unless the credit enhancement would facilitate the creation or preservation of affordable housing by 501(c)(3) nonprofit entities.~~

9. **Low Income Assistance: Scoring Criteria.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the department add to its contract award scoring criteria for the construction, acquisition, or rehabilitation of single and multi-family housing, and for the operation of multi-family housing, a system that gives increased points for comprehensive services to low-income citizens, such as case management, home-buyer assistance, and family budgeting. The department is also encouraged to develop a sliding scale fee schedule for the low-income tax credit program and the 501c(3) bond program to encourage increased participation by non-profit entities such as community development housing organizations.

10. **Limitation on Expenditure.** Under Strategy A.1.4., Federal Tax Credits, no funds shall be used for processing or approving applications for allocations unless the department adopts or amends administrative rules containing the following:

    a. All representations made by an applicant for an allocation are enforceable by the department, including enforcement by administrative penalties for failure to perform as stated in the representations and enforcement by inclusion in deed restrictions to which the department is a party.

    b. The department shall inspect all construction for quality during the construction process while defects can reasonably be corrected.

    c. A general contractor hired by an applicant or an applicant, if the applicant serves as general contractor, must demonstrate a history of constructing similar types of housing without the use of federal tax credits.

    d. The department shall give notice of a proposed project to the state representative and senator representing the area where a project would be located. The state representative or senator may hold a community meeting at which the department shall provide appropriate representation.

    e. The department shall allocate credits among as many different entities as practicable without diminishing the quality of the housing that is built.

11. **Appropriation: Manufactured Homeowner Consumer Claims.** In addition to appropriations in Goal E~~D~~, Manufactured Housing, the Department of Housing and Community Affairs is appropriated an amount, not to exceed $50,000 per year for the biennium, required for the purpose of paying manufactured housing consumer claims according to V.T.C.S., Art. 5221f~~(j)~~, from title transaction fees involving manufactured housing collected and deposited in the General Revenue Fund~~Manufactured Homeowner's Recovery Trust Fund No. 926~~ during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium.

12. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the agency cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for the strategy items in Goal E.~~D.~~, Manufactured Housing, the cost of the appropriations required for manufactured housing consumer claims payments according to V.T.C.S., Art. 5221f, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with this goal, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for Goal E.~~D.~~, Manufactured Housing, are estimated to be $816,173~~914,865~~ for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $862,805~~926,385~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~14. **Intergovernmental Task Force on Housing Investment.** Out of funds appropriated above in Goal A, Affordable Housing, the Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall establish an Intergovernmental Task Force on Housing Investment. The Task Force shall compile and submit to the Seventy-sixth Legislature its findings and recommendations concerning potential investment products for affordable housing, including the advisability of the creation of an intermediary organization similar to the Texas Growth Fund. The Task Force is composed of one representative from each of the five statewide public pension systems appointed by the administrative head of each system and one representative from each of the following entities appointed by the administrative head of each entity: the Department of Housing and Community Affairs, the Texas Association of Public Employee Retirement Systems, the Texas Pension Review Board, the Bond Review Board; one representative appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives; one Senator appointed by the Lieutenant Governor; and two representatives of statewide community development organizations appointed by the Governor. A member serves without compensation but is entitled to reimbursement for reasonable and necessary expenses incurred in performing the member's duties (payable by the appointing entity). The department shall provide staff support to the Task Force.~~

~~15. **501(c)(3) Bond Issues.** Contingent upon the passage of HB 2577 or similar legislation providing for the issuance of 501(c)(3) bonds by the Department of Housing and Community Affairs, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) issue 501(c)(3) bonds in a manner that maximizes the construction and preservation of very low-income housing units by ensuring that either twenty percent of the total units in each project financed under the program are set aside for individuals and families at fifty percent of the area median family income (AMFI), or forty percent of the total units in each project are set aside for individuals and families at sixty percent of the AMFI, or abide by such other set asides or restrictions as required by the Internal Revenue Service as outlined in a determination letter for the nonprofit borrower, while the department assures the highest reasonable bond rating for those bonds that are rated.~~

13. **Mortgage Revenue Bond Program.** The Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) shall operate the First-Time Homebuyer Mortgage Revenue Bond Program in a manner that maximizes the creation of very low-income single family housing by ensuring that at least thirty percent of the lendable bond proceeds are set aside for a period of one year for individuals and families at sixty percent and below the area median family income (AMFI), while assuring the highest reasonable bond rating. In an effort to facilitate the origination of single family mortgage loans to individuals and families at sixty percent and below the AMFI, the department shall utilize down payment and closing cost assistance or other assistance methods.

14. **Conversions of Executory Contracts.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the department shall spend not less than $4,000,000 for the biennium for the sole purpose of contract for deed conversions for families that reside in a colonia and earn 60 percent or less of the applicable area median family income. It is the intent of the Legislature that the department complete at least 400 contract for deed conversions by August 31, 2001~~1999~~.

~~18. **Home Buyer Education Program.** The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) shall work with the Texas Agriculture Extension Service (TAEX) and experienced home buyer education providers to implement a home buyer education program statewide. TDHCA shall fund the program using either appropriated funds or other funds administered by the department, such as bond fees or proceeds or other funds received. TDHCA shall develop this program with the input from the Texas Agricultural Extension Service, the Texas Department of Human Services, the Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center, the Texas Workforce Commission, experienced home buyer education providers and affordable housing advocates. The TDHCA shall make full use of existing training materials available from the U.S. Housing and Urban Development Agency, the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation, the Cooperative Extension System, and other sources. The development of local education programs should begin by November 15, 1997, with the home buyer education program implemented and materials available in all counties by September 1, 1998.~~

15. **Administrative Allocation: Councils of Governments.** From the federal administrative monies made available to the department under the Community Development Block Grant Program, an amount equal to 19 percent of such monies shall be allocated to councils of government to continue staff support to the 24 Regional Review Committees of local elected officials appointed by the Governor.

TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: OPERATE LOTTERY		
Efficiently operate a lottery that is self-supporting, revenue producing, and secure.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Retailers Satisfied With Lottery Commission	80%	80%
State Revenue Received Per Advertising Dollar Expended	32	32

A.1.1. Strategy: LOTTERY OPERATIONS	$ 137,921,100	$ 137,777,376
License lottery retailers, maintain and monitor retailer accounts and collections; ensure vendor and retailer compliance with contracts and policies, and operate 24 claim centers; oversee payments on contracts to primary vendors for instant ticket manufacturing, vending machines, warehousing and distribution of instant scratch off tickets and other lottery retailing services.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Retailer Business Locations Licensed	17,550	17,700
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Retailer Location License Issued	88	88
A.1.2. Strategy: MARKETING, RESEARCH AND PROMOTION	$ 11,585,760	$ 11,615,527
Determine the interests, opinions, awareness levels and purchase behaviors of adult Texans for the planning, development and implementation of effective games; educate players and provide opportunities to learn about lottery products; broadcast lottery drawings to ensure the integrity of the Lottery's numbers games; communicate game information, marketing ideas and operational information to lottery retailers; recruit new retailers; measure retailer satisfaction with lottery operations and service.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Surveys Issued to Retailers	74,800	74,800
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Survey Issued	6	6
A.1.3. Strategy: ADVERTISING	$ 40,000,000	$ 40,000,000
Inform adult Texans by mass media (television, radio, newspaper, billboards), point-of-sale materials and merchandising regarding lottery games; provide consumers and retailers with notice of end-of-game dates; provide information regarding procurement opportunities for minority vendors.		
Output (Volume):		
Dollar Amount of Advertising Budget Spent on Television (Millions)	16,990,480	16,990,480
Efficiencies:		
Percentage of Adult Texans Aware of Lottery Advertising	65%	65%
A.1.4. Strategy: SECURITY	$ 3,475,495	$ 3,511,306
Protect and maintain the security and integrity of lottery games, systems and drawings; assure the physical security of all Commission operating sites; and investigate possible criminal and regulatory violations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Lottery Complaints Resolved	305	305
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Complaint Resolved	130	130

A.1.5. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION Execute and support all functions of the Texas Lottery Commission through executive management, accounting, systems administration, information systems support, communications, legal services, purchasing support, budgeting and human resources.	$ 10,717,645	$ 10,795,791
Total, Goal A: OPERATE LOTTERY	$ 203,700,000	$ 203,700,000
B. Goal: ENFORCE BINGO LAWS Enforce regulations to ensure the fair conducting of bingo games to maximize distributions to authorized charities.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percentage of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	5%	5%
B.1.1. Strategy: BINGO LAW ENFORCEMENT Conduct inspections and compliance audits of bingo licensees, initiate sanctions, and increase employee and licensee understanding of bingo laws through training and public education.	$ 1,623,565	$ 1,623,565
Output (Volume): Number of Bingo Complaints Resolved	342	342
Efficiencies: Average Cost per Complaint Resolved	120	120
B.2.1. Strategy: BINGO LICENSING Process bingo applications in a timely manner and ensure eligibility of bingo applicants.	$ 1,119,232	$ 1,119,232
Output (Volume): Number of Licenses Renewed to Individuals and Organizations	2,025	2,025
Efficiencies: Average Cost per Original License Issued	480	500
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE BINGO LAWS	$ 2,742,797	$ 2,742,797
Grand Total, TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION	$ 206,442,797	$ 206,442,797
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,742,797	$ 2,742,797
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Lottery Account No. 5025	203,700,000	203,700,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 206,442,797	$ 206,442,797
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	335.0	335.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director	$110,000	$110,000
Deputy Executive Director	83,401	83,401
Bingo Operations Director	76,012	76,012

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated

above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000	2001
a. Repair & Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities		
(1) Headquarters and Field Offices	$ 125,000	$ 75,000
Total, Repair & Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	$ 125,000	$ 75,000
b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Lottery System Hardware & Software	$ 617,100	$ 427,100
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 617,100	$ 427,100
c. Transportation Items		
(1) Security Vans and Equipment	$ 75,000	$ 0
Total, Transportation Items	$ 75,000	$ 0
d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
(1) Other Capitalized Equipment	$ 90,000	$ 85,000
Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	$ 90,000	$ 85,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 907,100	$ 587,100
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund-Dedicated - Lottery Account No. 5025	907,100	587,100
Total, Method of Financing	$ 907,100	$ 587,100

2. **Appropriation, Operate Lottery.** Pursuant to Government Code Chapter466, appropriations made to Goal A., Operate Lottery, shall not exceed twelve ~~fifteen~~ percent of the gross revenue from the sale of lottery tickets. This appropriation shall be used for the administration of the lottery and for retailer commissions~~. Out of funds appropriated, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby directed to transfer a total of $238,140,000 during the biennium to the unobligated portion of the General Revenue Fund.~~

3. **Appropriation, Payment of Prizes.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above for the administration of the Lottery and retailer commissions, there is hereby appropriated pursuant to Government Code 466, out of the State Lottery Account in the General Revenue Fund, sufficient funds for the payment of prizes to the holders of winning tickets.

4. **Adjustments to Appropriated Amounts.** In the event the Texas Lottery Commission determines that activities which previously have been outsourced to a private contractor or vendor should be operated by the agency in order to ensure greater accountability or improved services, the commission may, upon approval from the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, exceed: 1) the number of full-time equivalent positions listed above; 2) the transfer restrictions included under Appropriation Transfers, Article IX, General Provisions of this Act; and 3) the capital budget restrictions included under Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, Article IX, General Provisions of this Act. Prior to submitting a written request to the

Governor and Legislative Budget Board to exceed the above mentioned limitations, the commission must submit a detailed plan of operation to the State Auditor's Office for review and comment.

5. **Limitation on Transfer Authority.** Funds appropriated above in item A.1.3., Advertising, may be transferred into other items in the Lottery Commission appropriations, but none of the funds appropriated in other items may be transferred into Strategy A.1.3., Advertising.

6. **Compulsive Gambling Helpline.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Lottery Operations, $375,000 for each year of the biennium may be expended only for the purpose of offering assistance to compulsive gamblers to be provided by the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse through an interagency contract agreement.

7. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code, Section 2110.004,~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-23,~~ reimbursement of expenses for Advisory Committee Members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committee: Bingo Advisory Committee.

8. **Unclaimed Lottery Prize Winnings.** At the beginning of fiscal year 2000~~1998~~, the Comptroller shall transfer to the unobligated portion of the General Revenue Fund all unclaimed lottery prize winnings on hand at the end of fiscal year 1999~~1997~~. At the end of fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and fiscal year 2001~~1999~~, respectively, the Comptroller shall transfer to the unobligated portion of the General Revenue Fund all unclaimed lottery prize winnings on hand for that fiscal year.

9. **Appropriation, Local Bingo Prize Fees.** Out of bingo prize fees collected pursuant to Article 179d, Section 19b, V.T.C.S., the commission is hereby appropriated amounts for allocation to counties and municipalities as required by Article 179d, Section 19c.

~~Contingent upon the passage of legislation transferring the collection and administration of bingo prize fees to another state agency, the amounts appropriated for allocation to counties and municipalities pursuant to Article 179d, Section 19c are transferred to the responsible agency.~~

10. **Appropriation, Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of charity bingo cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for the strategy items in Goal B., Enforce Bingo Laws, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with this goal, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for Goal B., Enforce Bingo Laws, are estimated to be $361,726~~$558,527~~ for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $374,840~~$557,848~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

~~10. **Implementation of Senate Bill 1031.** Out of funds appropriated above, $30,000 in 1998 and $25,000 in 1999 shall be allocated for the implementation of Senate Bill 1031, or similar legislation relating to assignment of a Lottery prize, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, if such Act should become law.~~

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: TRANS. SERVICES & SYSTEMS		
To provide the State of Texas with transportation services and systems that: work together; are safe, comfortable, durable, and affordable; are environmentally sensitive; and support economic and social prosperity.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of State Highway System Mainlane Pavement Mileage Rated Good or Better Based on the Pavement Management Information System Condition Score	86%	86%
Percent of General Aviation Airport Needs Funded	35%	37%
Percent Change in the Number of Public Transportation Trips	1.4%	1.4%
Percent of Motor Vehicle Consumer Complaints Resolved	70%	70%
Statewide Traffic Accident Fatality Rate (Deaths per Million Miles Driven)	1.8	1.8
Auto Theft Rate (Vehicles per 100,000 Population)	595	583
A.1.1. Strategy: PLAN / DESIGN / MANAGE	$ 397,879,400	$ 397,879,399
Plan, design and manage highway projects.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Construction Project Preliminary Engineering Plans Completed	891	912
Dollar Volume of Construction Contracts Awarded in Fiscal Year (in millions)	1,808.5	1,809.6
Number of Highway Construction Projects Contracted	1,141	1,153
A.1.2. Strategy: RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION	$ 167,000,000	$ 167,000,000
Optimize timing of highway right-of-way acquisition and utility adjustment.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Parcels of Right-of-Way Acquired On Schedule to Meet Contract Letting	1,250	1,250
A.1.3. Strategy: HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION	$ 1,998,529,752	$ 1,998,529,751 & U.B.
Contract for the construction of the highway system and facilities. Estimated.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Location Lane Miles Contracted	193	260
Number of Lane Miles Contracted to Increase Capacity	1,175	1,586
Number of Lane Miles Contracted for Rehabilitation	5,009	6,764
A.1.4. Strategy: CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	$ 425,153,798	$ 438,993,521 & U.B.
Contract for highway maintenance program.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Lane Miles Contracted for Asphaltic Seal Coat Surfacing	16,720	17,265
Number of Lane Miles Contracted for Asphaltic Concrete Pavement Overlay	2,573	2,657
A.1.5. Strategy: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	$ 421,791,758	$ 433,441,726 & U.B.
Provide for routine maintenance and operation of the state highway system.		

Output (Volume):		
Number of Highway Lane-Miles Resurfaced With Seal-Coat	4,848	4,979
Number of Lane Miles Resurfaced With Overlays	4,123	4,235
A.1.6. Strategy: AVIATION SERVICES	$ 45,591,749	$ 46,162,802 & U.B.
Support and promote general aviation.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of General Aviation Airports Selected for Financial Assistance	65	65
Efficiencies:		
Administrative and Support Costs as a Percent of Facility Grant Funds Expended	5.5%	5.5%
A.1.7. Strategy: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	$ 69,052,771	$ 1,507,801 & U.B.
Support and promote public transportation.		
Efficiencies:		
Administrative and Support Costs as Percent of State and Federal Grant Funds Expended	3.6%	3.6%
A.1.8. Strategy: GULF WATERWAY	$ 1,618,562	$ 276,615 & U.B.
Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.		
A.1.9. Strategy: FERRY SYSTEM	$ 12,392,764	$ 11,004,934
Maintain and operate ferry systems in Texas.		
A.1.10. Strategy: REGISTRATION & TITLING	$ 44,137,197	$ 44,118,622
Administer the provisions of the motor vehicle registration and titling statutes.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Registration Renewal Notices Mailed	16,900,000	17,745,000
Number of Titles Issued	5,350,000	5,520,000
A.1.11. Strategy: VEHICLE DEALER REGULATION	$ 3,241,341	$ 3,100,497
Administer the provisions of the Texas Motor Vehicle Commission Code.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Weeks for Complaint Resolution	27	27
A.1.12. Strategy: RESEARCH	$ 18,180,831	$ 18,197,526
Fund and participate with state-supported colleges and universities in research and development programs that can improve transportation operations.		
Efficiencies:		
Percent of Structure Research Recommendations Implemented	60%	60%
Percent of Pavement Design Research Recommendations Implemented	60%	60%
Percent of Traffic Operations Research Recommendations Implemented	80%	80%
Percent of NAFTA-related Research Recommendations Implemented	60%	60%
A.2.1. Strategy: TRAFFIC SAFETY	$ 16,143,869	$ 16,229,826 & U.B.
Identify problem areas and implement projects to reduce the number and severity of traffic accidents through the statewide traffic safety program.		
A.2.2. Strategy: TRAVEL INFORMATION	$ 19,475,267	$ 19,883,236
Support and promote tourism.		

A.3.1. Strategy: ADVERTISING / JUNKYARDS Control the use of outdoor advertising signs, junkyards, and auto graveyards adjacent to transportation system.	$ 584,423	$ 598,171
A.4.1. Strategy: AUTO THEFT PREVENTION Reduce the incidence of vehicle theft in Texas through prevention efforts and the support of motor vehicle theft laws.	$ 11,000,000	$ 11,000,000
Efficiencies:		
Administrative and Support Costs for ATPA as a Percentage of Grant Funds Expended	8%	8%
Total, Goal A: TRANS. SERVICES & SYSTEMS	$ 3,651,773,482	$ 3,607,924,427
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 37,027,742	$ 37,580,235
B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 36,679,180	$ 32,834,720
B.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 41,110,447	$ 43,498,780
B.1.4. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 62,110,840	$ 72,451,272
Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 176,928,209	$ 186,365,007
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	$ 3,828,701,691	$ 3,794,289,434
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 30,021,669	$ 12,318,313
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	2,238,299,739	2,109,521,514
General Revenue - Dedicated		
Texas Highway Beautification Account No. 071	584,423	598,171
TXDOT Turnpike Authority Account No. 5038	12,325,000	
Subtotal, General Revenue - Dedicated	$ 12,909,423	$ 598,171
Federal Funds, estimated	1,547,160,860	1,671,541,436
Appropriated Receipts	310,000	310,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,828,701,691	$ 3,794,289,434
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	15,026.0	15,026.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 5	$115,000	$115,000
Commissioner	(3) 15,914	(3) 15,914
Deputy Executive Director	(2) 89,440	(2) 89,440
Assistant Executive Director	(2) 87,360	(2) 87,360
Assistant Executive Director	(2) 85,280	(2) 85,280

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A. Capital budgeted funds appropriated under the “Acquisition of Information Resources Technologies” may be used to lease Information Resources Hardware and/or Software versus the purchase of Information Resources Hardware and/or Software, if determined by agency management to be in the best interest of the State of Texas.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
~~Out of the State Highway Fund No. 006:~~		
a. Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property	$ 2,201,500 ~~$ 2,336,250~~	$ 2,238,000 ~~$ 621,250~~ & U.B.
b. Construction of Buildings and Facilities	24,554,020 ~~19,404,000~~	37,122,000 ~~38,080,500~~ & U.B.
c. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	4,150,000 ~~5,022,000~~	717,000 ~~886,000~~ & U.B.
d. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	22,211,898 ~~19,228,164~~	13,473,717 ~~19,980,486~~ & U.B.
e. Transportation Items	33,541,100 ~~11,582,000~~	36,046,790 ~~12,069,669~~ & U.B.
f. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items	20,225,475 ~~13,580,770~~	18,970,199 ~~12,365,960~~ & U.B.
Total, Capital Budget	$ 107,283,993 ~~$ 71,153,184~~	$ 108,567,060 ~~$ 84,003,865~~ & U.B.
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6.251	$ 3.400
State Highway Fund No. 006	107,258,342	108,563,660
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - TXDOT Turnpike Authority Account No. 5038	19,400	
Total, Method of Financing	$ 107,283,993	$ 108,567,060

2. **Use of Previous Fiscal Year Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funds authorized for capitalized equipment in the first year of a biennium may be carried over to the next fiscal year for procurement contracts that were properly encumbered during the fiscal year, but because of extenuating circumstances, the contract was voided before the end of the fiscal year.

3. **Transfer Authority.** The Department of Transportation is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations from any Strategy into Strategy A.1.4., Contracted ~~Routine and Preventive~~ Maintenance, Strategy A.1.2., Right-of-Way Acquisition, and Strategy A.1.3., Highway Construction. In addition, funds may be transferred between Strategies, except that no funds may be transferred out of Strategies A.1.4., Contracted ~~Routine and Preventive~~ Maintenance, or A.1.2., Right-of-Way Purchase, or A.1.3., Highway Construction, except that transfers may be made between those Strategies.

4. **Public Transportation Financing.** Funds appropriated above to Strategy A.1.7., Public Transportation include ~~$24,535,000~~ $24,772,650 for the biennium from State Highway Fund 006 and $17.665,000 in general revenue. Of such funds, $20,800,000 shall be allocated to Section ~~18~~ 5311 rural transportation contractors and $5,200,000 shall be allocated to Section ~~09~~ 5307 urban public transportation contractors.~~, and shall be exempt from the formula and matching provisions provided by V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 456.001, or similar legislation.~~

5. **Magazine Appropriations.** The Department of Transportation Commission is directed to set subscription rates and other charges for Texas Highways Magazine at a level that will generate receipts approximately sufficient to cover the costs incurred in the production and distribution of the magazine. In addition to funds appropriated above, the department is hereby appropriated to Strategy A.2.2., Travel Information, any magazine revenues generated above ~~$6.246.571~~ $6,024,070 for the ~~1998~~ 2000 fiscal year and ~~$6,596,571~~ $6,135,607 for the ~~1999~~ 2001 fiscal year. Funds may be utilized only for the purpose of magazine costs. The Department of Transportation may transfer to Strategy A.2.2., from revenue available from prior years subscription fees, in the event of unforeseen or unusual expenditures associated with the production costs of the Texas Highways Magazine. The Department of Transportation is hereby appropriated all revenue collected from the sale of promotional items as authorized by V.A.C.S., Article 6144e.

6. **Road Utility District Provision.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is authorized to transfer to State Highway Fund No. 006 all receipts deposited in the General Revenue Fund pursuant to V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 441.011. Such funds are hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this act for the purpose of defraying the costs of hearing and processing Road Utility District petitions. Any balance remaining after defraying such costs may be used by the department for the maintenance and construction of highways.

7. **Hourly Wage Rates.** The Department of Transportation Commission is expressly authorized to determine the wage rates paid to hourly employees subject to the qualifications provided hereinafter; provided, however, that it is the intent of the Legislature that the commission, in carrying out its employee compensation policy, shall provide for a merit wage increase program for the department's hourly paid employees comparable to that authorized for its classified employees as provided by the General Provisions of this Act. It is provided further that it is the intent of the Legislature that such merit wage increase program for hourly paid employees be administered uniformly throughout the department, statewide, and as between administrative districts, and not be superseded by district administrative policy interpretation. In expending the funds appropriated herein, the department may award merit raises in varying amounts according to the nature of work performed or the job title held, provided such merit raises do not exceed the top step for a particular job as determined by the Department.

8. **Holiday Pay Provision.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this bill, the Department of Transportation is authorized to grant compensatory time off or to pay hourly employees for work performed on official state holidays in addition to any applicable holiday pay.

9. **Compensatory Pay Provision.** In order to operate in the most economical manner, when inclement weather or other circumstances beyond the control of the Department prevent construction or maintenance employees from performing their normal duties, the Department of Transportation is authorized to grant such employees time off with pay with the hours charged to the Compensatory Time Taken Account, provided that such advanced time must be repaid by the employee at a time, and in the most appropriate manner as determined by the Department within the following twelve months or at termination, whichever is sooner.

10. **Stand by Pay.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, may pay compensation for on-call time at the following rates: credit for 1 hour worked per day on-call during the normal work week, and 2 hours worked per day on-call during weekends and holidays; this credit would be in addition to actual hours worked during normal duty hours or while on-call. Nonexempt employees who work a normal 40 hour work week, and also work on-call duty, will receive FLSA overtime rates for the on-call duty.

11. **Pay for Regular Compensatory Time.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA exempt and FLSA nonexempt employees on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.

12. **Underwater Bridge Inspections.** To more adequately compensate employees who perform hazardous duties for the state, the Department of Transportation is authorized to compensate employees who perform underwater bridge inspections an additional rate of pay of up to twenty-five dollars per hour for actual time spent performing underwater bridge inspections.

13. **Equal Employment.** To the maximum extent feasible, the Department shall implement its Equal Employment Opportunity Plan to hire and promote qualified minority employees into vacant supervisory and management positions.

14. **Workers' Compensation Insurance.** Any necessary amounts appropriated above may be used to pay all expenses as authorized by V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 201.106. The department is expressly authorized to employ a sufficient number of employees necessary to carry out the terms and provisions of said Act.

15. **Limitation on Residences.** None of the funds appropriated hereinabove may be expended for the purchase, construction, or maintenance of residences for employees of the Department of Transportation except maintenance camps in isolated areas and bridge tenders' buildings.

16. **Court Costs.** Any necessary amounts appropriated above may be used by the Department of Transportation to pay refunds authorized by law, and to pay court costs in suits involving the Department of Transportation. Such costs shall include payments for judgments, settlements, and other costs associated with right-of-way acquisition and inverse condemnation.

17. **License Plate Contracts.** Any necessary amounts appropriated above may be used by the Department of Transportation to reimburse the Department of Criminal Justice for the cost of manufacturing motor vehicle license plates, and the Department of Criminal Justice shall be reimbursed as license plates are delivered and invoices are rendered to the department. At the time manufacture is started, the General Services Commission shall fix a price to be paid per license plate, and shall use as the basis for such price the costs of steel, paints and other material purchased, and the inmate maintenance cost per day, and overhead expense, and miscellaneous charges, and the amount of profit previously approved for such work.

18. **License Plate Appropriation Balances.** Any unobligated balance of the appropriation remaining after the first year of the biennium for Strategy A.1.10., Registration and Titling, above which is intended for the purchase of vehicle license plates and vehicle registration validation stickers, may be used for the same purpose during the second year of the biennium.

19. **Payment of Fuel Taxes.** The Department of Transportation is authorized to pay directly to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, out of funds appropriated for operations and maintenance, any fuel taxes as required by law.

20. **Internal Audit.** The Department of Transportation shall maintain an internal auditing program in compliance with the provisions the Texas Internal Auditing Act, which shall incorporate, at a minimum, the assignment of an internal auditor at each district office and within each division of the Department. Each internal auditor assigned pursuant to this provision shall report either directly to the Commissioners of the Department of Transportation or to the internal auditor appointed pursuant to Section 2102.006, Government Code.

    An internal auditor whose duty station is assigned pursuant to this provision may consider suggestions from a District Engineer in developing proposals for the Department's annual audit plan.

~~21. **Non-dedicated Revenues.** The Legislature hereby determines that all programs statutorily under the jurisdiction of the Department of Transportation result in the improvement of the state highway system as specified in V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 222.001. Therefore, it is the intent of the Legislature that non-constitutionally dedicated revenues to State Highway Fund No. 006 may be utilized to finance any program statutorily under the jurisdiction of the Department of Transportation. Non-constitutionally dedicated revenues may be expended for departmental purposes which are not authorized for constitutionally dedicated revenues.~~

21. **Minimum Wage Contracts.** In contracting for maintenance and construction contract work with the private sector, the Department of Transportation shall require that contractors and subcontractors are paying all employees and contract labor at a rate at least equal to the federal minimum wage. The department shall withhold payments to contractors until their contractual obligations for paying employees and the contract labor have been fulfilled.

22. **Gross Weight and Axle Weight Fees.** Amounts collected from gross weight and axle weight fees are appropriated for distribution to counties as provided in V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 621.353. All unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1997~~ 1999 and all revenue received during the ~~1998-99~~ 2000-01 biennium are appropriated.

~~23. **Free Trade Agreement and International Trade.** The Department of Transportation shall review its proposed highway projects annually to determine whether an adequate number of highways with adequate capacity linking major entry points in Texas and Mexico are planned to meet the projected volume of highway traffic, especially truck traffic, resulting from a free trade agreement with Mexico and increased international trade. The department shall reassign priorities to its projects in accordance with the review. In accordance with V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 201.608, the department shall report to the legislature on the ability of the state highway system to handle the projected volume of highway traffic resulting from a free trade agreement with Mexico and increased international trade.~~

23. **Appropriation of Loan Fund Balances.** Balances, from the General Revenue Fund, and (estimated to be ~~$250,000,~~ $272,000) ~~in and~~ revenues accruing to the department's special aviation loan fund are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~ 1999.

24. **Appropriation: Grant Funds.** Any balances, from State Highway Fund 006 and estimated to be ~~$750,000,~~ $2,000,000 remaining as of August 31, ~~1997~~ 1999, of appropriations made to the department for airport development grants in House Bill No. 1, Acts of the Seventy-~~fourth~~ fifth Legislature, Regular Session, ~~1995~~ 1997, are reappropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~ 1999.

25. **Transportation Fee Rates.** The Texas Department of Transportation shall maintain rules providing for the following transportation fees at the rates specified to defray a portion of the state's cost of registering "For Hire" Ground Transportation:

Vehicle Registration Fee	$ 10.00
Specialized Motor Carrier	$ 100.00
Insurance Filing Fee, per carrier	$ 100.00
International Stamps, per trip/per vehicle	$ 10.00

All fee collections are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund.

26. **International Stamp Fees.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Department of Transportation shall collect the International Stamp Fees specified in Rider No. 25~~27~~ above in a uniform, consistent and equitable manner at all points of entry along the Texas and Mexico border. All fee collections are to be deposited in the General Revenue Fund.

Only if an insurance agent elects to file evidence of a master liability policy under which temporary insurance policies are issued, or to issue temporary insurance, may the Department require an insurance agent to obtain international registration stamps as provided by Department rules.

27. **Appropriation: Motor Carrier Audit Fees.** The Texas Department of Transportation, under the provisions of ~~V.T.C.A., Article 911b, Sec. 19 (as amended)~~ Transportation Code, Chapters 643 and 645, may bill out-of-state trucking firms for all expenses relative to conducting motor carrier registration and insurance compliance audits. All audit proceeds are hereby appropriated to the Texas Department of Transportation and may be expended for the associated expenses in conducting audits. Employees performing out of state audits are authorized actual reimbursement of travel expenses.

28. **Appropriation: Tow Truck Registration.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.10. Registration and Titling and pursuant to Transportation Code, Section 643.053~~V.T.C.A., 6687-9b (as amended),~~ $310,000 in fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $310,000 in fiscal year ~~1999~~ 2001, from appropriated receipts, shall be used for the administration of the tow truck registration program.

29. **Coordination of Tourism and Travel Promotion.** It is the intent of the Legislature that ~~state spending for travel and tourism promotion be coordinated. The Texas Department of Commerce.~~ the Texas Historical Commission, the Texas Department of Economic Development, the Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife, and the Texas Department of Transportation coordinate their efforts and spending related to tourism and travel promotion. The Texas Historical Commission, the Texas Department of Economic Development, the Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife ~~Department~~, and the Texas Department of Transportation ~~Department~~ shall maintain a memorandum of understanding that shall maintain a memorandum of understanding that details the travel and tourism promotion objectives of each agency and continues to provide interagency coordination and support in the achievement of the objectives.

30. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33~~ Government Code, Chapter 2110, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of the funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:

    Bicycle Advisory Committee
    Aviation Advisory Committee
    Public Transportation Advisory Committee

~~31. **Automobile Theft Prevention Reimbursement.** The Department of Transportation shall be reimbursed by the Automobile Theft Prevention Authority for providing staffing assistance and related administrative services as necessary for the effective operation of the Automobile Theft Prevention Authority. Staff for this program shall not exceed five full-time equivalent positions above and beyond the Department of Transportation allocation.~~

~~From funds appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in strategy item A.4.1., Auto Theft Prevention, $11.0 million in fiscal year 1998 and $11.0 million in fiscal year 1999 shall be used for the purposes outlined in V.A.C.S. Article 4413(37).~~

~~34. **Special Funds Balance.** In addition to funds appropriated above, any funds remaining as of August 31, 1997 in the department's special fund Aviation Trust Fund No. 525, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 1997.~~

~~35. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for Texas Department of Transportation and the Automobile Theft Prevention Authority are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Department of Transportation and the Automobile Theft Prevention Authority by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

31. **Interagency Agreements.** Out of funds appropriated in Strategy A.2.2., Travel Information, $670,000 through interagency contracts with the Commission on the Arts and $500,000 through interagency contracts with the Texas Historical Commission each fiscal year, shall be used to showcase the arts, culture, and historical diversity in Texas to promote tourism.

~~33. **Travel Literature Fulfillment.** The Department of Transportation may use any amounts appropriated above to reimburse the Department of Criminal Justice or vendor for the fixed cost per travel literature fulfillment packet based on the cost of programming, data entry, data processing, packaging, telecommunications, transportation, warehousing, creation of labels, and mailing of travel literature, and the Department of Criminal Justice or vendor shall be reimbursed as tourism mailings are distributed and invoices are rendered to the department.~~

32. **Project Status.** The Department of Transportation shall provide to each member of the House and Senate a status report on all highway construction projects, by legislative district, currently under contract or awaiting funding. The report shall include projects that would be funded fully or in part by state, federal, or toll funds. The report shall be filed prior to January 1, each fiscal year. In addition, 90 (ninety) days prior to any loan being granted by the department for any project, all members of the district shall be notified on the status of the project and how other projects in any district would be affected.

33. **Trust Fund 927.** The Department of Transportation is hereby authorized to receive and hold funds in Trust Fund 927 (county or political subdivision road participation account) from governmental and private entities for purposes of reimbursing Highway Fund 006 for expenses incurred with transportation projects, including highway and aviation.

34. **State Highway Fund Reimbursement.** To the extent that funds are made available from local governments under Transportation Code 22.055(b), the department is hereby appropriated amounts as necessary from State Highway Fund 006 for purposes authorized by Chapter 22 of the Texas Transportation Code. Funds made available to the department under Transportation Code 22.055(b) are to be used only for the purpose of reimbursing State Highway Fund 006.

35. **District Discretionary Funds.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3., Highway Construction, the Department of Transportation shall allocate a minimum of $2 million for each district to the State District Discretionary Category each fiscal year.

36. **Travel Information.** If the department determines that it cannot meet anticipated production and distribution for the Texas State Travel Guide and related travel literature from funds appropriated in Strategy A.2.2., Travel Information, the department shall transfer sufficient funds to meet demand for each year of the biennium.

37. **Local Government Assistance.** The Texas Department of Transportation, pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, Section 201.706, shall assist cities and counties with the maintenance of city streets and county roads by providing engineering/maintenance expertise on roadway maintenance and when surplus materials are available, the department shall make available the surplus materials to any local government needing such materials.

38. **Outsourcing of Professional Services.** During the ~~1998-99~~ 2000-01 biennium, the Texas Department of Transportation shall, out of funds appropriated, expend at least $207,000,000 out of Strategies A.1.1., Plan/Design/Manage, A.1.2., Right-of-Way Acquisition and A.1.6., Aviation Services with private sector providers for the following services: engineering, land surveying, environmental, transportation feasibility/financial, architectural, real estate appraisal, and materials laboratory services.

~~45. **Oil Overcharge Funds for Public Transportation.** Out of oil overcharge funds appropriated in Article I, in the General Services Commission, for Public Transportation $5,125,717 shall be allocated to small urban providers and $4,366,351 to rural providers to be distributed as provided by V.T.C.A., Transportation Code, Section 456.024, or House Bill 3443, Seventy-fifth Legislative Session, Regular Session.~~

39. **Full-time Equivalent: Summer Hire Program.** Full-time Equivalent (FTE) positions associated with the Summer Hire Program of the Department of Transportation, not to exceed 300 FTEs, shall be exempt from the Article IX provision requiring reductions to the FTE cap of the department and shall also be exempt from the Article IX provision establishing a limitation on state agency employment levels.

40. **Clothing Provision.** The department may provide a cleaning allowance for Travel Counselors not to exceed $500 per year.

~~48. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 370.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 370 or similar legislation relating to the continuation of the Texas Department of Transportation or the creation of the Texas Turnpike Authority division within the department, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Transportation is hereby appropriated all money and other funds received by the department as a result of the abolition of the Texas Turnpike Authority and the creation of the Texas Turnpike Authority division for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Transportation is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

41. **Turnpike Authority Funds.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Plan/Design/Manage, any balances from General Revenue Account 5038-TxDOT Turnpike Authority and estimated to be $12,325,000 remaining as of August 31, 1999, of appropriations

made to the department to study, design, construct, operate, expand, enlarge, or extend a turnpike project as directed in S.B. 370, Acts of the Seventy-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 1997, shall be utilized for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999. Any unobligated balance of the appropriation remaining after the first year of the biennium in the General Revenue Account 5038-TxDOT Turnpike Authority shall be used for the same purpose during the second year of the biennium.

TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: COMMUNITIES ASSISTANCE		
To support a statewide service delivery and evaluation system that assists local communities to identify and meet the workforce needs of employers and workers of the state.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Local Workforce Development Board Members Trained Within 90 Days of Member Beginning Service on the Board	100%	100%
Percent of Businesses Inspected Not In Violation of Child Labor Law	95%	95%
Percent of Unemployment Insurance Claimants Paid Timely	97%	97%
Percent of Unemployment Insurance Dispute Cases Resolved With Lower Appeal	80%	80%
Average Wait Time on Hold for Clients Filing Unemployment Insurance Initial Claims Using Tele-Centers	5	5
Percent of Local Workforce Development Boards With No Level II and III Sanctions During the Previous Fiscal Year	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: LOCAL PROGRAM ASSISTANCE	$ 2,258,081	$ 2,258,081
Provide policy development and offer technical assistance and training to local workforce development area officials, boards and staff as they develop and implement local service delivery plans.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Technical Assistance Visits	170	170
Number of One-Stop for Service Career Development Centers Operated by TWC or LWDB.	70	93
A.1.2. Strategy: INTEGRATED INFORMATION SERVICES	$ 7,184,060	$ 6,993,730
Operate a statewide automated system to collect, research, analyze, disseminate and integrate labor market and workforce information to support service delivery and informed decision making in Texas by individuals, business, labor, local workforce development boards, educational institutions, state and local officials, and other interested groups.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Labor Market Information Requests Closed	112,000	112,000

A.2.1. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE Provide monetary assistance to eligible Texans during times of unemployment through a system of tax collection, benefits payment, and impartial dispute resolution.	$ 78,444,104	$ 78,653,136
Output (Volume):		
Number of Initial Unemployment Insurance Claims Filed	792,361	792,361
Efficiencies:		
Average Time to Process Initial Unemployment Insurance Claim	20	20
A.2.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT: WAGE, CHILD LABOR Assist workers in obtaining payment of wages due and protect children from exploitation in the workplace.	$ 3,376,927	$ 3,376,927
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Inspections Completed for Child Labor Law Compliance	2,500	2,500
A.2.3. Strategy: PROGRAM MONITORING AND COMPLIANCE Monitor and evaluate compliance of local area service delivery for fiscal accountability and program effectiveness through on-site visits and audits, and ensure veterans and students of proprietary schools receive appropriate instruction.	$ 3,759,056	$ 3,703,211
Output (Volume):		
Number of On-Site Monitoring Reviews of Contractors Conducted	74	74
Total, Goal A: COMMUNITIES ASSISTANCE	$ 95,022,228	$ 94,985,085
B. Goal: EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE To support a system that enables individuals to prepare themselves to obtain and retain employment.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Employment Services Job Openings Filled	55%	55%
Percent of Enrollees (Seniors) Placed in Unsubsidized Employment	24%	24%
Percent of Choices Participants Who Enter Employment	50%	50%
Percent of Choices Participants Entering Employment Whose Salary Is Above Minimum Wage	95%	95%
Percent of Food Stamp Employment and Training Participants Who Enter Employment	35%	35%
Percent of JTPA Title II/III (Adult) Participants Who Entered Employment	78%	79%
Percent of JTPA Title II Participants on TANF	24%	24%
Percent of Reintegration of Offenders (RIO) Clients Who Entered Employment	77%	77%
Percent of Clients Entering Employment After TWC Service	57%	58%
Percent of Clients With Earnings Gains	41%	41%
Percent of Job Placements Employed One Year Later (Choices)	50%	50%
Choices Participation Rate for Two-Parent Families	90%	90%
Choices Participation Rate for All Families	40%	45%
Percent of Child Care Management System (CCMS) Vendors Who Have Met Designated Vendor Criteria	39%	39%
Percent of Apprenticeship Program Graduates With Jobs for Which They Were Trained	98%	98%
Percent of Case-Managed Communities-In-Schools (CIS) Participants Remaining in School	95%	95%

B.1.1. Strategy: GENERAL WORKFORCE CLIENTS	$ 320,910,861	$ 323,306,202
Offer employment and training services and volunteer resources through a locally based network of career development centers that assess needs and offer skills enhancement and employment assistance to individual clients.		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Clients Who Participated in General Workforce Programs	1,413,599	1,479,262
Number of JTPA Participants Served	94,400	94,400
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Individual Who Participated (All Programs)	258	255
Explanatory:		
Average Non-Agricultural Wage Identified in TWC Job Orders as a Percent of Average Non-Agricultural Wage Paid in Texas	53	53
B.1.2. Strategy: ADULT PUBLIC ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS	$ 100,012,531	$ 100,482,729
Offer employment, training, transition and retention resources that enable adult public assistance recipients to become self-sufficient. Included in this strategy are TANF Choices (formerly JOBS), Food Stamp Employment and Training (E&T), and Local Innovation Grants.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Clients Served Through Transportation Services: Choices and E&T	8,550	7,800
Number of Clients Served by Job Retention Services	1,459	1,459
Number of Clients Served by Local Innovation Projects	500	500
Number of Federal Choices Participants in Two-Parent Families Per Month	3,142	3,141
Number of Federal Choices Participants in All Families Per Month	15,970	17,388
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Client Served in Component Activities: Choices	785	721
Explanatory:		
Number of Individuals in Two-Parent Families Subject to Work Requirements	3,491	3,490
Number of Individuals in All Families Subject to Work Requirements	39,925	38,640
B.2.1. Strategy: EARLY CHILD CARE	$ 351,540,386	$ 336,742,262
Provide access to child care for eligible children in low-income families to enable parents to work or attend school or training.		
Output (Volume):		
Average Number of Children Served per Day, Excluding Choices and E&T Services	70,000	70,000
Number of Children Served Through Child Care Services: Choices and E&T	11,031	10,748
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Child per Day for Child Care Services, Excluding Choices and E&T Services	13.05	13.44
Average Cost per Child per Day: Choices and E&T	15.74	16.21

B.2.2. Strategy: SCHOOL TO CAREERS Offer funding to assist in the development of local school-to-careers initiatives that prepare young people for transition from the school environment to the labor market.	$ 11,304,657	$ 6,155,457
Output (Volume):		
Number of Students Served Through State-Sponsored Apprenticeship Training Programs	2,762	2,900
Number of Employers Participating in School-To-Careers Network	1,250	2,000
B.2.3. Strategy: COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOL Provide funding, guidance and support, including training, referrals and monitoring, to local Communities-In-School program sites for services for at-risk students.	$ 16,360,657	$ 16,360,657
Output (Volume):		
Number of Case-Managed Students Participating in Communities-In- Schools (CIS) Program	39,924	40,922
Total, Goal B: EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE	$ 800,129,092	$ 783,047,307
C. Goal: EMPLOYERS To identify and respond to the workforce needs of Texas employers and industry.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Skills Development Fund Trainees Securing Employment With Participating Businesses	95%	95%
Percent of Self-Sufficiency Trainees Securing Employment With Participating Businesses	85%	85%
C.1.1. Strategy: BUSINESS SVCS & SKILLS DEVELOPMENT In partnership with business, labor unions, community organizations and educational institutions, administer funding to public community and technical schools for equipping individuals with skills identified as needed by business and industry.	$ 12,687,664	$ 12,246,214
Output (Volume):		
Number of Skills Development Fund Trainees	12,713	12,713
C.1.2. Strategy: SELF-SUFFICIENCY FUND In partnership with business, labor unions, community organizations and educational institutions, administer funding to public community colleges and technical schools for skills needs assessment and for equipping adult TANF recipients with skills needed by business and industry.	$ 5,987,717	$ 5,987,717
Output (Volume):		
Number of Clients Served by the Self-Sufficiency Fund	1,800	1,800
Total, Goal C: EMPLOYERS	$ 18,675,381	$ 18,233,931

D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
Indirect Administrative and Support Costs.		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 9,129,545	$ 9,109,465
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 8,534,111	$ 8,515,184
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 4,863,972	$ 4,853,266
D.1.4. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,973,230	$ 2,973,230
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 25,500,858	$ 25,451,145
Grand Total, TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION	$ 939,327,559	$ 921,717,468
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 21,953,263	$ 21,455,968
GR MOE for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	27,745,141	27,745,141
GR for Child Care and Development Fund	33,906,571	33,906,571
GR Match for Welfare-to-Work Grant	2,571,073	2,571,073
Proprietary School Fees	781,644	781,644
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 86,957,692	$ 86,460,397
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No.165	4,905,180	4,905,180
Federal Funds	814,697,997	797,585,201
Appropriated Receipts	6,469,865	6,469,865
Interagency Contracts	26,296,825	26,296,825
Subtotal, Other Funds	$ 32,766,690	$ 32,766,690
Total, Method of Financing	$ 939,327,559	$ 921,717,468
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	3,998.0	3,996.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 4	$106,700	$106,700
Commissioner, Group 4	(2) 97,000	(2) 97,000
Executive Director, Group 5	125,000	125,000
Division Director	(4) 89,000	(4) 89,000
Program Director V	(4) 85,000	(4) 85,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

		2000	2001
		~~1998~~	~~1999~~
Out of Federal Funds:			
a.	Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities	~~$ 1,690,000~~	~~$ 1,730,000~~
		$ 908,130	$ 694,339
b.	Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	~~9,444,736~~	~~6,076,941~~
	(1) Telecenter Infrastructure Upgrades	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
	(2) Enterprise Server Storage Replacement	400,000	400,000
	(3) PC Infrastructure Refresh	1,000,000	1,000,000
	(4) Mainframe System Software	400,000	300,000
	(5) Mainframe Printer Replacement	0	450,000
	(6) Special Projects Hardware and Software	400,000	400,000
	(7) Hardware and Software Research and Evaluation	100,000	100,000
	Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 2,350,000	$ 2,700,000
~~c.~~	~~Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items~~	~~55,000~~	~~125,000~~
c.~~d.~~	Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP Payments for 1996-97)	~~$ 143,004~~	~~$ 34,938~~
		$ 5,829	$ 466
	Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 11,332,740~~	~~$ 7,966,879~~
		$ 3,263,959	$ 3,394,805
~~Method of Financing (Capital Budget):~~			
~~General Revenue Fund~~		~~$ 766,087~~	~~$ 634,806~~
~~Federal Funds~~		~~3,563~~	~~5,321~~
~~Interagency Contracts~~		~~20,143~~	~~30,085~~
~~Section 903, Social Security Act (Reed Act)~~		~~727,684~~	~~335,549~~
~~Workforce Commission Federal Account No. 5026~~		~~9,815,263~~	~~6,961,118~~
~~Total, Method of Financing~~		~~$ 11,332,740~~	~~$ 7,966,879~~

2. **Appropriation: Federal Funds.** All moneys granted to this state by the federal government for the administration of the Unemployment Compensation Act or which are now on deposit to the credit of any funds maintained by the State Comptroller, Treasury Operations for the Texas Workforce Commission, and any moneys received for the credit of such funds are hereby appropriated for the purposes authorized by the provisions of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act and/or for the purposes for which such moneys were granted.

3. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **Section 903, Social Security Act Funds.**

   a. Out of amounts credited to this state's account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund under Section 903 of the Social Security Act, there is~~ hereby appropriated~~included in the appropriation above $3,691,414 in each year of the biennium~~$727,684 in fiscal year 1998 and $335,549 in fiscal year 1999~~ for withdrawal and use by the Texas Workforce Commission for the administration of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act and its Public Employment Offices and telecenters. Said funds may be used to provide necessary office facilities and automated equipment, to include the purchase of land and construction of buildings, and the construction of improvements on property owned by the Texas Workforce Commission, including the cost of repairs and alterations to such property, and the purchase of computers and related peripheral equipment.

   b. No part of said amounts specified immediately above, herein appropriated out of amounts credited to this state's account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund under Section 903 of the Social Security Act, shall be expended after the close of the period covered by this Appropriation Act and any unused portion of such amounts shall, at such close, revert to this state's said account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund. The amount obligated pursuant to this act shall not exceed at any time the amount by which (a) the aggregate of the amounts transferred to the account of this state pursuant to Section 903 of the Social Security Act exceeds (b) the aggregate of the amounts obligated for administration and paid out for benefits and required by law to be charged against the amounts transferred to the account of this State.

4. **Appropriation: Petty Cash Funds.** The Texas Workforce Commission is authorized to establish and maintain petty cash funds in local offices for the purpose of reimbursing transportation costs for job training participants in accordance with the regulations of the agency or agencies granting such funds. Any and all such funds received by the Texas Workforce Commission are hereby appropriated for the purposes authorized and the Texas Workforce Commission is authorized to disburse such funds for the purposes for which they are granted.

5. **Authorization: Sale of Agency-owned Buildings.** In order to ensure effective facility management in coordination with the~~facilitate the transfer of responsibility for service provision to~~ local workforce development boards, the agency is hereby authorized to sell agency-owned buildings. Any such sale must be based on a finding by the commission that no other economically viable alternative exists, and specifically that operation within agency-owned or leased buildings would not be feasible. Furthermore, in order to accommodate sudden and unexpected fluctuations in federal funding, the agency is hereby authorized to sell agency-owned buildings as it deems necessary. The authority granted in this provision is contingent upon the filing of a written notice with the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board at least 90 days prior to the planned date of sale and is subject to the disapproval of either office within 90 days after notification.

6. **Payment of Unemployment Benefits - State Agencies.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission charge the Comptroller of Public Accounts only for unemployment benefits paid based on wages earned from agencies appropriated funds under the General Appropriations Act, and that agencies outside the General Appropriations Act be maintained as individual reimbursing employers.

7. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **Smart Jobs Assessment.** On August 31 of each year collection cost for the Smart Jobs assessment shall be transferred out of the Smart Jobs Fund 891 for the purpose of reimbursing the Federal Government for the cost of collecting the Smart Jobs Assessment. The amount of the transfer shall depend on the amount of the assessment transferred from the Smart Jobs Holding Fund 890 to the Smart Jobs Fund 891 and the tax collection cost methodology agreed to by the Texas Workforce Commission and the U.S. Department of Labor.

8. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **Apprenticeship Program.** Out of the general revenue funds appropriated in Strategy B.2.2., School to Careers, the Texas Workforce Commission shall allocate $1,400,000 each year of the biennium for the purpose of funding the Apprenticeship Program.

9. **Appropriation: Proprietary Schools ~~Fees~~.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3., Program Monitoring and Compliance, the amounts of $781,644 in each year from fees collected from applications for certification of proprietary schools and registration fees for representatives of proprietary schools shall be allocated for proprietary schools ~~administration~~regulation. All fees collected for the tuition protection fund are hereby appropriated for the purposes of paying expenses and refunds authorized by the commission under the provisions of Chapter 132 of the Education Code estimated to be $250,000 per year.

10. **Federal Funds Appropriated.** The appropriations herein made may be used to match federal funds granted to the state for the payment of personal services, travel and other necessary expenses in connection with the administration and operation of a state program of public welfare services. The Texas Workforce Commission is hereby authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal moneys that are made available (including grants, allotments, and reimbursements) to the state and retain their character as federal funds for such purposes and all fees authorized by federal law, and to receive, administer, and disburse federal funds for federal programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the Texas Workforce Commission and the responsible federal agency, and such other activities as come under the authority of the Texas Workforce Commission, and such moneys are appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available. Earned federal funds are not considered to be federal funds for the purpose of this section.

11. **Reappropriation of Federal and Local Funds.** All funds received by the commission from counties, cities, federal agencies and from any other local source during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium, and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 1999~~1997~~, are hereby appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2001~~1999~~, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act.

~~12. **Accounting of Support Costs.** The State Comptroller shall establish separate accounts from which certain support costs shall be paid. The Texas Workforce Commission is hereby authorized to make transfers into these separate accounts from line item strategies in order to pay for these expenses in an efficient and effective manner. Only costs not directly attributable to a single program may be budgeted in or paid from these accounts. Items to be budgeted in and paid from these accounts include, but are not limited to: postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, telephone system costs, and salary and travel costs of staff whose function supports several programs. The commission shall be responsible for monthly allocations of these costs to the original strategies.~~

12. **Unexpended Balances for Child Care Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that any additional federal funds received as a result of current efforts to obtain ~~federal fiscal year Title VI~~ child care funds, be used for child care. Except as otherwise provided, all unexpended and unobligated balances in the area of child care remaining from appropriations for the first year of the biennium to the Texas Workforce Commission are reappropriated to the commission for the purpose of drawing down all available federal funds for child care.

13. **Donated Purchase Agreements.** In order to maximize the availability of state matching funds for federal~~Title VI C~~child ~~C~~care funds and to encourage local child care planning and match participation, the commission shall use donated purchase agreements and other funding mechanisms, to the extent allowed by federal law and regulations.

14. **Maximization of ~~Title VI~~ Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission cooperate with cities, non-profit organizations, the Texas Education Agency and local school districts to obtain local match necessary to maximize federal ~~Title VI (Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996)~~ funds for child care. Necessary system and accounting system changes to effect this intent are authorized.

15. **Cancellation of Leases.** No funds appropriated under this Act may be expended on or after November 1, ~~1997~~1999, for leased office or building space, previously occupied by the Texas Workforce Commission and not actually occupied by that agency as of November 1, ~~1997~~1999.

16. **~~Appropriation:~~ National Community Service Act Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., General Workforce Clients ~~Local Workforce Services~~, the Texas Workforce Commission shall allocate $700,000 in each year of the biennium for the purpose of meeting state matching requirements of federal dollars for National Community Service Act programs.

17. **~~Appropriation:~~ Veterans Education Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3., Program Monitoring and Compliance ~~Local Workforce Services~~, the Texas Workforce Commission shall allocate $180.000 in each year of the biennium for the purposes of ~~meeting~~ automation, services, training and other indirect expenses~~state matching requirements of federal dollars~~ for the Veterans Education Program.

18. **Advance Payments Revolving Fund.** With funds appropriated above, the State Comptroller shall maintain a separate account from which advance payments may be made for programs or projects under which the Texas Workforce Commission has contracted for child care services. From its current appropriation authority, the Texas Workforce Commission is authorized to maintain a revolving fund and to make transfers into and out of separate accounts in accordance with the provisions of Human Resources Code, Section 22.002, Subsection g, as mentioned.

19. **Method of Financing: ~~Payday~~ Wage Assistance and Child Labor Protection.** The appropriations above include $3,376,927~~$3,376,928~~ in 2000~~1998~~ and $3,376,927 in 2001~~1999~~ from the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account 165~~Advance Interest Trust Fund 935~~ for Strategy A.2.2., Enforcement: Wage, ~~Assistance and~~ Child Labor ~~Protection. In the event that Fund 935 becomes entirely depleted, the Texas Workforce Commission is hereby authorized to expend funds from the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account 165 in lieu of Fund 935~~ for the purpose of enforcing the Wage Assistance~~Payday~~ and Child Labor Protection programs pursuant to Chapters 51, 61, and 63 of the Labor Code. In no event shall this provision be construed as an appropriation in excess of the amount appropriated above to the Texas Workforce Commission.

20. **Project RIO.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, and the Texas Youth Commission together enhance the effectiveness of Project RIO by improving cohesive program delivery among the three agencies. The agencies shall together develop and implement a strategic plan for the implementation of a more cohesive and effective Project RIO program which will emphasize necessary skill development, rehabilitation and appropriate assessment of the offender prior to inmate release. Not later than March 1, 2000~~1998~~, the strategic plan, jointly prepared by the three agencies, and including specific strategies, measures, timeframes for program improvement, and a methodology for program evaluation, shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning.

21. **Meeting Federal Work Participation Rates.** Federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funds appropriated in Strategy B.1.2~~1~~., Adult Public Assistance Recipients ~~Provide Local Workforce Services~~, shall be used for programs described in House Bill 1863, Seventy-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, including life skills or job readiness training, individual or group job search ~~activities~~, business internship ~~programs~~, on-the-job training, community or volunteer work experience, ~~and~~ subsidized employment assistance, parent skills training, employment skills training, education and literacy training. The Texas Workforce Commission shall develop and implement a strategic plan to achieve the federal work participation rate for two-parent families. No later than December 1, 1999 the strategic plan, including specific strategies, measures, time frames for program improvement, and a methodology for program evaluation, shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

22. **Earned Income Tax Credit Assistance.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission shall assist recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) who become employed, and other low-income workers who may qualify for the credit under federal income and other requirements, to apply for the federal Earned Income Tax Credit.

23. **Employment and Child Care Programs in Rural Areas.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission and Local Workforce Development Boards cost-effectively expand the availability of employment and child care programs into rural areas.

24. **Adult Education and Literacy Training.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2~~1~~., Adult Public Assistance Recipients ~~Provide Local Workforce Services~~, the Texas Workforce Commission, or certified Local Workforce Development Boards that have a local plan approved by the Governor, shall use $2,500,000 each year of the biennium to provide basic education and literacy training for recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) which meet the requirements of the Texas Education Code for Adult Education Programs. A portion of these funds shall be used to contract with community-based organizations with a minimum of two years prior experience as a literacy provider.

~~26. **Skills Development Fund.** Contingent upon a finding of fact by the Comptroller of Public Accounts after certification of this Act that sufficient revenue is estimated to be available from the General Revenue Fund, there is hereby appropriated up to $25,000,000 for the 1998-99 biennium to the Texas Workforce Commission for the purpose of providing services as authorized by Chapter 303, Labor Code.~~

25. **Investment in Long-term Success for TANF Recipients.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2~~B.1.1~~, Adult Public Assistance Recipients ~~Provide Local Workforce Services~~, ~~$10~~$4 million of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) federal funds in each year of the biennium shall be used to invest in long-term success employment strategies for TANF recipients. The funds shall be used for the following purposes:

~~a. $6,000,000 in each year of the biennium to develop a Self-Sufficiency Fund, to work with employers and training organizations to provide training for targeted employment for TANF recipients;~~

a. $3,000,000 in each year of the biennium to fund job retention and re-employment services for TANF recipients; and

b. $1,000,000 in each year of the biennium to fund local innovation grants, including a microenterprise development program administered centrally by the Texas Workforce Commission. Local innovation grants could also support proposals that offer training for non-traditional jobs or address particular barriers to work such as transportation.

~~28. **Contingency Appropriation for JOBS Program.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., $15,000,000 in each year of the biennium shall be used by the Texas Workforce Commission to increase participation rates in the Job Opportunities and Basic Skills (JOBS) program or for additional employment services such as targeted job training through a Self-Sufficiency Fund, job retention or reemployment assistance, local innovation grants (including microenterprise development and self-employment assistance), and necessary child care, transportation, and related services for TANF recipients in work programs. None of these funds may be expended unless:~~

~~a. in fiscal year 1998, the Texas Workforce Commission has attained 50 percent for *JOBS Participation Rate for Two-Parent Families* and 30 percent for *JOBS Participation Rate for All Families;* in fiscal year 1999, the agency has attained a fiscal year 1998 average of 75 percent and 40 percent, respectively, at the end of fiscal year 1998, or has attained 80 percent and 40 percent, respectively, on a monthly basis during fiscal year 1999; or documents a critical need based on a substantial increase in the *Number of Individuals in Two-Parent Families Subject to Work Requirements* or the *Number of Individuals in All Families Subject to Work Requirements;*~~

~~b. the Texas Workforce Commission submits a written request for these funds to the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board, which includes a plan that outlines the use and projected impact of the funds on agency performance; and~~

~~c. the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board issue written approval.~~

~~Unexpended balances in the appropriation made by this provision remaining as of August 31, 1998 are hereby reappropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1998.~~

26. **Communities in Schools Services for TANF Recipients.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.3., Communities in Schools, $3,000,000 in each year of the biennium shall be used to provide services to recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

~~30. **Report: Contract Administration.** By no later than December 1, 1997, the Texas Workforce Commission shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office, the State Auditor's Office and the Office of the State Comptroller outlining the commission's response to the issues outlined in *The Joint General Investigating Committee Report on State Contracting*, issued on October 14, 1996, and implementation of the report's recommendations as appropriate for contract administration by the commission and local workforce development boards.~~

27. **Continuing Education: TANF Recipients.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2~~1~~., Adult Public Assistance Recipients ~~Provide Local Workforce Services~~, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funds are appropriated for continuing education programs for AFDC/TANF recipients 17 years of age or older, with a high school diploma or G.E.D. who wish to acquire an Associate Degree. These funds will cover child care and transportation benefits for three years.

~~32. **Pilot Program: Allied Health Professions.** Out of funds appropriated above for the Skills Development Fund or a similar fund, the Texas Workforce Commission shall establish a pilot program to provide training and internships in allied health professions to certain recipients of financial assistance under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code.~~

28. **Priority for TANF Recipients.** To the extent allowed under federal law, the Texas Workforce Commission and Local Workforce Development Boards shall give priority to recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) for training, employment services and child care funded by the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). The commission shall report annually to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning expenditures used for TANF recipients, the number of TANF recipients served with JTPA funds, and their outcomes.

29. **Job Training Courses.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the primary objective of the job training courses provided under Strategy B.1.1., General Workforce Clients ~~Provide Local Workforce Services~~, is to teach job skills adequate for employment in the community. While English as a Second Language (ESL) may provide additional benefit to trainees, it may not be substituted for job training classes.

30. **Reallocation of Personnel.** Except for those instances when a Local Workforce Development Board contracts with the Texas Workforce Commission to provide services, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission reduce the number of its employees in proportion to the transfer of funds to be expended by the Local Workforce Development Boards.

31. **Choices~~JOBS~~ Program.** Any balances on hand may be carried forward from fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ to fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ to accomplish program requirements.

32. **Limitation on Administrative Expenditures for the Communities in Schools Program.** No more than 10 percent of funds appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission for the Communities in Schools program may be used by the commission to administer the program.

33. **Assistance Registration and Eligibility Determination.** To the extent possible it is the intent of the Legislature that if the Texas Workforce Commission and/or the Department of Human Services require applicants for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) assistance to register with the commission before the Department of Human Services can determine their eligibility for benefits, then the registration/orientation for TANF applicants shall be provided at the Department of Human Services offices where the eligibility determination of TANF recipients occurs.

~~39. **Contingency Authorization: Senate Bill 211.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 211 or similar legislation, the Texas Workforce Commission is hereby authorized to expend all receipts to the Texas Child Care Fund for the purposes of providing child care services in a manner that maximizes the state's entitlement to receive federal matching money. Receipts are estimated to be $3,480,000 in 1998 and $3,828,000 in 1999.~~

34. **Welfare-to-Work Grant.** Of the amounts appropriated above, the appropriation of federal funds from the Welfare-to-Work grant, estimated to be $24,156,861 in fiscal year 2000 and $24,156,861 in fiscal year 2001, is contingent on certification by the Chair of the Texas Workforce Commission that the Commission has met all accountability and performance measure reporting requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The certification required by this provision shall be submitted quarterly to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Board and the Governor. The Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor may establish accountability and performance and performance measure reporting requirements to carry out this provision. During any quarter of the fiscal year, no more than one-fourth of the welfare-to-work grant funds appropriated for use during that fiscal year may be expended by the Texas Workforce Commission.

35. **Core Measures Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on agency performance according to the Core Measures adopted on May 27, 1994 by the Texas Council on Workforce and Economic Competitiveness. Each report shall be submitted with the agency's quarterly performance report and must be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

36. **Expenditure Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on expenditures for each agency program by each Local Workforce Development Board and by the Texas Workforce Commission. Each report shall be submitted with the agency's quarterly ABEST/USAS reconciliation and must be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

37. **Skills Development and Self-Sufficiency Fund Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on contracts executed by the Commission, expenditures, program participants, and closed contracts for each Skills Development Fund and Self-Sufficiency Fund contract. Each report shall be submitted with the agency's quarterly ABEST/USAS reconciliation and must be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

38. **Contracts for Purchase of Client Services.** No funds appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission may be utilized for contracts for the purchase of program-related client services unless:

    a. such contracts include clearly defined goals, outputs, and measurable outcomes which directly relate to program objectives;

    b. such contracts include clearly defined sanctions or penalties for noncompliance with contract terms and conditions;

    c. such contracts specify the accounting, reporting, and auditing requirements applicable to funds received under the contract;

    d. the agency has implemented a formal program using a risk assessment methodology to monitor compliance with financial and performance requirements under the contract, including a determination of whether performance objectives have been achieved; and

    e. the agency has implemented a formal program to obtain and evaluate program costs information to ensure that all costs, including administrative costs, are reasonable to achieve program objectives.

39. **Additional Federal Funds.** No appropriation of federal funds in addition to the estimated amounts above may be expended by the Texas Workforce Commission unless:

    a. the Texas Workforce Commission files a finding of fact with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that additional appropriations are required to maintain adequate levels of program performance; and,

    b. the Texas Workforce Commission files a written plan with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor outlining the use and projected impact of the funds on performance measures; and,

    c. neither the Legislative Budget Board nor the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 days of the receipt of the finding of fact and the written plan.

40. **Workforce Commission Expenditure Report.**

a. In every local workforce development area where the Texas Workforce Commission has an office or field employees that participate in a state or federally funded workforce program, the office or field employee supervisor shall, no later than ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year, provide the local workforce development board for that area with an accounting of all expenditures by that office or for those field employees, for the preceding fiscal year, associated with the delivery of services in that area.

b. The accounting required by this provision shall include:
(1) the salary and benefits of each employee of the Commission who works in the area;
(2) the indirect cost for regional and state administration, including payroll, supervisory, and other administrative costs;
(3) the values or rental cost of any building and all equipment owned or leased by the Commission;
(4) the number of Commission employees assigned to each major function of the delivery of workforce development services and the overall salary expenditure attributable to each major function;
(5) the training cost incurred by the Commission, including travel costs related to training; and
(6) any other costs associated with the delivery of services in the area.

c. The information required to be reported by this provision shall be prepared in accordance with rules established by the Council on Workforce and Economic Competitiveness and the Texas Workforce Commission.

REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: STATE'S UC REIMBURSEMENT To comply with statutory requirements concerning the reimbursement of the Unemployment Compensation Benefits Account No. 937 for unemployment compensation benefits paid to former employees of the State of Texas.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE'S UC REIMBURSEMENT Reimburse the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937 for unemployment compensation benefits paid to former employees of the State of Texas.	$ 13,164,160	$ 13,164,160
Grand Total, REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT	$ 13,164,160	$ 13,164,160

REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No.165	$ 9,773,178	$ 9,773,178
Other Special State Funds	3,390,982	3,390,982
Total, Method of Financing	$ 13,164,160	$ 13,164,160

1. **Reimbursement to Fund No. 937.** Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account shall be made from funds appropriated above to the full extent of the amounts identified in the method of financing, plus amounts reimbursed in accordance with other provisions of this Act.

2. **Funding Source: Penalty and Interest Receipts.** Funds identified in the method of financing as General Revenue Fund-Dedicated-Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Fund Account No. 165 are appropriated from penalty and interest revenue for the purpose of paying that portion of the unemployment compensation benefits not paid by state agencies or institutions of higher education as prescribed by the section entitled Reimbursements For Unemployment Benefits of the General Provisions of this Act. Such revenue is defined as the penalty and interest receipts collected under Sections 213.021 and 213.022, Texas Labor Code, and authorized for the payment of unemployment compensation benefits to former state employees pursuant to Section 203.202~~1~~, Texas Labor Code.

   Unemployment compensation benefit costs that exceed the General Revenue Fund-Dedicated-Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Fund Account No. 165 amounts for each fiscal year shall be paid only from penalty and interest revenue.

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 39,266,164	$ 40,245,907
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 100,692,944	$ 111,265,349
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 139,959,108	$ 151,511,256
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 139,959,108	$ 151,511,256

Retirement and Group Insurance
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 2,728,454	$ 2,936,987
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	1,775,195	1,890,415
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	108,808,306	117,928,834
Federal Funds, estimated	25,490,640	27,526,133
Other Special State Funds, estimated	1,156,513	1,228,887
Total, Method of Financing	$ 139,959,108	$ 151,511,256

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 48,458,647	$ 49,667,727
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 13,517,370	$ 12,282,939
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 61,976,017	$ 61,950,666
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 61,976,017	$ 61,950,666
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 2,042,373	$ 2,041,062
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	1,167,313	1,170,926
State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated	46,000,806	45,992,792
Federal Funds, estimated	12,138,050	12,114,750
Other Special State Funds, estimated	627,475	631,136
Total, Method of Financing	$ 61,976,017	$ 61,950,666

Lease Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the General Services Commission for payment to Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of revenue bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS Make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority on facilities financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority.	$ 208,524	$ 216,862 & U.B.
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 208,524	$ 216,862

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aerospace Commission	$ 201,880	$ 201,880
Economic Development, Texas Department of	25,428,673	25,450,199
Housing and Community Affairs, Department of	7,660,139	8,076,916
Rider Appropriations	50,000	50,000
Total	$ 7,710,139	$ 8,126,916
Lottery Commission	2,742,797	2,742,797
Transportation, Texas Department of	30,021,669	12,318,313
Rider Appropriations	272,000	
Total	$ 30,293,669	$ 12,318,313
Texas Workforce Commission	86,957,692	86,460,397
Reimbursement to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account		
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 153,334,850	$ 135,300,502
Retirement and Group Insurance	2,728,454	2,936,987
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	2,042,373	2,041,062
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 4,770,827	$ 4,978,049
Lease Payments	208,524	216,862
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	$ 158,314,201	$ 140,495,413

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aerospace Commission	$	$
Economic Development, Texas Department of	5,248,836	349,612
Rider Appropriations	300,000	
Total	$ 5,548,836	$ 349,612
Housing and Community Affairs, Department of		
Lottery Commission	203,700,000	203,700,000
Transportation, Texas Department of	12,909,423	598,171
Texas Workforce Commission	4,905,180	4,905,180
Rider Appropriations	250,000	250,000
Total	$ 5,155,180	$ 5,155,180
Reimbursement to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account	9,773,178	9,773,178
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 237,086,617	$ 219,576,141
Retirement and Group Insurance	1,775,195	1,890,415
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	1,167,313	1,170,926
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 2,942,508	$ 3,061,341
Lease Payments		
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	$ 240,029,125	$ 222,637,482

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aerospace Commission	$	$
Economic Development, Texas Department of	4,051,195	4,127,042
Housing and Community Affairs, Department of	175,514,676	175,577,845
Lottery Commission		
Transportation, Texas Department of	1,547,160,860	1,671,541,436
Texas Workforce Commission	814,697,997	797,585,201
Reimbursement to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account		
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 2,541,424,728	$ 2,648,831,524
Retirement and Group Insurance	25,490,640	27,526,133
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	12,138,050	12,114,750
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 37,628,690	$ 39,640,883
Lease Payments		
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	$ 2,579,053,418	$ 2,688,472,407

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aerospace Commission	$ 10,000	$ 10,000
Economic Development, Texas Department of	29,753,622	841,315
Rider Appropriations	25,725,000	725,000
Total	$ 55,478,622	$ 1,566,315
Housing and Community Affairs, Department of	12,005,241	11,677,815
Lottery Commission		
Transportation, Texas Department of	2,238,609,739	2,109,831,514
Rider Appropriations	2,000,000	
Total	$ 2,240,609,739	$ 2,109,831,514
Texas Workforce Commission	32,766,690	32,766,690
Reimbursement to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account	3,390,982	3,390,982
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 2,344,261,274	$ 2,159,243,316
Retirement and Group Insurance	109,964,819	119,157,721
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	46,628,281	46,623,928
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 156,593,100	$ 165,781,649
Lease Payments		
Less Interagency Contracts	26,695,545	26,695,545
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	$ 2,474,158,829	$ 2,298,329,420

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII
BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Aerospace Commission	$ 211,880	$ 211,880
Economic Development, Texas Department of	64,482,326	30,768,168
Rider Appropriations	26,025,000	725,000
Total	$ 90,507,326	$ 31,493,168
Housing and Community Affairs, Department of	195,180,056	195,332,576
Rider Appropriations	50,000	50,000
Total	$ 195,230,056	$ 195,382,576
Lottery Commission	206,442,797	206,442,797
Transportation, Texas Department of	3,828,701,691	3,794,289,434
Rider Appropriations	2,272,000	
Total	$ 3,830,973,691	$ 3,794,289,434
Texas Workforce Commission	939,327,559	921,717,468
Rider Appropriations	250,000	250,000
Total	$ 939,577,559	$ 921,967,468
Reimbursement to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account	13,164,160	13,164,160
Subtotal, Business and Economic Development	$ 5,276,107,469	$ 5,162,951,483
Retirement and Group Insurance	139,959,108	151,511,256
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	61,976,017	61,950,666
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 201,935,125	$ 213,461,922
Lease Payments	208,524	216,862
Less Interagency Contracts	26,695,545	26,695,545
TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development	$ 5,451,555,573	$ 5,349,934,722
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	19,914.5	19,891.0

ARTICLE VIII

REGULATORY

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated regulatory agencies.

BOARD OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTANCY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PUBLIC STANDARDS To establish standards in education, examination, and experience for Texas CPAs in the private and public sectors which will protect the public and meet the requirements for certification, licensing, and practice throughout domestic and international jurisdictions, but not necessarily restrict entry to the profession.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Accounting Firms Receiving Favorable Review	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Manage a comprehensive licensing and examination program.	$ 698,763	$ 697,646
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Examined	9,249	8,740
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	4.7	4.58
Average Licensing Cost per Facility License Issued	3.24	3.15
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Individuals Licensed	57,886	59,623
Total Number of Business Facilities Licensed	9,688	9,882
A.1.2. Strategy: EXAMINATION Purchase the Uniform CPA Examination from the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) to promote uniformity and reciprocity with other licensing jurisdictions and utilize AICPA grading services to ensure that all papers written by candidates are graded consistently. Estimated and non-transferable.	$ 715,000	$ 675,000
A.2.1. Strategy: QUALITY REVIEW Develop and implement a comprehensive quality review program for all accounting firms utilizing industry standards as the measure of competence and oversight through a Quality Review Oversight Board.	$ 71,185	$ 70,786
Output (Volume):		
Number of Quality Reviews Conducted	1,822	1,858
Total, Goal A: PUBLIC STANDARDS	$ 1,484,948	$ 1,443,432

B. Goal: PROTECT PUBLIC/ENFORCEMENT To aggressively enforce state regulations relating to the accounting profession; ensure swift, fair, and effective disciplinary action for violators of these standards; and require the re-education and rehabilitation of those violating these laws. To aggressively develop and implement high standards for the accounting profession in emerging issues as they relate to the welfare of the general public.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	32%	32%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Operate a system of enforcement which includes investigating and resolving complaints and promulgating rules to effectuate the Public Accountancy Act of 1991.	$ 537,012	$ 540,768
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Major Cases Investigated	20	20
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	242	242
C. Goal: PUBLIC EDUCATION To inform the public concerning board functions and the procedures by which complaints are filed, processed, and resolved so that citizens of Texas may better utilize CPA services and be protected from exploitation.		
C.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC INFORMATION Develop and operate a coordinated system of public information to provide all interested parties information concerning the Public Accountancy Act of 1991, as well as board rules and procedures pertaining to qualification, examination, licensing, enforcement, and quality review.	$ 235,583	$ 235,116
Output (Volume):		
Number of Written Responses to Other Licensing Authorities and the Public	2,680	2,814
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 735,953	$ 736,437
Grand Total, BOARD OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTANCY	$ 2,993,496	$ 2,955,753
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,943,496	$ 2,905,753
Appropriated Receipts	50,000	50,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,993,496	$ 2,955,753
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 621,944	$ 636,825
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	43.0	43.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$55,987	$55,987
Per Diem of Board Members	16,000	16,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above identified in this provisions appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of make lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Article 601d, Section 9A.

	1998	1999
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Computer Equipment	$ 219,087	$ 34,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 219,087	$ 34,000

1. **Appropriation for Major Cases.** Of amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.1., Enforcement, $200,000 is available each year of the biennium to be used only for the payment of services rendered by the Texas Attorney General's Office, for legal counsel, for expert witness fees, for other reasonable and necessary expenditures, and for expenditures of the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy, incurred in connection with the prosecution of "major cases" now pending before the Board or anticipated in the future. "Major cases" involve public accounting firms implicated in the audits of savings and loan organizations, financial institutions, insurance companies, and other cases of a major nature.

2. **Purchase of Examinations.** The amount appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2., Examination, shall be expended solely for the purpose of purchasing and grading of the Uniform CPA Examination from the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

3. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following committees:

   Behavioral Enforcement
   Continuing Professional Education
   Licensing
   Major Case Enforcement
   Peer Assistance Oversight
   Quality Review
   Qualifications
   Committee on Board Rule Changes
   Technical Standards Review

4. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above to the Board of Public Accountancy in Strategy D.1.1., Indirect Administration, the amount of $224,087 in fiscal year 1998 and $37,600 in fiscal year 1999 is contingent on the Board of Public Accountancy assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $261,687 in excess of $8,408,974, (Object Code 3175), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Board of Public Accountancy, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Public Accountancy's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of

~~increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS To provide Texas state agencies and citizens a fair and efficient administrative hearings and alternative dispute resolution process.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Participants Surveyed Expressing Satisfaction With the Overall Process	89%	89%
A.1.1. Strategy: DOCKET MANAGEMENT Provide timely review and processing of all requests.	$ 265,268	$ 270,154
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days From Date of Request to Execution	1.5	1.5
A.2.1. Strategy: HEARINGS Conduct hearings and prepare proposals for decision (PFDs) and proposed orders and final orders; monitor workloads of Administrative Law Judges (ALJs).	$ 4,176,512	$ 4,237,668
Output (Volume):		
Number of Administrative License Revocation Cases Docketed and Decided	15,430	15,430
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Administrative License Revocation Case Docketed and Decided	108	108
Average Cost per Natural Resources Division Hearing	3,300	3,300
Average Cost per Utilities Division Hearing	7,794	7,794
A.3.1. Strategy: ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION Conduct mediated settlement conferences, mediations, arbitrations and other alternative dispute resolution proceedings.	$ 175,176	$ 177,678
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Alternative Dispute Resolution Proceeding	2,395	2,395
Total, Goal A: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS	$ 4,616,956	$ 4,685,500
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 957,530	$ 960,205
Grand Total, STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS	$ 5,574,486	$ 5,645,705

STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,168,355	$ 1,168,355
Appropriated Receipts	133,791	133,791
Interagency Contracts	4,272,340	4,343,559
Total, Method of Financing	$ 5,574,486	$ 5,645,705
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	122.0	122.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Chief Administrative Law Judge, Group 3	$89,500	$89,500
Deputy Chief Administrative Law Judge	77,500	77,500

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000	2001
Out of Interagency Contracts:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Personal Computers/Laptop Computers	$ 46,500	$ 37,500
Total, Capital Budget	$ 46,500	$ 37,500

2. **Interagency Contracts.** In executing interagency contracts with state agencies under the jurisdiction of the State Office of Administrative Hearings, the State Office of Administrative Hearings shall establish procedures which will allow agencies to establish a limitation on the aggregate billable amount for a fiscal year.

3. **Renegotiation of Lump Sum Contracts.** Appropriations made above to Strategy A.2.1., Hearings, include $938,860~~$942,853~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $938,860~~$946,637~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ to fund the Natural Resources Division for the purpose of conducting hearings for the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, ~~and~~ appropriations made above to Strategy A.2.1., Hearings, include $711,593~~$760,538~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $711,593~~$768,504~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ to fund the Utility Division for the purpose of conducting hearings for the Public Utility Commission of Texas, and appropriations made above to Strategy A.2.1., Hearings, include $2,524,586 in fiscal year 2000 and $2,489,295 in fiscal year 2001 to fund the Administrative License Revocation program for the purpose of conducting hearings for the Department of Public Safety. The State Office of Administrative Hearings, the Natural Resource Conservation Commission, the Public Utilities Commission and the Department of Public Safety may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the specified amounts herein above. If the State Office of Administrative Hearings determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under a contract exceeds the funding necessary for the division funded by that contract, it shall refund the difference. If the State Office of Administrative Hearings determines that these amounts are insufficient to fund either of the named divisions or the Administrative License Revocation program, the State Office of Administrative Hearings may enter into negotiations with ~~either of~~ the agencies named above in order to renegotiate an interagency contract in a manner which will provide additional funds to

the State Office of Administrative Hearings, provided that the State Office of Administrative Hearings shall not be appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated interagency contracts until the State Office of Administrative Hearings gives prior written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor~~'s Office of Budget and Planning~~, accompanied by written permission of the affected agency.

4. **Benefit Collection.** Those state of Texas agencies that enter into contracts with the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH), for the purpose of performing the hearings function, and make payments to SOAH from funding sources other than general revenue, must reimburse SOAH for employee benefit costs for salaries and wages. These reimbursements to SOAH will then be paid to the General Revenue Fund in proportion to the source of funds from which the respective salary or wage is paid.

5. **Contingency Appropriation.** Contingent on the enactment of legislation by the Seventy-sixth ~~Seventy-fifth~~ Legislature transferring the hearings functions of other state agencies to the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH), or otherwise expanding the jurisdiction of the office, SOAH is hereby authorized to expend funds transferred to the office from those agencies or funds appropriated for the purpose of handling the expanded jurisdiction, pursuant to provisions elsewhere in this Act. Appropriations authorized pursuant to this provision may be expended only to implement the transferred functions or expanded jurisdiction.

6. **Hearings Activity Report.** By May 1st and November 1st of each fiscal year, the State Office of Administrative Hearings shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning a report detailing hearings activity conducted during the prior two fiscal year quarters. The report shall indicate, for each agency served, the person hours allocated to the agency's cases and the cost, both direct and indirect, of conducting the hearings.

BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: REGISTRATION STANDARDS To establish and implement quality standards of professional education, internship, and examination for the registration of architects, landscape architects, and interior designers.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	98%	98%
A.1.1. Strategy: REGISTRATION & RENEWAL Operate an efficient and comprehensive registration system, including initial registration by examination and reciprocity, and the continuing renewal of current registration.	$ 634,985	$ 632,927
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	536	545
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	18,956	19,146

A.1.2. Strategy: NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS Purchase and grade national examinations. (Estimated and non-transferable)	$ 255,893	$ 262,420
Total, Goal A: REGISTRATION STANDARDS	$ 890,878	$ 895,347
B. Goal: EDUCATION & ENFORCEMENT To establish and implement an education/enforcement program to promote compliance with laws and rules; and to swiftly and assertively enforce all laws and rules relating to the practice of the profession of architecture, landscape architecture, and interior design to ensure that the public's health, safety, and property is protected from the irresponsible practice of these professions.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	25%	25%
B.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC INFORMATION Provide information to registrants, the public, building officials, and schools through mailings and presentations regarding architecture, landscape architecture, and interior design.	$ 78,690	$ 84,986
B.2.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Promptly act and proactively enforce all laws regulated by the Board of Architectural Examiners to safeguard the life, health, property and public welfare.	$ 168,962	$ 181,939
Output (Volume): Complaints Resolved	573	573
Efficiencies: Average Cost per Investigation	283	306
Total, Goal B: EDUCATION & ENFORCEMENT	$ 247,652	$ 266,925
Grand Total, BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS	$ 1,138,530	$ 1,162,272
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,132,167	$ 1,155,399
Appropriated Receipts	6,363	6,873
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,138,530	$ 1,162,272
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 237,560	$ 242,214
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	17.0	17.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$55,608	$55,608
Per Diem of Board Members	3,840	3,840

1. **Fee Rates.** To provide for the recovery of costs for the preceding appropriations, the following fee rates are established pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code Chapter 316, Sections

316.041-316.045, to be effective during fiscal years ~~1998-99~~2000-01, beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999 and September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

	2000 ~~1998~~		2001 ~~1999~~	
(1) NCARB Examination Fee	NTE	$525	NTE	$525
(2) LARE Examination Fee	NTE	$595	NTE	$595
(3) NCIDQ Examination Fee	NTE	$490	NTE	$490

~~2. **Fee Rates.**~~ Any fee rates established or modified by the Board of Architectural Examiners during the ~~1998-99~~ 2000-01 biennium, other than those identified in this Act, shall be at the discretion of the Board as authorized by statute.

2.~~3.~~ **Examination Fee for Architects.** The Board of Architectural Examiners may charge in excess of $525 for the examination fee for architects provided: 1) the Board aggressively pursues actions to reduce the cost of the national examination fee; and 2) no later than August 1 of each fiscal year, the Board shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board which includes the actions taken by the Board to reduce the examination rate and the proposed fee to be charged effective September 1 of each fiscal year. In the event the Legislative Budget Board determines that the Board's efforts have not resulted in a reasonable examination fee, the Board of Architectural Examiners shall take appropriate steps to develop a state examination for architects.

BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000		August 31, 2001	
Out of the General Revenue Fund:				
A. Goal: EXAMINE AND LICENSE To protect the consumer by ensuring that applicants for licensure receive a prescribed course of study from qualified instructors and that all licensees are informed of changes in the laws and rules governing barbering. To examine and license all qualified individuals.				
Outcome (Results/Impact):				
Percent of Licensees with no Recent Violations		98%		98%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Examine and license barbers, specialists, and teachers in Texas.	$	176,271	$	176,271
Output (Volume):				
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals		924		990
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)		9,000		9,250

BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS
(Continued)

B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT To provide timely inspections of barber shops and barber schools; to enforce effectively the rules and regulations set forth and ensure the compliance of barber laws and regulations by the barber shops, specialty shops, schools and individual licensees. Additionally, to resolve complaints and violations on a timely basis for the protection of the consumer.		
B.1.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATIONS Operate a system of enforcement which includes investigating and resolving complaints and positioning of inspectors in each of the state's enforcement areas.	$ 352,366	$ 352,366
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	275	300
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	55	55
Grand Total, BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	$ 528,637	$ 528,637
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 207,989	$ 216,579
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	14.0	14.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 1	$40,548	$40,548

1. **Inspections and Enforcement.** ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that n~~None of the funds appropriated above for inspections shall be expended unless an interagency contract has been signed by the Board of Barber Examiners and the Cosmetology Commission for the purpose of maintaining a statewide crossover inspection and enforcement program during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium. A copy of the signed contract shall be sent to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

2. **Fee Rates.** The amounts appropriated above may be expended only if the barber certificate renewal fee is no less than $70 per renewal period.

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ENSURE PUBLIC PROTECTION To pursue the avenues of examination, licensure, and enforcement to insure that only qualified individuals are licensed as Doctors of Chiropractic, and that they are abiding by the laws and rules governing chiropractic in Texas; to guarantee that the public is protected from incompetent services, fraud, and misrepresentation.		

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
(Continued)

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations	99%	99%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	13%	14%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING	$ 164,864	$ 164,864
Operate an efficient, cost-effective, and comprehensive chiropractic certification and licensure system.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	297	317
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	4,611	4,758
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	8.77	8.79
Average Licensing Cost per Facility Licensed	5.35	5.28
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Business Facilities Licensed	2,070	2,170
A.2.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 144,337	$ 144,337
Operate a system of enforcement which includes investigating and resolving complaints.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	206	206
Efficiencies:		
Average Time per Complaint Resolution (Days)	165	165
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	215	215
Total, Goal A: ENSURE PUBLIC PROTECTION	$ 309,201	$ 309,201
Grand Total, BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS	$ 309,201	$ 309,201
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 299,201	$ 299,201
Appropriated Receipts	10,000	10,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 309,201	$ 309,201
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 118,908	$ 122,629
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	6.0	6.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$40,706	$40,706
Per Diem of Board Members	4,050	4,050

COSMETOLOGY COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT To protect the public by licensing the cosmetology profession, establishing standards for professional practice, and ensuring swift, fair, and effective enforcement of the statute so that consumers are protected from incompetent services, fraud, and misrepresentation.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with no Recent Violations	98%	98%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	60%	60%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Examine applicants and issue individual and establishment licenses.	$ 704,798	$ 704,798
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	20,000	20,000
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	85,000	85,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	3.6	3.6
Average Licensing Cost per Facility License	3.6	3.6
A.2.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Enforce laws and rules by conducting inspections and investigations and, upon review of complaints, recommending disciplinary or other action to be taken.	$ 1,105,306	$ 1,105,306
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	500	500
Establishments Inspected	25,357	26,625
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	55	55
A.3.1. Strategy: PUBLIC INFORMATION To distribute information to the general public and the cosmetology community.	$ 329,751	$ 329,751
Output (Volume):		
Number of Information Packets Distributed to Individuals and Establishments.	35,000	35,000
Total, Goal A: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT	$ 2,139,855	$ 2,139,855
Grand Total, COSMETOLOGY COMMISSION	$ 2,139,855	$ 2,139,855
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,809,089	$ 1,809,089
Appropriated Receipts	330,766	330,766
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,139,855	$ 2,139,855
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 731,897	$ 746,815

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	44.5	44.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commission Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$46,338	$46,338
Per Diem of Commission Members	4,000	4,000

~~1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.~~

	1998	1999
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Purchase of Lap Top Computers and Printers	$ 35,000	$ 0
(2) Telephone System	$ 25,000	$ 0
Total, Capital Budget	$ 60,000	$ 0

1. **Inspections and Enforcement.** ~~It is the intent of the Legislature that~~ None of the funds appropriated above for inspections shall be expended unless an interagency contract has been signed by the Board of Barber Examiners and the Cosmetology Commission for the purpose of maintaining a statewide crossover inspection and enforcement program during the 2000-01~~1998-99~~ biennium. A copy of the signed contract shall be sent to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

~~2. **Continuing Education.** Pursuant to V.T.C.S., Article 8451a, Section 4(f), the Cosmetology Commission shall recognize, prepare, or administer continuing education programs for the practice of cosmetology. Participation in the programs shall be voluntary.~~

~~4. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above to the Cosmetology Commission, the amount of $474,682 in fiscal year 1998 and the amount of $401,712 in fiscal year 1999 is contingent on the Cosmetology Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $1,126,695 in excess of $9,419,864, (Object Code 3175), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Cosmetology Commission, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Cosmetology Commission minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

2. **Appropriation: Tuition Protection Account.** The Cosmetology Commission is hereby appropriated an amount not to exceed $70,000 for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~, from balances on hand in the Private Beauty Culture (Cosmetology) School Tuition Account No. 108 in the General Revenue Fund for the purposes of paying expenses and refunds authorized by the commission under the provisions of Section 21A, Article 8451a, V.T.C.S.

3. **Fee Rates.** To provide for the recovery of costs for the preceding appropriations, the following fee rates ~~shall be in effect for fiscal years 1998 and 1999~~ pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 316.043 ~~or legislation enacted by the Seventy-fifth Legislature allowing the board to increase fee rates~~shall not be less than:

a.	License and Renewal Fees:	
	(1) Individual Licenses	$43.00
	(2) Instructor Licenses	$60.00
	(3) Salon Licenses	$55.00
	(4) Independent Contractor	$55.00
b.	Duplicate License Fees:	
	(1) All Licenses	$43.00

CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	For the Years Ending August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: EFFECTIVE SUPERVISION & REGULATION To effectively supervise and regulate state-chartered credit unions through enforcement of safety and soundness standards and compliance with the Texas Finance Code, and in a manner that balances the interest of the membership and the need for public confidence in the credit union system.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Credit Unions Receiving Regular Examinations Annually	75%	75%
Percentage of Safe and Sound Credit Unions	90%	90%
Percentage of Complete Charter and Bylaw Applications Approved or Denied Within 60 Days	90%	85%
A.1.1. Strategy: EXAMINE CREDIT UNIONS Examine and monitor state-chartered credit unions for safe and sound operations and compliance with all applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations based on a schedule determined by the credit unions' perceived risk, in the most efficient and effective manner possible.	$ 1,146,525	$ 1,154,791
Output (Volume):		
Number of Examinations Performed	199	197
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Regular Examination	5,701	5,760
Explanatory:		
Number of State-Chartered Credit Unions	265	263
Percentage of Credit Unions Providing Services to Low Income or Underserved Populations	5%	5%

A.2.1. Strategy: PROCESS APPLICATIONS Process, investigate and evaluate applications for amendments to bylaws and articles of incorporation, new charters, mergers/consolidations; submit requests for hearings on contested decisions to the State Office of Administrative Hearings; and follow State laws and rules regarding notification of applications received and final actions taken.	$ 67,044	$ 62,322
Output (Volume): Number of Applications Processed	130	130
Total, Goal A: EFFECTIVE SUPERVISION & REGULATION	$ 1,213,569	$ 1,217,113
B. Goal: INSURE SAFETY & SOUNDNESS Through interaction with the Credit Union Commission and the Legislature, recommend statutory and rule changes to ensure that credit unions operate in a safe and sound manner in a competitive and ever changing financial services industry.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percentage of Rule Changes Provided to Credit Unions Within 60 Days After Adoption	100%	100%
B.1.1. Strategy: DEPARTMENTAL OVERSIGHT Provide oversight of departmental operations.	$ 55,864	$ 52,321
Grand Total, CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT	$ 1,269,433	$ 1,269,434
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 256,500	$ 272,480
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	26.0	25.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commission Members		
Commissioner, Group 3	$83,349	$83,349
Deputy Commissioner	64,896	64,896
Per Diem of Commission Members	540	540

1. **Appropriation: Supervisions and Conservatorships.** Funds received by the Credit Union Department pursuant to supervision or conservatorship proceedings, as authorized by the Texas Finance Code (V.T.C.A., Sec. 126.101)~~Credit Union Act (V.T.C.S., Article 2461-1, Sec. 10.01)~~, are hereby appropriated for costs related to such proceedings, including the salary and per diem of the appointed supervisor or conservator.

2. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.~~S~~A., Government Code, Section 2110.04~~ Article 6252-33~~, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the Legislative Advisory Committee.

3. **Appropriation: Educational and Examination Receipts.** Funds received by the Credit Union Department to support staff attendance at graduate schools of banking, seminars, conferences, or other training or education activity considered by the commissioner to be of benefit to the department are hereby appropriated to the department for such purposes. The Texas Credit Union Department is also authorized to accept funds for reimbursement from the National

Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or any other insurer, for costs incidental or necessary to examination and supervision of credit unions.

4. **Contingency Appropriation: Regulatory Response.**

   a. Contingent upon a finding of fact by the Credit Union Commission that either:

      i. the size of the state-chartered credit union industry under the jurisdiction of the Credit Union Department, determined either as a function of assets or number of institutions, has grown to a point where additional appropriations are deemed necessary to maintain adequate regulation of the industry; or

      ii. increased incidents of regulatory and supervisory concern regarding the safe and sound operations of credit unions under the Department's jurisdiction have occurred to the extent that additional appropriations are deemed necessary to maintain adequate regulation of the industry; or

      iii. a reduction of federal regulatory resources applied to the Texas state-chartered credit union industry by the National Credit Union Administration has occurred to the extent that additional appropriations are deemed necessary to maintain adequate regulation of the industry;

   the following amounts, or any part thereof as found to be necessary by the Credit Union Commission, are hereby appropriated to the Texas Credit Union Department out of the General Revenue Fund in an amount not to exceed $477,267 for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and an amount not to exceed $675,399 for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ and the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by no more than 11 for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and ~~17~~13 for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

   b. None of the funds appropriated pursuant to this provision may be expended by the Texas Credit Union Department unless:

      i. the Credit Union Commission files a written copy of the finding of fact, referenced in subsection (a) above, with the Governor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board; and,

      ii. neither the Governor's Office nor the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 days of the receipt of the finding of fact.

      iii. the appropriations in item 4(a) are also contingent upon the Department generating sufficient additional fee revenues to cover these contingency appropriations and related employee benefits and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the increased revenues will be available to fund the increased appropriations. These increased revenues must exceed ~~$2,909,000~~ _____ (Object Code 3172) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~.

TEXAS STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: QUALITY DENTAL CARE		
To ensure quality dental care for the people of Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	13%	13%
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations	99%	99%
A.1.1. Strategy: COMPLAINT RESOLUTION	$ 690,640	$ 690,640
Conduct enforcement and compliance functions including: investigating all complaints; prosecuting those complaints through informal or formal disciplinary means; pursuing compliance with disciplinary actions and conditions; and, interacting with the public and profession on matters of law and rules.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	500	500
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	350	350
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	500	500
A.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	$ 131,903	$ 131,903
Operate a Peer Assistance Program.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	70	70
A.2.1. Strategy: LICENSURE & REGISTRATION	$ 440,498	$ 440,498
Conduct a timely and cost effective licensing and registration process for dentists, dental hygienists, dental health care workers, and dental laboratories including a comprehensive and efficient system of administering and evaluating dental, dental hygiene, and auxiliary examinations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	700	700
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	20,352	21,052
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost for Individual License Issues	7	7
Average Licensing Cost for Facility License Issued	7.7	7.7
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Business Facilities Licensed	1,042	1,063
Total, Goal A: QUALITY DENTAL CARE	$ 1,263,041	$ 1,263,041
Grand Total, TEXAS STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS	$ 1,263,041	$ 1,263,041

TEXAS STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,169,540	$ 1,169,540
Appropriated Receipts	93,501	93,501
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,263,041	$ 1,263,041
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 349,795	$ 356,145
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	25.5	25.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$56,960	$56,960
Per Diem of Board Members	21,840	21,840

1. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.~~S.~~A. Government Code, Section 2110.004, ~~Article 6252-33,~~ reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:

   a. Dental Hygiene Advisory Committee
   b. Dental Laboratory Certification Council

~~2. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above to the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners, the amounts of $139,744 in 1998 and $125,544 in 1999 are contingent on the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $316,486 in excess of $2,723,194, Object Code 3562, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Texas State Board of Dental Examiners, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: COMPETENT LICENSEES Provide a licensing system to assure that professional engineering in Texas is practiced only by qualified and competent Texas licensees.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with no Recent Violations	99%	99%

A.1.1. Strategy: REGISTRATION & EVALUATION	$ 411,207	$ 411,210
Provide licensing assistance, review and evaluate all applications for licensure, and license those found to be qualified.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	1,850	1,850
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	22	23
A.1.2. Strategy: EXAMINATIONS	$ 180,150	$ 180,150
Purchase, grade, and administer the engineering examinations provided by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) required for registration. (Estimated and non-transferable)		
A.1.3. Strategy: REGISTRY SERVICES	$ 397,865	$ 457,865
Maintain an up-to-date registry and provide timely information to license holders regarding the law, board rules, and continuing professional competency.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	47,200	47,500
Total, Goal A: COMPETENT LICENSEES	$ 989,222	$ 1,049,225
B. Goal: ENFORCE ENGINEERING ACT		
To provide the public with swift, fair, and effective enforcement of the Texas Engineering Practice Act to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the people of Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	28%	25%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 330,548	$ 330,548
Investigate and reach final resolution of reported violations of the Texas Engineering Practice Act.		
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	280	265
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Complaint Investigation	365	367
Grand Total, BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS	$ 1,319,770	$ 1,379,773
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 253,993	$ 263,095
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	23.0	23.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 3	$68,000	$68,000
Per Diem of Board Members	6,500	6,500

~~1. **Interagency Contracts for Enforcement.** Out of appropriations in Strategy B.1.1., Enforcement, the Board of Registration for Professional Engineers shall enter into interagency contracts with affected state agencies in an amount sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99~~

~~biennium, aggregate amounts not to exceed $37,500 in each fiscal year for the purpose of enforcing the Engineering Practices Act with regard to state agencies.~~

~~2. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 623.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 623, or similar legislation relating to administrative penalties for practicing engineers by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Registration for Professional Engineers is hereby appropriated $12,150 for fiscal year 1998 and $12,150 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 623 or similar legislation for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Board of Registration for Professional Engineers is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

FINANCE COMMISSION OF TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: INSURE SAFETY & SOUNDNESS To insure that the regulated financial institutions operate in a safe and sound manner and comply with all applicable state laws.		
A.1.1. Strategy: DEPARTMENTAL OVERSIGHT Provide oversight of departmental operations	$ 196,770	$ 196,770
Output (Volume): Number of hearings set by Administrative Law Judge	65	70
Grand Total, FINANCE COMMISSION OF TEXAS	$ 196,770	$ 196,770
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	1.5	1.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commission Members		
Executive Director (part-time)	$6,427	$6,427
Per Diem of Commission Members	2,160	2,160

~~1. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1781.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1781, or similar legislation relating to research on the availability of credit, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Finance Commission is hereby appropriated $100,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $100,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected by the Office of the Consumer Credit Commissioner pursuant to Senate Bill 1781 for the purpose of implementing that Act.~~

DEPARTMENT OF BANKING

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EFFECTIVE REGULATION		
To ensure timely, fair, and effective supervision and regulation of the financial institutions and other licensees under our jurisdiction in order to promote a stable banking and financial services environment and provide the public with convenient, safe and competitive financial services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Banks Receiving Examinations When Due	95%	95%
Percentage of Currency Exchange Licensees Examined by Special Audit When due	100%	100%
Percentage of Bank and Trust Applications Processed Within Statutory Time Periods	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: BANK EXAMINATION	$ 6,074,183	$ 6,063,673
Conduct commercial bank, trust company, foreign bank agency, and foreign representative office examinations, in cooperation with federal regulatory entities, in conformance with the examination priority schedule. Maintain national accreditation. Maintain contact with, and monitor the condition of, regulated entities between examinations. Optimize efficiencies in the examination process, including automating examination procedures and reference materials. Research and report on new regulatory responses to changing industry and economic conditions. Provide the industry with electronic access to regulatory and supervisory information through the website.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Commercial Bank Examinations Performed	150	145
Number of Trust Company, Trust Department, and EDP Examinations or Certifications and Other Specialized Reviews Performed	125	120
Explanatory:		
Percentage of State-Chartered Bank Assets in Banks Classified Safe and Sound	99%	99%
A.2.1. Strategy: NON-BANK EXAMINATION	$ 870,673	$ 861,476
Perform examinations based on examination priorities in coordination with state and federal regulatory and law enforcement agencies; monitor examination schedules and results to ensure exams are being performed within examination priority parameters; and coordinate with Legal Division to issue appropriate enforcement actions.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Special Audit Licensees Examined	650	700

A.3.1. Strategy: APPLICATION PROCESSING Enhance current systems through the automation of applications and request processing by the efficient utilization of computer and other technologies. Develop a Bank and Trust Applications Filing and Procedures Guide. Process applications and information.	$ 318,495	$ 333,139
Output (Volume): Number of Bank and Trust Applications, Notices, and Filings Completed	385	385
Total, Goal A: EFFECTIVE REGULATION	$ 7,263,351	$ 7,258,288
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,793,264	$ 1,772,836
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF BANKING	$ 9,056,615	$ 9,031,124
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 8,913,615	$ 8,888,124
Federal Funds	100,000	100,000
Appropriated Receipts	43,000	43,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 9,056,615	$ 9,031,124
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,514,586	$ 1,558,266
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	138.0	138.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 4	$100,955	$100,955
Deputy Commissioner	96,333	96,333

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Purchase Computer Equipment	$175,000~~120,000~~	$ 100,000~~66,580~~
Total, Capital Budget	$175,000~~120,000~~	$ 100,000~~66,580~~

2. **Appropriation of Receipts.** Funds received by the Department of Banking pursuant to supervision or conservatorship proceedings as authorized under Texas Finance Code, Sections 35.101 - 35.113~~Chapter 2, Texas Banking Code~~, are hereby appropriated to the department to pay costs incidental to such proceedings, including the salary and per diem expenses of the appointed supervisor or conservator (estimated to be $5,000 each year).

3. **Contingency Appropriation: State Regulatory Response.**

   a. Contingent upon a finding of fact by the Finance Commission that the number of exams required for the state-chartered commercial banking industry under the jurisdiction of the Department of Banking, determined either as a function of assets, number of institutions, or relative proportion of problem banks or problem bank assets in the state system, increases to a point where additional appropriations are required to maintain adequate regulation of the industry, the Department of Banking is hereby appropriated out of fee revenues collected by the department an amount not to exceed $1,673,243 for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $1,673,243 for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ and the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by no more than 25.5 for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and 25.5 for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

   b. Contingent upon a reduction of federal regulatory resources applied to the Texas state-chartered commercial banking industry, determined as a function of assets, the Department of Banking is hereby appropriated out of fee revenues collected by the department an amount not to exceed $2,677,189 for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $2,677,189 for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ and the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by no more than 41 for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and 41 for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

   c. None of the funds appropriated in items 3(a) or 3(b) above may be expended by the Department of Banking unless the Finance Commission files a finding of fact with the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board and neither the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning nor the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 days of the receipt of the finding of fact.

   d. The appropriations in items 3(a) and 3(b) are also contingent upon the Department of Banking generating sufficient additional fee revenues to cover these contingency appropriations and related employee benefits, and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the increased revenues will be available to fund the increased appropriation. These increased revenues must exceed $_____~~19,188,000~~ (Object Code 3172) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~. The revenue amounts required by this section shall be separate from and in addition to the requirements in Section 4 below.

~~4. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Banking the amount of $235,208 in fiscal year 1998 and $235,208 in fiscal year 1999 is contingent on the Department of Banking assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $773,558 in excess of $19,188,000 (Object Code 3172), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Department of Banking, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Finance Commission minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. The revenue amounts required by this section shall be separate from and in addition to the requirements in Section 3 above.~~

OFFICE OF CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSIONER

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: EFFECTIVE ENFORCEMENT To ensure prompt, fair, and effective enforcement of appropriate state and federal statutes and regulations so that consumers are protected from abusive and deceptive practices, fraud, and misrepresentation.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Written Complaints Resolved Within Seven Days	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: COMPLAINT RESOLUTION Resolve consumer complaints expeditiously and identify problem creditors and industry practices, and advise creditors and industry through information bulletins as a preventive measure.	$ 175,000	$ 175,000
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Closed	6,000	6,500
Number of Field Investigations Initiated	80	80
B. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION To provide a quality program of consumer protection and licensure that ensures high standards for licensed credit providers and efficiently serves the market demand for fair but competitive consumer credit.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Examinations Reporting Acceptable Level of Compliance	95%	95%
Monies Returned to Consumers From Licensed Lenders	275,000	275,000
B.1.1. Strategy: EXAMINATION & ENFORCEMENT Examine regulated lenders and pawnshops to determine the level of compliance with appropriate statutes and regulations and initiate administrative enforcement action against licensees who commit serious violations.	$ 1,351,498	$ 1,351,498
Output (Volume):		
Number of Compliance Examinations Performed	2,000	2,100
B.2.1. Strategy: LICENSING INVESTIGATION Investigate and process applications for regulated loan, pawnshop, and pawnshop employee licenses. Continue efforts to identify unregistered creditors and achieve compliance with registration requirements.	$ 487,500	$ 487,500
Output (Volume):		
Number of Business Applications Processed	750	750
Number of Employee License Applications Processed	1,500	1,500
Total, Goal B: CONSUMER PROTECTION	$ 1,838,998	$ 1,838,998

C. Goal: CREDIT EDUCATION To educate consumers and credit providers about their rights, remedies and responsibilities, and to encourage communication and cooperation between the credit industry, the consumer public, and the agency.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Texans Reached Through Public Service Announcements, Press Releases, and Distribution of Pamphlets	10%	10%
C.1.1. Strategy: CONSUMER EDUCATION Continue establishment of a formal education program to include public service announcements, press releases, and general information brochures made available through credit grantors and trade organizations.	$ 70,000	$ 70,000
Output (Volume):		
Number of Consumers Receiving In-Person Services	12,000	12,000
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 315,000	$ 315,000
Grand Total, OFFICE OF CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSIONER	$ 2,398,998	$ 2,398,998
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 440,818	$ 457,039
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	47.0	47.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 2	$79,992	$79,992
Assistant Commissioner	66,000	66,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000	2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Purchase Computer Equipment	$ 45,000	$ 45,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 45,000	$ 45,000

2. **Appropriation: Criminal Record Check Receipts.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1.. Licensing Investigation, include receipts collected pursuant to Section 14.51, Texas Finance Code, V.T.C.A.~~V.T.C.S., Article 5069-2.02A~~. Contingent upon certification by the Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner and verification by the Comptroller, all fees collected in excess of ~~$107,000~~ $_____ each year of the biennium are hereby appropriated to the

Office of the Consumer Credit Commissioner. These funds shall be used for the sole purpose of acquiring criminal record checks from the Department of Public Safety, Federal Bureau of Investigation, or other law enforcement agency.

~~2. **Contingency Appropriation for House Joint Resolution 31 or House Bill 1188.** Contingent upon the approval by the voters of the constitutional amendment proposed by House Joint Resolution 31, or the enactment into law of House Bill 1188, or similar legislation relating to home equity lending, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Office of the Consumer Credit Commissioner is hereby appropriated $1,433,500 for fiscal year 1998 and $1,348,500 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to House Joint Resolution 31 or House Bill 1188 for the purpose of implementing the provisions of the Constitutional Amendment and related Acts. The Office of the Consumer Credit Commissioner is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act. Also contingent on the approval by the voters of a constitutional amendment proposed by House Joint Resolution 31 or the enactment of House Bill 1188, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 14 for fiscal year 1998 and by 14 for fiscal year 1999.~~

~~3. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1781.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 1781, or similar legislation relating to consumer credit counseling and education, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Office of the Consumer Credit Commissioner is hereby appropriated $100,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $100,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 1781 for the purpose of implementing the Act. The Office of the Consumer Credit Commissioner is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

SAVINGS AND LOAN DEPARTMENT

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS To aggressively enforce safety and soundness standards in the state chartered thrift industry and compliance with the Texas Finance Code in a manner that is constructive and maintains the interest of depositors, creditors, and borrowers of savings institutions as paramount.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of State-Chartered S&Ls and Savings Banks Receiving Examinations as required by Priority Schedule.	100%	100%
Percent of Safe and Sound Institutions to Total S&Ls and Savings Banks	90%	90%
Percentage of Applications Receiving Final Action Within Statutory Time Frames	100%	100%

A.1.1. Strategy: EXAMINATION	$ 549,228	$ 549,083
Perform full and limited scope examinations and participate with federal regulators in examinations according to the Priority Examination schedule.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Examinations Performed	25	25
Explanatory:		
Number of State-Chartered S&Ls and Savings Banks	28	28
Dollar Amount of Assets Under Regulation (in Billions)	12.6	13.2
A.2.1. Strategy: MONITORING	$ 102,485	$ 102,335
Identify and investigate areas of unsafe and unsound activity or adverse financial indicators such as declining capital, increasing classified assets, and operating losses. Maintain supervisory profile for each S&L and savings bank; and maintain database of persons who have been the subject of criminal referrals. Review and evaluate reports, correspondence and requests for approval of discretionary matters.		
Efficiencies:		
Average Time (Business Days) to Complete Analysis of Quarterly Financial Data	2	2
A.2.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 116,873	$ 116,759
Determine and institute appropriate regulatory responses to resolve supervisory problems in state-chartered institutions, including directives of the Commissioner or informal agreements, and formal enforcement actions such as a cease and desist order or conservatorship. Coordinate regulatory response with federal regulators.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Formal and Informal Regulatory Actions	3	3
A.3.1. Strategy: APPLICATION PROCESSING	$ 39,510	$ 39,585
Process, investigate and evaluate applications for new charters, new branch offices, mergers, acquisitions, and subsidiary investments, including scheduling of hearings, maintaining thrift institution corporate records and application submission and approval logs as required.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Applications Processed	35	40
Total, Goal A: SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS	$ 808,096	$ 807,762

B. Goal: CONSUMER RESPONSIVENESS
To ensure responsiveness to inquiries, requests and complaints from the industry, citizens, public officials, and other state and federal governmental entities.

Outcome (Results/Impact):	
Percentage of Complaints, Requests and Inquiries Answered Within 10 Business Days	100% 100%

B.1.1. Strategy: COMPLAINT/INQUIRY PROCESS Provide a forum for registering complaints, responding to requests and inquiries and take appropriate action when warranted.	$ 18,463	$ 18,486
Output (Volume): Number of Consumer Complaints Completed	30	30
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 132,646	$ 132,957
Grand Total, SAVINGS AND LOAN DEPARTMENT	$ 959,205	$ 959,205
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 229,287	$ 237,991
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	17.0	17.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 3	$92,676	$92,676
Deputy Commissioner	71,610	71,610

1. **Appropriation of Receipts.** Funds received by the Texas Savings and Loan Department pursuant to supervision and conservatorship proceedings authorized by Subchapter B, Texas Finance Code, V.T.C.A.~~Chapter 8 of the Texas Savings and Loan Act (V.T.C.S., Article 852a)~~ and Subchapter C, Texas Finance Code, V.T.C.A..~~Chapter 5 of the Texas Savings Bank Act (V.T.C.S., Article 489e)~~, are hereby appropriated to the department to pay costs incidental to such proceedings, including the salary and per diem expenses of the appointed supervisory agent.

2. **Federal Per Diem Authorized.** Financial Institutions Examiners employed by the Savings and Loan Department, when (1) traveling on official state business related to the examining function of the Savings and Loan Department and (2) participating in either a joint or concurrent examination with the Office of Thrift Supervision, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or their successors, shall be authorized reimbursement for travel expenses at a rate of per diem equal to that of the participating federal regulatory agency.

3. **Contingency Appropriation: Regulatory Response.**

   a. Contingent upon a finding of fact by the Finance Commission that either:

      (1) the size of the state-chartered thrift industry under the jurisdiction of the Savings and Loan Department, determined either as a function of assets or number of institutions, has grown to a point where additional appropriations are deemed necessary to maintain adequate regulation of the industry; or

      (2) increased incidents of regulatory and supervisory concern regarding the safe and sound operations of thrift institutions under the department's jurisdiction have occurred to the extent that additional appropriations are deemed necessary to maintain adequate regulation of the industry; or

      (3) a reduction of federal regulatory resources applied to the Texas state-chartered thrift industry by the Office of Thrift Supervision, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or their successors, has occurred to the extent that additional appropriations are deemed necessary to maintain adequate regulation of the industry;

the following amounts, or any part thereof as found to be necessary by the Finance Commission, are hereby appropriated to the Texas Savings and Loan Department out of fee revenues collected by the department: an amount not to exceed $678,000~~$733,000~~ for fiscal year ~~1998~~2000 and an amount not to exceed $1,162,000~~$1,213,000~~ for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001 and the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by no more than 10.0~~8.5~~ for fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and 18.0~~13.5~~ for fiscal year 2001~~1999~~.

b. None of the funds appropriated pursuant to this provision may be expended by the Texas Savings and Loan Department unless:

(1) the Finance Commission files a written copy of the finding of fact, referenced in subsection (a) above, with the Governor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board; and

(2) neither the Governor's Office nor the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 days of the receipt of the finding of fact.

(3) The appropriations in item 4(a) are also contingent upon the Department generating sufficient additional fee revenues to cover these contingency appropriations and related employee benefits and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the increased revenues will be available to fund the increased appropriations. These increased revenues must exceed $_____~~2,500,000~~ (Object Code 3172) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~.

FUNERAL SERVICE COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: COMPETENT LICENSEES To manage a program of examination and licensure that ensures the development of competent funeral professionals with high standards of professional and ethical conduct.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Licensees with no Recent Violations	96%	96%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING REQUIREMENTS Issue and renew licenses, manage a provisional licensing program and monitor continuing education requirements.	$ 132,377	$ 132,378
Output (Volume): Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	388	388
B. Goal: ENFORCE STANDARDS To aggressively and effectively provide enforcement and protect the public from incompetent services and unethical conduct.		
Outcome (Results/Impact): Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	50%	50%

FUNERAL SERVICE COMMISSION
(Continued)

B.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTIONS	$ 247,448	$ 247,448
To provide enforcement through a vigorous program of inspections and investigations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	150	150
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	140	140
B.2.1. Strategy: RULE COMPLIANCE	$ 121,550	$ 121,550
Review investigated complaints and recommend disciplinary or other action.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licenses Revoked or Suspended (Individuals)	5	5
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE STANDARDS	$ 368,998	$ 368,998
Grand Total, FUNERAL SERVICE COMMISSION	$ 501,375	$ 501,376
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 496,375	$ 496,376
Appropriated Receipts	5,000	5,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 501,375	$ 501,376
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 90,570	$ 93,049
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	10.0	10.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$43,680	$43,680
Per Diem of Board Members	3,850	3,850

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ENCOURAGE FAIR COMPETITION		
Encourage fair competition in the insurance industry.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Agent License Filings Completed Within 15 Days	92%	92%
Percent of Statutory Rate and Form Filings Completed Within 90 Days	75%	75%
Number of Automobiles Covered by Voluntary Policies as a Percent of Total Private Passenger Automobiles in Underserved Markets	60%	60%
Percent of Market Assistance Program (MAP) Applications Eligible for Referral Resulting in the Issuance of a Residential Property Insurance Policy	50%	50%

A.1.1. Strategy: PROMOTE COMPETITION	$ 11,112,510	$ 11,112,510
Collect and analyze market data, provide information to consumers and industry, and process rates, forms and other required filings.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inquiries Answered	343,500	346,800
Number of Rate Guides Distributed	325,000	400,000
Number of Life/Health Insurance Filings Completed	23,500	23,500
Number of HMO Form Filings Completed	3,000	3,000
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Licensed Agents	176,000	176,000
Number of Licensed HMOs	72	74
A.1.2. Strategy: PROMOTE UNDERSERVED COVERAGE	$ 308,714	$ 308,714
Identify underserved markets and create incentives and implement requirements for insurers to write in underserved markets.		
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Market Assistance Program (MAP) Applications Eligible for Referral	90	90
A.2.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATION/ENFORCEMENT	$ 4,919,399	$ 4,919,399
Respond promptly to complaints against insurers, agents, and other regulated entities; assist consumers in recovering valid claims; investigate apparent patterns of unlawful or questionable trade practices in the insurance industry; and bring enforcement actions as appropriate.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	23,750	24,750
Dollar Amount Returned to Consumers Through Complaint Resolution	24,000,000	26,000,000
Number of Contested Cases Closed	120	120
Efficiencies:		
Average Response Time (Days) to Complaints	40	40
A.2.2. Strategy: INSURER FRAUD	$ 928,850	$ 928,850
Investigate potential insurer fraud and initiate legal action when appropriate.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Referrals of Alleged Insurer Fraud to Attorney General, District Attorney, or Other Appropriate Agency or Law Enforcement Authorities	65	70
Total, Goal A: ENCOURAGE FAIR COMPETITION	$ 17,269,473	$ 17,269,473
B. Goal: INSURANCE INDUSTRY FINANCIAL HEALTH		
Encourage the financial health of the insurance industry through monitoring and regulation.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Companies Subject to Statutorily Mandated Examinations Intervals That Received a Comprehensive On-Site Examination During the Fiscal Year	32%	28%
Special Deputy Receiver Receivership Asset Recovery Expenses as a Percent of the Total Dollars Collected by Special Deputy Receivers	35%	35%

Average Number of Days From Company "At Risk" Identification to the Date of Solvency-Related Regulatory Action	45	45
Percent of Companies Rehabilitated After TDI Solvency-Related Intervention	18%	19%
B.1.1. Strategy: INSURERS FINANCIAL CONDITION	$ 11,883,361	$ 11,883,361
Analyze the financial condition of insurers, identify weak companies, and rehabilitate, liquidate or take other action against financially weak companies.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Entities Receiving TDI Solvency-Related Intervention	25	22
Number of Holding Company Transactions Reviewed	750	750
Number of Actuarial Exams Completed	80	80
Number of On-Site Examinations Conducted	175	175
Efficiencies:		
Average State Cost per Examination	24,312	24,312
Explanatory:		
Dollar Amount (Millions) of Insurance Company Insolvencies	11.18	13.42
Number of Estates Placed in Receivership	5	6
C. Goal: DECREASE INDUSTRY LOSS COSTS		
Decrease insurance industry loss costs.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Fire Inspections That Meet Inspection Requirements	90%	90%
Percent of Windstorm Inspections that Result in an "Approved" Status Code	40%	40%
C.1.1. Strategy: LOSS CONTROL PROGRAMS	$ 3,062,790	$ 3,062,790
Inspect insurance loss control programs offered to policyholders, and assure compliance with filed property schedules and windstorm construction codes.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Windstorm Inspections Completed	51,000	51,000
Number of Inspections of Insurer Loss Control Programs Completed	240	240
Number of Fire Safety Oversight Inspections Completed	1,200	1,200
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost Per Windstorm Inspection	32.5	32.5
C.1.2. Strategy: PROVIDER/CONSUMER FRAUD	$ 1,138,924	$ 1,138,924
Investigate possible provider fraud and consumer fraud and refer violations for prosecution when appropriate.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Referrals of Alleged Consumer and Provider Fraud to Attorney General, District Attorney or Other Appropriate Agency or Law Enforcement Authorities	70	75
Total, Goal C: DECREASE INDUSTRY LOSS COSTS	$ 4,201,714	$ 4,201,714
D. Goal: REDUCE LOSS OF LIFE AND PROPERTY		
Reduce Loss of Life and Property Due to Fire.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Referred SFMO Criminal Investigations Resulting in Enforcement/Legal Action	60%	60%
Percent of Registrations, Licenses, and Permits Issued, After Receipt of a Completed Application, Within 20 Days to Fire Alarm, Fire Extinguisher, Fire Sprinkler, and Fireworks Firms, Individuals and Other Entities	95%	95%

D.1.1. Strategy: FIRE PROTECTION	$ 3,660,449	$ 3,660,449
Provide fire prevention and fire safety presentations, and enforce regulations related to fire safety through investigation, analysis of evidence, inspection of property, and licensing of the fire protection and fireworks industry.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Fire Investigations Completed	350	350
Number of Registrations, Licenses, and Permits Issued to Fire Alarm, Fire Extinguisher, Fire Sprinkler and Fireworks Firms, Individuals, and Other Regulated Entities	9,500	8,700
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 4,381,947	$ 4,381,947
E.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 4,165,176	$ 4,165,176
E.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 1,866,637	$ 1,866,637
Total, Goal E: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 10,413,760	$ 10,413,760
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	$ 47,428,757	$ 47,428,757
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	$ 47,003,807	$ 47,003,807
Appropriated Receipts	372,150	372,150
Interagency Contracts	52,800	52,800
Total, Method of Financing	$ 47,428,757	$ 47,428,757
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 14,970,267	$ 15,279,262
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	1,045.5	1,045.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner of Insurance, Group 6	$157,500	$157,500
Senior Associate Commissioner, Group 4	(3) 98,220	(3) 98,220
Chief Actuary	129,996	129,996
State Fire Marshal	64,486	64,486

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	1998 2000	1999 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	$ 1,206,721	$ 1,206,721
(1) Acquisition of micro computer and printer upgrades	$ 894,500	$ 834,500
(2) Acquisition of network hardware and software upgrades; and server upgrades	$ 396,975	$ 456,975
Total, Capital Budget	$ 1.291.475 $ 1,206,721	$ 1.291.475 $ 1,206,721

2. **Appropriation Source, Rehabilitation of Insurance Companies.** Of the amounts appropriated above, $125,000 each year of the biennium is from fees that the Department of Insurance shall collect from companies that are successfully rehabilitated by the Department. Fees collected and appropriated above shall be in amounts sufficient to cover, yet not exceed, costs of rehabilitating those companies. Any such fees collected in excess of $125,000 each year of the biennium are also hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1. 19971999, for the sole purpose of the rehabilitation of other insurance companies pursuant to Sec. 17(a) of Article 21.28A of the Texas Insurance Code.

3. **Appropriation, NAIC Company Database.** Funds appropriated above include $2,500,000$2,300,000 for the biennium from the General Revenue Fund-Dedicated for payment of company fees to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners for NAIC use of insurance company statistical reports in the NAIC national database. Such payments are necessary under provisions of the Insurance Code, Art. 1.11(b), and directly support availability of the NAIC database to the agency for monitoring financial solvency of insurance companies licensed in the State of Texas.

4. **State Support for NAIC Activities.** The agency is prohibited from using resources in support of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners in the absence of NAIC accreditation of the Texas Department of Insurance for compliance with NAIC Financial Regulation Standards. The prohibition would be effective immediately upon loss of accreditation. The only exceptions to this prohibition shall be limited to expenditures necessary for (1) continued Departmental use of the NAIC database for monitoring financial solvency of companies doing business in Texas; (2) solvency-related training; and (3) efforts to regain accreditation. The prohibition on using resources does not apply in the event that the commissioner voluntarily determines not to participate in the state insurance department accreditation program.

5. **Liquidation Oversight Full-Time Equivalent Limitation on Number of Positions.** The Department of Insurance is limited to 975 full-time equivalent positions for each year of the 1998-99 biennium. The limitation includes positions supporting liquidation oversight activities, which are excluded from the FTE target. In addition to the full-time equivalent positions authorized above, an additional 32.5 full-time equivalent positions are authorized for each year of the 2000-01 biennium to support liquidation oversight activities. These positions are excluded from the FTE cap.

6. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** The application of special provisions limiting appropriations to revenue collections elsewhere in this Article shall be consistent with relevant statutory provisions governing the agency's assessment of tax rates and fees. As provided by the Texas Insurance Code, the commissioner shall take into account unexpended funds in the preceding year when adjusting rates of assessment necessary to pay all expenses of

regulating insurance and conducting the operations of the State Fire Marshal during the succeeding year.

7. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252.33~~V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004 and out of funds appropriated above, reimbursement of advisory committee members from funds appropriated to the Texas Department of Insurance is limited to the following: HMO Solvency Surveillance Committee, Building Code Advisory Committee, ~~Mandated Benefits Review Panel,~~ Executive Committee for Market Assistance Program (MAP)~~, Residential Property Insurance Loss Mitigation Advisory Committee~~, Utilization Review Advisory Committee, Fire Alarm Advisory Committee, Fire Sprinkler Advisory Committee, Fire Extinguisher Advisory Committee, and Fireworks Advisory Committee.

~~8. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 710.** The following provisions are contingent upon enactment of House Bill 710 or similar legislation by the Seventy-fifth Legislature relating to the Texas Health Insurance Risk Pool.~~

~~a. The Department of Insurance is hereby appropriated $500,000 from the Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account 0036-General Revenue Dedicated for the purpose of funding start-up costs related to the Texas Health Insurance Risk Pool.~~

~~b. The Department of Insurance is hereby appropriated an amount not to exceed $120,000 from additional revenues collected pursuant to House Bill 710 or similar legislation for the purpose of preparing a report to the Seventy-sixth Legislature on the costs and benefits of health insurance mandates. The unobligated and unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 1997 are hereby reappropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1997.~~

~~The Department of Insurance is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriations made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~9. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 382.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 382 or similar legislation by the Seventy-fifth Legislature relating to the certification of limited health care services, the Department of Insurance is hereby appropriated $142,392 in fiscal year 1998 and $126,954 in fiscal year 1999 from the Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account 0036 - General Revenue-Dedicated for the purpose of implementing that Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 382 or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by three for fiscal year 1998 and by three for fiscal year 1999. The Department of Insurance is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~10. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 385**. Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 385, or similar legislation by the Seventy-fifth Legislature relating to the transfer of the HMO "quality of care" regulation to the Department of Insurance, the Department of Insurance is hereby appropriated $563,534 in fiscal year 1998 and $498,284 in fiscal year 1999 from the Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account 0036 - General Revenue-Dedicated for the purpose of implementing that Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 385 or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by three for fiscal year 1998 and by three for fiscal year 1999. The Department of Insurance is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~11. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 386.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 386, or similar legislation by the Seventy-fifth Legislature relating to the appeal of utilization review agent determinations to independent review organizations, the Department of Insurance is hereby appropriated $85,724 in fiscal year 1998 and $74,102 in fiscal year 1999 from the Texas~~

~~Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account 0036 -General Revenue Dedicated for the purpose of implementing that Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 386 or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by two for fiscal year 1998 and by two for fiscal year 1999. The Department of Insurance is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~12. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 976.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 976, or similar legislation by the Seventy-fifth Legislature relating to providing ombudsman services to Medicare recipients enrolled in managed care plans, the Department of Insurance is hereby appropriated $42,375 in fiscal year 1998 and $37,229 in fiscal year 1999 from the Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account 0036-General Revenue Dedicated for the purpose of implementing that Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 976 or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by one for fiscal year 1998 and by one for fiscal year 1999. The Department of Insurance is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSURANCE COUNSEL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: ADVOCATE FOR INSURANCE CONSUMERS To advocate positions advantageous to Texas consumers forcefully and effectively in rate hearings, rulemaking, court proceedings, and other public forums involving insurance matters.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Industry-Wide Rate Hearings in Which OPIC Participated	100%	100%
Percentage of Analyzed Rate and Rulemaking Proceedings in Which OPIC Participated	50%	50%
Savings to Consumers as a Result of Rate Hearings Participation (in Millions)	750	750
A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATE IN RATE/RULE HEARINGS Actively participate in industry-wide rate hearings, analyzed rate filings, and rulemaking proceedings on behalf of Texas insurance consumers by using expert witnesses, providing staff and consumer testimony, and relying on staff research and staff attorneys.	$ 797,219	$ 797,219
Output (Volume):		
Number of Industry-Wide Rate Hearings in Which OPIC Participated	6	5
Number of Analyzed Rate Filings in Which OPIC Participated	5	5
Number of Rulemaking Proceedings in Which OPIC Participated	40	40

A.2.1. Strategy: INFORMATION AND RESEARCH Provide information and research assistance to the Legislature and Executive Branch, including results of ad hoc special research or analytical projects for current issues. Participate in judicial proceedings.	$ 96,723	$ 96,723
Output (Volume):		
Number of Judicial Proceedings (Appellate and Otherwise) in Which OPIC Participated as a Party of Record	2	2
Total, Goal A: ADVOCATE FOR INSURANCE CONSUMERS	$ 893,942	$ 893,942
B. Goal: INCREASE CONSUMER CHOICE To increase effective consumer choice by educating Texas insurance consumers about their rights and responsibilities and about the operation of Texas insurance markets, and to obtain market information which results in rate, rule, or legislative proposals benefiting Texas insurance consumers.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Texas Insurance Consumers Reached by OPIC Outreach Efforts	50%	50%
B.1.1. Strategy: INSURANCE INFORMATION To contact Texas consumers to obtain market information and to provide consumers with information needed in order to make informed choices by conducting issue research, producing informational materials, and making public presentations, and formulating and revising consumer bills of rights.	$ 285,284	$ 285,284
Output (Volume):		
Number of Newsletters and Report Cards Produced and Distributed	28,000	28,000
Number of Releases Produced and Interviews Given and Newspaper Op-ed Columns Produced	38	38
Grand Total, OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSURANCE COUNSEL	$ 1,179,226	$ 1,179,226
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 290,771	$ 293,717
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	18.0	18.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Public Counsel, Group 2	$75,000	$75,000
Chief Economist	58,356	58,356

~~1. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 387.** Contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 387, or similar legislation relating to the creation of a health care plan rating system and consumer report card, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Office of the Public Insurance Counsel is hereby appropriated $263,319 for fiscal year 1998 and $216,319 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenue collected pursuant to Senate Bill 387, or similar legislation, for the purpose of implementing the provisions of that Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 387, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by one for fiscal year 1998 and by one for fiscal year 1999. The Office of the Public Insurance Counsel shall not use funds appropriated by this~~

~~provision to publish materials that duplicate Department of Insurance consumer education materials. The Public Counsel shall establish written procedures for cooperating with the Department of Insurance to avoid duplication of resources and, generally, shall use efficient means to communicate with insurance consumers.~~

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT To ensure that the residents of Texas will be able to obtain competent and accurate surveys prepared by qualified surveyors capable of meeting or exceeding the Professional and Technical Standards of Practice for surveying in Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with no Recent Violations	98%	98%
Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved Within Six Months	58%	58%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING AND EDUCATION The board will examine applicants and regulate practicing surveyors, licensing only competent surveyors who must maintain competency through the completion of continuing education courses.	$ 310,121	$ 310,121
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	40	40
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	2,863	2,863
Complaints Resolved	40	40
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	6.5	6.5
Median Time for Complaint Resolution	180	180
A.1.2. Strategy: EXAMINATION Purchase and grade the national exam. (Estimated and non-transferable)	$ 8,400	$ 8,400
Output (Volume):		
Individuals Examined (National Exam)	140	140
Total, Goal A: LICENSING & ENFORCEMENT	$ 318,521	$ 318,521
Grand Total, BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING	$ 318,521	$ 318,521
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 45,734	$ 47,079
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	4.0	4.0

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING
(Continued)

Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$42,000	$42,000
Per Diem of Board Members	6,460	6,460

1. **Fee Rates.** To provide for the recovery of costs for the preceding appropriations, the following fee rates shall be in effect for fiscal years ~~1998~~ 2000 and 2001~~1999~~, pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 316.043 :

(1)	Certificate Renewal:	
	a. Registered Professional Surveyors	$100.00
	b. Licensed State Land Surveyors	$ 35.00
(2)	Examination Fee:	
	a. Registered Professional Surveyors	$125.00

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	For the Years Ending August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSING		
To effectively serve the public by licensing, certifying, and registering qualified individuals and businesses, and provide information concerning the regulated industries.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Applications Processed Within Established Time Frames	85%	87%
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations	96%	96%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSE/REGISTER/CERTIFY	$ 540,661	$ 540,661
Issue licenses, registrations, and certificates to qualified applicants.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued	18,700	19,040
Number of Licenses Renewed	36,300	36,960
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per License Issued	10.87	10.84
Explanatory:		
Number of Certificates of Insurance Processed	21,828	23,355
Total Number of Individuals Licensed	31,444	34,588
Total Number of Facilities Licensed	87,363	93,904
A.1.2. Strategy: EXAMINATIONS	$ 155,062	$ 155,062
Administer exams to applicants.		
A.1.3. Strategy: DISTRIBUTE INFORMATION	$ 85,988	$ 85,988
Develop and distribute information about regulated industries.		
Total, Goal A: LICENSING	$ 781,711	$ 781,711
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
To protect the public by enforcing laws administered by the agency.		

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	30%	30%
Percent of Building Architectural Barrier Inspections Completed Within Statutory Time Limits	84%	88%
Percent of Building Plan Reviews Completed Within Thirty Days	90%	93%
Inspection Coverage Rate	89	91
Percentage of Boilers Inspected for Certification Within Appropriate Timelines	84%	89%
B.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT INSPECTIONS	$ 3,010,346	$ 3,010,346
To enforce laws by conducting routine, complex, and special inspections.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inspections Completed by Agency Staff	27,291	27,906
Number of Building Plans Reviewed for Architectural Barriers by Agency Staff	3,385	3,470
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Months to Complete Architectural Barrier Inspections by Agency Staff	13	12
Average Number of Days to Complete Building Plan Reviews for Architectural Barriers by Agency Staff	29	21
B.1.2. Strategy: RESOLVE COMPLAINTS	$ 1,276,317	$ 1,276,317
To enforce compliance through timely case settlements and prosecutions, administrative penalties, and sanctions.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	1,900	1,900
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Consumer Complaint Resolution	120	120
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints	2,014	2,014
Total, Goal B: ENFORCEMENT	$ 4,286,663	$ 4,286,663
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 562,541	$ 562,541
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 331,377	$ 331,377
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 196,079	$ 196,079
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,089,997	$ 1,089,997
Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION	$ 6,158,371	$ 6,158,371
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 6,007,430	$ 6,007,430
Appropriated Receipts	100,232	100,232
Interagency Contracts	25,709	25,709
Auctioneer Education and Recovery Trust Fund No. 898	25,000	25,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 6,158,371	$ 6,158,371
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,719,753	$ 1,775,671
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	135.5	135.5

Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioner, Group 3	$64,994	$64,994
Deputy Executive Director	57,497	57,497

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Replacement of Obsolete Personal Computers, Printers and Servers	~~$ 179.000~~ $ 133.381	~~$ 100.050~~ $ 132,600
(2) Imaging System	110,000	0
b. Transportation Items		
(1) Passenger Vehicle Fleet Replacement	108,000	0
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 179.000~~ $ 351,381	~~$ 100.050~~ $ 132,600

2. **Appropriation: Travel Expenses and Fee Reimbursements ~~Reappropriated~~.** Funds appropriated above include reimbursements for travel expenses and special inspection fees collected pursuant to V.T.C.A., Health and Safety Code, Chapter 755.030, Boilers Fees. Contingent upon certification by the Department of Licensing and Regulation and verification by the Comptroller, all fees collected in excess of $181,000 each year of the biennium are hereby appropriated to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.

3. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **Auctioneer Education and Recovery.** Funds appropriated above include ~~Pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Article 8700, Section 5A, there is hereby appropriated to the Department of Licensing and Regulation~~ all revenue deposited to the Auctioneer Education and Recovery Fund for the purpose and in the amounts specified in V.T.C.S. Article 8700, Section 5A., ~~the Act,~~ not to exceed $25,000 in each fiscal year from the interest on the fund.

4. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **Elimination of Architectural Barriers.** Out of the General Revenue appropriated above, $1,546,663 for each year of the biennium, is appropriated from fees collected pursuant to V.T.C.S., Article 9102 for the purposes of administering and enforcing the Architectural Barrier Act, and any fees collected above those annual amounts are hereby appropriated to the Department of Licensing and Regulation for the same purpose. ~~Funds appropriated above include fees collected pursuant to V.T.C.S., Article 9102 for the purposes of administering and enforcing the Architectural Barriers Act. Contingent upon certification by the Department of Licensing and Regulation and verification by the Comptroller, all fees collected in excess of $900,000 each year of the biennium are hereby appropriated to the Department of Licensing and Regulation for the same purposes (estimated to be $316,056). Additional fees collected may be used for increasing the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)"~~

~~figure indicated above by seven (four Inspectors and three Plan Reviewers) for fiscal year 1998 and 1999 for the purposes of enforcing the Act.~~

5. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004, ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33,~~ reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: Industrialized Housing and Building Code Council, Water Well Drillers Advisory Council.

6. ~~**Appropriation:**~~ **Elevators, Escalators, and Related Equipment.** Out of the General Revenue appropriated above, $516,677 for each year of the biennium, is appropriated from fees collected pursuant to V.T.C.A., Health and Safety Code Chapter 754, Subchapter B for the purposes of administering and enforcing the Elevators, Escalators and Related Equipment Act, and any fees collected above those annual amounts are hereby appropriated to the Department of Licensing and Regulation for the same purpose. ~~Funds appropriated above include fees collected pursuant to V.T.C.A., Health and Safety Code, Chapter 754, Subchapter B for purposes of administering and enforcing the Elevators, Escalators, and Related Equipment Act. Contingent upon certification by the Department of Licensing and Regulation and verification by the Comptroller, all fees collected in excess of $350,000 each year of the biennium are hereby appropriated to the Department of Licensing and Regulation for the same purposes (estimated to be $177,096). The additional fees appropriated may be used for increasing the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above by four (three licensing positions and one enforcement position) for fiscal years 1998 and 1999 for the purposes of enforcing the Act. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act.~~

7. **Reciprocity Agreements.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Licensing and Regulation initiate and enter into reciprocity agreements with other states for the purpose of performing industrialized housing inspections in order to minimize the need for the agency sending state employees out of state to perform such inspections. The department may enter into contracts with out-of-state inspectors to conduct such inspections.

8. **Elimination of Architectural Barriers: Reduce Duplicate Inspections.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended for the purpose of conducting inspections and plan reviews within the corporate boundaries of a municipality which has applied with the department to perform review and inspection functions pursuant to the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Sec. 5(f), V.T.C.S.

9. **Architectural Barrier Standards: Exemption.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended for the purpose of enforcing the accessibility standards under the Elimination of Architectural Barriers program, Art. 9102, V.T.C.S., with respect to a structure or facility used primarily for religious rituals within a building or facility of a religious organization and which is exempt from the application of Article 9102, V.T.C.S., pursuant to Section 2(g) of that article.

~~10. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 930.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 930, or similar legislation relating to the examination offerings of air conditioning and refrigeration license applicants, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Licensing and Regulation is hereby appropriated $45,811 for fiscal year 1998 and $40,291 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenue collected pursuant to House Bill 930 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Licensing and Regulation is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~11. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 1391.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1391, or similar legislation relating to continuing education requirements for air~~

conditioning and refrigeration licensees, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Licensing and Regulation is hereby appropriated $12,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $43,364 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenue collected pursuant to House Bill 1391 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Licensing and Regulation is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.

12. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 1487.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1487, or similar legislation relating to property transportation providers, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Licensing and Regulation is hereby appropriated $89,046 for fiscal year 1998 and $78,006 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenue collected pursuant to House Bill 1487 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Licensing and Regulation is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.

13. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 627.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 627, or similar legislation relating to the licensing and regulation of bail bondsmen, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Department of Licensing and Regulation is hereby appropriated $134,180 for fiscal year 1998 and $118,310 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenue collected pursuant to Senate Bill 627 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Department of Licensing and Regulation is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 627, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by three for fiscal year 1998 and by three for fiscal year 1999.

BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSURE Protect the public by licensing qualified practitioners, and non-profit entities, by determining eligibility for licensure through examination, reciprocity, credential verification or renewal, and by collecting information on those licensed by the Texas State Board of Medical Examiners, the Texas State Board of Acupuncture Examiners, and the Texas State Board of Physician Assistant Examiners.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations (Physician)	99%	99%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Conduct a timely, efficient, and cost-effective licensure process through specific requirements for examination, endorsement, and renewal of licenses.	$ 1,307,968	$ 1,253,118
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Physicians)	4,875	4,875
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Acupuncture)	65	65
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Physician Assistant)	323	323
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Physicians)	51,742	53,042
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Acupuncture)	512	567
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Physician Assistant)	2,004	2,127
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost Per Individual License Issued (Physician)	17.58	17.18
Average Licensing Cost Per Individual License Issued (Acupuncture)	128.6	117.41
Average Licensing Cost Per Individual License Issued (Physician Assistant)	34.34	32.62
Average Cost Per Facility License Issued	131.16	135.09
A.1.2. Strategy: PURCHASE AND GRADING Purchase and Grading of National Exam, estimated and nontransferable.	$ 20,000	$ 20,000
Total, Goal A: LICENSURE	$ 1,327,968	$ 1,273,118
B. Goal: ENFORCE ACTS To protect the public by conducting investigations of allegations against licensees and taking appropriate corrective and/or disciplinary action when necessary; by educating the public, staff, and licensees regarding the functions and services of the Texas State Board of Medical Examiners, the Texas State Board of Acupuncture Examiners, and the Texas State Board of Physician Assistant Examiners.		

Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Physician)	9%	9%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Acupuncture)	10%	10%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Physician Assistant)	6%	6%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Conduct competent, fair, and timely investigations; ensure due process for respondents; monitor the resolution of complaints; maintain adequate monitoring of all probationers in a timely fashion; and contact consumer complainants in a timely and regular manner.	$ 2,189,222	$ 2,206,542
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved (Physician)	1,400	1,400
Number of Complaints Resolved (Acupuncture)	8	8
Number of Complaints Resolved (Physician Assistant)	32	35
Efficiencies:		
Average Time For Complaint Resolution (Physician)	310	310
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received (Physician)	1,400	1,450
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received (Acupuncture)	10	12
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received (Physician Assistant)	35	40
B.2.1. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION Provide public awareness and educational programs to educate the public and licensees regarding the agency's functions, services and responsibilities.	$ 90,321	$ 90,321
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE ACTS	$ 2,279,543	$ 2,296,863
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,034,702	$ 975,910
Grand Total, BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	$ 4,642,213	$ 4,545,891
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,579,713	$ 4,483,391
Appropriated Receipts	62,500	62,500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 4,642,213	$ 4,545,891
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 1,296,813	$ 1,326,954
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	101.0	101.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 3	$85,000	$85,000
Salary Supplement	12,000	12,000
Per Diem of Board Members	23,500	23,500

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000	2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Replacement of computer hardware and software	$ 57.321	$ 90,321
(2) Programming Software	$ 25,000	$
Total, Capital Budget	$ 82,321	$ 90,321

2. **Interagency Contract with the Center for Rural Health Initiatives.** Included in the amounts appropriated above for Strategy ~~C.2.1.~~A.1.1., ~~Physician's Assistants~~ Licensing, in the amounts of $90,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium, out of fees generated from the Physician Assistant's program, are funds which shall be used for an interagency contract with the Center for Rural Health Initiatives (Department of Health) to provide funding for the Physician Assistant Student Loan Repayment program for those physician assistants who practice in rural areas of the state.

~~2. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1., in the amount of $69,700 for fiscal year 1999 for the Board of Acupuncture Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Board of Acupuncture Examiners by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds, $65,473, appropriated for the fiscal year 1998 or as much there of as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

~~3. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Licensing, the amounts of $241,370 for fiscal year 1998 and $241,370 for fiscal year 1999 is contingent on the Board of Medical Examiners assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the biennium, $566,211 in excess of $15,374,536, Object Code 3560, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998-1999. Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Enforcement, the amounts of $134,695 for fiscal year 1998 and $134,695 for fiscal year 1999 is contingent on $269,390 in excess of $15,374,536 Object Code 3560, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998-1999. Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1., Acupuncture, the amount of $13,380 for fiscal year 1998 and $13,380 for fiscal year 1999 is contingent upon the Board of Acupuncture Examiners assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the biennium, $31,059 in excess of $15,374,536, Object Code 3560, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998-1999. The Board of Medical Examiners upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Medical Examiners' minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

~~4. **Fee Rates.** Contingent upon change in enabling statute, to provide for the recovery of costs for the preceding appropriations, the following fee rates, including professional surcharge, are established pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code Chapter 316, Sections 316.041-316.045, to~~

~~be effective during fiscal years 1998-1999, beginning September 1, 1997 and September 1, 1998.~~

	~~1998~~	~~1999~~
~~(1) Graduate of Texas Medical School~~	~~$ 800~~	~~$ 800~~
~~(2) Graduate of Out-of-State, Accredited Medical School~~	~~$ 900~~	~~$ 900~~
~~(3) Graduate of International Medical School~~	~~$1,000~~	~~$1,000~~

~~5. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1699.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1699, or similar legislation relating to a physician profile, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Medical Examiners is hereby appropriated $256,367 for fiscal year 1998 and $42,702 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 1699 for the purpose of implementing that Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1699, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 5.0 for fiscal year 1998 and by 2.0 for fiscal year 1999. The Board of Medical Examiners is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~6. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 1765.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 1765, or similar legislation relating to certification of certain persons who practice acupuncture, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Medical Examiners is hereby appropriated $11,540 fiscal year 1998 and $11,540 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 1765 for the purpose of implementing that Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1765, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 0.5 for fiscal year 1998 and by 0.5 for fiscal year 1999. The Board of Medical Examiners is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

3. **Salary Supplementation.** In addition to the amount specified in the schedule of exempt positions for the salary of the executive director, the State Board of Medical Examiners may approve a salary supplement not to exceed $12,000 annually if the executive director is a medical doctor and an attorney.

4. **Executive Director Salary.** If the Executive Director is not a physician. the amount listed in the Schedule of Exempt Positions shall be $68,173 for fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and $68,173 for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001. The exempt position shall also be listed as "Group 2."

BOARD OF NURSE EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSING To manage cost-effective, quality programs of accreditation, examination, licensure, and regulation that ensure legal standards for professional nursing education and practice and which effectively serve the market demand for qualified professional nurses.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%

A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Operate an efficient system of licensing, examination, and credentials verification for the practice of professional nursing.	$ 1,256,530	$ 1,202,230
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	10,500	10,500
Number of Licenses Renewed	72,500	72,500
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	2	2
A.2.1. Strategy: ACCREDITATION Operate an effective accreditation program for professional nursing programs that includes the implementation of essential competencies curricula.	$ 290,014	$ 278,579
Total, Goal A: LICENSING	$ 1,546,544	$ 1,480,809
B. Goal: PROTECT PUBLIC To ensure swift, fair, and effective enforcement of the Nursing Practice Act so that consumers are protected from unsafe, incompetent, and unethical nursing practice by registered professional nurses.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	23%	23%
Recidivism Rate for Peer Assistance Programs	3%	3%
B.1.1. Strategy: ADJUDICATE VIOLATIONS Administer an effective system of enforcement and adjudication which includes investigating and resolving complaints.	$ 1,027,773	$ 980,908
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	2,200	2,300
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)	250	260
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	2,300	2,400
B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE Identify, refer and assist those R.N.s whose practice is impaired.	$ 370,000	$ 370,000
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	500	500
Total, Goal B: PROTECT PUBLIC	$ 1,397,773	$ 1,350,908
Grand Total, BOARD OF NURSE EXAMINERS	$ 2,944,317	$ 2,831,717
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,301,317	$ 2,188,717
Appropriated Receipts	643,000	643,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,944,317	$ 2,831,717

Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 638,836	$ 650,508
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	52.0	52.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$60,000	$60,000
Per Diem of Board Members	10,000	10,000

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	2000	2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Office Computer Systems Upgrade	$ 50,500	$ 46,100
Total, Capital Budget	$ 50,500	$ 46,100

~~1. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above, the amount of $189,004 in 1998 and $165,004 in 1999, is contingent on the Board of Nurse Examiners assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the biennium, $410,985 in excess of the $6,066,913 (Revenue Object Code 3560), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Board of Nurse Examiners, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Nurse Examiners minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for intended purposes.~~

~~2. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 617.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 617, or similar legislation relating to the development of certain pilot programs, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Nurse Examiners is hereby appropriated $87,920 for fiscal year 1998 and $222,920 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 617 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Board of Nurse Examiners is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSING		
To establish and implement cost-effective and efficient systems of regulation through education, practice, and licensure and discipline to meet the market demand for safe, competent, and ethical vocational nurses.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	42%	42%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING	$ 477,810	$ 477,810
Operate an efficient and comprehensive licensure system.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	5,000	5,000
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	36,000	36,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	7.8	7.8
A.2.1. Strategy: NURSING PROGRAM APPROVAL	$ 134,634	$ 134,634
Ensure a cost-effective and comprehensive vocational nursing program approval system.		
Output (Volume):		
Total Number of Programs Licensed	130	130
A.3.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 299,464	$ 299,464
Investigate jurisdictional complaints, institute disciplinary action, and monitor and enforce probationary stipulations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	900	900
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	110	110
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	1,200	1,200
A.3.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE	$ 180,000	$ 180,000
To identify, refer, and assist those LVNs whose practice is impaired.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	125	125
Total, Goal A: LICENSING	$ 1,091,908	$ 1,091,908
Grand Total, BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE EXAMINERS	$ 1,091,908	$ 1,091,908
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,055,708	$ 1,066,908
Appropriated Receipts	36,200	25,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,091,908	$ 1,091,908

Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 284,771	$ 295,131
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	21.0	21.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$55,000	$55,000
Per Diem of Board Members	9,090	9,090

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A.

	1998	1999
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Computer System	$ 52,100	$ 0
Total, Capital Budget	$ 52,100	$ 0

2. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above, the amount of $83,240 for 1998 and $25,890 for 1999, is contingent on the Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the biennium, $121,806 in excess of $3,000,000 (Revenue Object Code 3560), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for intended purposes.

OPTOMETRY BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EXAMINATION/LICENSURE To manage a quality program of examination and licensure to ensure the initial and continuing competency of optometrists and enforce the optometry statutes to ensure that the public is protected from incompetent services, fraud, and misrepresentation.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations	98%	98%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT Operate an efficient and comprehensive optometry licensure and enforcement system.	$ 281,564	$ 281,565
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	160	160
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	2,995	3,070
Complaints Resolved	130	130
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	65	65
Grand Total, OPTOMETRY BOARD	$ 281,564	$ 281,565
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 271,564	$ 271,565
Appropriated Receipts	10,000	10,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 281,564	$ 281,565
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 88,477	$ 90,090
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	6.0	6.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$41,126	$41,126
Per Diem of Board Members	3,720	3,720

1. **Investigative Expenses Authorized.** The Texas Optometry Board is authorized to hire investigators as independent contractors and to establish a petty cash account not to exceed $5,000 for the advancement of monies for purposes of purchases of evidence and investigative expenses, including travel, deemed necessary by the Board.

STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSE AND EDUCATE		
To appropriately license all individuals in commercial and noncommercial pest control and guarantee through education the highest level of competence in the pest control field.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with no Recent Violations	95%	95%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING AND EXAMINATIONS	$ 388,768	$ 383,321
Examine and license applicators and technicians; improve standards for training and continuing education courses.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	4,000	4,000
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	14,000	14,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	30	30
B. Goal: REGULATE PEST SERVICES		
To mandate compliance with all regulations, methods, and procedures of providing pest control services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	55%	55%
B.1.1. Strategy: REGULATORY ACTIVITIES	$ 713,379	$ 713,379
Conduct a program to respond to complaints, perform inspections and necessary investigations, and take appropriate enforcement actions.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	800	800
Number of Inspections Performed	1,500	1,500
C. Goal: EDUCATION & AWARENESS		
To provide for the education and awareness of the public concerning matters relating to pest control, with emphasis on integrated pest management.		
C.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC INFORMATION	$ 84,515	$ 84,515
Conduct a program for public awareness and education concerning pest management.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Schools Contacted Regarding Integrated Pest Management	1,250	1,250
Grand Total, STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD	$ 1,186,662	$ 1,181,215
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,086,662	$ 1,081,215
Federal Funds	100,000	100,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 1,186,662	$ 1,181,215

Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 309,768	$ 321,047
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	36.0	36.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 1	$53,553	$53,553

~~1. **Appropriation of Receipts, Examination Fees.** All examination fees collected in amounts exceeding $250,000 each year of the biennium are hereby appropriated to the Structural Pest Control Board to be used only for costs associated with developing, administering and grading exams.~~

BOARD OF PHARMACY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: MAINTAIN STANDARDS		
To establish and implement reasonable standards for pharmacist education and practice, and for the operations of pharmacies to assure that safe and effective pharmaceutical care is delivered to the citizens of Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING	$ 310,989	$ 306,855
Operate a timely, cost-effective application and renewal licensure system for pharmacies and pharmacists.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	850	868
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	19,425	15,032
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	4.97	6.25
Average Licensing Cost per Facility License Issued	18.65	18.21
Explanatory:		
Total Number of Business Facilities Licensed	5,570	5,620
B. Goal: ENFORCE REGULATIONS		
To assertively and swiftly enforce all laws relating to the practice of pharmacy to ensure that the public health and safety is protected from unprofessional conduct, fraud, and misrepresentation, and to prevent the misuse, abuse, and diversion of prescription drugs from pharmacies.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	10%	10%

B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT	$ 1,412,520	$ 1,422,689
Emphasize preventative enforcement by: conducting compliance inspections of pharmacies; providing technical assistance, licensee information, and education programs; receiving, investigating, and resolving complaints; and monitoring compliance with disciplinary orders resulting from board adjudication.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	1,500	1,500
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	225	225
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	1,300	1,300
B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE	$ 160,325	$ 160,325
Operate a peer assistance program.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	140	140
Total, Goal B: ENFORCE REGULATIONS	$ 1,572,845	$ 1,583,014
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 439,892	$ 431,623
Grand Total, BOARD OF PHARMACY	$ 2,323,726	$ 2,321,492
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Pharmacy Board Operating Account No. 523	$ 2,216,193	$ 2,255,366
Appropriated Receipts	107,533	66,126
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,323,726	$ 2,321,492
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 627,258	$ 640,063
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	42.0	42.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 2	$68,640	$68,640
Per Diem of Board Members	9,450	9,450

~~1. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 609: Pharmacy Technician Training Program Standards.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 609, or similar legislation relating to the authority of the Texas State Board of Pharmacy to issue standards for the approval of pharmacy technician training programs, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas State Board of Pharmacy is hereby appropriated $10,000 for fiscal year 1998 and $10,000 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 609 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Texas State Board of Pharmacy is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above.~~

~~2. **Contingency Appropriation for Senate Bill 609: Probation Fee.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 609, or similar legislation relating to the authority of the Texas State Board of Pharmacy to impose a probation fee on a license to defray the costs of monitoring a licensee during the period of probation, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas State Board of Pharmacy is hereby appropriated $34,351 for fiscal year 1998 and $44,522 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to Senate Bill 609 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Texas State Board of Pharmacy is hereby authorized to transfer the appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 609, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 0.5 for fiscal year 1998 and by 1.0 for fiscal year 1999.~~

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF PHYSICAL THERAPY & OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSING/REGISTRATION To protect the public health and safety by licensing qualified practitioners of physical therapy and occupational therapy and registering the eligible facilities providing such services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations: Physical Therapy	99%	99%
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations: Occupational Therapy	100%	100%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSING SYSTEM Operate an efficient, accurate, and timely licensure process to license physical therapists, physical therapist assistants, occupational therapists and occupational therapy assistants, through specific requirements for preparatory education, examinations, endorsements, continuing education, and renewal, and operate an efficient, accurate and timely registration process to register and renew licenses for facilities in which the practices of physical therapy and occupational therapy are conducted.	$ 455,648	$ 441,647
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals: Physical Therapy	1,355	1,385
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals: Occupational Therapy	1,344	1,445
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Physical Therapy	4,982	5,060
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Occupational Therapy	3,041	3,309
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost for Individual License Issued: Physical Therapy	53	53
Average Licensing Cost for Individual License Issued: Occupational Therapy	70	70
Average Cost per Facility Registration Issued	28	28

Explanatory:		
Total Number of Business Facilities Registered	1,655	1,680
B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT		
To protect the public by investigating allegations against individuals in violation of the Physical Therapy Act and Occupational Therapy Act, and taking appropriate corrective and/or disciplinary action when necessary; and by educating the public, staff and licensees regarding board functions and services.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action: Physical Therapy	10%	10%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action: Occupational Therapy	8%	8%
B.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER ENFORCEMENT	$ 293,975	$ 293,975
Administer a system of enforcement and adjudication of the Physical Therapy Practice Act and of the Occupational Therapy Practice Act.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved: Physical Therapy	170	170
Number of Complaints Resolved: Occupational Therapy	60	60
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution: Physical Therapy	90	90
Average Time for Complaint Resolution: Occupational Therapy	90	90
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received: Physical Therapy	180	180
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received: Occupational Therapy	70	70
Grand Total, EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF PHYSICAL THERAPY & OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS	$ 749,623	$ 735,622
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 719,623	$ 705,622
Appropriated Receipts	30,000	30,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 749,623	$ 735,622
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 225,448	$ 229,614
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	18.0	18.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$48,300	$48,300
Per Diem of Board Members	5,070	5,070

BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: ENSURE SAFETY/PLUMBING To protect the health of Texas Citizens by ensuring that each person has access to clean water and clean air and uncontaminated medical gases through quality plumbing installed and maintained by competent plumbers and inspected by competent inspectors. To ensure that plumbers who install and maintain public water supplies and sewage disposal systems and medical gas systems and inspectors who inspect such systems have the most up-to-date knowledge, skills, and competencies to prevent the transmission of water-borne diseases and gases and the unintended cross-connection of breathable and lethal gases.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Complaints Resolved Resulting in Disciplinary Action	49%	49%
Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
A.1.1. Strategy: EXAMINE/LICENSE PLUMBERS Administer competency examinations and issue and renew licenses for master plumbers, journeyman plumbers, plumbing inspectors, medical gas endorsements, and water supply protection endorsements; and issue registration cards to apprentice plumbers.	$ 503,158	$ 503,158
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	1,250	1,250
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	4.4	4.4
A.1.2. Strategy: INSPECTIONS/ENFORCEMENT Inspect and monitor job sites; conduct continuing education seminars and training sessions; respond to inquiries; investigate and resolve complaints; issue reprimands and revoke or suspend licenses; issue citations; monitor providers of instruction in medical gas piping programs, water protection specialist programs, and continuing education programs; inspect plumbing for compliance with state plumbing codes; and maintain contacts with municipal authorities that comply with the Act through local ordinance.	$ 531,391	$ 531,391
Output (Volume):		
Number of Job Sites Monitored	12,769	12,977
Number of Field Investigations Conducted	277	277
Number of Complaints Resolved	454	454
Total, Goal A: ENSURE SAFETY/PLUMBING	$ 1,034,549	$ 1,034,549

BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS
(Continued)

B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 329,284	$ 329,285
Grand Total, BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS	$ 1,363,833	$ 1,363,834
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 301,945	$ 314,742
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	24.0	24.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Administrator, Group 2	$64,386	$64,386
Per Diem of Board Members	2,030	2,030

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Article 601d, Section 9A.

	1998	1999
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Transportation Items		
(1) Procurement of Four Automobiles for Enforcement Staff	$	$ 72,000
Total, Capital Budget	$ 0	$ 72,000

2. **Field Representative.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Board of Plumbing Examiners locate a field representative in El Paso County.

3. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2., Enforcement, $72,000 for 1999 is contingent upon the Board of Plumbing Examiners assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $72,000 in excess of $3,741,893 (Rev. Obj. 3175) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Board of Plumbing Examiners, upon completion of actions necessary to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of Board minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.

4. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 805.** Contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 805, or similar legislation relating to the licensing of plumbers in certain incorporated and unincorporated areas of the state, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Board of Plumbing Examiners is hereby appropriated $386,876 for fiscal year 1998 and $314,876 for fiscal year 1999 out of general revenue for the purpose of implementing that Act. Such appropriations are also contingent on the Board of Plumbing Examiners assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $736,346 in excess of: (1) $3,741,893,

~~Object Code 3175, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999, and (2) the $72,000 required to be raised in rider 3. The Board of Plumbing Examiners, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of board minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. Funds appropriated by this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes, notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act. Also contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 805, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by two for fiscal year 1998 and by two for fiscal year 1999.~~

BOARD OF PODIATRIC MEDICAL EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROTECT TEXANS To protect the citizens of Texas from incompetent and unethical podiatrists with a quality program of examination and licensure and swift, fair, and effective enforcement of statutes and rules.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	98%	98%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	10%	10%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT Operate a system of: (1) testing and examination of candidate for licensure; (2) mandatory continuing medical education of licensees; and (3) investigation and disciplinary hearings for alleged violations of the Texas Podiatry Act.	$ 168,906	$ 168,905
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	86	87
Complaints Resolved	93	93
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	15	15
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	120	120
Grand Total, BOARD OF PODIATRIC MEDICAL EXAMINERS	$ 168,906	$ 168,905
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 167,906	$ 167,905
Appropriated Receipts	1,000	1,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 168,906	$ 168,905

BOARD OF PODIATRIC MEDICAL EXAMINERS
(Continued)

Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 65,227	$ 66,312
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	4.0	4.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$36,000	$36,000
Per Diem of Board Members	1,080	1,080

1. ~~**Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Licensure and Enforcement, the amount of $38,768 for fiscal year 1998 and $38,768 for fiscal year 1999 is contingent on the Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the biennium, $91,990 in excess of $450,000, Revenue Object Code 3562, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners' minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the biennium under the revised fee structure of the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: LICENSURE To protect the public by maintaining a quality program of examination and licensure to ensure the initial and continuing competency of psychologists, psychological associates, and licensed specialists in school psychology.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations	99%	99%
A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING To operate a quality licensure program through an efficient and cost effective program of licensure, including education, experience and examination requirements, continuing education requirements and renewal requirements.	$ 354,556	$ 360,110
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Certificates/Licenses Issued to Individuals	440	440
Number of Certificates/Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	5,650	5,800
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	27	27
A.1.2. Strategy: PURCHASE AND GRADING Purchase and Grading of National Exams, estimated and non-transferable.	$ 87,500	$ 87,500
Total, Goal A: LICENSURE	$ 442,056	$ 447,610

B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT LAWS & RULES To protect the public through enforcement of the laws and rules governing the practice of psychology in Texas and to ensure swift, fair and effective disciplinary action for violators, including re-education and/or rehabilitation of those violators.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	10%	10%
B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Operate a quality investigation/enforcement program in response to complaints concerning psychological practice consistent with the due process laws of Texas, in a timely manner and with a focus during enforcement on rehabilitation of the psychological provider.	$ 302,957	$ 306,740
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	140	140
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	375	375
Average Cost per Complaint Resolved	1,000	1,000
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	175	175
Grand Total, BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS	$ 745,013	$ 754,350
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 675,013	$ 684,350
Appropriated Receipts	70,000	70,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 745,013	$ 754,350
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 169,775	$ 173,063
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	14.0	14.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$44,424	$44,424
Per Diem of Board Members	7,050	7,050

1. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004, ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252-33,~~ reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committee: Psychological Associate Advisory Committee.

~~2. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1., Licensing, the amount of $22,869 for 1998 and $22,869 for 1999 is contingent on the Board of Examiners of Psychologists assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $57,268 in excess of $1,900,000 for Account 001, Object Code 3175, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Board of Examiners of Psychologists, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees,~~

~~shall furnish copies of the Psychology Board minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

RACING COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597:		
A. Goal: ENFORCE RACING REGULATION		
To enforce racing regulations in Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Investigations (Individuals) Resulting in Disciplinary Action	93%	93%
Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations	98%	98%
Percentage of Race Animals Injured or Dismissed from the Racetrack	2.5%	2.5%
A.1.1. Strategy: REGULATE RACETRACK OWNERS	$ 157,041	$ 157,271
Monitor racetrack owners and their operations through regulatory and enforcement activities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Racetrack Inspections	40	40
Efficiencies:		
Average Regulatory Cost per Horse Racetrack	20,979	21,004
Average Regulatory Cost per Greyhound Racetrack	20,979	21,004
Explanatory:		
Number of Horse Tracks Regulated	7	7
Number of Greyhound Tracks Regulated	3	3
A.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS BRED INCENTIVE PROGRAM	$ 6,504,866	$ 7,435,976
Administer the Texas Bred Incentive Program by monitoring the Texas bred races and account, and through timely allocation of funds to the breed registries. Estimated and non-transferable.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Texas-bred Awards	22,226	22,671
A.3.1. Strategy: SUPERVISE RACING CONDUCT	$ 1,066,303	$ 1,067,061
Supervise the conduct of racing through enforcement of regulations and monitoring of races.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Occupational Licenses Suspended or Revoked	208	204
Number of Investigations Completed	1,049	1,028

A.4.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND DRUG TESTING PROGRAM	$ 727,598	$ 727,641
Administer animal health and drug testing program through animal drug tests and veterinary inspections.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Race Animals Inspected Pre-Race	122,088	122,088
Total, Goal A: ENFORCE RACING REGULATION	$ 8,455,808	$ 9,387,949
B. Goal: REGULATE PARTICIPATION		
Regulate the participation in racing.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Time Required to Issue a New Occupational License	15	15
B.1.1. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING PROGRAM	$ 464,530	$ 464,639
Administer the Occupational Licensing Program through enforcement of regulations.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Occupational Licenses Issued	6,974	6,552
Number of Occupational Licenses Renewed	14,160	14,582
Efficiencies:		
Average Regulatory Cost per Licensee	28	28
C. Goal: REGULATE PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING		
Regulate pari-mutuel wagering in Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Compliance Audits Passed	83%	85%
C.1.1. Strategy: REGULATE PARI-MUTUEL WAGE	$ 573,190	$ 573,306
Regulate pari-mutuel wagering to maintain an honest racing industry.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Illegal Wagering Investigations Completed	18	18
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Illegal Wagering Investigation	453	453
Explanatory:		
Total Pari-Mutuel Handle (In Millions)	645	650
Total Take to the State Treasury from Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Live and Simulcast Races	4,629,213	4,668,532
D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 546,742	$ 547,010
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 187,231	$ 187,339
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 19,567	$ 19,568
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 753,540	$ 753,917
Grand Total, RACING COMMISSION	$ 10,247,068	$ 11,179,811
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 788,912	$ 808,403
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	80.0	80.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Commissioners		
Executive Director, Group 2	$77,760	$77,760
General Counsel	57,036	57,036
Per Diem of Commissioners	6,500	6,500

1. **Limitation on Travel Reimbursement.** Out of the funds appropriated above, not more than $1,500 per commissioner may be expended on out-of-state travel and not more than $3,000 per commissioner may be expended on in-state travel in each year of the biennium.

2. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances.** Unexpended balances remaining in Racing Commission Receipts as of August 31, 2000~~1998~~ are hereby reappropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2001~~1998~~.

3. ~~**Appropriation: Track Official Fees and**~~ **Texas Bred Incentive Program Receipts.** ~~All revenues received from racetracks by the Texas Racing Commission for the purpose of paying track officials' fees are hereby appropriated to the Commission for that purpose.~~ All amounts set aside by the Texas Racing Act for the Texas Bred Incentive Program are ~~hereby~~ appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Texas Bred Incentive Program. ~~to the Commission for that purpose. The amounts appropriated by this provision are estimated to be $2,553,971 for the biennium.~~

4. **Appropriation: Track Official Fees.** All revenues received from racetracks by the Texas Racing Commission for the purpose of paying track officials' fees are appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1., Supervise Racing Conduct, and in Strategy A.4.1., Health and Drug Testing Program. Any revenues collected in excess of $1,793,901 in fiscal year 2000 and $1,794,702 in fiscal year 2001 are hereby appropriated to the Commission for the same purpose.

5.~~4.~~ **Criminal History Checks.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1., Occupational Licensing Program~~Regulate Licensees~~, $75,000~~$339,300~~ in fiscal year 2000~~1998~~ and $75,000~~$325,650~~ in fiscal year 2001~~1999~~ are appropriated to the Racing Commission for the purpose of reimbursing the Department of Public Safety for costs incurred in conducting criminal history checks on Racing Commission license applicants and renewals. Any additional revenue received from occupational license fees~~fee increases~~ to cover the costs of criminal history checks is hereby appropriated to the Racing Commission for the purpose of reimbursing the Department of Public Safety.

~~5. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 1999 for the Texas Racing Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Racing Commission by the Legislature. In the event the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998 or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.~~

6. **Repayment of General Revenue Loan.** It is the intent of the Legislature that amounts set aside from simulcast pari-mutuel pools, as required by Article 179e, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, shall be used to repay the General Revenue loans made pursuant to Section 3.09 of the Texas Racing Act until the excess amount and the interest on the excess amount are fully reimbursed.

7. **Texas Bred Incentive Program Awards.** None of the funds appropriated above for Texas Bred Incentive Program Awards may be expended for payments to a member serving on the Commission. ~~No member of the Racing Commission shall benefit, either directly or indirectly, from funds appropriated above for Strategy A.3.1., Texas Bred Incentive Fund, during the member's tenure on the Commission.~~ The Texas Racing Commission shall take all necessary steps to ensure compliance with this provision.

~~8. **Contingency Appropriation for House Bill 1445.** Contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1445, or similar legislation providing for the continuation of the Racing Commission and employment of all track officials, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Racing Commission is hereby appropriated $794,402 for fiscal year 1998 and $764,451 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenues collected pursuant to House Bill 1445 for the purpose of implementing that Act. The Racing Commission is hereby authorized to transfer the~~

~~appropriation made pursuant to this provision to the appropriate strategy items listed above. Also contingent on the enactment of House Bill 1445, or similar legislation, the "Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)" figure indicated above is hereby increased by 11 for fiscal year 1998 and by 10 for fiscal year 1999.~~

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: ENSURE STANDARDS		
To determine that applicants for licensure meet legal requirements for real estate license issuance.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
A.1.1. Strategy: TREC LICENSING	$ 981,814	$ 983,395
Perform the commission's licensing function by: reviewing applications; processing criminal records checks; issuing candidate information brochures to take competency examinations; and issuing licenses.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	11,000	10,750
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	53,450	53,000
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Individual License Issuance	37	37
B. Goal: ENFORCE REGULATIONS		
To act promptly and aggressively to enforce the laws and rules of the commission in a fair and evenhanded manner.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Complaints Resolved Resulting in Disciplinary Action	5%	5%
B.1.1. Strategy: TREC INVESTIGATION	$ 850,165	$ 851,045
Investigate and resolve complaints by reviewing complaints for validity and opening complaint files as indicated and by reviewing investigative reports.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	2,500	2,600
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	150	150
C. Goal: PROVIDE EDUCATION		
To communicate effectively with the public and licensees concerning matters within the commission's jurisdiction.		
C.1.1. Strategy: LICENSEE/CONSUMER EDUCATION	$ 598,713	$ 599,613
Prepare and distribute information describing the functions of the commission and statutory and regulatory provisions.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Calls Received	330,000	330,000

D. Goal: LICENSING APPRAISERS To protect the public and ensure the availability of qualified appraisers by implementing and enforcing the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act and by providing information to appraisers and the general public for the maintenance of high professional standards and informed consumer decisions in real estate transactions in all areas of Texas. (Art. 6573a V.T.C.S.)		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensed or Certified Appraisers with No Recent Violations	97.5%	97.5%
D.1.1. Strategy: TALCB LICENSING Process appraiser license applications; issue licenses and renewals; approve appraisal educational coursework offered by proprietary schools, appraisal organizations, and colleges and universities; and develop standards and agreements for reciprocity with other states for appraiser licensing and certification.	$ 334,957	$ 337,653
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses and Certifications Issued to Individuals	200	200
Number of Licenses and Certifications Renewed (Individuals)	1,400	1,960
D.2.1. Strategy: TALCB ADJUDICATION Investigate and resolve complaints, imposing penalties when appropriate.	$ 77,862	$ 78,790
Output (Volume):		
Complaints Resolved	55	60
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	200	200
Total, Goal D: LICENSING APPRAISERS	$ 412,819	$ 416,443
E. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
E.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,178,507	$ 1,394,712
Grand Total, REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	$ 4,022,018	$ 4,245,208
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,743,118	$ 3,966,308
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Appraiser Registry Account No. 028	98,900	98,900
Appropriated Receipts	176,000	176,000
Real Estate Recovery Trust Fund	3,500	3,500
Real Estate Inspection Trust Fund	500	500
Total, Method of Financing	$ 4,022,018	$ 4,245,208
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 891,209	$ 921,477

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	93.0	93.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of TREC Commission Members		
Administrator, Group 2	$58,932	$58,932
Per Diem of TREC Commission Members	7,500	7,500
Per Diem of TALCB Board Members	9,720	9,720

1. **Capital Budget, Real Estate Commission.** None of the funds appropriated above ~~for A.1.1., TREC Licensing, B.1.1., TREC Investigation, B.2.1., TREC Administrative Hearings, C.1.1., Licensee/Consumer Education, and E.1.1., Indirect Administration and Support Costs~~ may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Article 601d, Sec. 9A ~~§ A~~.

	~~1998~~ 2000	~~1999~~ 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Lease Purchase of Mainframe CPU, Disk, Printers and System Software (MLPP payments for 1996-97 acquisitions)	$ 67,484	0
	~~$ 68,935~~	~~$ 68,347~~
(2) Purchase of Mainframe CPU, Disk, Printers and System Software	$ 0	$ 215,386
Total, Capital Budget	$ 67,484	$ 215,386
	~~$ 68,935~~	~~$ 68,347~~

2. **Appropriation of Residential Service Company Examination Fees.** In addition to the funds appropriated above ($5,500 each year of the biennium), ~~All~~all monies collected pursuant to Section 24(c), Article 6573b, V.T.C.S., are hereby appropriated to the Texas Real Estate Commission for the purposes of conducting examinations and related activities included within Strategy A.1.1., Real Estate Licensing and Strategy C.1.1., Real Estate Public Education.

3. **Reporting Requirement.** In its annual report, the Real Estate Commission shall provide a schedule showing a breakdown of the number of broker and salesman license renewals and the amount of funds transferred to the Real Estate Research Center.

4. **Appropriation of Receipts, Registry Fees.** ~~The Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board, as an independent subdivision of the Texas Real Estate Commission, is hereby appropriated all fee revenue deposited to the Appraiser Registry Account 028, in the General Revenue Fund pursuant to V.T.C.S., Article 6573a.2., Section 13.~~ All fee revenue deposited to the Appraiser Registry Account 028, in the General Revenue Fund pursuant to V.T.C.S., Article 6573a.2., Section 13, including the amounts appropriated above, $98,900 each year of the biennium, is hereby appropriated to the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board, as an independent subdivision of the Texas Real Estate Commission. The appropriation made herein shall be expended only for the purpose specified in Section 13 of V.T.C.S., Article 6573a.2., relating to revenue transmitted to the federal Appraisal Subcommittee.

~~5. **Transfer Authority.** Any item of appropriation for the Real Estate Commission may be transferred to another item of appropriation upon approval by the Real Estate Commission with the following limitations and exceptions: transfers may not exceed twenty-five (25) percent; funds appropriated for criminal record checks are excluded from transferability; and, appropriated funds for Goal D, Protect and Inform the Public, are also excluded from transferability by the Texas Real Estate Commission.~~

5.~~6.~~ **~~Appropriation:~~ Real Estate Recovery Fund and Inspector Recovery Fund.** The amounts appropriated above include an estimated $4,000 per year~~There is hereby appropriated to the Real Estate Commission~~ from the Real Estate Recovery Fund and Inspector Recovery Fund ~~amounts sufficient~~ to recover travel and related expenses incurred for collection of court judgments affecting the funds. ~~Appropriations may not exceed $4,000 for each year of the biennium.~~

6.~~7.~~ **Reimbursement of Real Estate Broker-Lawyer Advisory Committee.** Pursuant to ~~V.T.C.S., Article 6252.33~~V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004 and out of funds appropriated above, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members is limited to the broker members of the Real Estate Broker-Lawyer Advisory Committee.

~~8. **Contingent Revenue.** Out of appropriations in Strategy C.1.1., Licensee/Consumer Education, the amount of $24,395 in each year is contingent on the Real Estate Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $48,790 in excess of an amount determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and out of appropriations in Strategy D.2.1., Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board (TALCB) Adjudication, the amount of $34,000 in each year and one FTE is contingent on the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $85,142 in excess of an amount determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Real Estate Commission, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriations shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

SECURITIES BOARD

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: PROTECT INVESTORS		
To protect investors from fraud and misrepresentation to assure that access to capital is available to business.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Enforcement Actions Taken	579	579
Percentage of Texas Dealers Inspected	10%	10%
Percentage of Inspected Dealers Found Out of Compliance	30%	30%

A.1.1. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT	$ 1,321,606	$ 1,321,606
Aggressively investigate suspected violations of the Texas Securities Act and work closely with local, state, and federal prosecutors and law enforcement officials to insure that appropriate enforcement action is taken, including the criminal referral, indictment, and conviction of individuals who violate the provisions of the Act.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Investigations Opened	437	437
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost of Enforcement Actions	3,024	3,024
A.2.1. Strategy: SECURITIES REGISTRATION	$ 487,732	$ 487,732
Perform a comprehensive, timely, and responsive review of the prospectus and related documentation submitted with securities registration applications. Negotiate with the issuer or its representatives to remove unfair elements from offerings, to insert safeguards for the public, and to assure full disclosure of material considerations to facilitate the registration of offerings. Refer suspected fraudulent offerings to enforcement personnel.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Securities Applications Processed	24,242	25,042
A.3.1. Strategy: DEALER REGISTRATION	$ 553,318	$ 553,318
Perform an extensive, timely, and responsive review of applications; conduct criminal and disciplinary investigation of applicants by contacting other law enforcement and regulatory organizations; ensure compliance with examination requirements; and oppose registration of unqualified applicants.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Applications Reviewed	44,221	45,547
Explanatory:		
Number of Dealers/Agents Registered	145,003	148,090
A.4.1. Strategy: DEALER INSPECTIONS	$ 361,728	$ 361,728
Perform a comprehensive inspection of records to ensure continuing compliance with statutory and rule requirements.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Inspections Conducted	200	200
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Inspection	1,809	1,809
Total, Goal A: PROTECT INVESTORS	$ 2,724,384	$ 2,724,384
B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADM & SUPPORT COSTS	$ 762,050	$ 762,050
Grand Total, SECURITIES BOARD	$ 3,486,434	$ 3,486,434

SECURITIES BOARD
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 3,480,340	$ 3,480,340
Appropriated Receipts	6,094	6,094
Total, Method of Financing	$ 3,486,434	$ 3,486,434
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	82.0	82.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Securities Commissioner, Group 3	$84,000	$84,000
Deputy Commissioner	74,880	74,880
Per Diem of Board Members	1,290	1,290

1. **Contingent Appropriation.** Of the appropriations above, the amounts for the strategies listed below are contingent upon increased activities of the State Securities Board and certification by the Comptroller's Office that these activities will generate at least $600,000 in excess of $106,748,327 (Revenue Object Code 3175) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999.

Strategy	1998	1999
A.1.1. Enforcement	$ 75,420	$ 75,420
A.1.3. Dealer Registration	$ 34,104	$ 34,104
A.1.4. Dealer Inspection	$ 118,804	$ 118,804

BOARD OF TAX PROFESSIONAL EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: ESTABLISH/OVERSEE PROCESS		
To ensure the State is served by qualified, certified and ethical property tax professionals.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees With No Recent Violations	99%	99%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	20%	20%
A.1.1. Strategy: CERTIFICATION PROGRAM	$ 134,988	$ 134,988
Manage a certification program by conducting exams, registering eligible individuals, administering a continuing education program, and distributing information to local officials and registrants.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Persons Certified/Recertified	400	500
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	303	303
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost per Individual License Issued	34	34

A.2.1. Strategy: ADJUDICATION Provide registrants with guidance to thoroughly familiarize them with board rules on ethics and process questions and complaints quickly in compliance with law and rules.	$ 3,069	$ 3,069
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Resolved	9	9
Total, Goal A: ESTABLISH/OVERSEE PROCESS	$ 138,057	$ 138,057
B. Goal: QUALITY EDUCATION To ensure that quality property tax education courses are available to registrants and that course sponsors and instructors meet board standards.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Number of Approved Courses Presented	120	120
B.1.1. Strategy: EDUCATION Oversee the education program of tax professionals by contracting for course development, reviewing and approving courses, enforcing standards for sponsors and instructors, and conducting a student- based evaluation program.	$ 14,724	$ 14,724
Output (Volume):		
Number of Course, Sponsor, and Instructor Applications Processed	24	24
Grand Total, BOARD OF TAX PROFESSIONAL EXAMINERS	$ 152,781	$ 152,781
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 61,752	$ 63,390
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	4.0	4.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 1	$45,154	$45,154

1. **Fees Established.** To provide for the recovery of costs for the preceding appropriations, the following fee rates shall continue in effect for fiscal years 2000~~1998~~ and 2001~~1999~~, pursuant to provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, Sections 316.041-316.045:

(1) Registration Fee	$45
(2) Annual Renewal Fee	$45

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: COMPETITION/CHOICE/RATES/SERVICE To ensure fair competition, customer choice, just and reasonable rates, system reliability, a high level of service quality, and technological advancement in the electric and telecommunications industries.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Annual Residential Telephone Bill for Basic Service in Texas as a Percentage of the National Average	73%	73%
Average Cost of Electricity per kWh in Texas for Residential Customers as a Percentage of the National Residential Average	93%	93%
Percentage of Households in Texas with Telephone Service in Place	91%	91%
Percentage of Telephone Users in Areas With More Than One Local Telephone Service Provider	90%	90%
Percentage of Telephone Subscriber Lines in Texas Served by Digital Switches	90%	90%
Percentage of Annual Statewide Electric Energy Obtained Through the Competitive Wholesale Market	15%	16%
A.1.1. Strategy: CASES AND ALT. DISPUTE RESOLUTION	$ 6,900,239	$ 6,749,350
Conduct rate, fuel related, and depreciation cases using the Administrative Procedures Act and forms of alternative dispute resolution such that revenue requirements, cost allocation, rate design, affiliate transactions, and competitive issues in the electric and telecommunications industries are evaluated for reasonableness and compliance with all laws and commission rules; register and license service providers; evaluate utility service offerings.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Rate Cases Completed	60	60
Number of Non-Rate Cases Completed	600	600
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Complete Electric Rate Cases	284	284
Explanatory:		
Typical Monthly Residential Electric Bill in Texas per 500 kWh as a Percentage of the National Average	90%	90%
A.1.2. Strategy: DEVELOP RULES AND REPORTS	$ 1,571,305	$ 1,689,644
Develop rules, conduct studies and prepare reports responsive to changes in electric and telecommunications markets.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of New or Modified Rules Adopted	42	42
Total, Goal A: COMPETITION/CHOICE/RATES/ SERVICE	$ 8,471,544	$ 8,438,994

B. Goal: EDUCATION AND COMPLIANCE To serve the public by distributing customer education information, administering customer service programs, ensuring compliance with relevant laws and regulations governing provision of reliable high quality electric and telecommunications services, and assisting customers in resolving disputes concerning electric and telecommunications services.		
B.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT CHANGES	$ 1,047,474	$ 1,045,055
Provide information and distribute materials to customers on changes in the electric and telecommunications industries. Respond to requests for information from the public and media. Conduct outreach activities, administer Relay Texas and the Specialized Telecommunications Device Assistance Program (STDAP) responsibilities.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Information Requests to Which Responses Were Provided	88,000	88,000
Explanatory:		
Number of Calls Completed Through Relay Texas	4,879,951	5,026,349
B.2.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT	$ 827,742	$ 840,050
Conduct investigations and initiate enforcement actions to ensure compliance with relevant law, PUC rules and orders. Investigate emerging issues based on customer complaints.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Utilities for Which a Detailed Review of Earnings is Conducted	149	149
Number of Compliance Investigations Conducted	75	80
Efficiencies:		
Average Number of Days to Conclude Customer Complaints	55	55
Total, Goal B: EDUCATION AND COMPLIANCE	$ 1,875,216	$ 1,885,105
C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
C.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 920,900	$ 923,262
C.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 468,013	$ 466,840
C.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 271,699	$ 271,931
Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,660,612	$ 1,662,033
Grand Total, PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS	$ 12,007,372	$ 11,986,132
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,492,372	$ 11,471,132
Appropriated Receipts	510,000	510,000
Interagency Contracts	5,000	5,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,007,372	$ 11,986,132

Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	242.0	242.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Commissioners, Group 4	$99,500	$99,500
Commissioners, Group 4	(2) 97,000	(2) 97,000
Executive Director, Group 4	77,234	77,234
Director II	(2) 74,176	(2) 74,176

1. **Capital Budget~~, Public Utility Commission~~.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Art. 601d, Sec. 9A. ~~§ A.~~

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Database Servers, Printers, Microcomputers, Computer Software, Telecommunications Hardware and Software for PUC Interchange, an Electronic Information System (MLPP payments for 1996-97)	~~$ 95.422~~ $ 90,873	~~$ 94.681~~ $ 90,472
(2) Personal Computers (MLPP payments for 1998-1999)	61,499	~~59.063~~ 61,217
~~(3) LAN Software~~	~~$~~	~~$ 35,000~~
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 95.422~~ $ 152,372	~~$ 188.744~~ $ 151,689
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	~~$ 0~~ $ 61,499	~~$ 94.063~~ $ 61,217
Appropriated Receipts	~~95.422~~ 90,873	~~94.681~~ 90,472
Total, Method of Financing	~~$ 95.422~~ $ 152,372	~~$ 188.744~~ $ 151,689

2. **Appropriation of Receipts, Electronic Information System.** Out of Appropriated Receipts appropriated above, ~~$215,000~~ $115,000 each year from fee revenue derived from implementation of an electronic information system for public access to records on file with the agency may be used only to make lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program for the electronic information system.

~~3. **Appropriation of Receipts, Per-Line Blocking Certificate Program.** Out of Appropriated Receipts appropriated above, $13,050 each year from the public utility fees and assessments collected pursuant to Section 3.302(d) of the Public Utility Regulatory Act is allocated for the purpose of recovering the additional expenses incurred by the commission in the administration of the per-line blocking certification program for caller identification services.~~

3. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 2110.004 ~~to V.T.C.S., Article 6252.33~~ and out of funds appropriated above, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members is limited to the following advisory committee~~s~~: Relay Texas Advisory Committee. ~~Caller ID Consumer Education Panel Advisory Committee.~~

4. **Transfer Authority.** The Public Utility Commission is authorized to transfer appropriations from one item to another in amounts not to exceed 35 percent of the item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year.

5. **Reappropriation of ~~1998~~ 2000 Appropriations.** The unobligated and unexpended balances of appropriations to the Public Utility Commission for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1998~~2000 are hereby reappropriated to the commission for the same purposes for the fiscal year ending August 31, ~~1999~~2001.

~~6.~~ **Contract with the State Office of Administrative Hearings.** Appropriations above include $711,938 in fiscal year 2000 and $711,938 in fiscal year 2001 to cover the cost of contracting with the state Office of Administrative Hearings for funding the Public Utility Division for the purpose of conducting administrative hearings and for related expenses. The Public Utility Commission and the State Office of Administrative Hearings may not enter into a contract for an amount less that the amounts specified herein. If the State Office of Administrative Hearings determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the necessary funding, it shall refund the difference to the Public Utility Commission. If the State Office of Administrative Hearings determines that the amounts are insufficient to fund the division, the State Office of Administrative Hearings may enter into negotiations with Public Utility Commission in order to renegotiate the interagency contract to provide additional funds for administrative hearings. The State Office of Administrative Hearings is not appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated contracts until it gives written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor together with written permission of the agency.

~~7. **Contingency Appropriation: Senate Bill 667.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 667 or similar legislation relating to the creation and administration of a program to assist individuals who are deaf, hearing impaired or speech impaired, the Public Utility Commission is hereby appropriated reimbursements received from the locally held Universal Service Fund. The commission's use of these reimbursements shall be limited to costs authorized to be reimbursed from this fund.~~

OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: EQUITABLE ELECTRIC RATES To represent residential and small business consumers aggressively in electric utility matters that come before the Public Utility Commission to ensure fair and reasonable rates.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Major Electric Rate Cases in Which OPUC Participates	15%	15%
A.1.1. Strategy: ELECTRIC CASE PARTICIPATION Participate in major electric rate, significant rulemaking and non-rate, and significant fuel rate proceedings. Review and analyze information, present testimony, and submit legal pleadings in proceedings affecting electric utility customers.	$ 909,608	$ 909,607
Output (Volume):		
Number of Significant Major Electric Rate Cases in Which OPUC Participates	4	4
Number of Significant Electric Rule-Making Proceedings in Which OPUC Participates	10	10
B. Goal: TELEPHONE COMPETITION To represent residential and small business consumers aggressively by providing comprehensive telecommunications analysis and representation at the Public Utility Commission, the FCC, and in state and federal courts to ensure that residential and small commercial consumers benefit from competition and are protected during the transition to a more competitive market.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of OPUC Telecommunications Proceedings that are Competition Related	50%	50%
Percentage of State Served by New and/or Advanced Services and Technologies as a Result of Cases in Which OPUC Participates	50%	50%
B.1.1. Strategy: TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROCEEDINGS Participate in telecommunications proceedings involving competitive issues/consumer safeguards or new and/or advanced technologies and services. Review and analyze information, present testimony, and submit legal pleadings in proceedings affecting residential and small business telecommunications customers.	$ 661,607	$ 661,608
Output (Volume):		
Number of Telecommunications Cases in Which OPUC Participates	27	27
Number of Telecommunications Projects in Which OPUC Participates	28	28

OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL
(Continued)

C. Goal: RESOURCE PLANNING To provide assessment and action for electric utilities' resource planning, which includes adequately researching and advocating conservation methods and generating technologies that minimize costs to ratepayers and damage to the environment.		
C.1.1. Strategy: RESOURCE PLANNING CASES Review and analyze information, and present testimony in CCN, NOI, avoided cost, rulemaking, and other resource planning proceedings that affect Texas energy consumers.	$ 82,700	$ 82,700
Output (Volume):		
Number of Resource Planning Proceedings in Which OPUC Participates	9	9
Grand Total, OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL	$ 1,653,915	$ 1,653,915
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	26.0	26.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Public Counsel, Group 2	$75,000	$75,000
Deputy Public Counsel	66,792	66,792

BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: VETERINARY REGULATION To establish and implement reasonable standards for veterinary practice, investigate complaints, and enforce the Veterinary Licensing Act (Art. 8890 V.A.C.S.) to assure that safe and effective veterinary services are delivered to the citizens of Texas.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations	99%	99%
Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action	10%	10%
Recidivism Rate for Peer Assistance Programs	33%	33%
A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSURE SYSTEM Operate an efficient and comprehensive veterinary licensure program to include initial licensure by examination and the ongoing renewal of licenses.	$ 138,229	$ 138,310
Output (Volume):		
Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals	239	245
Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)	5,739	5,898
Efficiencies:		
Average Licensing Cost for Individual License	4.84	4.75

A.1.2. Strategy: PURCHASE AND GRADING	$ 50,375	$ 50,375
Purchase and Grading of National Exams, Estimated and Nontransferable.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Examined	330	330
A.2.1. Strategy: COMPLAINTS AND ACTION	$ 353,914	$ 353,644
Investigate all complaints received and take disciplinary action against veterinarians who have violated the law and/or board rules and conduct a compliance program to secure voluntary compliance with the law and board's rules.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Complaints Received	210	215
Number of Complaints Resolved	182	182
Efficiencies:		
Average Time for Complaint Resolution	160	160
Explanatory:		
Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received	209	214
A.2.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE	$ 19,439	$ 19,628
Identify, refer and assist those veterinarians whose practice is impaired.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program	12	12
Total, Goal A: VETERINARY REGULATION	$ 561,957	$ 561,957
Grand Total, BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS	$ 561,957	$ 561,957
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 550,657	$ 550,657
Appropriated Receipts	500	500
Interagency Contracts	10,800	10,800
Total, Method of Financing	$ 561,957	$ 561,957
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 136,368	$ 138,212
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	9.5	9.5
Schedule of Exempt Positions and Per Diem of Board Members		
Executive Director, Group 1	$53,000	$53,000
Per Diem of Board Members	8,500	8,500

1. **Contingent Revenue.** Of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Complaints and Action, the amount of $23,592 for 1998 and $23,592 for 1999 is contingent on the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners, assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 1998-99 biennium, $59,079 in excess of $1,296,000 for Account 001, Object Code 3175, contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate for 1998 and 1999. The Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Veterinary Board minutes and other information

~~supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 1998-99 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.~~

1. **Appropriation: Peer Assistance Program Penalties.** The amounts appropriated above in A.2.2., Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE include $3,500 per year from a~~A~~ll administrative penalties generated pursuant to Art. 8890, Sec. 14B., V.T.C.S. Any additional penalties are hereby appropriated to the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners for the purpose of financing the ~~an approved~~ Peer Assistance program, as defined in the V.T.C.A., Health and Safety Code, Chapter 467.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SAFE AND HEALTHY WORK PLACES		
To promote safe and healthy work environments.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Statewide Incidence Rate of Injuries and Illnesses per 100 Full-Time Employees	6.9	6.8
A.1.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY SERVICES	$ 5,168,160	$ 5,195,968
Develop and provide health and safety services such as needs analyses, education, consultations, and inspections to employers, to employees, academic institutions, and to other entities in the Texas workplace.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Employers Provided Inspections, Consultations, and Investigations	3,502	3,502
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Consultation/Inspection/Investigation	651	656
B. Goal: BENEFITS AND DELIVERY		
To ensure the delivery of appropriate benefits.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Average Number of Days for the Required Initial Benefit Payment to be Issued to Injured Workers	16.3	16.3
Percentage of Losses of Self-Insured Employers to Total Private Workers' Compensation Losses	20%	20%
B.1.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATIONS/COMPLIANCE	$ 2,258,574	$ 2,276,925
Investigate administrative and criminal violations, audit the performance of carriers, self-insured governmental entities and other participants, and compile compliance information on the performance of the workers' compensation participants.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Fraud Investigations Completed	573	573
B.2.1. Strategy: MEDICAL COST CONTAINMENT	$ 1,861,573	$ 1,916,582
Establish and maintain rules, guidelines, and programs that ensure appropriate utilization of medical services.		

Output (Volume):		
Number of Health Care Provider Audits Completed	43	43
B.3.1. Strategy: PROCESS CLAIM FILES	$ 8,576,751	$ 8,590,887
Establish and maintain injured worker claim files and develop and implement processes to receive and maintain documents in an electronic format.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Injury Records Created	201,629	206,670
Number of Injury Records Created for Income/Indemnity Injuries	110,570	113,334
B.4.1. Strategy: REGULATE SELF-INSURANCE	$ 725,477	$ 733,675
Ensure that certified self-insuring employers meet statutory financial, claims administration, and safety requirements through an ongoing process of qualifying, renewing, and revoking certification.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Self-Insurance Applicants or Renewals Certified	64	65
Total, Goal B: BENEFITS AND DELIVERY	$ 13,422,375	$ 13,518,069
C. Goal: DISPUTE RESOLUTION		
To minimize and resolve disputes.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Compensation Benefit Dispute Cases Resolved by the Commission's Informal Dispute Resolution System	89%	89%
Percentage of Compensation Benefit Dispute Cases Resolved in Benefit Review Conference	67%	67%
C.1.1. Strategy: INFORMAL RESOLUTION	$ 7,837,359	$ 7,767,080
Provide injured workers and employers with information about their rights and responsibilities, resolve disputes by talking with the participants, and conduct compensation benefit review conferences.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Compensation Benefit Dispute Cases Considered in Benefit Review Conference	22,000	23,000
C.1.2. Strategy: FORMAL RESOLUTION	$ 5,458,080	$ 5,458,614
Conduct benefit contested case hearings, conduct reviews when participants appeal decisions made by benefit contested case hearings officers, and provide arbitration; and process hearings under the Administrative Procedure Act.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Compensation Benefit Dispute Cases Considered in Contested Case Hearings	7,100	7,200
Total, Goal C: DISPUTE RESOLUTION	$ 13,295,439	$ 13,225,694

D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION		
D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 4,538,126	$ 4,639,175
D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES	$ 7,735,983	$ 7,469,330
D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	$ 1,112,611	$ 1,196,374
D.1.4. Strategy: REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 689,430	$ 680,638
Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	$ 14,076,150	$ 13,985,517
Grand Total, WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION	$ 45,962,124	$ 45,925,248
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund		
General Revenue Fund	$ 42,210,231	$ 42,178,619
Earned Federal Funds	224,406	224,407
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	$ 42,434,637	$ 42,403,026
Federal Funds	2,188,999	2,179,235
Appropriated Receipts	1,322,488	1,326,987
Interagency Contracts	16,000	16,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 45,962,124	$ 45,925,248
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	1,128.0	1,128.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 4	$95,000	$95,000
Deputy Director	(3) 85,000	(3) 85,000
Director	(11) 73,172	(11) 73,172

1. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of V.T.C.S., Article 601d, Section 9A.

	2000 ~~1998~~	2001 ~~1999~~
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
~~(1) Direct Access Storage Device (MLPP Payments for 1994-95 Acquisitions)~~	~~$ 144,212~~	~~$ 71,604~~
~~(2) SAS Software License~~	~~84,341~~	~~88,358~~
~~(3) Mainframe Outsource~~	~~1,563,235~~	~~1,582,000~~
(1)~~(4)~~ PC and LAN Upgrade	~~$ 2,368,118~~ $ 165,000	~~$ 480,000~~ $ U.B.
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource		

Technologies	~~$ 4,159,906~~	~~$ 2,221,962~~
	$ 165,000	$ U.B.
b. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)		
(1) Lease Payments (MLPP) for 1992-93 Acquisitions	~~$ 30,192~~	~~$ 13,950~~
	$ 13,746	$ 6,849
Total, Capital Budget	~~$ 4,190,098~~	~~$ 2,235,912~~
	$ 178,746	$ 6,849

2. **Appropriation of Certain Fees.** Revenues collected by the commission as reproduction fees, third party reimbursements, seminar fees, publication fees, and fees collected for audits, inspections, and consultations are hereby appropriated to the Workers' Compensation Commission for the biennium beginning September 1, ~~1997~~1999.

3. ~~**Appropriation of**~~ **Administrative Penalties.** The amounts appropriated above include $100,000 each year from revenues collected by the commission as administrative penalties provided that expenditure of such funds appropriated above shall be limited to such expenses as may be necessary to prosecute administrative violations under the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, including costs of conducting Administrative Procedure Act hearings.

4. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that revenues as authorized and generated by the commission cover, at a minimum, the cost of general revenue appropriations made above, as well as covering "other direct and indirect costs" associated with such general revenue appropriations. "Other direct and indirect costs" associated with such general revenue appropriations are estimated to be ~~$8,556,916~~ $8,946,130 for fiscal year ~~1998~~ 2000 and ~~$8,543,588~~ $9,193,304 for fiscal year ~~1999~~2001. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. The application of this provision shall be consistent with applicable statutory provisions governing the commission's assessment of tax rates and fees. When the commission sets the rate of assessment for the maintenance tax, it shall take into account a surplus or deficit produced by the tax in the preceding year and other factors as provided by Section 403.003, Labor Code, Rate of Assessment.

~~5. **Computer Operations.** It is the intent of the Legislature that $1,916,945 of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2., and identified in the Capital Budget rider as item a(3), be directed to the outsourcing of the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission's mainframe computer operations to the West Texas Disaster Recovery and Operations Center (DROC). In the event that the Legislative Budget Board and the Department of Information Resources determine that an outsourcing arrangement to DROC is not in the best interest of the state:~~

~~a. an amount not to exceed $1,216,945 shall be expended out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2. for the purpose of an on-site mainframe lease - purchase agreement with another entity;~~

~~b. the appropriations made above to the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission out of the General Revenue Fund are hereby reduced by $700,000; and~~

~~c. Capital Budget rider item a(3), "Mainframe Outsource" shall have no effect.~~

~~6. **Contingency Appropriation: House Bill 3522.** Contingent upon enactment of House Bill 3522, or similar legislation relating to the compensation of district attorneys for the prosecution of workers' compensation fraud, by the Seventy-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission is hereby appropriated $83,294 for fiscal year 1998 and $140,281 for fiscal year 1999 out of additional revenue collected pursuant to House Bill 3522, or similar legislation, for the purpose of implementing the provisions of that Act.~~

5. **Reappropriation of Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, ~~1998~~2000, not to exceed 5 percent for any line item of appropriation, are hereby reappropriated to the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission for same purposes for the year beginning September 1, ~~1998~~2000.

RESEARCH AND OVERSIGHT COUNCIL ON WORKERS' COMPENSATION

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Research and Oversight Council on Workers' Compensation Fund Account No. 5016:		
A. Goal: STUDY AND MONITOR SYSTEM To conduct factual, unbiased research and professional studies, monitor the agencies and entities involved in the workers' compensation system, develop sound policy recommendations regarding regulatory or legislative changes, provide information on workers' compensation to the general public and respond to constituents' needs for assistance.		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percentage of Professional Studies Completed Within Schedule	90%	90%
Number of Publications Produced	12	13
A.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Determine research needed relating to the workers compensation system; collect and analyze workers compensation data; conduct research projects relating to workers compensation; administer research contracts and manage research projects; and conduct professional studies.	$ 400,282	$ 400,283
Output (Volume):		
Number of Professional Studies Completed by the ROC	15	14
Efficiencies:		
Average Cost per Professional Study Completed by the ROC	26,685	28,592
A.1.2. Strategy: PROVIDE OVERSIGHT Provide oversight by reviewing and analyzing Texas workers compensation agencies and entities; evaluate legislative recommendations made by workers compensation agencies and entities; monitor workers compensation-related meetings of boards,	$ 259,414	$ 259,414

commissions and legislative committees with workers compensation responsibilities; develop legislative and regulatory recommendations; provide the public with information pertaining to the workers compensation system; distribute professional studies and publications; and respond to constituent requests for assistance.		
Output (Volume):		
Number of Publications Distributed	13,200	15,000
Total, Goal A: STUDY AND MONITOR SYSTEM	$ 659,696	$ 659,697
Grand Total, RESEARCH AND OVERSIGHT COUNCIL ON WORKERS' COMPENSATION	$ 659,696	$ 659,697
Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act	$ 130,096	$ 132,272
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	13.0	13.0
Schedule of Exempt Positions		
Executive Director, Group 2	$62,739	$62,739

1. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** The application of special provisions limiting appropriations to revenue collections elsewhere in this Article shall be consistent with the application of Section 404.003, Labor Code, relating to the Research and Oversight Council on Workers' Compensation Maintenance Tax, and other applicable statutory provisions governing support of the agency.

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 7,829,374	$ 8,025,108
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 12,789,762	$ 14,046,760
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 20,619,136	$ 22,071,868
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 20,619,136	$ 22,071,868

Retirement and Group Insurance
(Continued)

Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 13,537,486	$ 14,483,615
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	7,070,846	7,577,173
Federal Funds, estimated	10,804	11,080
Total, Method of Financing	$ 20,619,136	$ 22,071,868

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 9,716,332	$ 9,959,241
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 2,332,513	$ 2,122,395
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 12,048,845	$ 12,081,636
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 12,048,845	$ 12,081,636
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund, estimated	$ 7,884,090	$ 7,907,597
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated, estimated	4,159,406	4,168,947
Federal Funds, estimated	5,349	5,092
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,048,845	$ 12,081,636

Lease Payments

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS To provide funding to the General Services Commission for payment to Texas Public Finance Authority for the payment of revenue bond debt service requirements.		
A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 5,780,087	$ 5,989,162 & U.B.
Make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority on facilities financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority.		
Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS	$ 5,780,087	$ 5,989,162
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 2,793,876	$ 3,015,164
General Revenue Fund - Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036	2,986,211	2,973,998
Total, Method of Financing	$ 5,780,087	$ 5,989,162

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL REGULATORY AGENCIES

Sec. 2. **Special Provisions.** The following special provisions, unless otherwise specified, shall apply to all regulatory agencies covered by this article.

1. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by each of the following agencies cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above to those agencies as well as an amount equal to the amount identified in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act":

Board of Public Accountancy
Board of Architectural Examiners
Board of Barber Examiners
Board of Chiropractic Examiners
Cosmetology Commission
Credit Union Department
Board of Dental Examiners
Board of Registration for Professional Engineers
Department of Banking
Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner
Savings and Loan Department
Funeral Service Commission
Department of Insurance
Office of Public Insurance Counsel
Board of Professional Land Surveying

Department of Licensing and Regulation
Board of Medical Examiners
Board of Nurse Examiners
Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners
Optometry Board
Structural Pest Control Board
Board of Pharmacy
Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners
Board of Plumbing Examiners
Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners
Board of Examiners of Psychologists
Racing Commission
Real Estate Commission
Board of Tax Professional Examiners
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners
Research and Oversight Council on Workers Compensation

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

2. **Funding for Health Professions Council.** An agency participating in the Health Professions Council shall transfer funds through interagency contract, to the Health Professions Council, from appropriations made to the agency elsewhere in this Act in order to carry out the functions required under V.T.C.S., Article 4512p. The number of full-time equivalent staff employed by the Council may not exceed ~~two (2)~~three (3). Funds shall be transferred by the following participating agencies in the amounts noted below for each year of the ~~1998-99~~ 2000-01 biennium:

Board of Chiropractic Examiners	~~$ 1,579~~ $ 2,845
Board of Dental Examiners	~~$ 4,809~~ $ 8,613
Board of Medical Examiners	~~$ 18,591~~ $ 21,430
Board of Nurse Examiners	~~$ 12,105~~ $ 14,344
Optometry Board	~~$ 1,201~~ $ 5,512
Board of Pharmacy	~~$ 9,144~~ $ 24,363
Executive Council of Physical and Occupational Therapy Examiners	~~$ 2,133~~ $ 5,317
Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners	~~$ 732~~ $ 1,920
Board of Examiners of Psychologists	~~$ 2,687~~ $ 7,135
Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners	~~$ 2,363~~ $ 6,781
Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners	~~$ 5,280~~ $ 9,968

3. **Peer Assistance Program Funding Requirements.** Funds collected during the biennium beginning September 1, 1999~~1997~~ by the Board of Pharmacy pursuant to the Texas Pharmacy Act (V.T.C.S., Article 4542a-1, Section 27A), and by the Board of Nurse Examiners, the Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners, the Board of Dental Examiners and the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners pursuant to Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code, in order to administer or finance peer assistance programs for professionals impaired by chemical dependency or mental illness are appropriated elsewhere in this Act as identified in each Board's peer assistance strategy. The expenditure of the appropriations identified by this section is hereby made contingent upon sufficient revenue collections from peer assistance surcharges or other receipts collected pursuant to Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code or V.T.C.S., Article 4542a-1, Section 27A as appropriate. None of the appropriations identified by this section may be expended unless:

   (1) each agency with a peer assistance program has on file the following current documents:

      i) Request for Proposal documentation and contracts documenting that the respective agency governing board has a competitively bid contract with the peer assistance program;
      ii) documentation for programs authorized under Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code that the agency's peer assistance program has been certified by the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse (TCADA) as meeting all TCADA criteria for peer assistance programs;
      iii) documentation for programs authorized under Chapter 467 showing compliance with statutory requirements regarding eligible participants and conditions for which services may be offered; and
      iv) documentation that the program has been approved by the agency governing board.

   (2) by August 15, ~~1998~~ 2000 each agency with a peer assistance program has on file:

      i) documentation of annual financial audits of the peer assistance program performed by the State Auditor, or by an outside entity subject to review by the State Auditor, to ensure compliance with contractual requirements.

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Accountancy, Board of Public	$ 2,943,496	$ 2,905,753
Administrative Hearings, Office of	1,168,355	1,168,355
Architectural Examiners, Board of	1,132,167	1,155,399
Barber Examiners, Board of	528,637	528,637
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of	299,201	299,201
Cosmetology Commission	1,809,089	1,809,089
Credit Union Department	1,269,433	1,269,434
Contingency Appropriations	477,267	675,399
Total	$ 1,746,700	$ 1,944,833
Dental Examiners, Texas State Board of	1,169,540	1,169,540
Engineers, Board of Registration for Professional	1,319,770	1,379,773
Finance Commission of Texas	196,770	196,770
Banking, Department of	8,913,615	8,888,124
Contingency Appropriations	4,350,432	4,350,432
Total	$ 13,264,047	$ 13,238,556
Consumer Credit Commissioner, Office of the	2,398,998	2,398,998
Savings and Loan Department	959,205	959,205
Contingency Appropriations	678,000	1,162,000
Total	$ 1,637,205	$ 2,121,205
Funeral Service Commission	496,375	496,376
Insurance, Department of		
Insurance Counsel, Office of Public	1,179,226	1,179,226
Land Surveying, Board of Professional	318,521	318,521
Licensing and Regulation, Department of	6,007,430	6,007,430
Medical Examiners, Board of	4,579,713	4,483,391
Nurse Examiners, Board of	2,301,317	2,188,717
Nurse Examiners, Board of Vocational	1,055,708	1,066,908
Optometry Board	271,564	271,565
Pest Control Board, Structural	1,086,662	1,081,215
Pharmacy, Board of		
Physical Therapy and Occupational Examiners, Executive Council of	719,623	705,622
Plumbing Examiners, Board of	1,363,833	1,363,834
Podiatric Medical Examiners, Board of	167,906	167,905
Psychologists, Board of Examiners of	675,013	684,350
Racing Commission		
Real Estate Commission	3,743,118	3,966,308
Securities Board, State	3,480,340	3,480,340
Tax Professional Examiners, Board of	152,781	152,781
Utility Commission, Public	11,492,372	11,471,132
Utility Counsel, Office of the Public	1,653,915	1,653,915

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(General Revenue)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Veterinary Medical Examiners, Board of	550,657	550,657
Workers' Compensation Commission	42,434,637	42,403,026
Workers' Compensation, Research and Oversight Council on		
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 113,344,686	$ 114,009,328
Retirement and Group Insurance	13,537,486	14,483,615
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	7,884,090	7,907,597
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 21,421,576	$ 22,391,212
Lease Payments	2,793,876	3,015,164
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	$ 137,560,138	$ 139,415,704

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Accountancy, Board of Public	$	$
Administrative Hearings, Office of		
Architectural Examiners, Board of		
Barber Examiners, Board of		
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of		
Cosmetology Commission		
Rider Appropriations	70,000	
Total	$ 70,000	$
Credit Union Department		
Dental Examiners, Texas State Board of		
Engineers, Board of Registration for Professional		
Finance Commission of Texas		
Banking, Department of		
Consumer Credit Commissioner, Office of the		
Savings and Loan Department		
Funeral Service Commission		
Insurance, Department of	47,003,807	47,003,807
Insurance Counsel, Office of Public		
Land Surveying, Board of Professional		
Licensing and Regulation, Department of		
Medical Examiners, Board of		
Nurse Examiners, Board of		
Nurse Examiners, Board of Vocational		
Optometry Board		
Pest Control Board, Structural		
Pharmacy, Board of	2,216,193	2,255,366
Physical Therapy and Occupational Examiners,		
Executive Council of		
Plumbing Examiners, Board of		
Podiatric Medical Examiners, Board of		
Psychologists, Board of Examiners of		
Racing Commission	10,247,068	11,179,811
Real Estate Commission	98,900	98,900
Securities Board, State		
Tax Professional Examiners, Board of		
Utility Commission, Public		
Utility Counsel, Office of the Public		
Veterinary Medical Examiners, Board of		
Workers' Compensation Commission		
Workers' Compensation, Research and Oversight		
Council on	659,696	659,697
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 60,295,664	$ 61,197,581

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(General Revenue - Dedicated)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Retirement and Group Insurance	7,070,846	7,577,173
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	4,159,406	4,168,947
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 11,230,252	$ 11,746,120
Lease Payments	2,986,211	2,973,998
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	$ 74,512,127	$ 75,917,699

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(Federal Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Accountancy, Board of Public	$	$
Administrative Hearings, Office of		
Architectural Examiners, Board of		
Barber Examiners, Board of		
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of		
Cosmetology Commission		
Credit Union Department		
Dental Examiners, Texas State Board of		
Engineers, Board of Registration for Professional		
Finance Commission of Texas		
Banking, Department of	100,000	100,000
Consumer Credit Commissioner, Office of the		
Savings and Loan Department		
Funeral Service Commission		
Insurance, Department of		
Insurance Counsel, Office of Public		
Land Surveying, Board of Professional		
Licensing and Regulation, Department of		
Medical Examiners, Board of		
Nurse Examiners, Board of		
Nurse Examiners, Board of Vocational		
Optometry Board		
Pest Control Board, Structural	100,000	100,000
Pharmacy, Board of		
Physical Therapy and Occupational Examiners, Executive Council of		
Plumbing Examiners, Board of		
Podiatric Medical Examiners, Board of		
Psychologists, Board of Examiners of		
Racing Commission		
Real Estate Commission		
Securities Board, State		
Tax Professional Examiners, Board of		
Utility Commission, Public		
Utility Counsel, Office of the Public		
Veterinary Medical Examiners, Board of		
Workers' Compensation Commission	2,188,999	2,179,235
Workers' Compensation, Research and Oversight Council on		
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 2,388,999	$ 2,379,235
Retirement and Group Insurance	10,804	11,080
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	5,349	5,092
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 16,153	$ 16,172
Lease Payments		
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	$ 2,405,152	$ 2,395,407

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Accountancy, Board of Public	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
Administrative Hearings, Office of	4,406,131	4,477,350
Architectural Examiners, Board of	6,363	6,873
Barber Examiners, Board of		
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of	10,000	10,000
Cosmetology Commission	330,766	330,766
Credit Union Department		
Dental Examiners, Texas State Board of	93,501	93,501
Engineers, Board of Registration for Professional		
Finance Commission of Texas		
Banking, Department of	43,000	43,000
Rider Appropriations	5,000	5,000
Total	$ 48,000	$ 48,000
Consumer Credit Commissioner, Office of the		
Savings and Loan Department		
Funeral Service Commission	5,000	5,000
Insurance, Department of	424,950	424,950
Insurance Counsel, Office of Public		
Land Surveying, Board of Professional		
Licensing and Regulation, Department of	150,941	150,941
Medical Examiners, Board of	62,500	62,500
Nurse Examiners, Board of	643,000	643,000
Nurse Examiners, Board of Vocational	36,200	25,000
Optometry Board	10,000	10,000
Pest Control Board, Structural		
Pharmacy, Board of	107,533	66,126
Physical Therapy and Occupational Examiners,		
Executive Council of	30,000	30,000
Plumbing Examiners, Board of		
Podiatric Medical Examiners, Board of	1,000	1,000
Psychologists, Board of Examiners of	70,000	70,000
Racing Commission		
Real Estate Commission	180,000	180,000
Securities Board, State	6,094	6,094
Tax Professional Examiners, Board of		
Utility Commission, Public	515,000	515,000
Utility Counsel, Office of the Public		
Veterinary Medical Examiners, Board of	11,300	11,300
Workers' Compensation Commission	1,338,488	1,342,987
Workers' Compensation, Research and Oversight		
Council on		
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 8,536,767	$ 8,560,388

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(Other Funds)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Retirement and Group Insurance		
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay		
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$	$
Lease Payments		
Less Interagency Contracts	4,382,649	4,453,868
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	$ 4,154,118	$ 4,106,520

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Accountancy, Board of Public	$ 2,993,496	$ 2,955,753
Administrative Hearings, Office of	5,574,486	5,645,705
Architectural Examiners, Board of	1,138,530	1,162,272
Barber Examiners, Board of	528,637	528,637
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of	309,201	309,201
Cosmetology Commission	2,139,855	2,139,855
Rider Appropriations	70,000	
Total	$ 2,209,855	$ 2,139,855
Credit Union Department	1,269,433	1,269,434
Contingency Appropriations	477,267	675,399
Total	$ 1,746,700	$ 1,944,833
Dental Examiners, Texas State Board of	1,263,041	1,263,041
Engineers, Board of Registration for Professional	1,319,770	1,379,773
Finance Commission of Texas	196,770	196,770
Banking, Department of	9,056,615	9,031,124
Rider Appropriations	5,000	5,000
Contingency Appropriations	4,350,432	4,350,432
Total	$ 13,412,047	$ 13,386,556
Consumer Credit Commissioner, Office of the	2,398,998	2,398,998
Savings and Loan Department	959,205	959,205
Contingency Appropriations	678,000	1,162,000
Total	$ 1,637,205	$ 2,121,205
Funeral Service Commission	501,375	501,376
Insurance, Department of	47,428,757	47,428,757
Insurance Counsel, Office of Public	1,179,226	1,179,226
Land Surveying, Board of Professional	318,521	318,521
Licensing and Regulation, Department of	6,158,371	6,158,371
Medical Examiners, Board of	4,642,213	4,545,891
Nurse Examiners, Board of	2,944,317	2,831,717
Nurse Examiners, Board of Vocational	1,091,908	1,091,908
Optometry Board	281,564	281,565
Pest Control Board, Structural	1,186,662	1,181,215
Pharmacy, Board of	2,323,726	2,321,492
Physical Therapy and Occupational Examiners, Executive Council of	749,623	735,622
Plumbing Examiners, Board of	1,363,833	1,363,834
Podiatric Medical Examiners, Board of	168,906	168,905
Psychologists, Board of Examiners of	745,013	754,350
Racing Commission	10,247,068	11,179,811
Real Estate Commission	4,022,018	4,245,208
Securities Board, State	3,486,434	3,486,434
Tax Professional Examiners, Board of	152,781	152,781
Utility Commission, Public	12,007,372	11,986,132
Utility Counsel, Office of the Public	1,653,915	1,653,915

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII
REGULATORY
(All Funds)
(Continued)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Veterinary Medical Examiners, Board of	561,957	561,957
Workers' Compensation Commission	45,962,124	45,925,248
Workers' Compensation, Research and Oversight Council on	659,696	659,697
Subtotal, Regulatory	$ 184,566,116	$ 186,146,532
Retirement and Group Insurance	20,619,136	22,071,868
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	12,048,845	12,081,636
Subtotal, Employee Benefits	$ 32,667,981	$ 34,153,504
Lease Payments	5,780,087	5,989,162
Less Interagency Contracts	4,382,649	4,453,868
TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory	$ 218,631,535	$ 221,835,330
Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (FTE)	3,823.5	3,833.0

ARTICLE IX

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Pending matter: Article IX will be distributed later.

ARTICLE X

THE LEGISLATURE

Section 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated legislative agencies.

SENATE

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
	Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1.	Senate	$ 25,943,134	$ 26,924,699
	Grand Total, SENATE	$ 25,943,134	$ 26,924,699

1. **Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Senate may be expended for constitutionally authorized annual salaries for Members of the Senate and the Lieutenant Governor, per diem, other salaries and wages, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, films, membership dues in any national or regional organization of legislative leaders, capital outlay, building repair and remodeling and other expenses of the Senate including interim expenses of the Seventy-sixth and Seventy-seventh Legislatures as may be authorized by law or by resolution.

2. **Appropriation of Fees: Rental Space in Capitol Building.** The Texas Senate shall charge a reasonable fee for rental of space within the State Capitol Building under its control and authority. Any fees so collected are hereby appropriated for use by the Texas Senate during the biennium covered by this Act.

3. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999, in the appropriations made by the Legislature to the Senate are hereby reappropriated to the Senate for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. House of Representatives	$ 25,943,134	$ 26,924,699
Grand Total, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	$ 25,943,134	$ 26,924,699

1. **Purposes For Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the House of Representatives may be expended for Constitutionally authorized annual salaries for Members of the House of Representatives, per diem, other salaries and wages, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, films, membership dues in the National Conference of State Legislatures and in any national or regional organization of legislative leaders, capital outlay, building repair and remodeling, and other expenses for the House of Representatives, including interim expenses of the Seventy-sixth and Seventy-seventh Legislatures as may be authorized by law or resolution.

2. **Appropriation of Fees: Rental Space in Capitol Building.** The House of Representatives shall charge a reasonable fee for rental of space within the State Capitol Building under its control and authority. Any fees so collected are hereby appropriated for use by the House during the biennium covered by this Act.

3. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999, in the appropriations made by the Legislature to the House of Representatives are hereby reappropriated to the House of Representatives for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999.

4. **Transfer Authority.** Transfers in an amount determined by the Speaker of the House may be made from these balances for the purpose of funding Senate Bill No. 54, Acts of the Sixty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session.

5. **Unexpended Balances: Senate and House of Representatives.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000 in the appropriations made hereinabove to the Senate and the House of Representatives are hereby reappropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

6. **Transfer and Appropriation to Legislative Budget Board Account.** Out of the appropriations made in this Article for the Senate or the House of Representatives, there may be transferred, upon the written approval of the Lieutenant Governor or the Speaker of the House, to an appropriations account for the Legislative Budget Board such sums as may be deemed necessary but not to exceed an aggregate of $4,355,580 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1999 and $4,355,580 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000, for maintaining the operations of said Legislative Budget Board. In addition to amounts identified elsewhere in this provision, there is hereby appropriated to the Legislative Budget Board out of the General Revenue Fund a total of $4,588,840 for the 2000-01 biennium in lieu of prior and other interagency transfers, including: $300,000 in each fiscal year from the Texas Education Agency for school finance modeling, $250,000 in each fiscal year from the Texas Education Agency for the Educational Economic Policy Center, $340,000 in each fiscal year from the Texas Department of Human Services for the Federal Funds Analysis Unit, $408,700 each fiscal year

from the Texas Legislative Council for computer support, and $995,720 in each fiscal year for other necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of Chapter 322, Government Code.

Such sums as may be transferred to an account for the Legislative Budget Board shall be budgeted by said board pursuant to Chapter 322, Government Code, and any amendments thereto including the payment of travel expenses and registration fees incurred by Budget Board members or members of its staff in attending meetings on problems of federal-state relations, interstate problems, problems affecting state or local governments, and meetings sponsored by the Council of State Governments or any of its affiliated organizations, and contributions incident to membership in national or regional organizations of state governments.

7. **Unexpended Balances: Legislative Budget Board.**

   a. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999, in the appropriations made to the Legislative Budget Board for fiscal year 1999, are hereby reappropriated to the Legislative Budget Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999.

   b. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000, in the appropriations made hereinabove to the Legislative Budget Board are hereby reappropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

8. **Transfer to Sunset Advisory Commission Account and Unexpended Balances.**

   a. Out of the appropriations made in this Article for the Senate or the House of Representatives, there may be transferred upon the written approval of the Lieutenant Governor or the Speaker of the House, to an appropriations account for the Sunset Advisory Commission such sums as may be deemed necessary but not to exceed an aggregate of $1,415,703 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1999, and $1,427,766 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000, for maintaining the operations of the commission. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000, in the appropriations made hereinabove to the Sunset Advisory Commission are hereby reappropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

   b. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999, in the appropriations made to the Sunset Advisory Commission for fiscal year 1999, are hereby reappropriated to the Sunset Advisory Commission for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Legislative Council	$ 32,973,980	$ 40,242,934
Grand Total, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	$ 32,973,980	$ 40,242,934

1. **Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Legislative Council may be expended for payment of salaries and other necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of Chapter 324, Acts, Fifty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 1949 (Senate Bill No. 316), and Chapter 448, Acts, Fifty-eighth Legislature, Regular Session, 1963 (Senate Bill No. 367), and of the operation of the data processing division and for expenses and registration fees of members of the Council or of members of its staff and advisory committees in attending any meetings on problems of Federal-State relations, interstate relations, problems affecting state or local governments, or meetings sponsored by the Council of State Governments; and for computer programs to assist in carrying out the statutory revision program (Chapter 448, Acts of the Fifty-eighth Legislature, 1963); completing updating, maintaining the statutory information retrieval program; and to provide data processing services to aid members and committees in accomplishing their legislative duties (Chapter 126, Acts of the Sixty-eighth Legislature, 1983). Out of funds appropriated above $1,000,000 annually shall be transferred each to the Senate and House of Representatives for printing costs and $50,000 each shall be transferred annually for moving expenses and the actual cost of legislative per diems of Members for Called Sessions of the Seventy-sixth and Seventh-seventh Legislature shall be transferred quarterly.

2. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999 previously appropriated to the Legislative Council are hereby reappropriated to the Council for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999 for the purposes stated in rider provision 1 of the preceding appropriation to the Council.

   Any unexpended balances in the appropriations account of the Legislative Council as of August 31, 2000 are hereby reappropriated to the Legislative Council for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

3. **Appropriation of Fees: Charges for Information Services.** In addition to other amounts appropriated, there is appropriated to the Legislative Council for the fiscal years beginning September 1, 1999 and September 1, 2000 any amounts received as charges under Section 323.014(c), Government Code.

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
1. Commission on Uniform State Laws	$ 92,600	$ 96,275
Grand Total, COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS	$ 92,600	$ 96,275

1. **Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws may be expended for payment of the contribution by the State of Texas to the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws and for payment of other necessary expenses of the commission in carrying out provisions of Chapter 415, Acts, Fifty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 1951, as amended by Chapter 735, Acts, Sixty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 1977, including the printing of the commission's report and travel expenses of members of the commission to attend annual meeting of the National Conference of Commissioner's on Uniform State Laws and travel to the state capitol on commission business.

2. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999 in the general appropriations made for the Commission on Uniform State Laws are hereby reappropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999.

   Any unexpended balances in the appropriations of the Commission on Uniform State Laws as of August 31, 2000 are hereby reappropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
1. State Auditor	$ 12,754,257	$ 12,754,257
Grand Total, STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE	$ 12,754,257	$ 12,754,257
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 11,354,257	$ 11,354,257
Appropriated Receipts	1,400,000	1,400,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 12,754,257	$ 12,754,257

1. **Legislative Audit Committee Direction.** The sums appropriated for the State Auditor's Office are to be expended under the direction and subject to the control of the Legislative Audit Committee in furtherance of the functions assigned by statute to the department.

2. **Fund Transfers for Reimbursement of Services.** In order that the General Revenue Fund may be reimbursed for the expenses of services performed for state agencies, departments, commissions, boards or divisions supported from funds other than the General Revenue Fund, it is hereby provided that the State Auditor may request the Comptroller to make transfers from unappropriated balances of such other funds to the General Revenue Fund. It is further provided that transfers may be requested from federal grant funds on deposit within special appropriations maintained by the state agencies, departments, commissions, boards or divisions in the General Revenue Fund. The amounts so requested for all transfers are to be based on actual costs of such services, and transfer of the requested amounts shall be made by the Comptroller with the approval of the Legislative Audit Committee.

   Where work is performed for state agencies, departments, commissions, boards or divisions that do not carry their funds in the State Treasury, it is hereby provided that reimbursement shall be made out of such funds to the General Revenue Fund for actual cost of such work, and billings therefor shall be made by the State Auditor with the approval of the Legislative Audit Committee.

3. **Appropriation of Reimbursements for Audit Activities.** Reimbursements received for work performed in fulfillment of federal audit requirements are hereby reappropriated to the State Auditor's Office.

   Reimbursements for costs incurred for work performed in auditing or oversight type reviews, as directed by the Legislature, of entities other than those defined as state departments and institutions of higher education, are hereby appropriated to the State Auditor's Office. (Examples of this type of work include reviews of river authorities, special districts, regional or metropolitan transit authorities, or other political subdivisions created by acts of the Legislature.)

4. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balance as of August 31, 1999, in amounts previously appropriated to the State Auditor from the General Revenue Fund is hereby reappropriated to the State Auditor for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999.

   Any unexpended balance remaining in the appropriations of the State Auditor as of August 31, 2000, is hereby reappropriated to the State Auditor for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

5. **Notification of State Auditor Reports.** The State Auditor shall provide copies of audit reports to the respective affected agencies and to the Legislative Audit Committee prior to public release of any audit or audit information.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
1. Legislative Reference Library	$ 854,017	$ 1,108,763
Grand Total, LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY	$ 854,017	$ 1,108,763
Method of Financing:		
General Revenue Fund	$ 829,017	$ 1,078,763
Appropriated Receipts	25,000	30,000
Total, Method of Financing	$ 854,017	$ 1,108,763

1. **Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Legislative Reference Library may be expended for library administration and services, for salaries and wages, travel, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, capital outlay, books and periodicals, and other necessary expenses to be expended under the direction of the Legislative Library Board.

2. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 1999, in the general appropriations made to the Legislative Reference Library are hereby reappropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 1999.

   Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2000, in the appropriations made hereinabove to the Legislative Reference Library are hereby reappropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2000.

Sec. 2. (a) A provision of the General Provisions of this Act that restricts or limits the use or transfer of appropriated funds, or that imposes a duty or places a limitation or condition precedent on a state agency, applies to entities and appropriations under this Article only to the extent that the provision by its terms specifically and expressly applies to those entities or appropriations. A general reference to "funds appropriated by this Act" or similar words is not specific and express application for purposes of this section.

(b) Amounts appropriated under this Article may be transferred among entities covered by this Article in accordance with Chapter 326, Government Code.

Retirement and Group Insurance

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund:		
A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Provide an actuarially sound level of funding as defined by state law. Estimated	$ 4,303,333	$ 4,410,916
A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE Provide a basic health care and life insurance program for general state employees. Estimated	$ 8,145,065	$ 8,967,282
Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	$ 12,448,398	$ 13,378,198
Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE	$ 12,448,398	$ 13,378,198

Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
General Revenue Fund, estimated		
A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT To provide funding to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.		
A.1.1. Strategy: STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER Provide an employer match for Social Security contributions. Estimated	$ 5,299,094	$ 5,431,571
A.1.2. Strategy: BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY Provide Benefit Replacement Pay to eligible employees. Estimated	$ 1,053,578	$ 958,669
Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT	$ 6,352,672	$ 6,390,240
Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY	$ 6,352,672	$ 6,390,240

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X
THE LEGISLATURE
(General Revenue)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Senate	$ 25,943,134	$ 26,924,699
House of Representatives	25,943,134	26,924,699
Legislative Budget Board	2,294,420	2,294,420
Legislative Council	32,973,980	40,242,934
Uniform State Laws, Commission on	92,600	96,275
State Auditor's Office	11,354,257	11,354,257
Legislative Reference Library	829,017	1,078,763
Subtotal, Legislature	$ 99,430,542	$ 108,916,047
Retirement and Group Insurance	12,448,398	13,378,198
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	6,352,672	6,390,240
TOTAL, ARTICLE X - The Legislature	$ 118,231,612	$ 128,684,485

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X
THE LEGISLATURE
(Other Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Senate	$	$
House of Representatives		
Legislative Budget Board		
Legislative Council		
Uniform State Laws, Commission on		
State Auditor's Office	1,400,000	1,400,000
Legislative Reference Library	25,000	30,000
Subtotal, Legislature	$ 1,425,000	$ 1,430,000
Retirement and Group Insurance		
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay		
TOTAL, ARTICLE X - The Legislature	$ 1,425,000	$ 1,430,000

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X
THE LEGISLATURE
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Senate	$ 25,943,134	$ 26,924,699
House of Representatives	25,943,134	26,924,699
Legislative Budget Board	2,294,420	2,294,420
Legislative Council	32,973,980	40,242,934
Uniform State Laws, Commission on	92,600	96,275
State Auditor's Office	12,754,257	12,754,257
Legislative Reference Library	854,017	1,108,763
Subtotal, Legislature	$ 100,855,542	$ 110,346,047
Retirement and Group Insurance	12,448,398	13,378,198
Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay	6,352,672	6,390,240
Less Interagency Contracts	$	$
TOTAL, ARTICLE X - The Legislature	$ 119,656,612	$ 130,114,485

ARTICLE XI

Pending

ARTICLE XII
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT RECEIPTS

From receipts collected pursuant to the Comprehensive Tobacco Settlement Agreement and Release and pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding executed on February 3, 1998, the Seventy-sixth Legislature, 1999, hereby makes the following appropriations for the 2000-01 biennium:

		For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Out of the General Revenue Fund - Dedicated			
(Tobacco Settlement receipts):			
1.	Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education	$ 400,000,000	U.B.
2.	Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health	$ 150,000,000	U.B.
3.	Pilot Project to Reduce Smoking	$ 200,000,000	U.B.
4.	The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Endowment	$ 200,000,000	U.B.
5.	Children's Health Insurance Program	$ 35,800,000	$ 143,800,000 & U.B.
6.	The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Endowment	$ 100,000,000	U.B.
7.	Department of Health (EMS/Trauma System Endowment)	$ 100,000,000	U.B.
8.	Healthcare Facility Capital Fund Endowment	$ 50,000,000	U.B.
9.	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (El Paso)	$ 50,000,000	U.B.
10.	The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas Endowment	$ 50,000,000	U.B.
11.	Long-Term Health Care For Children (Waiting List)	$ 50,000,000	U.B.
12.	Department of Health Hospitals/Facilities	$ 35,000,000	U.B.
13.	Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation (New Generation Medications)	$ 30,500,000	U.B.
14.	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (other than El Paso)	$ 25,000,000	U.B.
15.	The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Endowment	$ 25,000,000	U.B.
16.	The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston Endowment	$ 25,000,000	U.B.
17.	The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler Endowment	$ 25,000,000	U.B.
18.	Texas A&M University System Health Science Center Endowment	$ 25,000,000	U.B.
19.	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth Endowment	$ 25,000,000	U.B.
20.	Municipal Employee Group Benefit Risk Pool	$ 10,000,000	U.B.
21.	TASB Group Health Benefit	$ 5,000,000	U.B.
22.	Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center	$ 5,000,000	U.B.
23.	Texas Healthy Kids Fund/Corporation	$ 3,000,000	U.B.
	Grand Total, TOBACCO SETTLEMENT RECEIPTS	$ 1,624,300,000	$ 143,800,000

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE XII
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT RECEIPTS
(General Revenue - Dedicated)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Tobacco Settlement Receipts	$ 1,624,300,000	$ 143,800,000
TOTAL, ARTICLE XII - Tobacco Settlement Receipts	$ 1,624,300,000	$ 143,800,000

RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE XII
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT RECEIPTS
(All Funds)

	For the Years Ending August 31, 2000	August 31, 2001
Tobacco Settlement Receipts	$ 1,624,300,000	$ 143,800,000
TOTAL, ARTICLE XII - Tobacco Settlement Receipts	$ 1,624,300,000	$ 143,800,000

ARTICLE XIII. SAVINGS CLAUSE

If any section, sentence, clause or part of this Act shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this Act; and it is hereby declared to be the intention of the Legislature to have passed each sentence, section, clause, or part thereof irrespective of the fact that any other sentence, section, clause or part thereof may be declared invalid.

ARTICLE XIV. EMERGENCY CLAUSE

The importance of the legislation to the people of the State of Texas and the crowded condition of the calendars in both Houses of the Legislature create an emergency and an imperative public necessity that the Constitutional Rule requiring bills to be read on three separate days in each House be suspended, and said Rule is hereby suspended; and this Act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, and it is so enacted.